



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

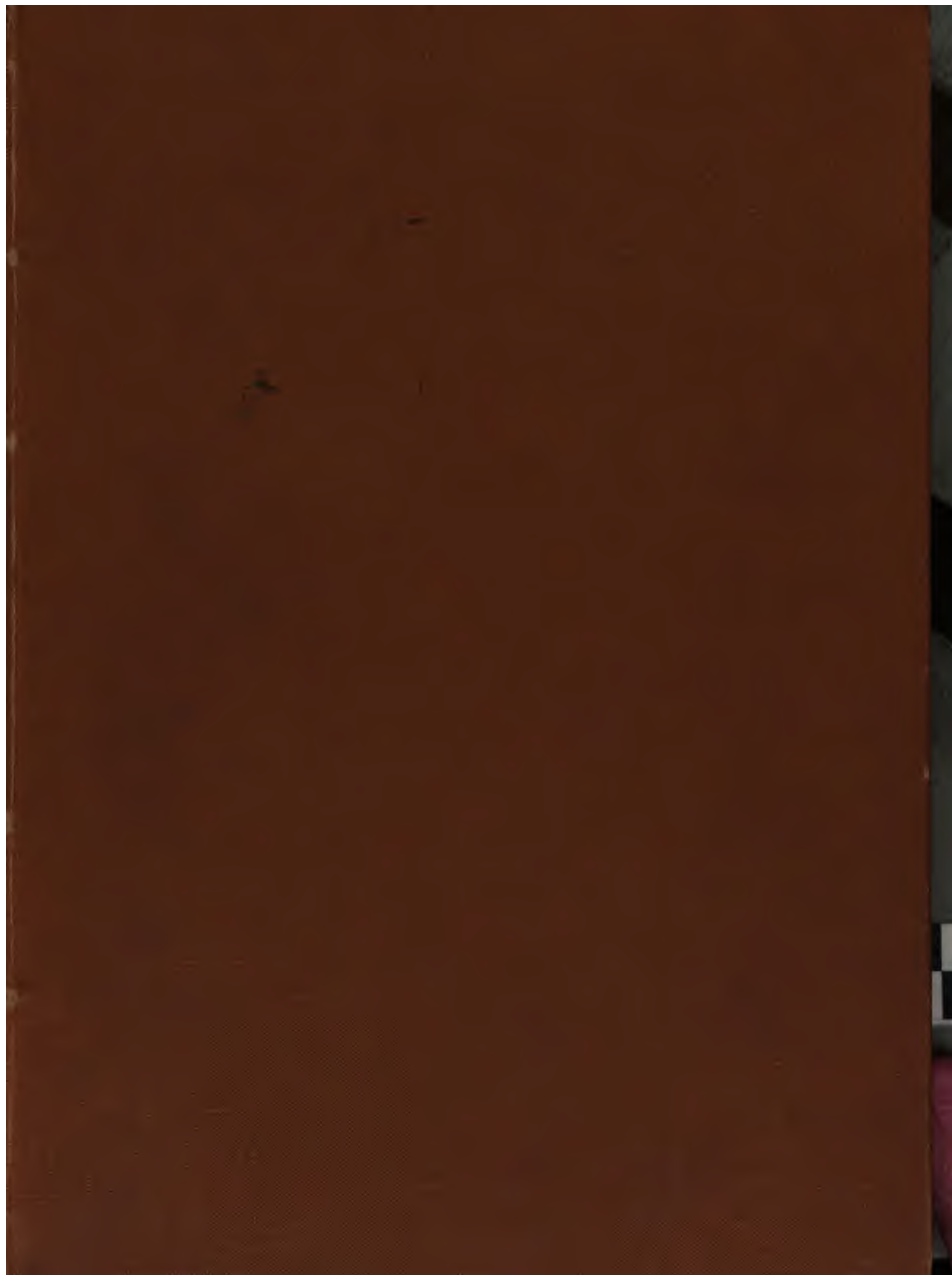
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

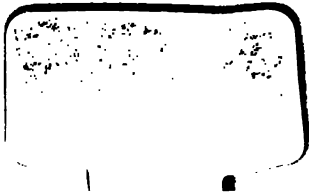
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





Bound by
BROOKS (Oxford) Ltd.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

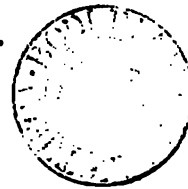
25

THE
PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS:

A WEEKLY RECORD

OF THE
PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY
WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.



VOLUME I.

"Nulla recedenti lux est ingrata."—MARTIAL.

LONDON:
CASSELL, PETTER, AND GALPIN, LA BELLE SAUVAGE YARD,
LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

1859.

760.5.1.1

LONDON:
PETTER AND GALPIN, BELLE SAUVAGE PRINTING WORKS,
LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I, No. 1.—*September* 10, 1858.

INTRODUCTORY ADDRESS.

THE title we have chosen for this publication will, we hope, be sufficiently explicit to indicate our design; yet, in our first number, we feel anxious to explain as fully as possible the nature and scope of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

Photography has undoubtedly attained to the dignity of a Science; and among the marvels of this age of discovery, there are perhaps none so great as those that are associated with this art. The pagan nations of antiquity worshipped the sun, whose genial warmth impregnated nature, and clothed the hills with verdure, flowers, and fruit; but we have learned a wiser lesson; we have scientifically utilised the object of pagan worship, and made his golden rays subservient to the purposes of an artificial life. Philosophers have yet to discover "What is electricity," though practical minds have already harnessed it to a girdle that encircles the globe, and bid it bear with lightning speed our thoughts and wants across vast continents and beneath intermediate seas. Its elements and attributes are not defined; but, nevertheless, its work is ascertained, and this mysterious agent is pressed into the service of mankind. So chemists have yet to analyse the sunbeam, and tell us accurately what it is; but practical philosophers have already made it a willing and obedient servant. It paints for them pictures instinct with life and beauty, and with a fidelity so true that art cannot imitate it. Thus does it convey new lessons to the disciples of science, and inspires her votaries with simpler and purer tastes, and with loftier aspirations after proximate perfection. This faithful but somewhat capricious servant may now no longer resist the power of the human will, for Niépce de St. Victor, the modern Laputan sage, has taught us how we may store the sunshine in our cellars, and in a moment release it from imprisonment, amid the profound darkness of the night, to fix with delicate and perfect accuracy a living memorial of endeared objects. Those wonderful agents, steam and electricity, readily obey the wand of the modern magician, and effect an immediate realisation of human desires; but no discovery can compare with this, the last and greatest acquisition that the bold hand of science has snatched from the secrets of nature. And yet new mines of undiscovered wealth invite the enterprising disciples of this, as of every other science. The exhaustless stores of na-

ture are unfolded to us only as pressing wants urge on adventurous spirits to ransack her boundless resources.

To encourage and sustain such enterprise is the object contemplated in the establishment of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." We have carefully studied the subject, and are convinced that such an organ is imperatively necessary to meet a palpable demand.

The features which will distinguish the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," and render it the most valuable medium of information, not only to professed photographers, but also to all who are interested in the development of science, will be—

I. Under the head "Notes and Queries," replies to correspondents who may seek information on photographic and other scientific subjects of a kindred nature.

II. Information, derived from foreign as well as domestic sources, of all discoveries and improvements in photography, optics, photographic chemistry, and other cognate sciences.

III. Elementary lessons in photography, together with a dictionary of photographic terms.

IV. Reviews of books on photography and its kindred sciences, and critical notes of exhibitions of photographs and other works of art.

V. Reports of the transactions of English and foreign photographic and other learned societies.

The "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," as the recognised organ of photography, will be the guide and instructor of the beginner, the medium of communication and interchange of ideas between more advanced students, and the record of all improvements and discoveries which may take place in the art, or in the allied sciences of optics and chemistry.

We will not dwell any longer upon the importance of the task that we have undertaken, but will address ourselves carefully to the work, relying on the generous indulgence and on the liberal patronage of those whose interests we are endeavouring to promote and to secure. We are aware, that in undertaking to smoothe the rough path of investigation and experiment, we accept serious responsibilities, but we are sustained by a firm reliance on the varied talent which has been placed at our disposal, and on the abundant resources that we possess. We do not, therefore, doubt our power of rendering our performances equal to our promises.

Optics.

HOW TO CHOOSE A LENS.

MR. EDITOR,—In commencing a series of short communications on the practice of photography suited to your periodical, a difficulty presents itself in the general arrangement of the subjects, owing to the importance, or rather necessity, of making each paper, as far as possible, complete in itself, as well as intelligible without continual reference to former ones. Especially must we provide against its being dependent upon those that are to follow. Perhaps this difficulty is best met by a subdivision of the various items to be treated of, taking each, firstly, in its *most simple form* or condition, and subsequently, and in succeeding chapters, dealing with the more complicated cases.

Adopting this course, at least for the present, and selecting the *choice of a lens* for a subject, let us proceed to consider the same in its most simple form, viz., where that choice lies between two or more lenses of the *same* (or very nearly the same) *focal length and aperture*.

Such a selection is not unusually the first difficulty of any importance which the tyro in photography encounters. Chemicals of good quality he can now readily procure in almost all localities; a camera, suited to his wants, with nearly the same facility; and even if the latter be a little rickety, he can use it *with tenderness*; or, should it be leaky (of light inwards), the chink may be stopped, or a cloth thrown over during work; while an indifferent lens can only be remedied by substituting another of better quality. To choose, therefore, in the beginning a good lens, or the best of several (the lower priced lenses, nominally the same, often differ exceedingly in quality), is important to the beginner.

To expect that the tyro in photography can adopt, with any certainty, the usual recommendations to choose his lenses by actual photographic trial, is to expect at his hands that for which long experience alone can qualify him. Fortunately there is a method little recognised, but more generally certain, and involving no necessity for previous photographic experience. Its correctness depends upon the fact, that all lenses producing good visual images are capable of producing good photographic ones; while lenses incapable of affording either are incapable as to both. This is of course to be understood in every case of equal apertures.

In the selecting of a lens from several of the same calibre, therefore, whether the party be a mere tyro or an adept, let him begin by examining their *visual images*, recollecting that the great aim of the photographer should be to select that lens which combines, what photographers usually term, a large field with the greatest distinctness throughout—the picture, visual or photographic, being assumed to be received or taken on a plane surface.

Now, should it so happen that in selecting a lens we can place the camera at a good distance (say fifty times or more the focus of the lens), and directly opposite to a long and even line of buildings, an important object will be gained. Such a subject is, however, of rare attainment, and can be altogether dispensed with by proceeding as follows:—

Procure, with the lenses to be examined, two cameras, and attaching to each of these one of the lenses, place one of the cameras on a tolerably level surface (a table for instance), and over it the second camera; draw one vertical and central line with a pencil on the greyed glass of each camera, and bring the image of any small, well-defined, and well-lighted object, not too near (twenty times the focal length of the lenses will be sufficiently far), to coincide with the lines marked on the glass, and carefully adjust each camera to the best focus for the selected object; then, turning both cameras, *by laying hold of the under one*, cause the images to pass from the centre of the field to any desired distance right or left in both cameras (taking special care that no disturbance of the upper or under camera occurs). Observe the relative indistinctness thus produced. If a difference exists, such will of course be more apparent as the images are caused to recede from the centre of the field; and should it be required to compare more than two lenses, then, retaining the better of the first pair, proceed to try a third lens with it, and so on.

Should the second camera not be procurable, proceed as follows:—Draw three vertical lines on the greyed surface; one central, the others near the extremes of the field, and equidistant from the centre; adjust the focus carefully as before, the image of the selected object being at the centre line. Mark the then position of the lens in the tube in which it slides. Turn the camera (keeping the lens, if the object be rather close, over nearly the same part of the table) until the image is brought to one of the lateral lines marked on the greyed surface. Adjust the focus again, and mark the new position of the lens in the sliding tube. Take, for accuracy's sake, a mean of several fresh focusings, using at one time the position to the right, and at another to the left of the central one (for the lateral images are usually uncertain to focus for, especially in view lenses). The distance between the two marks so obtained, is the measure of the departure of the lens from a flat field for the distance between the central and lateral lines marked on the greyed surface; and, this being noted, the same process is to be repeated for each lens to be examined; and that lens of the series which differs least in the so measured foci of its central and lateral pencils, is to be selected as giving the flattest field; and, should it give an equally distinct image at the centre of the field as the others, is decidedly to be preferred.

In concluding, it may be observed, that the foregoing method of trial has the following advantages:—1st. Of simplicity. 2nd. Of being available to all, and under all circumstances, even at night in a long room. 3rd. Of requiring neither previous practice in photography, nor any apparatus, save that of the camera itself. 4th. As testing those defects which are most likely to be met with in excess both in the portrait and landscape lens. And, lastly, that the method of trial is such as to remove all difficulty and uncertainty as to the angle of the field for which we are testing the lenses now under trial—the trials being understood to be comparative ones, and the angles, under which the lenses are tested, being, whether the two cameras or but one such are used, are identical.

V.

THE STEREOMONOSCOPE.*

BY M. A. CLAUDET.

ON examining the image of the camera obscura on the ground glass, one is much struck with the beauty and perfection of that representation of natural objects; but when the very same image is fixed on a photographic surface, one is disappointed to find it very inferior to the image made on the ground glass.

It is only when the photographic image, being rendered binocular, produces the stereoscopic effect, that it seems (with the exception of colour) to equal in perfection the image on ground glass.

What is the cause of this effect? It would indeed be extraordinary if we found it were the same in both cases. But how are we to believe that when both eyes behold on the ground glass that which appears to be one single impression, this single image is capable of giving an appearance of relief similar to that which the visual coincidence of two distinct and separate images (each having a different perspective) presents in the stereoscope? This would be indeed a phenomenon, of which, at first sight, reasoning from the recognised principles of science, no one would suppose the possibility.

But sometimes a fact, which has hitherto escaped observation, demonstrates the possibility of the existence of a phenomenon that, but for this fact, would for ever have remained unexplained and inadmissible.

Thus, in the course of my investigations, an unexpected and extraordinary fact has presented itself, from which I have made such deductions as have enabled me to arrive at truth.

There was no denying the evidences resulting from the examination of images on ground glass. Eyes, accustomed to compare an image in relief and one without relief, could not be deceived upon such characteristic effects, nor could they mistake the one for the other.

An attentive examination of this image, as well as actual experiments, proved to me, in the most unquestionable manner, that the image *was* in relief.

Now, as this phenomenon could not exist in violation of the laws of binocular vision, I began to consider whether the ground glass might not communicate to each eye the impression of a different perspective; for I knew very well, that when this is not the case, no illusion of relief can be produced. I then began to examine in what manner the rays formed the image in the focus of the camera obscura after having been refracted by the lens; and I also considered what properties the image acquires when it comes in contact with ground glass.

The result of my labours has been the discovery of a remarkable fact, and one which I believe had never been observed before.

When we behold, on the ground glass of the camera obscura, the impression of a solid, produced by the full aperture of the lens, we perceive, in looking at it with both eyes, that the image is stereoscopic; but if we behold it with one eye only, it offers none of the peculiarities of relief.

The stereoscopic effect is produced in all its beauty upon a clump of trees in close proximity to one another. If one is making experiments in a photographer's atelier, one obtains the most remarkable effects of relief by looking at the reflection of objects placed on surfaces entirely distinct from each other.

The focimeter is very useful for this purpose. The focimeter is an instrument which serves to point out the difference between the visual and chemical foci in achromatic lenses. It consists of a white disc covered with black figures, and is divided into eight sectors, fixed at equal distances around a horizontal cylinder, of 12 inches in length. This instrument is raised on a stand. Although the sectors are 1½ inches apart, and the distance from the first to the eighth is 12 inches, if the apparatus is placed before the camera obscura in such a manner as to enable all the sectors to

present their surfaces perpendicularly to the axis of the lens, the image formed on the ground glass represents one complete disc.

If with both eyes we examine the image of this disc on the ground glass, we distinctly see all its sectors as distinct, one from the other, as when we look at the focimeter out of the camera obscura. The effect is perfectly stereoscopic, but it becomes pseudoscopic, that is to say, the order of the planes is inverted (the nearest sector appears the most distant, and the most distant appears the nearest), if we make use of the pseudoscope, just the same as if we looked at the focimeter (out of the camera obscura) with a pseudoscope.

The stereoscopic and pseudoscopic effects only become manifest when both eyes are at about an equal distance from the centre of the image, say each at an angle of six degrees.

But if we close either eye, or, if by moving the head horizontally to the right or to the left, we recede from the centre as much as six degrees, the image immediately loses all relief.

This is also the case when the image is only produced by the centre of the lens, consequently, stereoscopic and pseudoscopic effects are all less apparent according to the reduction of the aperture of the lens. For the same reason they may be seen in their greatest extent, if by means of a moving diaphragm, with two holes pierced through it, the image is only produced by the two extremities of the horizontal diameter of the lens. This method of making the experiments offers the most complete manifestation of the various phenomena, and facilitates the examination of them.

While the two holes above mentioned are placed in a direction of the diameter of the lens, so that if we bend the head horizontally so that both eyes should be in one vertical line, the stereoscopic effect disappears; and (still looking in this inclined direction) if we turn the diaphragm of the lens until the two holes take a vertical position, the stereoscopic effect reappears. In like manner, by preserving the vertical position of the two holes, if we draw up the head so as to have both eyes on the horizontal line, the image no longer presents a stereoscopic effect.

In short, there is stereoscopic effect only when the line passing through the two holes coincides with the line passing through the two eyes, and there is no stereoscopic effect when these two lines cross each other at a right angle. Thus, in turning the diaphragm on its centre so as successively to place the two holes upon all the diameters of the objective, we can at will obtain or lose sight of the stereoscopic effect, according as we look with two eyes in the direction of the line passing through the two holes or only to the right angle of this line.

If we make experiments with the full aperture of the lens, we procure the stereoscopic effect in whatever direction we look, whether at the horizontal, diagonal, vertical, or any possible angle, because with the full aperture or opening of the lens, each optic axis in its inclination of convergency always coincides with the rays of the image refracted on the ground glass through one of the opposite points of the lens, and all the other rays are gradually less perceptible as their direction departs from the line of the optic axis.

But it is remarkable that if the image is received on a thoroughly opaque surface (such as paper, &c.) instead of ground glass, it never offers, in any case, the illusion of relief when it is examined with both eyes.

The surface of paper or of any similar substance has the property of preserving to each eye the same intensity of all the rays which form the image, at whatever angle one departs from the centre. In any position we may place ourself, the visible image is the collection of all the different images produced through the points of the aperture of the lens. But if the paper is steeped in oil or melted wax, it acquires by this means a molecular transparency analogous to that of ground glass, and it then offers the same phenomena.

What, then, occasions the relief of the image produced

* Communicated by the Author.

on ground glass when one gazes on it with two eyes? and what causes the disappearance of this relief when one looks at it in an oblique manner, moving the head from right to left, merely at an angle of six degrees? To solve this problem we must call to mind some principles of binocular vision or of stereoscopic phenomena.*

(To be continued.)

PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE MICROSCOPE.

MR. EDITOR,—Perhaps it would be difficult to find any other invention, that is not of vital importance to man, which has grown in so short a period to such a giant size as photography. Where has not the camera-stand been planted? Views of Rome, with its ancient arches and stupendous Colosseum and St. Peter's, are quite commonplace; Greece, with its temples of grace and beauty; Egypt and the eastern lands are not forgotten; and the cedars of Lebanon, almost sacred from the memories attaching to them, can be seen as they are by the aid of this wonderful art.

But one of the most marvellous applications of its powers is the production of those minute pictures which appear as a spot only to the naked eye, but when placed under the microscope, show monuments with every letter distinct—prints with every figure sharp as the original—or, perchance, some exquisite design. To such a production none will deny the right to be termed a *curiosity*; but we can grant it no other name. It can have no great use. We do not suppose that it is *commonly* known that it is no more difficult—nay, we believe, much less so—to produce *magnified* images, of some few inches diameter, by the use of the common achromatic microscope, without any apparatus except a camera, that may be a simple box with a hole to receive the microscopic tube at one end, and the usual dark slide at the other. For the guidance of those who possess an achromatic microscope, we describe our method.

We use the common negative collodion, developed with the one grain solution of pyrogalllic acid, and work as follows:—Choose a sunny day, and, having placed a table in the sun, arrange your microscope so that, after taking out the whole of the eye-piece, the tube may go into the camera at the lens end; then with a cloth, or anything at hand, bind the tube so that no light can enter except through it from the object glass. The object is then placed in the usual slide, about the focal length of the object glass from it, using the reflector as you would by gas or lamp light. As the object comes nearer to the lens, the focal length becomes longer for the ground glass, on which it must be focused very accurately, and that *immediately* before putting in the prepared plate, as the sun's motion causes the reflected light to move over a common object in less than a minute. Having found the focus, whilst putting in the dark slide and opening the shutter, place some opaque card, or any other substance, betwixt the object and lens, and when all is ready lift up the card for some seconds, which must be longer and shorter according to light, focus of lens used, and object,—the inclosed flea (perhaps two inches in diameter) was taken with an inch lens of Ross' in seventeen seconds,—then develop and fix in the usual way.

* In a succeeding number we intend to give an engraving of the stereomicroscope, taken from a photograph.—Ed.

This is all that needs mentioning, as every operator will alter the manipulation, &c., to suit his own convenience.

Doubtless many of your readers will regard this as nothing new, having known it, and perhaps worked it, for months; but if there are a few to whom this is a new branch of the art, they will perhaps find it an amusement when the windy weather excludes them from working landscape—for the great drawback to tree and scene photographers is neither light nor the want of it, but the want of *still* days. How many days are bright and sunny; yet how few are calm and still!

Of the objects fitted for this microscopic application it may be well to mention a few. Insects and flies of all kinds, some of which are exquisitely beautiful; sections of wood, showing the sap, vessels, and veins; the trunks of butterflies and moths also come out very well; and, indeed, almost all transparent objects.

The picture I send you, as I before said, was taken with an inch-focus object glass; but, of course, it must be understood that an object glass of any focus may be worked in the same way. With a quarter-inch lens I have got the scales of the Podura an inch long, and quite distinct; but as I have no print of that, I cannot show you its powers. This would be an easy recreation for ladies, as many are only debarred by the cumbrous apparatus from pursuing the art of photography in all its branches. Might not this also be useful when some lucky mortal has an object which is very rare? Here he would multiply representations of it, and their accuracy could only be surpassed, or even equalled, by the object itself. ☉

[We have to thank our correspondent for a beautiful specimen of the powers and capabilities of the arrangement he has so well described.—Ed.]

New Discoveries.

PRINTING IN CARBON. By MM. Henri Garnier and Alphonse Salmon.

THIS process depends upon the adhesion of lampblack to citrate of iron, which has not been exposed to light.

A very strong solution of citrate of iron is first to be made; then select a fine glazed sheet of paper, and have ready a dry and smooth pledget of cotton. Dip the cotton in the solution of citrate of iron, and rub it over the sheet of paper, at first rapidly, and afterwards more slowly to equalise the coating; when prepared, allow it to dry in total darkness. When it is required to take a picture on this paper, place it under a positive print, and expose it to the light: in the sun eight or ten minutes will suffice, if the sky be clear, but without sun a quarter of an hour will do, whilst thirty minutes will not be too long if the sky be at all cloudy.

When the paper is taken out of the printing frame the image will be quite visible, but it will lack energy, and will show no detail; the blacks of the superimposed positive will have preserved the citrate of iron of its original colour and properties, and the next step will be to make use of these.

Remove the impressed paper into rather a dark place, but with still sufficient light to work by, and fasten it by the corners on to a perfectly smooth surface,

face uppermost. Have ready prepared some perfectly dry lampblack and a pellet of wadding, and now dip the wadding in the lampblack and pass it lightly over the surface of the paper. Nothing will appear at first, but if during the time the lampblack is passing over, the sheet be equally breathed upon, the unchanged citrate of iron will absorb the moisture, and the carbon will adhere to the surface whilst passing over it, and some of the details will appear visible. Now breathe on it a little more, and brush the lampblack again over the surface, when new details will come out; the operation is to be stopped when the carbon has been applied a sufficient number of times to bring out all the fine detail and half tones of the picture.

The proof is fixed by immersing it very carefully into a bath of filtered common water, quite free from dust or dirt on the surface. The citrate of iron which has not been decomposed by the sun will dissolve, and there will remain a positive picture, the blacks of which are produced by pure carbon, and which consequently is unalterable by any chemical agent. It can be dried and gummed, or varnished on the surface, if desired, and it will be finished.

This process does not differ in principle from those of Mr. Pouncy and M. Testard de Beauregard, except in the substitution of citrate of iron for bichromate of iron, and in the mode of working. We much doubt whether it will ever be possible by these processes to obtain really perfect pictures that will bear comparison with actual photographic positives, and give all the half tints and sharpness of detail. The first proofs, however, which were presented to the French Society are very satisfactory. COSMOS.

PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.

MY DEAR SIR,—Presuming that the first number of the—I must wait until I receive it before I can give it the denomination by which you distinguish it—is already on its way here, I propose to forward you information of my proceedings in this colony as frequently as possible, in the hope that your readers may derive some amusement, if not instruction, from a perusal of such portions of my letters as you may consider best calculated to effect that object; only stipulating that, as I am a stranger in a strange land, and therefore likely to fall into errors which may place me in a ridiculous position, my name shall not be published.

Of the two objects that prompted my journey hither, viz., the improvement of my health, and the desire to visit and bring away photographs of scenes where events had occurred familiar to us from our school days, I have been successful only in the latter. I had been told so much of the warmth and genial climate of Algeria, that when I woke the morning after my arrival and found it dull, cold, and raining with that steady, incessant downpour which is associated in the minds of most of us with the recollection of a picnic party, I began to think I had been humbugged. For three days, it never, as far as I am aware, ceased to pour down in the same uncompromising style, and I had already commenced inquiries as to the speediest means of reaching Alexandria, when it suddenly ceased, and I was enabled to traverse the streets and take note of

buildings and other interesting objects with a view to future operations; and was gratified to find that I should have no lack of subjects. In the older part of the town the houses are lofty, and the width of the streets so trifling, that it would not be difficult for an active man to jump from a house on one side of the street into its opposite neighbour. I was not a little struck on returning to the more frequented parts of the town at the Frenchified appearance of everything. The shops were full of French goods, and Frenchwomen stood behind the counters, while the husbands of at least a good many of them were to be found among the tightly-belted, blue-tunicked, pegtop-trowsered individuals who pervaded the streets in every direction—proving how largely the military element enters into the composition of the population of Algiers. Cafés and restaurants are numerous, and are mostly kept by Frenchmen, although some of the former are held by Arabs. I entered one kept by an Arab,—a poorly-furnished room, lighted by one window, from which window I was told Jules Gerard dropped the native who had ventured to speak in contumelious terms of Frenchmen in general, and Gerard in particular, upon a heap of what I may in mild terms describe as refuse.

I was wandering alone outside the town, when my attention was attracted by a superstructure, the object of which was so evident that I looked round for a soldier of whom I might inquire the nature of the crime committed by the individual destined to have his career brought to such an abrupt termination. I soon found one, and thanks to six months of "Cassell's French," and some little practice, I was enabled to comprehend the following narrative:—A man named Gilson inhabited a house a short distance from the town, together with his wife, her mother, a daughter about sixteen years of age, and another some years younger. One night about ten o'clock they heard a wagon drive into the yard, and a peculiar sound which a boy in Gilson's service, absent on some domestic errand, was in the habit of using for the purpose of gaining admittance, made the family suppose that he had returned. The mother opened the door, and several Arabs immediately rushed in, cut down the mother, and then murdered Gilson and his wife, whose bodies were hacked in a dreadful manner. The youngest daughter concealed herself behind a large barrel, from whence she could see all that was done, and was thus enabled to give a description of the murderers, one or two of whom were known to her, which led to their speedy apprehension. The eldest daughter darted out of the house at the instant the ruffians entered; but was pursued by two of them, who caught her, chopped off her hands at the wrists, and otherwise mutilated her in an indescribable manner; and, finally, one of them, with the intention of killing her, made a downward cut at her head, which nearly cut away the forehead from the skull, and left her, to all appearance, a bleeding corpse. Wonderful to relate, she did not die, and has since been conveyed to Paris, where she remains at this moment; her unfortunate condition but slightly alleviated by the receipt of a sum levied on the goods of the murderers. The object of the Arabs in this attack was plunder; Gilson having somewhat boastfully, though on the supposition that he was communicating with a friend, showed one of

the criminals some valuable articles of jewellery. The day following the little girl was taken into the town to the magistrate, to whom she gave the names of at least two of the murderers, whom she had frequently seen with her father at his house. One of these men was a sheikh, and comparatively rich. Other arrests were also made, and eventually one of the persons arrested made a confession, upon the strength of which seven Arabs were placed on their trial, all of whom were convicted and sentenced to death—the informer being subsequently spared.

I had no sooner heard this horrible tale than it occurred to me, that if I could get permission to establish my apparatus in a suitable position, the execution would form the subject of an interesting photograph. The execution was fixed for an early hour on the following morning, so that I at once hastened to the prison, and obtained the name of the officer appointed to command the troops who were to guard the scaffold, and from him I obtained the necessary permission to establish myself on the spot most suitable for the purpose. To avoid the possibility of exciting the feelings of the natives in any way, I determined to conduct the operation with as much secrecy as possible. With this view I hired one of the light wagons used for crossing the desert, and, with the aid of a couple of tarpaulins, soon contrived a somewhat capacious operating room, in which I placed all the requisite apparatus. By the time I had made these preparations it was necessary to start for the scene of the execution, as it was certain that an immense crowd would assemble in front of the scaffold. It was but a little past midnight when I arrived on the spot, yet even then the driver had some difficulty in making his way through the mob. Having ascertained, by means of my compass, the direction from which the rays of the rising sun would fall upon the scaffold, I placed my wagon accordingly; and then, with the self-satisfied feeling of a man who has sacrificed his personal convenience to the interests of his profession, I lighted a cigar and moved into the open air, more with the object of preventing any attempt on the part of the natives (who are great thieves) to cut a hole in the tarpaulins than of admiring the beauty of the night.

The crowd of men was immense; and as the rays of the rising sun fell upon their upturned, swarthy faces, it was painful to see the earnest and even frightened expression of their countenances. I had been present not long before at an execution in France, which thousands had assembled to witness; and the recollections of the jests and laughter I had then heard made the dead silence on the present occasion more impressive. I at first thought that this silence was owing to the number about to be executed, yet I could not reconcile this interpretation of it with the reports I had heard of the indifference of the natives to human life. I asked the driver of the wagon if such silence was usual, and learned from him, half a native himself, the reason. The Arabs are followers of Mahomet, and believe that their bodies, after death, will, by means of the tuft of hair they leave on their otherwise shaven heads, be conveyed by their prophet into paradise. Now, the head, which is completely separated from the trunk by the action of the guillotine, can alone,

according to their belief, be placed in paradise, and as the body must be left on earth, they conclude (what is perfectly natural, seeing the nature of their paradise) that this arrangement will not contribute much to the owner's gratification. [I have since heard, that when the native chiefs executed a man by cutting off his head, the executioner invariably left it attached to the body by a bit of flesh, with a view to obviating the inconvenience referred to above.]

I purpose, in a future letter, giving you a detailed account of my photographic apparatus and arrangements for taking instantaneous pictures; it may, however, be interesting to your readers to know that I used on this occasion a stereoscopic camera with twin lenses. The process, of course, was collodion, some of Hardwich's make, and the bath contained glycyrrhizine in small quantity, to which the marvellous sensitiveness I attained in some of my pictures may be attributed. My lenses (view) were $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in diameter, and $3\frac{1}{4}$ in focus; a pair of *Grubb's* exquisite little productions, and the aperture was of the enormous size of $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch, nearly the full aperture, and I can assure you, that even then they worked very sharply, and as rapidly as a good portrait combination. Part of the day before I had been busily employed in fashioning an instantaneous movement for uncovering the lenses; and, considering that the only available tools were those which were to be found in my portmanteau, I think I succeeded remarkably well. The stop was not quite as good as if it had been turned out of one of your London shops, but it worked to perfection, and being composed of cardboard, sewing cotton, and pins, it was lighter, and consequently more mobile than brass. My ambition was not merely to obtain a picture of the instrument of death, that I could have got any time, but to test to the utmost the wonderful powers with which I fancied my arrangements were endowed, by taking the moving objects actually *in transition*—the head in progress of falling into the basket, or the sharp blade in the midst of its descent. How well I succeeded you shall have an opportunity of judging, as soon as I have time to print off a copy of the negatives.

The criminals were not brought on the scaffold together, but led up one at a time. The first was the sheikh, who seemed perfectly indifferent to his fate. So rapidly was he bound to the plank and thrust under the axe, that I had barely time to insert the plate-holder and get the instantaneous movement into order before the sharp edge descended, and his head rolled into the basket. This picture was quite successful, and so was the second, but the third presented a dim appearance, the fourth was nearly, and the fifth and six were wholly, invisible. How to account for this I know not, unless the atmosphere around the scaffold became in some way affected by the blood, the odour of which was distinctly perceptible to me. Perhaps some of your readers may be able to suggest the reason.

My letter has reached such a length that I have neither time nor space at present to tell you of a rather serious difficulty in which my photographic ardour was nearly involving me with the friends of the deceased. It is all over now, however, and I have still a whole skin, although it must be

confessed, "more by good luck than good management." Perhaps I may devote the next rainy day to an account of my adventure, for the edification and warning of such of your readers as may be tempted to wander amongst a half-civilised tribe in search of food for the camera.

Yours truly,

C. A.

Photographic Chemistry.

It is not our intention to write a complete treatise on chemistry, but only to treat of that science in its connection with photography.

All bodies are simple or compound; the number of the former being reckoned at sixty-two.

A simple body or *element* is one which cannot be decomposed by any known process. A compound body is one composed of two or more distinct substances, which can be separated from each other; which is then said to be reduced to its elements.

Whether simple or compound, all bodies are formed of an assemblage of particles or molecules infinitesimally small, each of which possesses the same properties as the entire body. These particles are held together by a force which is termed the *attraction of cohesion*—a force which varies in intensity according to the nature and conditions of bodies; thus it is especially apparent in solids, less so in liquids, and not at all in gases. Water furnishes an excellent example of all three conditions: as a solid in the form of ice; as a liquid in its ordinary state of water; and as a vapour in the form of steam.

In chemistry, when two bodies possessing different properties combine in fixed and definite proportions to form a third body, possessing properties different from either, there are said to be *combinations*. Thus metallic silver and iodine, which, in their simple state, are unchanged by the light, when combined so as to form iodide of silver, are acted upon by light almost instantaneously.

A mere mechanical *mixture* must not be confounded with a *combination*; in the former cases, each of the bodies remains distinct and unchanged.

Certain bodies possess the property of reddening blue litmus paper, and have a sharp taste. These are termed *acids*, as sulphuric acid, nitric acid, &c. Potash, soda, and other bodies having the contrary power of changing the red to blue, are termed *alkalies*. If one of these acids be mixed with one of the alkalies in a certain proportion, both are *neutralised*; that is to say, they lose their peculiar properties, and no longer affect litmus paper. A new substance is the result, which is termed a *salt*. There are other substances which, though they do not act upon litmus paper, yet combine with acids, and produce a salt; these are termed *bases*—a term which also includes the alkalies.

Without entering too minutely and unnecessarily into the details of the science, we may here state that the simple bodies or elements are capable of being divided into two broad divisions, each having several properties in common, and likewise possessing a great affinity or tendency to unite with bodies of the opposite class. These two divisions are *metallic* and *non-metallic*.

These names almost explain themselves. In the first class are included all those bodies which possess the peculiar lustre, appearance, and chemical properties which belong to the metals. Silver, iron, copper, tin, as well as the more rarely seen potassium, sodium, calcium, &c., are examples of this class.

The *non-metallic* bodies comprise the remainder—chlorine, iodine, sulphur, oxygen, &c., are elements belonging to this second class.

We stated above that elements of the one class possessed a great *affinity* for those of the other class—non-metallic or metallic. They do not, as a rule, show such marked liking for any of their own class. Oxygen, however, is an exception to this. This element has such powerful affinities, that it enters readily into combination with almost every one of the other elements, irrespective of class, and forms with them well-marked chemical compounds.

Although oxygen is capable of uniting readily with elements of either division, yet the resulting compounds show, in a most marked and decided manner, their parentage. Thus the compounds of oxygen with those of its own class—the non-metals—are mostly possessed of acid properties; whilst its union with the metals gives rise to bodies having *alkaline* or *basic* properties. These will be again alluded to further on.

Hydrogen is an element which forms an apparent exception to the broad rule of the greatest affinity existing between elements of opposite classes, as its most marked compounds are formed by its union with those of its own class. In this case also it gives rise to compounds having acid properties, when it unites with several of the non-metals; thus, by combining with chlorine, the well-known substance hydrochloric acid, formerly called muriatic acid, is produced.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ABERRATION.—A deviation in the rays of light when refracted by passing through a lens, by which they are prevented from uniting at the same focus. Aberration is of two kinds—*spherical* and *chromatic*; the former arises from the shape of the lens, and the latter from the unequal refrangibility of the various colours of which light is compounded. *Spherical aberration* is owing to the following cause:—Let us suppose that the lens under examination is plano-convex, that is to say, a lens which has one of its surfaces plane and the other spherical, and let the plane surface be turned towards a luminous body, from whence issue parallel rays of light; these rays will, after passing through the lens, be converged to a focus; but the focus of those rays which pass through the very margin of the lens will be at a point much nearer the lens than the focus of rays which pass through the central portion of the lens. The distance measured between these two focal points is called the *longitudinal* spherical aberration; and the diameter of the luminous halo, which the rays passing through the outer parts of the lens would form around the more distant focus of the central rays, is called the *lateral* spherical aberration. In a *plano-convex* lens, with its plane side turned towards parallel rays, as in the above example, the spherical aberration will be $4\frac{1}{2}$ times the

thickness of the lens. If, however, the convex side of the lens be turned towards parallel rays, the aberration is only 1.17 times its thickness. In a double convex lens, with equal convexities, the aberration is 1.67 times its thickness. The lens which has the least spherical aberration is a double convex one, whose radii are as 1 to 6, and whose most convex face is turned towards parallel rays—the aberration is then only 1.07 times its thickness.

As the rays which pass through the marginal parts of a lens are refracted too much in comparison to the central rays, it is evident, that if the curvature were made to diminish gradually from the centre to the margin, the spherical aberration would be entirely removed. The ellipse and hyperbola are curves of this kind; and, since the curious discovery by Descartes of this property of lenses whose curvatures are elliptical or hyperbolic, philosophers and opticians have exerted all their ingenuity to construct lenses with surfaces of these curvatures; but the mechanical difficulties to be overcome are so great, that hitherto optical instruments have only been constructed with lenses having spherical surfaces.

It is, however, possible to get entirely rid of the spherical aberration by combining two or more lenses, and making opposite aberrations correct each other; and Sir J. Herschel has described several combinations of the meniscus (or concavo-convex) with the plano-convex lens which possess this property. Professor Petzval has recently introduced a new form of photographic lens for landscape purposes, in which the spherical aberration is nearly corrected by means of the addition of a *concave* lens to the ordinary view lens; and Mr. Grubb has also lately patented an improved construction possessing the same important advantages. It is a cemented compound lens, having only two glasses, whilst the curvatures are so adjusted that the spherical aberration is nearly corrected, thereby affording an image as distinct as that given by the old lens, using a considerably increased aperture of the new. This is an important advantage over the Petzval form of lens, as the addition of two lenses and four surfaces must make the latter combination much slower in its action for similar apertures and foci than the ordinary view lens.

Chromatic aberration will be explained under the head of **ACHROMATISM**.

Absorption of Light.—When light passes through even the most transparent substance, some of the coloured rays of which it is composed are arrested, in quantities varying according to the nature and degree of opacity of the interposed medium. The transmitted light, supposing the colour originally to have been white, will now be coloured—the unabsorbed rays only reaching the eye. All transparent bodies exert some absorptive influence on light, and a knowledge of some of the principal facts in this subject will be found of the greatest use to the practical photographer. Even the most transparent bodies in nature, air, and water, when in sufficient thickness, are capable of absorbing a great quantity of light. This absorptive power of air is principally exerted upon the chemical or actinic rays of light, and is one of the causes of the greater rapidity of all photographic operations during the summer months, when the sun, rising daily to a con-

siderable height in the heavens, shines down upon the earth less obliquely, and, consequently, through less thickness of atmosphere. There are few instances of substances absorbing all colours equally. Common black ink mixed with water is almost the only liquid possessing that property; and it has, on this account, been applied by Sir W. Herschel as a darkening substance for obtaining a white image of the sun.

Unfortunately glass exerts a strong absorptive action upon the actinic rays of light—specimens, nearly colourless to the eye, being sometimes opaque to the chemical rays, the slightest yellow tinge being sufficient to cause an absorptive action.

In choosing a lens, the colour of the glasses of which it is composed should be noticed. This is best done by placing the lens on a sheet of good white paper, and observing the colour of the paper through it. If there be a yellow or green tinge, the lens will be likely to be slow in comparison with one having a whiter colour.

In the choice of substances for intercepting the active rays for the dark room, a knowledge of the absorptive properties of various yellow media is very necessary. Yellow calico is most frequently employed. This is, however, a very imperfect and unsafe material for such a purpose. One layer, it is well known, allows white light to pass through; consequently an increase in the number of folds merely diminishes the amount of transmitted white light, and in the same degree obstructs the illuminating yellow light.

Yellow tammy, a woollen fabric extensively employed by upholsterers, is very superior to yellow calico. The colour is deeper and more vigorous, and therefore fewer layers will suffice. It is, besides, not so liable to fade through constant exposure to light—an advantage which will be appreciated by photographers in great practice. When it is required to obstruct *permanently* the active rays from a room by means of a yellow medium, other materials may be found more appropriate than either of the above. Pasting a double thickness of yellow paper entirely over the window panes is a very good and economical plan, and the one of all others which gives least trouble. More working light may, however, be obtained with equal safety by glazing the window with orange glass; or, if a small window only is employed, by interposing a large upright glass bath full of a saturated solution of yellow chromate of potassa. Either of the above plans may with confidence be adopted.

(To be continued.)

TIME BEATEN BY ELECTRICITY.—In the exchange of messages through the Atlantic cable the same singularities are noticed that were pointed out in the direct correspondence between Constantinople and London. The difference of longitude between St. John's, Newfoundland, and Valentia, in Ireland, is an arc of forty-two and a half degrees, or two hours forty-five minutes of time; and, consequently, a signal sent from Newfoundland at 8h. 25m. in the evening, would be received at Valentia at 11h. 15m., as if it had been sent in the night. On the other hand, if the message were sent from Valentia at 11h. 15m. at night, it would be received at Newfoundland at 8h. 25m. the same evening! If a telegraphic message were to be sent direct from Paris to New Orleans at three o'clock in the morning of the first of January, 1859, it would arrive at New Orleans at nine o'clock in the evening of December 31, 1858!!

I Catechism of Photography.

I.—DISCOVERY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

Question.—What is photography?

Answer.—Photography is the art of obtaining pictures, upon prepared surfaces, by the agency of light. The name given to the art is a compound of two Greek words, and signifies writing or drawing by light.

Q. Who was the original discoverer of photography?

A. The honour of the original discovery belongs perhaps equally to natives both of France and England; but those who first reduced the art of photography to anything like completeness, were Mr. Fox Talbot, in England, and MM. Niépce and Daguerre, in France.

Q. Were not the principles of the art known previous to the discoveries of these gentlemen?

A. They were. It was long known, for instance, that *horn silver* would turn black if exposed to the light, and that the blackness was vivid just in proportion as the rays of light which occasioned it were powerful.

Q. What is *horn silver*?

A. It is a preparation of silver, discovered by the alchemists in their fruitless attempts after the philosopher's stone, and is now called the chloride of silver. They observed, that when exposed to the light, this preparation changed to violet, and ultimately turned black.

Q. Could any photographic effect similar to those which are now obtained, be produced by this agency?

A. In some degree such effects were easily produced. An engraving, placed upon paper covered with chloride of silver, and exposed to the sun's rays, leaves an inverse impression upon the prepared surface.

Q. In what manner is this effect produced?

A. That part of the paper covered by the engraving is preserved from the direct action of the sun's rays; where the paper on which the engraving is printed has retained its semi-transparency, the prepared surface is slightly obscured, the result being, that the impression taken on the prepared surface is the exact opposite in form and shade from the engraving—the light parts dark, and the dark parts light.

Q. What other discoveries were made in photography previous to the researches of Talbot and Daguerre?

A. Mr. Wedgewood, the porcelain manufacturer, obtained some success in his photographic investigations, as did also the illustrious Sir Humphry Davy. Wedgewood attempted to secure pictures by means of the camera obscura; and Sir Humphry Davy endeavoured to copy small objects by a solar microscope, but neither of these efforts were attended with any considerable success.

II.—THE CAMERA OBSCURA.

Q. What is a camera obscura?

A. A box fitted with a lens, through which the images of exterior objects are received, and transmitted to a piece of ground glass, placed at the back of the camera.

Q. By whom was the camera invented?

A. By Giovanni Baptiste Porta, a Neapolitan physician, about two centuries ago.

Q. What suggested the invention?

A. The discovery that if light were admitted through a small hole into a darkened chamber, all the objects without, from which reflected rays could reach the hole, would be pictured on the opposite wall.

Q. Is a glass or lens necessary to produce this effect?

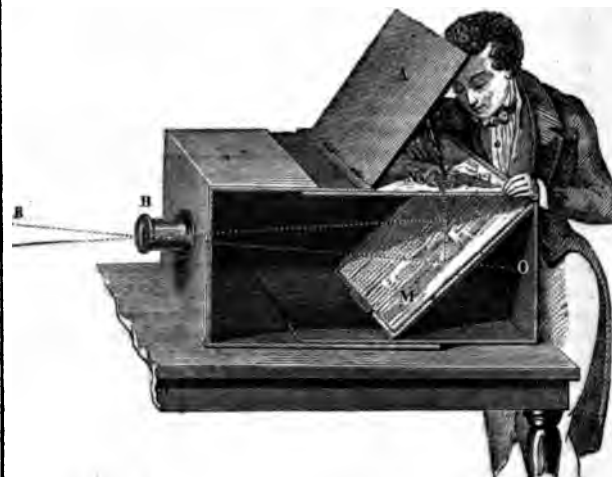
A. Although images may be received without the lens, they are confused and indistinct. A lens is essential for proper definition; and, in proportion to the power of the lens, is the image clearly defined.

Q. For what purpose was the camera obscura formerly employed?

A. It was used in drawing, especially by landscape and panorama painters, as sketches could thus be obtained with facility and accuracy.

The accompanying figure represents one of these old-

fashioned cameras. It consists of an oblong box, into which the rays of light, R, are admitted through the lens, B, and form an object on the opposite side, O; but as the rays encounter a glass mirror, M, they change their direction, and the image is formed on the glass screen, N. Upon this a sheet of paper may be placed, and the outline of the image



readily traced. A is simply a lap or screen to intercept the light, which would otherwise render the image on the glass invisible. The box consists of two parts, sliding in a groove, and is so arranged for the purpose of obtaining a clearly-defined image whatever may be the distance of the object.

Q. In what way is this camera employed in photography?

A. The image being clearly defined on the ground glass of the camera, that glass is removed, and its place occupied by the prepared paper or plate, which receives and retains precisely the same image as that which was previously seen on the glass.

Q. What is the usual size and cost of a camera?

A. They are of various sizes, according to the dimensions of the picture to be taken by them, and their cost is from a guinea and upwards.*

The annexed engraving shows the ordinary form of the photographic camera. It will be noticed that it consists of a fixed part, C, and a movable part, B. The lens is contained in the brass tubing, A, and is removed backwards or forwards, within the tube, by means of a screw, D. Opposite the lens is a glass screen, fixed in a movable frame, F.



Q. What is the most essential part of a camera?

A. The lens, as on this depend the brilliancy and sharpness of the picture.

(To be continued.)

* Full particulars as to the size and price of photographic apparatus will be found in our advertising columns.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

MEASURING THE INTENSITY OF LIGHT.

London, August 25th, 1858.

MR. EDITOR,—I find myself constantly in error, principally, I feel assured, through being unable to hit upon the exact length of time for exposure in the camera of the prepared plate (positive collodion process). I have no doubt but that experience will set me right upon this head; but for convenience of amateurs, &c., could not some instrument be devised for the purpose of indicating the different degrees or amount of light existing, and then, by a corresponding scale of seconds, might not the exposure be always correct, and the process conducted with certainty?

I tried last winter to copy small engravings by powerful gaslight (Argand burners), placing the picture very close to the light, &c. I succeeded in getting excellent little pictures, and the time of exposure to this light, using a compound portrait lens and an ordinary $\frac{1}{4}$ -plate camera, was invariably *thirty-five seconds*. Seeing that I could do this with certainty of success—knowing precisely the time for exposure—I imagined that something might be contrived to give one an idea of the amount of light existing at any time, so that he could go about his work with the same certainty of success. We have thermometers for indicating temperature, &c.; instruments for telling us of the humidity, &c., of the atmosphere; why not something to tell how much light (and the quality, perhaps) exists?

I am, sir, yours obediently,

ORIENTALIS.

[The proper time to expose the sensitive surface to the action of the light in the camera has been, and possibly always will be, one of the chief difficulties which the amateur has to contend with; and although some ingenious contrivances have been suggested for the purpose of measuring the chemical activity of the light at any given time, the apparatus required for this purpose would be either far too costly, or the results not sufficiently trustworthy, to admit of the beginner deriving much benefit from them. Nothing approaching in simplicity to the other instruments mentioned by our correspondent could be obtained in the present state of our knowledge of actinometry; and even were the best of the suggestions which have from time to time been made carefully and efficiently carried out, we think that more time would be required to obtain sufficient experience to properly understand the result given by the instrument, than would suffice to make our correspondent so experienced a hand at the process he is following as to be able to dispense with any other light-measurer than his own eyes.]

Supposing, however, the instrument to be made, and in use, it would afford but very imperfect data to act upon. Each subject to be copied would require a different amount of exposure in the camera, even if the light were not to vary. In portraiture, for instance, a young lady in a light dress would require far less time to sit for her portrait than would a weather-beaten old veteran dressed in black; and in landscape photography, a cluster of trees or picturesque nook in a garden would frequently require fifty times the exposure of a white building under the same circumstances. "Orientalis" must practise a little more, and he will soon find the difficulty of correctly estimating the proper time for exposure to vanish.

In our "Dictionary," under the head of Actinometry,

we intend laying before our readers an account of what has hitherto been attempted in this branch of the science.]

BEST FORM OF LENS.—AMBROTYPES.

1st September, 1858.

SIR,—As I have learnt from the newspapers that it is your intention to devote a portion of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" to answering the questions of your subscribers, I venture to ask you to have the kindness, first, to tell me what form of lens is suitable for intermediate-size photographs (10×8 to 16×14); and, secondly, what is the meaning of *Ambrotype*?

I am, sir, your very obedient servant,

A. M.P.

[1. The most suitable form of lens for photographs of the above size (which are, in our opinion, rather beyond *intermediate*) depends upon whether it is required for landscape purposes, or portraiture. For the former, supposing 12×10 be the size, we should recommend a lens of three and a half inches aperture, and eighteen inches focus; for portrait purposes, a lens to cover that field would require to be five inches aperture and twenty-one inches equivalent focus. In the selection of a lens many precautions must be taken, in order to make sure that the one chosen is really the one best fitted for the required purpose. We have a great objection to recommend publicly any one maker in preference to others; but if our correspondent would send his address to the Editor, care of the Publishers, we shall be happy to assist him by any advice which we may be able to give in the selection of a really good lens.]

2. *Ambrotype* is the American term for collodion positives on glass. They are not known as such in Europe, and in consequence the photographic public here generally imagine that the term expresses a new kind of picture only known in America.]

PERMANENT BLACK FOR METAL WORK.

London, 4th September, 1858.

SIR,—Your prospectus says, that you intend to teach all the secrets of the photographic art; to solve all scientific enigmas; and to save photographers from the thousand and one dilemmas into which they are every day falling for want of a faithful Mentor, and ever ready and comeatable friend. May you be such a friend!

I am not quite so clever as I hope soon to be, but I, nevertheless, know quite enough not to require to be ashamed of showing a little ignorance, and I beg, therefore, to ask you for a recipe for giving a permanent black to metal diaphragms.

I am, sir, yours truly,

W. T.

[A very good *dead* black may be given to metal work by mixing finely ground lampblack with thin spirit varnish, and then brushing it over the article to be blacked. The quantity of lampblack and strength of varnish can easily be found whilst mixing.]

Frequently black cloth, velvet, or unglazed paper, can be used with great advantage as a lining to cameras or lens tubes.]

TENT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.

Oxford, 3rd September, 1858.

SIR,—I want a Tent, and don't know where to get a *very* good one very cheap. I was the other day asked five pounds

for one! Will you kindly tell me where I can get a cheaper one? I am, your very obedient servant,

A PHOTOGRAPHIC ARTIST.

[Our correspondent should have mentioned the sized pictures he wished to take in the tent. The price mentioned is not exorbitant for a large and portable tent, with appliances suitable for pictures 10×12 ; but for working plates stereoscopic size a very simple arrangement will suffice. We have taken very excellent stereoscopic pictures in a tent which was home made. It consisted of a black waterproof cover, which was thrown over the camera legs, and having a hole about eight inches square cut out of the side, and filled in with two thicknesses of yellow tannin. The bottles were fastened by means of wooden screws and clamps to the legs, and the bath was likewise screwed to the *inside* of one of the legs. Water was kept in an india-rubber bottle. A little ingenuity will enable our correspondent to make something of this sort himself; but if a larger one be wanted, we must refer him to our advertising columns, as we have not had sufficient experience to be able to recommend any one particular tent.]

CYANOGEN SOAP.—PYROXYLINE PREPARED AT A HIGH TEMPERATURE.

5th September, 1858.

MR. EDITOR,—All hail to the cheap press! I am very glad to know that we are soon to have a cheap hebdomadal photographic newspaper. I hope that it will succeed, and you get rich through it, and we grow wise!

Will you tell me, in the first number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," a recipe for making cyanogen soap? Secondly—What do writers on the manufacture of soluble pyroxyline mean by the term high temperature?

I subscribe myself, your

WELL-WISHER.

[1. The term "cyanogen soap" is applied to a preparation which is made and sold by a London house for the purpose of removing silver stains from the skin, &c. The mode of making it is kept a secret, but by means of a piece of pumice stone and a lump of cyanide of potassium all the good results attending the use of the cyanogen soap may be effected, at a tenth part of the expense.

2. The term *high temperature* in the manufacture of soluble pyroxyline is applied to a temperature of about 160° Fahrenheit. When prepared with acids of this temperature, the cotton produces liquid collodion, and yields a very glassy and structureless film, adhering tightly to the glass; whilst cotton, which has been prepared in cold acids, produces a thick glutinous collodion, yielding a very contractile film.]

STEREOSCOPIC GHOSTS.

Queen Ann-street, 7th September, 1858.

DEAR MR. EDITOR,—Will you have the kindness to tell me how the ghosts are made to appear half invisible in the stereoscopic pictures that I see in the shop windows?

Yours truly,

ATE J. R.

[The plan adopted by photographers for raising spirits is very simple:—Arrange the subject with the person whose ghostly representative you wish to secure, in the desired place, expose the plate in the camera (a stereoscopic camera with twin lenses should

be used) for about half the requisite time; then carefully cover the lenses, remove the "ghost," taking great care not to disturb anything else, either of furniture or drapery, and then uncover the lenses, and expose for the remainder of the time.]

CLEANING GLASS AND PORCELAIN DISHES.—WASHING POSITIVES IN A RUNNING STREAM.

Hants, September 1st, 1858.

SIR,—Having seen your advertisement in the papers to amateur photographers, I wish to avail myself of your offer in asking a question or two.

1. * * * * *

2. How can glass dishes be cleaned? For if I scrub and scrub till I think they *must* be all right, yet still, in the waxed paper process, the development shows that they are still dirty.

3. As to washing positive proofs—a running stream is the thing. Now I have opportunities to make use of this, but can't tell how to, for this reason:—The water runs from an underground gutter into a large pond, which is on the same level as the mouth of the gutter. Can you understand this, and, if so, help me?

I am, sir, your well-wisher for success,

J. S. H.

[1. We know nothing of the apparatus you name, but will make inquiries, and answer in a future number.

2. You have, we suppose, followed the usual plan in cleaning dishes. After a dish has been made quite clean by chemical means, the final polish is given to it with a comparatively dirty cloth. We say *comparatively*; for what is commonly called a clean cloth might easily sully the purity of a chemically clean porcelain surface. We clean our dishes in the following way, and can confidently recommend it:—Remove the greater part of the dirt by good washing in hot water. Allow a solution of cyanide of potassium (two ounces to the pint) to stand in the dish for an hour or two, then pour it back into the bottle for future use, and give the dish a good scrubbing with a brush, remembering to clean the *corners* well; rinse with water; fill with dilute nitric acid (one part to eight), allow it to stand for ten minutes; rinse several times with common water, and, lastly, with pure distilled water; let it drain for ten minutes, and then dry and polish with *clean filtering paper*, or a *really clean* cambric handkerchief; the former, however, is better. If the dish be wanted in a hurry, pour a little concentrated nitric acid into it; rub it well all about and into the corners with a piece of tow at the end of a stick; then rinse, drain, and dry as before.

3. We can hardly advise on this point without having seen the pond, &c. However, we will try and suggest some feasible plan for the purpose. Of course there is a current of water flowing from the point of influx towards the centre or some other part of the pond. Can you not contrive a wooden box, with holes in the sides, so that when one of these sides was placed near the gutter there would be a continuous current of water through the box? By a little management in the position of the holes in the box which served for the ingress and egress of the water, so as not to have them quite opposite to each other, a rotary motion would be communicated to the water as it passed through the box, and then positive prints placed therein would be washed famously. If they were in large quantities

there would be danger of their being matted together, and only revolving in a mass. You must guard against that—probably by having several such boxes, and placing a few prints only in each. We should like to know, for the benefit of our readers, what plan you really adopt, and its practical utility.]

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

WHITE POSITIVES ON GLASS.—*Aspirant; A Photographic Amateur; Tyro.*—In answer to these correspondents, who desire to know how to obtain positives on glass, having pure whites with intense vigorous blacks, we recommend the following plan, as having been very successfully employed under similar circumstances:—Use a rather thinly iodised collodion, and add to each ounce of it two grains of bromide, and one grain of chloride of cadmium; let the silver bath be rather acid with nitric acid; develop with the following mixture:—

Sulphate of iron	15 grains.
Nitrate of potassa	10 grains.
Glacial acetic acid	20 minims.
Alcohol	30 "
Water	1 ounce.

The collodion should have a good share of pyroxyline in it; the plate must also be well drained, and wiped well at the back, and the developing solution should not be poured off and on whilst the image is coming out, but simply moved to and fro. When developed, wash well before fixing, and for this latter purpose use cyanide in preference to hypo.

SUBSTITUTE FOR AN ACHROMATIC LENS.—*An Apprentice* wishes to know what he can get to answer the purpose of an achromatic lens. He has made a small photographic apparatus, and is now deterred, by the high price asked for an achromatic lens, from pursuing his experiments further. At the commencement of our own photographic career we were in a similar predicament. An old cigar box had been, by dint of much labour, converted into a camera; focusing screen and paper holders (collodion was as yet undreamt of) were carefully fitted to it, and a lens was the one thing wanting before we started, full-fledged photographers, in search of the picturesque. This was the first real difficulty we had met with; and, after many anxious moments, it was overcome in the following way:—Sixpence was invested in the purchase of a spectacle glass of about twelve inches focus; this was ascertained by measuring the distance between the glass and the image of a distant stack of chimney pots. Then a cardboard case (of the pill-box kind) about eight inches long and one in diameter, with a sliding lid, was found, and by cutting off the two ends and part of the case, it was transformed into two cylinders, open at each end, and sliding one into the other. The outer one was then fixed, by means of glue and gummed paper, on to the end of the camera, opposite the part where the focusing glass went—a hole being first cut in the box the diameter of the tube. The spectacle glass was next fastened, in a similar way, on to the end of the inner sliding tube, and then the lens end slid into the outer tube. This gave a pretty good image on the ground glass, but it was only good in the centre, and had a ring, of a nebulous, faint appearance, all round; this we obviated by fastening a piece of card on to the end of the inner tube, away from the lens, and cutting a hole, about a quarter of an inch in diameter, in the middle of it. The image now was much reduced in brilliancy, but the sharpness was exquisite, and the ring of faint light was quite gone. For some time this constituted the only apparatus we had; and, before it was cast aside for a larger and more costly apparatus, we succeeded in obtaining some capital views by its means. The principal defects were, slowness in work, the paper requiring to be exposed about twice the ordinary time; and limited extent of field, the lens spoken of above, instead of covering a field of 7×9 inches, would only take a 4×5 inch picture.

HOW TO SEE IF A CAMERA IS LIGHT-TIGHT.—*A Freemason* complains of a dark spot about the size of a sixpence, with concentric circles gracefully extending outwards, and of lighter shades frequently occurring on his pictures. This is a difficulty which evidently arises from some mechanical defect in the lens tube or camera. First see if the spot always occurs on the same part of the plate; then examine the dark slide, and see whether there is a small hole opposite that part of the plate either in the front or back of the slide: this will be best seen by putting the slide in its proper place in the camera, unscrewing the lens, and then, throwing the focusing cloth over your head, look in at the lens end of the camera, and carefully examine the opposite dark slide, first opening the back so as to see if the front slide is light-tight, and then closing the back, opening the front slide and examining the back in the same way. This test should be tried in sunshine, or in a strong light, and a little scrutiny will show the slightest cranny or chink capable of admitting light to the plate. If this scrutiny does not show the presence of any aperture, the fault must be in the lens or mounting. Screw the lens into its proper place again, point the camera opposite a well illuminated object—a white building with the sun shining on it will be best—and place in the focusing glass. Now throw the opaque cloth over your head, and carefully examine that part of the ground glass which corresponds to the spot on the picture, by looking at it from all points of view. Most likely some irregular reflection from part of the brass mounting will now be perceived, and by keeping the head in the position in which the light is best seen, and then removing the ground glass, some part of the brass-work will be seen reflecting light brilliantly where it ought not, or else light will be seen entering into the camera through some hole in the camera or brass-work. The remedy will be obvious; a piece of black velvet glued inside the lens tube, where the reflection takes place, or a metal or card diaphragm placed near the lens, will easily remedy one source of failure, whilst a plug of cork will be found an effectual stopper to all light through small holes.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

- F. C.—E. H.—K. F.—J. M.—O. P. Q.—An Old Friend.—F. S. C.—A. B.—J. J.—Rev. J. L. S.—T. G.—J. S. B.—H. M.—J. S.—X. Y. Z.—Ada.—W. P.—J. McG.—Rev. W. L.—The Editor wishes to express his most sincere and grateful thanks to the above friends, who have on the first announcement of his intended re-appearance before the photographic public so cordially welcomed him with kind offers of assistance, or suggestions for rendering the pages of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" more interesting and instructive.
- J. B. incloses a beautiful positive print on paper, and asks us to point out the remedies to the faults we may see in it. We are afraid we cannot quite do as requested, the picture, in our eyes, being nearly faultless. We are inclined to think our correspondent is not quite such a novice in the art as he would make it appear. Acetic acid is the best thing to counteract too much ammonia in the bath. The other fault complained of must be owing to the negative being inferior.
- D. H.—Mr. Rollason has a process for transferring positives on glass from the glass to black japanned leather or cloth; but as we believe he only communicates the process by licence, and on condition of secrecy, we cannot enlighten our correspondent on this subject. We have seen many specimens taken direct on leather. The leather is fastened to a plate of glass by means of white wax or gutta percha, and then is coated with collodion sensitised, exposed, developed, and washed exactly in the same way as by the ordinary process on glass.
- C. L.—Articles on the subject of grinding lenses are in contemplation, and will be given in an early number of the "News." Received too late for notice in this number.—J. C.—Caustic.—F. S. C.—J. B.—E. B. G.—D. H.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, addressed to the office, should, in all cases, be marked "Private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Vol. I., No. 2.—September 17, 1858.

THE FUTURE OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

BY M. A. BELLOC.

THERE can be no doubt, that in all future time the photographic art, in its numerous varieties, and under its manifold forms, will rank amongst the grand discoveries which render illustrious the nineteenth century. Railways, which abridge space, and the electric telegraph, which annihilates it, are of those marvellous applications of science which compensate for its protracted meditations and its persevering labours. It is when science shows itself in works, which all of a sudden change and ameliorate the conditions of human existence, that the world realises all the grandeur of the discovery, and compensates for its disdain by unlimited gratitude. The photographic art is one of those fruitful applications which immortalise an epoch, and give to science its highest consecration. Until then, nature was reflected only in the clouds, in the water, and in some transparent substances—a fugitive reflection without utility. But now nature is subservient to our will, and can be reproduced upon substances at our disposal, and that with a permanency, and in such reduced proportions, as to enable us to form a collection, if we may use the term, of all its riches and all its treasures. Is not magic surpassed by such results? We can have inclosed in a frame the picturesque site which transported our imagination—the hamlet where we first saw the light; better still, a revered mother, a cherished wife, the child we idolise, and this not *almost* the same, as when man endeavours to imitate the objects of creation, but identically the same, inasmuch as it is nature herself which reproduces herself by reflection. Everything which is grand and beautiful in the universe and humanity may be religiously preserved. But, it is asked, what becomes of art if nature paints herself? Art, far from being dethroned, will reassume her true position; it will abandon the vulgar ground of imitation for the higher sphere of invention. To imitate is but to translate, and all translation is but an alteration more or less coarse. To aspire to the supremely beautiful is the essence of the real artist. The ideal is for him—reality is the domain of photography. Photographic art, though still in its infancy, has already made gigantic strides towards its full development. Is it after all an art? Is it a science? It participates of both; it is the conciliation, and almost “the fusion” of the two. It is art identified with nature,—it is “applied science.” Perspectives, more and more extended, develop themselves in proportion as advances are made in this new domain. Routine has not yet had time to implant itself on this virgin ground. Traditions—inevitable processes—have not yet, as in most other specialities, reduced intelligence to a passive condition. There, each practitioner is an experiment-

alist. To operate ably, it is necessary to exercise all the sagacity which nature has allotted to you—all the faculties that labour and perseverance have developed in you; and each effort has almost always its immediate recompense. There is, perhaps, scarcely an operation conscientiously made which has not for its object a special light, even if it be but the most trifling detail of the work. At one time it is the object of the work which gives a glimpse of the possibility of acquiring a new perfection. At another time it is the substance employed to obtain this result which indicates, to some extent, the means of multiplying its force or its efficacy; or, still further, it is the instrument proper to prepare, to combine, to transform substances more or less heterogeneous, that use advises to modify in such or such a sense so as to derive from this instrument a more prompt and decisive assistance. In this new world, where, without reckoning on the interference of chance (upon which we must never count), observation suffices to put us on the road to discovery, we never pause, but always advance.

Do not believe that this art, which embraces so many things, which supposes so much general knowledge, tact, and experience, requires on that account exceptional men, this would tend to confine the practice to the exalted spheres of science, always inaccessible to the great majority of minds. The very contrary will be the case. The photographic art will realise the benefit so often and so vainly promised of the vulgarisation of science; it will render it attractive by the charm and facility of its application. In a few years, perhaps, most families will reckon among its members at least one operator. Observe, also, that in all things progress tends to simplify and reduce the instruments and labour to their most simple office

There are persons who fear, in the interest of the ideal, the cheapening of objects of art. A puerile terror! When that which is beautiful is within the reach of all, the artistic sentiment will perfect itself by the very fact of its extension. So long as taste is a privilege, it is almost always a caprice. When it has become a general faculty, though of divers degrees, it will elevate itself to a superior power; and it will have a *plus* value, if we may be allowed the term, in the imagination of the human species.

Photography is not limited to reproducing lines and surfaces. It has found its complement in the stereoscope, which gives to a design the most irresistible appearance of relief and of roundness, inasmuch, that nature is no longer content to reproduce herself superficially, she gives, in addition, the complete idea of projections and contours; she is not merely a painter but a sculptor.

. It would not be difficult to point out the moral result of this new art. It is not only curiosity that will be gratified by the reproduction of

objects most worthy of interest or admiration; the heart also will not be without its gratification. The portrait is no longer the privilege of the rich. The features of those whom we have cherished, and who have loved us, will give to the past all the charm, all the liveliness of the sensation of the present. They will eternalise for us the memory of all the little happiness we have enjoyed here below. . . . Happy those who may be able to assist in the development of this new art, which has made its *début* with so much power, and which brings us at the same time such vivid enjoyments and such sweet consolations.—*Revue Photographique*.

THE STEREOMONOSCOPE.*

BY M. A. CLAUDET.

No stereoscopic effect can exist but when each eye perceives an image of different perspective, and when the pairs of similar points of the two retinal images have these points less convergent and more distant from each other, according as the objects which they represent are nearer; and more convergent, or less separated from each other on the two retinae, as the objects are at a greater distance from the spectator.

From the horizontal position of the two similar points of the two images on the retinae, it results that, to make them coincide successively on the centre of the two retinae (an indispensable condition of distinct vision and single perception), one must converge the optic axes more, to examine the point nearest the solid, and converge them less and less as the points are more and more distant. In like manner, no pseudoscopic effect can exist, but when, by inverting the perspective images, which reverse on the retina, the relation of the distances of the similar points of the two retinal images, we make them coincide at the centre of the retina. It is necessary to converge the optic axes less for the nearest point, and more and more for points more and more distant. This is because, in every case, the sensation that accompanies each angle of convergence, gives us by habit a true or false judgment of distances. A true judgment when the different degrees of convergence follow the natural order (which is to augment in proportion to the nearness of objects, and to diminish in proportion to their distance), and false when it follows a contrary order.

When the two images are separated, as is the case in the stereoscope, that to the right is brought to the centre of the retina of the right eye, and that to the left, to the centre of the left eye by means of the refraction of the lenses. We can obtain the same effect without the stereoscope, and even in greater perfection, merely by separately directing each optical axis on the centre of the image opposed to it. In this disposition of the optical axes, which is in fact the natural one, when we look at an object more distant than the images, that to the right is painted on the centre of the right retina, and that to the left on the centre of the left retina.

This separation of the images does not exist on the ground glass when they are produced by the two horizontal apertures of the lens, and as on the contrary they are superimposed, it would not be possible separately to converge each optical axis on one single point of the image (the perspective of which belongs to it), if each eye saw at once the two points of the different perspectives of the superimposed images.

It is absolutely necessary that each eye should perceive only one image, and that the two images should be of different perspectives, for it is only on this condition that the play of the convergencies, through which we obtain the perception of the distances, can be exercised. If each eye saw at the same time the two superimposed images, there would result,

in the centre of the two retinae, confusion in the coincidences of the various points of the different perspectives the solid. Some would produce a stereoscopic, and others pseudoscopic effect. These effects would destroy each other, and the resultant image would be without relief. It is exactly what takes place, when the image is received on fine paper or on any surface of similar transparency.

Now, as ground glass really gives the illusion of relief, can only arise from each eye perceiving the image, the perspective of which belongs to it, whilst the other remains invisible, for otherwise the eyes could not each choose, in the union of the two images, that which was proper to each while it rejected the other.

Foreseeing an objection that will doubtless be raised and one which, in the mind of certain persons, might have some appearance of plausibility in combating my theory, must remark once for all, that when I say "the image visible to one eye is invisible to the other," I do not pretend that it is completely invisible, but only that it is so weak that attention is not arrested by it, and is directed to the clear and most vigorous image. It is only in a physiological sense that, in the course of this paper, I employ the terms visible and invisible.

The phenomenon of two images superimposed on the ground glass, each visible to one eye, and invisible to the other, proved by the experiments already mentioned; but there is one that is much more decisive, and which consists in placing a blue glass before one of the two marginal apertures of the lens, and a yellow glass before the other. The effect of these coloured glasses is, that each produces on the ground glass an image of its own particular colour. Two superimposed images are the result: the one image blue, and the other yellow, forming, by coincidence, only one image of gray tint (the mixture of yellow and blue) when we gaze at it with both eyes. But if we shut alternately the right and left eye, we see a blue image in one case, and a yellow one in the other.

While we look with both eyes (the aperture to the right being covered by the yellow glass, and that to the left by the blue glass), if we move the head horizontally to the right, as soon as we obtain an inclination of six degrees, the mixture of the two colours disappears, and the image becomes blue. If, after returning to the centre, when we always see the same gray tint (the mixture of the two colours), we move the head to the left, as soon as we attain on this other side an inclination of 6 degrees, the mixture again disappears, and the image is quite yellow.

The same effects occur, if, being placed in the centre whence we see the mixture of the two colours, we close alternately the right and left eye, in one case the image is blue, and in the other it is yellow.

When the blue and yellow images are received on paper the mixture of the two colours is preserved perfectly well if we look with one eye, or if we look with both, or straight before us, or if we incline the head to the right or to the left we cannot in any manner separate the colours, and behold only one of them.

Attentively considering all that passes in the course of experiments with coloured glass, we observe that the rays refracted by the yellow aperture to the right of the lens, fall obliquely from right to left on the centre of the ground glass, while the rays refracted by the blue aperture to the left of the lens, fall obliquely from left to right. These rays from opposite sources cross each other in the focus of the camera, and, supposing no ground glass to be present, would continue their course in a straight line, those emerging from the aperture to the right, taking their course to the left, and those from the left aperture taking their course to the right. Now, as a refracted ray is only visible when it coincides with the optical axis, it is evident that the ray refracted obliquely by the aperture to the left of the lens falls on the retina of the right eye, it cannot at the same time penetrate into the left eye, and when the ray refracted by the opening to the right of the lens strikes

* Continued from p. 4.

retina of the left eye, it cannot penetrate into the right eye. Thus, the right eye only perceives the blue image, and the left eye only perceives the yellow image. Consequently each eye sees an image of different perspective, and we receive on the retinae two images capable of imparting the stereoscopic illusion.

If at the spot where the oblique rays cross, which is the focus of the lens, we place ground glass, the two images produced by the two apertures appear represented on the surface, where they coincide, but, by a singular phenomenon, each of the two images is not visible to both eyes at once. The right eye perceiving only the image to the left, the rays of which strikes obliquely the surface of the ground glass, and without being arrested by this surface, falls on the pupil of the eye. The same thing happens with the other image, of which the left eye only perceives those rays, which, in their oblique course, coincide with the axis of this eye.

But how does it come to pass, that if, instead of ground glass, the images are received on plain paper, or on any other similar surface, each eye sees the two images at once, and that, whether we look with both eyes or with one eye, or with the head to the right or the left, the image always preserves its mixture of the two colours?

In order that these effects should show themselves differently on each of these surfaces, it is necessary that the rays should continue their course in a straight line through the ground glass, from the aperture to the left, into the pupil of the right eye, and from the aperture to the right into the pupil of the left eye, and that they be not arrested on the surface of the ground glass. But if we substituted paper for ground glass, the rays must be arrested in their course on this perfectly opaque surface, where the image then becomes fixed; and each molecule of this surface should, on becoming luminous, emit new rays, diverging in every direction, so that each eye should at once perceive all the images superimposed on the paper in any position we assume, whether in the centre of the camera, or with the greatest possible inclination to the right or to the left.

Such must be the cause of this phenomenon; and, in fact, it is easy to prove, that ground glass and paper have, inherently, entirely different properties; that the former allows a free passage to the direct transmission of the rays which meet its surface; whilst the latter is an obstacle to this direct transmission, and even scatters them at every possible angle.

In fact, if we place before the sun, or before a lamp, a frame, half of which shall contain a sheet of paper, and the other half a square of ground glass, and if we look straight at the two surfaces, we see the paper and the ground glass, although equally lighted from behind, transmit the light unequally; that from the ground glass appearing much more intense than that from the paper. But if we depart from the perpendicular, and move sideways either to the right or to the left we gradually lose the light from the ground glass until it entirely disappears, while the surface of the paper preserves the same intensity of light, in what position soever we look at it.

(To be continued.)

THE STEREOSCOPIC ANGLE.

Our able contemporary, the *Literary Gazette*, contains the following very able and lucid remarks upon the "Stereoscopic Angle," refuting some of the scientific reasonings of Mr. Lake Price, as set forth in his manual of "Photographic Manipulation:"—

"In his directions for taking stereoscopic pictures, Mr. Price, writing in accordance with the common, but as we believe very erroneous notion, says, with reference to the placing of the lenses, that, 'at ten feet from the subject three inches apart would be ample to give a natural, and, at the same time, striking relief,' but beyond that the cameras must be

set farther apart in proportion as the distance of the principal object increases. 'The fact is,' he goes on, 'that, according to the class of objects to be treated, the mode of representing them must be varied; for if such an angle as three inches were applied to a view in nature, the extreme distance being mountains, some ten miles or more from the cameras, the picture would be flat, owing to the insufficient angle given. For such subjects fifty feet apart is not too much, provided always that the foreground objects are not near the lenses, as then they would of course suffer much distortion.'

"Now, this is not only erroneous in itself, but inconsistent with what the author lays down elsewhere, with all the emphasis of italics, as 'that which must be the object of our imitation—nature as seen by the human eye.' Nature as seen by the human eye can only be represented in the stereoscope by stereographs taken with lenses little, if at all, wider than the eyes apart. For near objects Mr. Price admits that although a greater appearance of relief can be gained by increasing the distance of the cameras from each other an inch or two, that additional relief is in fact a distortion, that is, untrue representation. Yet for distant mountains he would increase the distance to fifty feet merely in order to get rid of the flatness in the appearance of the mountains, for the intermediate objects he acknowledges requires no such separation of the lenses to obtain adequate relief. Now, we have studied among the mountains as well as Mr. Price, and we venture to affirm that the stereoscopic picture of a mountain ten miles off, taken by cameras fifty feet apart, would be as utterly, though not as palpably, untrue, as the picture of any ordinary object ten feet off would be if taken by lenses a foot apart; while the appearance of all objects in the middle distance would be rendered utterly wrong. In truth, in looking at very distant mountains in nature the eye sees little relief or solidity. The mind has the sensation of solidity, because experience and knowledge tell it that the mountain is really a vast mass with its mile after mile of green sward and purple heather, its long stretches of boggy peat and moss, its woody crags and gloomy clefts, and bare precipices, and leaping streamlets, and shattered peaks. But when the stereoscope presents us, by means of a couple of stereographs taken from widely separated stations, with a picture of the far-off mountain, and all the intermediate scenery, as it never could by any possibility be seen by human vision—for the most determined stickler for taking stereographs after this fashion will admit that the human eyes could never be projected fifty feet apart—we get indeed an increased appearance of relief, but the mountain is degraded in size and impressiveness, and the whole has very much the character of an ingenious model. Hence it is that stereoscopic views of mountain scenery which have been taken upon this system are generally felt to be unsatisfactory—almost toy-like—in character, though the unreflective observer may not discover why. The uneducated eye is delighted to see in the stereoscope objects stand out with a measure of rotundity and relief so much greater than it ever saw in nature, and the vulgar stereoscopist takes care alike in his scenes from nature, and in his coarse groups of semi-nude females, to pander to the popular taste. But the true artist will neither degrade his art by choice of unwholesome subjects, nor by intentional untruth. If the reader is inclined to say that we have dwelt too long on a comparatively unimportant point, let him ask himself whether he does not value the stereoscope because he has been accustomed to consider that it presents him with views of unimpeachable fidelity as well as singular reality; and if so, whether it is not desirable that a system which must of necessity render its views untrue, and therefore comparatively untrustworthy, should be opposed at all times, but especially when set forth in a manual which will undoubtedly take rank as a leading authority with the photographer. But it is becoming more than ever essential that the stereoscopist should be impressed with the importance of aiming at the most exact truth, at the risk though it be of some little loss of effect, for the stereoscope is becoming a great instructor. By it, Egypt and Palestine have been

brought home to us; Teneriffe has been put on the study-table; the glaciers of Switzerland may be examined at our leisure; and soon regions as yet untraversed will be rendered familiar; and what if, after all, from the stereoscopists proceeding on a wrong system, we have views perfectly free from 'flatness,' but at the same time perfectly unlike what the human eye would see? It is indeed of primary importance that stereoscopists should feel that what they have to aim at, especially in unfamiliar scenes and regions, is to produce stereographs strictly, and, so to speak, scientifically-accurate—views upon which the observer might reason with as much certainty as though the scene itself were before him. We should, in truth, like to see on every 'slide' marked not only the date and the hour when the view was taken, but the distance of the lenses apart."

New Discoveries.

PAPER-GLASS AND INDELIBLE POSITIVES. By M. Gaumé.

M. Gaumé, an experienced artist of Mans, has presented to the French Photographic Society, in competition for the prize offered by the Duke de Luynes, a memoir on a new method of printing and fixing positives, which consists chiefly in the preparation of what he designates *paper-glass*, upon which the positives are as unalterable as upon albumenised glass. We are enabled, through the kindness of M. Gaumé, to give, in this number, a complete account of his invaluable discovery. The theory upon which he proceeds is this:—

"If we examine carefully a faded positive proof, it will soon be perceived that the picture still exists, but that it is obscured by a subjacent substance, not formed by the hyposulphite of soda,* as has hitherto been imagined, but by a compound of silver, which has penetrated the paper, and has not been converted into chloride. It is therefore necessary to find a means of preventing the nitrate of silver from penetrating into the substance of the paper, or, in other words, to form what may be called *paper-glass*.

"In 1853, having employed basins of cardboard, coated with gutta percha dissolved in benzol, and finding that these vessels would hold the solutions for a long time without getting out of shape, I thought afterwards that if I were to decolorise the gutta percha, and then to impregnate the paper with it, I might afterwards coat it with albumen, and then proceed to take a positive on it in the ordinary way.

"To prepare the gutta percha solution, place forty or fifty parts of gutta percha and a hundred parts of pure benzol in a glass flask, and dissolve by means of a water bath. Allow the coloured part to settle, and when the liquid has become of a light amber colour and perfectly transparent, decant the clear part, and add benzol if experience shows that it is too strong; for it is necessary that the paper, after passing through this mixture, should remain almost as opaque as before, in order that the photographic image may be good, and not look like a waxed proof.

"The paper is prepared in the following manner:—Take a glazed porcelain dish, fill it with the above solution, and cover it with a glass which is a little smaller, so that it rests only on two opposite sides of

the dish (a vertical bath such as is used for the silver bath, in the collodion process, would be better), in such a manner, that by passing a sheet of paper between the edges of the dish and glass on one side, and pushing it with the left hand, it will emerge, curling up at the other side of the dish between the opposite two edges, and may be taken by the right hand and removed from the liquid without any stoppage. Now hang it up by one corner; and when it has changed from being transparent (which it is on coming out of the liquid) to being almost as opaque as it was before immersion, hold it before a brisk fire to melt the gutta percha which the benzol leaves in the form of little white granules. The sheet then becomes a little more transparent, and as firm as parchment, and is quite impervious to those substances which go to form a photographic proof.

"I next coat it with chlorised albumen, as is usual with other paper, either by forming the sheet into a little tray in which the albumen is poured, or by laying it on the surface of the albumen, as is customary with most operators. It matters little how it is done.

"I excite, as usual, in a fifty or sixty grain solution of nitrate of silver, and when quite dry, I proceed to print from a negative on it in the ordinary manner, and fix in hyposulphite of soda; the stay in this bath need only be very short. It would only require the time of a negative on glass; but as I put the chloride of gold in this bath, it must remain until it is of the desired colour. I wash in a large quantity of water for a quarter of an hour, or even less; it may, however, be washed longer if thought necessary. Dry in blotting paper first, and then before a fire, and the picture, of an admirable transparency, appears to me to be indestructible.

"This process, which seems long at first, is really very short, since the last operation takes hardly any time, and the first not more than a minute for each sheet.

"The price is also less, since, owing to the paper being unabsorbent, the bath of nitrate of silver does not weaken so rapidly."—*Cosmos*.

PERMANENT PRINTS IN SULPHUR. By MM. Henri Garnier and Alphonse Salmon.

The chemical reaction which takes place between sulphur which has been exposed to the light and mercury is the basis of the present discovery.

A piece of roll sulphur is dissolved in bisulphide of carbon in the proportion of one of sulphur to three of the bisulphide, and then filtered. Pour on to a sheet of paper a sufficient quantity of this solution, and move the paper about briskly in all directions, not only that the liquid may spread uniformly, but to prevent the formation of crystals of opaque sulphur, which are not sensitive to light, then preserve the sheet of prepared paper in darkness. At the proper time place the sheet under an ordinary negative, and expose it to the light twenty-five seconds to one minute in the sun, two minutes on a clear day, or five minutes on a cloudy day.

Nothing will be seen when it is removed from the pressure frame. Place a little mercury in an iron vessel, and heat it by means of a spirit-lamp. Three

* Only in some cases in others the hyposulphite exerts the principal fixing action.—*Ed.*

or four inches above this stretch a sheet of good smooth paper, and lay on this the sheet which has been exposed to the light, the sensitive side below facing the cover of the vessel which contains the mercury. The mercury volatilises, and its vapour filtering, as it were, through the underneath sheet of paper, acts upon the sulphur which has been acted upon by the light, and produces a dark sulphide of mercury, which brings out in a very perfect manner all the details and half tones of the picture. Protect this black sulphide of mercury by a coating of varnish, gum, or albumen, and the operation is terminated. In order to better protect the image from the direct action of the mercury vapour, it will be as well also to place the exposed paper between two sheets of ordinary paper; the action of the mercury is thus rather slower, but more certain.

The sulphide of mercury which forms this image is unalterable by alcohol, ammonia, ordinary sulphuric, nitric, or hydrochloric acids, cyanides, organic acids, alkaline sulphides, &c. &c. Aqua regia, strong nitric acid, and acid nitrate of mercury are its only solvents; heat only affects it at an elevated temperature.

Mr. Salmon concludes by remarking that in this new process the chemical reaction is remarkably simple; in the old process on the contrary, there is a very complicated and intricate chemical reaction: and in order to bring out the image in perfection it is necessary to introduce agents which cannot be entirely removed from the paper, and which ultimately destroy the picture in spite of all that people say or do on this subject.

In order to judge properly of the value of these processes, and of the chance which the authors have of obtaining the prize offered by the Duke de Luynes, it will be necessary to wait until the ingenious and skilful authors have produced pictures which they consider perfect specimens of the capabilities of the process. The pictures which are at present to be seen are very interesting and full of promise, but they do not as yet come up to our *beau-ideal* of the desired process.—*Cosmos*.

Critical Notices.

REVIEWS OF BOOKS.

What to do in Photography, and how to do it. By G. WHARTON SIMPSON. London: Henry Squire and Co., King William-street.

THIS is essentially a practical book, of which the style is very simple and perspicuous. Unlike the writers of many elementary books on Photography, the author has not presupposed any previous knowledge of the subject in his readers, but has begun at the beginning, explaining everything that can need explaining, and has carried the tyro through each stage of the collodion process on glass, and printing on paper. The result is a work instructive to the novice, and a comprehensive text-book for the practical photographer.

An especial feature of the book is the introduction of a new process under the name of *Alabastrine Photography*, some specimens of which have been brought under our notice. As glass positives we have seldom seen anything to equal them, whether in their character as photographs, possessing whites of great purity, and rich blacks, or their susceptibility of receiving high

finish in colouring by the ordinary dry colours. The process appears very simple, the usual material of glass positives being employed up to a certain point, after which the application of a redeveloping agent, and a suitable varnish, completes the process. The results we have seen are well worth the attention of photographers.

Hints on Fothergill's Process. By W. ACKLAND. London: Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street.

WE have received a small pamphlet under the above title, the perusal of which has given us much pleasure. It is a simply-written account of a process which promises to be one of the best dry collodion processes known. Each operation is taken in detail, and is treated neither diffusely nor too scantily, but in a manner equally intelligible to the beginner and the practised operator. Every line bears the impress of being carefully written by one who evidently is thoroughly acquainted with the process. It is not likely that the reader will be confused with a superfluity of useless technicalities; on the contrary, he may gather many valuable hints. It is, we see, published gratis, and we presume it is obtainable on application at Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, 121, Newgate-street.

Since writing the above we have received the following important addition to the "Hints." For the benefit of those of our readers who already possess the first edition, we quote it in full:—

"Having found that uniformity of development depends much on a uniform film of pure nitrate of silver solution being left on the plate after washing in the well bath, fig. 3, the following expedient has been adopted to gain this desirable end:—

"On removing the collodionised plate from the bath, fig. 2, it is well washed (back and front) in a basin of clean water, or under a tap, until all the greasy appearance presented by the film, on being wetted with water, is removed. It is then placed collodion side upwards in the well bath, fig. 3, into which (for a stereoscopic size plate) a solution, made by dissolving twelve grains of fused nitrate of silver in six ounces of distilled or filtered rain-water, has been introduced. The plate is allowed to remain undisturbed for about a minute, whilst a second plate is coated and placed in the bath solution. The well bath is now agitated with some violence for about thirty seconds, so that the solution may thoroughly mix with the moisture on the film.

"The plate is then removed by the aid of a silver wire hook, drained for about ten seconds, with one corner resting on clean filtering paper, and is then ready to receive the coating of albumen as described at page 4.

"The solution in the well bath will serve for preparing one dozen plates, and must then be thrown away, and a fresh quantity mixed for a further number of plates.

"It will be noticed that by adopting this plan the free nitrate of silver left on the plate for decomposition by the albumen is perfectly pure, and devoid of any contamination or change that so frequently occurs in the nitrate bath.

"September 15th, 1858."

LEEDS PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.—PROPOSED EXHIBITION.

THE town of Leeds has lately been all astir with the excitement which usually attends the ceremonial of a royal visit. On the occasion of the opening of the Town Hall her Majesty graced the occasion, and the reception which she received was such as to throw all other demonstrations of loyalty in the shade. After the royal visit came the Musical Festival, and now the Leeds Photographic Society have decided upon

holding an exhibition there, in connection with the British Association for the Advancement of Science. This is a commendable step on the part of the Photographic Society of Leeds, and it shows that photography can receive no harm from being in the hands of men who are so ready to turn every opportunity of advancing the cause to good account. The exhibition opens some time this month, and we shall be glad to hear that the scheme has met with that support which it deserves.

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL NOMENCLATURE.

If every compound of simple bodies had a special name given to it, without any regard to rule, there would be no end to the confusion that would ensue. Chemists have therefore decided upon a method of naming compounds, which is both simple and expressive; this is termed the *chemical nomenclature*.

Simple bodies combine in the proportions of 1 to 2, 3, 4, &c., to form compounds, which, in the case of acids, are thus designated:—If the body forms but one acid with oxygen, the termination *ic* is added to the name of the simple body; thus a union of carbon with oxygen gives carbonic acid. If the body forms more than one acid, that more oxygenated takes *ic*, the less *ous*, as in the case of the combinations of sulphur with oxygen, forming sulphuric acid and sulphurous acid.

An acid more oxygenated than that ending in *ic* is indicated by prefixing *per* or *hyper* to the name of the element. Take chloric acid for example: a larger quantity of oxygen would form perchloric acid; and still more, hyperchloric acid. On the contrary, if the acid contains less oxygen than that ending in *ic*, and more than that ending in *ous*, it is indicated by the prefix *hypo*; thus, hypochloric acid is more oxygenated than chlorous acid, and this again more than hypochlorous acid.

Those acids containing hydrogen take the same termination *ic*; but its presence is indicated by prefixing the abbreviation *hydro* to the name of the body. Thus we say,—hydrochloric acid, &c. &c.

Oxides are formed by the union of oxygen in certain proportions with an element, mostly a metal, as oxide of silver, copper, &c. If the element combines with several equivalents of oxygen, the least oxygenated combination is termed *protoxide*; the next, *bin-oxide*; and one containing still more oxygen, may be termed *peroxide*. When binary compounds contain neither oxygen nor hydrogen, or if they contain the latter, have not the character of an acid, they are denominated by a union of the names of the two compounds, the name of the first-mentioned body ending in *ide*, and the second remaining unaltered; as bromide of potassium, iodide of silver, &c.

Again, when two elements have several compounds in *ide*, these are expressed by the prepositions *proto*, *bi*, *ter*, or *per*.

The preposition *sesqui* is employed to indicate the combinations of two equivalents of one body with three of another, as the *sesqui* oxide and *sesqui* chloride of iron, containing respectively two equivalents of iron for three of oxygen or chlorine.

We have now to examine the case of bodies formed by the combinations of an acid with a base (salts). Nothing is more easy than the rule which governs their nomenclature. The name of the acid is joined to the name of the base, only the acid in *ic* takes the termination *ate*; the acid in *ous* the termination *ite*. If we suppose the acids of sulphur combined with soda, we shall have with sulphuric acid, sulphate of soda; with sulphurous acid, sulphite of soda. If a simple body gives rise to several oxides, the salts formed with these bases are termed as follows:—sulphate of *pro*-toxide, sulphate of *per*oxide, &c.

Bases and acids combined with water are called hydrates, as hydrate of potash, hydrated sulphuric acid. The particles *mono*, *bi*, *ter*, indicating the degree of hydration.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ABSORPTION OF LIGHT (*continued*).—M. Niépce de St. Victor has recently made the important discovery that a body which has been exposed to the effects of strong sunshine (or which has been *insolated*) retains in darkness the effect of this exposure, and is capable of producing in some respects the same effects as a luminous body, by virtue of the light which it has absorbed during insolation. For instance, we will suppose that an engraving which has been kept for some days in darkness is exposed to the full rays of the sun for about a quarter of an hour, one half being covered with an opaque screen. At the end of that time it is removed to the dark room, and kept for twenty-four hours in close contact with a sheet of sensitive photographic paper. On examination, it is found, that the white portions of the engraving which had not been protected by the screen during its exposure to the sun, have been reproduced in black. If the engraving be kept for some days in darkness and then applied to the sensitive paper, without having previously been exposed to the sun, no result is produced. The insolated engraving need not even be in contact with the sensitive paper; it will be reproduced at the distance even of a quarter of an inch off if the design be bold, consequently it is not the result of contact or chemical action.

If, after having exposed an engraving to strong sunshine for an hour, it is placed for twenty-four hours in contact with a piece of cardboard which has been kept in total darkness for some days previously, the absorbed light will be communicated from the engraving to the cardboard; and if this cardboard be now placed for twenty-four hours in contact with a sheet of sensitive paper, the result will be a reproduction of the original engraving. The paper may be impregnated with some substance which is more absorbent of the solar radiation, and then the above experiments can be performed with a much less exposure to light. A solution of either nitrate of uranium or tartaric acid will answer this purpose. If a design be traced upon cardboard with one of these solutions, and, after insolation, applied to a sheet of sensitive paper, the image of the design will be imprinted in a

much more vigorous manner than in the former experiments.

The following is perhaps the most curious and important experiment of all. A sheet of cardboard is very strongly impregnated two or three consecutive times with a solution of tartaric acid or nitrate of uranium, and then exposed to sunlight. After insolation, the interior of a tin tube is lined with the cardboard, and then hermetically sealed. The tube will now preserve, for an indefinite period, the remarkable power of evolving, when opened, the chemical light which it contains stored up in it. At any future time when it is desired to continue the experiment, the tube may be opened; and after injecting a few drops of water into it so as slightly to moisten the paper, reclosed, and exposed to a temperature of about 120° Fahrenheit. On now applying the open end to a sheet of sensitive paper, there will be produced a circular image of the opening as vigorously as if the sensitive paper had been exposed to the sun. Moreover, if an engraving on thin paper be interposed between the tube and sensitive paper it will itself be copied.

The experiment succeeds but once; that is to say, the light seems to have entirely escaped from the cardboard, and to obtain a second image it is necessary to have recourse to a fresh insolation.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

THE CAMERA OBSCURA—(continued).

Q. What is meant by a lens?

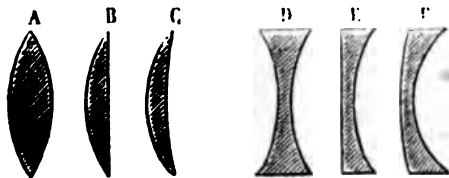
A. The term lens is given to a glass which has the property of converging or diverging the rays of light which pass through it.

Q. Of what material are lenses formed?

A. They are generally made of crown glass or flint glass; chiefly the latter.

Q. Are all lenses of the same description?

A. No; there are several varieties, distinguished from one another by their curvature of surface. Those which are thicker in the centre than at the ends are called *convergent*; those which are thicker at the ends than in the centre are called *divergent*.



In the above figure six species of lenses are represented. The first, A, is called *bi-convex*; B, *plano-convex*; C, *concavo-convex* convergent; D, *bi-concave*; E, *plano-concave*; F, *concavo-concave* divergent.

Q. What lenses are used in the photographic camera?

A. In the earlier experiments a single bi-convex achromatic was employed; but a combination of two achromatic lenses has since been adopted and is found to operate more perfectly.

Q. What is the meaning of achromatic?

A. The term is derived from the Greek, and signifies *void of colour*.

Q. Why are the lenses so called?

A. Ordinary lenses labour under the defect of giving

images whose outline is variegated in colour, the achromatic lens is so constructed as to be free from this defect.

Q. Who was the first to construct an achromatic lens?

A. Achromatic lenses were constructed as early as 1733 by Mr. Hall, but his discovery was not published. In 1757 Mr. Dolland showed that by placing two lenses in juxtaposition, one bi-convex, the other concavo-convex, an achromatic lens might be produced.

Q. How are achromatic lenses now produced?



A. By the union of the two lenses, a concavo-convex divergent in flint glass (A) and a bi-convex in crown glass (B)

as indicated in the engraving.

Q. How are the lenses adjusted to the camera?

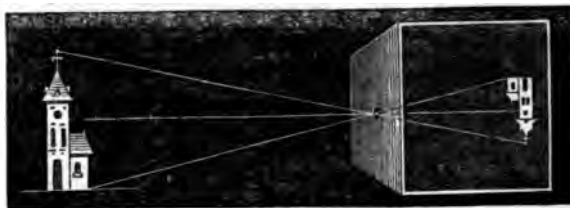
A. They are contained in a brass tubing, and adjusting backwards or forwards by means of a rack and a tooth (see fig.) until the correct focus is obtained.

Q. What do you mean by the focus?

A. The focus is the point in which the rays of light from any object meet; practically, an object is said to be in focus when a sharply defined image, complete in every part, is thrown on the glass screen.

Q. Are not the images thrown on the screen inverted?

A. Yes; the inversion of the image arises from the fact that the luminous rays cross each other in passing through the lens, therefore the highest point of the object falls upon



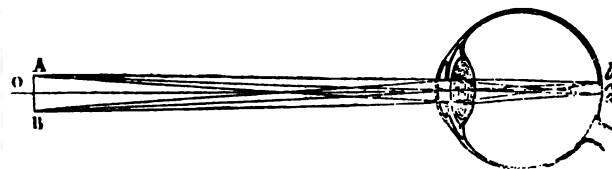
the screen at the lowest point, and the image is inverted, or upside down.

Q. Does not the same phenomenon occur in the human eye?

A. Images formed on the retina of the eye are all reversed, precisely in the same way as they are seen on the ground glass of the camera.

Q. How is it, under these circumstances, that we do not see objects reversed?

A. Various theories have been put forth to explain the phenomenon, but none of these are altogether satisfactory.



The accompanying diagram may be studied with advantage. The rays of light from an object marked A, O, B, pass through the crystalline lens of the eye, and form an image on the retina b, o, a.

III.—LIGHT.

Q. What is light?

A. Light is the agent which produces on the retina of the eye the sensation of vision.

Q. What theories are held respecting the origin of light?

A. Two theories have been entertained with regard to this subject, namely, the emissive, and the undulatory.

Q. How do these theories differ from each other?

A. The emissive theory is, that luminous bodies emit in all directions an imponderable substance, propagated in

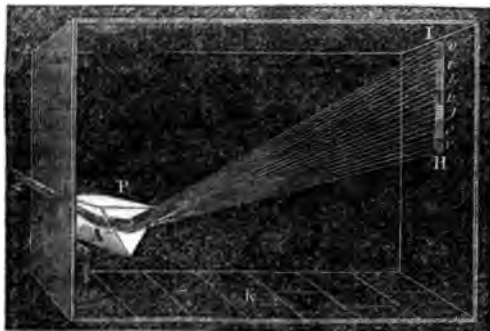
straight lines, and travelling with immense velocity. The undulatory theory is, that the particles of luminous bodies are animated by a vibrating motion, communicated to a subtle and elastic fluid diffused throughout the universe, and called *ether*.

Q. Is a ray of white light simple or compound?

A. Every ray of white light is composed of other rays of coloured light.

Q. How is this fact ascertained?

A. If a ray of white light is passed through a prism, it is immediately decomposed. This may be shown by admitting a ray of white light through an aperture in a window shutter into a darkened chamber, and causing it to fall on a prism A P, as represented in the annexed diagram. The ray of light (S), thus entering, forms on a screen (J) an oblong image, called the *solar spectrum*, and divided horizontally into seven coloured spaces or bands, succeeding each other in the order represented:—red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, violet.



Q. Are these colours of equal brilliancy?

A. No; the red at the lower extremity is very faint, but increases in brightness as it approaches the orange; the brilliancy of the light still increasing, is brightest in the middle of the yellow, from which point it gradually declines, passing through the other tints in succession.

Q. Are these seven colours simple or compound?

A. They are simple colours, and thus, after passing through a second prism, the red, yellow, blue, and other rays remain identically the same.

Q. What are the properties of the solar spectrum?

A. In the rays of the solar spectrum three properties are distinguished, the illuminating, the calorific, and the chemical.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

TO REMOVE SILVER STAINS.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, September 11th, 1858.

SIR,—I think it will be "news," and perhaps good news, to some of your readers, to be informed that silver stains on the hands may be very quickly discharged, by means of a solution of cyanide of potassium and iodine: 10 grains of iodine, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cyanide of potassium, and 1 ounce water form a very efficient mixture, incomparably more energetic in its action than the simple cyanide solution. It acts so rapidly, that there is not time for the skin to imbibe the poison in hurtful quantities, even supposing, of course, that immediately the stains disappear, or even before they quite disappear, the hands are carefully washed in several changes of water.

But some do not like cyanide, because it is dangerous; they may clean their hands by washing them in a creamy mixture of water and powdered chloride of lime. This method has the disadvantage of being less rapid than the former, and of giving an unpleasant odour to the hands. I

have sometimes used hyposulphite of soda after the this, in some degree, subdues the smell. I think I plan to wash the hands with water before applying cyanide mixture, and any very intense stains are washed with a piece of wet sandstone, or pumice.

I trust these suggestions may contribute toward clearing up the practice of photography.

I am, sir, your obedient servant,
J.

W. Crookes, Esq.

PRINTING IN CARBON.

SIR,—I observe that in your notice of new discoveries you attribute to *MM. Henri Garnier and Alphons* a process which it appears to me sufficiently ridiculous to dub "Printing in Carbon," but which you assert differ in principle from those of *Mr. Pouncy and M. de Beauregard*; of the principle of the latter I know nothing. My process is my own secret, and I assure you, bears not the slightest resemblance to any process supposed to describe. I am prepared, however, you "perfect pictures" produced by my process, to bear comparison with silver prints from the same. Can more be desired at present?

I am, sir, yours respectfully,
JOHN PO

Dorchester, September 13th, 1858.

[The article in question was translated from our French *Cosmos*, and the opinions there given are the editor of that paper. We do not know the details of Mr. Pouncy's process, neither have we seen any recent specimens, and we are very pleased to see some of the positives Mr. Pouncy has produced, both carbon and silver; and if they really are as good as he states, we shall not be backward in giving him the credit of the greatest discovery photography has ever known.]

Miscellaneous.

PRIZES FOR SUBJECTS RELATING TO PHOTOGRAPHY.—The Industrial Society of Mulhouse has proposed, among others, the following subject for a prize:—"To bring to the market at least five hundred kilogrammes (about half a ton) of paper, having all the necessary qualities for photographic purposes." The prize will be a gold medal of the value of one thousand or of five hundred francs (£40 or £20), or a medal, according to the importance of the subject. It must be delivered before February 15th, 1859. They will send a programme containing full particulars to those who wish for them.

A PHOTOGRAPHIC ACCIDENT.—As M. Courtais, photographer of Bordeaux, was a few evenings ago engaged in his laboratory, a bottle of sulphuric ether suddenly burst, falling on a candle set fire to his clothes. In a short time he was enveloped in flames, and rushed down stairs, where he was extinguished by the fire. He was, however, so horribly injured that he expired the next day.

AMONG the tourists who have been exploring Brittany this summer, we hear of one party, the members of which were doing so "with a purpose,"—namely, the production of illustrations by photographic drawings. The party in question consists of the Rev. J. M. Jephson, Mr. Lovell Reece, and a photographic staff. This party, as we are informed, left St. Malo, and after encircling, as it were, the ancient town of Morbihan, began their way homeward through the centre of the forest. They will bring home with them above a hundred stereoscopic pictures, including cathedrals, calvaries, castles, antiquities, landscapes, fountains, old houses, costumes, and some of the great Druidical monuments seen along the coast of the Bay of Morbihan. Such must have encountered droll incidents by the way, and they entered a town with tent and apparatus, were often mistaken for acrobats or Thespian strollers.—*Ad*

Photographic Notes and Queries.

ALL GUTTA PERCHA BATHS INJURE NITRATE OF SILVER.—
SUNNING THE NITRATE BATH.—PREPARATION OF OXIDE
OF SILVER.—RECOVERY OF SILVER FROM OLD BATHS.—
QUERIES ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.—TESTING THE
PURITY OF HYPO.

Darlington, 6th September, 1858.

DEAR SIR,—I am induced, from your inviting announce-
ment, to ask a few questions on subjects of general interest
to amateur photographers.

Are gutta percha baths injurious to nitrate of silver
solution? Is it absolutely necessary that a nitrate bath
should be kept entirely from the light, as advised by some,
while others actually recommend exposing it to sunshine to
correct it when out of order? How would you prepare
oxide of silver (in an easy way for an amateur who is no
chemist) as recommended by Mr. Thomas, for adding to a
freshly-made bath to bring it to a normal state? Do you
add the most precipitate or the solution? Will it keep any
time, or must it be made fresh as required? In recovering
silver from old baths by carbonate of soda, must the pre-
cipitated carbonate of silver be kept from the light during
washing? Will the iodide of silver, supposed to be present,
require any special treatment?

Undoubtedly there is nothing the photographer uses which
requires more proper management than his nitrate bath, and
amateurs are often much harassed by conflicting instructions.
A few hints from an authority like yourself are much needed
to settle the points.

I am amazed at the great sensibility of plates prepared by
the "Fothergill" process. One drawback seems to be its
liability to solarize. Can you suggest a remedy? Here
again Mr. Keene, its excellent populariser, advises a plate
(stereoscopic size) to be washed with four drachms of water.
Mr. Ackland's modifications, published on the 1st instant,
recommends eight ounces. Now, it is evident to any one
who knows nothing of chemistry, that there must be an im-
mense difference between one plate and the other; if four
drachms is sufficient to prevent stains, &c., eight ounces must
reduce the quantity of silver on the surface very much—
hence less sensitiveness. Is there any means of testing hypo-
sulphite of soda? I have, unfortunately, a quantity by me
very inferior. I made a toning bath (Hardwich's formula),
and, on adding the gold, no milkiness took place. I added
a second quantity (soda), but it still refused to turn; and,
on standing a few days, the gold was precipitated to the
bottom. Can it be made available?

CAUSTIC.

[1. There are conflicting opinions amongst eminent
photographers as to the injuriousness of gutta percha
baths. Some complain, that if the solution of nitrate
of silver be kept in them for many days, they cause
fogging of the pictures; others, on the contrary, give
instances of their negative bath having been kept in
gutta percha for weeks and months without any inju-
rious effect. Our opinion is that gutta percha differs
in quality, some samples producing fogging after a very
few days' contact with nitrate of silver, whilst, in
others, negative baths have remained for months with-
out injury. We have no means of discovering before-
hand whether a gutta percha bath will injure the solu-
tion. Mr. Sang states, that Dr. Young having long
observed the injurious nature of gutta percha, renders
it innocuous by coating it thickly with shell lac. The
lac is dissolved in spirits of wine, at the rate of about
120 to 180 grains of lac to the ounce of spirit (much

thicker than ordinary varnish). The vessels are to be
well cleaned and dried, and the solution then poured
in and out again. A sufficiently thick, and beautifully
enamelled coat is thus left spread over the interior of
the vessel, which is dried in a moderately warm place,
free from dust. Mr. Wellwood states, that the inju-
rious effect of gutta percha vessels arises from there
being a film of oil imparted to the outside during the
process of manufacture. This may be got rid of by
filling the vessels with a strong solution of caustic
potassa, and afterwards rinsing them out with nitric
acid, and well washing.

2. Sunning the nitrate bath will correct it very well
in some cases, but not in others. A bath that is in
good order will frequently be entirely spoiled by expo-
sure to the direct rays of the sun. Very little is known
on the subject; and some experiments of our own,
made with a view to find out under what circumstances
sunning would cure a sick bath, have hitherto given
very contradictory results.

3. Oxide of silver may be prepared by adding an
aqueous solution of caustic potassa to nitrate of silver
solution, until a brown precipitate is no longer thrown
down; this is oxide of silver, and it must be thrown
on a filter, and washed until the water which runs from
it has only the faintest alkaline reaction. Oxide of silver
may be also prepared by boiling chloride of silver with
potassa solution; but many precautions are necessary
to insure a complete decomposition, and the process is
not so easy as the above for one who is no chemist.
The oxide may be kept for any length of time in the dark,
in a well-stoppered bottle; and, for correcting the acidity
of a bath or other reactions, will be found more con-
venient if kept in the moist state. The precipitate
itself should be used, as the solution would be far too
weak for practical purposes.

4. Yes; the carbonate of silver will otherwise be
decomposed. You may safely neglect taking any
special notice of the iodide present, it will have no
injurious effect on the result.

5. Try a grain of bromide of cadmium in addition
to the iodide in the collodion to prevent solarisation.
A plate washed with four drachms of water will be
more sensitive, but will not keep so long as if more
water were used. We should be rather inclined to
err on the safe side, and use a larger quantity of
water.

6. The account you give of the way your toning
bath behaved does not prove the hypo. to have been
impure; the fault might have been in the gold. What
salt did you use? Was it *chloride of gold* or *sel d'or*?
The latter is sometimes adulterated to the extent of
100 per cent. The precipitate you call gold, was, in
all probability, sulphide of silver.

7. Hyposulphite of soda may be tested in the following
manner:—Weigh out ten grains of iodine and twenty
grains of the hypo. to be tested. Dissolve the hypo. in
half an ounce of water, and add to it the iodine in fine
powder; allow it to stand for about ten minutes,
shaking it frequently during that time. If the hypo.
be pure, the iodine will have entirely, or nearly, dis-
appeared, and if impure, some of it will be left as a
black powder at the bottom; the amount of impurity
in the hypo. will be in proportion to the amount of
iodine left undissolved.]

TRANSPARENT STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS ON GLASS.

SIR,—I shall feel obliged if you will kindly state in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" by what process views on glass (stereoscopic landscapes) are obtained, as I can find no directions for obtaining them in "Hardwich's Manual of Photography."

Yours obliged,
J. C.

[We believe that a really good process for producing these pictures equal to those of Ferrier or Soulier has not been published. We have succeeded in getting them nearly as good by means of the collodio-albumen process, exposing the sensitive plate to gas-light under a negative, for a minute or so, and then developing with gallo-nitrate of silver. Dr. Hill Norris's plates, prepared according to his dry process, may also be used, or, in fact, any of the dry processes. We suspect that Soulier and Clouzard produce their beautiful stereoscopic transparencies in the following manner:—A pair of 8×10 negatives are taken in two cameras separated by desired distance; these are then placed side by side in a frame, opposite a strong light, and so arranged in a room that no light enters except what passes through the large negatives. A camera with suitable lens, &c., is then placed opposite, at such a distance that the image of the two negatives on the ground glass shall exactly occupy the space which the picture is intended to cover on the stereoscopic slide. The ground glass is then removed, and a dark slide, containing a stereoscopic plate, prepared by the *albumen process*, or some modification, is substituted for it. The plate is exposed, developed, and fixed as usual afterwards. Our reasons for suspecting that Messrs. Soulier and Clouzard use a process similar to the above are the following:—Some time ago we were examining with Professor Wheatstone several pairs of transparent stereoscopic slides, in size about 8×10 inches, and intended for use in his large reflecting stereoscope. One of these pictures was a well known view of Paris, and, during the examination, it was suggested to compare the effect of the large view in the *reflecting* instrument, with that of a small transparent view of the same city in the *refracting* instrument. On comparing one with the other, we could not help being struck, at first sight, with the curious coincidence of one or two objects in the same spot on each of the pairs. Closer examination, however, showed that the positives, though of widely different sizes, were from the same negative; passengers in the streets, boats on the river, horses and carts, were identical, and, if further proof were wanting, small imperfections and spots on the larger plates were detected, upon close scrutiny, in the small pictures. The identity of negatives could not be doubted. It then became a question of some interest as to which sized negative was the original. Were the small pictures reduced from an 8×10 pair, or were these larger plates magnified from a smaller pair? This could easily be discovered. The copy, whichever it might be, would show unmistakable signs of its being only a copy, in its unavoidable exaggeration of light and shade, and slight loss of the finer details in the shadows. Moreover, it would be almost certain to have, in addition to all the accidental faults of the original, some one or two of its own. These tests were

applied to the two pairs under examination, and we soon found, unmistakably, that the large pair were from the original negatives, and the small pictures were reduced from these. We had now to decide as to whether the small positives were printed from negatives of their own size, or whether they were copied in the camera from the large negative. This was not more difficult to answer than the previous question. To be copied in the former way, at least three intermediate copyings would have been necessary, and photographers who have ever tried to produce a second negative from a positive, well know that after three copyings the exaggeration of contrast in light and shade must necessarily be very considerable. In the case under consideration, however, this exaggeration was only just perceptible; in fact, no more than would be the result of once copying, and as there would be very little advantage, and many disadvantages, in printing them from small negatives, we came to the conclusion, that the pictures were produced as we have described above.

One reason why they cannot have been printed from negatives taken direct from the view, is, that the view appears with the sides as in nature when looked at through the glass, with the picture side away from the eye, whereas a positive, printed by superposition, would have the right and left wrong when seen in that position. By being reduced from a large negative, however, the above desideratum can be produced, by placing the negatives with the picture side away from the camera.]

ACIDITY OF RAIN-WATER.

St. Mary's Rectory, September 7th, 1858.

SIR,—I am delighted to learn that the "new weekly journal of photography" is to be edited by such a veteran artist. Your name is a tower of strength. I feel that it would ill become me to make any suggestions to you, and I will therefore content myself with congratulating you on your admirable prospectus, which leads me to expect that your paper will be the *beau-idéal* of a literary and scientific journal.

Will you kindly inform me, at your earliest convenience, whether you think that rain-water which fell during the heavy thunderstorm we had here sometime ago, and which I am surprised to find has a distinct acid reaction, will be injurious in photographic operations? Also, can you explain the cause of this phenomenon? I always thought that rain-water was pure.

Believe me, your sincere well-wisher,
W. W.

[The phenomenon noticed by our correspondent is a very curious one, and we are not aware that it has ever been before noticed by photographers. The cause is not difficult to understand. Possibly many of our readers will be surprised to learn that the atmosphere we live in is composed of the very same elements as the most corrosive acid known—nitric acid; the difference being that in the latter the elements, nitrogen and oxygen, are united *chemically*; whilst in the atmosphere they are merely mixed *mechanically*. Under some circumstances, however, these two elements are capable of combining together in the atmosphere, and producing nitric acid; and in the case mentioned by our correspondent the electricity which was present in the atmosphere acted as the combining force, each flash of lightning giving rise to a certain very small

of nitric acid, which, being washed down by caused the acidity spoken of. Fortunately for photographers, an electric flash is only causing the formation of the merest trace of ; for, had it been otherwise, and were electric of acting towards nitrogen and oxygen in many other cases known to chemists, at lash of lightning the atmospheric elements ish into chemical combination, and the creation would instantly be burnt up in a uafortis.

respect to the injury likely to be done to hy by using this rain-water, in some instances, preparing solutions, the acid would be in l quantity to do any harm. For washing rints, however, it might be injurious, and for ose we should recommend the addition of a of ammonia to neutralise the acid.]

DIVISION OF A DROP.—MEDIUM TINTED BACKGROUND.

111.—Some tyros may be pleased to know that a en quarter drop of solution of carbonate of soda, uite enough to effect a change in a bath, may be lipping a clean glass rod into the soda, shaking off s is not required, and then dipping it into the ith common nitrate, prepared after Mr. Ackland's Fothergill's process, I have obtained, by this a extremely active bath.

background, that would prove of a middle tint in a ; the most preferable?

; that an answer to the above query would be a place in your first-rate periodical,

I am, Sir, yours very truly,

H. H.

drop may be subdivided very conveniently by), 50, or 100 drops of water, and then taking number of drops of this dilute solution ; in homeopathic doses of nitric acid are given to. We have heard it gravely recommended to 00th of a drop of acid to an 8 ounce bath ! low calico comes out as a good medium tinted nd in a photograph. An old yellow blanket give a similar tint. The best plan, how- to have a light wooden frame made, about t square, and on feet with castors, to admit of ily moved. Both sides of this may now be with backgrounds of different tints. A fabric chosen wide enough to cover it without a me common kinds of sheeting calico, for and this must be stretched tightly over the d secured at the edges with tacks. One side nay now be coloured in distemper with some olive or gray, and the other side with the our of a darker tint. This latter will be eful when gray hair or light dresses are to be copied.]

HOW TO COMMENCE PHOTOGRAPHY.

August 30th, 1858.

Is I am desirous to learn the photographic art, I glad if you will tell me what instruments and I shall require, and what will be their cost

I am, sir, yours faithfully,

E. B. G.

[By all means avoid much apparatus *for the present*. Nothing can be more erroneous than to suppose that complicated appliances are required to commence the study, and the chances are that a beginner who starts at a considerable expense will, unless he have extraordinary perseverance and courage in overcoming difficulties, will in a few months give it up in disgust. Do not *on any account* begin with attempting portraiture by the collodion process, or you will never be a photographer ; but commence with obtaining an insight into the laws and phenomena of the science by copying lace, leaves, ferns, &c., on paper by super-position, then proceed to the talbotype negative process, and *keep to it*, at all events until you are so thoroughly *au fait* at the process as to be competent to decide upon the merits of the waxed paper or any other paper process. Many of our first photographers have done some of their finest pictures by the talbotype process. After having acquired some little proficiency in processes on paper, you can then get a complete set of apparatus, for the relative value of which consult our advertising columns, and try the collodion process, with good chance of success.

In our catechism we are giving a regular course of instruction in the elementary principles of photography, by means of which the student will be enabled to acquire a thorough practical insight into the properties of light and its effects upon the compounds employed in the different photographic processes, and be led by simple and progressive steps to a complete knowledge of all the processes in common use. We cannot do better than advise E. B. G. to carefully study this department of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," and trust to our guidance to make him a good photographer.]

REMEDY FOR FILM WASHING OFF.

DEAR SIR,—I wish your new journal every success. If you edit it with your usual tact and talent, I am sure it will be the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" in truth as in name.

I am in a sad fix. The film of collodion washes off the glass, and thus I lose many tip-top negatives. Can you prescribe a remedy?

Yours faithfully,

AN F. R. C. S.

[This is a fault which collodion is very liable to have, more especially the nearly colourless varieties. It can be avoided by preparing the pyroxyline at a high temperature (see answer to "Well-wisher," No. 1, p. 11); and, in some cases, by dissolving about a grain of white wax in an ounce of collodion. Roughening the edge of the glass for about an eighth of an inch all round with a piece of coarse emery paper, or scratching it with a file, will also prevent the film washing off. The film also acquires a great tendency to wash off if much time has been allowed to elapse between developing and fixing ; or if, after fixing and partial washing, the plate be allowed to become nearly or quite dry before the final washing be given to it. The film of preserved plates also has a great tendency to separate from the glass, occasioning what is called *blistering*. For this latter, no certain remedy is known. When the plate has become dry under any other circumstances mentioned above, the washing off may be prevented by applying a little spirit varnish, for about an eighth of an inch round the edge of the film.]

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

COLOURED BACKGROUNDS.—*D. H.* asks how the beautiful coloured backgrounds, violet, brown, green, &c., are produced on glass positives. A very good plan is to put a perfectly black background behind the other, so as to have a transparent ground on the glass plate. When the picture is quite dry and ready for mounting, place a piece of good thin paper on it; and holding them together, opposite a strong light, trace the outline of the figure on the paper. Now colour the paper black where the figure is, and the other part the desired colour, and mount it behind the glass positive in the frame. Another plan is to paint the plain side of the glass, in the above manner, instead of using paper, putting black behind the figure as before. The picture can be coloured as usual on the front.

QUERIES ON THE COLLODION PROCESS.—*J. Jones.*—To take a negative portrait in from five to ten seconds, in bright weather, to be sufficiently dense to print from, is not at all a difficult matter; indeed, with anything like a good portrait lens, that would be a long time to expose the plate under favourable circumstances. The formula for your bath is the one in general use.—What is it kept "slightly acid" with? Acetic acid should be used in preference to nitric acid. The lens, a combination of 2½ inches and 8 inches focus, ought not to be a slow one; so we conclude that you have either a bad collodion or incorrect formula for developing solution. For the latter, try:—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	1 grain.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	10 minims.
Alcohol	...	...	...	10 minims.
Distilled water	...	...	...	1 fluid ounce.

And, for the former, use Ponting's, Hardwich's, Thomas's, or, in fact, any respectable well-known maker's collodion.

PRESERVED PLATES FOR THE POSITIVE PROCESS.—*J. T.* is desirous of knowing how collodion plates may be preserved, so that a good positive may be obtained after being kept for some time. There are great difficulties in the way of taking good positives by any dry collodion process. A thin film of reduced silver is nearly certain to form all over the plate during development, and this, of course, would spoil a positive, although it would be of no consequence in a negative. We have not been able to succeed in taking even respectable positives owing to this cause, except by the original keeping process with nitrate of magnesia. This salt, being without action upon the nitrate of silver on the surface, does not give rise to decomposition, whilst plates prepared with any organic body, viz., honey, gelatine, albumen, &c., are nearly certain to decompose on the surface if free nitrate of silver be present. The best chance of success would be afforded by washing all the free nitrate of silver from the film of iodide before applying the preservative solution, but the plate would then be wanting in sensitiveness, and, consequently, hardly applicable to portraiture.

TO OBTAIN DENSITY IN NEGATIVES.—*A Bungler* cannot obtain sufficient density in the high lights of his negatives. Try the following plan:—It will generally be found that a collodion iodised with iodide of potassium turns red on keeping, and then will only give pictures deficient in half tint, and of great density in the high lights; whilst, on the other hand, a collodion made with cadmium salt has, if anything, the opposite fault, viz., too much half tint, and insufficient vigour in the brightly illuminated parts of the picture. Choose a sample of red collodion which gives intense black and white pictures, and add it to the cadmium collodion in the proportion of two or three drachms to the ounce of the latter, trying the effect after each addition, until the desired balance, between intensity and half tone, is obtained. [We are obliged by your courteous offer of information to a "Photographic Artist." If you will send a letter to us on the subject, we will forward it to him.]

QUERIES ON THE NITRATE BATH.—*A Subscriber* has two baths, both of which worked well at first, but they have since got out of order. One of them leaves the surface of

the plate greasy, so that the developing solution run over the plate properly, and, consequently, streaky pictures. The cause of this is, evidently, bath is too old, alcohol and ether having accumulated in too large quantities. It is very doubtful whether it ever be properly mended. Try to evaporate it by pouring it in a pie-dish, covering it with paper to keep dust out, and putting it in the cobbler's hob for an hour or two, and then adding water to make up the loss from evaporation. This may cure a dangerous remedy, as the action of heat on the very liable to generate a fogging tendency: if a drop of acetic acid will remedy it, and if not, we you; nothing is to be done but precipitate it, and silver from it. The second bath gives foggy pictures a drop or two of acetic, or a fraction of an acid, that will most likely remedy it.

VIEWS FOR PHOTOGRAPHERS NEAR LONDON.—*D. E.* intend to spend a day in the country for the purpose of taking views, but is at a loss to know where to go. He is able to spare one day—starting in the morning, and returning in the evening—consequently the locality is very moderate distance from London. We have been somewhere in the neighbourhood of Muswell Hill. A short journey by rail would bring him to Windsor, which is one of the prettiest spots in London. We must confess great ignorance, in such matters, and should be obliged if some correspondents would favour us with their suggestions. All the spots worth visiting with the camera sit an hour's journey of London would be of great interest. We know of no better developing solution than the pyrogallie solution for general work. We have been employing the following, but hardly know yet whether we recommend it or not:—

Sulphate of iron	...	...	...	12 grains.
Acetate of soda	...	...	...	6 "
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	3 "
Alcohol	...	...	...	9 "
Water	...	...	...	6 "

It will bring out the picture after less exposure of pyrogallie acid, but we have sometimes not succeeded in obtaining sufficient vigour, and it is very liable to stain.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

ASPIRANT.—Bromide of cadmium is a definite compound, and may be purchased at most respectable shops where photographic chemicals are kept.

A VERY YOUNG BEGINNER.—Acetic acid in the neutralised in exactly the same way as nitric acid, but only, that as it is a weaker acid correspond the carbonate of soda will be required.

A TYRO.—We cannot recommend any particular collodion. The second you mention is very good, obtained by ordering it of most dealers in chemicals.

HOPEFUL.—The fault in your negatives seems to be half tone, and to remedy this, we advise a nearly neutralised collodion. [See answer to "Bungler." Your printing is not at all good. Your fixing bath is too old and acid, and the pictures you have sent are few months; try a fresh hypo bath.]

Received too late for notice in this number.—*M. D.*

W. H. H.—Photographer.—*F. C.*—Amateur.—*I.*

—*G.*—P.F.P.—A Subscriber.—One among the

Amateur.—Enquirer.—A Subscriber at Norwich

* * * All editorial communications should be addressed to CROOKES, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, B. Yard. Private letters for the Editor, addressed to him, should be marked "private."

Letters to be answered in the current number of the News must reach the office not later than Tuesday morning.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 3.—September 24, 1858.

MR. FOX TALBOT'S NEW DISCOVERY: PHOTOGLYPHIC ENGRAVING.

THE subject of engraving steel or copper plates by means of photography, is one which has deservedly attracted the attention of the leading men of science both in this country and on the continent.

There have been many experiments, in which, although none were quite satisfactory, there was separately demonstrated the practicability of the idea. In every attempt, indeed, however short it might fall of *desirable* perfection, there were the elements of future success, and sufficient grounds for self-gratulation on the part of the experimentalist.

They were all very wonderful, inasmuch as they were the first realisation of a great idea. But there yet remained the great objection that there was a deficiency of half-tone, and a meanness, so to speak, in the pictures produced by these processes. It may be in the recollection of many of our readers, that there were several specimens at the Exhibition of the Photographic Society at South Kensington; those chiefly consisted of copies of war pieces by the celebrated Horace Vernet. Besides these, there were photographic copies by Richebourg, and the contrast between the photographic engravings and the photographs was indeed striking. In the one the half-tones were all rendered in a beautiful manner; while in the other there was a manifest hardness, and a decided preponderance of white and black throughout the pictures. So astonishing, however, was the result of these first attempts, that the discoverer might well have felt satisfied with his success, and have allowed the engraver to add the finishing strokes.

We have recently been favoured with the inspection of some new photographic prints, or, to speak more correctly, *photoglyphic* engravings, executed by a new process, the result of experiments made by Mr. H. Fox Talbot. By means of his invention common paper photographs can be transferred to plates of steel, copper, or zinc, and impressions printed off afterwards with the usual printer's ink. Pictures to be copied by this process require to be positives, and should possess clear definition when looked at as transparencies. Of course faintly-printed photographs are more difficult to render than those which are more distinct, and, as a general rule, it will be found that positives on glass are, by this new process, best adapted for copying. In the case of rare engravings, nothing could be better calculated for multiplying copies, because these are always easy to copy in plain photography.

The plates engraved by this mode are indeed beautiful in themselves as photographs, and will bear strong microscopic inspection, the most minute detail being given with astonishing fidelity. Of course prints taken from them on paper have not quite the same delicacy and minuteness of detail, neither could this be expected.

We are as yet not permitted to give publicity to the details of the process, but we can say that the scientific facts upon which the process is based are among the most striking in photography, which, as our readers are aware, is an art fertile in singular novelties. The specimens which Mr. Talbot has favoured us with of this new branch of art are very beautiful. They are free from many of the imperfections which were so evident in former attempts, and the manner in which the half-tones are given is really wonderful; the specimens are of various subjects, showing the perfection which can be obtained in any branch of pictures. Even in these copies the detail is so fine that when a powerful microscopic power is brought to bear on them, we are enabled to trace the names in the shops in the distance, and easily read the play-bills in the foreground, and this in a picture only a few inches square, while the minuteness in architectural subjects is most remarkable. In a view of Paris there is all that can be desired in half-tones, and the perspective is almost as good as in a photograph.

To show the diversity of subjects illustrated by this art, we cannot do better than name some of the prints before us; "Bridge over the Moldau," Prague; this picture contains much detail worthy of admiration, although it scarcely has the same delicacy of half-tint which some of the other pictures have; this we apprehend arises from the mass of water, which occupies a large white space in the middle of the picture. "The Great Bell of Moscow" differs very materially from the preceding, and may be considered as one of the most successful of the series before us; the half-tones are perfect in their gradation, and by means of a high magnifying power we are actually enabled to decipher the inscription on the bell. "The Temple of Edfou," Egypt, one of Frith's views, is, even in an artistic point of view, almost equal to the brilliant photographs with which that eminent photographer's name is associated; but how much more permanent! "Court of Lions," Alhambra, Granada, is not so successful as others, but this arises, we imagine, from the defects of the picture of which it is the copy. The details on the capitals of the columns are rendered with much accuracy, although in the line of perspective this is less perceptible. "Palace of the Duc de Montpensier," Seville,—here we have a charming bit of architectural detail, and, at the same time, a careful gradation of tint. "The New Louvre," Paris,—this picture is lightly printed, and the dark shadows are marked rather strongly, while the foreground is more varied. The detail of the exterior is not so well defined as we have sometimes seen it in photographs. "The Gate of the Cathedral of San Gregorio," Valladolid, is a picture in every way adapted to display to the best advantage the photoglyphic art, as in the architectural detail there is an opportunity for showing the

accuracy, and, at the same time, the beauty of this celebrated building.

In conclusion, we beg to acknowledge, with thanks, Mr. Talbot's courtesy in thus making us acquainted with the results of this important discovery; and we have the pleasure of informing our readers that he has kindly promised us, for an early number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," a full account of the process, together with an engraved plate, which will enable our readers to appreciate the beauties of this new art of photographic engraving.

THE STEREOMONOSCOPE.*

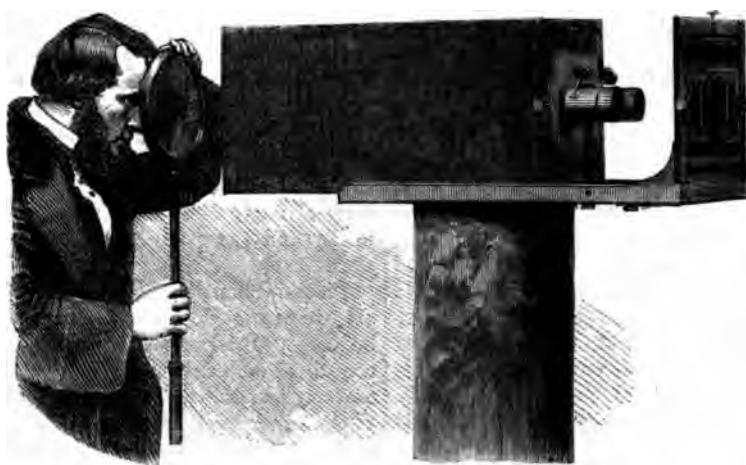
BY M. A. CLAUDET.

THE difference between ground glass and paper, consists in this:—The process of grinding the glass does not destroy its transparency—it only disarranges the parallelism of the molecular surfaces, through which the incidental rays have had a free passage when the angles of refraction have coincided with the optic axis. Through these numberless mole-

the incidental rays proceeding from the opposite side of the lens, the right eye alone sees the image refracted by the left side of the lens, and the left eye that which is refracted by the right side of the lens. Such is the real cause of the production of two images of different perspectives, which, although superimposed on ground glass, are not visible to both eyes at once.

The consideration of this phenomenon, and of the cause which produces it, suggested to me the idea of making a curious application of it, that should consist of the construction of an apparatus, in which two photographic images of different perspectives should be superimposed on the same ground glass, so that presenting to the eyes an image *apparently single*, this single image should produce the same relief or the same stereoscopic effect as we obtain in the common stereoscope.

Beholding for the first time so extraordinary an effect, without knowing the arrangement of the apparatus and its properties, we should not be able to conceive how an image, having the appearance of an ordinary picture, could produce the stereoscopic effect. Taking this into consideration, it appeared to me that, if I succeeded, I should solve a new



THE STEREOMONOSCOPE.

[Engraved direct from the photograph on wood. The process for obtaining which will be explained in an early number.]

cular surfaces, each perfectly transparent, and acting like so many prisms or lenses, more or less inclined, each eye sees the rays, the incidence of which coincides with the optic axis. But the same eye cannot see those rays of another incidence which emerge through the molecular surfaces in the direction of the other eye. Consequently, each eye can only see the rays of which the incidence and the emergence fall perpendicularly on the pupil, and all the others are invisible to it.

It is not so in the case of paper, which, being entirely opaque, arrests all the rays which illumine it from behind. These rays, as if proceeding from self-luminous paper, diverge in all directions, and fall equally on the line of the optic axis, irrespective of the angle which they form with the surface of the paper.

All these investigations support the theory which explains the cause of the relief of the image produced on ground glass in the camera, and I do not think this theory admits of contradiction. It is evident that relief results from the presence of two superimposed images of different perspectives, each visible only to one eye, and invisible to the other; and that this phenomenon is the result of the property possessed by ground glass, of refracting through the transparent molecules of its surface all the rays which strike it, and that when their incidence coincides with the optic axis they are visible. But as each optic axis can only coincide with

and curious optic problem, the observation of which would surprise scientific men, while its practical application would prove a source of universal interest and pleasure. Accordingly, I set to work, and after the difficulties which generally accompany the realisation of any new idea, I obtained a greater success than I had dared to look for, in achieving the construction of the instrument I am about to describe.

I have called it the "Stereomonoscope," not that I wish by this word to have it understood that, in reality, one single image could produce the stereoscopic effect (such an assertion would savour but little of science), but because I could not find a more concise expression, or one that would more clearly define the phenomenon resulting from an image which, in our judgment, we behold single, but which, nevertheless, offers all the peculiarities of relief that we obtain in looking at two separate photographic images, the visual coincidence of which can be effected either by the refraction of prismatic lenses, or by a certain degree of convergence of the optic axis.

This is the description of the stereomonoscope. As we shall see, it is, in fact, only an ordinary camera, to which two achromatic lenses are adapted. The camera should be sufficiently long to admit of extending the focus and amplifying the image at will.

The two lenses are each fixed on a frame, which slides horizontally by means of a groove. This admits of giving the necessary freedom to enable the two stereoscopic images

* Concluded from p. 15.

(placed before the camera) to be each refracted on the surface of the ground glass.

The two stereoscopic images are separately mounted, and are equally (each sliding in a groove) be placed before one of the lenses in the position the distance of the lenses requires. By means of screws adapted to the frames containing the lenses, and to those containing the images, we can gradually, and with the greatest precision, place them nearer or at a greater distance, to make the two images coincide on the ground glass, until they blend into one single image. The more you lengthen the focus, the more you must separate the images.

As in the ordinary stereoscope, when the two images are on glass, they must be lighted behind, and if they are on paper, or on daguerreotype plates, the light must be reflected on these surfaces.

The image of the stereomonscope being represented on ground glass, in the focus of the camera, in order to examine it, we must prevent the ground glass from being lighted on the side of the spectator. Consequently, if we place the apparatus before a window, to light the two stereoscopic images by transmission, we must surround the aperture of the camera containing the ground glass with a large black screen, entirely hiding the window. The same black screen produces the desired effect, if the images are lighted by a lamp, to be seen at night in a drawing-room.

Besides the amplification of images, by lengthening the focus of the camera we may further amplify them, and at the same time augment the stereoscopic effect by placing a large convex glass before the ground glass, and by means of this convex glass (through another singular optical effect) the further we go from the ground glass the larger the image appears.

Thus the image can be examined as well at a distance as close at hand, and at a distance many persons can see it at the same time, without losing the stereoscopic effect, and without experiencing the fatigue that results from examining the ordinary stereoscope. Another great advantage offered is, that the spectators of this instrument are enabled to exchange opinions and to communicate the impressions they have simultaneously received from the spectacle before their eyes.

By inverting the order of the images placed before the camera the effect on the ground glass becomes pseudoscopic; but in looking with a pseudoscope, the effect becomes again stereoscopic. In like manner, if the images are placed before the instrument in their natural order, the stereoscopic effect on the ground glass becomes pseudoscopic, if we behold it with a pseudoscope.

Supposing we look at the image on the ground glass, closing one eye, it loses its relief, in the same way as when, in bending the head, we look with the two eyes placed on the same vertical line.

In short, all the phenomena observed on the natural image of the camera are presented on the image of the stereomonscope, and they corroborate the truth of the principles on which are founded the theory of this new discovery—a discovery that must take its stand among the most astounding facts in optics.

TO CLEAN A GLASS PLATE.

At the last *séance* of the French Photographical Society a conversation arose respecting the best method of cleaning glass plates for photographic purposes. M. Paul Perrier stated that M. Bayard recommended that the glass should be fixed in a frame by means of a wooden screw, which is called in the Parisian photographical instrument shops, "*Un vis à nettoyer les glaces.*" The surface of the glass should then be washed with a mixture made with clean water and tripoli, strongly impregnated with nitric acid, then rubbed in a circular direction with a piece of flannel rolled up in a lump, and before letting the mixture dry the tripoli must be got off by rubbing the glass longitudinally with a second piece of flannel, and subsequently the glass should be rubbed

circularly with another piece, and then if the glass be brushed with a badger's-hair brush, it will be found perfectly clean. M. Frank de Villecholes then stated that he cleaned his glasses without washing them either with acids or alkali (?), but with a mixture made with water, ammonia, and emery, and that after using this mixture he wiped them, and subsequently washed them with a mixture of alcohol and water. This method, he said, imparted to the glasses a perfectly clean surface. M. Arnaud stated that he preferred the following plan:—He put all his glass plates in the stone sink where all the washing water (containing cyanide of potassium) was poured. If the plate had been varnished, it should remain there for seven or eight hours; but if not, a very short time would suffice. When removed from this liquid the glass was merely to be rubbed with the hand, washed in a large quantity of water, and then wiped dry. When required to be used, it was only requisite to pour on it a drop of very pure alcohol, and then to clean it off with two successive pieces of *papier Joseph* (fine filtering paper).

Doubtless, either of these plans will bring about the "consummation devoutly to be wished." We have tried almost every imaginable plan, and must give our preference to some solution which we obtained of Mr. Warwick, 32, Sloane-street. A few drops of this preparation are to be applied to the surface of the glass, and after they have been rubbed smartly over the surface, the plate must be cleaned again with a piece of linen cloth, and finally polished with a leather. This takes hardly more time to perform than to read, and it really does its work in so perfect a manner, that, although we do not usually like to recommend secret preparations, we feel that to do so in this case will be to confer a boon on photographers in general. Since using it, we have never had a dirty plate.

New Discoveries.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC VALUE OF THE URANIUM PRINTING PROCESS.

In the last sitting of the French Society of Photography, M. Humbert de Molard gave an account of some experiments he had made relative to the pretended unalterability of pictures obtained by means of the nitrate of uranium. M. Davanne afterwards presented proofs obtained through the same process by M. de Brebisson, and read a note on the subject which we reprint below. These proceedings were followed by a very animated discussion on the subject of the new process, and we regret to state that M. Niépce de St. Victor did not find many defenders. The adversaries of the new process were numerous, and their opposition was characterised by a considerable degree of bitterness.

Although we are far from sharing the too absolute opinions expressed, we cannot but acknowledge that the new process has not fulfilled the expectations entertained of it; thus it is now averred that with the nitrate of uranium proofs are as easily alterable as those obtained with the chloride of silver, and as a result have hitherto produced nothing very perfect.

The name of M. Niépce de St. Victor is dear to photography, and no person will contest the multiplicity and importance of his labours; it is only to be regretted that his researches with respect to the properties of the nitrate of uranium have been proclaimed in such magniloquent terms. According to certain persons, the new discovery was a real revolution in photography; it ought to be adopted immediately, to the exclusion of all other processes; the proofs were magnificent, their unalterability perfect; boiling cyanide of potassium respected them; and aqua regia alone had the power of affecting them. What is now the result of all this trumpeting? A marked dislike of the new process; those who have tried it and who have not succeeded to the extent of their wishes declare it detestable; this is the angry expression of disappointment

of people who have been promised a mine of treasure to work, and who find themselves deceived; but this does not prove that the researches of M. Niépce de St. Victor with respect to the nitrate of uranium are without very great importance: in our opinion the new process, when modified and tested by experienced photographers, may produce good results.

"The experiments which I have made (says M. Humbert de Molard) are only the complement of the communication which will be made to you in a few minutes, of the otherwise important experiments of M. de Brebisson. One thing which surprised me in the paper on the employment of the salts of uranium was the positive nature of the process. That which was stated of the unalterability of the proofs especially surprised me. The nitrate of uranium process is new, and on this account it ought to be received with favour. It cannot be known yet to what it may lead; but I must observe that those persons who have announced it as the *ne plus ultra* of photography are decidedly in the wrong. The proof I hold in my hand was given to me by M. de Brebisson. It was asserted that the nitrate of uranium resists the action of boiling cyanide of potassium: I submitted a part of the proof to cold cyanide, and in five minutes that part of the picture had disappeared. I submitted another portion to iodurated cyanide, and it disappeared immediately. I employed successively hydrochloric acid, aqua regia, an aqueous solution of bromine, chloride of iodine, hyposulphite, and in fifteen minutes nothing remained of it. Ammonia alone did not deteriorate it: on the contrary, it improved it. In fine, I would not ask more than five minutes to destroy any proof taken with the nitrate of uranium. Having a desire to see how it would act in the camera, I operated on the surface of a large plate with a German quarter-plate object glass, and in four minutes I obtained these indifferent proofs; at present the nitrate of uranium process is worthless for negatives, while as to the much vaunted durability of the positives, it does not exist. For the rest, reflection should have suggested this result of the experiment. Whence arises the alterability of ordinary proofs? From the alterability proper to the salts of silver. Now to develop the nitrate of uranium proofs nitrate of silver is employed, and the salt of silver being the principle of destructibility, it matters little whether it be employed before or after.

"Considering this process in reference to its novelty, we cannot discover in it anything absolutely new: it has, moreover, much analogy with that published by Herschel in 1842, under the name of *chrysotype*, and which differed from it only in the nature of the salt employed. . . . My conclusion is that the indestructibility imputed to the nitrate of uranium proofs is a chimera, and that the process in its principle is not absolutely new, since that of Herschel led to the same result. Still, if it is not the *ne plus ultra* of photography, it may assist us in obtaining excellent pictures with time and experience. The process is good in this sense—that it is an addition to photography. I beg the Society to keep in sight the fact that M. de Brebisson and I engaged in these experiments with totally opposite views. He wished to demonstrate that great things might be accomplished by the new process, and he has succeeded. I, that there was no durability in it, and I too have had the misfortune to succeed."

The paper of M. de Brebisson was as follows:—"My experiments on the occasion of the discovery of M. Niépce de St. Victor were made without any other instructions than those furnished by the photographic journals, which were very incomplete, and which I anticipated in my impatience to become acquainted with the advantages promised us. In my isolation I have not been well able to appreciate the value of the results I have obtained; to do so, I must have had some with which to compare them, and at this moment, even, I have not seen any nitrate of uranium proofs other than those I have myself made; consequently, I don't know whether they are equal or superior to others obtained by the same process. . . . Several members of the Photographic

Society having assured me that any details relative to the experiments I have made would be received with indulgence, I forward to the Society some proofs with this note, not as models, but simply intended to illustrate certain observations which follow. . . . For the preparation of positive paper, I generally use a solution of 12 parts of nitrate of uranium to 100 of distilled water or rain-water. Although the employment of straw paper was recommended, I have been content with Saxony and Canson's negative papers, which are fine and thin. They wash more easily and divest themselves better of the salts of uranium and silver with which they are impregnated. I plunge the sheet of paper in the solution of the nitrate of uranium for about two minutes; sometimes I only impregnate one side of the paper, but that which has been entirely submerged appears to me to give the most vigorous proof. The paper thus prepared is less sensitive to the influence of light than that prepared with the chloride of silver. To make a deep impression upon it, a very vivid insolation under a very transparent negative is necessary. . . . It will be very difficult to obtain, through this process, a good proof by means of diffused light.

"The bath I prefer for the developing liquid, after numerous essays, is 3 or 4 parts of nitrate of silver in 100 parts of distilled water. This bath will serve until it is exhausted. I added to this solution some drops of acetic acid; but when it had been used for a few proofs the quantity of nitrate of uranium which mingled with it naturally made it very acid. I have developed one half of a proof in a bath containing 2 per cent of nitrate of silver, and the other half in a bath containing twice that quantity, and both presented the same intensity. . . . To remove the reddish colour which the nitrate of uranium generally gives, I add to 200 parts of water 20 to 30 parts of a solution of chloride of gold at 1 per 1000. The tone of the proof when plunged in this dilute solution speedily changes, and in two or three minutes it will have acquired a suitable degree of intensity. If the action of this bath is prolonged the tone becomes of a disagreeable blue-black. . . . However feeble may be the dose of nitrate of silver employed in the developing bath, there always remain portions of this salt in the substance of the paper, notwithstanding that the repeated washings and exposure to the light give it a reddish tinge. The principal advantage of the new process consisting in prescribing the fixing by the hyposulphite of soda—the salt so hurtful to the future of photography—I attempted other means of getting rid of the non-reduced nitrate of silver, or, at any rate, of neutralising its dangerous effects. Ammonia renders the washing more efficacious, but not complete. Water containing chloride of sodium did not altogether succeed, and at last I determined on trying a new solution of hyposulphite of soda at 8 per cent. I then placed the proof in water, which I renewed from time to time. . . . The development of the picture by means of the chloride of gold alone, or by the bi-chloride of mercury, yielded no satisfactory results, and I may almost say the same of the iron bath suggested as having been used by M. Haudoy with satisfactory results. Nevertheless, by putting about 20 parts of a saturated and acid solution of protosulphate of iron into 200 parts of water, I have succeeded in getting proofs of an agreeable bistre tone.

"I have also tried, after M. H. Draper, the positive paper impregnated with a solution of nitrate of uranium. The proofs, after a long insolation, were scarcely visible, and were of a reddish tone, and without vigour. I should not mention this, if I had not obtained by this process two rather curious effects of colouring. One proof, on paper thus prepared, plunged in a very feeble solution of chloride of gold, gave a picture of a yellow colour, inclined to orange; and a beautiful rose tint spread itself over another positive, after its immersion in a very extenuated protosulphate of iron bath.

"As yet I am afraid to pronounce upon the durability claimed for the nitrate of uranium proofs. Possibly the substances I used might not have been pure. It is, perhaps,

from this cause that I have found so many salts capable of assailing these proofs. Ioduretted cyanide of potassium has such an effect upon them, that characters traced on their blackest parts with a pen charged with this liquid become of a pure white, even before they are dry.

"If I may be allowed, in terminating this paper, to venture an opinion on the new nitrate of uranium process, I will observe that it offers great advantages by the simplicity of the preparation of the paper, by the easy development of the picture, and especially by the saving which results from the small proportion of nitrate of silver necessary. But the development is abrupt, almost unexpected, and would lead to frequent miscalculations. The picture that the light traces upon the paper is so decided, that one cannot tell the precise moment when the luminous action ought to cease. Hence an uncertainty, which makes success depend on chance. . . ."—*Revue Photographique*.

Critical Notices.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITION AT THE CRYSTAL PALACE.

FIRST NOTICE.

It is a happy idea, on the part of the directors of the Crystal Palace, that in addition to the already long list of attractions, there should be added another item—in other words, a Photographic Gallery. This is as it ought to be. Photography has now assumed a very important position among the arts and sciences, and it is only fitting and proper that it should have appropriated to itself a court or gallery at Sydenham, and that in that court there should be a collection which should in every way be worthy of the importance of the art and the Palace. Fresh discoveries are being made every day, and every day we find out some new application of this wonderful art, whether it be a means by which we can the more easily detect a prisoner, or record the rapid flight of a cannon ball through the air. When first we heard of the idea of a photographic collection at Sydenham we thought that not only were the directors taking proper steps in regard to making the Palace even more attractive to the public than it is at present, and not only were they taking a course which must tend to increase their dividends, but that they were placing a means within reach of the photographic world of keeping a record of the progress which the art is daily making. We thought that it must be indeed a pleasing feature in the attractions of the Palace to the amateur or beginner in photography that here he might have an opportunity of consulting the best results of each particular "process," and thus be enabled to judge of the efficiency or inefficiency of any particular mode of development, and that in this way the Sydenham Gallery might become an object of constant interest not only to the amateur, but to the public, who, having no means of seeing the progress in the art except in the shop windows, and not feeling sufficient attraction or interest in a simple exhibition of photographs, they might, by the more frequent familiarisation of the eye with photographic progress, acquire a more widespread interest than they do at present.

These were some of the thoughts which occurred to us, we say, when we heard of a Photographic Gallery being about to be formed at Sydenham, and with every desire of being as *courant* in all that relates to photography, and that we might (as it is our desire and intention) keep our readers equally so, we proceeded last week to Sydenham for the purpose of inspecting "The Photographic Collection." We cannot but express disappointment at the almost entire absence of new pictures. It was to us by no means a new exhibition. Wherever we turned it seemed as though an old friend nodded to us, and that with an almost self-complacent air. Here we met with one whom we had first known at Manchester, and with whom we had afterwards renewed acquaintance at the South Kensington Exhibi-

tion; but not content with this, it again made its appearance in the Coventry Street Exhibition. This we had thought the culminating point of re-exhibition, but what was our astonishment to meet again with these old friends who seem to have retained (notwithstanding their exhibitive campaigns) all their juvenescence. The reader will be inclined to agree with us, that the least thing that could be expected, was some new pictures on the occasion of opening a Photographic Exhibition at the Crystal Palace.

Of course it may be urged that just at present there is some difficulty in obtaining new photographs; then why not delay the opening and wait until such time as they are obtainable? By all means let the present collection be replaced with something which shall reflect credit upon the Palace, and the art.

There is in the Crystal Palace Gallery, as far as regards light, arrangements for hanging everything which can conduce to a successful exhibition. The screen saloon principle we very much admired, and for such a gallery as that at Sydenham it is decidedly preferable. In the Art Treasures Exhibition at Manchester, the screen was used, but owing to the narrowness of the gallery the saloon principle, which was carried out in the picture galleries on a large scale, could not be introduced in the Photographic Gallery, as that portion of it which was appropriated to photographs was in such close contiguity to the orchestra that for three or four hours in the afternoon it was impossible to examine any of the photographs in the front of the screens, owing to the crowds who listened to the music. The saloon principle was admirably carried out at the fourth Kensington Exhibition, and it could not but strike the visitor how much it conduced to his comfort in examining the photographs, since it enables people to inspect the pictures in peace without that continual throng which is always passing behind them, when pictures are hung in long lines. The colour of the screens, which is a neutral or tea green tint, is admirably suited for as a background, and where there are spaces, which must necessarily occur now and then between the frames, it never obtrudes itself as more staring colours do, nor does it offend or strike the eye as disagreeable. It is worthy of notice how different is the effect here from that produced at Coventry Street, where there were dark rooms and bad light, and, to make things worse, a dirty looking background which gave a sombre appearance to the room that was anything but agreeable.

Of course those works which are new deserve our first attention, and amongst these we may mention Herbert Watkin's series of portraits of contemporaneous celebrities. These will no doubt prove interesting to the general public, who will be anxious to behold the lineaments of those about whom they may have heard or read much. Who, for instance, would not feel interested in seeing the portrait of William Howard Russell, the Crimean and Indian special correspondent of the *Times*? he who has certainly raised the profession of "special correspondent" to an enviable position; who has thrilled the world with wonderful descriptions, and astonished it with his keen observations. He is indeed the photographer of life as it is. With all the correctness of the camera does he transmit pen-and-ink pictures to paper, which make the blood of the reader circulate the faster by the wonderful power of his word-painting. We say, who is there, then, that would not feel a great desire to look on him as he really is, with his smiling face and patriarchal beard? None, we will venture to reply; and so might we say of each celebrity, who in the circle in which he moves is a centre around which many admirers revolve, be that circle political, literary, artistic, dramatic, or scientific. This portion of the Exhibition will at all times prove an attraction, though to speak of the pictures from a photographic and artistic point of view, we cannot say that we admire them much. We think that it will not be denied that generally the human face has some defect or other, which, as we have it constantly before us, we do not so readily notice; but the moment that the face is portrayed on the

glass or paper of a photograph, when there is the absence of that colour which hides what is here a perceptible defect, it is immediately noticed, and the photograph, though a good one, is condemned as being a bad likeness; another view is taken, possibly so as to exclude the defective part, and then we have what is termed a good portrait, which in reality is only half of the truth, but decidedly the pleasantest half, because it administers to the vanity of the sitters by the exclusion of what would be painful. If, then, this much can be said of ordinary plain photographs, what must be said of such exaggerated pictures as those of Mr. Watkins, where every one of the defects (which perhaps under other circumstances would hardly be noticed) is brought forward with faithful yet painful fidelity? To show that we are not taking too extreme a view of the case, we cannot do better than refer the reader to a hideous portrait of the eminent tragedian Mr. Barry Sullivan, which is here given with an alarming reality; all the smallpox marks which unfortunately that gentleman has on his face are here so exaggerated, that on inspection the face looks as though it were taken upon a coarse-grained canvas. Then there are other faces—for instance, those of Mr. Robert Bell, Viscount Combermere, Lord Palmerston, and many others—which look decidedly repulsive, but the portraits of those whom time has furrowed are the least able to bear exaggeration. All this series are given with a truthfulness free from flattery, which makes the human face appear anything but divine. The whole of these photographs are open to the above objection of exaggeration. Some faces do not suffer so much as others, but speaking generally we think it desirable that the size of these pictures should be smaller, and then they would be free from their most objectionable traits.

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL NOMENCLATURE.

(Continued.)

It is unnecessary that we should pursue this portion of the subject any further; we shall therefore turn from the spoken to the written language of chemistry. Instead of occupying space and time in inditing the names of simple bodies at length, it is customary to indicate them by a symbol; thus, As signifies arsenic, N nitrogen, S sulphur, &c. A combination of two letters is written by means of the symbols placed side by side without any stop between them; thus Na is the symbol of natron, the Greek for sodium, O of oxygen; Na O therefore signifies oxide of sodium; the formula of which is thus written, Na O. If several equivalents of a simple body enter in combination, the number is told by a small figure placed at the right of the symbol of this body, a little below it. SO_3 is the equivalent of the sulphuric acid formed of one equivalent of sulphur and three equivalents of oxygen. To indicate several equivalents of sulphuric acid, a figure is placed before the entire formula of that acid:— 2SO_3 means two equivalents of sulphuric acid. The cipher placed to the left of a formula multiplies the entire formula until it meets with one of these signs—+, —, =, plus, minus, equal to.

A few examples will suffice to render the use of these symbols easy of comprehension. Example:— $\text{Pb O} + \text{SO}_3$, $\text{H O} = \text{Pb O}$, $\text{S O}_3 + \text{H O}$, signifies one equivalent of oxide of lead, plus one equivalent of sulphuric acid united to one equivalent of water (what chemists term monohydrated sulphuric acid), produce one equivalent of oxide of lead, plus one equivalent of

water. Cl O_3 , $\text{K O} - \text{O}_3 = \text{K Cl}$ means chlorate of potassa, from which six equivalents of oxygen have withdrawn, leaving as residue chloride of potassa, $3\text{SO}_3 + \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 = \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$, 3SO_3 , or Fe_2O_3 (S understood thus:—three equivalents of sulphuric (+) plus one equivalent of sesquioxide of iron produces one equivalent of sulphate of sesquioxide of iron. All photographers are familiar with the name of oxide of silver, more commonly designated nitrate of silver,—an erroneous expression, but sanctioned by custom. The composition of this salt is as follows: Nitrogen uniting with oxygen forms nitric acid; one equivalent of this acid contains one equivalent of nitrogen to five of oxygen. Silver combined with oxygen constitutes oxide of silver, which contains one equivalent of silver to one of oxygen. One equivalent of nitric acid united to one equivalent of oxide of silver gives therefore one equivalent of nitrate of oxide of silver; or, in symbols, $\text{Ag O} + \text{N O}_3 = \text{Ag O. N O}_3$.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACCELERATING AGENT.—A name given to substances which hasten the action of the luminous rays upon a sensitive photographic compound. In the collodion process, accelerating agents are chiefly confined to substances to be added to collodion. The addition of a saturated solution of chloride of sodium has been suggested by Herr L. G. Kleffel, in the proportion of six drops to an ounce of iodised collodion: mixture is to be shaken for five minutes, and then allowed to stand for twenty-four hours, that all floating particles may settle. It must then be carefully decanted into a perfectly clean, dry bottle. This said to greatly increase the sensitiveness of collodion when new, and also to restore, in a great measure, the sensitiveness of old collodion, which has deteriorated through age.

Mr. A. Maconochie has recommended the addition of two or three drops of an alcoholic solution of ferrous iodide of iron, to each ounce of a stable, iodised collodion. Positive collodion will be found to answer for this purpose, as the greater tenuity of the coating of iodide of silver renders it easier impressible. Collodion, after mixing, can be used at once, but more should be prepared than is wanted for immediate use, as it will not keep good longer than a few hours. Under some circumstances the outline of the picture can be traced on the plate after exposure, even before the developing solution is applied. In case the deposit of silver on the plate is not found to be sufficiently dense to print from, it may be strengthened by washing over the plate, after fixing and washing before drying, a dilute solution of terchloride of gold. This will be found to add considerably to the density of the picture when viewed by transmitted light, the deposit of metallic gold being precipitated on the surface already on the plate. By this means prints can be obtained from feeble negatives, as intense as if they had been good negatives from the first.

Mr. Parr has recommended the employment of acetate of soda as an accelerating agent in the

tive paper process. He proceeds in the following manner. Canson's negative paper is immersed for three minutes in the following bath :—

Iodide of potassium	...	...	...	75 grains.
Bromide of potassium	...	...	...	25 "
Acetate of soda	...	...	...	80 "
Iodine	...	...	...	5 "
Water	...	...	...	10 ounces.

It is then to be hung up to dry. When required to be used, the paper is to be made sensitive in the following solution :—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	88 grains.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	1 drachm.
Water	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Two drachms of the above solution are to be poured on a glass plate, and, after being distributed uniformly over the surface, a sheet of paper 9 x 7 inches is to be floated on it, until the dark purple colour has entirely disappeared. The superfluous nitrate of silver is then to be drained away, and preserved for developing, and the margins of the glasses blotted dry. The sheets of paper are now ready to be placed in the camera, the glass on which it has been excited serving to support it, and retain the moisture. The paper will keep good for several hours. After exposure in the camera, the image may be developed with gallic acid, the drainings from the sensitising process being added at last, if necessary. The remainder of the process is the same as that usually adopted; after the pictures are finished they may be waxed.

Acetate of soda may be used as an accelerator in the collodion process. 4 grains of dry acetate of soda, and 4 grains of iodide of cadmium to the ounce of collodion, give a strong impression in about the ninth part of the time of ordinary collodion, which is quite free from any symptoms of fogging. Collodion so prepared, however, will not keep more than a few hours.

(To be continued.)

[Press of important matter at the last moment has rendered it necessary to curtail the "Chemistry" and "Dictionary."—ED.]

A Catechism of Photography.

LIGHT—(continued).

Q. What is known respecting the illuminating power of light?

A. From the philosophical researches of modern times it is shown that certain rays of light possess a more intense illuminating power than others. The maximum intensity of light is in the yellow, and the minimum in the violet.

Q. What is meant by the caloric property of light?

A. The intensity of heat which is shown to vary in the different coloured rays. It increases from the violet to the red. Some writers have fixed the maximum in the dark stripe which bounds the red, others in the red itself; but the difference appears to depend on the nature of the refractory prism.

Q. What are the chemical properties of light?

A. In addition to the illuminating and calorific powers in every ray of light, there is united another and perfectly distinct principle, as distinct from light as light is from heat. This principle is called actinism, and it has the power of decomposing chemical compounds.

Q. Is not this principle the groundwork of photography?

A. Yes; actinism is the grand principle of photography, as it is simply by the action of this principle on certain chemical compounds, that photographic effects are produced.

Q. May we not say that light exercises this influence and produces this effect?

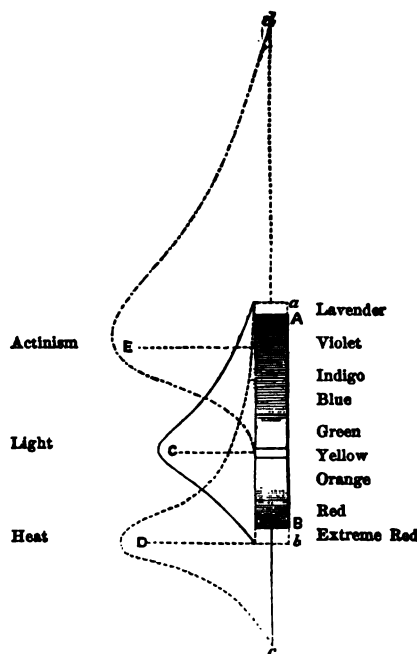
A. We may use the term light in a general sense, but it is not philosophically correct. It is not light, but only a component part of light, the influence of which is exerted in photography. A broad distinction should be made between light and actinism.

Q. Explain the difference.

A. White light consists of seven colours—three primary, red, blue, and yellow; and four formed by combination of these three—violet, indigo, green, and orange. Thus a ray of white light may be described as a bundle of rays, exercising different influences. Some of the rays giving more light than others; some of them giving forth more heat; and others—as the violet—exercising the greatest power in decomposing certain chemical salts having a metallic base.

Q. What is this called?

A. Actinism. Various terms have been suggested as appropriate to distinguish this principle, and that of actinism (from the Greek word *actin*, a ray), though open to some objection, is now generally adopted.



In the above diagram we have a representation of the threefold property of light. The shaded portion shows the colours as they occur in the decomposed solar beam, and the curved lines indicate the relative amount of actinism, light, and heat, the former of which is greatest at E, light being most intense at C, and heat greater at D.

Q. How can we assure ourselves that a separate chemical principle exists in the solar ray?

A. Because we can separate it from heat and light. There are certain media through which, if we pass a solar ray, one or two of its elements may be separated from the others; thus a ray of light passes easily through a transparent plate of alum, but nearly all the heat is absorbed. Certain dark coloured bodies allow nearly all the heat to pass and obstruct the light. A blue glass obstructs nearly all the light and heat of the solar ray, but allows the actinic or chemical principle to pass freely; while a yellow glass allows the light and heat to pass, but obstructs the passage of the chemical influence.

Q. When light is decomposed by a prism, what are the relative positions of these three different principles?

A. All these are refracted, but the calorific principle the least of any. Its maximum point is but slightly thrown out of the right line which the solar ray would have taken had it not been intercepted by the prism.

Q. How is the *luminous* principle influenced?

A. It is subject to a greater degree of refraction than the calorific principle.

Q. What is the position of the chemical or actinic principle?

A. The radiations which produce the chemical change are more refrangible than either the luminous or calorific principles. The maximum of this power is to be found at the point where light rapidly diminishes, and where heat can scarcely be detected.

Q. What curious fact was there elicited?

A. That no substance can be exposed to this actinic principle without undergoing a chemical change.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

SEA-SIDE PHOTOGRAPHY.

Ramsgate, September 20.

DEAR SIR,—The first two numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have reached me in this paradise of photographers, nigger melodists, and donkey drivers, and I trust that photographers, both professional and amateur, will not be slow to perceive the advantages of possessing an organ of publicity which can be maintained at so trifling an expense to each, and calculated to be of such essential service to all. I am myself a photographer, though only an amateur, and, as such, have devoted myself almost exclusively to experimental researches; and for this reason have kept myself *au courant* with the photographic literature of the continent, and am, in consequence, deeply impressed with the necessity for a publication which will keep English photographers acquainted with the progress of the art upon the continent; and thus prevent any among them from again incurring the humiliation of announcing that as a discovery which has long been familiar among continental photographers, and at the same time prevent the latter from assuming all the credit of discoveries which may have been previously made here. Had the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" existed three or four years ago, it is probable that Mr. Burnett would have then published his discovery of the extraordinary effects of light, and in that case further researches would undoubtedly have led to the discovery which has given so much celebrity to the name of M. Niépce de St. Victor.

I perceive that at the commencement of this letter I have coupled photographers with individuals who are deemed somewhat low in the social scale; but the photographers I allude to may be termed the *Bohemians* of the profession—men who get their living by starting a shop for the sale of photographic portraits, without the most distant idea of the simplest principles of the art. In this town, where it appears to be as much the custom for the ladies who are staying here to have their portraits taken as to take a bath, these shops abound; and invitations to have one's portrait taken for sixpence, with a discount of 18 per cent. on taking a dozen, are numerous. Whether any ladies are so enamoured of the sight of their own pretty faces as to avail themselves of this opportunity of procuring numerous representations, or, to speak more correctly, *mis-representations* of their features at such a discount, I cannot say; but certainly out of a dozen there would be a possibility that one might still exist at the end of a week, which it is hardly likely would be the case if a less number were taken. As may be imagined, from the prices charged, the competition is very keen indeed; and I should not be at all surprised to see the imaginary placard of *Punch* realised, and an announcement to the effect that "a rasher of bacon and a portrait" might be had within for sixpence. The pertinacity with which these men insist on taking your portrait is only equalled by that of the proprietors of the bathing machines, who are so convinced that every man who walks on the sands in the early part of the morning requires a dip in the sea, that I have many times fancied myself in peril of being picked up, placed in a machine, and sent out to sea, and have with difficulty saved myself from

such a fate by showing my dripping hair as a proof that I had just come out of it. They appear to entertain the same opinion of the veracity of the visitors as the clergyman did of his parishioners, who, taking for his text the words of David, "I said in my haste all men are liars," followed its enunciation by the meditative commentary—"Ay, David! you said that in haste, did you? If you had lived in this town you would have said it at your leisure." G. L.

MICROSCOPIC PHOTOGRAPHY.

Sept. 20th, 1858.

SIR,—I noticed in your first number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" a communication respecting microscopic photography. The method I adopt for obtaining the same result rather differs from that there described; and as I have nowhere seen it mentioned, it may be useful to your readers if I do so.

I take the microscope, *without removing the eye pieces*, and fit a disc of cardboard round the tube, the outer edge of the disc also being made to *fit into my camera portrait lens*. Nothing now remains to be done but to adjust the microscope and camera (with lens) together, to focus on the ground glass, and substitute a prepared plate, developing in the usual way.

The light, I should have mentioned, may be obtained either from the mirror or condenser. By the above method, the necessity for pulling the two instruments to pieces is entirely avoided, and the object photographed may be increased to any size, only limited by the length of camera.

I am, sir, yours truly, C. B.

PRINTING IN CARBON.

Dorchester, September 18th, 1858.

SIR,—I have seen, and have to thank you for your notice of my discovery, and for the rectification of the error into which your French contemporary has fallen. It would serve me materially were there any means of inducing that journal also to take similar notice of the evident mistake in confounding mine and other processes.

I feel very much disposed to accede to your offer of testing the value of my discovery by the comparison of one of my *carbon impressions* with that of a *silver print* (here, allow me to ask you, if Mr. Fox Talbot's first or early prints, supposing some still existing, will bear comparison with photographs of the present day); and, notwithstanding that I had made up my mind, in consequence of what I considered as the unfair treatment of the Photographic Society, to avoid, for the present, any further discussion of the subject in London, it will afford me pleasure at once to send for your satisfaction (as I am confident the event will prove) a print of each kind from the same negative, that you may give your impartial and unbiassed verdict upon them; provided you will kindly undertake to authenticate both on the back by a private mark, which you can hereafter identify readily, and will return it to me on the completion of your investigation (say in a day or two). I fearlessly abide the result, knowing, that whatever improvements may hereafter be made, or whatever refinements some may consider my process requires, in comparison with others that have undergone fifteen years' experience, mine not having as many months, it is, at its present state of development, far more valuable than any that has preceded it. I am, sir, yours respectfully,

JOHN POUNCEY.

[It will afford us much pleasure to acquiesce in Mr. Pouncey's proposition. If he will forward us the prints, we will examine them, and at once give our readers a fair and impartial opinion as to their merits. We are fortunate enough to have one of Mr. Talbot's early prints, on plain salted paper, in our possession. It was taken, of course, from a paper negative fourteen or fifteen years ago, but we much doubt, if an unalbumenised paper positive were to be printed from the same negative to-morrow, whether any difference would be observed between the two. Some of the pictures in "The Pencil of Nature" will bear comparison with any modern prints.—Ed.]

Photographic Notes and Queries.

ECONOMISING WATER IN OUT-DOOR PHOTOGRAPHY.

September 14th, 1858.

DEAR SIR,—Will you kindly say, in your next issue, how I can do with the least possible quantity of water in out-door photography by the wet collodion process?

Yours, &c.,

A SUBSCRIBER AT NORWICH.

[This is a very important point for photographic tourists; for, if pictures of any size are attempted, and the whole operations of developing, fixing, and washing are to be performed on the spot, in a tent or improvised dark room, the amount of water required to be carried about is a serious addition to the weight of the necessary impedimenta of a travelling amateur photographer. Perhaps the following page from our own experience on this subject may be of use:—

We desired to obtain some small stereograms of scenery under circumstances which would render it necessary for us to carry the entire pack, camera, legs, tent, chemicals, and water ourselves; and, as it was clearly impossible to dispense with any of the former articles, we turned our attention to the water, and instituted a few experiments, with a view to ascertain how small a quantity would be necessary to use for each plate (the apparatus contained glass and chemicals for twelve pictures). Fixing and washing from the hypo. we soon found was out of the question—the amount of water necessary to take for that purpose being somewhere near a gallon; and as we had a decided objection to carrying about hypo at all, we tried whether the film could not be preserved from further change after the picture was developed. A very dilute solution of salt was prepared; and, as soon as the picture was developed, the pyrogallie solution was poured off, and the plate washed once or twice with the salt and water; it was then returned to the plate box, and after keeping for several hours in the dark, it was examined, and not the slightest deterioration could be detected. Upon pouring the fixing solution on, the picture was immediately cleared, and, when washed, the negative was undistinguishable from one which had been taken in the ordinary way. Weak salt and water answered very well for some time, and the quantity required was small enough to satisfy any one, not exceeding a pint for the twelve plates; but, in practice, a few objections arose from time to time which made it desirable to find out some substitute for the salt and water; the plates draining into the box soon contaminated the sides and grooves with salt, and this getting into the clean glasses dirtied them; moreover, whilst working in the almost air-tight tent out in the sun, with the thermometer at 130° inside, we often thought how nice it would be if we ourselves could, now and then, share the contents of the bottle with the developed picture. Pure water was next tried, and answered as well as the salt and water, without any of the drawbacks mentioned above; and, as we subsequently found, that a glass or two of sherry in a pint of water in no ways interfered with its photographic excellence—whilst it not only materially improved its quality as a beverage, but also caused the water to run more readily over the surface—we decided

upon adopting the last-named mixture. The water was contained in an elastic india rubber bottle, into the mouth of which a narrow tube, with a very small orifice, might be adjusted, so that, whilst the water might easily be squeezed out in a thin stream on to the plate, upon removing the pressure, the elasticity of the bottle caused it to resume its proper shape, sucking the air in through this orifice. Whilst at work, the bottle might safely be laid down, and moved about any way without a drop of water being spilled, whilst for packing up, the tube could be pulled out and a cork introduced to make all secure.

The only drawback—and we wish some of our correspondents could suggest a remedy—is, that if many hours are suffered to elapse between this washing and the final fixing, the film seems, in some degree, to lose its adhesion to the glass, and thus, more than usual care is required in the fixing and subsequent washing, to prevent the film floating off; this, however, does not happen with those collodions which give a powdery film, owing to the pyroxyline having been prepared at a high temperature.]

BLACK AND WHITE POSITIVES ON ALBUMENISED PAPER.

Glasgow, 14th September, 1858.

SIR,—Your new work entitled the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" has induced me to write you on Albumen Positive Printing. I may premise I have been a reader of Notes and Queries, London and Liverpool Photographic Journals, Notes, &c. &c., from the first, and have endeavoured to pick up such formula as would, on albumenised paper, give me ebony black tone, but hitherto without success. I have got red, brown, purple, yellow, but never pure clean black. I confess to being a lover of positives on albumenised paper, and solicit your mature advice as to what additional step I should take to gain ebony black tones, with greater permanence.

I prepare and albumenise my own paper (using Canson and Marion's), with chloride of ammonium 10 grains, and then nitrate of silver 60 grains, with 2 drops of acetic acid to each ounce of solution. I print deep, and then immerse in pure water for five minutes, then in solution of strong hyposulphite of soda, with 15 grains of chloride of gold to the pint, adding (*per* Maxwell Lyte) 2 grains pyrogallie acid. I tone as deep as possible; finish in a fresh solution of hyposulphite of soda; wash for one hour in a running stream of water; immerse in a solution of soda, and two baths of warm water, then finish in a running bath of water for some hours, and then dry. What is superfluous; and what should I further do to gain my wished for colour, &c.?

In the *London Photographic Journal* for August 21st, 1855, page 210, I find M. Claudet gives a method for printing positives instantaneously by the bichloride of mercury, and developing with the protosulphate of iron. I have tried the plan, and occasionally get intense ebony black positives with 10 seconds' exposure. But this is not always the case; often the developing solution stains the front and back of pictures; other times the picture is gray, and the whites yellow. It was recommended to fix in the hyposulphite of soda, but this will not do, as the whole becomes a nasty yellow. This process, I do think, if properly carried out, would give pretty jet black pictures, but the want of chemical and photographic experience and knowledge prevents me knowing the errors in my way; your help is solicited.

AN AMATEUR.

[We think your process could be improved in some respects, and the chance of obtaining the tone you desire much improved. In the first place, we think that there should be at least 30 grains of chloride of ammo-

nium, and 120 grains of nitrate of silver to the ounce respectively; this gives greater vigour, and also makes the paper more sensitive. Do not over-print much, and wash all the free nitrate of silver away, first in pure water, and lastly in weak salt and water, before fixing. Tone, *before* fixing, in a bath of 2 grains of chloride of gold to five ounces of water, and *soon after* the desired tint is obtained, transfer the print to a new hypo. bath of about 1 part to 3 of water; *but how long after*, experience in the lowering effect of the fixing bath will soon show. After being in the fixing bath for a quarter of an hour at least, remove, and wash in the manner you state above.

We can promise to those who follow this plan, if not absolute black and white, at all events a *very* near approach to it. Respecting M. Claudet's process with perchloride of mercury, we have had no experience of it, and would gladly receive information on the subject from any of our correspondents who may be wiser than ourselves.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE TELESCOPE, &c., FOR ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHY.

September 16, 1858.

DEAR MR. EDITOR.—I am a young photographic tyro, and seeing you have devoted a space to the answers of those who may choose to refer to you for advice, will you be so good as to give us some *intelligible* method of arranging the telescope and camera for taking heavenly bodies; something in the able manner in which the article on the microscope is treated in the first number, and oblige

Your well-wisher,
P. F. P.

[We trust that the following extract from a paper which the editor read before the Royal Society, "On the Photography of the Moon," will give the desired information. In speaking of the Liverpool equatorial we wrote:—

"The polar axis and telescope together weigh about five tons, and whilst all parts are so truly and smoothly fitted that this enormous mass is moved equatorially by means of a small water-mill with such marvellous accuracy, that a star viewed through it appears absolutely stationary, its firmness is such that a hard blow against the side merely produces a scarcely perceptible momentary deflection. The object glass is 8 inches in diameter, and has a sidereal focus of 12.5 feet—the diameter of the moon's image in this focus being about 1.35 inches.

"The eye-piece was removed, and in its place the body of a small camera was attached, so that the moon's image would fall on the ground glass or sensitive film in the usual manner.

"The clockwork movement was only sufficient to follow the moon approximately when on the meridian, but as the pictures were nearly all taken when the moon was some distance past the meridian, and when consequently the declination and atmospheric refraction were changing rapidly, it was necessary, notwithstanding the short time required to take the pictures, to correct for the imperfect motion of the telescope. This was done by means of slow-motion screws attached to the right ascension and declination circles, which are each 4 feet in diameter. The *finder* had an eyepiece of a power of 200 applied to it, having cross wires in its focus.

"The *modus operandi* in taking the pictures was as follows:—The telescope having been moved until the moon's image was in the centre of the focussing glass, the water-mill was turned on, and the dark slide containing the sensitive collodion plate was substituted for the ground glass. Mr. Hartnup then took his station at the finder, and, with a tangent rod in each hand, by a steady and continuous movement, kept the point of intersection of the cross wires stationary on one spot of the moon's surface. When the motion was most perfectly neutralised, I uncovered the sensitive plate at a given signal and exposed it,

counting the seconds by means of a loud ticking chronometer by my side. From the ease with which on my first attempt I could keep the cross wires in the finder fixed on one point of the moon by means of the tangent rods, I confidently believe that with the well-tutored hands and consummate skill which guided this noble instrument, the moon's image was as motionless on the collodion film as it could have been were it a terrestrial object."]

CONVERSION OF GLASS POSITIVES INTO NEGATIVES.

Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancashire.

SIR,—I should feel much obliged, through the medium of your "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," if you would give me your opinion on the system of converting glass positives into negatives by pouring on bichloride of mercury, and when well washed, pouring over hydrosulphuret of ammonia.

I have taken in the first number of your new "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," and find it very instructive. Hoping to see this answered under "Correspondents," I remain, sir,

Yours truly,
S. P. Q. R.

[We do not think the plan mentioned by our correspondent is worth much—it merely *darkens* the deposit as seen by reflected light, but does not much increase the opacity. The same may be said of the plan with chloride of gold. Far better is the method proposed by Maxwell Lyte, by whitening the picture in the usual way with the solution of perchloride of mercury in hydrochloric acid, and then, after well washing, pouring on a two-grain solution of iodide of potassium. The great advantage of this method is that it is *accumulative*, and by alternately treating the plate with these solutions any degree of intensity may be obtained. An equally good way is to re-develop the positive with the negative developing solution, after fixing in *cyanide* and well washing. In this way fresh particles of silver attach themselves to those originally precipitated, and an increase in density is the result. It must always be remembered, however, that no plan of increasing the opacity of a picture is of value when it has insufficient detail, and these processes obviously cannot *add* details of objects where none originally existed. All that can be done is to increase the opacity of what already is there, and thus it happens that photographers are so frequently disappointed in their attempts to convert positives into negatives; the requisite amount of detail being wanting, the result can only be a "soot-and-whitewash" negative.]

HIGHLY-GLAZED ALBUMENISED PAPER.—HOW TO MOUNT A PICTURE.

Wolverhampton, Sept. 16th, 1858.

DEAR SIR,—Will you kindly oblige me with a few good hints on salting and albumenising paper, viz., the right sample of paper, with *quantity* and *description* of chloride best suited to *obtain violet tints*? I also desire a rather highly-glazed surface, which I have not yet been able to get by following the instructions laid down in Hardwich's formula. The glaze is only slightly perceptible even with a very small quantity of water to the albumen. What would be the result of floating twice, allowing the sheet to dry in the interval? I fix and tone in one bath of hypo. and gold.

Can you explain how it is, that when I come to mount my proof the gum sinks into the paper and completely spoils it? Can it be from too much washing, or is the fault in the paper?

ALBUMEN.

[To obtain a highly-glazed albumenised surface on positive paper, it is necessary to use a *thin* sample of

paper (we have found some of Marion's make excellent), and also not to have *any* water in the albumen. Either chloride of sodium or chloride of ammonium may be used (for further directions to obtain dark prints, see answer to "Amateur"). If the picture be still not glossy enough, we should think that it might be albumenised with advantage, either before making sensitive, or after the picture is finished; in this latter case, however, it must subsequently be floated on weak alcohol and water (one part spirit to four of water), in order to coagulate the albumen.

The reason why the gum sinks through the proof in mounting is, that the size is removed from the paper during the washings. It can be resized by soaking in a hot solution of gelatine (about 40 grains to the ounce), and dried, if it be desired to use gum; but we should recommend the employment of starch paste, such as is employed for domestic purposes. This is by far the best cement for mounting photographs we have met with, and it has the further advantage of not requiring the picture to be sized, but it can be used at once. Apply it with a brush, and avoid, as much as possible, the presence of small gelatinous lumps of starch on the back of the picture when it is laid on the mounting card.]

IMPERFECTIONS IN TWIN STEREOSCOPIC NEGATIVES.

September 14, 1858.

SIR,—I use a stereoscopic camera with a double lens, but I find that very often I get one picture defective, whilst the other is clear and good, although I focus carefully, and attend especially to the light. Can you or any of your readers inform me whether this defect is often met with when two lenses are used, and whether I can remedy it?

I am, sir, yours obediently,
M. D.

[We have never met with defects of this description which were not clearly attributable to some faulty manipulation or similar cause. Care must be taken to make the developing solution run evenly over all parts of the plate, and it should be poured on and off in rapid succession towards the commencement, in order to mix it thoroughly with the nitrate of silver which it finds on the surface; otherwise, one half may be in reality brought out with a far more energetic developing solution than the rest of the plate. Another possible cause of dissimilarity between the two halves might be in the lenses, for if not made expressly to mark with each other, their focus might be different, or one might require longer time than the other, owing to a slight yellow tint in the glass. Lenses to be used in a twin camera should always be made and tested for this special purpose.

We will see if your suggestion can be adopted. When you say an "apparatus for micro-photography," do you mean an arrangement for obtaining enlarged or reduced photographs of bodies?]

GLYCYRRHIZINE IN THE COLLODION OR BATH.

15th September, 1858.

MR. EDITOR,—Will you be good enough in your next journal to say if glycyrrhizine is still used for increasing the sensitiveness and intensity of negatives (I suppose it is preferable in the bath than in the collodion), or if not now used, what are the objections to it?

Yours most truly,

G. B.

[Glycyrrhizine is still used by some photographers, although not to the same extent as formerly. It is generally added to the collodion. If added *rashly* by a person inexperienced in its properties, it has great tendency to produce negatives of excessive density and hardness, and we believe that that is the general complaint about it. Some kinds of collodion also give sufficiently dense pictures without it, and those kinds which do not require it at first, frequently acquire density in keeping; and thus, even with its greatest admirers, glycyrrhizine is only of occasional assistance; but in some cases we must admit that it is of great service, and might be employed with advantage more frequently, if photographers would take the pains to study and understand its action.

For our own part we prefer it in the bath, and a reference to part of the article on ACCELERATING AGENTS, which will appear in our next week's *Dictionary*, will give some useful information.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

WHITE POSITIVES ON GLASS.—*Excelsior*.—C. E.—

Rectified ether, sp. gr. .720	...	...	...	5 drachms
Alcohol sp. gr. .825	...	...	...	3 "
Pyroxyline	...	...	...	5 grains.
Bromide of cadmium	...	...	...	2 "
Chloride of cadmium	...	...	...	1 "
Iodide of potassium	...	...	...	2 "

The above formula, in addition to the information given in No. 1, p. 12, will enable you to take good positives.

SPOTS ON COLLODION POSITIVES.—*J. W. C.* sends a positive collodion portrait, which, on viewing by transmitted light, appears covered with a multitude of very small opaque spots. We have met with similar annoying visitors in our own practice. Frequently they are caused by the collodion having been used too soon after mixing; the addition of the alcoholic solution of iodide of potassium to the ether sometimes precipitates a little of the iodide of potassium in the form of a fine white powder, and if the collodion be used before that has entirely settled, spots are sure to make their appearance on the film. The remedy is obvious; either employ a weaker solution of iodide of potassium, or iodise with a cadmium or ammonium salt. A similar effect is sometimes produced in a curious state of the bath:—the pictures are in other respects as good as could be desired, but, on examining either the interior of the sides of the bath, the dipper, or the surface of the collodion plate as it comes from the bath, thousands of minute hair-like crystals may be seen. We have hitherto entirely failed in finding a remedy, except by the use of fresh materials; we suspect that the crystals are either *nitrite* of silver, caused by the nitrate having been fused at too high a temperature, or *oxalate* of silver, arising from a minute quantity of oxalic acid being introduced into the collodion with the pyroxyline; this acid being frequently produced, even in rather large quantities, if the temperature of the acids be too high during the preparation of the pyroxyline.

REMOVING THE BLACK VARNISH FROM GLASS POSITIVES.

—*Photographer* asks how to remove the black varnish from the back of a glass positive, as he wishes to use it as a negative, and take a paper copy from it. The positive must be laid face downwards in a dish, and then turpentine must be covered over it; when the varnish is partially softened and dissolved, fresh turpentine must be added, and so on until all the black varnish is removed. It will be a tedious job, as no friction must be used, and the greatest care will be necessary, or the film will be loosened, and the picture be destroyed. We are here supposing that the black varnish employed is the ordinary one soluble in turpentine; if it be insoluble, however, other solvents, such as alcohol or benzol, must be tried. We give the above information as desired; but at the same time do not think that it will answer the purpose our correspondent wants it for. The appearance of a good positive when looked through is so faint, and the density of even the highest lights is so inconsiderable, that we doubt if it could be used as a negative from which to print anything like a satisfactory picture.

TRANSPARENT SPOTS IN COLLODION POSITIVES.—*One among the Many* complains of a number of transparent spots, about the size of a small pin's head, appearing in the whites of positive pictures about a week after they are finished, the same not being varnished. The most likely cause for such an occurrence would be insufficient washing after fixing in hypo. or cyanide; the former especially would be apt to form such marks, and destroy the picture.

AMMONIA IN THE BATH.—*In a Fix* has been neutralising the acid in his bath with ammonia; the red litmus paper changes colour a little, so does the blue. When a picture is taken the plate turns black all over on developing, and gives no trace of the subject. Our correspondent has evidently mistaken the alteration in colour which blue litmus paper assumes when wetted, for an indication of slight acid reaction. The bath, in reality, is alkaline, and, to correct it, a trace of either acetic or nitric acid must be used. Ammonia should not have been used in the first instance. Carbonate of soda is the best alkali to add to a too acid bath.

FILM OVER POSITIVE PICTURES.—*Nil Desperandum* has taken several pictures on enamelled iron tablets, which, when dried, appeared coated with a light blue haze over the before perfect picture, rendering it indistinct. When immersed in water the film disappears, and the picture looks clear again. We do not know the cause of the phenomenon, except that we think it depends in a great measure on the state of the pyroxyline in the collodion. It may be remedied by holding before a fire until the tablet is too hot to touch; the haze then disappears, and leaves the picture perfect. Varnishing afterwards is an improvement, although not absolutely necessary.

NO EYES!—*Focus* has built a new glass room, and has had some palings near his dark room tarred, and since that occurrence every picture has *no eyes*. Do we think the smell of the tar extracts any properties from the bath, or interferes with the development? We think that the smell of tar, unless so strong as to be absolutely unbearable, would be of no effect in the process. The most likely reason for such a physiological phenomenon is, that in removing to a new glassroom proper attention has not been paid to the direction whence the light falls, which, entering the lens, produces a misty appearance. Lay a board the width of the camera along the top of the camera, projecting over the lens as far as possible without cutting off any of the field, and over this throw a piece of black cloth; this will doubtless prove an antidote to this ophthalmic effect.

VIGNETTE POSITIVES ON GLASS.—*Chemicus* asks how the peculiar halo or vignette appearance is given to positives. A very pretty vignette effect may be produced in the following manner:—Cut out of a large piece of black card a hole of the desired shape for the vignette, and a trifle larger in diameter than the full aperture of the lens. Place this on a stand or foot, so that it is exactly the same height as the lens; then, having arranged the sitter and focused properly, place the hole at such distance in front of the lens, that on looking at the ground glass the picture presents the required vignette appearance, remembering, that the nearer the card is to the sitter, the larger will be the space in the picture contained in the vignette. If it be desired that the vignette picture should vanish in a white halo, the card should be white and well illuminated; whilst, if the picture be required to vanish into a black ground, the card must be black, and the greatest care should be taken to keep all light away from it.

REIMMERSION OF THE PLATE BEFORE DEVELOPING.—*F. S. L.* asks whether it is injurious to dip the plate into the bath after exposure in the camera, as he finds with large plates it helps the developing solution to flow more evenly. With some collodions a reimmersion in this way would tend to give a foggy picture, but we have not usually found this to be the case, and decidedly are in favour of using a sample of collodion which will admit of such a proceeding. Reimmersion is a very great assistance in many respects, as it not only helps in the more even flow of the developing solution, but when the exposure has been protracted for ten minutes or more, it would be nearly impossible otherwise to cover the plate at once with the developer, and it also removes any little particles of dust which may have settled on the surface, which would form centres of irregular action (or solid nuclei of long tailed comets, as the papers would say). Redipping also thoroughly moistens the film all over, and makes the upper part, which has nearly or quite dried, equal in its development with the lower, moist part.

GRANULAR APPEARANCE IN ALBUMENISED PAPERS.—*C. B.* asks how to prevent paper positives (both salted, and albumenised) from becoming speckled and pinholes. I enclose two specimens. A similar effect is produced if a positive is removed too soon from the hypo. bath, moved too soon from the washing water after fixing, the fixing bath is too weak, or has been in use too long. The remedy is known. It may be prevented, however, in the following way:—employ a new (or nearly so) fixing bath of strength than 2 ounces to the pint, wash the prints before fixing, and then keep them in the hypo. for a quarter of an hour. When fixed, wash in a large dish of water for forty-eight hours, changing the water every four hours, then give them one or two short washes in 1 and dry. If required to be coloured, it should be done before fixing. See second answer to *J. B.*

VARNISH FOR NEGATIVES.—*Veritas.*—We use a spirit varnish imported from France, which is applied very thin, but we confess ignorance as to its composition, and should be obliged if some reader cleverer than ourselves would inform us. See answer to "Bungler," vol. i., p. 24.

LEATHER FOR COLLODION POSITIVES.—*Amateur.*—A kind of leather is used for taking portraits on. The kind under the name of "Patent Calf" is the best for this, it can be obtained at any leather warehouse. 2. E. black. 3. Whichever you like; the terms are used interchangeably.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

W. H. H.—Collodion will lose its fluidity when kept, the evaporation of ether. Cadmium collodion also glutinous when kept even closely stoppered. The supposed to be a reaction of the metallic salt on the line, but very little is known about it. The addition of potassium to the iodising compound will prevent occurrence.

R. B.—Most of the elementary works on photography contain the information you desire. Our catechism should think, would be your best guide.

AN AMATEUR.—1. Citrate of the protoxide of iron. 2. Equal parts, or a saturated solution. 3. The authors. 4. Floating will do. 5. Amber varnish would not do as a spirit varnish.

J. B.—The chemical part of the process for taking pictures by gaslight is the same as for daylight, but, of course, the mechanical arrangements must be different. 2. See to S. P. Q. R. 3. Stereoscopic pictures may easily be taken with a common camera. The two positions for the camera must first be decided upon, and then a picture taken at each position. These two will then be stereoscopic if from and mounted properly. The objection to this working is, that the object is liable to move in the time elapsing between the two exposures.

ENQUIRER.—F. C. S. means Fellow of the Chemical Society. W. D.—Iodide of ammonium.

T. T.—The desired information will appear very shortly in "Catechism." In the meantime see answer to *J. B.* vol. i., p. 23. Yes. Will our correspondent kindly inform us with the names of one or two persons in his town who would be likely to undertake the agency of the "Newspaper?"

M. H.—We do not think you can do any good with collodion; try how they work after mixing them together, allowing them to stand for twenty-four hours.

S. K. W.—See answer to "Nil Desperandum."

G. D. S.—A. S. L.—K. V.—Anthony.—See answer to *S. E. C.*

E. C.—G.—Subscriber.—F. C.—An Amateur.—C. F. L. B.—Our correspondents will see that it is our power to save them the trouble which is indispensable in mastering the principles of any science.

Received:—Subscriber—J. H.—W. D.—W. M.—J. W.—J. W.—J. B. P.—J. C. S.—J. W. N.—G. M. F.—Earnest—T. S.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to CROOKES, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Belle Yard. Private letters for the Editor, addressed to the Editor, should, in all cases, be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 4.—October 1, 1858.

APPROACHING PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITIONS.

In January next an Exhibition of the Photographic Society will be held in the Old Water Colour Society's Rooms, Pall Mall East, which we have no doubt will be highly successful, as that is a locality which is easily accessible, not only to photographers, but also to those who take an interest in photographic progress. And again, the facilities for hanging, and the good arrangement of light will conduce materially to the success of the intended exhibition. The Council of the Society have passed a resolution which has not only astonished us, but many others. We have received several communications on the subject, but, as our space is very valuable, we do not feel justified in giving anything more than a general notification of the fact, because we are sure that if the Council will only reconsider the subject, they will see that there has been a degree of precipitancy in passing the resolution which will not stand the test of deliberation.

The resolution is to the following effect:—"That no photographs will be admitted that have been exposed in shop windows, or otherwise publicly exhibited in this country." As we have said, we have received remonstrances on the subject, and we perceive that dissatisfaction is expressed in other quarters. The resolution can excite but one feeling, that of disapproval. It seems to us to be a most effective attempt to defeat the object of exhibitions, because it will easily be seen that to exclude a photograph from an exhibition, simply because it has been exhibited in the shop windows, is a most arbitrary regulation, since many of our leading photographers have their respective publishers, and it is not likely that a publisher would so far forget his own interest as to withhold the publication of a photograph until it had been exhibited at the Society's exhibition. Take an instance.—There have been a series of photographs of Cherbourg recently published, giving views not only of the fortifications, but also of the combined fleets of England and France. Now it is very certain that to prohibit the exhibition of these would be to lose the sale of them, because the interest attaching to them, as far as regards the public, is transitory; but some of them, as photographs, would be interesting to the visitor of a photographic exhibition. It is clear that such a resolution cannot but have a bad influence upon exhibitors, more especially upon those photographers who publish annually. If the resolution means anything, it means that it will be strictly adhered to; but, to put all doubt upon the matter out of the question, we have it upon official authority, that "this resolution will of course be strictly carried out by those who receive the photographic works and arrange them on the walls." Yet, on the same authority, we are informed that the "resolution is not intended to exclude the works of our photographic brethren exhibited at

the exhibition in Edinburgh." Now, unless political or geographical changes have taken place of which we are not cognizant, we believe that our brethren on the north side of the Tweed belong to "this country." Altogether there is a vagueness in the resolution which will preclude the possibility of carrying it out. How are the hanging committee, which is generally composed of metropolitan members of the Society, to know what has been exhibited in Dublin, Leeds, York, Edinburgh, Glasgow. And again, are there not many who annually make the Photographic Society's Exhibition the object of a journey to London? and it cannot be expected that they can have seen what has been exhibited in the shops of London any more than the Londoner can have seen what has been exhibited in provincial shop windows. There is always, in connection with photographic views, a local interest which requires that they should be exhibited in the localities in which they are taken, in order to repay the trouble and expense attendant upon their production. But how unjust to exclude them from the benefit of metropolitan exhibition. If the Council are determined to have a resolution passed to prevent that re-exhibition of pictures which has so marked the last one in Coventry Street, let them pass a resolution to the following effect:—"That no photographs will be admitted that have been exhibited at previous exhibitions."

We have been kindly informed by a correspondent that, judging from present appearances, there is every likelihood of a very good collection being formed at Edinburgh. The exhibition opens in December; and a new feature has been introduced by the managers of the exhibition in the shape of prize medals. It is intended that they shall be of two classes. The one for the best photograph produced by a member of their own Society, the other to be given to the photographer of the best picture, he not being a member, but an exhibitor. We are of opinion that this cannot in any way benefit the cause of photography. As all our readers know, there is no need of such a stimulant to exertion. There is too much friendly rivalry in the ranks of photography to need the bait of a silver medal. We all know that every photographer endeavours to produce the best picture he can, hence the thousands upon thousands of attempts which are daily and hourly being made in order to improve upon past successes. Again, it must be a matter of considerable difficulty to decide what constitutes the best picture, seeing that photography can be applied to so many things. For instance, here are some of the difficulties which arise in our mind. Will the prize be given for the best landscape, the best portrait, or the best copy of a picture? All these branches are very important in their way, and to each ought a medal to be awarded. Some people admire nothing in photography but landscapes; others, picture copies; and a very large section of those in-

interested in photographic matters, portraits. So that here will be the introduction of an apple of discord, and whatever direction the wisdom of the adjudicators may take, it is certain that a great number will be dissatisfied. However, we must await the result of this new experiment to see if our forebodings will be borne out by actual experience.

ON THE CALOTYPE PROCESS.

EACH negative process possesses advantages which it is utterly impossible to combine, and for this reason only, men never can agree as to the *best* method of getting a negative. For architecture, and indeed almost any class of subjects except statuary, paper gives results fine enough to satisfy a very fastidious taste; and in truth, for boldness and large pictures, glass gives no better results than this. Mudd's "wax-paper" rocks, old cottages, &c., and Turner's "calotype" old oaks, &c., equal anything of the same size that we meet with, whether glass or paper. Again, for a fortnight's trip, dry plates are perhaps the most convenient, having the advantages of great certainty; no need of development until our journey is finished; and good for any subject, statuary, water, or landscape;—but, for a six weeks' trip this process would be very inconvenient on account of the weight of such a quantity of plates (especially if large ones), the uncertainty of their keeping so long, and the trouble of packing so many. Wet collodion, with its tents, &c., makes quite a load for a horse, and in some places it would be impossible to transport it. Paper alone is left to a man in these cases, and his choice lies betwixt wax-paper and calotype. Perhaps for boldness and sharpness the latter is the better of the two, but in point of cheapness it is infinitely preferable, and certainly it is less difficult (*i.e.*, as far as I can judge, and I know both) to a beginner. One difficulty alone there is in it, and that is our first consideration; viz,—

THE PAPER.—Of all the papers which I have worked, none give as fine results as the old "Turner's." Its even, close grain had almost the uniformity of glass, and its dense skies needed no stopping out: but after a time this make of paper grew less uniform, and became also spotted all over in the process of bringing out the picture, owing to there being small portions of iron in its texture, which unfitted it for this process. Whatman's, or Hollingsworth's as it is now called, is perfectly free from all impurities, works beautifully white and clean, and, indeed, would be the perfection of calotype paper but for the one defect—the want of density in the blacks; this fault cannot be remedied by any care, and we must either rest content with a *dirty* sky, or fill it out, which is sometimes impossible. The French paper is utterly useless for this purpose, and no amateur need make the experiment and waste his time. From what I have heard, I should almost advise a beginner to work a few sheets of Turner's, procured at any trustworthy dealer's. When the paper is cut to the size of the dark slide, the second thing is

To IODISE.—Take any quantity of distilled water, and to each ounce add 15 grains of nitrate of silver. In another vessel put the same quantity of distilled water, adding 15 grains of iodide of potassium; dissolve, then

pour the solutions together, and a yellow precipitate of iodide of silver will be formed, and will sink to the bottom; pour off the liquid, but be careful that none of the precipitate is lost; add 3 or 4 ounces of rain or distilled water; stir with glass rod; let it remain to settle; pour off, and repeat this washing. The reason of this washing may appear intricate to the beginner, but the separation of the iodine from the iodide of potassium, which leaves the latter to go to the silver, and form iodide of silver, causes the nitric acid to be free to unite with the potassium, and to form nitrate of potassium, which latter, being *soluble* in water, whilst the iodide of silver is *insoluble*, is washed away, or nearly so, in these changes of water. When it is well washed, pour off, carefully as before, as much water as possible, and then, to the precipitate from the above-mentioned 15 grain solutions, add 140 grains iodide of potassium, and fill up with distilled water to make one ounce; probably these 140 grains will not cause all the *precipitate* to dissolve; in which case, add a few grains at a time until the whole of the iodide of silver is dissolved, and the solution becomes quite clear. This is called the double solution of iodide of potassium and silver, and must be applied to the papers cut to the size of the dark frame. To apply it some use the glass dish and float, others the glass rod, but I think the brush made for photographic purposes is more convenient and less troublesome. Lay the paper on a piece or two of blotting paper, and brush the solution well over it, first *along* and then *across* the sheet, and hang it up to get dry, or nearly so. A man may readily brush over thirty or more in an hour; and as (when well washed) they will keep any length of time, or, to speak more truly, improve with keeping, one need not fear doing too many. When the sheets are dry, or approaching dryness, place them in some large vessel of water to wash out the superfluous iodide of potassium which was used to dissolve the iodide of silver in the first preparation. To do this effectually the sheets must be moved about, and the water changed twice or thrice, until each piece is of a deep primrose colour; some papers require three hours only, none should be washed less, some four or five, and I have met with one paper which had to be washed for six or seven. If in the finished negative there are white patches, it arises either from the potassa salt not being washed out, or from the liquid not being spread over the whole surface of the paper. I always deem the well washing of the negative sheets one of the most necessary points in this process. I am even careful to wash the yellow sheets in clean water before hanging them up to dry. In this stage light does no injury, however strong; indeed, it does them good to place them in strong sunshine.

(To be continued.)

NOTES FOR ALPINE PHOTOGRAPHERS.

Lausanne, Switzerland, Sept. 16.

DEAR SIR,—Perhaps a short gossiping account of a pedestrian tour lately made by myself and a friend to the valley of Zermatt and Aosta may not be uninteresting to some of your readers. Being amateur photographers, we determined to try how far we could

prosecute our favourite art on such an excursion without bothering ourselves with too much "impedimenta." Photography was only a secondary affair; a fact necessary to be borne in mind. But we kept our photographic eye open throughout our tour, and perhaps a note or two as to what we saw worthy of the photographer's attention may prove useful to some of our brethren of the camera intending a similar excursion next season.

Although I had had very little practice in any of the dry or preservative processes, and that practice had not particularly prepossessed me in favour of any of them, I determined to try the oxymel process of Mr. Lewellyn, which seemed to me to offer the greatest facility in preparation, and the greatest probabilities of success in the result. This determination I came to in order to avoid the disagreeable necessity of developing my negatives "*en route*" at night in a strange place, and after a hard day's walk, when sleep is absolutely necessary. Now the plates (stereoscopic) so prepared were all successful as far as exposure, development, and intensity were concerned; but (how often has the poor amateur thus to qualify his most successful results!) a mishap befel them, which rendered all more or less worthless for printing purposes. Not possessing a box for holding glass plates, I borrowed one from a friend. This box was made of tin, with internal grooves as usual, but, unfortunately, the interior is blackened with a very coarse lampblack, mixed with some vehicle, and smells like the strongest soot from an ordinary coal fire. Although I took the precaution of placing some *papier Joseph* on the top of the plates to prevent their shaking about, I found the plates, when I took them out in order to develop them, covered over with little black atoms from the lampblack, which it was impossible to get rid of by washing, and which bespangled the developed plates with spots, stars, and comets, according to the shape and size of the particles deposited. I inclose a print, a bit of the G6rner glacier, which runs into the valley of Zermatt. Here you can stand on the green grass and touch the glacier with your hand at the same time. The negative was developed some ten or twelve days after exposure. Had all the plates been as free from spots as that, I should have esteemed them worth preserving as mementoes of places I may not have an opportunity of re-visiting. My misfortune, or, as some may think it, my want of foresight, may prove a useful caution to beginners not to employ similarly blackened boxes for holding their oxymel plates.

With the print of the glacier I send you another taken by me last week on a plate prepared according to the novel formula about which I wrote to you. The plate had been sensitised a week; exposure, $3\frac{1}{2}$ minutes. If you think the result tolerable, I shall be happy to give you more particulars concerning the process.

In addition to these oxymel plates, I took with me a few plates prepared most carefully according to Dr. H. Norris's plan. I presume my collodion was not adapted for the process, for I got no good results. The same collodion which gave good negatives with four or five minutes' exposure, when employing oxymel, afforded but a faint positive when employing Norris's formula; and I am convinced, from a number of experiments carefully made since my return home, that the oxymel

or syrup processes are the easiest, and by far the most certain of all the preservative processes. To do anything at all with gelatine, it is necessary to have a sample of pyroxyline made by a very experienced hand, and even then the preparation of the plates is much more difficult and tedious, the exposure very long, and the results, in my opinion, no better. In the last number of one of your contemporaries there is a paper by Mr. Lewellyn on a modified oxymel process, which will be found most excellent, although it is diametrically opposed in theory and practice to the opinions of Dr. H. Norris and others. Mr. Lewellyn would add to our many obligations to him if he would tell us exactly what formula for the silver bath he uses, and whether he manufactures his own collodion, or whether he employs, as I have been told he does, that made by Ponting. While the English photographic authorities inculcate the necessity of having a bath slightly acid, the French and other continental authorities, Davanne, Monkhoven, &c., as strongly insist upon a neutral one, nay, even one with a slightly alkaline reaction. I have been trying lately, side by side, a neutral and an acid one, both for wet and dry collodion. The films sensitised in either bath are equally free from fog, but the neutral bath gives far greater rapidity and density of image. I have employed distilled water and rain-water for the bath, without any perceptible difference in the results. But this is a long digression from our road to Zermatt. S.

(To be continued.)

[Our correspondent has forwarded us two very beautiful pictures; they each speak volumes for the excellence of the processes by which they were taken. The one of the glacier has a few "comets" in one corner; but they are evidently owing to the unphilosophical manner in which the maker of the tin box had tried to make it further opaque. Besides, comets at this present season are objects of great interest. We shall be glad to receive a full account of the novel mode by which the second named plate was prepared, as also the continuation of the present article, which we are sure will be read with great interest.]

New Discoveries.

ON COPIES OF DESIGNS PRODUCED BY THE ADHERENCE OF THE VAPOURS OF PHOSPHORUS, SULPHUR, CHLORINE, AND SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN. *By M. A. B.*

ONE of the professors of the Technological University of Florence, M.A.B., made in July last, and published in the last number of the *Nuovo Cimento*, some interesting experiments on the mode of reproducing engravings and designs by means of vapours of different substances, described by M. Niepce de St. Victor in his paper of March last. We give a hasty analysis of this interesting communication.

A design exposed for a certain time to the vapours of phosphorus reproduces itself when brought in contact with paper prepared with chloride of silver. The vapours condensed upon the outlines of the design, and not on the ground, decompose the salt of silver, and produce faint lines which represent the blacks of the design. To obtain a good reproduction, it is necessary that the design should remain exposed to the action of the phosphorus about three-quarters of an hour, and remain in contact with the sensitive paper for twenty minutes. The chloride of silver not decomposed is dissolved by placing the paper on the hyposulphite of soda; and afterwards washing it in pure water. The proof thus

obtained is faithful, but it is not an artistic proof, and the original design is always destroyed or spotted.

A design can be reproduced by exposing it for some moments to the vapour of iodine, and pressing it against a paper sized with starch, and glazed like ordinary letter paper. A single exposure to the vapour of iodine may give several copies, but they become effaced in time, and the original is always a little damaged.

One may operate in the same manner with the vapours of sulphur, sulphuretted hydrogen, and chlorine. In the case of the two first named vapours, the paper is prepared with the chloride of silver. In the case of chlorine, a sheet of paper sized with starch, and soaked in a solution of iodide of potassium, on coming in contact with the chlorine, has its iodide decomposed; the liberated iodine colours the starch a sky-blue, which designs the blacks of the engraving.

What are the essential elements of the reproduction? What are the agents which modify them? It was quite natural to think at first of the chemical action, and to assure ourselves if it really works. In fact, the condensation of the vapours is always greater where there is the greatest affinity between the vapours and the substance with which the outlines of the design are found. Among the numerous experiments which demonstrate this truth, it will suffice to cite the following facts:—In exposing to the phosphorus the designs made with different substances, the greatest intensity of action has always been obtained when the substance employed was oily or fatty matters in which, as is known, phosphorus dissolves. Thus engravings printed in printer's ink reproduce themselves much more quickly when the ink is fresh than when it is dry or old, and very much more quickly than if the design had been traced with common ink. Figures traced upon paper with alcohol which were allowed to dry until they became invisible, reproduced themselves perfectly upon starched paper after exposure to the vapours of iodine. The reproduction is much feebler when water is substituted for the alcohol; it is well-known, indeed, that iodine, which is very soluble in alcohol, is almost insoluble in water.

Chemical action therefore intervenes in the phenomenon, but it is not the essential or unique cause. The greater or less degree of polish of the surface exposed to the vapours, for example, has a much greater influence. Two papers were exposed at the same time, the one glazed, the other not, and a condensation was produced which was evidently much greater upon the second than upon the first. A fretted paper, imitating the skin, similar to that used by book-binders, reproduced the asperities in more sombre outlines than the ground. The borders of the paper exposed to any vapours whatever, especially if they are chafed, reproduce themselves in much deeper tints than the rest, and thus show that they are more charged with vapours. These last facts lead to the supposition that any mechanical action exercised on the surface of the paper would determine an unequal condensation of the vapours to which it might be exposed. Now, experience has proved that a design made upon paper by rubbing it so lightly with a point that the outlines were not visible to the eye, showed itself distinctly as soon as the paper was exposed to the vapours of iodine. . . . To render the appearance of the design much more distinct, it is advisable to operate upon paper sized with starch and glazed, to expose it to the vapours of iodine, and then to plunge it in water; the design then shows itself of a beautiful azure blue upon a much clearer ground.

By pressing upon a sheet of paper a seal or a plate of engraved copper, and afterwards exposing the paper to the vapour of iodine, the outlines are seen to appear, even when the paper is washed after the action of the point or of the seal pressed against it, and dried before exposure to the vapours of iodine. A plate of well-polished glass presents the same phenomenon, but in a much feebler degree, and if we operate by pressure, this pressure must be much stronger.

All these experiments and many others lead to the con-

clusion that the cause of the fact announced by M. de St. Victor, is the mechanical alteration that the paper undergoes in certain points, and that this process is in many cases modified by the chemical action which operates between the vapours and the substance of the design is composed. It will be true, in general, the time that a surface has undergone a mechanical action of any kind in some of its parts, it acquires on these parts the property of condensing all the vapours that fall upon it, combining with them in a special manner. We have recourse in this way to a rather similar theory to that which the images of Mûser have been explained, which probably traced by a condensed vapour, after a mechanical physical action had modified upon some points the condition of the surface. The images obtained by M. H. upon plates of glass or metal by means of electrical discharge and which became visible by exposure to any vapour ever, prove that electricity is apt to produce the mechanical alteration which afterwards determines the condensation of the vapours, unless one prefers to admit that the electricity alters the veil of vapour of water which naturally covers the surface of the body acted upon by it.

Are light and heat able to produce analogous effects? M. A. B. has made some experiments with a view to these questions, but they have not led to any conclusive result; the only fact very clearly observed is the following: a white paper placed in the focus of a lens exposed to solar rays, and left to itself for a certain time afterwards re-establish the equilibrium of the temperature, and then exposed to the vapours of the iodine, has presented a white point at the point which corresponded to the focus; which shows that at this point the condensation of the vapour was greater than elsewhere. Others will find perhaps better means of demonstrating the action of light and heat.

In conclusion, everything induces us to believe that different phenomena like those pointed out by MM. Mûser, Karsten, have their common origin in the mechanical alteration produced, on certain points of the surface of the paper, by a change of position that some molecules have undergone; this displacement, this new state of equilibrium, may afterwards become in its time the cause of the unequal condensation of vapour. The laws which govern these different attractive actions remain hidden like all the laws of mechanics.—*Cosmos*.

Critical Notices.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITION AT THE CRISTO PALACE.

SECOND NOTICE.

THERE is here an almost utter absence of composite photography, except in the productions of Mr. Robin Leamington, which almost reconcile us to the process which we believe scarcely applicable to photography. We will not now enter into the question, as it were foreign to our purpose, and would require more space than we have at command, but at some future time we may take the subject up, as much on account of its applicability to utility, and the general considerations which may be in favour of its use, as of what may be said against it. We have no objection to single or even double figures, which can be taken in one sitting; what we object to is the patching process. The photograph, "Away," is an exquisite picture of a painful subject. It is such an amount of true feeling in it, that we cannot give it a lengthy notice. The picture is treated in a following manner, and is an exemplification of these beautiful lines by the poet Shelley:—

"Must, then, that peerless form
Which love and admiration cannot view
Without a beating heart; those azure veins,
Which steal like streams along a field of snow
That lovely outline, which is fair
As breathing marble, perish?"

In the centre is a beautiful girl, on whose countenance is evidently written her doom; wan and wasted, she reclines on an impromptu bed, behind which stands her sister, sorrowfully musing, and immediately facing the sister is the tender mother, who gazes on the wasted form of her child with great maternal anxiety. On her knee is the Bible, which she has just been reading, and at the window stands the lover of the sick girl.—He with melancholy pensiveness is watching, from the window, the setting sun, which, to his eye, is evidently a type of her, who, for him, is no less surely “fading away.” It seems almost incredible that such a difficult subject could be so beautifully treated by a merely mechanical process. But the great success which attends Mr. Robinson’s efforts is owing to his being so ably seconded by a young lady, who, to say the least of it, is thoroughly able to appreciate and enter into the feeling of the poetry or sentiment which it is his object to elucidate. Be the character what it may, she thoroughly understands her part, and, with an art peculiarly her own, she makes the picture something extraordinary. In this instance we are utterly unable to understand how she can enter into the subject in a manner so *con amore*, because, of all characters that of a sick person is the most difficult to delineate. Even on the stage, assisted by all the trickery of the profession, a correct representation of the character is a triumph of artistic skill; but when we come to photography, which would expose anything like extraneous superfluities, it is really astonishing. That there are defects in the picture we do not deny; there are many; but these, we apprehend, are not attributable to any fault of the composer, but are inseparable from the means by which the picture is obtained. For the size of the picture there is decidedly too much drapery on either side of the windows, while the arrangement of one or two things is slightly out of drawing. But probably these are things which may be obviated in future attempts. Then, again, though the secondary figures which are necessary to form the picture are good, and are equal to the average run of good photographic models, yet the difference between the model—the gem of models—and the others, is painfully perceptible. For instance, the figure which represents the sister fails to give that true expression which is requisite for the part assigned her. She enters but partially into the feeling of the subject, and the expression is consequently forced; hence, instead of a countenance portraying melancholy feelings, we have one of blank musing, not quite in keeping with the rest of the picture; while the lady who plays the part of mother, does it so well that one cannot help being struck with the truly maternal expression of her face. There is all that solicitude which motherly instincts prompt—that loving gaze which the mother bestows on her favourite sick one. The male figure is well placed, and although the beholder only sees his back, there is in the attitude a pensiveness which at once tells its own story. We wish Mr. Robinson every success in that peculiar and difficult branch of the art; and if it is to be recognised as the artistic department of photography, let us at least have men who can do the proper thing, and in the proper manner. This picture gives a good idea of Mr. Robinson’s capabilities, and we must really warn Mr. O. G. Rejlander to look to his laurels. There are one or two other pictures in which we again have the favourite model. The first is a small picture entitled “I know.” There is a girl walking along in a thoughtful mood, dressed with scrupulous care in the country fashion—in fact, the costume partakes of the antique, and it would require but little stretch of the fancy, to imagine that she was the “Evangeline” of Longfellow—by her side is a smiling, wicked-looking little lass, who evidently is in the secret as to the cause of all this melancholia, undoubtedly the result of a love affair, and the picture represents the time when the mischievous little tease is rallying her friend, and is with a chuckle uttering the words “I know.” This is the only attempt we have seen at humour on the part of

Mr. Robinson, and he has the advantage over other compositive photographers, that he carefully excludes what is vulgar, and knows where to stop. There is also another picture in which there is a girl dying (our favourite being again the model), represented with such statue-like fidelity, that our admiration is divided between it and “Fading away.” The drapery in this study is something marvellous; every fold is so carefully placed, that were it a copy from a marble statue, there could not be greater precision and accuracy displayed. Underneath this picture are the following lines:—

“She never told her love;
But let concealment, like a worm i’ the bud,
Feed on her damask cheek.”

Admirably does the face of the model portray the feeling of secret love. There is such a gentle loveableness, and, at the same time, such an unassuming resignation, that were this figure painted on canvas or sculptured in marble, great praise would be due to the artist who could so idealise the poet’s description. How much greater, then, is the praise due to the artist who has borrowed the expression from a living model! There are some smaller but less pretending pictures here by Mr. Robinson, evidently impersonations of “Little Red Riding Hood,” whose adventures with the ravenous wolf have been more extensively read than many more pretentious volumes. In these pictures there is evidence of the same care in grouping which so distinguishes Mr. Robinson’s efforts; but the model is far inferior to the one we have already alluded to. Probably we find a greater difference owing to the contrast. But if we recollect rightly, the nursery favourite had scarcely such a smirking face as that of any of the figures in these pictures. In this lies the chief fault, that the model has been unable fully to appreciate the task which she has to perform; but in the hands of such a skilful trainer as Mr. Robinson we may hope to see greater results. Altogether, the “Red Riding Hood” series cannot by any means be compared with the other studies we have noticed. While we see many of Mr. Robinson’s best productions here, we miss that most charming of all his poetic subjects, “Juliet,” that was exhibited at South Kensington, and which we shall not soon forget. There is also one frame which was exhibited at Coventry-street Exhibition, with three studies, viz., “Vanity,” “Fear,” “Devotion.” All these are remarkably clever, but his decided success is his study of “Fear.” There is in the face such a true expression of fear, that the inscription is needless. How strikingly it contrasts with those maudlin attempts to illustrate fear, which are constantly made in the ghost pictures for the stereoscope. There is a refined delicacy in the expression which is not to be met with but at rare intervals in compositive photography. What does Mr. Robinson think of the suggestion of illustrating Longfellow’s *Evangeline*? Here is an opportunity for him to enter upon a subject which he is fully competent to handle. There is in that poem all the simplicity and genuineness of feeling which are necessary for this class of picture.

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL NOMENCLATURE.

(Continued.)

In the next number of the “PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS” we propose to give a table of the symbols and equivalents of substances used in photography. Before proceeding with the subject of metals and metalloids, we shall describe, as briefly as is consistent with clearness, the nature of the composition of the different gases referred to in the preceding articles.

Oxygen is a transparent and colourless gas, the specific gravity of which is about 1.1007. Its properties will be gathered from the necessary references to it in future articles.

Hydrogen, like oxygen, is a permanently elastic gas, the specific gravity of which is sixteen times less than oxygen. It combines with the latter gas in equal proportions to form water.

Nitrogen, or, as it is sometimes termed, azote, is a colourless and inodorous gas, of a specific gravity a trifle less than oxygen, viz, 0.9748. This gas, in the proportion of 80 parts to 20 of oxygen, forms atmospheric air.

Nitrous acid is formed by condensing the vapour arising from the mixture of oxygen and deutoxide of azote. If 100 measures of the former is mixed with 200 of the latter, it immediately condenses to 100, and the result is a deep red vapour, termed nitrous acid vapour, which, when cool enough, is condensed to the acid above mentioned. The proportions in which nitrogen and oxygen combine to form

Protoxide, consists of	...	100	azote, and	50	oxygen.
Deutoxide	...	100	"	100	"
Hyponitrous acid	...	100	"	150	"
Nitrous acid	...	100	"	200	"
Nitric Acid	...	100	"	250	"

There are seven hydrogenated acids, or hydracids, all of which are formed by the union of 1 equivalent of hydrogen to 1 of chlorine, bromine, iodine, fluorine, sulphur, selenium, or tellurium. As only one acid is given by the combination of hydrogen with each of these metalloids, the symbols are thus written:—Hydrochloric acid, H Cl; hydrobromic, H Br; hydriodic, H I; hydrofluoric, H F, &c.

The union of hydracids and oxacids with bases forms salts; the combinations of hydrochloric acid and nitric acid with potash and lime give salts of those substances. In the formation of hydracid salts one may as reasonably attribute it to a simple union with the base, as to the decomposition of the hydracid, the radical of which, in uniting with the metal of the base, abandons the hydrogen, which, with the oxygen of this same base, forms water. When the reaction takes place, in the midst of a liquid, and the salt remains dissolved, it cannot be known exactly what passes. For example, hydrochloric acid (H Cl) uniting with potash (K O), may as well represent hydrochlorate of potash (H Cl, K O), as the chloride of potassium (K Cl) and water (H O); but if the salt which is formed be insoluble, the decomposition of the acid and the base is rendered visible. It is thus that hydrochloric acid, united to the oxide of silver, gives insoluble chloride of silver and water, which may be thus stated: $\text{H Cl} + \text{Ag O} = \text{Ag Cl} + \text{H O}$, hydrochloric acid + oxide of silver = chloride of silver + water.

In the salts formed by an oxacid it is generally admitted that the acids unite with the base to form the salt; in this case there is no decomposition of the acid or the base; thus: $\text{H O.N O}_3 + \text{Ag O} = \text{Ag O.N O}_3 + \text{H O}$, nitric acid + oxide of silver = nitrate of oxide of silver + water.

The equivalent of water which was united to the acid is alone separated. These two bodies, resulting from the action of an hydracid or an oxacid upon a metallic oxide, are both equally salts.

There is a compound body which, in its general effects, has all the characteristics of a simple body; this body is cyanogen, represented by the symbol Cy, as if it were indeed a simple body, though it is in truth

composed of 2 equivalents of carbon to 1 of nitrogen, $\text{C}_2 \text{N}$. Cyanogen may be produced by heating charcoal and ammonia in contact. Combined with potassium, it forms a compound very frequently employed in photographic operations, viz, cyanide of potassium, K Cy. It is to the presence of this gas that Prussian blue owes its brilliant colour, and its combination with hydrogen and other bodies produces several acids in very extensive use, among which is included that deadly poison hydrocyanic acid, commonly called prussic acid.

Ammonia itself is a compound possessing singular properties. It is formed of a combination of 1 equivalent of nitrogen with 3 of hydrogen, and when combined with 1 equivalent of water, it, in its action, resembles a metallic oxide, and is by many chemists considered as such.

Chlorine is a greenish coloured gas, and, by its combination with metals, produces the numerous chlorides; and when combined with oxygen in the proportion of 100 parts of chlorine to 111.095 of oxygen, it produces *chloric acid*; and when combined with the same gas in other proportions, it gives protoxide, peroxide of chlorine, &c. Hydrochloric acid, or muriatic acid, is likewise formed from a combination of chlorine with hydrogen. Chlorine destroys most vegetable colours submitted to its action.

Resembling chlorine in some of its properties, and derived from a similar source, iodine, in combination with various substances, is extensively used in the practice of photography. It may be obtained by drying and powdering seaweed, and treating it with sulphuric acid; a vapour of a violet colour is given off, which, if received in a cool body, condenses on its sides in the form of scaly crystals, having a somewhat metallic lustre. These crystals are the substance termed iodine. It has the power of destroying vegetable colours, and combined with oxygen or hydrogen, forms acids. It also combines with oxygen, producing the substance termed iodic acid.

Another substance resembling the two preceding can be obtained from bittern, the residual liquor which remains after the salt has been removed from a large quantity of sea-water—this is termed bromine. The process of obtaining it from bittern is somewhat complicated. It combines either with oxygen or hydrogen, forming in the first case bromic acid, and in the latter hydrobromic acid.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACCELERATING AGENT (*continued*).—Mr. Maxwell Lyte has described a very excellent accelerating agent—honey. The whole basis of his process consists in the great reducing power of grape sugar, when mixed with pure nitrate of silver, and applied to the sensitive plate. On account of the difficulty of procuring perfectly pure grape sugar, as the commercial article is almost always adulterated with foreign substances, it is preferable to use honey, which seems to meet all ends. It is much to be preferred that the honey should be old and candied: not the ordinary Narbonne honey, which is most frequently merely

oney adulterated with water, but good, pure honey, which has been kept for a long time, and which, by exposure to the air, has become perfectly solid, or nearly so. The plate being, first of all, prepared in the ordinary way with collodion, and the usual nitrate of silver bath, is to be withdrawn and allowed to drain. Then make a syrup composed as follows:—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	200 grains.
Distilled water	...	...	...	12 ounces.
Old honey	...	...	...	8 "
Alcohol	...	...	...	1 "

Mix and filter in diffused daylight, and then carry the liquid into a dark room, and filter through animal charcoal until colourless: place a lump of camphor in the latter, and let it stand for a short time, and it is ready for use. After the plate which has been removed from the nitrate of silver bath has drained for a few minutes, this syrup is to be poured over the plate, and then, after a second draining, the plate is ready to be placed in the dark frame. This method of preparation yields a film of such exquisite sensitiveness, that Mr. Lyte has succeeded in taking by its means ships sailing and waves breaking. In a warm climate a plate thus prepared will not keep its great sensitiveness for more than an hour, but, in England, instantaneous pictures may be taken after four or five hours keeping. Pyrogallie acid is to be used for developing.

Under some conditions of the nitrate of silver bath and collodion, the addition of glycyrrhizine to the former acts as a powerful accelerating agent. The best kind of collodion to be used for this purpose is a colourless cadmium one, neutral, or slightly acid to test paper, and giving a tolerably creamy film. The nitrate of silver bath is to be made in the following way:—

Fused nitrate of silver	...	...	...	600 grains.
Iodide of cadmium	...	...	...	3 "
Alcoholic solution of glycyrrhizine (strength 5 grains to the ounce)	}			1 drachm.
Alcohol	...	...	...	3 "
Glacial acetic acid...	...	...	...	10 minims.
Water	...	...	...	20 ounces.

The nitrate of silver and iodide of cadmium must each be dissolved in a small quantity of the water, and then mixed and agitated until the precipitated iodide of silver has redissolved in the nitrate of silver, then add the glycyrrhizine, acid, and alcohol, and, lastly, the remainder of the water. It should be filtered before using.

If it be wished to add the glycyrrhizine to an old nitrate of silver bath, it can be effected as follows:—add the required quantity of alcoholic solution to the bath, and, after well shaking them together, coat a glass plate thickly on both sides with collodion, plunge it in the bath, and allow it to remain there for about twenty-four hours; at the end of that time remove it; filter the bath through fine filtering-paper, and it will be fit to use.

The proper kind of developing solution to use for this purpose, is one containing less acetic acid than usual. If there be more than 10 or 15 minims to the ounce, the negative will be wanting in vigour and density, the acid having too retarding an effect on the reducing power of the pyrogallie acid. A little alcohol may be added if necessary, to make the solution flow readily over the plate.

More than extra care will be required in working with glycyrrhizine in the bath. The sensitiveness of the film is so much increased, that circumstances which would have been without effect in the ordinary process, will here give rise to stains and markings. Vertical lines in the direction of the dipper are liable to be produced, if the plate be not moved up and down several times whilst in the bath. The plates should also be drained, and the excess of bath solution blotted off the back with filtering paper, otherwise, peculiar wavy markings are liable to be produced. Dust and insoluble particles floating about in the collodion, or any of the solutions, carefully as they should be avoided in any photographic process, must, in this case, be especially guarded against. Even with every precaution to insure success, the operator must make up his mind to occasional failures when working with glycyrrhizine in the bath. The whole action of this resin-sugar is veiled in obscurity and uncertainty.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

IV.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

Q. What does the art of photography comprehend?

A. The art of photography comprehends the whole of the operations of which the object is to obtain a picture by the action of light.

Q. Upon what principles do these operations depend.

A. Whatever may be the peculiar process of photography adopted, it is necessary to obtain a sensitive surface; that is to say, a surface which is readily affected by the chemical action of light.

Q. What are the sensitive surfaces generally employed?

A. A chemical combination of silver with other different bodies, chiefly *iodine, bromine, chlorine, &c.* The iodide of silver is the most important; but when employed alone, the action of the light is slow, and it is preferable, on this account, to use it in connection with other salts of silver, such as bromide, chloride, cyanide, or nitrate of silver. By this means the chemical effects produced by light are increased in rapidity.

Q. What distinction is made as to the different kinds of sensitive preparations?

A. These may be divided into two classes, namely, those which produce a picture solely by the action of the light, without requiring any subsequent development; and those which, after being exposed to the light, require to be developed by the application of other chemical action.

Q. How may a picture be produced by the sole action of the light on the sensitive surface?

A. The chloride of silver impregnated with the nitrate of silver, and used in a dry state, is capable, by the sole action of the light, of producing pictures of great vigour and intensity.

Q. Is this the sensitive surface commonly employed?

A. It is chiefly used in obtaining proofs technically termed *positives*. As it is relatively slow in action, it is not used in the camera.

Q. What preparation is used for obtaining those pictures which have to be afterwards developed?

A. Iodide of silver is generally employed, to which is added some other salt of silver, such as the nitrate of silver, which increases the sensitiveness of the surface to the highest degree.

Q. Is a surface so prepared rapidly acted upon by the light?

A. It is so extremely sensitive as to be acted upon by the feeblest ordinary rays, and is therefore specially adapted for taking pictures in the camera.

Q. Is not the sensitive coating affected by light during the process of preparation?

A. The sensitive coating for positives or negatives must always be prepared in a room from which the chemical rays are excluded. When so prepared, the plate, paper, or glass on which it has been formed, is placed in the frame adapted for its reception, and exposed to the light.

Q. What is the effect?

A. The action begins immediately; producing as the natural result, whites, blacks, and half tones, the surface being affected with a rapidity proportionate to the intensity of the light.

Q. How long must the sensitive surface be exposed before it is affected by the light?

A. The time of exposure varies according to the nature of the preparation; it is very short for the collodion plate, and longer for the albumenised paper. Even when the preparation used is precisely the same, the time varies according to the intensity of the light. In this, practice alone can guide the operator.

Q. Has the operator simply to take into account the intensity of light and sensitiveness of the preparation?

A. In taking a picture in the camera, the operator must bear in mind the colour of the object to be photographed, its distance from the camera, and the colour as well as the intensity of the light which falls upon it.

Q. Is a picture taken in the camera visible immediately on being taken from the camera?

A. The images obtained in the camera are usually invisible until they are developed by another process. The chemical agents used for this purpose are very numerous; amongst them are—gallic acid, pyro-gallic acid, sulphate of protoxide of iron, mercury, &c.

Q. How is this operation of developing the picture or image to be performed?

A. The operation must take place in a room from which the chemical rays are excluded, and the process must be conducted with great care in order that it may be arrested at the proper moment, which can only be ascertained by experience.

Q. After the picture is developed, is it affected by the action of light?

A. The surface retaining its sensitiveness would immediately blacken on being exposed to the light; hence it is necessary to destroy its sensitiveness.

Q. How can this be effected?

A. The operation is accomplished in two ways; the preparation may be rendered insensitive, and that portion which is not necessary to the formation of the picture may be removed; the second process, which is generally considered the best, consists in completely eliminating all the unchanged sensitive coating.

Q. How can this be done?

A. By the employment of an agent capable of dissolving the part of the sensitive coating not acted upon by the light, without affecting the picture.

Q. What is the best solvent for this purpose?

A. Hyposulphite of soda. The operation is termed fixing the proof. The pictures are then washed and dried, and if the different operations have been performed with proper care, they may be preserved for an indefinite period.

(To be continued.)

MICROSCOPIC PHOTOGRAPHY.—M. A. Bertsch has succeeded in reproducing, by photography, the parasite of the parasite of the bee, by magnifying it 1,000 diameters, that is to say, 1,000,000 times in surface. This acarus, says the *Patrie*, unknown hitherto, is covered with a superior carapace in form of an arched roof. Its claws, armed with air-holes and sharp claws, enable it to fix itself in a powerful manner upon the microscopic insect which carries it about, and at the expense of the feebleness of which it feeds itself. In the mysteries of creation, where ceases these strange series of the infinitely small?

Correspondence.

VIEWS FOR PHOTOGRAPHERS NEAR LOND

[Several correspondents have favoured us with suggestions on the above subject. Whilst we beg to offer our thanks for the views they have selected the following extracts, as being like rest our readers.]

SIR,—If any of the following suggestions, taken from many others you will doubtless receive, are of the least use to you, I am fully repaid. Every place mentioned I have visited on foot.

To Watford by slow train: alight at Bushey (not going into the town of Watford), then to Hamper Mill, on the Colne (a gem), an extensive view towards the north-west from a field opposite the gate; then southwards, towards Pinner, from a field the residence of Mrs. Marsh, may be seen westward Common and Reservoir; proceed still towards Pinner the carriage drive of Mr. Faulkes (the outer gate generally open), Epsom race stand, distant for may be seen; then to Pinner station, and so home.

Or, having reached Hamper Mill, cross two fields over a stile into Moor Park, the seat of Lord Epsom (a public walk), from a spot near the house is a most extensive view north-east; then, leaving the park by the west lodge, is a very extensive view looking west.

Then to Rickmansworth, and home by the Watford station, from which there are late trains.

N.B. Thirty-six gallons of table beer are easily placed in the market-place of the village of Rickmansworth, *pro bono publico*.

Or to Watford station, thence to Cashiobury, thence to Earl Essex, through which there is a public path. The beech trees alone would repay one for a journey of miles. There are charming little bits towards A Bushey Heath, Croxley Green, Chorley-wood Common.

Or go by train to Bromley, Kent, then by public carriage towards Sevenoaks, alight at the Polhill. Malmesbury hill, and revel for a long day in the most lovely scenery, and home by same route.

Or alight at the turnpike gate at Pratt's Bottom. Knockholt, and get admission to Chevening, the Lord Stanhope; 'tis thrown open every Wednesday one. Then go and count the Knockholt beeches this time, and get back to Pratt's Bottom in time to catch a coach.

Or, being at Bromley, go (all public) across Sir John's Park, Bonner's Park, or to the best cricket ground, Chislehurst; have a peep at the Church, and the road passing through Widmore; these latter test the works of Mr. A. Melliish, Mr. B. Smith, and others.

Then there are not a few, engaged all the week in who go by early train to Epsom, and walk over the Downs to Box-hill or Dorking, have dinner, and then train through Reigate, and they can testify to the views they saw, and the proprietors of the hotels to the dinners they ate.

A walk from Gadstone to Reigate passes many places. The Rook's-nest at Gadstone, Nutfield, Bletchley, all rich with quaint old chimneys and gables.

Or go to Abbey-wood station, by conveyance to Heath, walk to Bexley, then by North Cray Church to Cray; but a visit to this country particularly requires inquiry about conveyances, which are usually in a tight state. There is most beautiful foliage at Foot's-cra (Lord Bexley's), and also beautiful spots on the Crouch.

Or go to Ponders End station, walk to Chingford through a part of Epping Forest to Woodford.

Or to Staines, see rectory-house, Ankerwyke, cross the bridge, and go by Old Windsor to Windsor. 18th September, 1858. SARAH C

SIR,—Permit me to mention a few spots in and near London, which I think would be available to the photographer.

The first I shall name is Dartford. The camera might be placed close to the railway station. The view would comprise a portion of the river Darwent, but more like a lake than a river, with a good deal of pretty weed floating in the water, and picturesquely surrounded, as it were, with willows and other trees, many of them drooping over the water. At a short distance would be seen a very extensive building, a paper manufactory. I would suggest a walk between Strood and Maidstone, including Darnley Park, and Cobham Hall, the Medway, and the hop gardens (when approaching ripeness). This I propose surveying, as also the country between Dartford and Sevenoaks, which, I am told, abounds with antiquated houses and country scenery. I propose also a walk from Woolwich to Erith. There is a pretty bit between Abbey-wood station and Beadon-well, but it is all up hill, and I found a fly from the station very acceptable (it carried five, and cost two shillings and sixpence). I was not able to photograph this, as I had an engagement a little farther on. Purfleet appears very pretty from the water, and I have no doubt several good views might be taken there.

Between Carshalton church and West Croydon station there are various picturesque views; Carshalton parsonage and Wandle seen from near the church, the road to Beddington, Beddington church, churchyard, house and park, with crows' nests, the Wandle, clear stream weeds, felled timber, &c., Wootten Mill, on the Wandle, towards West Croydon.

Wimbledon Park, approached from the station, would be a quiet place to take some views of foliage.

Doubtless the towing path between Hampton Court and Weybridge would be available, keeping the camera away from the water's edge, in order to allow the towing horses to pass, otherwise both photographer and camera might perform an involuntary summersault on the slack rope.

On, and between Clapham and Wandsworth Common, one or two views might be taken, though, as far as I have seen it, not equal to Hornsey for the camera.

Norbury Park and the Mole may be said to be the perfection of wooded scenery. The parts I know are between one and two miles from the Box-hill station. A good view of Box-hill can be had a very short distance north of the station.

The view from the terrace, or from the Star and Garter, Richmond (or park if allowed), may be mentioned, but I am not very sanguine that it would form a pleasing camera picture. If a sufficient breadth of country were taken to form a panorama, the effect would be improved, but this, I think, could only be properly done with a panoramic camera, not adapted to the tourist of a day.

I understand that Perivale church is the very picture of a country church, and ought to be photographed. I have not yet seen it.

From photographs I have seen, and what I have read of the topography, I should judge that about St. Albans a good deal would be found to suit the camera. I have the treat in store.

One day I mounted Muswell Hill, from Hornsey, and passing the road-side inn, with pond in front, kept to the right, and getting over a stile, or between some posts, I found an excellent view of the new County Lunatic Asylum at Colney Hatch from the fields. It reminded me somewhat of Robertson's views of Constantinople.

There is much ground about Hampstead Heath that the photographer might occupy. Mr. Archer once told me that on a clear morning, and early, the Crystal Palace might be seen from the heath, with St. Paul's, as it were, in a valley beneath. There is a secluded nook almost closed in with timber north of Highgate ponds, on the east side of Cæen Wood, that would be available on an exceedingly bright day.

Mr. Archer also told me that between Forest-gate station

and Leytonstone, were some trees that would form good separate studies.

I saw a magnificent view, by Archer, taken in Eltham Park, but I believe it was by extraordinary favour that he gained admittance.

The scenery is rather hilly and wild about Buckhurst Hill, between Woodford and Loughton. There is a curious oak, split in two parts, both living, between the turnpike, Woodford, and the Bald Faced Stag.

I propose investigating Chigwell-row, Hainault Forest, starting from Woodford station.

There are some pretty bits of the New River, castellated engine house, &c., along the "Green Lanes," running north from Highbury-park, Stoke Newington, and the new church, Stoke Newington, would form a good interior view, I should think, the capitals of the columns being foliated, and there being carved work about the chancel.

There are many days on which fine views might be taken about London; for instance, St. Paul's, and each bank of the river, and bridges; from Southwark bridge, a very retired spot, St. Paul's, and the Temple gardens; Somerset House, and the Houses of Parliament, from Waterloo and Hungerford bridges; the Crystal Palace, the river bank, and Westminster bridge, with a glimpse of Lambeth palace, in one view, from the Strand end of Hungerford bridge. I was much struck with this one magnificent day this summer, and we have had very many such days.

At low water I think a venturesome photographer might take good views of Lambeth Palace, and the Houses of Parliament from the middle of the river. There are a few dry spots. Let him be provided with fishing boots, and a boat not far off, and commence operations as soon before low water as possible.

I may mention that I find the late Mr. Scott Archer's camera an excellent one for working wet collodion in the open air, as it enables me to dispense with a tent. The only chemicals I carry are collodion, silver bath, and developer, with a bath of common water to dip the plate in after developing. Mr. Archer did all his pictures so, and they are equal to any. His improved plate box is a capital contrivance, each plate rests in a separate cell, in the same way as in an ordinary dark slide, resting on the corners only. There is also a plan of ventilating the camera, which is pleasant in hot weather, and prevents the vapour of ether being inhaled. I inclose a print from a negative, over-exposed, which I took last year, on Good Friday, the only whole holiday of the London man of business. That day this year was unfortunately too windy for outdoor operations.

20th September, 1858.

W. E. H.

TO REMOVE THE BLACK VARNISH FROM GLASS POSITIVES.
—TO OBTAIN STRONGLY PRINTING NEGATIVES FROM
FAINT GLASS POSITIVES.

Edinburgh, September 27th, 1858.

SIR,—Your idea of a weekly photographic newspaper appears undoubtedly the right thing at the present time, a time far too advanced for the slow pace of the monthly journals; very good in their way, doubtless, but that way, a way necessarily obstructive of all activity in correspondence,—no mean agent in promoting the development of any science;—so I not only wish you, but consider that by your right decision, you have already more than half achieved an eminent success.

Even in your three first numbers, your answers to querists have thrown much light on some of my own difficulties; while again some of their questions have indicated one or two points where my private experience might be useful to them. Thus, in "*Removing the Black Varnish from Glass Positives*," I would at once say, use chloroform—methylated chloroform for cheapness; it acts like magic, for no sooner has the plate been immersed in a flat dish of the fluid, than the black varnish liquefies, and flows off as if it had never been solid. Thick lumps of the varnish about the edges give a little more trouble, but they, too, yield in not many

more seconds, and to simple contact with the fluid, without any mechanical rubbing. Out of some seventy plates black varnished six months previously only two went wrong, and those from my trying the effect of a wash of distilled water after the chloroform. The moment the water touched the collodion film, it loosened and floated off; but as long as chloroform only is used, you may treat the plate in any way without the smallest danger of injuring the collodion.

When the above opaque positives were thus brought back to their primitive state of transparent negatives, they were far too faint to print from. How, then, to intensify them? On a few I tried a pyrogallic developer and silver, but its precipitation was so very unequal, and there was such continual floating off of parts of the picture under the action of the watery solution, that I soon abandoned that, and availed myself of what is in other cases a natural difficulty, viz., the intensifying of lights and shadows under continued photographic copying. On this principle, from the original very faint transparent negative, was made a transparent positive on glass, stronger in every way in its lights and shades; and from that again was made a second negative, when the black parts could be brought up to such density as to print, if necessary, perfect whites.

One of the plates in the photographically illustrated book recently produced by Mr. Lovell Reeve, "Teneriffe, an Astronomer's Experiment," was printed from such a second negative, which, in its turn, was taken through the medium of a transparent positive from a first negative, which had actually passed the several earlier months of its existence as an opaque positive, backed up with black varnish, and mounted on a mahogany board, and it was weak even then. Nevertheless 2,000 paper copies have been already printed from it through means of its "second negative," and the public demand will alone settle how many more copies may still be taken.

C. P. S.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

SIMPLE METHOD OF FINDING THE FOCAL LENGTH OF SMALL CONVEX LENSES.

SIR,—Can you tell me an easy way to find the length of focus of a view lens?

I purchased a large-angled stereoscopic lens, the focal length of which was stated to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, thinking it would work quicker. Now, I had been using a $4\frac{1}{2}$ inch focus lens, and, as my camera was not an expanding one, I thought I should have to get a new and shorter one: however, I fitted the $3\frac{1}{2}$ lens on a temporary front, and found on focussing a distant building that my present camera would do, and that the distance from the ground glass to the lens was between 4 and 5 inches. I expected that it would have been between 3 and 4, if the focus of the lens was $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. If you can give me any advice on the subject in the next number of the "News," I shall feel very greatly obliged.

J. N.

[Perhaps the following paper, which was communicated some time ago to the *Monthly Notices of the Astronomical Society*, by the Rev. T. W. Webb, may prove useful to many of our readers:—

"The determination of the focal length of a small convex lens is a matter of considerable difficulty, at least in the hands of an amateur. Not only is the process of direct measurement a delicate and somewhat troublesome one, but the result is not satisfactory, as it is complicated with uncertainties, arising from the amount of spherical aberration, which, with a large angle of aperture, may have a considerable effect, from the thickness of the lens, and from the difference of the measure from the centre and from the margin of the posterior surface.

"These difficulties, it is true, are avoided, as to the usual object of such measurements, by the employment of the dynameter, or any equivalent contrivance by which the focal image is measured instead of the focal length; but, as these optical means are not always at hand, it may perhaps be of some use to explain a mode of measurement practised by myself very successfully more than twenty years ago. The requisite apparatus, if it can be so termed, will be described in its original simplicity; a little ingenuity would easily improve it, but even in its first rude trial it was found adequate to its object:—

"Three pieces of cork are perforated by a knitting-needle, so as to slide along it. To the centre one is attached, in a vertical position, and with its axis parallel to the knitting-needle, the lens to be measured; in each of the others is inserted a piece of a sewing-needle, with the point uppermost, and having its length so regulated, that a line joining these points would pass, as nearly as may be, through the centre of the lens. The cork discs carrying these needles are then moved backwards and forwards, till the inverted image of the one needle's point, formed by rays passing through the lens, is seen coincident and equally distinct with the other needle's point, when both are viewed at once through a tolerably strong magnifier applied to the eye, and directed towards the lens. Then, if the needles' points are sensibly equi-distant on each side of the lens—a condition which can be sufficiently attained in course of a few trials—it is evident that they occupy the conjugate foci; and the distance between them being carefully measured with compasses, will be, as a very simple proposition in optics will show, *four times the amount of the focal length of the lens for parallel rays.*

"The apparent defect of this method is the uncertainty whether the points, when the image of one is formed close to the other, are equi-distant from the lens, the setting of which, or its form, unless equally convex on each side, may render actual measurement unsatisfactory. A brief and simple calculation, however, will show, that any uncertainty in the focal length for parallel rays arising from this source of error, would be so small in proportion to the corresponding change in the relative position of the conjugate foci, that the needle-points would be obviously and unmistakably out of their proper places—that is, at very sensibly unequal distances from the lens—before the resulting focal length would be materially affected. On the other hand, the advantages of this method are easily to be recognised. All errors are eliminated which arise from spherical aberration, the thickness of the lens, or the difference between the length of the marginal and that of the central ray; and the quantity actually measured being four times greater than the final result, introduces into the latter a microscopical precision, while the actual process of measurement requires nothing but a careful eye, a steady hand, and a little experience, to insure a degree of accuracy quite sufficient for all practical purposes."

REMEDY FOR FOGGY PICTURES.

Plumstead, 27th September, 1858.

SIR,—As you are so kind as to answer the queries of your correspondents in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," I have

taken the liberty to ask you if you can give me any idea as to the cause of a certain fogging which I get upon glass positives? I am but a young beginner, and have not as yet attempted to manufacture my own chemicals, but purchase them from a party who is a fellow workman, and a very good amateur. If I am copying prints or engravings, which I fix against a wall which runs due east and west, I get really good copies, no matter how much black there may be in them; but when I attempt a portrait, for which I am obliged to use a yard, with the sitter's face towards the west, the blacks or dark parts of the picture are invariably extremely foggy. I at first thought it was the lens, and fixed a diaphragm between the two lenses in the centre of the tubing; but still the fogging continued. I have since blacked the whole of the inside of the camera and tubing with a dead black. The next thing I tried was to have my bath tested; that was correct. I have since had a new stock of solutions, but it is of no use, the fogging is still there, so that I am utterly at a loss how to account for it. If you, sir, can give me any help in my dilemma, you will oblige

Your sincere well-wisher,
AN AMATEUR.

P.S.—The yard I work in is *very light*, and has a window on the north side, upon which the sun shines from about eleven a.m. to four p.m., but I have screened that. Can you, sir, at the same time, give me a recipe for a good developing solution for glass positives?

[We should recommend our correspondent to try first the following experiment:—Prepare a plate; and after keeping it exposed in the dark room (which must be kept closed during the time) for five minutes, pour the developing solution on, and proceed as if a picture were being developed; fix and wash as usual, and then bring the plate to the light and examine for fog. If there be any, the fault will arise from the chemicals being impure, or the dark room not sufficiently dark; and a repetition of the experiment, with further precautions against the ingress of white light, will soon show which is to blame. If, however, the plate shows no signs of fogging, the fault must lie in the camera, or arrangement of light. Try if the camera is light tight by the method given in vol. i. p. 12, and if it stands these tests, follow the plan given in answer to "No Eyes," vol. i. p. 36.]

ON PRINTING POSITIVES.

DEAR SIR,—A novice in photography has found some difficulty in obtaining a good colour for his positive proofs; his bath gives generally a light brown, occasionally approaching to slate colour, but he wishes to obtain a deep rich chocolate. I give you the form of the bath used. You may from this suggest whether it is likely to produce the colour required. Would you seek for the failure in the manipulation, or in a want of purity in the chloride of gold? I confess I suspect the gold.

TONING BATH.

Hypo.	4 oz.
Distilled water... ..	4 oz.—dissolve.
Chloride of gold	4 grains
Distilled water	3 oz.—dissolve.

Add this solution to the former one gradually, continually stirring with glass rod.

Nitrate of silver	30 grains
Distilled water	1 oz.—dissolve.

Mix with the above solution.

If you could offer a word of advice in your next number of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," I suspect you would oblige many more besides a

NOVICE.

[The above formula is a very good one, with the

exception of the addition of the nitrate of silver, which we do not recommend.

Obtaining good rich brown prints does not so much depend upon the toning bath, as upon the strength of the salting and silver baths. Use a 30 grain solution of salt, and 120 grain solution of nitrate of silver, and the pictures will be very brilliant and vigorous, whether the toning and fixing be performed in the above bath, or as recommended at vol. i. p. 33. We are inclined to recommend the latter formula.]

GLYCYRRHIZINE.

SIR,—I shall feel obliged if you will inform me what glycyrrhizine is? I have an idea that it is a substance in the composition of which sugar enters, but beyond that fact I am in ignorance; besides, how and in what stage of the process is it used?

ALASCO.

[Glycyrrhizine is an organic compound, half resin, half sugar, but not susceptible of fermentation. It has a great tendency to enter into combination with bases, and unites with the alkalies and earths forming compounds soluble in water. It may be prepared as follows:—Make a concentrated decoction of liquorice root, strain the solution from the woody fibre, and then add dilute hydrochloric acid until no more precipitate falls. Filter and wash the precipitate on the filter with a little cold water until the filtrate is free from any acid reaction; then dissolve the precipitate (which is impure glycyrrhizine) in alcohol, and evaporate to dryness at a gentle heat; the glycyrrhizine will be left behind in the form of a brilliant transparent brownish mass. It is sparingly soluble in cold water, especially if acidulated, more so in hot water, and very soluble in alcohol; it has a sweetish taste, and leaves a disagreeable bitterness in the mouth. It was first employed in photography by Mr. Hardwich. See answer to G. B., vol. i. p. 35, and the article on "Accelerating Agents" in the present number.]

BACKGROUND WITH LIGHT CENTRE.

MR. EDITOR,—I shall take it as a great favour your informing me what is the best background I can use for general purposes? I saw a negative from Hennah and Kent's the other day, that had a nice artistic light thrown about the head. Can you tell me how it is accomplished? I have generally used one painted in distemper, and have tried to paint in a light on the background, but it did not answer. Is there any peculiar way to throw a light on it? I thought of having a background of thin material, with a round window behind it. Do you think it will answer? I have so seldom seen good backgrounds in pictures, that I take it there must be some secret in it. I read in a contemporary of having a dark curtain to draw, but that would not give a halo. If you can give me any information on the subject in your next paper, I shall esteem it as a great favour.

In all the papers I have read on photography, and they are nearly all the works published, I have not seen any really good information about background, which would be useful to both amateurs and professionals.

J. B. P.

[The effect of light behind the head of a sitter may be easily produced in the following way:—Take the portrait with a very light background behind it, and after printing a positive from it, place the latter, before fixing, in the printing frame, and cover the whole of the figure with opaque paper, cut roughly out of the proper size, and pasted on the glass; then arrange

cotton wool in the centre of the picture, so that the light may be obscured to the required extent, and again expose to light. A little care is required, but the result is well worth it. We believe there are other methods of producing a similar effect, but we are not in possession of the *modus operandi*.]

DISPOSING OF POSITIVE PRINTS.

DEAR SIR,—I am an amateur in the photographic art; and having seen in your first three numbers the kind and also practical manner in which you have answered numerous correspondents, I am emboldened to tax your courtesy myself, merely pleading as an excuse a "Constant Subscriber."

In the first place, I am not so placed in life that I can afford the numerous trifling expenses in the prosecution of the art without an equivalent remuneration, merely to cover the expenses of working stock and apparatus.

I have a stock by me of positive prints, printed from various negatives, which I believe to be of a very good quality. Can you tell me how I may dispose of copies, so that I can clear my working expenses?

If you could, in your press of business, find time to tell me who are buyers of those articles, and about the prices given, you will indeed oblige

Your obedient servant and well-wisher,

PHOTO.

[We do not think we can serve "Photo's" purpose better than by giving insertion to the above letter, and asking if some of our correspondents can favour us with suggestions on this point. Doubtless many amateurs would be glad of similar information, and if we can assist them in any way we shall feel great pleasure in so doing.]

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

QUERIES ON THE HONEY PROCESS.—C. E. W. H. has several times attempted and failed with the honey process, and asks several queries on the subject. We give the information asked for, but, at the same time, must say that in our hands the honey process has not proved nearly so successful as either the oxymel or Fothergill process. The time which may be allowed to elapse between applying the honey and developing the picture, should not exceed three days, and the exposure may take place at any point of the intervening time. We find it better to throw away the first portion of honey and water poured over the plate, and then to pour on a second portion, which may be allowed to remain for two or three minutes, and then poured back into the bottle. It will be found a good plan to rest the plates face downwards in a basin, with boiling water, to within half an inch of the plate, before developing; after being thus steamed for ten minutes, the honey can be sufficiently removed from the plate by a few rinses in cold water, to allow of the development to be proceeded with. The process will not answer for positives. The organic matter in combination with the nitrate of silver, on the surface of the plate, produces a slight decomposition, which would give a veiled effect to the positive. See the remarks on this subject, in vol. i. p. 24.

PRINTING POSITIVES ON IVORY.—An Amateur Subscriber is desirous of knowing how, when, and where the process of printing positives on ivory may be learned. We have had very little practical experience in this matter; and, although we have succeeded sometimes in taking good pictures on ivory, the process we adopted is not sufficiently certain for us to give it as a reliable one for amateurs. Other better processes are in existence, and we shall feel obliged if some of our correspondents who may have been successful will favour us with information on this subject.

GLASS TRANSPARENCIES FOR THE MAGIC LANTERN.—A Subscriber desires information on the above point. In our answer to J. C., vol. i. p. 22, we gave the results of our experience on the subject of transparent positives. They will be found well adapted for the magic lantern if plain glass be used instead of ground glass for printing them on.

BLACKENING OF THE POSITIVE SILVER BATH.—J. J. sixty grain positive silver bath which has been used for albumenised paper sensitive, it has turned black and deposited a black sediment at the bottom. Pure china clay (added to the bath in the proportion of about half an ounce to the pint, and well shaken together, will decolorise and restore its good properties. The addition of oxide of silver also been recommended, and we should think exposure of the flat dish in the sun would prove an effectual remedy, cannot speak positively of the latter plans.

ARTIFICIAL LIGHT FOR NIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY.—wishes to know how a composition may be prepared which will give a brilliant light suitable for photography at night following is the receipt for, we believe, the best white fire it is the signal light composition employed by government

Nitre	...	...	...	7 lbs.
Sulphur	...	...	...	12 oz.
Orpiment	...	...	...	8 oz.

This last body is sulphuret of arsenic, and consequently the burning composition are very poisonous, and should be carefully carried off by a chimney.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

F. P. G.—The paper negative you inclosed would, in our opinion, have turned out very well had it been developed in a solution which is very clean, and has all the appearance of a good negative when half developed. If you find your process will not give intense negatives on further development, try the process in the present number.

EXPOSURE.—If you follow the process given in vol. i. p. 1, by employing one part albumen to three parts water as the developer, you will obtain very good prints with hardly a perceptible glaze on the surface. We decidedly recommend a stereoscopic camera, with twin lenses.

BOVIVUM.—The reason must be either an insufficient strength of fixing solution, or a peculiar state of the pyroxylin collodion; for which see vol. i. p. 36.

SUBSCRIBER.—The only objection to the employment of sensitive dry collodion plates for portraiture is their slowness; you can overcome this difficulty by means of more light, or a larger aperture to the lens, they would be as good as positives. We cannot recommend particular houses; our advertising columns.

AN UNSUCCESSFUL BEGINNER.—The method will soon be in our "Catechism."

T. C.—Thirty seconds in a good light is an enormous exposure for a collodion plate for a portrait. The fault must be in the lens; for if the silver bath be in good condition, collodion made by any well-known maker, a good lens will require more than three or four seconds exposure. If you do not know the reason of the second fault; it is a very common one; perhaps a little bromide of cadmium in the developer would remedy it. See fifth answer to "Caustic," vol. i.

S. J. T.—We are sorry we cannot help you further than commending you to study our "Catechism" and "Chemical" and refer from time to time to the advertising column for perience is what you chiefly want.

L. T.—We are not aware that there is any establishment in London, where one could borrow books on photography from a circulating library, or have the use of chemical experiments in the same by payment of a small sum. an establishment would in our opinion prove a great advantage to amateurs, and we should think would prove of some to the proprietor. 2. We cannot undertake to give you any kind of information. 3. The use of the $\frac{1}{2}$ grain of potassium in the formula for the nitrate bath, is to prevent the nitrate of silver with iodide of silver, and thus prevent the iodide on the film from being eaten away in the bath.

On account of the immense number of important letters to receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to CROOKES, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Bell Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the Editor, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 5.—October 8, 1858.

THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.

THE twenty-eighth annual meeting of this important association was held this year in the enterprising and flourishing town of Leeds. The reports which daily appeared in the morning journals during the sittings of the association, gave sufficient evidence that the various departments of science were receiving due and careful attention at the hands of the several committees which were appointed to superintend the separate sections. Photography, as a matter of course, received proper attention; and as this is the particular department in which we are most interested, we have taken the trouble of collecting all the information which we could upon the subject, and we are glad to say, that our applications have met with prompt attention on the part of those gentlemen who contributed papers on that occasion. We beg to thank them for their courteous liberality. Whilst photography has been made the subject of separate, and specific consideration, it is not a little pleasing to see the very general manner in which it was alluded to in other sections of the association. For instance, in the magnificent opening address of Professor Owen, there is a retrospect taken of photographic progress, which, however, we are sorry to say, is not over correct in many of the facts and details. He proceeds to say, that "Photography is now a constant and indispensable servant in certain important meteorological records. Applied periodically to living plants, photography supplies the botanist with the easiest and best data for judging of their rate of growth. It gives to the zoologist accurate representations of the most complex of his subjects, and of their organisation, even to microscopic details. The engineer at home can ascertain, by photographs transmitted by successive mails, the weekly progress, brick by brick, board by board, nail by nail, of the most complex works on the Indian or other remote railroads. The physician can register every physiognomic phase accompanying the access, height, decrease, and passing away of mental disease. The humblest emigrant may carry with him miniatures, such as Dow could not have equalled in the perfection of their finish, of scenes and persons which will recall and revive the dearest affections of the home he has left."

We also notice, in a report of the Kew Committee of the British Association, that photography has been called into requisition for the purpose of recording observations. It says, "The photo-heliograph, erected in the dome of the observatory, has been repeatedly at work since the beginning of last March, and excellent photographic pictures of the solar spots and faculae were obtained. Certain alterations have been made by Mr. Welsh, in order to regulate the time of exposure of the collodion plate to the sun's action; with these alterations, the instrument gives very good results; but certain improvement in the arrangements of the secondary magnifying lens are under consideration, with a view of avoiding the depiction, on the collodion negative, of the inequalities of the glasses which compose it. The committee recommend that arrangements should be made for the appointment of a competent assistant, who will undertake the taking of photographs, and the preparing of a certain number of copies for distribution to some of the principal British and foreign observatories." To follow out this recommendation of the committee, there will be necessarily an increase of expenditure, amounting to nearly £150 per annum.

But by far the most important allusion to photography is that made by Sir John Herschel, in his introductory remarks as president of section B, devoted to chemical science, which, for close reasoning, acute observation, and the logical arrangement of facts, make it one of the most brilliant speeches which we ever recollect having been delivered on photo-chemical science. He says:—

"Hitherto the more attractive applications of photography have had too much the effect of distracting the attention from the purely chemical question which it raises; but the more we consider them in the abstract, the more strongly they force themselves on our notice; and I look forward to their occupying a much larger space in the domain of chemical inquiry than is the case at present. That light consists in the undulations of an ethereal medium, or at all events agrees better in the characters of its phenomena with such undulations, than with any other kind of motion which it has yet been possible to imagine, is a proposition on which I suppose the minds of physicists are pretty well made up. The recent researches of Prof. Thomson and Mr. Joule, moreover, have gone a great way towards bringing into vogue, if not yet fully into acceptance, the doctrine of a more or less analogous conception of heat. When we consider now the marked influence which the different calorific states of bodies have on their affinities—the change of crystalline form effected in some by a change in temperature—the allotropic states taken on by some on exposure to heat—or the heat given out by others on their restoration from the allotropic to the ordinary form (for though I am aware that Mr. Gore considers his electro-deposited antimony to be a compound, I cannot help fancying that at all events the state in which the antimony exists in it is an allotropic one),—when, I say, we consider these facts in which heat is concerned, and compare them with the facts of photography, and with the ozonisation of oxygen by the chemical rays of the electric spark, and with the striking alterations in the chemical habitudes of bodies pointed out by Draper, Hunt, and Becquerel; and when, again, we find these carried so far that, as in the experiments of Bunsen and Roscoe, we find the amount of chemical action numerically measuring the quantity of light absorbed—it seems hardly possible not to indulge a hope that the pursuit of these strange phenomena may by degrees conduct us to a mechanical theory of chemical action itself. Even should this hope remain unrealised, the field itself is too wide to remain unexplored, and, to say nothing of discovery, the use of photography merely as a chemical test may prove very valuable, as I have myself quite recently experienced, in the evidence it has afforded me of the presence in certain solutions of a peculiar metal having many of the characters of arsenic, but differing from it in others, and strikingly contrasted with it in its powerful photographic qualities, which are of singular intensity, surpassing iodine, and almost equalling bromine."

We have pleasure in presenting our readers with abstracts of the more specific papers which have been read on the subject of photography, as the demand on our space prevents the possibility of giving these papers at length. Mr. Lyndon Smith, in a paper "On the Choice of Subjects in Photography," said:—

"It was the grand reproach thrown against photography that it was a merely mechanical operation, and that its votaries need not necessarily possess taste, imagination, or even a knowledge of the rudimentary elements of pictorial art. A writer in the last number of the *Art Journal* states that his object is to show that no mechanical process can long supersede the living agency of man's mind, and that photography is and never can be anything more than a servant of servants; and the writer attempts in a long and tedious exposition to prove by arguments neither novel nor ingenious the utter inadequacy of photography to maintain the position in which its admirers would place it. Now these remarks, he was aware, would make not the slightest impression on genuine disciples of the art, but he introduced them because adverse criticisms were in some measure merited by the ill choice of subjects the majority of photographers, both professional and amateur, often made, the former generally styling themselves photographic 'artists,' with what impropriety their specimens too often showed. However, within the last two years there had been very great improvement. The *art* in the first days of photography was totally lost sight of in the excitement

produced by the marvels of the *science*, and it is but lately that the camera has been transferred from the hands of the chemist, who has taught us indispensable knowledge, and to whom we could not be sufficiently grateful, to the hands of the artist, who now demonstrates daily the beauty and truth of its representations. The most common subjects represented have been architectural, and the French photographers have arrived at a great amount of perfection in this department, yet in even the best of their pictures there is often a want of taste in the point of view selected. They are too often taken from an elevation, to prevent the inclination upwards of the camera, (which causes the upright lines to converge), and, consequently, there is a loss of magnitude, and the beauties of perspective are diminished. Again, they are generally 'full front' instead of 'in perspective,' which latter position is always more picturesque. But it is in landscape that the glorious fidelity of the camera, when its direction is controlled by the true artist, is most evident. None but he can experience the delight of catching the most transient effects of ever-changing nature. It is in this direction that the glorious future of artistic photography lies, and the true lover of nature will delight more in a specimen of this class than in scores of hasty sketches, even by clever men, or in the gaudy and meretricious colouring of the pre-Raphaelite, vainly attempting to delineate, by the hand, that which the sun himself paints for us in the photograph with such exquisite detail. Photographers are generally too frightened of getting the sun in the camera, as they say, and take their views with its back to their best friend, and thus they lose all the cross shadows which give a stereoscopic effect to a picture, and, in fact, get hardly any shadow at all; as with the sun in the position mentioned, the shadows are all behind the different objects composing the view. He had invariably found that the most pleasing pictures were taken with the sun shining right on the front of the camera, and nearly into the lens, but in this case the precaution must be taken to shield the lens from the direct rays of the sun by the hand or otherwise. Water in motion is rarely reproduced with success, except in instantaneous views, and for the present that must be left to the painter, who, by the aid of white paint and hard brushes, can give us any amount of cataract. The painter himself even condescends to use the camera for the depiction of foliage and herbage, and photographic studies of foreground are most generally admired for the extreme delicacy with which the veinings and markings of the tenderest herb or flower are delineated; still it must not be forgotten that foregrounds are most lovely when adjuncts to an extended view. The study of composition is as necessary to the photographer as to the painter, and every student of the art may derive much benefit from the study of J. D. Harding's 'Principles and Practice of Art,' which, containing much from which many will dissent, conveys to an inquirer much useful and practical information. With reference to the latter portion of his subject, Mr. Smith mentioned that calotype paper was, in his opinion, suitable for giving bold effects, though open to objection on account of its want of clear definition and its granular surface. The wax paper was more homogeneous, but both methods are now generally exploded. Albumen on glass gave exquisite definition, and was most successfully used for taking engravings and paintings, on account of the clearness of lines and the absence of dirtiness in the white parts, a fault to which collodion is liable. In his opinion, the albumen on glass process could not be improved upon by any of the modern processes to which Mr. Ward had alluded. After all, the collodion process was undoubtedly the best, notwithstanding the inconvenience attending its use. The collodio-albumen process, so much advocated at present, appeared to him extremely unsatisfactory, though the confidence of its supporters was unbounded; and as to the dry collodion process, by it no satisfactory effects have yet been produced, though every effort had been made by its advocates. He concluded by hoping that the remarks he had made might excite discussion, that so any fallacy might be confuted, and any truth confirmed."

A letter from Mr. W. McCraw, of Edinburgh, to Sir D. Brewster, "On a new means of preventing the fading of photographs," was then read. To accomplish this object, Mr. McCraw had adopted the following formula:—

"1. Take the white of eggs and add about 25 per cent. of a saturated solution of common salt (to be well beaten up and allowed to subside). Float the paper on the albumen for 30 seconds, and hang up to dry.

"2. Make a saturated solution of bichromate of potassa, to which has been added 25 per cent. of Beaufoy's acetic acid. Float the paper on this solution for an instant, and when dry it is fit for use. This must be done in the dark room.

"3. Expose under a negative in a pressure frame in the ordinary manner, until the picture is sufficiently printed in all its details; but not over printed, as is usual with the old process. This requires not more than half the ordinary time.

"4. Immerse the picture in a vessel of water in the darkened room. The undecomposed bichromate and albumen then readily leave the light and half-tints of the picture; change the water frequently, until it comes from the prints pure and clear.

"5. Immerse the pictures now in a saturated solution of proto-

sulphate of iron in cold water for five minutes, and again rinse well in water.

"6. Immerse the pictures again in a saturated solution of gall acid in cold water, and the colour will immediately begin to change to a fine purple black. Allow the pictures to remain in this until the deep shadows show no appearance of the yellow bichromate. Repeat the rinsing.

"7. Immerse finally in the following mixture:—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	...	2 grains.
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Beaufoy's acetic acid	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Saturated solution of acetate of lead	...	...	...	...	2 drachms.

This mixture brightens up the pictures marvellously—restoring the lights that may have been partially lost in the previous part of the process—deepening the shadows, and bringing out the detail. Rinse finally in water, and the pictures are complete when dried and mounted.

"The advantages of this process may be briefly stated as follows:—First, as to its economy; bichromate of potassa at 2d. per ounce is substituted for nitrate of silver at 5s. per ounce. Secondly, photographs in this way can be produced with greater rapidity than by the old mode. Thirdly, the pictures being composed of the same materials which form the constituent parts of marking ink, it may be fairly inferred that they will last as long as the paper on which they are printed."

In our next number will be given the remainder of the papers bearing on photography, which were read before the British Association.

THE COMET.

DURING the months preceding March last great preparation were being made in the photographic world to take photographs of the eclipse of that orb which plays such an important part in the economy of photography. But, unfortunately, the weather prevented the possibility of obtaining anything like a satisfactory picture; indeed, nothing worth speaking of was obtained. These attempts to perpetuate the occurrence of events which occur at lengthened intervals are important, not only to contemporaneous astronomers but likewise as records, that may be handed down for the guidance and observation of future astronomers.

It is, therefore, not a little surprising, that while photographers should have been so fully alive to the importance of taking views of the eclipse of the sun, nothing is being done at the present moment to record the visit of the brilliant long-tailed "celestial vagabond," which nightly attracts such an amount of attention, both from the scientific, and the mass. To take a view of the comet by means of photography, we are of opinion that an astronomical telescope would not be sufficient, both because the light would be too feeble, and because the field of view would be so very limited, not embracing more than about a degree, whilst the comet extends over nearly thirty degrees.

We think that a portrait combination of as large an aperture and as long a focus as could be obtained, would answer the purpose best, if means were taken to neutralise the movement consequent upon the rotation of the earth, by mounting it equatorially, and driving it by clock-work, or similar power, as in many astronomical telescopes. It is not to be expected that persons could in any moderate time fit up a camera in this way, but there are in England many telescopes mounted as above, and all that would be requisite, would be to fasten the camera on to the telescopic tube, so that it could be driven by the same machinery. At present the nucleus of the comet is as bright as a star of the first magnitude, and would probably produce an impression on a sensitive collodion plate in the fraction of a second; but many minutes' exposure would doubtless be required to obtain an impression of its tail.

ON THE CALOTYPE PROCESS.*

WHEN they are required for the camera, the next proceeding is

TO SENSITISE THE SHEETS.—Make the aceto-nitrate solution as follows, and call this No. 1:—

30 grains nitrate of silver.
1½ drachms glacial acetic acid.
1 ounce distilled water.

One thing to be attended to here is, that the acetic acid be really the strong acid, if it is not, the whites will grow brown during the development, and so ruin the negative; owing to this cause, I could never print from my first photographic attempts, and the very first pictures I took, when I discovered this, were as good as many *exhibition pictures* of the present time.

Make a saturated solution of gallic acid in cold distilled water, and call this No. 2. Here the amateur must remember that gallic acid requires an hour or two to dissolve in water, and a great quantity of water takes up a small proportion only of gallic acid, or, to give the exact chemical language, gallic acid requires 100 parts of cold water to dissolve it, so that about five grains to an ounce is as strong as the solution can be made. Take then

1 drachm of No. 1 solution.
1 drachm of No. 2 solution.
2½ ounces distilled water.

This quantity will excite a great number of 9 × 7 sheets, which is the size, perhaps, most used. To apply this, I prefer the glass rod; pour a small quantity of the liquid on the top of the sheet, which must be placed on blotting paper, then, with the glass rod, stroke it along, and, as the liquid follows, it will be easy to spread it over the whole surface. With Turner's paper the mixture flows readily, but with Whatman's some few seconds are required to overcome a kind of greasiness which shows itself invariably on his paper. It is, however, soon overcome; and when the sheet seems well charged—which will take a minute, perhaps—blot off the remaining liquid, and place in the dark slide, or, if in a book, betwixt each sensitive sheet lay a piece of blotting paper—this is now fit for exposure. But before I describe that, let me here remark, that in some of Turner's paper there were very many metallic spots, which spoiled my pictures; after experiments, almost innumerable, to get rid of these, I added 6 or 8 drops of acetic acid to every 10 of the silver solution in the exciting solution, termed No. 1; to this, I used to add 1½ or 2 ounces of distilled water instead of 2½; and, by this treatment, almost all of the iron spots disappeared, and the same paper (before deemed worthless) I always used with success as great as I could expect from any process. Now I return to

THE EXPOSURE.—This should not be delayed more than thirty-six hours, but it may take place even when the paper is just excited. I have obtained good pictures with sheets which had been prepared a week, but there is no certainty after the expiration of the above time. As to the time of exposure, with a lens fourteen or fifteen inch focus, diaphragm half inch, in full sunshine, it would require five or six minutes; but, of course, by less diluted sensitising liquid, the exposure may be reduced by one half the above, but its keeping

quality and its certainty would be lost. Expose for the shadows, as this paper does not solarise.

DEVELOPING THE PICTURE should not be deferred more than forty-eight hours; and, if possible, it should be done before. To accomplish this, take one part of the 30 grain aceto-nitrate solution (No. 1), and two parts saturated solution of gallic acid (No. 2), mix, and apply with glass rod, keeping the surface well and evenly covered with the mixture; from ten minutes to an hour is required to bring out the picture, but the proportions given above may be varied to suit the exposure. If the picture has been exposed a long time—as will be necessary if the shadows are very dark—use one part of No. 1, and four or five of No. 2, as the before-mentioned strength would embrown the picture. In this state the process requires the greatest care, as the blacks are dense to the eye, when they are far from it if examined by transmitted light. Indeed, I always develop a little more than most men, as, by this, I gain more decision and sharpness, and a little, though very little, is lost in

FIXING THE PICTURE, which is done by steeping the negative in a solution of 1 ounce of hyposulphite of soda to 6 ounces of water, until the yellow colour disappears from the paper; this takes from five to fifteen minutes, and then it must be washed through six or eight changes of water, for twenty-four or thirty hours, to get rid of the hyposulphite of silver; when this is accomplished, dry; when thoroughly dried, lay the picture on some hot or warm surface, and rub with white wax until thoroughly saturated; then place it between blotting paper, and iron it with a hot iron, until all superfluous wax is taken from the surface. This completes the process, and the negative is now ready to be printed from.

Before closing this description, I have one thing to mention as the greatest cause of failure in the process, viz., WANT OF CLEANLINESS. The gallo-nitrate measures, &c., should be washed well, and now and then with cyanide of potassium solution. If this is attended to, I know no particular cause of failure.

©

MR. POUNCY'S CARBON PROCESS.

It will be remembered that the discussion on this subject originated in the publication by us of a translation of the process employed by MM. Garnier and Salmon for the production of carbon proofs. This was followed by a letter from Mr. Pouncy, in which he denied that his process in any way resembled that described; and subsequently by another letter, in which he proposed to submit specimens of pictures taken by his process to us for our opinion. This he has since done, and we have now before us two carbon proofs—the one a print from a photograph of a farm-house; the other, a portrait of Capt. Cook, the celebrated navigator. With respect to the first, our opinion is, on the whole, favourable; the great difficulty—the delicate rendering of the half-tints—being most successfully overcome. We could scarcely desire anything more perfect than the representation of the farm-house and the neighbouring ricks. The picture is, however, to a certain extent, disfigured by the trunks of two enormous trees, which present a somewhat blurred appearance; this, however, is more the fault of the negative, as it exists to almost an equal extent in a silver print which we have seen of the same subject. It has also a reddish tinge, which we should not have expected to find in a carbon print; but

* Continued from p. 38.

this, Mr. Pouncy informs us, arises from his having added some red colouring matter, with the object of making it resemble more closely the appearance of an ordinary photograph. In the second picture—the portrait of Capt. Cook—the defect we have pointed out in the preceding does not exist. The portrait is, in fact, everything that could be desired; each detail is rendered with the utmost distinctness; and very few persons, we imagine, would be able to distinguish it from the original engraving from which the negative was obtained.

We must beg our readers to remember, that the opinion we have expressed refers to the pictures as such. That they are really carbon prints we do not affirm, inasmuch as we know no more of Mr. Pouncy's process than any one of our readers. The portrait of Capt. Cook certainly presents all the appearance we should have expected to find in a carbon print—more we cannot say.

In forming our opinion, we have not been influenced in the slightest degree by the extenuating circumstance urged by Mr. Pouncy—that his process has not undergone the experience of more than fifteen months—seeing that a process of this kind once discovered, can be perfected as well in fifteen months as in fifty years.

We observe that an enthusiastic contemporary has put forward a suggestion, urging photographers to subscribe £100 for the purpose of purchasing Mr. Pouncy's secret. Whether this proposition has been sanctioned by that gentleman we are not aware; we certainly think it scarcely probable, as in that case he would give up his chance of obtaining the prize of 8,000 francs offered by the Duke de Luynes, which, if we may rely on his statement, we think he has an excellent prospect of gaining.

Critical Notices.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITION AT THE CRYSTAL PALACE.

CONCLUDING NOTICE.

THE next person whom we have to notice in composite photography, is Mr. Grundy, of Sutton Coldfield, near Birmingham. There is nothing new from the studio of that gentleman in the present collection. Already we have seen the whole of his productions at former exhibitions. There is a great and very perceptible difference between the style of Mr. Robinson and that of Mr. Grundy. The former, as we have shown in our last, attempts to delineate sentiment of a high class; and more or less illustrates poetic subjects. The latter chooses subjects from every-day life, and in contradistinction to Mr. Robinson, portrays the real, rather than the ideal. He is to photography what Teniers and Wilkie were to art. He portrays, as they did, those characteristics of human nature which are seen in every-day life. His most successful pictures are decidedly Dutch in feeling, and, therefore, more or less gross. By this we do not mean anything derogatory to the class of picture, any more than that Dutch pictures of the highest class never exhibit anything bordering on the ideal. We all know that even when sacred subjects are being treated by Dutch masters, the character which is sacred and holy receives the same treatment as the most profane subject would. To illustrate more fully what we mean, we may merely recall to the mind of the reader any of the pictures by the Dutch masters of "Christ insulted," and as an invariable rule, it will be found, that the figure representing the Saviour is of exactly the same type as those cruel mockers who surround him—and those are generally drunken Dutch bores. So that it will be seen that there is seldom or ever on the part of Dutch masters any very poetic flights. They are almost photographic in their transcripts of interiors, and this enables Mr. Grundy to enter fully into the spirit of Dutch composition. They never crowd their pictures with useless detail; on the contrary, everything will be found in its proper place, and an

examination of the detail only heightens the interest of the beholder, by the wonderful power which they display of imitative talent. Mr. Grundy groups with a care, accuracy, and precision, which is far from painful.

By this we mean, that crowding of objects into pictures which some photographic composers seem to think the acmé of perfection, but which inspire in the mind of the beholder no more ennobling idea than would a walk through the Lowther Arcade; and which are in fact more like copies of the interior of a bazaar than anything which had been arranged so as to give artistic effect. Mr. Grundy's studies of "Fishermen" ought to be highly prized by artists, as there is such an amount of care and tact displayed in the grouping. We cannot speak so highly of his Turkish studies. They are admirable in their arrangement, and a great knowledge of the costumes of that country is shown in the pictures; but the faces are decidedly Anglo-Saxon, and this, we think, spoils the whole beauty of these pictures. Who that has seen the two *chefs-d'œuvre* entitled, "Dutch Fishermen," can withhold his admiration? They combine the greatest amount of perfection which we may reasonably expect in this department of art. There is such clearness in the tone of the picture, such true feeling in the expression of the Fisherman's face, such exquisite detail in regard to the furniture of the interior and the dress of the figure, even to the darned stockings, the wooden clogs, the stunted chairs and tables, the oval goblet, all of which strongly call to mind a copy of a picture by Teniers at his best period. The best reason which we are enabled to give for the success which attends this class of picture is, that it is taken at one view; therefore, nothing is out of drawing, and there are none of the harsh combinations which may be seen in pictures which have been made up of several pieces. The results of Mr. Grundy's endeavours are successful to a certain degree, and this we apprehend arises from the fact of his having good models.

Then we come to two or three attempts at composition which exhibit this branch of the art under the worst possible circumstances. They are entitled "The Dutch Girl on Sunday," and "The Dutch Girl on Monday." The first is a picture of a girl dressed in anti-Maccassar table covers, with no possible artistic effect; and why she should be denominated a Dutch girl at all, or if a Dutch girl, why she should represent a Dutch girl on Sunday, is certainly above our comprehension. We would advise the artist who composed the piece, to give a little more lucid information in regard to the meaning which he attempts to convey. There is certainly nothing in the countenance of the young lady that could justify the most imaginative being in thinking she was a Dutch girl. On the contrary, she has a decided look of a Somersetshire servant maid, who has, in an hour of vanity, arrayed herself in grandeur which ill becomes her. These pictures are really the most stupid compositions we have ever seen, and we think we may with safety venture to advise the artist who has perpetrated them, to retire upon the laurels he has already acquired, lest he produce something of which he shall himself be ashamed.

Dolamore and Bullock exhibit here some very fine views; we believe that they formed a part of the Kensington Exhibition; but, as far as we can recollect, they occupied positions in which we were unable to inspect them.

The views of Warwick, and of Warwick Castle, are about as fine as anything we have seen; there is a great deal of nice feeling displayed in these views; the sites are admirably chosen, and give an idea of a landscape from the best point of view. "The view across the Parterre, Guy's Cliff," is a very fine picture; the perspective is shown with great effect, while the middle tints are admirably given.

"The View of Warwick Castle" is rendered in a manner to show with the greatest possible effect the extent of this noble building. "St. Mary's Porch, Oxford," is a photograph of great beauty, and the rendering of the traceried iron work is really marvellous; the detail is finely given, while the antique sculpture is so well portrayed, as at once to attract attention. Among the minor landscapes are Mr.

B. B. Turner's beautiful talbotype pictures. We cannot help noticing the careful manner in which these pictures are printed, as well as the artistic mode in which Mr. Turner has treated all his groups of trees.

Mr. Wilson, of Aberdeen, has contributed the little gems of landscapes which he exhibited at the late exhibition. These are among the best instantaneous pictures we have yet beheld. Who that has once seen his "Thunder Cloud" can forget the truthfulness with which he has caught the electrically charged cloud, and transferred it to paper, in a manner so as at once to catch the attention of the spectator by its very reality. The views of the "Aberdeen Docks" are equally beautiful pieces of instantaneous photography; and his little picture entitled "Reach on the Don" is one of the most charming little bits of river scenery which we have ever beheld. The ripple of the Don as it flows by, is wonderfully true to nature; in fact, it looks as though the lovely stream was, in reality, gently gliding along at our feet. There are several frames here from Messrs. Ross and Thompson, studies of trees, which we think will recommend themselves to artists, as there is a great deal of botanical knowledge displayed in the selection and grouping of the pictures. Here are also three frames of small studies of landscapes by Mr. Rosling, but only the mention of these is necessary, as there is nothing in them to recommend them, either in an artistic or photographic point of view.

Next we come to Mr. Fenton's views in Wales. We think that nobody will be inclined to dispute Mr. Fenton's unrivalled claim to be the best English landscape photographer. He has succeeded in giving such breadth to his landscape pictures, that one is at first almost inclined to look upon them as copies of pictures. The selection which has been made by the Crystal Palace authorities for the Sydenham Gallery is far from being an adequate representation of Mr. Fenton, and what he can do. We miss that charming pair, the "Swallow Falls" and the "Ravine in the Lledr Valley," which were the decided gems of the South Kensington and Coventry-street Exhibitions. Those pictures deservedly ranked high as works of art, not only on account of the size, but also for the beauty of manipulation. The set of views of Wales are, we hope, but the foreshadowings of still greater efforts on the part of Mr. Fenton. The views on the continent, which were taken by Mr. Bedford at the command of her Majesty the Queen, are here exhibited again. It would indeed be superfluous on our part to do more than even mention such works as these. A verdict has been so generally pronounced in their favour, and they have so well deserved all the encomiums which have been heaped upon them, that we can only say, Go, Mr. Bedford, and charm us again in the same manner.

Having thus dismissed the question of landscape photography, we of course come to the next feature of the exhibition, viz., portraiture. We have already given an opinion upon the productions of Mr. Herbert Watkins; we will, therefore, now proceed to notice briefly the other specimens. First, then, we have to call attention to the series of contemporaneous portraits by Mayall. In regard to these pictures, they can scarcely be called photographs, inasmuch as there is nothing of the photograph left. They are sepia drawings over photography, and, in many respects, there is a decided advantage in this, because exaggerations which sometimes appear in portraits of the defective portion of the face, are toned down in these pictures. The style is peculiarly Mr. Mayall's own; and the manner of producing, in black and white, that Rembrandtish effect, is very pleasing in many instances. The series of portraits of eminent men which Mr. Mayall has collected, are now being engraved in the successive numbers of *Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper*, and no doubt they will be looked upon as highly interesting, besides the value which must attach to them as correct likenesses. Mr. T. R. Williams has the same series as he exhibited at South Kensington and Coventry-street. We think that some new specimens ought to be produced

by this gentleman. He takes undoubted precedence among photographers for his untouched pictures, which are really marvellous; they are graceful and easy in attitude, and beautifully printed. But we suspect that the success which attends Mr. Williams in his photographs, arises from the fact, that he seldom or ever prints anything but the head, and in the vignette style; this accounts for the beauty of his pictures, because vignette printing has always more or less charm about it, owing to the lightness which it gives to the figure; and again, there is the absence of that unruly member—to photographers—the hand, which always will obtrude itself upon your notice, whether you will or not. The tinted pictures by Mr. Williams are remarkable for their softness of finish. Then, again, Mr. Williams's daguerreotype stereograms are something which nobody but himself can achieve. There is in them such a charming softness and beauty that they at once attract and interest the visitor; and if we are not much mistaken, the table of coloured daguerreotype portraits will prove a very attractive feature of the exhibition.

There is a series of Maull and Polyblank's portraits, possessing individuality that no one can mistake. These photographers are eminently happy in securing good expression of face, although, in many instances, the pose of the figures is anything but pleasing. It would be idle on our part to even enumerate a series which is so well known as this. The next which call for our attention are the carefully finished miniatures by Messrs. Lock and Whitfield. The style in which these are executed is an entire refutation of the erroneous idea that photography cannot be applied to miniature painting. The manner in which these pictures are finished reflects high credit upon the artist, although we would much rather have seen new faces; those at Sydenham are well known to us, as we have seen many of them at Manchester and elsewhere. Then, lastly, there is a frame of coloured photographs, if we remember rightly, by Messrs. Mayer, and they certainly are the greatest daubs we have seen for some time. The positions of the figures are bad in the extreme, but the Wardour-street art, which is used in painting the backgrounds, is something wonderful. In one instance we have a gentleman painted in Arabian costume (we presume), with a background which would disgrace a fifth-rate panoramic artist. It is of a fiery red, and, in the distance, we are led to believe that there is a caravan proceeding on its way to Mecca or some other pilgrim destination, and that the gentleman in the foreground has placed himself there *pro bono publico*, so as to enable the beholder to study the wonders of Eastern costume; while partly in the background is a drawing of what we imagine is meant to be a tent, but which, in reality, would more correctly represent a large glass-blowing establishment. The whole picture might indeed be considered worthy of being engraved on the head of one of those artistic, commercial invoices, in which we now and then see how admirably the engraver's artistic merits are brought forward, and what feats of imagination can be performed. This is a type of the class which adorn a frame. There is every variety of style used for background purposes,—from landscapes such as we have described, to terraces and avenues approaching baronial halls, in the most approved theatrical fashion. We should really like to have the pleasure of seeing the original photograph over which these pictures are printed, so that we might all the more thoroughly appreciate the imaginative efforts of the artist.

Having thus slightly sketched the chief characteristics of this collection of photographs, we desire to express a hope that the day is not far distant, when the present collection shall be replaced by one infinitely superior, and in every way worthy of the art and the Crystal Palace. Let the directors only see that those intrusted with the charge of this department properly discharge their duties, and we will venture to affirm that not one of the least attractive portions of this national building, and national resort, will be the photographic gallery.

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL SYMBOLS AND EQUIVALENTS.

As promised in our last, we give a list of the symbols and equivalents of those elements most commonly mentioned in photographic works:—

Aluminium	Al = 13.7	Magnesium	Mg = 12
Barium	Ba = 68.5	Manganese	Mn = 27.6
Bromine	Br = 80	Mercury	Hg = 100
Cadmium	Cd = 56	Nitrogen	N = 14
Calcium	Ca = 20	Oxygen	O = 8
Carbon	C = 6	Phosphorus	P = 32
Chlorine	Cl = 35.5	Platinum	Pt = 98.7
Chromium	Cr = 26.7	Potassium	K = 39
Copper	Cu = 31.7	Silver	Ag = 108.1
Fluorine	Fl = 19	Sodium	Na = 23
Gold	Au = 197	Strontium	Sr = 43.8
Hydrogen	H = 1	Sulphur	S = 16
Iodine	I = 127.1	Tin	Sn = 58
Iron	Fe = 28	Uranium	U = 60
Lead	Pb = 103.7	Zinc	Zn = 32.6

SULPHUR AND ITS COMPOUNDS.

In the last number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" there was an article by M. A. B. on the effect of the fumes of various substances, including sulphur, in reproducing copies of designs under certain circumstances, which we recommend to the attention of our readers as calculated to give them some examples of the chemical effects of the vapours of some of the substances we have referred to. The fumes of burning sulphur, for instance, are a compound of sulphur and oxygen, very pungent to the smell, and acid to the taste. Sulphur is a substance which is itself, as yet, little used in photography; but the contrary is the case as regards the products resulting from its combination, in different proportions, with oxygen. The first we shall refer to is *sulphurous acid*. When free from water, that is, when in the form of the fumes above mentioned, it is a gas, and would continue such under ordinary circumstances; but if it be compressed to half its bulk, or exposed to intense cold, it becomes a liquid. This liquid evaporates rapidly on being exposed to the air, and the cold produced is so great as to be capable of freezing the mercury in a thermometer. The sulphurous acid in ordinary use is formed of water which has absorbed about 35 times its bulk of the gas, the latter having a great affinity for water. Silk, wool, straw, &c., are bleached by this gas, which also discharges the colour of the red rose, and which in its liquid form is used for bleaching sponge.

The addition of oxygen to sulphurous acid produces *sulphuric acid*, the qualities of which are very different. It has not the suffocating smell of sulphurous acid, and it intensifies the colour of the red rose instead of destroying it. Sulphuric acid, in a perfectly pure and anhydrous state, is a volatile, white, solid substance. The solid acid, if dropped on paper, will burn holes in it as rapidly as a red-hot iron; and if thrown into water, causes it to hiss as if a red-hot coal had been thrown in.

Sulphur also combines with oxygen to produce *hyposulphuric*, *hyposulphurous*, and some other unimportant acids.

Sulphur combines with hydrogen in two proportions, forming *sulphuretted* and *bi-sulphuretted hydrogen*. A stream of the former passed through water coloured

with a vegetable blue, reddens it. It also forms the fetid gas emitted by rotten eggs, and gives flavour to the waters of Harrowgate, Aix-la-Chapelle, &c. It is one of the most poisonous gases known: air, impregnated with it in the proportion of 1 part of this gas to 250 of common air, would kill almost any animal that breathed it.

Sulphur combines with carbon to produce *bi-sulphide of carbon*; 31 parts of sulphur, combined with 100 parts of cyanogen, forms *sulphide of cyanogen*; 124 parts of sulphur, combined with 100 parts of cyanogen, form *hydro-sulphocyanic acid*, the principal peculiarity of which is, that if dropped into a solution containing peroxide of iron, it changes it to a deep blood-red colour.

Chloride of sulphur may be obtained by putting a bit of sulphur into a glass flask filled with dry chlorine. It exhibits no acid properties; it decomposes water.

PHOSPHORUS.

Almost the only mode of employing phosphorus in photography is that suggested by M. Nièpce de St. Victor, and referred to in the article by M. A. B. It combines with oxygen in several proportions, and has a strong affinity for water. It is of so inflammable a nature, that exposure to common air causes it to undergo a slow combustion. The fume or vapour it gives off is a combination of phosphorus with oxygen, forming *phosphorous acid*. It combines with hydrogen in different proportions, and forms a chloride, which may be obtained by passing the vapour of phosphorus through powdered corrosive sublimate, which is decomposed, and the chlorine leaves the mercury to combine with the phosphorus.

FLUORINE.

Fluorine also supplies an acid which is occasionally employed in photographic manipulations, viz., *hydro-fluoric acid*. When pure, it is so volatile that it is confined with great difficulty, and, when exposed to the atmosphere, gives off fumes of an acid and suffocating nature. Its density is increased by the addition of water, though the latter is a lighter liquid. Vegetable blues are reddened by its action. It also possesses the property, peculiar to itself, of decomposing flint glass, for which reason it has been made available for etching on glass, the mode of operation being, to a certain extent, similar to that pursued in heliographic printing. The glass being coated with a varnish insoluble in the acid—one formed of turpentine and wax will be found effective—the etching is made by cutting through the dry varnish with a fine point down to the glass; a wall of wax is then raised round the plate, and dilute hydro-fluoric acid poured on. A few minutes suffice for the acid to eat into the glass, which may then be immersed in water. On the varnish being removed, the design will be found to have been produced with perfect exactness.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACCUMULATION IN DEVELOPMENT.—A very faint collodion picture in which all the details are visible but with little or no intensity when looked through may often be converted into a vigorous negative by

method of accumulating silver on that which is already precipitated.

The picture must be fixed either with hyposulphite of soda or cyanide of potassium, and well washed. If now a mixture of the ordinary pyrogallie acid developing solution and nitrate of silver is poured over the plate, the nascent silver will precipitate on that which is already there forming the picture, and the result will be an increase of density, which, in a short time, will be sufficient to allow of vigorous positives being printed from the plate. One of the most remarkable points connected with this method of accumulation is, that white light is not injurious to the result; in fact, the pictures seem to be intensified just as rapidly and effectually when the redevelopment is effected in full daylight, as when in a darkened room; the only objection being the more rapid decomposition of the developing solution. By well washing off the developing solution when it has ceased to act, and pouring on a fresh mixture, the deposit of silver may be so raised above the surface of the plate, as to admit of an electrotype being taken from it, and this used for printing from in ordinary printer's ink. We have succeeded in obtaining copies from line engravings in this way; the lined surface of the negative being very favourable to the accumulation of silver, in the form best adapted to produce a deeply marked copper plate, possessing excellent qualities for taking the ink, and giving good impressions.

ACETIC ACID.—This acid is composed of 4 parts carbon, 4 parts hydrogen, and 4 parts oxygen. It occurs in nature in the juice of many trees, sometimes in the free state, and at others in combination with potassa or lime. There are two principal ways by which it is formed in commerce:—

1st. By the dry distillation of vegetable matter, such as wood.

2nd. By fermentation.

According to the first method the wood is placed in immense iron retorts, and heated by furnaces until it is converted into charcoal, and the vapours which it evolves are condensed. The crude *wood vinegar* thus obtained, requires to be separated from the wood tar with which it is contaminated. This is effected by rectifying it, and subsequently saturating with lime. The crude acetate of lime thus formed, after being submitted to several purifications, is then distilled with a stronger acid, when commercial wood vinegar is produced.

Wine or beer vinegar is obtained when wine, cider, beer, or dilute alcohol is exposed for some time to the air under favourable circumstances. In some manufacturing lofty brick towers are erected, with side openings to admit of a free passage of air. The building is now filled with large faggots, and a slow stream of dilute alcohol is allowed to trickle on to them from the top of the tower: this, in percolating to the bottom through the innumerable twigs and branches, meets and combines with atmospheric oxygen, which has free access to it on all sides, and by the time it has reached the reservoir at the bottom, is entirely converted into vinegar. The crude vinegar obtained by either of these plans contains, besides acetic acid, a large quantity of water; frequently, also, unchanged alcohol, cream of tartar, and other salts, gum, colour-

ing matter, tannin, ferment, &c. It is far too impure to be used in photographic operations. It is purified by saturating it with either potassa, soda, lime, or oxide of lead, evaporating until the acetate remains either in the state of concentrated solution, or of crystals, or of a dry mass, and distilling the residue with more or less of dilute sulphuric acid. *Concentrated vinegar* is thus obtained, which, although not sufficiently pure to be used indiscriminately in all photographic operations, may nevertheless occasionally replace the more expensive glacial acetic acid, especially in the developing solution for collodion.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

IV.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

(Continued.)

Q. Is there any simple experiment by which we may learn what takes place in the production of a photographic proof?

A. There is: if some nitrate of silver be placed in a glass, and a few drops of salt and water be added, a white precipitate is formed which is chloride of silver. This is a preparation sensitive to light.

Q. How may this be ascertained?

A. The precipitate if exposed to the light for a few moments changes rapidly from white to violet, and even to black. This decomposition of the chloride of silver corresponds exactly to the formation of the photographic picture on the sensitive plate or paper.

Q. What effect is produced by the application of hyposulphite of soda?

A. If a solution of hyposulphite of soda, after the precipitate has undergone the change already mentioned, be poured upon the precipitate, it partly disappears, there only remaining some blackish particles, namely, those which have been decomposed by the light. The unchanged particles of the precipitate are dissolved by the hyposulphite of soda. This operation corresponds exactly to the *fixing*, as it is called, of the photographic picture. The entire experiment represents the process of obtaining a *positive proof*.

Q. Are there any other simple experiments which illustrate the power and action of the photographic agents?

A. If (screened from the presence of light) a solution of nitrate of silver be poured into two glasses, and a few drops of a solution of iodide of potassium be added, a yellow precipitate of iodide of potassium is produced. If one of these glasses then be exposed to the light, and afterwards taken again into the darkened room,* no apparent change will have taken place. But if a few drops of gallic acid be poured into each of the glasses, the contents of that which has been exposed to the light will blacken rapidly, while in the other, the liquid will retain its yellow appearance.

Q. How is this explained?

A. By the action of light. In one case the light has been permitted to act on the iodide of silver, and the gallic acid combined with the excess of nitrate of silver blackens the iodine, and renders the change obvious. A few drops of hyposulphite of soda will "fix" the precipitate as in the former experiments.

Q. What are we to learn from these experiments?

A. All the phenomena exhibited in photography. Positive and negative impressions upon plates or paper are all founded on these phenomena. They are simply modifications to which certain salts of silver are subjected by the action of light; so that the reducing agent mixed with nitrate of silver blackens more or less the parts affected by the light.

Q. Is the action of light upon chemically sensitive surfaces perfectly understood?

* When we speak of a darkened room, it should be understood that we refer to a room from which the chemical rays of light only are excluded.

A. The chemical study of photography is not yet sufficiently complete for us authoritatively to lay down any general theory. Sufficient, however, is known to enable us to examine doubtful points, and test apparent contradictions, and thus remove many obstacles to our scientific advancement.

Q. What is the fundamental principle of photography?

A. That the production of photographic effects is due to the action of light, and as we have already noticed, that this action is under certain circumstances capable of producing a perfect picture, while under other circumstances its action is only partial, and a subsequent process necessary for its completion.

Q. In what way do you explain the first phenomenon?

A. Chemistry shows us that light produces upon certain substances, in fact upon almost all, an analogous effect to that of heat. At one time it facilitates the combination of different elements. At another, it hastens the separation of combined elements. It is this double influence which it exercises in photography. Thus it facilitates the combination of oxygen with certain organic matters, as bitumen and resin.

Q. By whom was this property of light ascertained?

A. It was shown by the researches of Niépce, with bitumen of Judea, and by those of M. Chevreul, and M. Niépce de St. Victor, who have shown that resins oxidise under the influence of light. It is from this fact, namely, the oxidation produced by light, that photographic pictures are obtained.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

ECONOMISING THE WATER IN OUT-DOOR PHOTOGRAPHY.

No. 19, Marine-terrace, Penzance,
October 1st, 1858.

SIR,—I observe, in your last number, a letter inquiring for the minimum quantity of water that can be carried on a day's photographic excursion, and to answer effectually the end required.

I have much pleasure in forwarding you the result of my experience for the four past years, during which period I have found, for a day's work, a *pint* supply all my requirements, and enabling me, as I have done scores of times, to bring home, and *safely* preserve, eight negatives, measuring $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and twelve stereoscopic negatives of the usual size. My mode of proceeding is simple enough. I use, and with unvarying success and comfort, an Archer's camera, which contains a wooden water-tight bath, holding barely 16 ounces of water. I, of course, develop *in the camera*; and, after having so done, I plunge the plate into the *water bath*, leaving it for a couple of minutes, and then carrying it out into open daylight, place it in my plate box—of Archer's construction—and in which the plates are placed so close to each other, that, on returning home from a long day's work (say the first negative having been taken at 10 a.m. and not fixed with the hyposulphite till 10 p.m.), I have never yet had any difficulty, with ordinary care, in being able to clear the negative of the iodide, and leave the film uninjured. The close proximity of the plates to each other keeps them so moist, that when, in the ordinary plate box, the peeling off of the film would inevitably occur, the occurrence of such an accident is rarely met with in the boxes made on Mr. Archer's plan; they are much more portable, in my opinion much safer for a journey, and at half the price of those generally in use. I have now worked for nearly four seasons with an Archer's camera, and find it unexceptionably the best to meet every requirement for out-door work. I excite and develop, both the large plates and the plates for my stereoscopic camera, inside it. I seek no dark room—no tent—and am able, of course, before leaving the spot on which I am taking my view, to ascertain if it be good or not. I have this summer taken

upwards of three hundred good negatives, and for some of them I have had to travel many a long mile; and, to have returned, as many do, and found all my day's work abortive—and as, before using the camera I now employ, I have often done—would be vexatious enough to deter many a beginner from further prosecuting this most fascinating pursuit.

I consider the minimum quantity of water that can be used with advantage on a day's work, bringing home a dozen negatives, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, and an equal number of the usual sized stereoscopic plates, to be from 10 to 16 ounces, if used in the mode I have attempted to describe.

I shall be most happy to give any further explanation on the subject if any of your readers wish for the same.

I am, sir, truly yours,

J. W. G. GUTCH.

TO TRANSFER GLASS POSITIVES TO GLAZED LEATHER OR CLOTH.

SIR,—If you think the following worth inserting in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" it is at your service.

First, cut your leather or cloth a little larger than your glass positives, lay its face upon a table, then take about $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of spirits of wine, and add about 4 or 5 drops of nitric acid; shake up, and it is fit for use. Take the positive, after being dried by the fire or otherwise, and pour the mixture of spirits of wine on as for collodion, and when still wet lay it on the leather or cloth, face down, gently squeezing out the air bubbles, and keep them in contact either in the pressure frame or in a book, or any convenient place, until the spirits of wine is dry, which may be half an hour or so; then take out the picture, and separate the glass from the leather or cloth, and the film will be so fixed to the black surface that you cannot even scratch it with the finger nails. It may be well to use collodion a little thicker in cotton for transfers.

The above is a sure, certain, cheap, and easy method of manipulation.

Further information will be given to any one sending a stamped envelope to

JOHN OSTELL,
80, Castle-street, Carlisle.

ARTIFICIAL LIGHT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.

SIR,—To amateur photographers, who, like myself, are able to give but little time to copying subjects, and can rarely choose the most favourable moments, the possession of a powerful, steady, and cheap artificial light would be a matter of great importance. To artists also, such an accessory would be very acceptable, I should imagine. In the *Illustrated London News* of the 21st July last, a new light, stated to be the invention of Colonel Fitz Maurice, was there described, and would seem to be just the thing wanted for photography. I have made several efforts to obtain information on this subject, but hitherto have not succeeded in ascertaining whether this valuable discovery can be procured, or whether any patent is in process of being taken out for it. Under these circumstances, any information you can procure will, I think, be very acceptable to your readers, and I trust the subject will be considered worthy of your early attention.

SUBSCRIBER.

[We shall be pleased to have further information on this subject, if any of our correspondents can favour us.]

OBTAINING STRONGLY PRINTING NEGATIVES FROM FAINT GLASS POSITIVES.

Brighton.

SIR,—Having perused with interest the few numbers as yet published of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," and noticed your answers to various inquiries, I am induced to trouble you with this note.

In your last number, page 46, your correspondent C. P. S. states, that he has succeeded in intensifying a very weak negative, by first taking a transparent positive on glass, and from that a second negative, in which he was able to procure sufficient density in the dark parts.

If from a positive on glass a negative sufficiently intense to print can thus be taken, *without loss of the sharpness required*, it strikes me it would be a great boon to amateur, if not to professional photographers.

Mammas are always anxious to have likenesses taken of their youngest children,—and as there is no keeping the little urchins quiet, it is a severe trial to the patience of the photographer,—and a successful portrait of a child is seldom seen unless touched up by an artist. With positives it is a much easier matter, and a pleasing smile on a child's face may not unfrequently be caught in one second's exposure.

If your correspondent, or you yourself, could explain the best method of taking the transparent copies on glass, it would be highly appreciated by myself, and other amateurs.

JOB THE PHOTOGRAPHER.

[May we beg the favour of C. P. S.'s kind attention to the request contained in this letter.—Ed.]

TO CLEAN A GLASS PLATE.

DEAR SIR,—It may perhaps be useful to some of your readers to know, that old collodion which is unfit for photographic work, is a first-rate material for cleaning glass plates.

The method I have adopted, is to take a small tuft of cotton wool, pour a few drops on the glass plate and rub till nearly dry in a circular direction, then finish with a wash leather.

P. H. C.

Miscellaneous.

PHOTOGRAPHY AND ARCHEOLOGY.—Mention was made some months back, says the *Journal de Constantinople*, of the mission which M. de Sevastianof, councillor of the Emperor of Russia, had undertaken for the purpose of investigating the curiosities of antiquity contained in the convents of Mount Athos. That spot is stated to be an almost inexhaustible mine of ancient records, and has always been a great point of attraction for artists and scientific men. All those little priories which, from the summit of the holy mountain, overlook the distant isles of the Archipelago, are so many libraries where the monks have been storing up the annals of ages. Materials for history are to be found there in all languages and on all subjects, piled up pell-mell, but nevertheless preserved with care by those in whose custody they are placed. M. de Sevastianof has free access to those treasures. The daguerreotype gives him hundreds of copies of the manuscripts, which he takes page by page. Already one-third of the Gospels have been copied, and numerous collections of illuminated maps and pictures have been made. They are in Greek, Slavonian, and Georgian. Even the outside of the albums which inclose the collections have been copied, and the Byzantine reliefs on their covers have been reproduced. Moulds of them have likewise been taken in gutta serena. Thanks to the co-operation of M. Vaudin, a French painter, the frescoes in the chapels have been copied in the most exact manner. These drawings remind one of the productions of the first Italian painters, Margaritone, Oresagna, Cimabue, Giotto, Angelo de Fiesole, and Pietro Perugino. The example of M. de Sevastianof has found imitators, for already other photographers have arrived on Mount Athos, not to compete with him, but to emulate his zeal. The harvest is abundant, and the sooner artists apply themselves to the task, the sooner will these masterpieces, which were considered as lost, undergo an unhoped for resurrection.

PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION OF STOLEN FRUIT.—A correspondent of our contemporary, "Notes and Queries," writes:—"While the fruit, peach, nectarine, or apricot is yet in a green state affix an adhesive label, your initial, or any other private mark to the side exposed to the sun. The ripe fruit thus labelled will carry its unobliterated green stamp into any market. This simple operation, if it should fail to preserve the fruit, will, unless it should have been subjected to any colouring process, at least enable the owner to identify it."

Photographic Notes and Queries.

DIFFICULTIES IN THE COLLODION PROCESS.—PAPER FOR THE CALOTYPE PROCESS.—PIN-HOLES IN COLLODION PICTURES.

MR. EDITOR,—Having seen that you kindly undertake to answer questions on photography, through the medium of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," I beg now to point out to you some difficulties I have met with.

In the positive collodion process, I found the way smooth enough, but I cannot say I have been so lucky in the negative process on glass. I succeeded several times in obtaining good negatives, but as soon as I poured on the fixing solution I was disappointed, obtaining a bad positive instead of a negative. My solutions used were—American collodion excited in a 40 grains neutral bath, and developed with 1½ grains pyrogallie acid, 8 drops glacial acetic acid, 10 alcohol, 5 and 6 drops of nitrate of silver solution, and 1 oz. distilled water, and fixed with hyposulphite of soda.

I tried to take some calotype pictures; used Canson's paper, soaked it on one side in a solution of silver, then iodised in iodide of potassium, and lastly brushed over with a 50 grain aceto-nitrate of silver bath, and gallic acid solution in equal parts; and then what invariably took place was, that the paper began to cover itself with brown patches, and therefore became quite useless.

I have got some collodion which is slow, and gives a rather brown colour to the pictures. I believe the second fault is to be attributed to some bromine that I put in it. Is there anything for these two faults?

Very often I find my pictures dreadfully covered with pin-holes. Can that be attributable to the presence of too much iodide of silver? If so, why do I not always meet with this annoyance, which I could not attribute even to an impure bath, as it took place sometimes in spite of a careful filtering?

I hope you will excuse me for having asked so many questions at once, but trust in your kindness to be gratified with a reply, and thanking you in advance,

I remain, sir, yours respectfully,

G. M. F.

[1. We have occasionally met with a similar occurrence, and attribute it to not having developed the picture long enough. We do not know the kind of collodion mentioned, but when there is a large quantity of iodide in it, so that the film is a thick one, the operator is frequently deceived as to the intensity of the negative, the density of the iodide of silver making the picture appear sufficiently developed for a negative, when in reality it is not near dark enough. On pouring on the fixing solution the iodide of silver dissolves away, and leaves the picture in its real half developed state. Try the method of re-development after fixing and *well* washing; it may improve the pictures, but in future develop much further.

2. It is next to impossible to take calotype negatives on French paper: the material with which the paper is sized has a very marked influence on the process, and the starch, which is the sizing material of foreign papers, causes the paper to turn brown on developing. English paper makers employ gelatine, or some similar body, as a size, and that seems to suit the calotype process very well. There is great difficulty in obtaining good paper for this purpose. We prefer Turner's, and but for the spots with which that make of paper is so plentifully supplied it would be perfect.

3. We fear your collodion is useless. Try if adding a few zinc filings will remedy it.

4. Pin-holes are a rather common source of annoy-

ance in the collodion process; a frequent cause is dust in the collodion or bath. Too much iodide of silver in the bath may also cause it. The remedy for the latter is the addition of a few ounces of a 30 grain solution of nitrate of silver to the bath. As, however, you say that you only occasionally meet with this fault, and that even after carefully filtering, we are at a loss to divine the cause.]

WORKING WITH A TWIN STEREOSCOPIC CAMERA.—THICK STREAK ON A COLLODION PLATE.—TO ASCERTAIN THE AMOUNT OF SILVER IN THE NITRATE BATH.

SIR,—Can you oblige me, through the medium of your journal, by informing me of the proper method of using a double camera so as to obtain the proper stereoscopic effect? a feat which I have hitherto been unable to accomplish. The camera is one with an adjusting screw between the two lenses for the purpose of separating them more fully at pleasure.

Can you at the same time inform me how to obviate, by manipulation or otherwise, the thick *streak* of collodion I invariably get at the bottom of a plate after coating it with collodion? And is there any method of ascertaining the amount of silver in the bath with any degree of certainty?

Feeling sure that your publication is exactly the one wanted by all,

Believe me, sir, your sincere well-wisher,

N. E. F.

[1. It must always be borne in mind, that when the two pictures are taken simultaneously on the same plate, the two halves will require to be transposed, that is, the picture which is at present on the right of the plate must become the left picture, and *vice versa*. Most likely N. E. F. has not attended to this rule, and has seen the pictures *pseudoscopic* instead of *stereoscopic*.

2. The fault mentioned can be avoided by using a thinner collodion, pouring on and off quicker, and *rocking* the plate more whilst draining. We cannot explain the manipulation better, but if you watch any good operator you cannot fail to see what we mean.

3. The amount of nitrate of silver present in a solution may be very conveniently ascertained, and that with quite sufficient accuracy for all ordinary purposes in the following manner:—

Prepare a solution of 32 grains of pure chloride of ammonium in 12 ounces of water; 1 drachm of this solution will therefore precipitate 1 grain of nitrate of silver. Measure out very carefully a known quantity of the bath to be tested (2 drachms for instance), place it in a 2 ounce phial, and add a few drops of nitric acid. Now measure out exactly 1 drachm of the solution of chloride of ammonium, and add it, by a few drops at a time, to the silver solution in the bottle, corking it up and shaking violently between each addition, until a white precipitate is no longer produced on the addition of another drop of the test solution. If before this is accomplished, the first drachm of test solution be exhausted, carefully measure out a second drachm, and so on until the desired point is reached. When finished, the number of drachms of test solution used will indicate the number of grains present in the *phial*. Thus, supposing 2 drachms of the nitrate bath had been placed in the phial, and it required $7\frac{1}{2}$ drachms of test solution to precipitate the silver, that would have shown that the two drachms of bath contained $7\frac{1}{2}$ grains of nitrate of silver, or 30 grains to the ounce.

SOAKING THROUGH OF THE BLACK VARNISH FOR POSITIVES.

SIR,—Will you favour me in your next number with answer to the following question?—Ought a collodion positive on glass to fade after being *well washed* (by a stream from a small glass siphon for a quarter of an hour), varnished with crystal varnish, and then backed by Indian ink or if such should fade, can you tell me the cause?

My reason for asking the above is, that having taken several of my friends, I have two or three that have gone all black. The fault cannot lie in the washing, I think, and, as I have a great many that I have taken varnished with spirit varnish, and backed in the same way quite unchanged, I think the fault must lie in the varnish. I ought to say that they have not gone off in the same way that have seen some from imperfect washing. These go off small specks and holes in the reduced silver first; but mine have gone gradually, just like dissolving anything in a fluid. What would you advise as the best backing for glass positives?

W. W.

[The cause of the above fault is the black varnish gradually soaking through the film, and thus darkening the picture. We have always found the remedy to be in coating the picture first with a colourless varnish and then with a black varnish prepared with a solvent that would not dissolve the first coating of clear varnish.

We have adopted the following plan with great success:—pour over the collodion side of the plate, either when wet from the last washing, or when quite dry perfectly liquid albumen (obtained by beating to froth, and collecting the liquid after subsidence); after pouring it on and off a few times, put the plate again a wall to dry. When perfectly dry coat with black varnish. For this purpose we employ the *best black japan* used by coach makers, applied thick, and dried in a horizontal position by gentle heat. We have also used printer's ink with great success, and would recommend it to the favourable notice of all those who are in want of a good black backing for positives.]

QUERIES ON LENSES.—LEGALITY OF SUNDAY PHOTOGRAPHY.

Gullane.

MR. EDITOR,—I am glad to see by the newspapers that photographers are likely to have a new and powerful advocate—a worthy exponent of their art! and I am right glad that you intend to give, in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" immediate answers to your correspondents' questions. I know, and you seem to feel, that delay in this matter destroys the interest and advantage of the information—"Bis dat, qui cito dat."

Will you oblige me by telling me, first, which lens (landscape lens or a portrait lens) would you recommend to use for taking views of houses, &c.? Secondly. Is it unlawful to work as a photographer for hire on Sundays?

I am, yours truly,

M. LUGTON.

[1. If intended merely for architectural or similar objects, where the subject is nearly on one plane, portrait lens may be used with advantage, if you already possess one, as with a moderate aperture (about one half or one third of the full aperture) very excellent and sharp pictures may be obtained in a very short time; but in purchasing one for such a purpose we recommend a landscape lens, as the picture produced is quite as perfect, if not more so, and the price very much less—the only drawback being the increased time necessary to be given during exposure.]

2. We do not quite understand your second question. Do you wish us to state whether we think it is a breach of the fourth commandment to work on Sundays, or do you merely wish us to give you the law that bears on the point? As a legal question, there is an act of parliament expressly against working for hire on Sundays, although few magistrates care to enforce it. A photographer was summoned before a magistrate some time since for "*following his usual business on Sunday*," and only escaped punishment by proving that he was not carrying on his *usual* business, as he worked as a tailor all the week, and that photography was therefore an *unusual* occupation for him.]

M. GAUME'S PAPER-GLASS.

SIR,—Being anxious to make some paper-glass according to M. Gaumé, I took 3 oz. of the sheet gutta percha, such as surgeons use for splints, and dissolved this in 6 oz. of benzol, that is 50 parts to 100. This solution was of the consistence of ordinary treacle or honey; to this I added 3 oz. more of benzol, thus reducing the gutta percha to 33 parts in 100. This brought it to the consistence of ordinary syrup. Into this fluid placed in a porcelain dish, I plunged a sheet of paper, passing it beneath a glass rod for the purpose of submerging it; the end first introduced was then seized and steadily withdrawn; the fluid as it rolled down the paper, thickened in streaky lines, and the drops which fell from it on the surface of the fluid, so remained, floating white like drops of candle grease. It occurred to me that perhaps M. Gaumé's formula is 4 or 5 parts of gutta percha to the 100, instead of 40 or 50, as stated in your second number. I inclose the result of my proceeding after subsequently exposing it to the heat of the fire. The paper I employed was the thin negative paper.

J. C.

[In repeating the experiments of M. Gaumé (vol. i. p. 16), we have found, like our correspondent, that the strength there given is too strong. We have succeeded best when the original solution was diluted with 4 times its bulk of benzol. Our correspondent will also find it advantageous to employ a plate glass cover for the dish, and to draw the sheet between the edges of the dish and cover, so that the excess of solution may be scraped off each side of the paper.]

OBTAINING NEGATIVES WITH POSITIVE COLLODION.

SIR,—Can you inform me of a developing solution that will bring out a good negative upon a plate prepared for a positive picture?

Yours most respectfully,

M. B.

[Of course it will not be so easy to take good negatives with positive collodion as when the collodion is expressly prepared for negatives; but by attending to the following plan our correspondent will be able to produce tolerably good ones. Prepare, expose, and develop the picture as if for a positive, only continue the development longer, until the detail in the shadows is well out, and the picture decidedly overdone for a good positive. Then wash the developing solution well off, and re-develop with the negative pyroxyline developer, adding to it a few drops of the silver bath, as the development seems to require it. The picture will increase in intensity until it becomes a negative, when fix, &c., as usual.]

BISECTING A LENS FOR STEREOSCOPIC PURPOSES.

SIR,—You would oblige by saying, through the medium of the "*PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS*," whether it would be possible to cut an *achromatic* lens in *two* so as to form two twin lenses for the stereoscopic camera; and the method of doing it. I fancy both pictures would be equally *exposed*, and equally focussed, thereby producing better pictures, providing development being properly attended to.

M. N.

[There would be no difficulty in cutting an *achromatic* lens in two, as it is frequently done for astronomical purposes, when lenses worth some hundreds of pounds are thus treated. But it would not be possible to obtain as perfect an image with one of the halves, as with an entire lens; besides which, the "stop" could not be placed at the proper point opposite the centre of the lens. Lenses are now ground *in pairs* for stereoscopic purposes, and thus absolute identity of effect is secured.]

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

GOLD-COLOURED STAINS ON ALBUMENISED POSITIVE PRINTS.—CHLORIDES FOR PRINTING ON PLAIN PAPER.—*Tewkesbury* asks the cause of—First, long yellow metallic lines, and circles of the same colour, which are so frequently to be met with on removing the print from the printing frame, and which are still apparent after toning and washing. *Canson's*, and *Papier Rive*, are both affected with them, and *Tewkesbury* hardly ever gets a print faultless in this respect. Secondly, which chlorides are best adapted for preparing plain paper—chloride of ammonium, barium, or sodium?—1. The stains referred to are frequently met with in positives on albumenised paper. A little care in attending to the following points will obviate them. Use quite fresh eggs, and take care that the prepared albumen does not contain any opaque stringy particles suspended in it. The paper must also be lowered on to the surface by means of a steady, continuous movement. Any stoppages in this operation will produce bronzed lines across the paper. Carefully examine the surface of the albumen in the bath after each sheet has been removed from it, and if any scum appears on the surface of the liquid, remove it by drawing a piece of paper gently over the surface, before laying down the next sheet. Be careful also that the quantity of albumen in the bath be sufficient to prevent the sheet from touching the bottom. 2. It matters little what chloride be employed, provided the proportion be such that the bath contains the proper quantity of chlorine. The chemical reaction which takes place between the chloride used in the first preparation of the paper, and the nitrate of silver used in rendering it sensitive, is to produce a *chloride of silver* in the pores of the paper, which is the real photographic agent, and a nitrate of whatever base has been used in the first bath, be it ammonium, barium, or sodium. This nitrate is perfectly soluble in water, and consequently dissolves out into the silver bath whilst the sheet is being made sensitive, and we do not believe it has the slightest direct influence on the result. It may possibly slightly influence the picture in an indirect way, owing to the accumulation of the foreign nitrate in the silver bath, which might thus, in the case of nitrate of soda, for instance, tend to give a deliquescent film on the sensitive paper. Or from the chemical affinities of the base in question,—thus, chloride of barium as a salting bath would tend to convert any sulphates in the paper to the state of sulphate of baryte, which is, as far as present experience shows us, perfectly harmless in a photographic point of view.

RECOVERY OF SILVER FROM OLD NITRATE BATHS.—*W.D.* asks if it is necessary to purify the silver in any way after having recovered it from old baths by means of zinc or copper. When silver is precipitated from a solution of its nitrate by means of zinc, the resulting metallic silver is liable to contain slight traces of the former metal, together with all the impurities with which it may be contaminated. It is a difficult matter for any but an experienced chemist, to separate small traces of zinc from silver, and consequently, we do not recommend this plan

so much as the employment of metallic copper. The copper should be cleaned quite bright when immersed in the bath, and the latter should also be clear and kept well covered during the operation. The action should be allowed to continue for twenty-four hours, and it will be found a material assistance if the vessel containing the mixture be in a warm place. The resulting precipitate, which may be removed from the copper by gentle friction with the finger, must be filtered from the blue solution (nitrate of copper), and washed once or twice with very weak ammonia water, and lastly with pure water, until a drop of the liquid as it comes from the funnel, received upon reddened litmus paper, does not restore the blue colour of it; the precipitate when dry will be pure metallic silver. We recommend the above plan for recovering the silver from old baths, in preference to the method of precipitating it with chloride of sodium, as the nascent chloride of silver is liable to carry down with it impurities from the organic matter which has accumulated in the bath.

SUBSTITUTE FOR GLASS FOR COLLODION POSITIVES.—*E. M.* asks for the best substitute for glass for taking portraits to put into lockets, which will cut to shape after the likeness is taken. Either patent calf leather, or the enamelled iron tablets which have been lately introduced in England. We have seen some very good pictures on these latter.

VARNISH FOR PAPER STEREOGRAMS.—*J. L.* and *Z.* ask how stereoscopic and other positive prints are varnished. Gum arabic dissolved in water is the most usual glaze for such pictures; but there is also another kind in use, which gives a surface similar to French polish, the preparation of which is, however, kept a secret. (For *J. L.*'s other query, see vol. i. p. 20.)

TO RESTORE THE SENSITIVENESS OF OLD COLLODION.—*T. H. S.* has a quantity of old collodion which has lost its sensitiveness through age, and has become the colour of light port wine. The sensitiveness may be in great measure restored by putting some strips of perfectly clean and pure zinc or cadmium into the bottle, and allowing them to remain in contact, with occasional agitation, until the colour has gone.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

A POOR ARTIST.—It will not be difficult to get up sufficient photographic knowledge to be able to produce pictures quite good enough to form the ground work of a painting. In fact, you would be far more likely to paint a correct likeness over a faint out-of-focus print on plain salted paper, provided you have half an hour's sitting to assist you, than if you had relied entirely on the most highly finished photographic portrait. Our remarks did not apply to those who merely intended to use photography as a means to an end, but to those who regarded it as the end.

EXCELSIOR.—The portrait has been much over printed, and the developing solution poured on the plate too much in one spot, consequently the development has not been uniform. Your toning bath is too old, and out of order now; you had better make a new one. See the article on the subject in a recent number of the "News."

ALBERT.—See answer to "An Apprentice," vol. i. p. 12. Of your two lenses, the plano-convex lens $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches focus would be better than the biconvex lens of 3 inches focus; the plain side should be turned towards the object to be copied.

R. A.—A white background; it may be made of canvas and coloured afterwards. Rain water is not quite so good as distilled water.

P. H. C.—A separate toning and fixing bath will suit you best.

F. W. H.—Before we can give any advice on the subject, you must favour us with further particulars on the subject of your new discovery.

M. A. H.—A better process has recently appeared in our columns. Albumenised paper may be obtained ready prepared: consult our advertising columns. The toning should be performed in the dark. We do not know any particular material 9 feet wide suitable for a background; we think that there are many of that width.

T. T.—We are obliged by our correspondent's kind note. Orders for former numbers must be given immediately, as they are nearly out of print. It will be nearly impossible to obtain satisfactory copies of anything but engravings by means of gas-light.

J. T.—The details you ask for will be at once found you follow the instructions already given.

J. J. L.—Fasten the photograph against a wall in a g and place the camera opposite, at such a distance image is the desired size on the ground glass.

H. F. T.—We are obliged for the information, but, a time, do not think it would answer the purpose: well to be of interest to our readers.

AMATEUR.—Fused nitrate, with 2 drops of acetic a ounce of solution. Bromide, chloride, and iodide o can be sent through the post with safety. You use what was recommended, and order the salt London house; see advertisements.

R. W. T.—1, and 3. We cannot undertake to say wh dry processes is "the easiest, most portable, and taking stereoscopic pictures:" so much depends experimentalist's own skill. 2. Yes. 4. The q hardly a fair one to ask us to answer.

T. Mc.—"has a bath with an excess of both acid an it," and wishes to know how to remove the excess. chemical impossibility; there can only be an exc and cautious addition of the other will remove the ex alkaline or acid? if the former, add acid; if the alkali.

D. W.—You will not do much good with such a picture is deficient in half tone; for a remedy numbers.

W. S. P.—Your former letter has been received, and with due attention.

A MANX AMATEUR.—We cannot give the informat than we have already done; the order of man; correct; and the formulae for solutions are: The information was not intended for those who attempted anything of the sort before, as they w in possession of sufficient experience to be able to Chloride of gold will keep in aqueous solution for

C. S. J.—Your collodion is not good; try the formu p. 35. Bicarbonate of potassa will not do for cor acidity of the bath so well as carbonate. You re number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" withou inside pages; they contain the articles mentio "Contents." You can at once have the deficien by mentioning the circumstance to the agent thr you obtained the "News," or on application to the

AN AMATEUR.—Salt and chloride of sodium are thing; the former is usually applied to the article, and the latter to the pure chemical compo

J. THOMPSON.—The "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" may direct from the publishers; if you have any diffic taining it in your village, you would then receiv first post on Saturday morning.

A. O.—V. L.—Smith.—Pyro.—X. Y. Z.—A Subsc correspondents will see that it is out of our pov them the trouble which is indispensable in mas principles of any science.

The information required by the following corres either such as we are unable to give, or it has recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS:"

—**W. H.—F. D.** (you had better advertise for ne Young Photo. (5. we do not know the cause of th T. C. (your bath is perhaps more in fault than the —A Lover of Photography (daylight is best).—C Wellwisher.—**J. E. F.—W. F.** (improved formulæ given).—**W. R. C.—R. W. H.** (I. we think n —**R. B.—J. D.—C. O. E.—S. B.**—An Amateur (think it can be done).

Communications declined with thanks:—**N.—H. C.** —Subscriber.

On account of the immense number of important receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addre CROOKES, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Bel Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Vol. I., No. 6.—October 15, 1858.

ON COPYING PAINTINGS BY MEANS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

To obtain a true light and shade representation of a painting, must, at present, be considered as one of the unsolved problems in photography. Whether it will ever be satisfactorily solved is, in our minds, a matter of considerable doubt; at all events, we are not at present in possession of sufficient knowledge to see a probable road to such an end. As this is a matter of very great importance, and we think also of some little interest to our readers, we will enter rather fully into the subject.

If our readers refer to our third number, p. 31, a diagram of the phenomena of the solar spectrum will be seen. It is a representation of a ray of light, with the various colours and forces which are therein contained, laid side by side; and thus their properties, not being neutralised or masked, may be examined and studied. The space occupied between (d) and (c) contains all these various rays, which are constantly being emitted from the sun, and reflected, in more or less quantities, from every object in nature. A reference to the curved line marked *light* in the diagram, will show the fraction of the entire rays which the human eye is capable of appreciating, under the name of *light*; and it is with reference alone to this portion of solar radiation that paintings and other works of art are executed—with the sole object of satisfying the human eye. On referring to the curved line marked *actinism*, it will be seen how widely different would be the sensation caused by any painting, if looked at with a chemical or actinic, rather than an optical eye. The red, orange, and yellow would show no colour whatever, but merely a black mass; the green would be just visible, whilst the dark blue, in the picture, would be exalted in intensity until it equalled the whitest parts. And when, in addition to this, other rays, hitherto unperceived, were seen shining from different parts of the picture in total disregard of the required visible effect—altering tints, and sometimes, as in the case of yellow and blue, entirely reversing the effect intended to be produced by the painter—it will be seen at once, if the pure colours of the solar spectrum can be taken as a fair type of the colours used by painters, how utterly impossible it will be to obtain a correct light and shade rendering of a painting by means of photography as at present known. But fortunately the case is not quite so hopeless as this. There is a great difference between the colours of the sun and those met with in a paint box; the latter, as may be seen by comparing one with a good solar spectrum, consist, in general, of the *desired* colour, largely diluted with other colours in different proportions; and it is on this dilution that the possibility of ever solving the problem depends. If a painting be copied photographically, and the copy compared with the original, it will be seen at once, that every colour on the canvas has produced *some* effect; even the reds and yellows which, according to the diagram, should be absolutely inert, have emitted, along with

the dominant colour, sufficient of the actinic rays to produce a very evident effect on the sensitive plate; and it is by fostering this *false* effect, and diminishing in other cases the *true* effect, that we may hope to ultimately attain the desired result.

The first thing necessary to be done is, to employ that sensitive surface which is impressed with the greatest number of luminous rays. Here, on the very threshold, we meet with a formidable difficulty. Iodide of silver, as used in the ordinary photographic processes, is not sensitive to any of the coloured rays of the spectrum which lie between the line marked *indigo*, and the end (b) of the diagram; whilst bromide of silver, about which so much has been said in respect to its power of reproducing colours, is equally insensible to all colours below a point opposite the word *green* in the diagram. However, something will be gained by employing the bromide of silver as the sensitive medium instead of iodide, as we thus obtain a mastery over the blue, and part of the green rays; and, as green occurs in almost all the colours used by artists, we by this means gain a great point. Another important step is, to destroy the action of the powerful *actinic* rays (including, in this term, the violet and lavender, as well as the invisible rays). This is not difficult; a thin layer of solution of sulphate of quinine, between parallel glass plates, interposed between the lens and object, will effectually cut off all above the *indigo*; a thin piece of yellow glass employed in the same way will act even more vigorously, and, were it not for the uneven surface which this kind of glass usually has, it would answer the purpose admirably.

By employing the information above given, it will be possible to obtain far more correct copies of paintings than are usually to be met with. The collodion should not be iodised, but *bromised*, with four grains of bromide of cadmium to an ounce of plain collodion; and the lens, which must have a sheet of yellow glass close in front of it, should be a portrait combination, working with the full aperture, as the time of exposure to the feeble rays, which alone can filter through the yellow glass, will be enormously prolonged, even when the picture is illuminated as perfectly as possible. The plate should be slightly *over-exposed*, so as to diminish still further the unavoidable exaggeration of the lighter parts of the painting, and, at the same time, bring out the detail in the dark parts. We are of opinion, that better results may be obtained by increasing the number of thicknesses of yellow glass in front of the lens. An experiment of our own will show, how far this modifies the usual photographic action:—A strip of card was painted with several brilliant colours, and then a photograph was taken of it, with iodised collodion, in the ordinary way. It came out, as might be expected, with the photographic order of intensity totally unlike the *visible* gradation of intensity. Bromised collodion was now used, and the result was much better; one thickness of yellow glass was then interposed, and the effect, whilst it

increased the time of exposure from seconds to minutes, gave a very marked improvement in the truthfulness of the picture. A second piece of yellow glass was afterwards used, which had the effect of still further increasing the resemblance to the light-and-shade effect of the original colours; and thus we went on, at each addition of yellow glass obtaining a slightly truer translation of the colours into light and shade, but at an enormous sacrifice of time, until, at last, the plate would not bear the necessary exposure; and, at five thicknesses, we were obliged to desist. At this stage, the photographic effect of the different colours was much nearer their true effect on the retina than if they had been copied in the ordinary way; but they were still very far from giving the tones which an engraving of the same subject would have presented. The too energetic action of the blue colour was entirely overcome, but the red and yellow still offered difficulties which, we fear, no amount of obstruction would ever have properly overcome. The subject, however, is one which, from its importance, deserves more, far more attention, than has yet been paid to it; and we have dwelt thus long upon it, in the hopes that we may induce some experiment-loving amateur to take the subject up *con amore*, and assist further in elucidating this most difficult application of the science of photography.

PHOTOGRAPHY AT CHERBOURG.

AMONG the multitude of visitors, foreigners, tourists, artists, and writers who crowded to Cherbourg during the fêtes, there were, as might have been expected, a goodly number of photographers. Wherever anything was to be seen, there we were sure to find a camera planted, and sometimes several. Such opportunities as were offered on this occasion are rare. It was not to be supposed that photography could be behind-hand in recording the magnificent spectacle offered by the combined fleets at anchor beneath the admiring gaze of an enthusiastic multitude assembled from all parts of Europe, in perpetuating the remembrance of the great events of the epoch. The French administration, foreseeing and appreciating the importance of the services the art was capable of rendering, had officially charged M. Baldus, the photographer of the new Louvre, to take different views of the anchorage and the fleets. The mission was honourable but difficult. In fact, they were sea-pieces, and not simple reproductions, that were required; and, of course, this rendered necessary the employment of processes the rapidity of which would allow figures to be seized while in motion: happily the artist chosen for this task cares little for difficulties, as the proofs he has brought back amply show. Conformably with the instructions which were given to him, M. Baldus chose a point of view from whence the object glass could take in the whole of the anchorage; the ground of all the pictures is the same, the sky above, the sea below, the bold outline of the breakwater forming the horizon, the rocks bathed by the waves forming the foreground. But the subject varies according to the evolutions of the fleets. The size of the pictures is such that the artist has reproduced every detail with a precision which allows the recognition of the humblest boat in this animated and floating crowd. The masts crowd together, the sails are loosened, the bowsprits cross each other, the flags mingle, and yet there is no confusion, all is as precise in the picture as it was in reality.

M. Moulin, to whom a kind recommendation of the

Minister of Marine assured access and protection wherever he presented himself, was thus enabled to compose an album into which the illustrated papers have dipped deeply for their most interesting pictures. The twenty-four proofs of which this album consists represent the principal episodes of the fêtes, and are very remarkable for their execution. They are full of light and movement. Those obtained during the filling of the basin named, after the Emperor Napoleon III., and the launch of the *Ville de Nantes*, are especially of a most striking appearance on account of the animation of the spectacle they represent. The clearness of the design is such that one can distinguish dresses and uniforms in the crowd, and the attitudes of the greater part of those present. It is extremely curious to pass in review, with the aid of a magnifying glass, the microscopic groups which seem to move under the gaze. The views taken of the anchorage are not less striking. If it is difficult to seize a crowd in motion, it is not less so to reproduce a squadron in the act of saluting its august visitors with broadsides. This difficulty M. Moulin has overcome with a success which does honour to his ability.

Another artist, M. Furne, junior, already known by previous works, has taken a numerous series of stereoscopic views of Cherbourg, the subjects of many of them trivial enough, but still not without interest. M. Richebourg also took many similar views; among others, a view of the arrival of the imperial party at the railway station; the Bishop of Coutances pronouncing the discourse at the reception of the Emperor, &c. A singular circumstance occurs in these pictures—each of them records the moment when the scene represented took place, inasmuch as it reproduces the station clock, by which we are enabled to see that the Emperor arrived precisely at five o'clock, the prelate pronounced the receptional discourse at five minutes after five, and at a quarter past five the engines were blessed. We think it is scarcely necessary to point out the importance of such precision in certain cases.

QUESTIONABLE SUBJECTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHY

"Alas, poor Yorick!"

"To what base uses we may return!"

WE were recently attracted by an advertisement to the following effect:—"Extraordinary stereoscopic novelty 'The Skeletons' Carouse!'"

The feeling we experienced on the perusal of the above was something like that which a man feels on reading the play-bill of one of our transpontine theatres, which seem, as a general rule, to flourish on a class of play that has more or less of the mysterious or horrible in its composition. We are all acquainted with those large poster announcements which inform the reader that a certain play is received with nightly applause; and the advertisement of "The Skeletons' Carouse" can excite but one feeling—that of curiosity, to see how the subject would be treated, and whether the fact would bear out the strong adjective which informed us that it was "extraordinary." As we are particularly desirous of seeing and knowing all that transpires in the photographic world, whether it be useful or ridiculous, we followed the directions of the advertisement, and forwarded twenty-four postage stamps to the dépôt, for which we received a slide which is, in reality, an "extraordinary novelty!" It is a picture of six human skeletons, in all their ghastly reality, seated round a table, on which are placed all the necessary accessories of pothouse paraphernalia. At the head of the table sits one of the figures, with a presidential air, while the rest are posed as if in the act of conversing. On the

floor is a spittoon and a lantern; the former, no doubt, being requisite, as the whole of this ghostly crew are supplied with cigars and pipes! We certainly must give credit to the arranger of this group, who has placed the figures in very natural attitudes. The *tout ensemble* appears very much like a madcap freak on the part of some medical students, who, we are led to suppose, are anything but reverent to what ought to be considered most sacred—the human body after death. We cannot find words strong enough to express our disapprobation of the publication of this slide. There is something about the whole affair so flagrantly sacrilegious, that it cannot fail to disgust any right-thinking person. It is well-known that, even when science demands that a body should be subject to medical examination, there is always a strong feeling against such a proposal; and it is often only by urgent representations that the relatives of deceased persons can be induced to allow the bodies of their dead friends to be thus mutilated. But what must we say of this gross violation of all the laws of decency and propriety? Were not all these six skeletons at one time living men, who moved and breathed, and took part in the duties of life as we do now? and though they may, many a time, have repeated the words of Shakespeare,

"Imperious Caesar, dead and turned to clay,
Might stop a hole to keep the wind away;
Oh that that earth, which kept the world in awe,
Should patch a wall, to expel the winter's flaw!"

yet it is certain that it could never have occurred to them that at some future day their skeletons should be made the subject of a jest in a stereoscopic slide! What meaning there is in the idea of this picture we are unable to understand: we are not aware that, even in the extravagant class of plays to which we have alluded, there is any drama which furnished the groundwork of this picture; and, certainly, there is no sense in the idea. It is, to our minds, the result of a wanton profanity, which would turn into ridicule what ought to be held in religious veneration. We think that a sense of propriety will at once forbid any more traffic in this disgraceful attempt to travestie the most important aids of anatomical science; and we are at a loss to conceive how people can have so far forgotten their own self-respect as to encourage the sale of such a disgusting picture, unless they buy it—in the blind ignorance we did—simply to satisfy curiosity. There is not a single argument that can be put forth in palliation of this shameless irreverence. The fair way in which to put the matter is,—to ask ourselves if we should feel comfortable at the idea of being thus made the jest of the silly and weak-minded. If there was a scarcity of subjects, there might be an excuse, which cannot now be adduced; and if the argument is that novelty is wanted, all we can say is, that however great the demand for new pictures, that never can be argued as a plea for the extravagant and unwarrantable liberty taken by the composer of this revolting subject. If such a subject is not everywhere repudiated as an insult to popular taste, we blush for the art taste of our countrymen.

THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.

PART II.

Mr. R. J. FOWLER next read a paper on "a process for the estimation of actinism." He said:—

"That in drawing the attention of the section to the estimation of the actinic force of the solar radiations, his object was, rather to add what he presumed were new facts to the science of actinometry, than to present a perfect and complete process in every respect. In the ninth volume of 'Gmelin's Handbook of Chemistry,' he found it stated, that oxalate of ammonia mixed with aqueous proto-chloride of mercury is decomposed under the influence of light—yielding sal-ammoniac, calomel, and carbonic acid. It also stated, that the mixture of the two solutions remains clear in the dark; in daylight it becomes turbid in six minutes, and, in course of an hour, deposits calomel, which, in sunshine, quickly falls down in soft flakes, surrounded with bubbles of carbonic acid. The filtrate no longer contains mercury, but chloride of ammonium and undecomposed oxalate

of ammonia. On seeing this, he was at once struck with the idea, that here might be the elements of a process for actinometry; and, whether this was the fact, he left them to judge from the experiments he had tried on the subject. He found it true that the solutions named might be kept unchanged for an indefinite period in the dark; that the calomel began to precipitate in from fifteen to twenty seconds in full sunshine; and also, that the precipitation ceased immediately the vessel containing the solution was removed from solar influence; thus showing, that the action is not continued in darkness, even when the change has been partially effected, and that the action of the actinism is not, in this case, catalytic. He had also exposed three tubes, containing the mixed solutions, to pretty uniform light; No. 1, for ten minutes; No. 2, twenty minutes; No. 3, forty minutes—the result being, that No. 2 contained twice the bulk of precipitate of No. 1, and No. 3 twice the bulk of No. 2. When the solutions were exposed several hours, the vessel containing them was found to be completely filled with a magma of the precipitated calomel. From the experiments, it appears conclusive, that the mixture of solutions of oxalate of ammonia and proto-chloride of mercury, is very sensitive to light; and, as this action of light is not catalytic, the precipitate obtained may be considered as produced by solar influence alone; and, lastly, that a definite amount of precipitate is produced by a definite amount of actinic force; thus proving, that there are elements of certainty and uniformity in the behaviour of mixed solutions when exposed to solar influence, from which a certain method for estimating the actinic force may be formed. If extreme delicacy were required in the estimation, the precipitate might be collected, dried, and weighed; but where this was unnecessary, graduated tubes might be used for exposing the mixed solutions, and from which, after standing a certain time in the dark, the amount could at once be read off. Mr. Fowler stated that, in his experiments, he had used a nearly saturated solution of the two salts; but this was by no means necessary, as he found that, if a drop of the solution of proto-chloride of mercury, containing only 1-1500th part of a grain of that salt, were added to 300 grains of the solution of oxalate of ammonia, and exposed to the light, the calomel would still be precipitated. The reaction, in fact, being so delicate, that it might be used for a confirmatory test for the presence of proto-chloride of mercury. He states, in conclusion, that it would be interesting to know, how the absorbed actinism of M. Nièpce de St. Victor would affect the solutions. He had made some experiments in that direction, but not with sufficient success to warrant any positive assertion."

At the close of Mr. Fowler's paper, Mr. Mercer, F.R.S., exhibited several specimens of chromatic photographs; some being on calico, or a similar fabric, produced by previously soaking the material employed in a solution of pre-oxalate of iron, the effects produced were both singular and novel, and the method promises to lead to photographic colour printing.

Mr. W. S. Warr said, the thanks of the section were due to Mr. Mercer for his experiments; and, in reference to Mr. Ward's paper, remarked, that he could not agree altogether with its author as to the artistic difficulties. To secure the full effect of foliage and water, much exposure was absolutely necessary. The great practical difficulty was to hit the right point between under and over exposure, as the effect of light was more powerful at first than afterwards.

Mr. Smith said, that he believed the simpler the manipulation and material the better. He thought the dry processes a complete failure.

PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.

NO. II.

MY DEAR SIR,—For some days after the despatch of my last letter, I employed myself in taking photographs of buildings and other objects to be found in the streets of Algiers. I at first thought that I might be interrupted in my operations by the curiosity of the natives, but I soon found that my proceedings excited very little attention. Whether this indifference on the part of the Arabs is affected or real I cannot say, but certainly one would fancy them to be as familiar with the sight of the camera as they are with the appearance of the parasitic insect addressed by Burns on the occasion of its crawling over a lady's bonnet at church. They pass along without paying the least apparent attention

to my operations; and if I happen to direct the lens towards a body of them, they are not in the slightest degree discomposed, and I have thus been able to obtain pictures free from the stiffness generally apparent in the photographs of groups of individuals where the figures appear to have been arranged for the purpose. These Arabs are perfect as models. I have seen six or seven of them seat themselves on the floor of a coffee-room, and, after lighting their pipes, remain silent and motionless for half an hour at a time. This silence, I imagine, arises quite as much from a want of ideas as from any other cause; in fact, having nothing to say, they don't say it; but start an Arab on the subject of his shooting, or his horse, and he will deliver himself of an oration, containing as many superlatives as an article in a Neapolitan newspaper on his majesty King Bomba, with an energy and gesticulation that would induce a bystander to imagine him to be labouring under an access of fury, and with an amount of figurative boasting that leaves a Yankee far behind. I have myself heard an Arab make a boast, with respect to his horse, which was quite as extravagant as that of the American, who said he had raced his horse against a flash of lightning, and beaten it by three seconds. I believe it to be this want of subjects of conversation which makes the Arabs so fond of listening to the professional storyteller, which they do with a profound attention which many of the tales are far from deserving, if I may judge from the translations that have been made to me; some of them, however, are of a more interesting character. I had sent my camera, &c., to a café in the western suburb of the town, the entrance to which was from a narrow street, being formed by a row of pillars, which allowed a full view of the garden and the summer-house supported on piles over the little river that ran through it. On the ground, in groups of four or more individuals, were seated numerous Arabs, among whom were many spahis, whose uniforms gave a variety to the picturesque scene, which made me wish that photography could reproduce colours as faithfully as objects. I may here mention, *en passant*, that I have been using the uranium printing process, about which so much was said at Paris at the time Niépce de St. Victor first suggested its use, though, as you know, it was used before then in your laboratory. When I was in Paris, just previous to coming here, I heard such glowing accounts of what had been done by its means, that, as their manipulations were in some points different from yours, I made a note of them, and I have since being here made some experiments, which have induced me to modify the process as described by them, and with exceedingly good results. After preparing the paper with gelatine and nitrate of uranium in the usual way, and exposing it to the light, I develop by means of the aceto-nitrate of silver bath, such as is used for paper negatives; and on removing it from this bath I plunge it into a bath composed of 100 parts of water, 9 of proto-sulphate of iron, and 3 of acetic acid. I have obtained proofs in this way equal for depth and vigour to any I ever saw. I need not tell you that there is no truth in the assertion that pictures printed with uranium are unassailable (which I was repeatedly assured in Paris was the case); but still I think, until we hit upon some carbon process,

we shall find no substance which will give such durable pictures as nitrate of uranium.

After I had taken three or four negatives, I sent my man with the apparatus to the hotel where I was staying, and then went into the summer-house and called for coffee. There were about twenty Arabs seated there in a circle, listening to one of these storytellers; and, as several of them had taken their pipes from their mouths and had ceased smoking, I concluded that the narrative was of unusual interest and I was soon convinced of this by the excitement they displayed as the story drew near its *dénouement*. After the *raconteur* had finished, and "sent round the hat," I beckoned to him, and desired him to sit down and relate the story in French for my benefit. It was in substance, as follows, and, as he assured me, strictly true, and of recent occurrence:—A young Arab, named Ishmael, became acquainted with a girl belonging to a tribe at enmity with his own, and a strong attachment sprang up between them. Eventually the girl agreed to leave her father's house, and to fly with her lover to the douar he inhabited at no great distance, but which was situated on the opposite side of the mountain. She left her home a little before sunset and joined Ishmael, who, too poor to possess a horse was to conduct her over the mountain on foot. The path was through a wood, and they were well aware that a lion was accustomed to reside there for months at a time; but, as was the case with the "lady-love" of Sir Richard of Coldingham, so with them—"love conquered fear;" and they had crossed the mountain, and were actually in sight of the friendly douar, when, right before them, in the middle of the path, lay an enormous lion. They stood petrified with fear, gazing at the beast, who appeared not to notice them at first, but after about a minute he rose and moved towards them. The girl uttered the most piercing shrieks, which were heard at the douar, the inhabitants of which armed themselves, and proceeded in the direction of the group formed by the lion, Ishmael, and his bride. At the moment they came within gunshot, the lion was leading the man who appeared to be under the influence of a species of fascination, into a thicker part of the wood. His arm was round the waist of his betrothed, who seemed to struggle to free herself from his hold, but in vain, and the Arabs saw at once, that if they were to save the unfortunate couple no time was to be lost. Accordingly they all fired at the lion at once, and the beast was probably wounded, for he sprang upon Ishmael, placed a paw upon each shoulder, took his head in his mouth, and crushed it, and then, without tearing the body, dropped it to the ground. The girl had sunk to the earth in an almost insensible state; and when the Arabs, who had fled immediately they had discharged their guns, again came near the spot, they saw her sitting on the ground, and the lion lying down with his head resting on her knees. To fire at the animal in the position in which he was, was almost certain death to the girl; but a moment's reflection convinced them that it offered the only chance of saving her. They accordingly fired; and, before the smoke had cleared away, the lion was in the midst of them. He struck one dead with a blow of his paw, crushed the head of another in his mouth, and pursued and caught a third, whom

he lacerated in a frightful manner, and then returned to the girl. Of course, after this, no further attempt was made to rescue her; and how long she may have remained in this valley of the shadow of death before the beast released her from her agony, cannot even be guessed at; but when daylight dawned and the Arabs came to seek the bodies of their friends to bury them, all that remained of her was no more than was left of Jezebel whom the dogs devoured in Jezreel.

The professional storyteller, among the Arabs, is a man of no inconsiderable talent. He is a good actor, suits his gesticulation to his subject, has great command of voice, and, in narratives like the above, absorbs the entire attention of his audience; consequently, like the minstrels of old in our country, he is well received wherever he may go, that is, among the Arabs, who are not repelled by the extraneous vitality which circulates about him. With Frenchmen the case is different; for though they are not over-fastidious with respect to their ablutions, they are not to be compared to the Arabs, who regard soap as superfluous as hair-curling fluid to a nigger, or crinoline to a Hottentot Venus.

I have not been here long enough yet to say authoritatively that there is little love between the French and the natives; but, as far as I have been able to judge, the Arabs regard their conquerors with great dislike and some fear, and with profound contempt as individuals. The latter feeling arises in part from the arrogance inspired by their religion, which induces them to look upon professing Christians as little better than dogs, but principally from the vivacious character of the Frenchmen, whom they see dancing and otherwise conducting themselves in a manner which they regard as unmanly. Of course, you have heard and read, what has been so often asserted that it appears to be generally admitted as a fact, that Frenchmen have a peculiar talent for insinuating themselves into the affections of uncivilised people, which Englishmen do not possess. I don't believe a word of it. It may be true in the case of French sailors, when they are

"All among the Hottentots,
Capering on shore,"

but does not apply when Frenchmen are permanently resident among a less barbarous people, especially if that people is composed of Mohammedans, who, though they may despise the Englishman's religion, yet cannot but feel a certain degree of respect for the calm and serious man himself.

In my last letter, I mentioned that I had been partially successful in obtaining certain photographs of the execution of the murderers of poor Gilson and his family. I am sorry to tell you that my success is not so great as I imagined. The third and fourth pictures have faded quite away, and the second so much as to be entirely useless; the first alone retains its distinctness. I am quite unable to explain the cause. I am convinced, however, that it arose from no fault in the manipulation, and of the goodness of the collodion I have since had ample proof; consequently I can only attribute it to the atmosphere around the scaffold being affected in some such way as that suggested in my last letter. A similar occurrence once happened to me in the course of a tour in the south of France. I had selected a view, and fixed my camera

in the expectation that I was about to obtain a photograph of a pretty little cottage in the midst of a vineyard; but, on withdrawing the slide, I found nothing but a bleared and indistinct appearance of the object. I at first imagined that the pose had been too short, and made a second attempt, which was likewise a failure. I persevered; but, notwithstanding the adage to the contrary, my perseverance was *not* rewarded. I next looked about for the cause of such an effect, and eventually I found, that a building at no great distance was an animal charcoal factory, and I could only impute my failure to the supposition that the atmosphere was, to a certain extent, charged with the vapours arising from this factory. To test this, I determined to visit the spot at daybreak the following morning, and make a renewed attempt. There had been a pretty brisk breeze all night, which died away directly after I had planted my camera to the windward side of the factory, and I obtained excellent views; yet, when I tried again in the course of the afternoon, I failed as before, thus proving, beyond all reasonable doubt, that my supposition was correct.

I have become acquainted with a sheikh who owns an extensive douar near Constantine, and I have partly promised to go with him when he leaves here, and spend a few days in his tents, which will give me an opportunity of getting some interesting pictures for the stereoscope. He is a bit of a bore sometimes, especially when he gets on the subject of his horse, of which, though it is not much to look at, he tells me wonders, more particularly with respect to its pedigree, which, according to his showing, must date back almost as far as that of the Welshman, who exhibited, about half way down the parchment on which his genealogy was written, a note in the margin:—"About this time the world was created." Excepting this, and a weakness in favour of Frenchwomen, rather unworthy of an Arab and a sheikh, he seems a very estimable man. I have not received any copy of your "News" yet, and as I propose leaving here next week, I am afraid I shall not see it until I return.—Yours truly,

C. A.

P.S.—In the event of your publishing the above letter, pray omit professional details as much as possible. I prefer rather to amuse than to bore your readers with contrivances, which, if they appear to me ingenious, would no doubt suggest themselves to any photographer similarly circumstanced.

Critical Notices.

REVIEWS OF BOOKS.

The Ambrotype Manual. A Practical Treatise on the Art of Producing Collodion Positives. Principally selected from the works of C. A. SEELY, A.M., Editor of the "American Journal of Photography." First English Edition. Liverpool: J. Atkinson.

THIS pamphlet, as its title informs us, is a reprint of an American work, written by the editor of one of the American photographic journals. The go-ahead style of writing which more or less characterises all Transatlantic effusions is carried out here to the usual extent. We have seen a few numbers of the journal which Mr. Seely conducts, and have certainly been amused at the free-and-easy style in which matters are treated. There is that smartness—to use an

expressive term—which characterises the style of a few of our London writers for the Press—a style in which there is sometimes an evident striving after effect—even at the expense of perspicuity. In periodical literature there is an excuse for this, and in the present day it is more or less expected. But when a writer presents his ideas to the reading world in a pamphlet form, it is generally expected that his thoughts have been matured, and that its style should not be too strongly marked by that flippancy which is pardonable in serial writing. To illustrate the manner in which the writer treats his subject, we cannot do better than extract the laconic paragraph which is entitled the Preface, in which he says: "The writer of this little book has done his work without ambition or concern. The art of Ambrotyping seems to him a simple thing, and he aimed only to tell the story plainly. Moreover, there is enough demand to sell the work and satisfy the publisher—the main point."

There seems a slight discrepancy between the first sentence, in which there is a disavowal of "ambition or concern," and the last, which says that the "main point" in publishing the work "is to satisfy the publisher," who, by-the-by, in America, is Mr. Seely himself!

We are always glad to see any addition to our photographic literature, especially anything which simplifies the art as this work does—to the American reader. While we are grateful to Mr. Atkinson in giving us a reprint of this work, we cannot help thinking that if he had translated it into English, or even the equivalent slang of this country, it would have added much more to the value of the work; for it must be remembered that, interested and amused as we are at the eccentric phraseology used now and then by American writers, we are by no means well versed in the capacious vocabulary of Yankee slang. We do not write this in any hypercritical spirit; on the contrary, we rather enjoy the manner in which photography is "made easy" by the writer. But we think that the few hints suggested above might be the means of increasing the value and usefulness of the work.

In the chapter headed "Advice to the Beginner," there are the following racy directions for cleaning the plate:—"The work is easy enough, yet judgment and skill are necessary. For the lack of these I have seen much time and manly strength wasted. A booby goes at a plate with fierce rubbing, scouring, and scratching, bearing on as if dirt was to be squeezed out, punishing the innocent glass dreadfully;—beginning with a dirty plate, leaves it in the same condition." There is certainly a great deal of truth in the foregoing, and it is put in a manner which we conceive is adapted to the comprehension of the dullest intellect. His laconic advice in regard to pouring collodion on the plate is very appropriate. Speaking of the particles which invariably produce blemishes, he advises the operator to make it a rule to wipe the mouth of the bottle before pouring, "and always obey it." In regard to photographic chemicals, he gives some excellent advice, which we sincerely recommend to the readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." He says that if "any one who has a proper interest in the art will pursue the subject beyond this little work, let them read a *Photographic Journal and study chemistry*." Let our readers do the former, and in our articles on "Photographic Chemistry" we think we can materially assist them in the latter. The writer denounces in rather vigorous terms the various nostrums which have been put forth for making "white varnish," and which he expressively sums up in one word, "Humbug." On the subject of gun cotton he is witty, and thinks that the attempt to make it "furnishes an excellent opportunity to ruin a suit of clothes, weaken a pair of lungs, and to get a mass of stuff that can't possibly make a good picture;" and possibly by a slight mishap, such as breathing the vapour evolved during the preparation, it "will insure you a speedy passage to the spirit-land." The foregoing will give our readers a good idea of the jocular style in which the work is written. Even for the non-photographic reader a vein of humour runs through the whole of

the book which would make it readable, although its chemical and photographic allusions were totally unintelligible. The great fault of the work is, that it deviates from the law which governs, or ought to govern, all scientific compositions, viz., that in every language there should, possible, be an uniformity of terms; because nothing can more difficult to the reader than to find a number of new terms introduced into the work, the meaning of which has either to guess or remain in ignorance of. For instance, why entitle the process "Ambrotype," when this country it is known as the "glass positive" process? What is the meaning of a "camera shield" or a "plate vise"? We have not space to detail the number of terms, which we are sure will puzzle many English readers. To American writers on photography we would give one word of advice and that is, "Use the same terms in America as are used in the mother country," because we are sure that the clause which a 'cute Yankee once made, that English was spoken and is now best spoken on the other side of the Atlantic, will not be conceded. To those enterprising photographers who wish to excel in Ambrotyping, Balsam sealing, Crayon Ambrotyping, Melianotyping, Spherotyping, Mirror Ambrotyping, Neillographing (!), Pearl Ambrotyping, Imperial Ambrotyping, Relievo Ambrotyping, and Double Figuring (!!) we heartily recommend this work.

Photographic Chemistry.

NATURE OF THE METALS.

WE shall now proceed to consider the nature of the metals upon which we propose making a few general observations. To a common observer it might appear that all metals are substantially the same, and that the different appearances they present might arise from the accidental presence of some colouring matter. This was the opinion actually entertained by the alchemists of former days, who believed that gold was the basis of all metals, and their efforts were consequently directed to eliminating from a mass of lead or other base metal that which prevented it from appearing in its primitive condition. This opinion, it is needless to say, is not shared by the chemists of the present day, who, considering the different degrees of hardness, strength, brittleness, &c. possessed by the metals, believe them to be of different natures. They have, however, certain qualities in common: metallic lustre, density, hardness, opacity, tenacity, ductility, malleability, fusibility, and as conductors of heat and electricity they differ only in degree.

By *metallic lustre* is meant the property possessed by metals, when polished or freshly cut, of reflecting light. *Opacity* is the property which these bodies possess of interrupting the passage of light; except when beaten out into leaf of extreme thinness, when they become translucent.

By *density* is understood the weight compared with a volume. All metals, with the exception of sodium or potassium, are heavier than water, the heaviest of all being platinum; their respective densities may be classed as under:

A volume of water weighing	...	1.00
The same volume of platinum will weigh	...	22.69
" of gold	"	19.25
" of mercury	"	13.54
" of lead	"	11.35
" of silver	"	10.47
" of copper	"	8.87
" of iron	"	7.78
" of zinc	"	6.86
" of aluminum	"	2.56
" of sodium	"	0.97
" of potassium	"	0.86

Metals differ in *hardness*—the two extreme examples being iron and lead. They are *ductile*, that is to say, they may be drawn out into threads; their ductility ranks as follows:—Gold, silver, platinum, iron, copper, zinc, tin, lead. They are also *malleable*, that is, they may be beaten out into

sheets of greater or less thinness, according to the degree in which they possess this quality; they may in this respect be classed as follows:—Gold, silver, copper, tin, platinum, lead, zinc, iron. Platinum and gold are so extremely malleable and ductile that the former may be drawn out into wire so fine as to be almost invisible to the eye, while the latter may be beaten into leaves so thin that 50 square inches will not exceed one grain in weight. As conductors of heat the metals stand in the same order as with respect to ductility, but as conductors of electricity their position is somewhat different. First in order comes copper, then gold, silver, zinc, platinum, iron, tin, lead. The heat at which metals melt varies in degree; thus platinum and some others are infusible in a furnace, tin melts at 250 degrees, and mercury is a liquid at the ordinary temperature of the atmosphere.

All metals combine with oxygen to form metallic oxides; and, owing to their varying affinities for oxygen, they have been divided into six sections or classes. In the first are included potassium, sodium, lithium, barium, strontium, and calcium. The affinity of these metals for oxygen is such that they decompose water at ordinary temperatures. In the second section are included metals which decompose water at a temperature under red-heat; these are aluminium, magnesium, zirconium, yttrium, manganese, and some others of less importance, which are little used in the natural state or in combination with other substances. In the third section are included those metals which decompose water only when they are at a red-heat, or at ordinary temperatures when under the influence of acids; these are iron, nickel, cobalt, zinc, cadmium, chromium, vanadium, and uranium. In the fourth section are classed tungsten, molybdenum, osmium, tantalum, titanium, tin, and antimony; all these metals possess the first property of those of section three, but not the second. The metals of the fifth section—bismuth, lead, and copper—decompose water only at exceedingly high temperatures.

The metals included in the preceding sections can unite directly with oxygen; and some of them even at ordinary temperatures; moreover, their oxides are not decomposable by heat alone. The metals included in the sixth section differ from the others in that they do not decompose water, and their oxides can only be decomposed by the action of heat, under the influence of which the oxygen is given off, and the metal alone remains. They are platinum, gold, silver, rhodium, mercury, iridium, palladium, and ruthenium.

There is another method of classifying metals which is more simple than the above: this consists in dividing them into alkaline metals, the oxides of which form powerful alkalies, like potassium, sodium, &c.; earthy-alkaline metals, like calcium, barium, and strontium, which usually enter into the composition of earths and stones, the oxides of which also possess an energetic alkaline reaction; earthy metals, such as magnesium, the oxides of which have little or no alkaline reaction; and, finally, in *metals properly so called*, which are those most commonly known as such. We have adopted the former method as being clearer and more precise.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACETIC ACID (*continued*).—*Glacial acetic acid* is prepared, 1st, by distilling an intimate mixture of 1 part oil of vitriol with 2 parts of dry pulverised acetate of potassa, or lime, or with $\frac{3}{4}$ part of acetate of soda, or 3 parts acetate of lead. Whichever acetate is used, it must be dried by exposure to a gradually increasing heat, and stirred all the while, and the oil of vitriol must be previously freed from excess of water by boiling.

2nd. By distilling acetate of potassa alone. When

an excess of moderately strong acetic acid is mixed with acetate of potassa, and heated, part of the acid unites with the acetate of potassa, forming biacetate; if, after having driven off the excess of acetic acid by heat, the dry biacetate of potassa be introduced into a retort, and heated to a temperature below 300°, glacial acetic acid will be evolved, which, by rectification, will be obtained quite pure. The residue in the retort will be acetate of potassa, which will serve for repeated operations.

3rd. By distilling neutral acetate of copper. The distillate must be purified by rectification from water and copper, which is mechanically carried over.

Glacial acetic acid may contain, as impurities, *sulphurous acid, sulphuric acid, hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, acetate of potassa, soda, lime, or lead*. These may be removed by digesting it for some time with finely pounded dry acetate of lead, and then redistilling it. It may also contain *acetone* and *empyreumatic oil*, produced by over heat during distillation. These may be removed by freezing, and separating the solid portion, which will be pure acetic acid, from the liquid portion, which will contain the above impurities. Lastly, the glacial acid may contain an excess of water: this can be told by the acid not entirely solidifying at a low temperature; it may be removed by distillation from excess of dry charcoal powder; the water will come over first, and, lastly, the glacial acetic acid.

To detect injurious impurities in acetic acid, dilute the glacial acid with its own bulk of water, and dissolve a crystal of nitrate of silver in it (about two grains to a drachm); if no white precipitate be formed, the absence of *sulphurous* and *hydrochloric acids* may be inferred. Now expose the mixture to sunlight for half an hour; if at the end of that time there is no discoloration or precipitate, acetone or empyreumatic oils are absent. The presence of sulphuric acid will be told by the production of a white precipitate, on adding a drop of a solution of chloride of barium to the diluted acid. The presence of an acetate may be known by the acid leaving a solid non-volatile residue, when evaporated to dryness on a clean surface of glass or china.

Pure glacial acetic acid becomes solid at about 15°, but when solid, does not liquefy until a considerably higher temperature is reached. It has a pungent, sour taste and smell, and acts as an acid poison. If heated to its boiling point, the vapour is capable of burning with a very dull blue flame. It absorbs moisture from the air; but, when mixed with water, does not evolve much heat. It is capable of precipitating many salts from their aqueous solutions, by abstracting the water. In its most concentrated form it dissolves dry carbonate of lime, potassa, soda, magnesia, &c., either slowly, or not at all; although, when diluted with water, it acts upon them in the most energetic manner, dissolving them, and forming acetates. For photographic purposes *Beaufoy's acid* is frequently used; this is cheaper, and may be met with at most druggists where the glacial acid would be difficult to obtain. It is more liable to be contaminated with impurities than the glacial acid, and should be submitted to the tests given above before using. It contains 30 parts of glacial acid, and 70 parts of water.

Acetic acid, either glacial or otherwise, is employed

largely in all photographic operations. In the negative paper processes acetic acid is added to the solution of nitrate of silver with great advantage. When the paper is first impregnated with iodide of potassium, and, when dry, floated on a solution of nitrate of silver, acetic acid is added to this latter solution. It probably assists in the decomposition of the iodide present, both by reason of its superior strength to hydriodic acid, and also by penetrating the paper more rapidly than a pure aqueous solution would do; a property which acetic acid possesses in a very high degree.

The chief use of acetic acid, however, is as a retarding agent, to moderate the too ready decomposition of the sensitive silver surface. Mixed with nitrate, or gallo-nitrate of silver in the talbotype process, it preserves the purity of the whites of the picture, partly owing, doubtless, to its property of preventing the precipitation of oxide of silver, on which it exercises a powerful solvent action. In the developing solution used in the collodion process, and also in the nitrate of silver bath, its beneficial effect, as a retarding agent, is very evident.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

IV.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

(Continued.)

Q. What is the action of light in those instances in which the photographic picture is latent, or in other words, where is it necessary to employ a subsequent process to render the picture visible?

A. In these cases it is difficult to determine its mode of action, and all that we can offer is hypothetical. The opinion most generally received is, that a chemical action does actually take place although its effects are invisible.

Q. Is this hypothesis corroborated by facts?

A. It is so to a very considerable extent. 1st, by the fact that salts of silver are almost all reduced by the action of light. 2ndly, that in certain preparations the picture is slightly visible on being withdrawn from the camera, the sensitive coating having acquired a slightly brown tint, proving that a chemical action has taken place, and a sub-iodide or metallic silver formed.

Q. What is adducible from these facts?

A. That although the chemical action is in most cases invisible, it nevertheless actually takes place, and is solely attributable to the effect of light.

Q. Is this the only hypothesis which is held with respect to those photographs which require subsequent development?

A. No: it is thought by some persons that the separation of the combined molecules of iodine and silver is only partially performed by the light, and is completed by the action of the reducing agents used in the developing process. Here, as in the first hypothesis, we have a chemical action of light on the sensitive surface; but in this case the gallic acid or pyrogallie acid ought by itself, in contact with the iodide of silver, to develop the picture, which, so far as our experience extends, it fails to do.

Q. Is there a third hypothesis?

A. The third hypothesis assumes that the coating of silver is of such exquisite sensitiveness, that without any chemical action being produced, the light causes a disturbance of the molecules, and that these molecules, endowed with a certain magnetic action, acquire the property of attracting others to their surface. Whichever hypothesis be admitted, the subsequent action of the reducing bodies is easily explained.

Q. In what way is the action of the reducing agents explained?

A. With regard to the part performed by the reducing agents, we hold that the function of the re-agents which causes the appearance of the photographic picture, is to distribute over the surface molecules which fix themselves upon those parts which have been affected by the action of light, and to form a deposit in virtue of a force which is termed molecular attraction.

Q. Can you furnish any proof of these assertions?

A. If the object of the exciting bath was simply to continue the reduction of the iodide of silver, the reducing liquids (solution of gallic or pyrogallie acid, salts of protoxide of iron, &c.) would act without its being necessary to add nitrate of silver. Now, a sensitive collodion plate, perfectly washed and exposed for a certain length of time to the light, does not give the slightest trace of an impression. No picture appears after an immersion of four hours in gallic acid. Yet the same plate, if a little nitrate of silver be added to the gallic acid, furnishes a perfect picture.

Q. Why is this?

A. Because the nitrate of silver is decomposed by the gallic acid, and the silver is deposited on those parts which the light has affected.

Q. Can you mention any other proof?

A. As a second proof, it may be stated that the picture in numerous cases exists only on the surface of the plate, and may sometimes be effaced without injuring the collodion, the coating of iodide of silver remaining intact. If there had been a reduction of the iodide of silver it would have extended completely through the collodion film.

Q. Is any further proof adducible on this topic?

A. The last proof resulting from chemical analysis is conclusive. If the quantity of silver contained in the sensitive coating before the development of the picture be weighed and compared with the same coating after the development of a picture, it will be found that the second contains six times more silver than the first.

Q. How do you account for this?

A. This augmentation of weight can only arise from the deposit of silver formed by the reducing agents.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

TRANSPARENT POSITIVES ON GLASS.

SIR.—In your notes to the above title last week, you appeared to arrive, by true induction from the facts presented by foreign photographs, at the conclusion, that they had been copied from negatives by means of the camera, and not by superposition.

You may therefore be interested to learn, that after some experience, rather extensive for an amateur (extending to nearly a dozen gross) in the spring and summer of 1857, I abandoned superposition, and took to copying by camera entirely. The camera was mounted up against a north window, looking through the pane, and the negative at the polar region of the sky; the illumination of which, being much more constant throughout the day than any other part of the heavens, enabled that most difficult point in photography, viz. length of exposure for successive copies from the same negative, to be arrived at with some degree of precision.

To produce the best results, the right length of exposure is exceedingly important to hit; for, if overdone, the lights are sure to be dulled when the darks are brought out by development; and if underdone, there is no detail in the bright parts.

A very weak and transparent negative (as a plate originally brought out to be viewed as an opaque positive) would require only from two to three seconds, and with that, assisted by proper development afterward (pyrogallie and silver) would produce something like perfect black in the shadows, while the lights were almost as clear as the glass

with 5 seconds' exposure, the picture was dingy & very dark and fogged negative, on the other I need 3 or 4 minutes; but still, in that case, a good positive would be as fine and as refined as a copy from the faint and clear negative, & would appear very similar.

The results are obtained when the chemicals are all; but "fogging" has to be guarded against with ordinary care. When the transparent positives are used for the stereoscope, a small amount of fogging does no great harm, for it acts like the ground glass on slides; but when they are used for the magic lantern with electric or oxyhydrogen light, the approach to fogging exerts the most prejudicial effect on the optical picture projected on the screen.

It is understood that the medium operated on in all cases was collodion (wet); and the developer, pyro-developed by silver: when there was too little of the tint was rather inky and blue; but as the silver faded, the shades became a pure black, producing admirable tones in the projected picture.

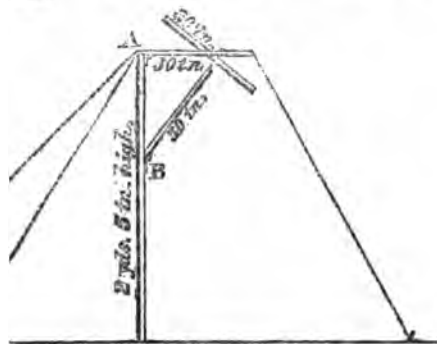
Some of my transparent positives on collodion (which I say it, who should not say it) as fine as that sort of photography as any that I have seen or abroad, showing therefore what the method is; but, up to the last, I have not succeeded in the occasional "fogging" tendencies of the bath gents employed. With every new negative, and on that day, some copies were lost before the right could be found: that however I could submit to, something that soon brought its own correction; thus "fogging" that would sometimes arise when the chemicals in the best state, this is what tires the artist, and breaks one's heart. I despair of satisfaction until you, Mr. Editor, have taken up the subject of "fogging" in your "Photographical Dictionary," discussed, not only the way to avoid it in a new way also of keeping it down in old baths also, and the many untoward influences which arise are frequently and abundantly used.

st, 1858.

C. P. S.

A TENT FOR TRAVELLING PHOTOGRAPHERS.

SIR,—I herewith send you a small model of the tent to you about. You must excuse the manner in which it is made. It will show you the plan, one I recommend. The framework can be made of wood, such as oak, which would render it less stiff if made of deal. The tent stands up without being fastened; only three thin cords fastened by pegs from the outside.



the top of the tent can be of what is called American cloth which is light proof; the rest of the tent to be of yellow calico or tammy, with some other colour, such as black calico, as an outward cover, having a small flap at 12 x 12 in. cut from off the outer one to faci-

litate the developing, and the bath could be made fast at a proper height to the upright pole, which is square. Below I give you the dimensions of the woodwork, and cost of the whole.

Hinges to be at A and B. A to fall down when not supported, and the support to fall down when not up, towards the lower end of the pole.

	s.	d.
Woodwork	2	6
American cloth	2	6
25 yds. yellow calico at 4½d. ...	9	4½
Brown calico	3	0
Cost of whole	17	4½

Beaumaris.

J. W. A.

Miscellaneous.

A SUBSTITUTE FOR CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM IN REMOVING STAINS FROM THE SKIN.—As a substitute for cyanide of potassium in cleansing the hands from silver stains, the following mixture has been suggested by a correspondent:—In a given quantity of distilled water dissolve 10 per cent. of chloride of ammonium, then add 10 per cent. of bichloride of mercury. This mixture may be preserved for any length of time in a stoppered bottle, which should be carefully labelled "poison;" for, though quite harmless when applied to the skin—it does not poison by absorption like the cyanide—it is a very active poison when taken internally. It may also be used to remove the stains of nitrate of silver from wearing apparel of every description; though its success is not so certain in the case of linen that has been sent to the wash since being stained. When the stains on the hands arise from a mixture of gallic or pyrogallie acid with the nitrate, the success of this recipe is less certain; the same, however, may be said of the cyanide of potassium.

SALT AN ANTIDOTE TO NITRATE OF SILVER.—There are so many photographers who are ignorant of the nature and qualities of the substances they use, that it may not be without interest to them to be made aware that, in the event of an intruder into their laboratory swallowing a piece of nitrate of silver, they have only to send to the kitchen for a remedy. "I was in the act," writes Dr. Ozouf, "of cauterising the pharynx of a child suffering from croup with a rather long pencil of nitrate of silver, when he closed his teeth tightly and bit off and swallowed about one-eighth of an ounce of this substance. The situation was very painful. The little sufferer, already weakened by the croup, and scarcely able to breathe, was rapidly sinking. I at once sent for some common salt, and administered a teaspoonful in a cup of *tisane*, which happened to be standing there. We were obliged to administer it through a funnel; and, at the end of a minute, the child threw up a white curdy precipitate which proved to be chloride of silver, insoluble, and consequently harmless. I repeated the operation five or six times, until the matter vomited contained no trace of poison, of which I assured myself by diluting it with water, so that it was quite limpid, and yielded no precipitate on being treated with salt. It is worthy of note that none of the nitrate was returned as such, the whole having been converted into chloride with marvellous rapidity. . . . Contrary to my expectation, there was no gastric reaction. I had used about an ounce of salt; there would be no danger in using in a similar case as much as three times that quantity. It should be administered in small doses frequently repeated, so that it may be all used in decomposing the poison, and the administration continued until the matter rejected by the stomach yields no precipitate on being treated with the salt. After this it is only necessary to give emollient drinks, and, if requisite, to sustain strength by tonics."

MR. SARONY, of Scarborough, has introduced a useful improvement in the production of photographic portraits. It consists in employing two or more negative portraits to produce a positive portrait. The patentee usually proceeds by taking a negative portrait in which every portion of the figure excepting one is sacrificed, in order to obtain an accurate representation of that one portion, say, for example, the head and neck; and afterwards he takes another negative, in which the head and neck are sacrificed, in order that a correct representation may be obtained of the person below the neck, including

the hands and arms, or of those parts together with the lower parts of the figure; and, in taking the second portrait, in order that the hands may appear of the natural size, he removes the camera further back (if the hands be in advance of the other parts of the person), until it is about the same distance from the hands as it previously was from the head. From the two negatives thus obtained he prints the positive picture, printing from the first negative the head and neck, stopping out the hands and other parts of the person by masks, as is well understood; and, from the second negative, the hands, arms, and (if a third negative has not been taken) the lower parts of the figure also. —*Mechanics' Magazine.*

A FOREIGN contemporary contains the following singular narrative, on the authority of a paper published at Dijon:—M. Badet died a short time since after an illness of three months. He was in the habit, during his illness, of sitting at a window looking upon the street, where he remained motionless for hours together watching the passers-by. The house opposite was inhabited by a M. Peltrie, who was not a little surprised quite recently at seeing, to all appearance, the pale, thin face of the defunct M. Badet looking out of the same pane of glass. Great was his emotion, not to use a stronger word. He called in some of his neighbours to whom the visage of the deceased was familiar, and who likewise saw it distinctly. He then invited some men, whose testimony could not be doubted, to come to his house, and who added their authority to his statement. He then pointed out the apparition to the family of the deceased, who, after satisfying themselves of its existence, had the pane of glass removed immediately. "It is, therefore, beyond a doubt, that the glass had taken the impression of the face of the sick man as if it had been daguerreotyped—a phenomenon that might be explained, if on the side of the room opposite the window there had been another window, by which the solar rays could have fallen upon M. Badet; but this was not the case, the room having only one window."

Photographic Notes and Queries.

EMPLOYMENT OF A CAMERA AS A MAGIC LANTERN.

SIR,—Can you tell me whether all, or any of the lenses of a 3½ portrait combination could not also be used as the lens for a magic lantern, just to enable me to show tolerably a photograph, as an illustration of a subject at some private lectures?

2dly. What would be the best way to print or take a photograph for use in a lantern?

3dly. A question which I think may be useful to many beginners:—Is there any way of removing stains from clothes some time after they have been made? J. S. K.

[The lens of a portrait combination is the very best that can be used in a magic lantern; and a little ingenuity will soon enable any one to make a very satisfactory instrument for throwing a magnified transparent photograph on a screen.

A transparent picture on glass must be first obtained (see vol. i. p. 22); this should not be larger than the ordinary sized picture which the lens will well cover; then place it in the position occupied by the sensitive plate, or ground glass, and fasten it there, so that light can pass *through* it, but not get into the camera at the sides. Now place a bright lamp behind the picture, and a white screen in front of the camera, in the position usually occupied by the sitter, and the magnified image will be seen. Condensers and reflectors may be used for concentrating the light on the picture; or, if these are not at hand, a moderator or paraffine lamp *with the globe on* may be placed close to it; but, in any case, all light but that which passes through the picture and camera must be carefully excluded from the room. The focussing may be effected

in the usual manner, and if the white screen be in the position originally occupied by the *sitter*, and the small transparent positive be the exact size of the negative from which it was copied, the magnified picture will appear life size; and if painted with transparent colours, will produce the most startling effects. We have heard of very serious results arising from an amateur having thoughtlessly exhibited at a private party in this way a coloured portrait of a deceased friend. The second and third queries are answered at pages 22 and 20.]

THE WAXED PAPER PROCESS.

SIR,—Will you kindly inform me, in an early number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," if there is any modification of the waxed paper process, by which an interval of a week or ten days may be allowed to intervene between the exposure in the camera and the development? If not, it would not be a bad idea for some experimental photographers to endeavour to hit upon a plan to achieve that object. Prepared wax paper, with this advantage, would be far better for tourists than any dry process on glass, as the negatives would be almost as sharp—and fifty prepared sheets would not be as heavy as, or more bulky than, half a dozen glass plates of a similar size. Having to develop within twenty-four hours from the time of exposure, and the development requiring large porcelain or glass trays, and taking so much time, are serious inconveniences to tourists, especially to pedestrians, who generally stop at a strange hotel every night, where such a tedious development cannot be well carried on.

AN IRISH AMATEUR.

Dublin.

[According to our experience in the above beautiful process—and we have worked at it perhaps as much as any one—the only precaution necessary to be taken, when much time is to elapse between the exposure and development, is plentiful washing. We never tried many experiments with the express view of ascertaining how long the sensitive paper might be kept; but if washed in two changes of distilled water, and then carefully dried, and shielded from the light in blotting paper, ten days or a fortnight may safely be allowed to elapse between rendering sensitive and developing. The exposure may take place at any time in that fortnight, and the exposed sheets can be kept in safety for the remainder of the time.]

ELECTRO-PLATING OLD DAGUERREOTYPE PLATES.

SIR,—I should think it a great favour if you would let me know, through your "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the receipt to make solution of silver for electro-plating with the galvanic battery plates for daguerreotype. —Yours respectfully, D. E.

[Dissolve chloride or cyanide of silver in a solution of cyanide of potassium, in the proportion of 3 parts of the latter to 1 of either of the former.

The strength of the solution is not of much consequence. A convenient strength will be for the solution to contain one fiftieth of its weight of silver. It has recently been found that when cyanide of potassium is used as the solvent, it gradually decomposes, with formation of carbonate of potassa, which interferes somewhat with the regularity of the precipitation. To obviate this, cyanide of calcium has been recommended as the solvent; the carbonate of lime resulting from its decomposition falls to the bottom, and does not interfere with the process. Plates when silvered in this solution have a dead appearance, and will require to be burnished. It is a curious fact, that if a very small portion of bisulphide of carbon be added to the bath, the silver will be deposited perfectly bright, and with the metallic lustre. A few drops of the bisulphide may be added to a pint of plating solution.

and after well agitating, and allowing to stand for 24 hours, the bath will be ready for use.

The battery to be used for this purpose may be a single cell of Smee's construction, the size and strength must of course vary with the area of the surface to be silvered.]

ARTIFICIAL LIGHT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.

SIR,—I see in No. 5, that a correspondent, signing himself "Subscriber," wishes for information on the subject of artificial light for photographic purposes.

I send you the following means of producing an intense light at a cheap rate:—Provide zinc tubes, $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch in diameter; ram full of bengal- or signal-light composition, a recipe for which was given in a recent number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." On being fired, the combustion of the zinc, along with the composition, throws out an intense light, of great actinic power; the fumes arising from it must be avoided, as they are extremely deleterious.

This is rather similar to the Photogen, but is, I think, an improvement, as the composition does not burn with such great rapidity when confined in the tubes as it does in a loose state.

Your correspondent does not state for what purpose he requires artificial light, whether for copying or portraiture? For the latter, I do not think it would be so advantageous, in consequence of the glare incidental to all such lights. For printing collodion transparencies, I have no doubt it would do extremely well. I have not used it for this purpose, but merely throw it out as a hint for the benefit of your numerous readers.

I must give you my meed of praise. Your journal unites all the good qualities of a scientific magazine, and will prove invaluable to all photographers.—I am, yours truly,
Glasgow.

T. B.

ON COPYING PAINTINGS BY MEANS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

DEAR SIR,—I have perused many photographic works, and made many inquiries of practical photographers upon a point which, I believe, if you could elucidate, you would indeed oblige many of your readers—your humble servant among the number. Do you think it possible to copy an oil picture, so as to give the necessary representation of distance, with all that beautiful gradation of tints used to obtain it in landscape painting? Suppose, as an illustration, I wish to copy a heath-scene, represented in the picture as under a blue sky with fleecy clouds: now, the foreground is a rich, brown heath, and the distance terminates with a range of blue hills, almost melting into air, giving a beautiful and natural effect. Now, would the blue of the distance and sky—being so much more energetic in its influence upon the sensitive plate than the white clouds—alter the position of the tints, and the more retiring become the most prominent; and would not the whole of the yellow gradations in the foreground, if not wholly lost, become far too faint? So that it seems to me to be almost an impossibility to obtain an exact counterpart of an oil painting. For instance, do you think it would be possible to photograph truly one of Turner's gorgeous sunsets? An article treating upon this, or an invitation to some of your artistic correspondents for a contribution on this subject, would, I am sure, be very welcome to most of your subscribers.—I remain, your obedient servant and subscriber,
AN INQUIRER.

[An answer to this query will be found in our first column.]

FRENCH BACKGROUNDS.

DEAR SIR,—In a recent impression of the "News," I find one of your correspondents wishes to know the plan of making a French background. The plan adopted by most professionals is as follows:—Take the negative, never mind what the background is. Having done so, print a copy, and cut the figure carefully out; this may be managed very

nicely with a small pair of scissors: then take that part from which the figure is cut; place it in the pressure frame, printed side downward, of course; lay the negative upon it, and, by holding it up to the light, adjust it with the thumbs, so as to cut off all but the figure. Thus printed, it will give a white background. Now lay it on the outside of the pressure frame (there are frames sold expressly for this purpose, but this plan will answer); place the figure cut from the first proof—which is called the dummy—nicely on the last printed one; lay a plate of glass on them to keep them in contact; expose again to the light, and, with a piece of card, you may produce any shade you please. W. C.

Ipswich.

VARNISH FOR NEGATIVES.

DEAR SIR,—Your correspondent, "Veritas," in No. 3 of the "News," wishes to know of a good varnish for negatives. I am not acquainted with the French article mentioned there in your answer to him; but if he will try the following, he will, I think, find it to answer perfectly:—Good shell-lac, 30 grains; rectified spirit of wine, 1 ounce; dissolve and filter.

The plate requires to be warmed before the varnish is applied; it also requires to be held before the fire while drying, which takes a few seconds. Should the varnish, made according to the above formula, be either too thick or too thin, the remedy is simple and evident.

I should have written you before this time on this matter, but your number, owing to some neglect of my bookseller, has just come to hand.—Yours truly,
Bervie, N.B.

T. C.

SPOTS ON COLLODION POSITIVES.—REMOVAL OF THE BLACK VARNISH FROM GLASS POSITIVES.

DEAR SIR,—I am extremely obliged for the information you have afforded me at page 35 of your valuable journal; but you will doubtless like to know I had previously corrected the defect, by adding 1 ounce of silver dissolved in 5 ounces of water to the bath, and that, ever since then, the pictures have come out admirably. Prior to the addition mine was a 30-grain bath, slightly iodised, and only about three weeks old.

With reference to removing black varnish from glass positives, I have found that by pouring a little of the common crystal varnish sold in the shops over the black varnish, it causes fluidity immediately, and can be removed with a cloth.—Yours much obliged,
Pentonville.

J. C. W.

ARTIFICIAL LIGHT FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.

DEAR SIR,—1. The following is a good recipe for a powerful white light for night photography:—

Nitrate of potassa	...	...	...	7 parts.
Sulphur	...	...	...	2 "
Black sulphuret of antimony	...	...	...	1 "
Red oxide of lead	...	...	...	1 "

Let all the ingredients be very dry, and the nitrate of potass not too finely pounded.

2. Has any one attempted a photograph of the comet?

I am, dear sir, your well-wisher, CHURK.

FORMULA FOR FRENCH SPIRIT VARNISH.

A correspondent has favoured us with the following recipe in answer to an inquiry made in a previous number:—

SIR,—In the third number of the "News," p. 36, you ask for the recipe of the spirit varnish imported from France. The following, I believe, is nearly, if not quite the same:—

Spirits of wine	...	...	...	1 pint.
Gum sandrach	...	...	...	4 ounces.
Best gum mastic	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.

Yours truly, NIT. SH.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

TO COPY ENGRAVINGS, &c., FULL SIZE.—*Forward* asks how to take a full-sized copy of an old picture. The body of the camera must be lengthened until the lens is distant from the focussing glass exactly double its natural focal length. The picture to be copied must then be placed the same distance in front of the lens, and it will be represented on the ground glass of its natural size. The stop, in the case of a landscape lens, should be placed nearer the lens than usual; and, if a partial combination be used, it should be between the lenses. (We hardly understand the other queries.)

RIPPLE MARKS ON COLLODION.—*P. F. P.* has inclosed a print from a collodion negative which is covered with diagonal ripple marks similar to fine scratches, about one-fiftieth of an inch apart. This appearance might be caused by inattention to several points. In the first place, if the glass plate be not judiciously rocked after the collodion has been poured back into the bottle, similar marks will take place; too much pyroxyline in the collodion, or using the latter down to the dregs, might produce them. The most likely cause is, however, the presence of water in the collodion, introduced in the ether (by using washed ether before it is rectified), or by employing too dilute alcohol. The second picture is "fading away" through insufficient washing.

DARK VEHICLE FOR STOPPING OUT SKIES OF PAPER NEGATIVES.—*W. M.* asks whether it is possible to obtain a dark vehicle which can be worked properly on waxed paper negatives, to darken skies, or otherwise improve them. We have not succeeded very well by employing paint for this purpose; we think a preferable plan is, to print a positive on plain salted paper, and then, without fixing, cut out the sky carefully with a sharp pair of scissors, and fasten it on to the back of the faulty negative.

FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.—Many of our correspondents have asked us for information on this subject. We would gladly give the results of our experience; but, as many of our readers have no doubt had much greater practice in it than ourselves, we should consider it a favour if they would come forward with the required information, and assist both our correspondents and ourselves at the same time.

CONVERTING POSITIVES INTO NEGATIVES.—*Q. E. D.*—In preparing the solution recommended by Maxwell Lyte for converting positives into negatives, the strong hydrochloric acid should be diluted with six times its bulk of water, and then as much bichloride of mercury dissolved in this as it will take up. (Your other queries have been already answered.)

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

*** We are daily expecting a *Photoglyphic Steel Plate*, kindly engraved by Mr. Talbot expressly for the PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS. As soon as we receive it we shall have impressions printed, and issue a copy with each Number of our Paper. This we hope to be able to do with the next week's Number. We hope to be able to give at the same time Mr. Talbot's full description of the process.

W. C., Ipswich.—We are much obliged for the information, and have inserted it in another part of the "News." In answer to the query on the fogging of the dry plates, we have sometimes met with the fault alluded to, but have never satisfactorily made out the cause; it seems to depend on the state of dryness of the plate before exposing. The process was a very good one at the time of publishing, but we have now given it up for more recent and superior ones. Try Fothergill's.

J. W. C.—We are obliged for the information, and have made use of it in another part of the "News." The piece of camphor may be as large as a pea, and should be placed in the filtered solution; the latter will then keep for six months at least, so a good stock of solution may be prepared at once.

C. L. S.—Your fixing solution was not strong enough; add double the quantity of hyposulphite of soda.

OVAL.—Perhaps a touch of black varnish would fill up the holes and scratches on your negatives if in the sky. The hand and experience of a good artist, however, would be required if the faults were in the more important parts of the negative.—We can only explain the phenomenon mentioned by the supposition that the glass had been marked in some way or other with the figure before the picture had been taken.

It is sometimes excessively difficult to remove such stains from glass; they seem to have eaten into the substance.

J. U.—Leave out the nitric acid in your formula for the developing solution; or, better still, try the recipe given at p. 12.

ALBUMEN.—1. It depends on how you have recovered it. 2. An article will shortly appear on the subject. 3. If kept in glass or porcelain, no; if in gutta percha, yes. 4. We cannot possibly tell. 5. Very slightly acid.

J. POUNCEY.—1. The print shall be sent as soon as it is returned by the person who now has it.

CHIRURGUS.—A portrait lens should have small stops to fit in front of the first lens, and it will then do for views, although not quite so well as a proper view lens. The difficulty mentioned cannot be well remedied. With respect to the processes named, we prefer that marked No. 2.

W. D. W.—Were the robes white or black? We presume the former, and should then recommend, in order to avoid the fogging, employing a medium-tinted background, and a smaller stop to the lens.

A. R.—We hope to be able to give the required information in an early number.

A. R. R. L.—The only cause we can imagine is, the possible presence of a bromide in large quantities in the collodion. Your formulæ are good.

AMATEUR.—A negative bath should be used. The gradual accumulation of acetate of soda in the bath would tend to put it out of order.

REGULAR SUBSCRIBER, Chelsea.—Would not our advertising columns be more suitable for your case? We cannot undertake to mention such things in the body of the "News."

A LANCASHIRE LAD.—Try the formulæ given at pp. 33 and 35.

DELTA.—1. Yes. 2. We have seen Indian-rubber gloves for the purpose. Remember, "A cat in gloves catches no mice." 3. We have used a still for preparing distilled water, and even for rectifying alcohol, without the thought of excise officers entering our head; but we do not know whether we may not have been liable to some severe penalty.

A WELL-WISHER.—1. Add a few drops of acetic acid to each of your baths; that will cure them. 2 and 3. Already answered in recent numbers. 4. The order of mixing is immaterial. 5. The object of adding nitrate of potassa to the developing solution containing sulphate of iron, is to produce a nitrate of iron by double decomposition. (Vide our "Chemistry.")

A NOVICE.—Add a little alcohol to your collodion. If we understood your description rightly, that will remedy the fault.

DILEMMA.—Your cyanide of potassium is either too impure or too weak to dissolve the iodide of silver. Try hypo.

M. N.—We fancy the honey was not quite pure. We sometimes (but seldom) have met with the effect you mention. Add a few drops of acetic acid to it.

G. H.—1. Add a few drops of acetic acid to your bath. 2. We do not know any good plan.

A. L.—P.—AGNES.—COLLODION.—A SUBSCRIBER.—XTRA—Our correspondents will see that it is out of our power to save them the trouble which is indispensable in mastering the principles of any science.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."—*J. G.—Tint.*—Williams.—Young Photographer (Halifax).—*W. H.—J. T.*—A Reader and Scotsman (try Fothergill's).—*H. C., Cheltenham.*

Communications declined with thanks:—*F. W.—A. L.—Alman.—J. J. J.*

IN TYPE.—*T. Barrett.*—*W. D.—E. W. B.—J. S. P.—Ignoramus.*—*B. W. H.—Perseverance.*—*Z.—R. D.—An Aquaint Engraver.*—*H. D.—Nit. Sil.—H. C.—J. C. L.—Young Amateur.*—*W. B. N. C.—T. Gulliver.—F. H.—A. M.—Earnest.*—*An F. C. S.—J. B.*

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

*** All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 7.—October 22, 1858.

DESCRIPTION OF MR. FOX TALBOT'S NEW PROCESS OF PHOTOGLYPHIC ENGRAVING.

I have been favoured by Mr. Fox Talbot with the following description of his new invention, taken from the specification of his patent which has just been enrolled.

The process described in this specification, to which I have given the name of 'Photoglyphic Engraving,' is performed in the following manner:—

In this invention, I employ plates of steel, copper, or zinc, which are commonly used by engravers. Before using a plate, its surface should be well cleaned; it should then be rubbed with a linen cloth dipped in a mixture of caustic soda whiting, in order to remove any remaining trace of oil. The plate is then to be rubbed dry with another cloth. This process is then to be repeated; after which the plate is in general sufficiently clean.

In order to engrave a plate, I first cover it with a substance which is sensitive to light. This is prepared as follows:—

About a quarter of an ounce of gelatine is dissolved in eight or ten ounces of water, by the aid of heat. A solution is added about one ounce, by measure, of a saturated solution of bichromate of potash in water, and the mixture is strained through a linen cloth. The best sort of gelatine for the purpose is that used by cooks and confectioners, and commonly sold under the name of gelatine. The use of this, isinglass may be used, but it does not so well. Some specimens of isinglass have an acidity which lightly corrodes and injures the metal plates. If this occurs, ammonia should be added to the mixture, which will be found to correct it. This mixture of gelatine and bichromate of potash keeps good for several months, and is the antiseptic and preserving power of the bichromate. It remains liquid and ready for use at any time of the summer months; but in cold weather it becomes solid and has to be warmed before using it: it should be kept in a cupboard or dark place. The proportions given are convenient, but they may be considerably varied without injuring the result. The engraving process should be performed in a partially darkened room, and is performed as follows:—A little of this prepared gelatine is poured on the plate to be engraved, which is then held vertical, and the excess of liquid allowed to drain off at one of the corners of the plate. It is held in a horizontal position over a spirit lamp, which soon dries the gelatine, which is left as a thin pale yellow colour, covering the metallic surface, and is generally bordered with several narrow bands of prismatic colours. These colours are of use to the operator, by which he can judge of the thinness of the film: when it is thin, the prismatic colours are seen over the whole of the plate. Such plates often make excellent engravings; nevertheless, it is perhaps safer to use gelatine which is a little thicker. Experience alone can guide the operator to the best result. The object to be engraved is laid on the metal plate, and screwed down upon it in

a photographic copying frame. Such objects may be either material substances, as lace, the leaves of plants, &c., or they may be engravings, or writings, or photographs, &c., &c. The plate bearing the object upon it is then to be placed in the sunshine, for a space of time varying from one to several minutes, according to circumstances; or else, it may be placed in common daylight, but of course for a long time. As in other photographic processes, the judgment of the operator is here called into play, and his experience guides him as to the proper time of exposure to the light. When the frame is withdrawn from the light, and the object removed from the plate, a faint image is seen upon it—the yellow colour of the gelatine having turned brown wherever the light has acted. This process, so far as I have yet described it, is, in all essential respects, identical with that which I described in the specification of my former patent for improvements in engraving, bearing date the 29th October, 1852.

"The novelty of the present invention consists in the improved method by which the photographic image, obtained in the manner above described, is engraved upon the metal plate. The first of these improvements is as follows:—I formerly supposed that it was necessary to wash the plate, bearing the photographic image, in water, or in a mixture of water and alcohol, which dissolves only those portions of the gelatine on which the light has not acted: and I believe that all other persons who have employed this method of engraving, by means of gelatine and bichromate of potash, have followed the same method, viz., that of washing the photographic image. But however carefully this process is conducted, it is frequently found, when the plate is again dried, that a slight disturbance of the image has occurred, which, of course, is injurious to the beauty of the result; and, I have now ascertained, that it is not at all necessary to wash the photographic image; on the contrary, much more beautiful engravings are obtained upon plates which have not been washed, because the more delicate lines and details of the picture have not been at all disturbed. The process which I now employ is as follows:—When the plate, bearing the photographic image, is removed from the copying frame, I spread over its surface, carefully and very evenly, a little finely-powdered gum copal (in default of which common resin may be employed). It is much easier to spread this resinous powder evenly upon the surface of the gelatine, than it is to do so upon the naked surface of a metal plate. The chief error the operator has to guard against is, that of putting on too much of the powder: the best results are obtained by using a very thin layer of it, provided it is uniformly distributed. If too much of the powder is laid on it impedes the action of the etching liquid. When the plate has been thus very thinly powdered with copal, it is held horizontally over a spirit lamp in order to melt the copal; this requires a considerable heat. It might be supposed that this heating of the plate, after the formation of

a delicate photographic image upon it, would disturb and injure that image; but it has no such effect. The melting of the copal is known by the change of colour. The plate should then be withdrawn from the lamp, and suffered to cool. This process may be called the laying an aquatint ground upon the gelatine, and I believe it to be a new process. In the common mode of laying an aquatint ground, the resinous particles are laid upon the naked surface of the metal, before the engraving is commenced. The gelatine being thus covered with a layer of copal, disseminated uniformly and in minute particles, the etching liquid is to be poured on. This is prepared as follows:—Muriatic acid, otherwise called hydrochloric acid, is saturated with peroxide of iron, as much as it will dissolve with the aid of heat. After straining the solution, to remove impurities, it is evaporated till it is considerably reduced in volume, and is then poured off into bottles of a convenient capacity; as it cools it solidifies into a brown semi-crystalline mass. The bottles are then well-corked up, and kept for use. I shall call this preparation of iron by the name of perchloride of iron in the present specification, as I believe it to be identical with the substance described by chemical authors under that name—for example, see 'Turner's Chemistry,' fifth edition, page 537; and by others called permuriate of iron—for example, see 'Brande's Manual of Chemistry,' second edition, vol. ii. page 117.

"It is a substance very attractive of moisture. When a little of it is taken from a bottle, in the form of a dry powder, and laid upon a plate, it quickly deliquesces, absorbing the atmospheric moisture. In solution in water, it forms a yellow liquid in small thicknesses, but chestnut-brown in greater thicknesses. In order to render its mode of action in photographic engraving more intelligible, I will first state, that it can be very usefully employed in common etching; that is to say, that if a plate of copper, steel, or zinc is covered with an etching ground, and lines are traced on it with a needle's point, so as to form any artistic subject; then, if the solution of perchloride of iron is poured on, it quickly effects an etching, and does this without disengaging bubbles of gas, or causing any smell; for which reason it is much more convenient to use than aquafortis, and also because it does not injure the operator's hands or his clothes if spilt upon them. It may be employed of various strengths for common etching, but requires peculiar management for photoglyphic engraving; and, as the success of that mode of engraving chiefly turns upon this point, it should be well attended to.

"Water dissolves an extraordinary quantity of perchloride of iron, sometimes evolving much heat during the solution. I find that the following is a convenient way of proceeding:—

"A bottle (No. 1) is filled with a saturated solution of perchloride of iron in water.

"A bottle (No. 2) with a mixture, consisting of five or six parts of the saturated solution and one part of water.

"And a bottle (No. 3) with a weaker liquid, consisting of equal parts of water and the saturated solution. Before attempting an engraving of importance, it is almost essential to make preliminary trials, in order to ascertain that these liquids are of the proper strengths. These trials I shall therefore now proceed to point out. I have already explained how the photographic image is made on the surface of the gelatine, and covered with a thin layer of powdered copal or resin, which is then melted by holding the plate over a

lamp. When the plate has become perfectly cold, it is ready for the etching process, which is performed as follows:—A small quantity of the solution in bottle No. 2, viz., that consisting of five or six parts of saturated solution to one of water, is poured upon the plate, and spread with a camel-hair brush evenly all over it. It is not necessary to make a wall of wax round the plate, because the quantity of liquid employed is so small that it has no tendency to run off the plate. The liquid penetrates the gelatine wherever the light has not acted on it, but it refuses to penetrate those parts upon which the light has sufficiently acted. It is upon this remarkable fact that the art of photoglyphic engraving is mainly founded. In about a minute the etching is seen to begin, which is known by the parts etched turning dark brown or black, and then it spreads over the whole plate—the details of the picture appearing with great rapidity in every quarter of it. It is not desirable that this rapidity should be too great, for, in that case, it is necessary to stop the process before the etching has acquired sufficient depth (which requires an action of some minutes' duration). If, therefore, the etching, on trial, is found to proceed too rapidly, the strength of the liquid in bottle No. 2 must be altered (by adding some of the saturated solution to it) before it is employed for another engraving; but if, on the contrary, the etching fails to occur after the lapse of some minutes, or if it begins, but proceeds too slowly, this is a sign that the liquid in bottle No. 2 is too strong, and too nearly approaching saturation. To correct this, a little water must be added to it before it is employed for another engraving. But, in doing this, the operator must take notice, that a very minute quantity of water added often makes a great difference, and causes the liquid to etch very rapidly. He will therefore be careful, in adding water, not to do so too freely. When the proper strength of the solution in bottle No. 2 has thus been adjusted, which generally requires three or four experimental trials, it can be employed with security. Supposing then, that it has been ascertained to be of the right strength, the etching is commenced as above mentioned, and proceeds till all the details of the picture have become visible, and present a satisfactory appearance to the eye of the operator, which generally occurs in two or three minutes; the operator stirring the liquid all the time with a camel-hair brush, and thus slightly rubbing the surface of the gelatine, which has a good effect. When it seems likely that the etching will improve no further, it must be stopped. This is done by wiping off the liquid with cotton wool, and then rapidly pouring a stream of cold water over the plate, which carries off all the remainder of it. The plate is then wiped with a clean linen cloth, and then rubbed with soft whiting and water to remove the gelatine. The etching is then found to be completed.

"I will now describe another etching process, very slightly differing from the former, which I often use. When the plate is ready for etching, pour upon it a small quantity of the liquid (No. 1—the saturated solution). This should be allowed to rest upon the plate one or two minutes. It has no very apparent effect, but it acts usefully in hardening the gelatine. It is then poured off from the plate, and a sufficient quantity of solution (No. 2) is poured on. This affects the etching in the manner before described: and, if this appears to be quite satisfactory, nothing further is required to be done. But it often happens, that certain faint portions of the engraving—such as distant mountains or buildings in

a landscape—refuse to appear; and as the engraving would be imperfect without them, I recommend the operator, in that case, to take some of the weak liquid (No. 3) in a little saucer; and, without pouring off the liquid (No. 2) which is etching the picture, to touch with a camel-hair brush, dipped in liquid (No. 3), those points of the picture where he wishes for an increased effect. This simple process often causes the wished-for details to appear, and that, sometimes, with great rapidity, so that caution is required in the operator, in using this weak solution (No. 3) especially, lest the etching liquid should penetrate to the parts which ought to remain white: but, in skilful hands, its employment cannot fail to be advantageous, for it brings out soft and faint shadings which improve the engraving, and which would otherwise probably be lost. Experience is requisite in this, as in most other delicate operations connected with photography; but I have endeavoured clearly to explain the leading principles of this new process of engraving, according to the method I have hitherto found the most successful.”*

H. F. TALBOT.

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF PHOTOGRAPHIC ENGRAVING.

As Mr. Fox Talbot's discovery has created considerable interest in the scientific world, a brief synopsis of what has hitherto been done would seem to be a fitting sequence to the full description we have given above.

The first who appears to have had any idea of heliographic engraving was Nicéphore Niépce. According to M. Aimé Girard the first proof taken by him by means of this process bears date 1827, some dozen years before the discovery of photography. This process, which is now almost forgotten, was very simple; it consisted in spreading a thin layer of bitumen of Judea upon a copper or pewter plate, which was then placed in the camera, where it was allowed to remain some hours, until it had received the impression of the external objects towards which the lens was directed. On withdrawing the plate it was submitted to the action of the essence of lavender, which dissolved the portions of the bitumen not acted upon by the light, leaving the metal bare, while the remaining bitumen reproduced the design. Passing the plate afterwards through an acid solution it was found that it had eaten hollows in the metallic plate, while the other parts were preserved by the protecting varnish. Such was the process that M. Niépce revealed to Daguerre when he entered into a partnership with him. Niépce died in 1833, after struggling twenty years, during which he spent his time and money in endeavouring to perfect his discovery, poor and almost unknown.

Six years later, that is in 1839, M. Daguerre made the discovery public. In the meantime he had considerably improved on Niépce's process, but the discovery of photography led to the abandonment of the process for some years.

The next process to which we shall refer is that of M. Fizeau. He took a daguerrean plate and submitted it to the action of a mixture of nitric, nitrous, and hydrochloric acids, which did not affect the whites of the picture but attacked the blacks with a resulting formation of adherent chloride of silver, which speedily arrested the action of the acid. This he removed by a solution of ammonia, and the action of the acid was continued, and this process he continued until a finely engraved plate was the result; but the lines of this plate were not deep enough to allow of prints being taken from it; and to remedy this, he covered the plate with some drying oil and then wiping it from the surface, left it to dry in the hollows. He afterwards submitted the plate to an electro-chemical process which covered the raised parts with gold, leaving the hollows in which the varnish remained untouched. On the completion of the gilding this varnish was removed by means of caustic potash, and the surface of

the plate covered with *grains de gravure* producing what is technically termed *aquatint* ground, and the deepening of the lines proceeded with by means of the acid. The daguerrean plate was by these means converted into an engraved plate, but as it was silver it would have worn out very soon; to obviate which an impression was taken on copper by an electro-chemical process, which could of course be renewed when it showed signs of wear.

On the 29th of Oct., 1852, Mr. Fox Talbot patented his process, which was somewhat similar to that which has been subsequently adopted by MM. Pretsch and Poitevin, as regards the substance first used—viz., a mixture of bichromate of potash and gelatine—but the remaining portion of the process was conducted on the same principle, though in a different manner, to that of M. Fizeau; but Mr. Fox Talbot's new discovery has so completely thrown his previous one in the shade that we need not describe it.

In 1853 M. Niépce de St. Victor, the nephew of Nicéphore Niépce, took up his uncle's plan, and with the assistance of M. Lemaitre—who had also assisted his uncle—endeavoured to perfect it: but, though he modified and improved it, his success was not very great; it was always found necessary to have the assistance of an engraver to complete the plate.

After this many others, among whom may be enumerated MM. Lerebours, Lenercier, Barreswil, Davanne, and finally Poitevin, endeavoured to obtain a design by similar means on stone. The last appears to have succeeded. His method is based on the chemical reaction of light on a mixture of gelatine and bichromate of potash. This mixture, which when made is perfectly soluble in water, becomes insoluble after exposure to the light. His mode of proceeding is as follows:—He spreads the mixture on the stone, and after drying lays the negative upon it and exposes it to the light. After a suitable exposure the negative is removed, and the portions not acted upon by the light are washed away with water, and the design remains with the property of taking the ink like an ordinary lithographic crayon. The stone is then transferred to the press and proofs taken in the usual way. It is said that excellent pictures have been obtained from the stone after 900 copies had been pulled.

The process of M. Charles Nègre, which at the present moment excites so much attention in Paris, is more complicated than the preceding, but yields superior results. His process appears to be not unlike that of M. Fizeau. He employs acids to eat the lines into the plate, and at a certain stage of the process it is submitted to the action of a galvanic bath which plates it with copper, silver, or gold, according to circumstances. By his process the half-tones are produced with more delicacy than by any similar one except, as we think, the new process of Mr. Fox Talbot. Our readers, however, will be in a position to judge for themselves when we are able, through the kindness of the latter gentleman, to present them with a print from a plate engraved by his process.

ON DRY COLLODION.

BY M. COLLARD.

THE attention of most photographers has been for a long time past directed to the subject of dry collodion, and the numerous experiments and researches to which it has given rise prove the deep interest which is felt in this process. The inconveniences inherent in the employment of wet collodion in out-of-door operations are so numerous, as to render its use almost impossible. In fact, if we want to take a picture of a monument or a landscape, we require a tent, and so many other things, that it is difficult to move about with them; hence the reason why the questions of the preserved collodion and dry collodion have occupied so much space in photographic journals. We term those collodions preserved which are covered with a layer of gelatine, gum, or any similar substance. I have very little confidence in the different processes that have been described, the

* A photographic steel plate is, through Mr. Talbot's courtesy, being prepared by him for the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." We hope to present a proof from it with each copy of our next week's number.

results of which, in the first place, leave much to be desired, and have the further disadvantage of complicating the easy and simple operation of the collodion; if we must complicate the operation by other manipulations, it would be better to recur to albumen, or simply adhere to the Taupenot process, which, whatever may be said to the contrary, possesses indisputable merit. I have recently seen proofs obtained, by means of this process, by a very able amateur, M. Lejeune, of Vic-sur-Seille, and I sincerely congratulate him on the success of his labours, which redound as much to his credit as to that of the process.

The Taupenot method, like all other inventions, has had its defenders and detractors; generally, however, it was favourably received, inasmuch as it, at the same time, contented the partisans of collodion and those of albumen: the alliance of the two rivals was consummated, they joined hands, and agreed to journey together. Alas! this *entente cordiale* was not of long duration; the collodion, which had at first consented to take the first steps in the dry way protected by albumen, soon wanted to walk alone. Abbé Desprats, MM. Duboscq, Franck de Villechollas, Herman Krone, of Dresden, Clifford, of London, and, finally, M. Quinet, one after the other pointed out the virtues of dry collodion.

All collodion suitably iodised is capable of giving proofs by the dry method, especially after being strengthened with a slight dose of resin; the collodionised glass is sensitised in a bath of nitrate of silver at 6 per cent., then washed perfectly in two or three waters, and afterwards dried in darkness. MM. Robiquet and Duboscq use yellow amber instead of resin; but I prefer resin, as it dissolves more easily in collodion than amber. According to the Abbé Desprats the exposure in the camera is not much longer in the dry method than in the wet; but I do not share that opinion: experience has shown me that dry collodion is two or three times less sensitive than the wet collodion; but that is of little importance in my estimation, dry collodion being intended exclusively for the reproduction of inanimate objects.

An English photographer, Mr. Clifford, recommends the washing of the collodionised glass with common beer, containing 3 per cent. of nitrate of silver, and 2 per cent. of acetic acid. Mr. Clifford professes to preserve his glasses in this way for four or five days; but this method does not appear to merit any great attention: the argentiferous beer bath must, of necessity, leave on the collodionised glass free nitrate of silver, while it cannot be too often repeated, that one of the essential conditions of the success of the dry collodion is precisely the elimination of every trace of nitrate of silver by repeated washings. A very able operator, M. Herman Krone, of Dresden, holds an opinion diametrically opposed to that of Mr. Clifford. Not only does he thoroughly wash the collodionised glass on removing it from the silver bath, but he submits it to a solution of chloride of sodium at 2 per cent., the object of which is to change the nitrate of silver into chloride of silver insoluble in water; the glass is afterwards rinsed in several waters, and then left in darkness to spontaneous desiccation. In this way M. Krone preserves his glasses eight or ten days, and for two days they remain almost as sensitive as wet collodion. The proofs obtained by M. Krone are really admirable; I have seen views of Dresden and its environs, which are *chefs d'œuvre*. M. Quinet also took up the question of dry collodion, and the results he obtained from his experiments were really astonishing, both as regarded the quickness of the pose, and the beauty of the negative. When he presented his collodionised glasses to the French Photographic Society, one of the members present, himself a distinguished photographer, expressed doubts as to the success of the process when applied to glasses of large dimensions. I am in a position to reassure both him and the partisans of the dry collodion in this respect. I was present with M. Quinet when he repeatedly took views of the Hotel de Ville on glasses of 60 centimeters, using for the purpose a simple object glass of 6 inches, with a focus of 1m. 45s., and furnished with a dia-

phragm of 2 centimeters diameter; the weather was dull at the time, yet the proofs were obtained in about 5 minutes....

One question which has not been settled is, whether it is or is not necessary to wash the dry collodion glass on removing it from the camera; I have tried both methods, without finding any great difference in the results; only by soaking the glass with water before covering it with the developing solution, cloudiness, streaks, and spots are avoided.

Another question:—Ought the glass to be plunged in the nitrate bath before developing it? is a point upon which photographers are not agreed; for my part, I consider it an absolute necessity. Without doubt the dry collodion process remains to be developed and perfected; such as it is at present, however, it is capable of rendering great services; and I would recommend photographers to adopt it in preference to the albumen and other mixed processes.

ON THE EMPLOYMENT OF NITRATE OF URANIUM IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

BY M. CRESPON.

A PASSIONATE admirer of photography, I follow with the greatest interest all the improvements which are introduced from day to day in the processes of this marvellous art. . . .

All those who saw the proofs obtained with the nitrate of uranium were struck with the delicacy and the faithfulness with which the original was rendered, and with the harmonious gradations of the light half tones; and some fancied that there was nothing more to discover, and that chlorides, hyposulphites, and innumerable washings were no longer required. . . . Unfortunately the process leaves much to be desired, especially on the score of stability; and if the reactions necessarily produced be considered, it will be perceived that it could not be otherwise; for, leaving out all theoretical explanations of the part played by the nitrate of uranium in this process, it cannot be disputed that the action of the light greatly modifies its molecular constitution, and perhaps its composition, since the picture on being withdrawn from the frame is entirely formed, and in part visible.

There is more in this than a simple absorption of light, the rôle of the nitrate of uranium is not purely passive; and it may be hoped that among the numerous metallic salts, other than those of silver, platinum, and gold, one will be met with which will admit of deoxidation on contact with the modified nitrate of uranium, and produce the complete development of the picture.

If we admit that nitrate of uranium in presence of organic matters may be decomposed by the action of the luminous rays, and that a part of its acid, being eliminated, leads to the formation of a neutral or basic nitrate, almost if not quite insoluble, it is evident that mere washing in water cannot carry away the portion of the salt held in the pores of the paper. Besides, the immersion in the nitrate of silver must necessarily produce insoluble salts, such as chlorides and carbonates, which, being precipitated in the pores of the paper, water cannot wash off. That this is so, the subsequent action of the light evidently demonstrates, as this affects only the whites of the proof, the blacks, it is to be hoped, being beyond alteration; this, however, time alone can prove. Oxide of silver is far from possessing an absolute stability, and it may be that a part of the inconveniences attributed to the use of the hyposulphite of soda, results from the slow reaction of accidental impurities in the paper on the compound of silver, which forms the blacks of the picture obtained by the chloride of that metal. . . .

It has been stated that uranium proofs resist boiling cyanide of potassium; I have found them yield to this solution, even when cold. . . .

I extract the following notes from my register of observations on the experiments I have made with uranium:—

The sheets prepared with 20 per cent. of the nitrate of uranium in water, and floated ten minutes on this solution, are in good condition for obtaining fine and vigorous positive prints. This bath is good until exhausted. It is not so when gelatinised paper is used, for after a small number have been submitted to it, the uncoagulated gelatine gradually dissolves in the uranium bath, and in the end prevents the certain and equal preparation of the papers, and thus leads to the loss of considerable quantities of this salt. There are plenty of methods of coagulating gelatine, such as a gallic acid bath; but these substances colour nitrate of uranium a reddish brown, and, besides, tend to make the process more complicated. It therefore only remains for those photographers who desire to avail themselves of the good results offered by the employment of gelatine, to do so at as small a sacrifice as possible of nitrate of uranium. This will be best accomplished by pouring upon a glass the exact quantity required for each sheet of paper; and by following the method of M. de la Blanchère in the other operations, very nice proofs will be obtained, which would leave nothing to desire if they were only permanent. But unfortunately they are not, and to assure one's-self of this, it is only necessary to expose half of one of these pictures to the sun, while the other half is screened from it: after a few hours' exposure the difference in the appearance of the two halves will be very perceptible. These alterations arise from salts that the rapid washings have not been able to dissolve; while, on the other hand, if the washings be prolonged, the paper becomes spotty. It is necessary, therefore, to find a fixing solution which will enable this process to give all the good results it promises. The plan I have found to succeed best is the following: on taking the proof from the frame, and after passing it through the silver bath, and giving it three or four washings, I put it on a chloride of gold bath, or better a bath of *sel d'or* or hyposulphite of gold of Fordos and Gélis; and after toning the proof, I pass it through a feeble hyposulphite of soda bath: by this means the little chloride or other insoluble salts that have formed are removed. The exposure of the proof to the hyposulphite of soda ought not to be prolonged, for this would be to fall into the drawbacks of the old process. It must be afterwards washed in three or four waters, and then left to soak, in a considerable quantity of water, for two hours.

The pictures treated in this way had gained greatly in stability, for though exposed to the sun during the whole of a long day in June, they were in no way altered. As to the hyposulphite of soda, we have in this case nothing to fear from its destructive effects, since it merely acts as a solvent, and the reactions arising from its prolonged contact with large quantities of chloride of silver cannot be produced.

Proofs that have undergone a too prolonged exposure to the sun may be brought back to very soft and harmonious tones, by prolonging the stay in the hyposulphite of soda. I must also observe, that there is a great advantage in toning the proof in the *sel d'or* before submitting it to the hypo., for, if the proof be plunged into the latter bath on being withdrawn from the nitrate of silver, it loses much of its vigour.

As regards the silver bath, it frequently alters and gives only incomplete proofs. I attribute the cause, not to the exhaustion of the nitrate, but rather to the accidental formation of foreign salts, which change its effects and nature.

Another remark worthy of attention is, that with negatives which are feeble or too uniform it is difficult to obtain satisfactory positives; and it is more especially when commercial nitrate of silver is employed, that we are exposed to this annoyance, which, moreover, is just as likely to happen in the chloride of silver proofs, as in the silver baths which serve to make the negatives on collodion. Fused nitrate of silver tends on the contrary to exaggerate the opposition of the lights of the negatives, and it is by a judicious choice of these nitrates, or by their mixture in different proportions,

that we may derive the best possible results from negatives notably different in intensity.

The use of bi-chloride of mercury has not given me the satisfactory results I expected from it; its corroding action destroys the harmony of the half-tones, and, besides, the duration of the exposure is much too long. I owe to one of my chemical friends the idea of substituting for chloride of mercury, a nitrate of the same base, employed in a somewhat different manner. On withdrawing the proof from the silver bath, I pass it on a concentrated solution of nitrate of mercury, when it acquires tones of an unexpected richness, and at the same time completely preserves the whites

Photographic Chemistry.

NATURE OF THE METALS.

(Continued.)

ALL the metals enumerated above form combinations among themselves or with non-metallic bodies. Their combinations with each other are for the most part little known; they are badly defined and in variable proportions; they have received the generic term of alloys, with the exception of the alloys with mercury, which are termed *amalgams*. In uniting with non-metallic bodies, metals form definite compounds; those united with any non-metallic body other than oxygen have received the name of *mineral salts*; among these are included chloride, bromide, and iodide of silver; salts that are formed by a combination of silver with bromine, iodine, and chlorine. Before we proceed to remark on the nature of salts generally, we will offer a few observations on the oxides formed of different metals which enter more or less directly into photographic operations. To begin with that commonly considered the most precious—gold; this metal combines with oxygen in at least two proportions, forming protoxide and peroxide of gold. To form the protoxide 4 parts of oxygen combine with 100 of the metal; to form the peroxide 12 parts of oxygen combine with 100 of gold. When 100 parts of gold have combined with 4 of oxygen the mass, after a short time, undergoes decomposition, and one-third of it deprives the other two-thirds of its share of the oxygen, which is therefore reduced again to its original state of metallic gold. It combines with chlorine, iodine, bromine, sulphur, and phosphorus. A portion of this metal dropped in a mixture of nitric and muriatic acids dissolves with effervescence, and the result is chloride of gold, the substance so extensively used for toning photographic pictures. In the event of any of our younger readers trying experiments with the oxides of gold and acids, we will inform them that the peroxide dissolved in muriatic acid and precipitated with ammonia forms a detonating powder which explodes if rubbed.

The metal which of all others is of the most importance in photography is silver. It combines with oxygen, and the resulting protoxide combined with nitric acid gives nitrate of silver. This metal also combines with chlorine to form chloride of silver; with iodine to form iodide of silver; with bromine to form bromide of silver; and also with sulphur selenium and phosphorus.

Iron in some of its numerous combinations enters largely into photographic operations. Its lowest combination with oxygen produces protoxide of iron, a substance composed of 100 parts of the metal, and 28.572 of oxygen; this, exposed to a red heat, absorbs half as much more oxygen, forming peroxide of iron, which is, therefore, formed of a combination of 100 parts of the metal, with 42.857 of oxygen. To reduce peroxide to protoxide, it is only necessary to heat it to whiteness. This metal is generally found as an oxide; and very commonly combined with sulphur. This sulphuret of iron is termed iron pyrites. When combined with nickel it is identical, or nearly so, with what has been termed *meteoric iron*, immense masses of which have been discovered at different times; one of which, described by Professor

Pallas, was found on the top of a mountain in Siberia, that weighed nearly 1,600 pounds. Another mass was found in South America some years ago, that weighed about 30 tons; and, in the Imperial Museum, at Vienna, there is a mass of this metal, which was seen to fall from the atmosphere. Iron, united with chlorine, forms a chloride; but the combinations in which this metal enters, that are most interesting to photographers, are those with sulphuric acid, with which it combines in different proportions; of which we need only mention two,—the sulphate of protoxide of iron, and the sulphate of peroxide of iron. The former substance (known in commerce as green vitriol) is formed of a combination of protoxide of iron and sulphuric acid. As a reducing agent, it is a good deal used in photography, and a weak solution of it is used to develop collodion pictures; it absorbs the oxygen of the atmosphere with great rapidity; and forms an insoluble basic sulphate of peroxide of iron, and a similar neutral sulphate which remains in solution, the presence of which, however, does not appear to have any prejudicial action on the reducing properties of the sulphate of protoxide. The second salt, the sulphate of peroxide, is formed of 1 equivalent of peroxide of iron, and 3 equivalents of sulphuric acid. It can be prepared by adding nitric acid, and afterwards sulphuric acid, to a solution of sulphate of protoxide of iron, and evaporating this liquid to dryness; the yellowish-white residue is the substance under consideration; this dissolves in water, to which it gives a brown tint, and a solution of it is sometimes used for fixing collodion proofs; a process it accomplishes by destroying the sensibility, and not by dissolving the sensitive body.

Copper combines with chlorine, and the result is a chloride, and also with bromine and iodine, forming analogous salts: it also combines, in different proportions, with oxygen, forming a suboxide and a protoxide; and a sulphuret can be obtained by heating copper filings with sulphur; but, as none of its compounds are used in photography, it will not be necessary for us to describe them.

Lead is one of the softest metals; it melts easily, and, if continually stirred when fused, it absorbs oxygen, and is converted into an oxide. It combines with oxygen in three different proportions; 100 parts of the metal, combining with 7.692 of oxygen, forms the protoxide; the combination with 11.538 of oxygen, the deutoxide; and the combination with 15.384 of oxygen, forms peroxide of lead. The oxidation yields the substances known in commerce as massicot, litharge, and red-lead. Lead is easily acted upon by various liquids; nitric acid, even when diluted, attacks it rapidly; and it is also oxidised by some spring waters, and especially by distilled water, in contact with the air. Like the preceding metal, it is of little present use to photographers.

Tin is another metal of no present value to photographers; it combines with many substances, viz., oxygen, chlorine, iodine, bromine, phosphorus, sulphur, and fluorine. It forms two oxides; the protoxide, consisting of 100 parts of metal, combined with 13.793 of oxygen; and the peroxide, which, with 100 parts of the metal, combines 27.586 of oxygen.

Zinc is a metal which, like tin, is never found native, but always in combination with oxygen, sulphur, or some other substance. It combines with chlorine, and is set on fire by that gas; it also unites with phosphorus, sulphur, iodine, and selenium. Heated to a red heat in the atmosphere, it becomes volatile; but the vapours combine with the oxygen, and condense in flakes of such exceeding lightness, that it was formerly termed "philosophical wool," and "white nothing;" this powder is the oxide of zinc. Zinc decomposes water with facility in the presence of an acid; it takes possession of the oxygen, and liberates the hydrogen, a property which chemists take advantage of for obtaining hydrogen, and also for reducing the chloride of silver, and restoring it to a metallic state. The levigated zinc white is also used for polishing glass plates.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACETATE.—Salts formed by the union of acid with a basic oxide are called acetates; thus acetic acid and potassa (oxide of potassium) unite and form salt acetate of potassa, acetic acid and oxide of silver unite and form acetate of silver. All acetates dissolve in water, most of them readily. Their dilute solutions decompose on standing, with formation of carbonates and mouldy substances; the alkaline acetates are especially liable to this decomposition. Mixed with dilute salts of the peroxide of iron, a yellow colour is changed to red. When added to a solution of nitrate of silver, they throw down white shining scales of acetate of silver.

ACETATE OF AMMONIA is very difficult to keep in the pure state, owing to the tendency it has to form an acid salt. When required in photography, it is invariably prepared by mixing acetic acid and ammonia together until the liquid is nearly only slightly acid to test paper.

This salt has been recommended by M. Hun Molard, for hastening the development of the image in gallic acid. Its action is to continue the development commenced by light, but unless great care be taken the proof is very liable to darken all over. However, in some cases, with caution, very good results are obtained by its means, when it is desired to develop rapidly.

ACETATE OF IRON.—Mr. Hardwich has recommended this salt of iron for developing collodion negative plates in circumstances where lowness of temperature or retarding causes would prevent the full and clear action of pyrogallie acid. Indeed, its powers of developing the detail in shadows with distinctness, over-doing the lighter portions is so great, that it is not unlikely, that the employment of this salt as a substitute for pyrogallie acid, would be attended with a marked advantage in many cases, especially when it is desired to copy paintings or similar subjects.

The following formula is recommended:—

Sulphate of iron	12 grains
Acetate of lead	12 "
Beaumont's acetic acid	1½ drachm
Water	1 ounce

The acetate of lead and the acetic acid are dissolved in half of the water, and the sulphate of iron in the other half. Add the two together, a white precipitate of sulphate of lead to settle, and decant or filter off the clear liquid for use.

Another formula, easier to make, and giving equally good results with the above, is as follows:

Sulphate of iron	12 grains
Acetate of soda	6 "
Beaumont's acetic acid	1½ drachm
Water	6½ "

These are to be simply mixed together, and the acetate of soda and sulphate of iron are dissolved in the water, and the mixture will be ready for use.

It is advisable that, in using this development, the solution be not allowed to remain longer on the film than is really necessary, as otherwise there is danger of an appearance of fogging in the shadows of the picture. The plate is also more sensitive to light in either the operating room or camera.

solution must also not be poured in a stream on one part of the plate, but must be allowed to flow gently but rapidly across from an edge or corner, by placing the mouth of the glass containing it almost touching the plate, otherwise the nitrate of silver will be washed away from that part of the surface of the plate upon which the developing solution falls, and a spot of very feeble development will be the result. If the temperature be high, the action of the above solutions will be too energetic, and water must be added.

ACETATE OF SODA is obtained by neutralising acetic acid with carbonate of soda, and then evaporating,—or by precipitating acetate of lead with carbonate of soda, filtering the solution from the precipitated carbonate of lead, separating the slight quantity of lead which may still remain in the liquid by means of hydrosulphuric acid, and evaporating the solution till it crystallises, which it does in oblique rhombic prisms. The salt dissolves readily in water, and is frequently employed in photography for the purpose of replacing a strong acid, such as nitric acid, by the weaker acetic acid; nitric acid having a stronger affinity for soda than is possessed by the acetic acid, unites to that base, and the acetic acid becomes free.

For the employment of acetate of soda as an accelerating agent, see ACCELERATOR (*ante*).

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

IV.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

(Continued.)

Q. What is that force described in the last hypothesis called?

A. *Molecular attraction.*

Q. What is the cause of molecular attraction?

A. We are at present unacquainted with the cause of this attractive force; it is one of the physical phenomena of chemistry, but its origin is involved in obscurity. The appearance of the photographic image on a metal plate, paper, or glass in the developing process belongs to this class of phenomena. The light imparts to the sensitive surface an attractive force, and the agents which are employed in the development of the picture produce the molecules which obey that attractive force.

Q. What distinction exists between the hypotheses advanced?

A. In the first two a direct chemical effect is said to take place on the sensitive surface; in the third we have no apparent physical influence exerted, but the application of the reducing agents produces precisely similar effects as in the other cases.

Q. Explain more fully this molecular action.

A. When the reducing agents are brought to bear on the nitrate of silver, that nitrate is decomposed, the molecules of the silver are set at liberty, and settle upon those parts of the sensitive surface which have been operated upon by the action of light; that action which is invisible to us is detected by the molecules of silver, which group themselves, so to speak, on the parts thus affected.

Q. Is the action of the light on the sensitive surface more intense at one part than at another?

A. It is, and this is illustrated in the development of the picture, and completely bears out our last hypothesis.

Q. In what way?

A. We observe when the deposit of molecules is forming, the attracted force is in proportion to the decomposition which has taken place, and the high lights are consequently much

more rapidly developed than the half tints, as the action of the light has been more intense, and the consequent accumulation of the molecules of silver is much greater. Where the reducing agent is very energetic, as the sulphate of protoxide of iron, the picture is more rapidly developed, but with less distinction and brilliancy than when developed by the gallic acid. The reason of this is, that the silver, being more rapidly reduced, settles all over the picture, obscuring the half tints, and failing to bring out effectively either the bright lights or deep blacks of the picture. In the second instance, where the gallic acid is employed, the silver is gradually liberated, and slowly settles on the most prominent parts of the photograph, effectually bringing out all its lights and shadows.

Q. To return from these hypotheses, what distinction is there generally made as to the action of light on sensitive surfaces?

A. There is a distinction made between total and partial action. The first is where the picture is visible, and requires no developing process; the second, where it is invisible when removed from the camera, and has to be developed by another process.

Q. What have we chiefly to consider in the latter instance?

A. The action of the light, and the action of the reducing agents.

Q. What is known as to the action of light?

A. The action of light on the sensitive surface is not known with any degree of certainty. As we already noticed, three hypotheses are held respecting it:—1st, That the light produces a *real* though invisible effect on the salt of silver; 2nd, that the molecules which compose the silver are separated, and that the reducing agent completes the separation; 3rd, that it exercises on the sensitive surface an unknown physical influence.

Q. What is known as to the action of the reducing agents?

A. The reducing agents complete what the light has begun; they develop the picture, by depositing a precipitate of silver (on the theory of molecular attraction) on those parts which have been affected by the action of light.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PORTABLE CAMERA AND DEVELOPING BOX.

FROM MR. T. BARRETT, REIGATE.

DEAR SIR,—I now send you a description of the apparatus I have constructed, and used with success, for taking stereoscopic collodion negatives without a tent or dark room. The apparatus is all contained in a case 12 inches high, 12 long, and 7 broad,—to be made of the black glazed cloth used for umbrella cases,—with two buckle straps round it, through which another strap may be passed to carry over the shoulder, or a piece of wood by way of handle, to carry by hand. The case must have a foundation of thin wood. Pack inside this two cases made of the same material. Let it also contain the brass ring for the tripod stand, two gutta percha bottles, one for water and the other a small one to contain a saturated solution of hypo.; also a small strap to carry the bath box (when moving only a short distance), and one or two cloths. No. 1 of the last-mentioned cases is 11 inches high, 4½ long, 7 broad, and contains:—1. The camera; 2. Plate box (in the camera); 3. Shutter to slide into the back of the camera after the object is focused (Fig. 1); 4. The focusing glass in a frame, set in the centre of a piece of wood which is exactly the width of the cell on the top of the camera; 5. A piece of wood shaped as 5 in Fig. 1, with two pegs to fit into holes at the bottom of the camera, serving as a stop to keep the centre of the plates and of the focusing glass in the centre of the lenses. It must be covered with a piece of thick bibulous paper wrapped round it, or the plate will be stained by touching it; 6. A thin piece of

wood that slides into grooves, cut from the back to the front of the camera, in the centre of the top and bottom, to separate the lenses. Care must be taken that the groove into which the back shutter falls, is deeper than this groove, or the light would pass through it. To pack the plate box in the camera,

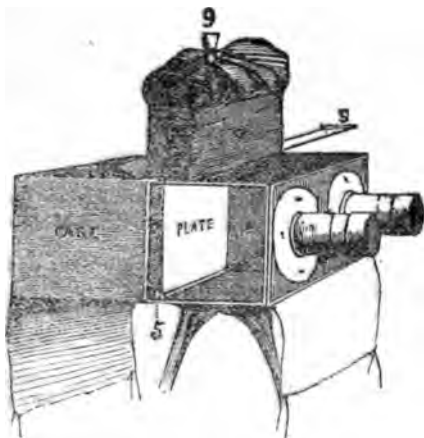


Fig. 1.

this thin piece of wood (6) and the piece (5) take out. No. 2 case is 11 inches high, 5 long, 7 broad. It contains:—7. Box containing the baths; 8. Dark chamber; 9. American clip, which must have a strong piece of india-rubber round it to make it clip tightly. Both lenses may also be packed in this case, or one may be carried separately to make it lighter. The lenses are double combination, and stops for them of different diameters may be carried in a small pocket at the side of No. 1 case. Two small pockets in this (No. 2) case contain a small bottle of collodion, and separate pieces of cloth to wipe the tops of the baths if found wet on removing the covers. Figure 1. The camera (section). It is not to be taken out of No. 1 case when in use, the portion beyond the back serving to screen the light in focusing. It is drawn in the figure as in use. It is $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ high, $6\frac{1}{2}$ wide (outside measure), made of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch mahogany; a cell must be cut out at the top of the camera across the width for the projecting piece (6) of the dark chamber to fit into; it should be $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $\frac{7}{8}$ wide, and the centre of it $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the front of the camera; the raised back of the piece of wood (5) should come exactly under the centre of it. The camera is open at the back that the plate box may pack inside it,—one half of the front must be made to slide in after its lens is screwed into it. My lenses are 3 inches apart from centre to centre. The plate box is $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, with the lid. The grooves for the plates must not come beyond 3 inches of the top of the box, that the wet collodion end of the plates when put in may be above the grooves and not be rubbed at the edges; it is made to contain 12 plates (patent plate), and must fit inside the camera. The plates are $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, by $5\frac{1}{2}$ wide, and must be scratched across 3 inches from each end, to prevent the collodion slipping. The box for the baths (Fig. 2) is $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches high without the lid, $7\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$, the lid

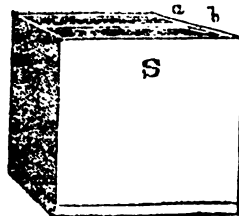


Fig. 2.

to fasten with hooks. It has two pieces cut out at the bottom, *a b*, exactly the size of the baths, and a false bottom inside, which, when the box is reversed, falls down on to stops, that the baths when placed in their respective cells may rest on the false bottom, so that the tops when the covers are removed may be exactly level with the (then) top of the box—the box being reversed. The baths are the water-tight gutta percha (Burgess and Key's), and are 4 inches deep, $\frac{7}{8}$ ths of an inch wide, and 6 long, and the projecting piece (6)

of the dark chamber must exactly fit them. The baths and covers should be marked S and D, and the same outside the box, to prevent using the wrong bath.*

STRONG NEGATIVES FROM FAINT GLASS POSITIVES.

SIR,—The answer requested by yourself and correspondent in your last week's number, p. 57, viz., how to make transparent copies on glass from faint positives, will be found pretty fully treated in my letter of last Wednesday, by this time, I hope, safely arrived.

I have not much therefore to add, but can at least assure your correspondent that the desideratum he proposes is perfectly practicable, viz., that anything visible on a collodion positive by reflected light, i. e., an excessively weak negative by transmitted light, may, by the camera process described in my last, be copied without sensible loss of definition, and without change of size, into a transparent positive of much power, fit either for the stereoscope or the magic lantern; and that then, by a similar proceeding, this transparent positive may be copied in its turn into a second negative, with any amount of intensity for printing on paper; and these proofs from the second negative will still retain so much definition, as to repay examination with the magnifying glass. Let no one therefore urge against a collodion positive (by reflected light) that it does not admit of multiplication; for, with the intervention of those two copying steps, it is not only enabled to turn out a good printing negative, but will turn out any number of similar negatives, so that we may have a dozen proofs printing at once from as many negatives, all of the same original glass positive, containing a record perhaps of some fleeting impression, too momentary to have allowed of a strong original negative being taken in the camera.

All this is possible, and I have done it; but many refinements are needed to do it well. First, the camera:—The lens may be the same as that by which the first picture was taken, the camera box being lengthened to double its former focus, and the picture to be copied placed at an equal distance in front of it; but a special form of lens for this sort of copying has been made, which will give better definition. Some trouble must be incurred in causing the optical image of the first picture to fall on, and exactly fit, the ground glass for the second; but the apparatus, once arranged, will suit any number of succeeding cases. If the picture is stereoscopic, one of the pictures only must be copied at a time, the glass being held in a small frame, sliding in grooves transversely to the optical axis, so as to allow of, first one, and then the other picture, being brought in front of the lens.

If we now look through the photograph to be copied, it is, to the eye, an excessively weak negative, and the numerous details visible when it was before viewed as a positive are gone, that is, gone to the human or optical eye; but not so to the photographic eye of the collodion plate, that sees them still, and presently renders them so that they are manifest to all. With this excessive sensibility, however, to delicate shades, it is necessary that the original photograph, though it be faint, should be clean, and even without blotches from unequal development, or spaces of washing away of the reduced silver by too much ablation, for all these faults will be terribly intensified. Then again, spots, holes, hairs, dust, &c., will of course be copied, and on the second negative we shall have its own dust spots, the dust spots of the original faint negative, the dust spots of the transparent positive. Hence, the more the first formation of any dust spots can be guarded against, the better, and one mode of decreasing them is, not to varnish the pictures undergoing the copying process. They do not need the varnish, for they are exposed to no mechanical action, as in copying by superposition, and every varnishing adds one, or more, sometimes many more, dust spots to the

* The remainder of our Correspondent's letter will be given in the next number.

plate. Good wet collodion, when there is absolutely no fogging, is perhaps the best material for working with in this process; but of late, when I have not succeeded in this devoutly-to-be-desired consummation, I have been trying dry collodion plates with unexpected satisfaction; their lights were very clear, their shadows intense, their manipulation easy and quick, and, in a box of a dozen plates, there was not a single bad one.

Edinburgh, October 12th, 1858.

C. P. S.

PATENTS FOR DOUBLE PRINTING.

SIR,—If a certain process has been practised by several persons for some years, and if that process be afterwards patented by another, does that patent hold good? I put this question, because, in your last, appears a paragraph extracted from the *Mechanics Magazine* relating to a patent taken out by Mr. Sarony, of Scarborough, for printing from various negatives. This system has been in use for many years. The first description of it, I remember, appeared in the *Photographic Journal*, September 21st, 1855, by Berwick and Annan; it has also been carried out very successfully by Mr. Rejlander, Mr. Robinson, and others, as you are well aware.

I have not seen any specimens of Mr. Sarony's wonderful new invention, but I have heard that its chief value, as applied or misapplied to portraits, is, to put an old head on young shoulders; the head being taken from the person to be represented, the body from another person, and, perhaps, the hands from another. It is related that Zeuxis, some two thousand years ago, painted his famous picture of Helena from five of the most beautiful virgins the town of Cratona could afford, "uniting all the most admirable parts in one single figure;" and Zeuxis was right: but it is pushing ideality too far, to make a photographic representation of one person from various models, and patent it.

LUX.

Miscellaneous.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COPIES OF BANK NOTES PREVENTED.—Recently several attempts to counterfeit bank notes by means of photography have been successful; and this fraud has not been confined to bank notes—other valuable documents having been copied in a similar manner. It was thought that this kind of fraud was rendered impossible by printing the documents referred to in ink of two different colours, so that photography should reproduce them both in black. It was soon found, however, that while black ink, which has carbon for its basis, remained unassailable by any chemical reagent, the ordinary coloured inks could be easily removed from the paper, and a photographic copy then taken of the remainder. A subsequent operation was employed for printing in the coloured ink, upon this paper, that portion which had been expunged from the original. It is obvious, therefore, that what was wanted was a coloured ink capable of resisting all chemical agents; and this, it is said, has been found by Mr. George Matthews, assisted by Dr. Sterry Hunt, of Montreal, by calcined oxide of chromium, a substance of a fine green colour, which, manufactured into an ink, known as "Canada Bank Note Tint," is used for printing a geometrical design on the ground of the bank note, upon which the value and denomination is afterwards impressed in black ink in the usual way. This method of printing bank notes is now in extensive use in Canada and the United States. The process has been patented in England.

SENSITIVENESS OF IODIDE OF SILVER TO LIGHT.—M. Ed. Fortin has published some remarks on the sensibility of iodide of silver; he says:—"It is now a well-known fact that, for iodide of silver to be sensitive to light, it must necessarily have been prepared with an excess of silver; in this condition, if an excess of iodide be added, all sensitiveness disappears; the same is the case with bromides, chlorides, &c., of the same metal; the sensitiveness returns when the requisite excess of silver is added. But what is more curious and less known, although in conformity with the theory which

led to my discovering it, is, that a layer of sensitive iodide, or of bromo-iodide of silver upon paper or glass, exposed to either diffused light, or to that which emanates from a lens, not only loses all sensitiveness in an iodide bath, but also all traces of the impression caused by the light. Thus, when a collodionized glass, or a sheet of prepared paper has been sensitized, and exposed in a camera for the time necessary to obtain a proof, if, instead of developing it, it be placed for an instant in an iodide bath, the action of the light upon it is annihilated, and it may be sensitised anew, and a fresh impression may be obtained upon it without any trace of the first picture being visible on development: the plate behaving precisely like a new plate which has never been used."

Photographic Notes and Queries.

THE ALABASTRINE PROCESS.—COLLODION POSITIVES ON CLOTH.—VIGNETTE POSITIVES.—BACKGROUND WITH LIGHT CENTRE.

SIR,—Allow me to congratulate you on again coming before the public as the editor of a first-rate journal which is, like "Fothergill's Process," the best out.

No doubt some of your readers are, like myself, fond of anything new, so I should like to mention a few dodges, which perhaps a great many don't know, and many do.

I see a deal about the alabastrine process for glass positives, which produces exquisite whites. It is said they have not the unpleasant blue cast of those done by the chloride of mercury process. But it is evident, from the yellowness of the iodide of silver left undissolved on the edge of the plate, that they are done by a chloride of mercury process. After fixing the positive, wash away the cyanide and soak in hot water to free it from all traces of that reagent; drain, place on a levelling stand, and pour on re-developing solution composed of 1 ounce water, 20 drops saturated solution of bichloride of mercury in muriatic acid, 20 grains protosulphate of iron, 12 grains nitrate of potash, $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm alcohol, and allow it to remain on five or ten minutes until the desired effect is gained.

Taking direct positives on oil cloth, &c. This may be done by fastening the oil cloth to a glass plate with white wax, and proceed by cleaning, &c., in the usual way. If the oil cloth be of inferior quality, the warp and shute showing prominently through the blacks, coat it with a varnish made of mineral naphtha, asphaltum, and Indian rubber dissolved in bisulphide of carbon, and allow it to dry before coating with collodion, &c. Card may be used in the same way by coating one side with gelatine, Iceland moss, or any other substance, to prevent the varnish from soaking through. Some prefer transferring the film in order to get the rights and lefts correct. The quickest way to do this is to use a thick collodion giving a very skinny film, and take the picture. After fixing and washing lay the plate in a dish of water—slightly acid with sulphuric acid—and in a short time the film will be seen floating above the plate. Get the plate under the film, allowing a little to hang over one edge, and lift it out of the dish. Hold the plate in your left hand and take the oil cloth in your right and rub it on your trousers until it is warm, which will cause it to expand, then lay it on your film, work out all air bubbles with your fingers, and separate the oil cloth from the glass at the end where the film hangs over.

There are many ways of vignetting paper positives besides using vignette glasses and apparatus between the camera and object. A vignette glass may be made by pasting an oval piece of black paper on a piece of white, and taking a negative with the lens out of a focus. A vignette portrait may be made by cutting a hole in a piece of millboard and holding it over the pressure frame whilst printing and keeping it gently in motion to prevent its printing the outline hard. Or lay the above millboard on the pressure frame and place cotton wool all round the inner edge so as to go thinner towards the centre. A good way is to get a

broken passe-partout, minus the glass, and paste a piece of wet tissue paper on the back, so that when dry it will be tight like a drum. When dry take a brush and some gamboge and paint all round the edge; then take Indian ink and stroke off towards the centre, to give the required effect, and lay it on the frame whilst printing, which will take very little longer, from the light coming through the paper.

Some wish to get a white place behind the head. To do this you must paint the background of your negative the same as for positives, so that no light can get through it, by grinding raw umber with drop black, and flake white with gum arabic and water, brushing it on wet. Print two pictures and cut the first one out round the figure, and allow it to blacken in the light, then take the one cut out and lay it on the other, so that the light will not injure it, and expose in the pressure frame with a piece of cotton wool over the place intended to be white, and keep it gently moving to give the proper gradation of shade; or cover the whole with a piece of black paper, and lift each corner alternately to allow the light to get under the sides as far as required. A print from a negative of this description may, on being covered up, have another negative of a landscape, &c., laid on to print background.

SAPIENT.

[We are much obliged to "Sapient" for his letter, and shall be pleased to communicate any more of his ingenious "dodges" to our readers.]

NEUTRALISING THE NITRATE BATH.—CHLORIDE OF CADMIUM.—POWDERY PYROXYLINE.—POSITION OF THE STOP IN A LENS.

SIR,—In using oxide of silver to neutralise a nitrate bath containing acetic acid, I have produced a quantity of *snow-like* crystals (acetate of silver, I suppose) which remain floating in the bath, and, of course, render it useless; can it be made all right again? I have about 20 ounces of it. I have tried to make collodion as recommended at p. 35, but I cannot make chloride of cadmium dissolve. I have tried various means, dissolving them separately, and then mixing, and also triturating them together in a mortar, but all to no purpose; I got nothing but a thick, cream-like liquid. I also tried a few drops of water, but got the same result. What must I do to make them dissolve? In preparing powdery pyroxyline, is it advisable to have the temperature of the acids heated so high as 170° or 180° Fahrenheit, and how long should the cotton remain in the mixed acids? What distance should a stop be placed in front of a 2½ view lens, with 14 inches focus? In copying photographs with a portrait combination, should the stop be in front or between the lenses? Knowing the practical value of the above queries, I have been rather lengthy in my communication; I hope you will deem this a sufficient apology.

PERSEVERANCE.

[Our correspondent has produced acetate of silver, by the union of the acetic acid in the bath with the oxide of silver used for neutralising it. The presence of this body in small quantities is rather an improvement with some collodions, but, in too great quantities, it is very prejudicial: the best plan to follow in such a case as the above is, to make the bath as cold as possible (near the freezing point), and then to filter it from the crystals; the low temperature will cause the greater part of the nitrate of silver to crystallise out.

The easiest plan to get a refractory substance to dissolve is, to triturate it together with the liquid used as a solvent in a mortar; the plan of adding a few drops of water previously to the salt, is likely to be injurious. The solubility of chloride of cadmium depends upon the strength of the alcohol used. If our correspondent will follow the above plan, using all the alcohol which we recommended, he will succeed in getting all, or nearly all dissolved. The slight residue, if any, may with safety be disregarded.

The temperature of the mixed acids in preparing powdery

pyroxyline should not exceed 160° Fahrenheit; the cotton may remain in the acids for about half a minute.

We have found the best position for a stop in front of a view lens, provided that the lens be properly calculated and achromatised for photographic purposes, to be *as far off* as it is possible to put it *without* giving dark corners to the picture; possibly this position may not be theoretically the most correct, but it is a very good general rule to go by, and one easily remembered. It is a mistake to fancy that all portrait combinations require the stop to be placed exactly in the middle, between the two lenses. Portrait combinations by different makers require the stop to be placed at a different position, and this is frequently some point before the front lens. Putting it invariably *between* the lenses is a very Procrustean philosophy.]

ECONOMISING WATER IN OUT-DOOR PHOTOGRAPHY.

DEAR SIR,—I feel confidence in bringing the following formula under the notice of your numerous readers, as it has given me most perfect and certain results. I use a portable tent; it is quite large enough to work in, and will pack inside a 9 × 7 camera; in addition to which I take with me a 9 × 7 water-tight bath, holding 16 ounces of a 40-grain solution, 3 ounces of collodion, 5 ounces of developer, 12 ounces of syrup, and a light wooden bath to dip the plates in after development; also a plate box containing 7 plates 9 × 7. On arriving at the intended spot, the cover is thrown over the camera stand to form the tent, the camera then screwed on, and the view focussed. A small box which contains the chemicals, serves also as a seat for the operator inside. The plate is then coated with any good collodion, and, after exposure, developed with

Proto-sulphate of iron	...	...	20 grains.
Citric acid	...	...	½ "
Nitrate of potassa	...	...	15 "
Alcohol	...	...	30 drops.
Water	...	...	1 ounce.

When the details are fully brought out, the plate is drained on the ground for a few seconds, then dipped in the wooden bath; this is made the depth of the plate, so that no dipping is required; the bath is filled with syrup made thus:—

Brown sugar	...	...	1 ounce.
Water	...	...	2½ "
Beaufoy's acetic acid	...	...	1 drachm.
Honey	...	...	1½ "

This syrup will keep the plate moist till it is brought home, then it is washed and cleared, and redeveloped with pyroxyline and a small quantity of silver solution. The syrup has a double effect of keeping the film firm on the glass, and under the influence of the pyrogallol, giving greater intensity. The time occupied in getting the negative will be only a few minutes, and the extra luggage to carry, a mere nothing.—Yours truly,

THOMAS GULLIVER

Swansea.

TO HOLD THE SENSITIVE CALOTYPE PAPER IN THE DARK SLIDE.

SIR,—I have read with great care your instructions the "Calotype Process." I have laboured at many works in the hope of becoming expert at all the paper processes; but to this moment, I am wholly at a loss to know how, when I have made any or all of these prepared papers, I can contrive to take a picture with them in the camera. None of the able narratives I have read consider so simple a matter worth mentioning. Suppose I cut the paper to the size of one of the glasses used for the slide, and insert this paper in the glass, the spring of the shutter will press it forward. If I put a glass before or behind the paper, I fear it will be wrinkled; perhaps there should be a glass before, and another behind the paper to keep it smooth, but my slide will hold no more than one glass. Will you be so obliging as to say what is the *orthodox* way of doing that which, to every one else, must be very simple and very natural, although a puzzle to—Yours, &c.

IGNORAMUS.

[The most usual way to place the sensitive paper in the dark slide of the camera is, to put it between two glasses; but, in our correspondent's case, this plan is inadmissible, both because the space is not sufficient, and also because the sensitive surface would not be in the correct focus. The paper must be in front of a piece of glass, similar to a film of collodion, and there are two ways of effecting this. The paper may be used *wet*, and, having been cut rather smaller, the back of it may be simply stuck to the glass by the adhesion of the two wet surfaces, either with or without the interposition of a piece of wet blotting paper; or, if the paper be used dry, it may be cut larger than the glass plate, and then, having placed the paper face downwards on a clean pad of blotting paper, lay the glass on it, and turn over the edges of the paper to the back of the glass, where fasten them with cement; in either case the glass holding the paper is to be inserted on the plate-holder as if it were a collodion plate; (a piece of warm wax will be found to answer very well.)

TO TRANSFER GLASS POSITIVES TO GLAZED LEATHER.

SIR,—Perhaps the following method of transferring positive pictures on glass to patent leather, &c., may be useful to some of your numerous readers. I have practised it myself for some time, and find it to answer exceedingly well. First, take some positive collodion, and thicken it with gun cotton until it will barely run over the plate, develop, and fix in the usual way, taking care that the picture is well washed; put into a dish or plate 1 ounce of common water, and 6 or 8 drops of oil of vitriol, put your picture into this, and work the dish backwards and forwards until you gently loosen the film; then take it out, lay your leather on to the collodion, carefully commencing at the bottom, and working the air bubbles out; then quickly raise one corner of the leather, and strip evenly off, and, if properly managed, the picture is perfect, and permanent. To prevent curling up when drying, I tie the leather round a large bottle. Hoping that you may have every success in your new field of labour, believe me, yours, &c.,

E. H.

BROWN PAPER BACKGROUND.

SIR,—I have perceived in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" several communications on the subject of backgrounds.

I can recommend, both for cheapness and excellence, common brown paper, strained on a wooden frame. It may be obtained in continuous lengths, five or six feet in width. By arranging the frame on which it is strained behind the sitter, either vertically, or at an acute or obtuse angle with the ground, any tint may be produced, according to the degree of light falling on the surface. It is well to damp the paper before straining it on the frame, in order that, by its subsequent contraction, it may present an even surface; otherwise, in damp weather it will be inclined to give, and form puckers.

W. F. W.

STOPPING OUT THE SKIES OF PAPER NEGATIVES.

SIR,—Your correspondent, W. M., asks, whether he can obtain a dark vehicle for stopping out the skies, &c., on waxed paper negatives. I find the moist lamp-black (water colour) sold in tubes to answer well for this purpose. It is improved by having a little Indian yellow mixed with it, and should not be too much diluted, as it works better when moderately thick. If the negative is slightly damped, by placing it, for a short time, in a sheet of wetted blotting paper, it will take the colour readily. The Indian yellow alone may also be used to improve any portions of the negative that print too darkly for the general effect.

Croydon.

ALIQUIS.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

PRECIPITATE ON DILUTING A SILVER BATH.—W. B. N. C. has added distilled water to his nitrate of silver bath, and finds it throws down a precipitate; this, he concludes, arises from the distilled water not having been pure, but containing chlorides. On adding crystals of nitrate of silver to the turbid bath, he is surprised to find that the precipitate dissolves, and the bath becomes clear. Queries:—Can the precipitate have been chloride of silver, as this substance is stated to be *insoluble*, and will the bath be injured? Our correspondent has fallen into an error which not only photographers, but experienced chemists, sometimes make. It is not generally known that chloride, bromide, or iodide of silver, although insoluble in water, is capable of dissolving to a considerable extent in water containing nitrate of silver, the quantity dissolved increasing with the amount of nitrate present. Supposing a solution of nitrate of silver of a certain strength be taken, and this saturated with any or all of the above mentioned silver salts, the addition of water will, by *weakening the solvent power* of the nitrate of silver, cause a precipitation of the dissolved chloride, bromide, or iodide. Frequently chemists accuse distilled water of containing chlorides, because a precipitate is formed on testing it with nitrate of silver solution, when the fault lies in the latter. In our correspondent's case the addition of water to the bath has caused the precipitation of the iodide of silver with which it had become saturated. When, however, the fresh crystals of nitrate of silver were added, the bath became again of its original strength, regained its solvent power on the iodide of silver, and the precipitate re-dissolved.

FOCAL LENGTH OF COMPOUND EYEGLASSES, AND MAGNIFYING POWER OF TELESCOPES.—T. C. wishes to know how to find out the magnifying power of a compound eyeglass, and also a telescope, the focal lengths of the constituent lenses being known. To find the focal length of a compound lens of the Huygenian or *negative* construction, divide twice the product of the focal lengths of the lenses which compose it by their sum: thus, if the focal lengths of the field and eye-glasses are 3 and 1, that of the equivalent lens is equal to $\frac{2 \times 3 \times 1}{4} = 1\frac{1}{2}$.

To find the focal length of a Ramsden's or *positive* eye-piece, divide the product of the focal lengths of the lenses composing it by their sum, less the distance between the lenses: thus, if the focal length of each lens be 1.5 inch, and the distance between them 1 inch, it will be $\frac{1.5 \times 1.5 - 2.25}{3 - 1} = 1.125 = 1\frac{1}{8}$ nearly.

The magnifying power of a telescope is found by dividing the focal length of the object-glass by that of the eye-glass.

ACETO-NITRATE OF SILVER FOR PRINTING PURPOSES.—Barium has a quantity of aceto-nitrate of silver which has been used for the albumen process, and now, having no further use for it in that way, asks whether it can be used for printing. If carbonate of soda be added until a slight precipitate is formed, which will not dissolve on agitation, and then, after filtering, a few drops of acetic acid be used, it will do for exciting positive paper, provided the solution have the proper number of grains of nitrate per ounce of water: if it be below 60 or 80 grains, add more. Barium also asks if a collodion plate which has been developed in a dark tent can be brought with safety into the open air to be fixed. If the developing solution be washed off with water, this may be done without danger; but if any developing solution remain on the surface, there will be danger of a deposit over the surface. [For the other query, see *Accelerating Agents* in our dictionary.]

ENLARGED POSITIVES.—G. S. inquires if enlarged positives can be printed from small negatives by means of a quarter plate double combination, either by a copying camera, or by placing the ordinary camera against a hole in the shutter of a darkened room and receiving the magnified image on a screen or stand to hold the paper. Also what preparation of paper would be most suitable. The plan mentioned above will answer if properly carried out. The portrait lens should be *reversed*, and the cap end placed next to the sensitive paper at several feet off, and the other end opposite the small negative at a distance a little greater than the focal length of the lens. A strong light (sun-light by preference) should shine through the negative, and no other light must find its way into the room. The focussing may be easily managed by varying the distance of the lens from the negative. The calotype process, as given by Ø in recent

numbers of the "News," will be best adapted to the purpose of copying in this way.

PICTURES ON WHITE CHINA.—*J. W.* The pictures are collodion transmitted *positives*, which have been either taken in a copying camera from a negative, or else printed from a negative by superposition. Blackening afterwards, by perchloride of mercury and then ammonia, improves them.

PARTICULARS FOR BUILDING A GLASS ROOM.—*Chemicus* is going to build a glass room, &c., and wishes for information on the subject. So much depends upon the space of ground that may be covered, the scale of operations intended to be carried on, and the length of the operator's purse, that we can only give very general hints on the above subject. In our "Catechism" will shortly appear as much instruction on this subject as will be generally useful to our readers.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

* * *An important letter from Sir J. F. W. Herschel, "On the Photographic Properties of a New Metallic Element—Junctionium," will appear in our next week's number.*

Z.—Plain paper is used for floating on the albumen and salt.

B. D.—The photograph you have sent is a very good specimen of the process. We do not think your charges too high.

AN AQUATINT ENGRAVER.—Your first queries have already been fully answered. Tone first, then fix.

H. D.—The piece of paper inclosed is iodised *waxed paper*, and is totally unfit, therefore, for the calotype process.

NIT. SIL.—We much regret that you should have been so deceived, but we cannot say more. It is not possible that we can be always answerable for advertisers keeping faith with the words of their advertisements. We are much obliged for the formula, and have made use of it in another part of the "News." Your other queries have been recently answered.

H. C.—We regret we cannot furnish you with the particulars.

J. C. L.—We thank you for the formula, but do not see how it would apply to *acid stains*.

A YOUNG AMATEUR, Glamorganshire.—If you favour us with an addressed envelope, we will forward the desired information.

L. L. B. CANTAB.—Portrait combinations stopped down will give equally good relief in a twin stereoscopic camera as a pair of single lenses. The former letter alluded to not received. Thanks for the extract.

T. CLARK.—We are obliged for your information. In our next number, however, will be given a long article on the subject of Fothergill's process.

R. W. F.—1. Some apparatus is made for $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ stereoscopic plates; we are not in favour, however, of a departure from the usual $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ size. 2. Ground glass. 3. Already answered. 4. No definite distance; we prefer only a few inches.

J. ASCOUGH.—Powder the amber finely; and the chloroform will, in a few days, dissolve as much as will be necessary.

W. M.—1 and 2. The plan you mention, if properly followed out, will wash your pictures enough. 3. No good process.

CHEMICUS.—1. Already answered. 2. Very unsatisfactory. 3. The plan has been suggested, tried, patented, and given up a year or two ago. It will not answer well in practice.

A. B., Dumfermline.—They are very bad, if they will do no better than you state.

G. B.—It will not keep many days, even in the dark, if it contains silver.

YOUNG AMATEUR.—See a note on stopping out the skies of paper negatives in the present number.

J. A. L.—Some hypo. has accidentally got on to the paper before exposure. We reciprocate your kind wish.

C. J. P.—We fear we cannot do as you wish.

C. P. and H. C. had better advertise in our columns.

A SUBSCRIBER.—The stop is for the purpose of confining the action of the *centre* of the lens to the *centre* of the picture, and the *edge* of the lens to the *outer parts* of the picture; consequently, if the diameter of the lens be not in proper relation to the focal length, the outer parts of the picture will suffer.

J. W., Edinburgh.—We are much obliged for your kind information. We cannot believe what report says, but "seeing is believing;" we have written for information to the artist himself, and shall be pleased to see some specimens.

O. X.—1. Add 2 drachms of old collodion; shake well, and filter. 2. Carbonate of soda.

S. T. B.—We have already heard of it; and hope to give particulars in our next.

C. L.—No; excepting for astronomical purposes.

TOUJOURS PROSPICE.—1. Yes; if the lens be good, and small stop. 2. Yes; we may, however, give our opinion, but cannot say that it will be best for beginners. 3. Answered.

T. F.—The process referred to is identical with M. II to appear in our next.

DAGUERRETYPE.—Try the formula at page 33. We like the details of your process.

HARRY.—1. The *film* of collodion ought always to be parent; but you cannot make the *deposit* so by varying. 2. Add chloride of gold.

LIGNUM.—Our "Catechism" will be your best guide. Optical difficulties will be perhaps solved in the article which will appear from time to time in our pages, signed V.

H. T. T.—Has your collodion properly settled?

E. M.—It would be impossible to give, in the space at disposal, the requisite information to enable amateurs to construct their own achromatic lenses.

PERSEVERANCE.—There is no really practical process for taking direct positives on paper in the camera.

A. Y. Z.—The daguerrotype process is so little used now we doubt if a series of articles on it would be of any to the bulk of our readers.

A. G. G.—1. For negatives. 2. The usual one. 3. Y small stop be placed in front. 4. Already answered.

B. E. M.—The principal requisites for instantaneous are good light, good lens, and ordinarily good chemicals. We had the two first in perfection, and with glycyrrh the bath and nearly colourless collodion, no conjuring required to take a picture of rapidly-moving objects.

PYROGAL. ACID.—1. An excellent paper on printing, signed by one of our talented correspondents, will appear in a number—till then try the formula given at p. 33. A rolling mill can be purchased for about £5.

CAPTAIN R. A.—1. To un-iodised collodion. 2. No known sufficiently *simple* and *certain* for beginners to the advantage.

W. DAKING.—We will give your letter serious consideration, but cannot say whether we can yet open our columns to such a subject.

J. CRABTREE.—Use marine glue as a cement, and with spirit varnish.

INQUIRER.—They are all for the negative process. A lens is, however, the best accelerator.

J. B.—Hypo.—Q. E.—Q. E. D.—Thomas.—A Subscriber. Another Subscriber.—**E. F.—Silver.—S. P.—Lux, F.** correspondents will see that it is out of our power to answer them the trouble which is indispensable in master principles of any science.

Communications declined with thanks:—**J. B.—Potass. C.—J. J. Opie.—F. W.—A. F. P.—Pyro.—T. G. C.**

The information required by the following correspondents either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—**D. E.—Photo.—S. A.—A Seeker of Knowledge.—J. T.—A and Subscriber.—H. M.—A regular Subscriber.—In L. L. K.—X. Y. Z.—Uncle Tom.—Achromatic.—P. IN TYPE.—B. G. S.—J. L. S.—O.—A. Keene.—E. F. W. B.—Sir J. F. W. H.—A. Molson.—M. H. T. Reid.—J. Heywood.—C. B.—J. B.—An F. R. W. H.—S. M.—W. D.**

On account of the immense number of important letters to receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to **CROOKES**, care of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Belle Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to this should be marked "private."

[ADVERTISEMENT.]—New Patent! **CHAPPUIS' "PARFAIT" SCOPE.** Size, Johnson's Pocket Dictionary. This instrument is an everybody's sight, purse, or pocket. **P. E. CHAPPUIS**, sole Patent Manufacturer also of the Reflecting Stereoscope, and of Indispensable Reflectors, &c. Wholesale, Retail, and Export.—69, Fleet-street, E.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 8.—October 29, 1858.

ON OBTAINING STEREOSCOPIC PICTURES FROM FLAT SURFACES.

Times recently surprised its readers by the announcement that Mr. Sang, of Kirkaldy, had succeeded in obtaining stereoscopic pictures from flat surfaces, a thing, it says, had been hitherto considered impossible. It was so, we conceive that the impossibility was so, for we are not aware that any attempt to accomplish this result had been made until Mr. Sang brought his utility into play for the purpose. The subject of the engravings, with which that gentleman has favoured us, is a well-known series of etchings, "The Bottle; or, the Card's Progress," by Mr. George Cruikshank, to these reproductions are dedicated. The subject is entirely lugubrious, and not particularly well adapted for a stereoscope, inasmuch as the class of persons who purchase these pictures are not, as a rule, addicted to what are, no doubt ironically, the pleasures of the bottle, and therefore, not in need of the lessons conveyed in these engravings. This, however, is a mere matter of taste, the point of consideration now before us being Mr. Sang's discovery of obtaining flat pictures to the stereoscope; and this, we must say, he has to a certain extent succeeded in accomplishing: by "to a certain extent" advisedly, for though the subjects themselves are seen in relief in the stereoscope, they dually lack that rotundity which is observable in engravings of objects taken in the ordinary way.

The appearance of flatness appears to us to be inevitable the nature of the subject. The rumours of the accomplishment of this desideratum at once set us to work, we specimens which were forwarded to us had not long in our possession before we succeeded in imitating them with perfect accuracy. Of course it is not in our power to state that we are in possession of the exact plan which Mr. Sang employs for obtaining the stereoscopic effect, but we lay the following method before our readers as one which has enabled us to produce similar effects of stereoscopic relief.

Our readers take a stereoscopic slide in which there are two subjects in different planes, and which have, consequently, different degrees of relief. It will be seen, after a little scrutiny, that the subjects in the foreground occupy in each picture slightly different positions with respect to distant objects; being in the two pictures displaced laterally towards each other. On examining one of the "Bottle" series in the same way, it will easily be seen that this same difference of position of the subjects is observable in the two halves of the slide; the right-hand picture showing more background on the right side of the figures, and the left-hand picture more on the left side of the figures. Now it is very evident that, from whatever point of view we look at an etching or engraving, we cannot see more behind any of the prominent figures than the engraver has permitted us to see; consequently, as these stereoscopic pictures are from etchings, and we can see more of the background in one than in the other, some alteration or tampering with the original print has taken place. If the left-hand picture be a true copy of the etching, no camera could see it as it is, for at the right of the slide, where the prominent figures are laterally displaced; they could not move sideways in their own accord, and, therefore, somebody has assisted.

But if an etching be taken, and one of the prominent figures be cut out of it, and then placed a little to the left of its original position, it will conceal part of the background on one side of it, but, at the same time, leave a

very ugly hole in the paper on the other side; this may be filled up with white paper, and, by careful management, the missing background drawn with a fine pen, dipped in Indian ink.

Let us now test the truth of the above supposition, by a scrutiny of the remarkable slides before us. One half of each slide has, according to the above, been photographed direct from the original etching, and the other half from another etching, in which the figures intended to be in relief have been cut out, moved sideways to a greater or less extent, according to the degree of relief required, and the space which has thereby been left vacant, filled up by hand with a continuation of the background. Which of the two halves is copied from the original picture, the right or left? On examining the slides carefully with a microscope, the edges of all objects in the right half appear perfectly sharp and crisp, whilst those in the left-hand picture show evident signs of woolliness, more so, however, on the outer than the inner side of the figures. So far, so good; the right half of each slide is "the bottle" unsophisticated, whilst the figures in the left half have been cut out, and moved sideways. If so, further scrutiny should show the space formerly occupied by the displaced figure, and now occupied by the pen and ink background. This alteration is evident in all the slides, but more so in some than in others; in No. 1, the position formerly occupied by the left-hand corner of the table cloth in the left picture is clearly to be traced. In that affecting slide where the youngest child is lying in its coffin, the same thing is observable in the outline of the mourning sister and the head of the coffin. A curious effect is perceptible in No. 3, on its being placed in the stereoscope; the figure of the little girl, which, to the naked eye, appears to be standing behind her mother's chair, with her hand resting on the back of it, is thrown so far in the background, that the connection between her body and her hand is entirely cut off. In No. 6, where the drunken wretch is striking his poor wife, the faint outlines, both of himself and that of the overturned table, are clearly to be traced about a thirtieth of an inch to the left of the figures in the left half of the slide. In No. 7, in which the ingenuity and patience of the artist must have been taxed to the utmost, and in the terribly true closing scene, the same phantom outlines may be traced running down the left sides of the figures; indeed, in the specimens before us, the traces of *doctoring*, in No. 8, are so evident, that we can scarcely imagine any one not seeing at a glance how it has been tampered with.

We have not only arrived by induction at the probable method by which this remarkable series was produced, but we have, by putting our theory to the test of practice, proved conclusively that such a *pseudo*-stereoscopic effect can easily be produced by the above means. Many things of minor detail of course must be attended to in order to obtain the best results: for instance the figure must not be moved in a parallel direction, but must form an angle with its first position, the feet remaining on the same spot of the floor as at first, and the rest of the figure being moved through a very small angle round these as a centre, otherwise the figures would not appear to stand upright on the ground; the floor likewise must undergo a rather difficult process of doctoring, in order to make the lines of board in the left-hand picture form that angle with those lines in the right-hand picture, which is necessary to the illusion of its being flat. These and other little matters can be easily found out by trial,

provided the experimentalist has a true knowledge of the principles which give rise to the illusion of relief in the stereoscope.

Having thus shown how this curious effect can be produced (indeed, if our induction be logical, how Mr. Sang has produced it), we must give full credit to that gentleman for the great ingenuity he has shown in thus bringing (however imperfectly) the world of the painter and engraver into the domain of the stereoscope.

SIR J. F. W. HERSCHEL ON THE PHOTOGRAPHIC PROPERTIES OF JUNONIUM—A NEW METALLIC ELEMENT.

It is no uncommon thing for those who have no knowledge of photography, beyond a general acquaintance with the manipulatory part of the art, to speak of it as a mere mechanical process. It is not our intention in this place to enter into a defence of the science; but we would call the attention of those writers to the important scientific results to which it has just led, when directed by the powerful intellect of the writer of the subjoined letter. Our readers must have been struck with the importance of the discovery hinted at in the concluding paragraph of Sir John Herschel's address to the chemical section of the British Association, which we reported at vol. i. p. 49, in which the learned speaker mentions the great value of photography as a chemical test, in affording evidence of the "presence, in certain solutions, of a peculiar metal—having many of the characters of arsenic, but differing from it in others, and strikingly contrasted with it in its powerful photographic properties, which are of singular intensity—surpassing iodine, and almost equalling bromine."

The grandeur of such a discovery impressed us no less as photographers than as chemists; and we immediately wrote to Sir John Herschel on the subject, and promptly received an answer, from which we have great pleasure in laying the subjoined extracts before our readers.

"Collingwood, October 13th, 1858.

"Sir,

"I inclose specimens of paper prepared with a solution containing "junonium" (the presumed nondescript metallic body to which allusion is made in the address you have quoted) and nitrate of silver, as also specimens similarly prepared with hydriodate and hydrobromate of potash, binarsenate of potash, arsenite of soda, and with nitrate of silver alone, and which have been all exposed simultaneously, over half their extent 60" to the general diffused light of a very dark cloudy day. You will perceive the great difference of the action between the paper prepared with junoniate of soda and those prepared with arsenic.

"I have nowhere yet described the metal which, when satisfactorily insulated, I propose to call junonium (and which is only one of a group of metals under investigation, to which, provisionally, I have attached the names of junonium, vestium, neptunium, astæum, and hebeium—supposing the characters, by which they appear to me to differ from others already known, to be satisfactorily made out); and I am therefore unable to comply with your request that I will refer you to some published account of it.

"May I be allowed to add, that the process described by M. Bischoff (read to the Soc. Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, and printed in the bulletin of that society, No. 42, tom. v.), for procuring impressions in Prussian blue, differs in no respect from the cyanotype processes described in Arts. 210, 223, of my paper on photography, in *Phil. Trans. R. S.*, 1842, except in the substitution of the peroxalate of iron for the ammonio-citrate—a change, as it appears, for the worse. I annex a negative, obtained by a careful following out of Signor Venanzio G. Sella's process, described in the "Memoirs of the Acad. Sci. of Turin," tom. xvii., new series, p. cliii.: it is not very satisfactory, force being

wanting; but the object of the process (to dispense with silver and avoid fading out) is so important that I would recommend it for further trial and improvement.

"I am, sir, your obedient servant,

"J. F. W. HERSCHEL."

With respect to the specimens of paper, we may observe that so great is the sensitiveness of the junoniate of soda that, while the paper prepared with the nitrate of silver alone offers scarcely a trace of the luminous action, that prepared with the former substance is of a deep, rich chocolate colour, far exceeding in intensity that prepared with iodide of potassium, and quite equalling the bromide of potassium paper. We have been favoured by Sir J. Herschel with a small quantity of junoniate of soda, and we are at present occupied in an examination of the action of the various colours of the solar spectrum upon junoniate of silver; its remarkable sensitiveness to light renders this an inquiry of much importance and interest. We shall have great pleasure in communicating the results of our experiment to our readers in a future number.

POSITIVE PRINTING.

Of all the branches of photography, none seems to be made the subject of less study by the beginner than this; yet, if the operator wishes to get good or first-rate pictures, there is no branch of the art to which he must pay more attention. Except a man knows it, the expense of photography is enormously increased; and this, to many, is a serious consideration. My object in this paper is to give a printing process of which the results are equal to any known method. It is economical in the silver, very quickly toned, and free from every disagreeable colour in the lights.

The process:—Float the paper upon the albumen solution, prepared with 12 grains of chloride of ammonium to each ounce; dry as usual, and excite on a silver bath 60 grains to the ounce with 4 or 5 drops of acetic acid; dry thoroughly, print deeply, and wash to free from the nitrate of silver. When ready for toning, immerse the print in 10 or 12 drops of ammonia to 6 or 8 ounces of water; let it remain in the liquid for four or five minutes, take out and wash one minute in water, then immerse in the gold bath prepared with chloride of gold 1 grain, carbonate of soda 20 or 30 grains, water 6 or 7 ounces; keep the paper moving about, and when it looks very purple (generally from three to six minutes) take out, just wash in water, and place immediately in the hyposulphite solution, which should be 1 ounce to 6 of water. Then wash as in other processes to free the print from hyposulphite.

As to the materials, every man has his own likings. I prefer Canson's paper, though it is a little longer in toning than the German papers. Marion's I never can get free from black marks—not the metallic spots, but minute dark grains all over the sheets—and I also find they will not keep. The German papers are very good, but they will not take so good a surface as Canson's, in my hands. Of the English papers I have worked but few, and those were not so satisfactory as the foreign.

When excited—if they are not dried by the fire, but left to hang in a dark room, or, better, a cellar—the papers will keep a few days, even a week, well enough; but if artificially dried, discolorisation begins immediately, even in total darkness, and in a day or two the paper is scarcely fit to use. The acetic acid, I think, serves to make the paper keep its whiteness longer than it otherwise would.

The best method of keeping the chloride of gold is to procure it in the fifteen-grain tubes, and immediately dissolve this in 15 drachms, of water; then a drachm gives 1 grain of gold, which is sufficient for four pictures 10 × 8.

Some of the advantages of using this printing process are the following:—The strength of the exciting bath need not exceed 60 grains to the ounce. It is also very sensitive and tones well. Again, the great drawback to using albumenized

paper is the yellowness which the gold toning often gives to the whites. How often do the "Notices to Correspondents" in the different journals advise the beginner not to use anything but plain paper on account of this difficulty! How many pictures in our best exhibitions have this defect! Some lay the blame upon the hyposulphite of soda bath being not freshly made, and a thousand other causes; but the method I have described above effectually does away with it. There is not any tendency to yellowness in the toning process—nay, however yellow and discoloured the whites are when the picture goes into the toning bath, they are effectually and perfectly whitened in it during the action of the gold. If used as above, it is utterly impossible to avoid bleaching the whites, and the resulting prints are as good and brilliant as those produced by any known process.

Then, again, time is an object to many, and here this method is again of advantage. Instead of from 30 to 60 minutes which thickly albumenised paper takes to tone in the old sel d'or bath, from 3 to 5 only are required: and lastly, as to its permanency, one of our best chemists says "that it is more chemically correct to tone photographs with an alkaline solution of chloride of gold, but the acid gives the best results." This I answer by a total dissent from the latter statement. The alkaline gives, at least, equal results; and, instead of having many refuse prints on account of yellowness, there need not be a failure, except by accidents, which are not the results of any particular process.

We have to thank our correspondent for some very beautiful specimens of the process he has so well described. They are perfectly pure and free from yellowness in the white parts, with very vigorous blacks.—E.D.

FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

BY MR. A. KEENE.

In reply to a paragraph in a recent impression asking for information on the "Fothergill Dry Process," I have much pleasure in sending the following, feeling convinced, both from my own experience and a very extensive correspondence with photographers in all parts of the country on the subject, that it is as yet unrivalled. The "dry process" has been pronounced, by the most competent judges—and some of whom were previously prejudiced against all dry processes—unsurpassed even by the wet, more particularly for half-tone, vigour of delineation, and the general softness of appearance.

The following essentials should always be attended to:—Perfectly clean plates; suitable collodion—neither too contractile nor too powdery; neutral bath; proper amount of washing, and, I may add, perfect drying. I always prefer soaking the plates, whether new or old, first in a rather strong solution of common washing soda, and afterwards in nitric acid diluted with about equal parts of water, putting a piece of straw, or something of the kind, between each, to prevent them coming too closely in contact. The bath should be fully 35 grains to the ounce, and made with pure nitrate of silver slightly and carefully fused, to remove all trace of free nitric acid; saturated with iodide in the usual way, and if found slightly alkaline, a drop or two of glacial acetic acid may be added to every 10 ounces. Remove all dust from the plate; coat with collodion; and when the film has well set, put it in the bath; after about half a minute move it up and down occasionally until the greasiness disappears—in warm weather this will be in a minute or less, and longer according as temperature is lower; remove it from the bath; and if the extreme upper end shows a slight transparency compared with other parts, the film has been sufficiently well set. Place it on a levelling stand, smaller in diameter than the width of the plate, and pour lightly on, at one corner or along the end, for a stereoscopic sized plate 4 drachms, and for 10 × 8 do. 15 drachms of filtered rain or distilled water; cause it to flow all over, from end to end and side to side—by inclining the plate by means of the stand—well up to the edges, that the bath may be equally diluted on every part of it. By

bringing the eye o a level with plate, the operator is enabled to see whether the water at once flows over every part; if not, sufficient impetus must be given to the wave in that direction to cause it to do so; continue until all greasiness disappears—this requires from fifteen to thirty seconds for stereoscopic plates, according to the temperature, and about double that time for 10 × 8 size; empty off the water, and pour on sufficient albumen to coat it; this is to be prepared as follows:—white of egg 10 ounces, distilled water 8 to 10 ounces, strong liquor of ammonia 80 to 100 minims; agitate into a froth, and strain for use; this will keep, well corked, for a week or two; the portion required should be filtered through sponge always just prior to use. To insure its being well up to the edge, cause it to follow the finger all round the plate, taking care that the finger is perfectly clean, and rests against the under part so as not to disturb the film on the surface. After running the albumen round several times, say for about half a minute, empty it away, and place the plate in a dish containing sufficient filtered rain water to cover it to the depth of about a quarter of an inch; make the latter pass freely backwards and forwards over it for about half a minute; repeat with a second quantity; take out the plate, and pour lightly on at one corner, or along the end, sufficient water to pass all over it. Place it on one corner, on several thicknesses of blotting paper, in a chemically dark place, free from dust, to dry; after it has thus stood for about an hour, a further drying by artificial means has been found of essential service, particularly when the atmosphere is damp; for this purpose, the plates may either be placed on an ordinary water plate, filled with nearly boiling water, for a few minutes, as recommended by Mr. Prichard, or placed on a shelf in a cupboard, and a water bottle filled with boiling water placed in front of or immediately underneath them, as practised by Mr. Ebbage with great success, or by any other convenient means, care being taken that the temperature does not exceed about 140° Fahrenheit. This has been termed "film dryness," in a very excellent paper on the Fothergill process, read by a Mr. Aywood. In it he states, that not only is sensitiveness increased by this artificial drying, but that the unevenness of sensitiveness, occasionally experienced from the plate being only surface—instead of film—dry in some parts, is obviated by it. This has also been previously observed by Mr. Prichard and Mr. Ebbage. When the plates are finished, they may be placed in the dark slides or a tin box, but on no account in a deal one. The exposure varies so considerably, according to circumstances, that only a very general idea can be given. One of our most successful operators has been giving, for stereoscopic pictures with a single 4½ inch focus lens with a small stop, forty and fifty seconds' exposure on general average subjects. Before developing, moisten the surface of the film with distilled water; develop with

Pyrogalllic acid	...	...	...	1 grain.
Glacial acetic bath	...	...	...	20 minims.
Distilled water	...	...	...	1 ounce.

To each drachm of this add one drop of a 33 or 35 solution of silver; continue the developing until the picture is well out, changing the solution as often as it becomes discoloured; the time required is generally from three or four to ten minutes with a high temperature, but with a low one double that time, or even more, is sometimes required.

Here, I would draw attention to an error many commit when practising this process, viz., over-developing, by which many excellent negatives are lost, half-tones and sharpness of detail being entirely destroyed by it, and those very objectionable contrasts obtained. If the exposure, &c., has been correct, the sky and high lights will begin to show themselves in about a minute or so after the developing solution is put on, the shadows gradually making their appearance; as soon as the former are dark and opaque, but not entirely black, and the latter well-defined, the developing may be considered complete.

Fix with hyposulphite of soda 43 to water 12 or 16. If a stronger solution than this is used, or cyanide of potassium, the negative will be injured, and film liable to curl off when dry.

I have here endeavoured, as fully as possible, to give the details of the process, and will now explain the why and wherefore of the more important parts of the operation, and commence with washing the sensitised plate. As a concentrated solution of nitrate of silver coagulates albumen, the object is to *evenly* dilute the bath on the surface of the plate to a point that does not produce this effect, at the same time going as little beyond as possible. This desideratum is arrived at by using the prescribed quantity of water in the manner directed, and will explain the necessity for the uniform dilution; for on whatever part this does not take place, the albumen is partly coagulated, and various lines and marbly stains appear on developing; if, on the other hand, more water is used, the silver left will be too little to form with the albumen a sufficiently sensitive film. It is rather a disputed point, whether albumen merely acts mechanically as a coating, or enters into combination with the nitrate of silver. My time has latterly been too fully occupied to enable me to ascertain this by direct experiments, but there are many things that cause me to consider the latter to be the case; and, taking this for granted, the process, as well as the great sensitiveness of plates prepared by it, are easily explained in the following manner:—During the formation of the iodide of silver, when the plate is in the nitrate bath, the pores of the collodion are filled with the bath; when the water is poured on for diluting that on the surface, as it is specifically lighter than the solution, it does not, in the short time it is allowed to remain on unite with or dilute the portion in the pores; but when albumen is poured on, of a density near or equal to the silver solution, and the latter also having an affinity for it, union takes place, and the whole pores are filled with a coagulated sensitive compound, which is not disturbed by the gentle washing used for removing the albumen in excess. The dark marks experienced when developing a plate that has had albumen poured on before being properly washed, after sensitising, also confirm this view of it; the coagulated sensitive compound, remaining in a thin stratum firmly on the surface, is not removed with the gentle after-washing, and so shows itself during development. It is necessary that the water used for washing should not, during any part of the process, be allowed to fall with force on any part of the plate, or a non-sensitive patch or patches will appear on development. It is also necessary that the hands should be perfectly free from silver solution when handling plates with albumen on them, and *vice versa*; a good plan is to have a basin of water, and dip the fingers in, and wipe them after each part of the operation, taking the precaution to use one hand for handling the plate when the silver solution is on, and the other when albumen is on.

It must not be thought, because I have entered so fully into particulars, that the process is tedious, or difficult in manipulation. I could, if necessary, show it to be the most easy and simple of all the preservative processes, and a 10 x 8 plate has, to my knowledge, been perfectly prepared in three minutes from the time of taking it in hand, to placing it on end to dry.

Leamington, October 19th, 1858.

URANIUM PRINTING PROCESS.

BY M. HAUDOY.

IN No. 3 of this paper a reference was made to the process of obtaining uranium proofs employed by M. Haudoy. He says:—"I prepare my paper with the gelatine and nitrate of uranium, in accordance with the instructions given by M. de la Blanchère. After exposure, I use the aceto-nitrate of silver bath used for negative proofs upon paper, for developing. The exposure to the sun varies, according to the

nature of the slide, from one to ten minutes, but should be so long, that thirty to forty seconds in the bath above mentioned should make the proof complete. I then take it out, and lay it in the following bath:—

Water	...	...	...	...	100 parts.
Proto-sulphate of iron	...	...	...	...	8
Acetic acid	...	...	...	...	2

The picture acquires great vigour in this bath, and appears so to speak, to come out from the substance of the paper to appear on the surface. In fact, the nitrate of uranium proofs that have not undergone this reaction, are only good as transparent views—the very opposite being the case with the pictures that have been submitted to the action of the iron bath. If the exposure to the sunshine has been too prolonged, it will be necessary to wash the proof slightly or removing it from the silver bath before submitting it to the iron bath. On coming from the iron bath, the proofs have a sepia tint, more or less intense; they are darkened by means of the chloride of gold (perchloride of gold, 1, distilled water, 1000); washings must be repeated in several waters. The proofs presented to the French Society have no other object than to show the results of this process, which, better than any other, gives a faithful representation of the negative. The action of the iron bath being rather rapid, it is necessary to have a dish full of water beside it, in which to plunge the print when it has acquired sufficient vigour. This point should be a little exceeded when it is intended to submit it to the action of the chloride of gold."

Critical Notices.

A Guide to painting Photographic Portraits, &c. By A. N. RINTOUL. Third Edition. London: J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street.

THE subject of tinting or colouring photographs is one which will doubtless interest the great majority of our readers, as most photographers have, at one time or other, been delighted by some choice specimen of colouring, or disgusted by an unnatural daub, in which the only thing which the painter accomplished was, to lose the resemblance.

In tinting photographs, too much caution cannot be observed in preserving the fidelity of the likeness, the one thing to which all else should be subservient; and it cannot but be a matter of regret that very *pretty* pictures, but with the fatal fault of being unlike, are everywhere to be seen, and are too often admired. As far as light and shade are concerned, the painter cannot hope to improve upon the photograph; he has only to supply that in which our art is deficient—colour, and the stone-like picture becomes life-like. These remarks are occasioned by the issue of a new edition of the above little work, containing a complete description of the different processes, viz., water colour, powder colour, oil colour, &c. The work contains directions for the preparation of the paper; for making the different tints required; for the use of the photographic water colours; a few hints on dry tinting; and brief instructions on oil painting. It is written clearly, and contains explicit directions as to the mode of procedure, from the taking of the photograph to the finishing stroke of the pencil. A series of diagrams accompany the work, showing many of the different tints required, and the shadow colours passing over them, illustrating the effect of glazing; also, the compounded flesh colours.

We must refer our readers to our advertising columns for particulars of the photographic water colours, which have been prepared as an accompaniment to this little work. The box consists of twenty-one of the most useful tints. In the case of the artist who has but little time to devote exclusively to colouring, they cannot fail to be of the highest value, as he will find ready to his hand the appropriate tints for his work, which will obviate the loss of time occasioned by

the mixture of several colours, the combination of which, also, requires experience and knowledge; and the professional colorist, though he may not find, perhaps, all the tints he requires, will find many with which he cannot easily dispense.

Photographic Chemistry.

NATURE OF THE METALS.

(Continued.)

Mercury is a metal which, unlike others, requires no heat to fuse it: indeed, except under artificial circumstances, we only see it in a liquid form. It can, however, be solidified by reducing it to a very low temperature—a circumstance which occurs spontaneously in Siberia in the winter, as well as in one or two other parts of the world. As a solid it may be cut with a knife, and is very slightly malleable. The temperature at which it freezes is 40° below zero, and at 660° above it it boils and evaporates. Its volatility, however, is such that on exposure to the atmosphere at ordinary temperatures it gives off vapours; as may be easily demonstrated by placing a piece of gold over mercury, in which situation it will speedily whiten, from the combination of the vapours of the mercury with the gold, for which metal it has a great affinity: so great indeed that, when combined, they can only be separated by submitting the metals to a high temperature, when the mercury is volatilised. It combines with oxygen in two portions, forming protoxide and peroxide of mercury, the latter of which, composed of 8 parts of oxygen to 100 of the metal, may be obtained by boiling it for a considerable time in contact with air or oxygen. It combines with chlorine in two proportions, the lesser combination producing the chlorine commonly known as calomel, which is formed of 18 parts of chlorine to 100 of the metal; and the other, composed of 36 parts of chlorine to 100 of the metal, producing the bichloride of mercury—generally denominated corrosive sublimate—which is used in photographic operations for whitening direct positives on glass. The principal use of mercury in photography is to develop daguerrean plates; which is accomplished by heating the mercury to a temperature of about 140° , when it gives off vapours which settle upon the plate, and the picture gradually becomes visible.

Platinum is a metal which possesses many qualities that would render it extremely useful in photographic manipulations, but its scarcity, and consequent high price, make its employment inadmissible in the way in which it would be of the most use, viz., in the formation of utensils which would be alike unaffected by heat or cold, or by almost any chemical agents, *aqua regia* excepted. Platinum, dissolved in this liquid and the solution evaporated to dryness over a gentle fire, yields a reddish brown salt in crystals; this is the bichloride of platinum—which, as it attracts moisture from the air, should be kept in a well-stoppered bottle. The bichloride of platinum is sometimes used as a substitute for the chloride of gold in toning pictures. M. de Caranza was one of the first who employed this substance for the purpose, and his method will be found described at length in the Bulletin of the French Photographic Society of 1856. There is a form of this metal which is termed spongy platinum, which, on account of its singular properties, we will describe here, although it does not bear directly on photography. It is prepared in the following manner:—A piece of platinum is dissolved in a mixture of nitric and hydrochloric acids with the assistance of heat, and to this solution is added a solution of chloride of ammonium as long as it continues to precipitate anything. The precipitate must be collected by filtering, and washed in water, and then dried in the air. A little of this powder heated in the flame of a spirit lamp becomes incandescent; it is then allowed to cool, when it can be used in the following manner:—A piece of it placed at a little distance from the orifice of a tube through which hydrogen is passed, and a jet of this gas being

directed upon it, it becomes red-hot, and sets fire to the hydrogen. This may be done, with a like result, several times, but eventually the sponge ceases to be affected by it.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACETATE OF LIME,—is formed by dissolving carbonate of lime in dilute acetic acid, and evaporating. It crystallises in silky needles which are very soluble in water, and effloresce partially in the air at ordinary temperatures. This salt has been recommended by M. Le Gray, as an addition to the gallic acid bath for developing paper negatives: it causes the picture to develop very rapidly. Addition of acetate of lime to water admits of a larger quantity of gallic acid being dissolved in it. If added in too large quantities in proportion to the gallic acid, the decomposition will be too rapid, and the pictures will darken all over.

ACETATE OF LEAD,—is prepared on the large scale by acting upon metallic lead or its oxide with vinegar. The crude product is purified by solution in water acidulated with vinegar, and crystallised. It is usually met with in commerce in the form of a confused mass of crystals resembling loaf sugar; this and the slightly sweet taste which it possesses, have given rise to its common name of sugar of lead. It dissolves freely in water, and Sir John Herschel has carefully examined the photographic properties of its solution, both in the positive and negative processes. If used strong, in conjunction with iodide of potassium and nitrate of silver in the calotype process, it has the property of increasing somewhat the sensitiveness. Further experiments however, are, necessary before it can be decided whether the advantages attending its use are not counterbalanced by other disadvantages. The addition of a small quantity to the pyrogallic acid developing solution used in the collodion process, causes the pictures to be of a purplish tinge. Mr. Hunt states that paper soaked in a solution of acetate of lead, and, when dry, washed over with a neutral solution of chloride of gold, becomes brownish-yellow, and acquires a slight though peculiar sensitiveness to light. The first action of light has rather the effect of whitening the paper by discharging the original colour, and causing it to become a pale gray tint, which by further exposure increases to a dark slate colour. If, however, it be removed from the light when not darker than a moderate ash gray, and held in a current of steam, the part acted on by the light immediately darkens to a deep purple. Immersion in boiling water has a similar effect. Acetate of lead has also been recommended as an addition to the gallic acid developing solution in the paper process, as a means of increasing the rapidity of the development; it is, however, liable to stain the paper. Acetate of lead is also used in conjunction with hyposulphite of soda to form a *colouring bath* for positives on paper; its action will be explained under that head.

Acetate of lead in conjunction with gallic acid forms one of the most powerful developing agents for collodion negatives. By its means a collodion plate which has received only half the exposure necessary to be given when pyrogallic acid is employed, may be developed

into an intense negative. The process is the invention of M. Frank, and is as follows:—

The plate, having been coated with collodion and rendered sensitive in the ordinary way, is to be exposed in the camera for about half the ordinary time of exposure; on removing it to the dark room, pour over it a saturated solution of gallic acid in distilled water, to which a few drops of alcohol have been added, to make it flow better over the plate. Then put into the developing glass about six or eight drops of a solution of acetate of lead (strength about 30 or 40 grains to the ounce) and pour the gallic acid which is on the surface of the plate back, so as to mix the two solutions together; these will become milky, when pour the mixture back over the plate, and the development will commence at once, and in the course of a few minutes will have attained the intensity requisite for a good negative.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

V.—THE DARK ROOM.

Q. WHAT do photographers mean by the "dark room?"

A. They apply the term, "dark room," to the place in which most of their chemical preparations are conducted, and from which it is necessary to exclude the light.

Q. Must all light be excluded?

A. It is only necessary to exclude the chemical rays of light—namely, those whose influence would act upon the prepared surfaces used in photographic operations.

Q. How is it possible to exclude the chemical rays if light is, in any degree, admitted?

A. Light, as we have already stated, is compound, and not simple. A ray of white light not only contains seven colours, as exhibited in the solar spectrum, but contains three distinct principles—namely, heat, light, and actinism, or that principle by which chemical effects are produced. We may admit to any place the illuminating power of light, and at the same time exclude its chemical influence. This is done by making the light to pass through a medium which will not transmit the actinic rays.

Q. What medium can be employed for this purpose?

A. Orange-coloured glass. A piece of orange-coloured glass, about a foot square, will admit sufficient light for all practical purposes; but great care must be taken that by no chink or hole white light is admitted.

Q. Would it not be equally safe, and more simple, to exclude the solar light altogether, and conduct the chemical preparations by artificial light?

A. This may be done, but it is less secure and less convenient than the plan already named. There is a certain amount of actinic influence in artificial light; and the obscure, unsteady, and insufficient light given by a candle or lamp, is likely to occasion more trouble and annoyance; whereas the light admitted through an orange-coloured glass is steady, and, as the eye soon becomes accustomed to the semi-obscurity which it gives to the room, the operation may be conducted with facility.

Q. What should be the dimensions of a dark room?

A. This depends almost entirely on the operator. It should neither be so small as to inconvenience his operations, nor too large to render everything readily accessible. The chief thing to be sought is, a room which will admit of your operating with freedom, arranging your materials methodically, and from which the light can be effectually excluded.

Q. Will not the light enter by the door?

A. A thick curtain, running on a rod with rings, should

be placed just within the entrance, and drawn across immediately the door is closed.

Q. What other adaptation is required?

A. The room should be fitted up conveniently with a table on which the preparation may be conducted, and with shelves for the arrangement of the materials. It is best to set aside one portion of the room for the preparation of the sensitive surfaces, and another for the developing process. Method in this respect is in the highest degree desirable.

Q. Is it not necessary to have a plentiful supply of water?

A. Yes, this is very essential, especially in the developing process; and, therefore, the part of the room chosen for the operation should be fitted with a water tap, sink, waste pipe &c.

Q. Is the water used in the developing process, and in fixing proofs, of any subsequent use?

A. As it necessarily contains a considerable quantity of nitrate of silver, it is bad economy to throw it away; the silver is precipitated by the reducing agents, and settles at the bottom of the vessels employed, so that it is easily removable.

Q. May the same vessels be used for different purposes?

A. Each glass, each funnel, each wash-tray, should be employed for one purpose only. And everything in your laboratory should be distinctly labelled.

Q. What apparatus is required in the dark room?

A. This, of course, depends on the process you adopt; but earthenware dishes, or gutta-percha trays, glass funnels, measuring glasses, apothecaries' scales and weights, glass stirring rods, and a good supply of chemicals are essential. Everything must be kept in good order: all your chemicals ready to your hand, all your apparatus scrupulously clean. Photography will yield no satisfactory result to a careless or indifferent operator. The art demands the exercise of method, nicety, and cleanliness.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PORTABLE CAMERA AND DEVELOPING BOX.*

FROM MR. T. BARRETT, REIGATE.

The dark chamber Fig. 3 (section) is a box made of deal (say $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick). The back and front pieces are $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, the side pieces 2 inches, and made to screw on to the ends of the back and front pieces; all are 4 inches high, and cut out at the bottom as at *a b*, Fig. 3, so that when put together they form the projection (*b*) to fit into the cell at the top of the camera, and also to fit the baths. The flange, *a*, rests on the camera and bath box, and helps to exclude the light. Inside the box at *C* are deep grooves cut in

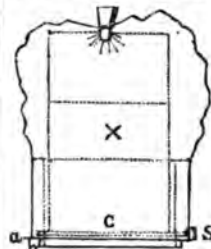


Fig. 3.

the thickness of the wood for the shutter *S* to slide into, to exclude the light when the dark chamber is out of the camera or bath box. The centre of each side of the box (dark chamber) must have a V groove fitted corresponding with the centre of the cell in the camera, when placed in it, for the plates to slide in. Covering the box is a black silk bag lined with yellow silk, which must be long enough, beyond the top of the box, to contain the plate when it is drawn up and rests on the closed shutter *S* (see fig. 3). The lower edge of that part of the box which goes into the baths should be well varnished with spirit varnish, or covered with a thin layer of marine glue; the grooves also. The *modus operandi* is as follows: Having spread on the ground a square of the black glazed cloth lined with white, to keep all the apparatus

* Continued from p. 80.

in view, and to cover it in case of rain. Having taken out the plate box, I screw the camera on to the tripod stand through a hole in the case; then slide in the thin piece of wood (6), and put the piece (5) into its place, screw in the lenses and place the focusing glass through the cell in the camera, so that the back of it touches the raised back of (5). Having focussed the object, take out the glass and slide in the back shutter. Then take the baths out of the box, put the clamps into the lid, and reverse the box. The baths are then put into their respective cells, and the tops lightly put over to protect the contents from dust. Then take a plate from the plate box and sliding it into the "dark chamber" (which should have a mark on the silk to show the front), fasten it with the clip (9), the end is then pushed out of the chamber, and having been wiped quite clean, the collodion is poured on and the chamber immediately placed in the bath S. When the plate is sensitised it is drawn up and the shutter closed. Then placing it in the cut or cell in the top of the camera the plate is pushed down to touch the back of the piece (5) (which can be felt); it is then exposed, and after being drawn up, and the shutter closed, the chamber is then placed in the bath D. When the plate is developed, which should be almost immediately if the baths are in good working order, especial care must be taken not to draw it up again, but the clip must be removed and the chamber taken out of the bath, leaving the plate in it. If found not sufficiently developed it may be returned to the bath, resting the top against the plate to keep out dust. I find no prejudicial change takes place after development, though examined in the sunlight before fixing. The plate is then washed, fixed with the hypo., well washed, and returned to the plate box, *collodion end upwards*. If plenty of water be not at hand, the fixing may be deferred, but the developer must be washed off. The collodion used should have been iodised some time, as it gives denser negatives than fresh collodion; two drops of pure glycerine should be added to each ounce. The silver bath should consist of 30 grains fused nitrate silver to the ounce of distilled water. The bath must be saturated with iodide of silver by immersing a plate coated on both sides with freshly iodized collodion, leaving it in the bath all night. The developer 30 grains protosulphate of iron, and 4 grains citric acid to the ounce distilled water. It is most important that the silver bath should be kept strictly neutral. If at all acid the negatives will be thin and streaky. It should be tested with blue litmus paper, and if found to redden the paper, it must be neutralised by adding one minim of a saturated solution of carbonate of soda in distilled water to each ounce of the bath, or less if only slightly acid. The baths must be filtered till quite clear. Both baths should be filtered occasionally, and when going any distance, the liquids might be carried in bottles holding a couple of ounces more than required for the baths, which should not be filled for use higher than will cover the scratch across the plate, otherwise the bottom of the dark chamber would touch the liquid, which it is better it should not do. Both ends of the plate may be made available by covering the finished negative with gutta percha dissolved in benzole, care being taken not to slide the clip off when removing it.

PAGES FROM THE NOTE BOOK OF A TRAVELLING PHOTOGRAPHER.

SIR.—I am very glad to see that you do not exclude from the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" matter of general interest, even although it does not point out the superiority (often imaginary) of one process over another, or the relative advantages or disadvantages of the dry collodion process. Of course, as a photographer, I do not undervalue the importance of these subjects; on the contrary, it is because I find so much matter for serious reflection in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," that it is a relief to my mind to turn to the narratives of personal experience which occasionally appear in it. Besides, it is easy to perceive that an advantage is derived from publishing

these papers, apart from the mere pleasure which your readers may derive from their perusal. They encourage a man to persevere in his attempts to obtain views of beautiful scenery or monuments, under circumstances of difficulty which would, in all probability, induce him to content himself with obtaining pictures which, if they were less interesting, would have the recommendation of being more accessible, when he feels that, if he has anything to say, there is a channel open to him, by means of which he may address thousands of more or less interested people, instead of those alone, whom he meets by his own fireside.

I have myself travelled some hundreds of miles with the camera; not simply with the object of obtaining photographs, but sometimes on business which rendered the possession of the camera of great value to me; and, on other occasions, for pleasure, which was greatly heightened by the power of bringing away pictures of the more striking scenes I visited. Indeed, there are few portions of the continent with which I am not more or less familiar; and I will, with your permission, and with the assistance of my note-book, give your readers some account of a few of my wanderings. I do not imagine that they will be read with the same interest as those of your Algerine correspondent, who has the advantage of being on comparatively untrampled ground; but, on the other hand, they shall not be mere catalogues of collodions, papers, and processes. It is somewhere related of a Scotchman, that he wrote a part of a tragedy, and took it to Garrick for his opinion; who returned it to the author, and advised him not to finish it, as his talent did not lie in that way. The author took the advice, and went home and wrote the two first acts of a comedy; which he hastened to submit to Garrick, thinking that he *must* be successful this time, but was again told that his talent did not lie that way; upon which he exclaimed, in a tone of surprise,—"Why, David, didn't you tell me that my talents did not lie in tragedy?" "Yes," replied Garrick, "but I did not say they lay in comedy." "Oh! but,—," exclaimed the Scotchman, "if they don't lie there, where the de'il do they lie, mon?" Now I do not, like the North Briton, imagine that I have any particular talent for the grave or the gay; but I merely propose to give a simple statement of what I saw and did most interesting to me, on my photographic tours.

About four years ago I supplied myself with an ample stock of necessities for all photographic purposes, and left England, with the ultimate intention of going to Hungary; but, with ample time at my disposal, to visit any places of interest on the road. My first photographs were made at Bruges; almost every street of which contains a building or buildings capable of tempting one to pitch the camera. It has also the advantage of possessing a number of idle vagabonds, who swarm about you at the railway station, and insist upon showing you the town, and who can easily be made available for transporting the materials requisite to enable you to gratify the temptation. I would, however, advise any photographer who may follow my example, to adopt the same precautions to guarantee the safety of their solutions as I did. I had every bottle carefully cased in gutta percha, rising nearly level with the top of the bottle, and with a sliding cover of the same material, both of a sufficient thickness to preserve the bottles from damage, whether tossing about in a railway carriage, or in the careless hands of a porter; and, even in the event of a bottle being broken, little, if any, of the solution could escape.

The whole of the bottles, camera, &c., fitted closely into a strong leather case, like a portmanteau, with straps, by means of which it could be fastened to the back of a mule, or fitted to a man's shoulders. I may here remark, that nothing is so likely to cause vexation to a man who proposes to make a photographic tour in unfrequented parts of the continent as the possession of one of those so called portable cameras, so limited in its capacity that an accident to one of the bottles (irreparable in such a case) may effectually destroy all possibility of his carrying out his intention. After all, the portability is only a question of degree; if you

carry it yourself it becomes heavy before you have gone half a mile, and if you hire a man to carry it for you, it may just as well be ten pounds heavier. Certainly where a man is in the habit of "taking his camera in his hand, and sallying forth in search of the picturesque," as a recent photographic publication has it, it becomes an object of importance to reduce the weight of the apparatus as far as possible; but this appears to me a very unsatisfactory mode of proceeding. The plan I have almost always adopted has been, to visit the neighbourhood of the hotel or inn where I have been staying, and mark the spots which interested me most; and then one day with the camera has generally enabled me to get all the views worth having; and, as I generally hired a horse to carry my apparatus, I have been able, by starting very early in the morning, to take views nearly twenty miles apart on the same day. Another advantage attending this plan was, that I knew exactly where water was to be found; which, as I almost invariably use wet collodion, some advantage.

I dare say most travelling photographers have adopted a similar contrivance for carrying water under similar circumstances; but, in case any of your readers may not, I will just mention that, before leaving England I got made for me a strong waterproof bag, or rather bottle, capable of holding a gallon of water; a narrow strap round the mouth effectually prevented the escape of the liquid, and a second strap and buckle served to suspend it. In this way I could either take enough water to last me all day; or just sufficient to serve until I reached a spot where I could obtain a fresh supply. Perhaps, while on the subject, I may as well say that my tent is one of my own invention; and is, in my opinion, infinitely better than those in general use. In the first place, I abandoned the tripod, and instead thereof, I substituted an upright hollow cylinder of brass, jointed like a fishing rod, with the exception of the second joint, which works up and down like the tube of a telescope, and is fixed at any height by means of a screw. The bottom joint was furnished with a spike about five inches long, for thrusting in the ground; and the top joint had five thin iron arms, projecting at right angles from its summit when in use, but which could be lowered, precisely in the same manner as an umbrella, when not in use. From the sides of two of these arms there hung two flat pieces of iron, about half an inch in width, the bottoms of which were curved at right angles, so as to slide under two flat staples at the sides of the camera, which was thus held in a perfectly firm and immovable position.* The tent covering was a voluminous mackintosh wrapper, lined throughout with a light yellow woollen material. When I used it as a wrapper, the lower part was looped up, but when I used it as a tent, this was let down, and fastened to the ground by thin steel pegs attached to the tent, about four inches from the bottom. The advantages of this tent were, lightness, the facility with which it could be put together, its usefulness when not in use as a tent, and its greater capaciousness when in use as such. I have spent in it, in company of two friends, many hours thoroughly protected from the rain, which was descending in torrents; and perhaps some who read these lines may remember when they, four in number, were indebted to a photographer's tent, in the lower Pyrenees, for two hours' shelter from a storm, which would have drenched them to the skin in two minutes. On more than one occasion I have spent the night in it, from preference; in order to avoid the nasty, close-smelling, vermin-haunted bedroom of an Italian road-side public-house. Nor is it vermin alone one has to dread in these places; I slept, quite recently, in a room at an inn where a guest had first stabbed the landlord, and then thrown his body out of window. The occurrence was a strange one. The guest had been drinking freely, and had foolishly shown a considerable sum of money he had in his possession; which so excited the cupidity of the landlord,

that he arranged with his son to murder him, and throw his body out of window; the son's share in the transaction was to be limited to the digging the grave, and burying the body. From some cause or other the intended victim became suspicious of evil designs on the part of his host, and determined on going to bed without undressing. About midnight he woke out of a light doze, and saw a dark figure stealing towards his bedside, in whose hand he could distinguish the glimmering of what he took to be a knife. Without waiting to be attacked, he sprang from the bed upon the would-be assassin, wrenched the dagger from his hand, and, without a word being uttered by either of them, the landlord sunk to the ground, stabbed to the heart with his own weapon. Fearful that there might be others not far off waiting to assist in his removal, the guest crept quietly to the window, and opened it, with the intention of dropping down and making his escape; but the moment he opened the window, he heard a man who was beneath it tell him to make haste and throw the body out, as the grave was quite ready. Taking the hint, he went to the bed, drew the sheets off, and wrapped the dead body of the landlord in them very carefully, and then lowered it out of window into the arms of the son. His next step was to walk quietly to the street door and let himself out, and then to hasten to the police station, where he related what had happened, and was accompanied back to the inn by a party of the police, who found the son in the very act of throwing the dirt in the hole upon his own father's body. He was compelled to dig the body out, and was directed to open the sheets; when, to his horror and consternation, he found that he had got the wrong man. He confessed the plot at once, but had not been hanged when I was there. Accidents of this sort are rare, as far as we know; but when we consider how many families there are, one of whose members has disappeared, and been no more heard of, the thought naturally suggests itself—what has become of them? I would therefore advise any photographer who proposes making a solitary trip to an unfrequented part of the continent, to provide himself with a revolver as a means of protection. It occupies little space, and is "material guarantee" for the safety of one's property. I have never found it necessary yet to make use of mine; and, indeed, I am afraid that whatever danger I was in, I should not have the heart to take the life of a fellow-creature. It is possible, though, that the sight of it may have saved me from the necessity of using it, for when I have found myself in a solitary glen, I have always displayed it conspicuously to any ruffianly-looking fellow I may have observed approaching; and I have met with a few under such circumstances. Such risks as these, however, are not worth a thought, in comparison with the pleasure to be derived from visiting foreign countries with the camera. Some of the happiest hours of my life have been owing to my travelling with that instrument. It has been a passport to many a drawing-room in country houses, which, otherwise, I should never have seen; and on no occasion when I have desired to take a view of an antique chateau, and have sent in my card to the proprietor with a polite request to that effect, have I been refused; and, no doubt, my experience resembles that of other photographers among my countrymen. In these cases it is an advantage to be alone, and a foreigner.

VIATOR.

THE "PARFAIT" STEREOSCOPE. — We have recently had submitted to us a stereoscope bearing the above title; and though, in these days of progress, it would be rather rash for us to say that it really is perfect, yet it so far surpasses any that we have seen in the matter of portability and compactness, that we have no hesitation in pronouncing it to be the best in those respects yet invented: for more complete particulars we must refer to the advertisement in another part of our paper.

THE *Daily News* announces that Nadar, the well-known French photographer, is about to take a bird's-eye view of Paris from a balloon, by means of the camera.

* We may possibly misunderstand the above description of our correspondent's camera-stand, but it seems to us a rather shaky concern, and unworthy of VIATOR's usual ingenuity.

Photographic Societies.

NORTH LONDON PHOTOGRAPHIC ASSOCIATION, MYDDELTON HALL, ISLINGTON.—WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 27TH, 1858.

MR. BARBER read a paper "On the Causes of Failure in the Oxymer Process." He used three vertical baths—one for the nitrate, another for the washing, and another for the oxymer; and in the last only he traced a failure. In one case, it contained iron, producing a misty, foggy development, which might be increased in intensity to any amount; but the picture remained, as it were, buried beneath it. Whether that emanated from impurity in the charcoal used for bleaching the honey, or was contained in the gutta percha of the nitrate bath, he failed to discover, though he discovered an excrescence of metallic silver on one part of the nitrate bath; thus proving the presence of a base metal. By both changing the bath and abolishing the use of charcoal, he got over that difficulty. The ordinary source of iron in the oxymer arises, Mr. Barber says, from making it in an iron boiler imperfectly tinned. Mr. B.'s method is first to mix some chalk with water, then add it to the honey, and loil; after which turn it into a deep vessel, and when cold, pour off from the grosser sediment. Again heated and clarified with white of eggs, it will run rapidly and brightly through a strainer or paper filter; after which, it is converted into oxymer by the addition of acetic acid. Almost every sample of honey gives an acid re-action to test-paper, probably derived, in the first instance, from the fumes of sulphur used in the destruction of the bees. The object for adding the chalk is to neutralise this, and prevent its attacking the apparatus in which it is made; it is also of importance in brightening the product. The slightest trace of iron is highly detrimental. In another case, his oxymer bath contained nitric acid. In the spring of this year he took a few pictures quite equal to any he expected to obtain from a preservative process. After three or four months, he found that with the same oxymer he could get no density, and only a plate with unmistakable nitric acid symptoms. In spite of the washing, some nitrate of silver will find its way into the oxymer bath; and it being a property of nitrate of silver, in contact with light and organic matter, to become reduced, it was evident that operation had been going on, for his honey had become much darkened in colour; consequently, an equivalent of nitric acid must at the same time have been liberated, or entered into some other molecular arrangement productive of the same effect. He neutralised that by dissolving some chalk in acetic acid, adding the resulting acetate of lime, which completely righted it. Probably acetate of magnesia would be a better addition, it being a more deliquescent salt. Any alkaline acetate may be employed for the purpose; the nitric acid of course unites with the base, setting free the acetic acid. Mr. Barber produced several pictures in illustration of his facts.

Some discussion ensued, and the chairman then produced some specimens of Fothergill's process by Mr. Morley.

DR. RILEY then addressed the meeting at considerable length upon the method of saturating the collodion film with albumen. He related the results of many experiments, and stated that albumen, which had hitherto been considered an accelerator, had now, in his hands, become a retarder of the actinic rays. It struck the Doctor that that was because the albumen filled up the pores, so to speak, of the collodion film, thus causing the film to become less "structural," and depriving the actinic rays of their former power. The Doctor knew that nitrate of silver had the power of coagulating the albumen; and he thought struck him that, if he was to take the collodion albumenised plate, reimmerse it in that bath, and ultimately wash it with distilled water, that he should restore the structural condition of the film; he tried the experiment, and the plate (which was before almost inactive in the camera) produced a negative in fifteen seconds by an ordinary quarter-plate lens,—the light being at the time unfavourable, the result was marvellous—the sensitiveness of the plate was perfectly restored. The Doctor then explained his many experiments with iodides. The metallic iodides had the property of coagulating albumen, which the alkaline had not. He then iodised some collodion with iodide of cadmium, and in other respects followed the formula of Mr. Fothergill, and

obtained a negative in 10 seconds, with blisters. He then tried 3-4ths iodide of cadmium and 1-4th iodide of potassium, and procured a negative in 6 seconds, with the quarter-plate lens (without the second dip), but still having blisters. He then tried whether he could not do without adding any of the iodide of cadmium and without plunging his plate in the nitrate bath to coagulate his albumen, and simply plunged it into boiling water, which at once coagulated the albumen; and he obtained his negative with 6 seconds' exposure, but liable to stains. That, the Doctor thought, proved his theory, that it was due to the altered structure of the film, and not to any chemical action. The Doctor illustrated his statements by negatives.

MR. LEGG then, after some further discussion, produced a contrivance for changing plates in the open air, which was extremely simple, light, and inexpensive.

MR. HISLOP exhibited his new apparatus for taking portraits of children and objects in motion.

MR. BINGHAM then exhibited a plate box, with deep yellow glass ends, for the purpose of exhibiting the contents to Custom-house officers, without exposing the plates to the light.

Miscellaneous.

IMPROVED SELF-SUPPORTING FUNNEL.—There cannot be the slightest doubt but that nearly all photographers have at one time or another felt how cumbrous the present funnel-stand is when placed upon the laboratory table, where every available inch of space is valuable to enable the operator the more readily to have access to the bottles or instruments which may be necessary to the successful carrying out of an experiment or operation. We can easily conceive this to be the case even in a laboratory where there is every accommodation, but how much more is it felt where the laboratory is small and inconvenient, and where every nook and corner is pressed into service. We have recently seen a new style of funnel-stand, which entirely dispenses with the present clumsy machine of wood or iron. It is composed of gutta percha. It is a funnel and foot combined in one, which can be applied with the greatest ease to filter baths into horizontal dishes, without calling into requisition the wooden funnel stand. The taper end of the funnels is suppressed to give greater facility in cleaning it. The principle has been submitted to the approval of the French Photographic Society at Paris, who, as we hear, very highly appreciate its utility. It is gratifying to learn, that in an article, concerning the utility of which there can be no question, the inventor has not reserved to himself any right, but that he has freely and generously placed it at the disposal of the photographic world; therefore any photographer who may desire to avail himself of this useful little article of laboratory furniture, can at once have one made. We cannot do less than thank its contriver Mons. George de Bellio, in the name of the photographic world, for his useful and unique idea.

HERMETICALLY SEALED TUBES FOR COLLODION.—We have had specimens of these tubes forwarded to us, for the particulars of which we refer our readers to our advertising columns. It will be seen at once that this is an important invention for the purpose of enabling us to keep collodion for any length of time, either for exportation or otherwise; and, at the same time, it gives us the advantage of having a quantity always at hand, which retains all the strength of newly-made material. The contrivance is very simple. A glass tube is taken with a capillary orifice; it is then filled with the liquid; after which the orifice is sealed by merely applying it to a gas jet or the flame of a spirit lamp. The advantage of this is, that we can always have a supply of good collodion, which, our photographic readers know, is not the case where corks or stoppers are used.

A RELIC OF THE PRIMEVAL CREATION.—In speaking of a globule of water which has been discovered to be visible in the centre of a natural crystal, an American contemporary remarks: If there is any truth in geology, this water is one of the most ancient drops of water in the universe, much more ancient, in fact, than the water which overwhelmed the earth in the time of Noah. To use the words of Dr. Bouchelle, the owner of the crystal in question, this drop is one of those which were veiled in thick darkness when the earth was without form and void. The crystal belonging to one of the primitive rocks, the water therein contained must be primitive also, and would thus date from the early days of the creation.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

TAKING PHOTOGRAPHS THROUGH YELLOW GLASS.—GRADUATED BACKGROUND.

SIR,—In vol. i. p. 61, of the "News," you mention the fact of the sensitive collodion plate being affected through *four or five thicknesses of yellow glass*. I have been long under the impression that a plate may be sensitised, developed, or even exposed to sunshine through yellow glass, without being in any manner affected. For several years I have prepared plates out of doors, and developed them; the necessary amount of light being admitted to the operating room through a single sheet of yellow glass. If the sun shines strongly through the yellow window, it has had a tendency to create a faint or fogged image; but strongly diffused light has never appeared to me to affect the sensitiveness of the plate. I am now working Fothergill's dry process, with great success; and have a portable changing apparatus, fitted with yellow glass (one thickness), and, hitherto, my plates have been unimpaired by exposure to the yellow light.

Is this idea a fallacy? If so, the sooner I find a remedy, the safer I shall feel in out-door work.

A correspondent in your paper wishes to know how a light graduated background may be managed; let him proceed as follows:—Take a negative, and, from that, print a positive on thin paper; cut the figure out with a pair of scissors; blacken both figure and background in the sun and fix the latter, by gumming the corners, on the face of the negative. Print a positive again, and the background will be white; put the figure cut out of positive No. 1 over the figure in positive No. 2, and put them in the pressure frame; make a kind of ball (in your hand) of your pocket handkerchief; expose the positive to the sun, and keep moving the handkerchief over so much of the centre of the figure as you wish to remain white; the figure can't be affected through the paper which covers it. If care is taken the figure need not be covered, excepting by the handkerchief, which must be kept moving in small circles.

Experience will teach the rest. I learnt this dodge in 1848, in Germany.—I am, truly yours, S. S. B.

P. S.—Another simple way of proceeding is, by having a black piece of velvet, with a hole cut in the centre rather larger than the lens, hung by the two corners to wires, or pieces of wood, fastened to and projecting from the upper corners of the camera, the distance between the lens and the velvet being about 10 inches.

A white rag will, of course, give a *white* halo to the portrait.

The black velvet gives a black halo, and is improved by a *white* background being fixed behind the sitter.

[The yellow glass referred to in the article above mentioned, was not the ordinary glass with which dark rooms are sometimes glazed; for this latter purpose a much darker variety, *dark orange*, is the best. The glass we mentioned as having used was very pale amber coloured; and was worthless for protecting collodion plates, as the experiments there mentioned would show. We are much obliged for the information on the subject of backgrounds.]

BROWNING OF CALOTYPE PAPER.

DEAR SIR,—I am an old hand at calotype, and, like all who know that beautiful and simple process, still entertain a strong regard for it, in spite of the numerous dry glass processes. Latterly, however, that is, within the past twelve months, I have met with an annoyance I was never before troubled with,—a tendency to the browning of the paper even on sensitising, and that during the autumn and winter months, and with the most dilute solutions. That this cannot be due to anything in the iodising I feel certain, as it has occurred not only in paper carefully prepared by myself,

but also in other samples procured from trustworthy sources. The paper I have always used is Turner's, iodised by the single wash, and sunned. I am inclined to attribute the matter to some new ingredient introduced into the paper in the later makes, perhaps in the sizing, and which has a tendency to decomposition in the presence of the chemicals. If you or any of your correspondents can throw any light on this, to me, puzzling subject, I should be very much obliged.

I have never met with this annoyance in Whatman's paper, which works beautifully sharp and clean to look down upon, but its granular texture is fatal in the printing process.

ROBERT W. HALL.

[This is a subject of great importance to all paper photographers, and we should like to see it well discussed in our columns; we have latterly met with somewhat similar annoyances. It is well known that French paper, although suited to most purposes in photography, will not answer for the calotype or similar processes. It is very possible that English makers, in their desire to make paper which should equal the French make, have introduced some material as a size, which produces the above-mentioned deleterious effect.]

MR. McCRAW'S PROCESS.

SIR,—The seeing that you are ever ready to assist the unfortunate, and to give advice gratis, induces me to draw your attention to your journal, vol. i. p. 50, where there is an account of a cheaper and more permanent way to prevent the fading of photographs. I at once set to work to prepare some paper, paying strict attention to the rules laid down; consequently a number of yellow sheets were prepared the over-night, and anxious enough was I for the morning light, to test the result. I exposed one sheet under a good negative, and watched the thing with eager eyes, expecting to see the rapid change, which was to be in less time than the nitrate; but, alas, I was doomed to disappointment! After one hour's exposure there was a faint impression; and I accordingly set to work with the various washings, and, at last, brought out a smudgy, inky subject—but what was it?—instead of a positive, a negative. I tried another with like success. I enclose two pieces of paper for your inspection; No. 1 has been exposed to the light two or three hours, the other has not been brought out into the light. Perhaps some of your correspondents would give us their opinion on the subject; or the learned photographer himself, might enlighten us. For my part, at present, I am only too glad to go back to the original course.

C. B.

[A few experiments of our own have led to somewhat similar results. We should feel obliged if some more successful experimentalist would favour us with his experience.]

COLLODION WHICH DEVELOPES ITSELF.

A correspondent writes to us and says that he has been making collodion with about 3 or 4 grains of gum benzoin dissolved in each ounce, and he states that if the plate is left untouched in a dark room for about an hour after exposure in the camera, the picture not only becomes visible, but gradually develops itself to a very considerable extent, and that by thus pouring over it the usual pyrogallol solution an intense and fully developed negative is instantly obtained. It is to be regretted, however, says our correspondent, that the plate will only remain *tolerably* sensitive for about $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour after immersion into the nitrate bath, and that therefore, as a dry process, there appears to be little advantage in it. He also states, that immediately after exposure in the camera, the plates will only bear the action of a very weak developer, and that he has found that he could not bring a picture out unless he gave it $\frac{1}{2}$ of an hour to develop itself, but that *then* the pyrogallol solution ($1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. to the oz.) immediately produced a dense and fully developed negative.

NEGATIVES AND POSITIVES WITH THE SAME BATH AND COLLODION.

SIR,—Having taken, and carefully read, your very useful paper, the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," I do not find that any of your correspondents know of a way to take both negatives and positives with the same bath and collodion; and if this be the case, I fancy the information would be of great use to the photographic world, and would be acceptable to your publication. Having this idea, I enclose you the list of chemicals I use in order to obtain this advantage. And hoping you will find this of use, I am, sir, your obedient servant,

AN F.C.S.

BATH.			
Distilled water ..	..	..	1 ounce.
Nitrate of silver ..	..	..	30 grains.
POSITIVE DEVELOPING SOLUTION.			
Clean water ..	..	..	1 ounce.
Proto-sulphate of iron ..	..	..	15 grains.
Nitric acid ..	..	..	2 drops.
Acetic acid ..	..	..	4 "
Alcohol (more if the plate is greasy) ..	..	..	1½ drachms.
NEGATIVE DEVELOPING SOLUTION.			
Distilled water ..	..	..	1 ounce.
Pyrogallol acid ..	..	..	3 grains.
Citric acid ..	..	..	3 "
(When used add ½ of the bath to the above solution.)			
FIXING SOLUTION.			

A mixture of cyanide and water; more water to be applied if the plate is greasy.

The negative solution is to be used before the cyanide, if you want a negative.

CORRECTING A FOGGING BATH.

SIR,—I have gained much useful information by reading your "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," both from your own remarks and those of your many correspondents, and therefore hasten to send the following means of correcting a negative bath from fogging, supposing from the letter of C. P. S. that it is not generally known.

Put into the bath a few grains of carbonate of soda, shake it well up, filter it, and then add a few drops of glacial acetic acid sufficient to tinge the litmus paper a light pink. I am working a negative bath corrected six months back in that way, and have never had a foggy picture since. S. M.

Stratford.

[This plan is sometimes very successful, but we have at other times found it fail. Sunning the bath has then proved of more use.]

VARNISH FOR PAPER STEREOGRAMS.

SIR,—Dissolve gelatine in cold water, apply a little heat after soaking an hour or two, to form a size. Brush this evenly over the picture, after mounting, and dry for 12 hours; when quite dry, have ready a solution of gum damma, made by dissolving 1 ounce gum damma in 3 ounces coal naphtha, which must be allowed to stand, and the clear portion then poured into a perfectly dry bottle; with this varnish again coat the picture, and a clear bright coating will remain on the print in a few minutes. This varnish answers equally well for glass negatives.

JOHN HEYWOOD.

SPOTS ON COLLODION PICTURES.

SIR,—I have been considerably annoyed with spots, and have tried new baths, &c., but all to no avail; when I thought I would try rain water to wash the pictures. They are now quite free from those troublesome spots. I am no chemist, but my opinion is, that the spots are caused by the action of carbonate of lime, which is in most waters. By washing one picture with soft water, and another with hard, you will find the former quite free from spots, and the other spotted, according to the quantity of lime present in the water.

THOMAS REID.

Dunfermline.

REMEDY FOR THE FILM WASHING OFF.

SIR,—In your last number you wished some correspondent to suggest a remedy for the annoyance of the film losing its adhesion to the glass. When I find, on developing, the film has a tendency to become loose, I put gum round the edges of the glass, and do not intensify the picture until it is nearly dry; the gum prevents any further loosening, and is not liable to any objection.

W. D.

DARK MARKS LIKE STREAKS OF MUDDY WATER ON THE NEGATIVE.

Have any of our correspondents met with the above fault? and if so, can they oblige us by suggesting a remedy?

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

HOW TO COMMENCE PHOTOGRAPHY.—We insert the following letter, as many of our correspondents are in a similar difficulty, and perhaps a full answer to one, will be useful to all:—DEAR SIR,—I commenced the practice of photography a little while ago, without any more knowledge of it than I obtained from Hunt's "Manual," a couple of manipulation books, and three or four chemical works. I commenced with portraiture by the positive collodion process; about three-fourths of the photographs I have taken have been complete failures from one cause or another; and those which were not downright mulls, were, excepting two or three, minus the eyes, and the eyes won't come, and I can't make them; they are sharp and clear enough on the ground glass, but they are not at all on the glass plate. Now Mr. Editor, will you be kind enough to advise me as to whether I had better follow the advice you gave to E. B. G. in No. 2 of your valuable journal, and try the talbotype process, or continue the collodion, or tell what I had better do. It is my ambition to become a first-rate photographer; although I only practise it for amusement my heart is in the science, and I hope, if you will now and then favour me with your advice, to produce as beautiful photographs as the most experienced artists. I have a ½ size double combination patent lens which I purchased; the rest of my apparatus is home made. If you think I had better practise the talbotype, will you please to inform me what I had better practise until that process appears in your "Catechism of Photography." Trusting you will think this worthy of an answer, I remain, yours obediently, EARNEST.—[Photography must be learned in the same way as any other art or science. A firm foundation must be first laid in the general principles upon which the science is based; and when these are well mastered, the pupil should commence with the easiest and simplest experiment, in order to assist the hand, eye, and judgment, in the proper understanding of the complex phenomena which will constantly be brought under the notice of the earnest scientific photographer. If EARNEST had been desirous of becoming a first-rate painter, he would have smiled at the idea of commencing to paint portraits, or academic pictures, before he barely knew one colour from another, and could not even draw correctly; but that is just what he has been attempting in photography. Portraiture and landscape photography are near the top of the ladder, and to reach them you must mount up from the bottom. We are giving the "Catechism" and "Chemistry" for the express purpose of assisting such as EARNEST; these two departments of the "NEWS" must be thoroughly well mastered, step by step. We do not wish, of course, to limit the pupil's experimental energies to those two branches; indeed, we think that very much good may accrue from a simultaneous dabbling being carried on in almost all of the tempting processes which from time to time appear in our pages; but it must always be remembered that these are written for advanced photographers, and beginners attempting them will certainly meet with failures and disappointments. It is these very failures that we wish them to have; for, in the commencement of an experimental science, failures teach far more than success,—the latter, when accomplished, being simply success, but the former, when overcome, is experience.]

TO CONVERT ALLOYED SILVER INTO PURE NITRATE OF SILVER.—S. M. Alloyed silver consists of silver and copper; to convert it into pure nitrate of silver proceed as follows:—(1.) Dissolve the alloy in nitric acid, evaporate to dryness, and heat the residue carefully and uniformly in a glass, porcelain,

silver, or platinum dish, till it fuses, and the nitrate of copper is decomposed with intumescence; then keep the mass at the same temperature till it fuses tranquilly, no longer exhibiting a greenish cast, and a sample of it dissolved in water, filtered, and mixed with ammonia, no longer forms a blue solution. If the heat be too low or unequal, a portion of the nitrate of copper remains undissolved: at too high a temperature, the nitrate is also decomposed, and silver separated, which may be recognised by remaining behind when the oxide of copper is dissolved in sulphuric or hydrochloric acid. The mass, when cold, is dissolved in water, the solution filtered from the oxide of copper, gently evaporated, and left to crystallise. Or (2) dissolve the silver in nitric acid, add common salt to throw it down as chloride, and then well wash it as follows:—Pour water on it, and stir well; allow it to subside; carefully pour off the clear liquid, and then repeat the washing until the water has no longer an acid reaction. This chloride of silver may be decomposed in several ways.—a. A crucible is nearly filled with an intimate mixture of 3 parts of perfectly dry chloride of silver, and 1 part common resin; a gentle heat is applied at first, whereupon the resin burns with a flame coloured green by the hydrochloric acid, formed from the chlorine of the chloride of silver, and the hydrogen of the resin; the heat is then raised to the melting point of the silver, 1 part of borax being added, and a few slight blows given to the crucible to accelerate the melting together of the silver.—b. The moist chloride of silver is placed in contact with iron or zinc and water, to which, in order to accelerate the action, a small quantity of hydrochloric or sulphuric acid may be added; and the reduced silver is quickly washed, first with acidulated, and afterwards with hot pure water. This plan is easier than the plan (a) with resin, but is not so certain to yield pure silver, as a small quantity of the zinc unites with the silver, and cannot be removed by the acidulated water; so likewise do some of the impurities of the zinc or iron. In whichever way the chloride of silver be decomposed, the silver is to be dissolved in pure nitric acid, the solution evaporated carefully to dryness, and heated to near the fusing point for about half-an-hour; then redissolved in water, filtered, if necessary, evaporated slowly, and crystallised. Another plan is (3) to dissolve the impure silver in nitric acid, and to the dilute solution add strips of copper, and set aside in a warm place for 24 hours. All the silver will be precipitated in the form of a gray powder; wash this thoroughly, and then digest it with fresh quantities of ammonia as long as that liquid acquires a blue colour; the silver is then to be converted into nitrate of silver as above.

TO EXTRACT THE SILVER FROM OLD FILTERS, UNUSED POSITIVE PAPER, &c.—*T. Clark* has several pounds of little pieces of filtering paper saturated with nitrate of silver. How can the silver be recovered from them? Place a crucible on the fire, and when red-hot introduce the pieces of paper a few at a time; they will burn easily with slight scintillation, and leave an ash, which must be carefully preserved and mixed with about one part of borax and a little nitre (these quantities, however, are unimportant), and exposed in the crucible to a bright yellow heat for half an hour, at the end of which time give it a few knocks to facilitate the settling of the silver, and allow it to cool, and the silver will be found in a button at the bottom of the crucible. For directions for its further treatment see answer to S. M.

ALBUMENISED PAPER SPOILT IN THE EXCITING BATH.—*Sol* has a bath for exciting albumenised paper, which after long use becoming discoloured was filtered through chalk; it came through quite clear, and a few days afterwards, was used to excite some paper; the first few sheets turned out very well, but afterwards the albumen came off the paper, and formed a white precipitate at the bottom of the dish. The reason for this is obvious. Filtering through chalk removed the greater part of the silver from the solution, which remained behind as carbonate of silver; the bath was then too weak to coagulate the albumen which, therefore, dissolved out together with the chloride of sodium or ammonium, and precipitated the silver in the bath. Kaolin should be used to decolorise the darkened silver bath, not chalk.

RAISED PORTRAITS.—*A Maclefield Photo.* A very good plan for producing the effect of the portrait in a glass positive standing out from the background is, to place a black background behind the sitter, and, after the picture is finished, to paint (on the plain side of the glass) behind the figure only with

some black vehicle, leaving the background clear; when back up with white or light-coloured paper.

QUERY ON COLOURING GLASS POSITIVES.—A correspondent asks "how to render a collodion positive plate transparent so as to colour it on the collodion side and allow colour to show through?" We have seen specimens in which the above desideratum was accomplished, but are unable to learn how it was done. Can any of our readers kindly inform us?

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

* * We are now enabled to promise our readers an impression from a plate of *Mr. Talbot's process*, with No. 10 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." As issue of this will doubtless involve a large additional demand, which it is somewhat difficult to provide for, we shall be glad if all our subscribers wish for extra copies will intimate the same one week in advance.

STRUGGLING IN THE DARK.—We are much obliged for the suggestion. It being already carried out in the "Dictionary."

T. G. D.—You will not be able to obtain more satisfactory results than those you describe, unless you purchase an achromatic lens. It will be impossible for you to make one.

ESQUIRER and H. D.—Articles on the subject will shortly appear.

C. A. B.—The plate must be warmed before pouring on the varnish, and kept warm before a fire whilst drying.

T. E. N.—The Talbotype and Calotype process are the same. See a previous number.

R. V. STUART.—Your nitrate bath is very much out of order. Try if any of the plans previously recommended will cure it. (Try running it first.) If not, you must make a new bath.

ACTINISM.—See answer to B.R.M., vol. I. p. 84.

R. J. S.—Most accelerating agents will injure the bath. Glycyrrhizine the bath is the best and most harmless. About one inch in thickness a solution of sulphate of quinine in dilute sulphuric acid, 100 grains to 1 ounce. Ordinary patent plate will do. The dimensions, &c., of the plate must depend on the size you want it.

G. C.—We do not know how linen or calico can be rendered sufficiently transparent and waterproof to form a roof under which portraits might be taken. We should think that too much light would be obstructed in any case.

R. W. F.—Not injurious. See article in the present number.

R. F.—The quality of pale yellow glass varies very much.

A. Z.—Try the plan of redeveloping, given in a former number.

J. D.—C. O. E.—The stop has been placed in such a position that the field reduced until it will not cover your glass.—Negative process.

R. D.—See C.P.S.'s letters in a former number. No such bath is known.

A. SUBSCRIBER.—We are expecting further information on the subject. We while try iodide of potassium. We have not yet experimented on subject.

G. S.—We do not know of a way of testing whether the chemicals are working order by means of a piece of copper.

W. S.—Use hypo., and fix till all the yellow iodide of silver has disappeared.

L. L. B. CANTAB.—It will be better to precipitate the silver from the bath, and make a fresh one. Answer to the other query next week.

CUPID'S SECRET.—Your idea is totally incorrect in theory. For the not wood engraving we are much obliged.

HOPEFUL.—Paper of some dark colour: either glazed or not, to suit your taste.

EXCELSIOR.—Add 1 grain of bromide of calcium to an ounce of your old collodion, and 1 drop of nitric acid to your bath. Sulphuric acid is not in the developing solution, in our opinion; some operators use it, however.

What black varnish was used on the picture sent? It seems very good.

SUBSCRIBER.—The time of exposure can only be found out by experience. Not much longer than for a positive.

SCOTIA.—No method is known by which portraits may be taken on glass without printing from negatives. All the necessary details are given in common sense will supply the rest.

R. G.—The print is pretty good. (Why do our correspondents only send us prints? Is not the information they ask for worth a good copy?) We do not think your alteration an improvement. Advertise.

BENJICO.—The calotype process, like all others, requires practice and experience before good results can be obtained. *Benjico* should be the last son to be daunted by a little difficulty. Fight against it manfully, and will conquer.

J. F. M.—We hardly know where you can get all the materials you want at the price named. Thanks for the letter.

X. Y. Z.—Old Hypo.—A. Q. X.—One.—Ignarus.—A Subscriber.—H. bugged.—A Young Beginner.—H. G. T. Our correspondents will see it is out of our power to save them the trouble which is indispensable in mastering the principles of any science.

Communications declined with thanks:—T. S.—Amateur, Hive Cottage.

W. D.—C. C.—A. B.—G. L. P.—Dr. Syntax.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—H. B. P. Z.—Poor Novice.—J. L.—Half-green.—R. D. W. H.—A. M. P.—A Novice.—Frances.—E. T.—Sphinx.

IN TYPE.—A. N.—C. N. P.—J. L. S.—F. W. B.—A. Molson.—W. L.—C. L.—L. B. Cantab.—J. F. M.—Ajax.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters to Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

[ADVERTISEMENT].—New Patent! CHAPPUIS' "PARFAIT" STEREO. Size, Johnson's Pocket Dictionary. This instrument is suitable everybody's sight, purse, or pocket. F. E. CHAPPUIS, sole Patentee, Manufacturer also of the Reflecting Stereoscope, and of Indispensable Mirrors, Reflectors, &c. Wholesale, Retail, and Export.—69, Fleet-street, E.C.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 11.—November 19, 1858.

APPROACHING EXHIBITIONS.

NO. II.

THE season for photographic exhibitions is fast approaching; and, judging from the reports which we have from all parts of the country, there is a likelihood of a greater number being held this season than at any time since the discovery of Photography. The exhibition of the London Photographic Society will be held in the Gallery of the Society of the British Artists, in Suffolk-street, Pall Mall. In our fourth number we took occasion to remark upon a somewhat strange resolution passed by the council of the Photographic Society. We did this the more readily because many photographers had addressed us on that point; and not having space to insert the numerous letters, we made the subject one of more special remark. Not only were "remonstrances" addressed to us personally, but, we believe, to the Council of the society, who then modified their resolution by announcing, that it was "not intended to exclude the works of our photographic brethren exhibited at the exhibition in Edinburgh, which opens in December." We were glad to perceive from the foregoing that the Council had seen the sense and justice of our remarks, and therefore we are not a little astonished at hearing what is tantamount to a repetition of the original resolution. They intend to abide by their former resolve. We cannot help differing from them in regard to their opinion, that the resolution is one "which is conservative of the dignity and professional interest of the photographer." In our fourth number we plainly showed that it certainly was not promotive of the photographer's "interest;" as, on that occasion, speaking of the resolution, we said, that "It seems to us to be a most effective attempt to defeat the object of exhibitions, because it will easily be seen, that to exclude a photograph from an exhibition simply because it has been exhibited in shop windows is a most arbitrary regulation, since many of our leading photographers have their respective publishers; and it is not likely that a publisher would so far forget his own interest as to withhold the publication of a photograph until it has been exhibited at the society's exhibition." Nothing can be more apparent, that it would not be promotive of the photographer's "interest" to keep a photograph until it was seen at the society's exhibition. The absence of novelty in the contents of the last exhibition, no doubt, called for a stringent regulation, requiring that no pictures should be re-exhibited in any subsequent exhibition; as nothing was more apparent, than that the exhibition conveyed very little of the "photographic intelligence" with which it is now proposed to cover the walls of the Photographic Society's exhibition. It remains to be seen with what amount of impartiality previously-exhibited photographs will be excluded.

We are glad that the exhibition at the Crystal Palace is to be reinforced with the collection after the Suffolk-street rooms close. We showed very plainly, in our review of the Crystal Palace Photographic Gallery, that it greatly needed something worthy of the place and the art. It has been suggested, that, at the forthcoming exhibition, an effort should be made to obtain a complete series of photographic engravings. This suggestion is well worth the consideration of those who may be appointed to superintend the exhibition; and it ought, we think, to be carried out in a similar manner to that in which the Manchester Exhibition was arranged, viz., chronologically. That was, probably, one of the

greatest charms of that noble collection, as the art student was thus enabled to see and study the early works of the masters of each country where the arts had flourished, and continue his study of *chefs-d'œuvre* representing a space of many hundreds of years, in the gallery of ancient masters. While in the modern, or English school, there were specimens of almost every master of note from the time of its foundation. This arrangement was carried out uniformly in every department except the photographic gallery, where, we are sorry to say, not the slightest arrangement, as regards chronological order or the classification of subjects, was observed. This is to be regretted, as a great opportunity was thus lost of displaying the wonderful resources and progress of photography. In the present instance, the suggestion of forming a gallery of photographic engravings might be carried out with very little effort, by collecting the earlier attempts of Mr. Fox Talbot; the photo-galvanographic prints; the productions of M. Poitevin and other French photographers; and, lastly, some specimens of the more elaborate and beautiful photolyptic process, which we have recently given our readers an opportunity of inspecting for themselves.

The Architectural Photographic Association open their exhibition in December, in the gallery of the Old Society of Painters in Water Colours, in Pall Mall. The display, we have reason to believe, will greatly exceed that of last year. We shall revert to this subject in a future number. The object of this association is to present to its subscribers a number of photographs of the finest specimens of architecture in the world. It is carried out upon the Art Union principle. The late exhibition was the first that the association has held, and hence the inexperience of its managers may account for some apparent irregularities which characterised their proceedings. The committee who had the management of the association had first to obtain subscriptions to a certain amount before operations could be commenced; and the advantages which were held out to the members were, that they would be entitled to a number of good photographs in lieu of their subscription. As they obtained a large amount of money, thus subscribed, in advance, the committee were enabled to contract with photographers for a number of copies of their photographs at a low price. Taking into consideration probable expenses, a little additional charge was placed on the photograph, which was marked accordingly. The irregularity is as follows:—A visitor might enter the exhibition, and purchase a catalogue; he had then an opportunity of seeing whether there were really any pictures which he would like, and which would make up the value of his subscription before he subscribed; and, by this means, the stranger who saw before he bought, was placed upon a better footing than one who had some time previously subscribed in order to carry on the undertaking. Unless it is stated that this will be remedied this year, it will most effectually lead to the extinction of the society, as nobody will care about subscribing before he sees whether he can really obtain the value of his subscription; and thus there will be, eventually, no funds in advance with which to carry on operations. It is clear, that some decided advantage should be held out to the public in order to induce people to subscribe beforehand.

A reference to our advertising columns of last week would enable our readers to perceive, that the photographic society which has recently been formed in Nottingham, under the presidency of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, contemplate

opening an exhibition about the 20th of next month. This society, during its short existence, has been carried on with some vigour; and we have no doubt that the first exhibition of the society will be creditable to them as a beginning.

PHOTOGLYPHIC ENGRAVING.

WE observe that a contemporary has spoken in somewhat depreciatory terms of the invention of Mr. Fox Talbot, which we have been the means of bringing so prominently before the public. His objections to the process are not very clear, and appear to have been made before he had seen any proofs printed from plates engraved by the new process. He asserts that half-tones cannot be rendered except by the introduction of an aquatint ground, and that, therefore, to obtain a pure photograph in carbon from such plates, is an absolute impossibility. Such an objection appears to us to be hypercritical. What does it signify by what means the various gradations of light and shade are produced, since the result is a fac-simile of the photographic picture? We have before us a print—one of many hundreds which were taken from the same plate. The subject is, a view of that portion of the Seine at Paris which includes the floating baths, &c. In this engraving the half-tone is as perfect as could possibly be expected from a new invention, even by the most exacting photographer, and far more perfect than anything we have yet seen from a plate engraved by the heliographic process which had not been subsequently operated upon by the hand of the engraver. We select the plate in question, though we think it is not the best in an artistic point of view, because it furnishes the strongest evidence of the exceeding correctness with which the photograph is reproduced, even in its most minute details. For example, in the left-hand corner of the engraving there are the following words on the front of a house, which are invisible to the unassisted eye and yet distinctly visible on the application of a magnifying power:—"Caoutchouc vulcanisé.—Secretan, opticiens;" and on the house near it the words, "Chevallier Ingenieur, opticien." It seems to us that this furnishes abundant evidence that the engraving is, to all intents and purposes, a fac-simile of the photograph; and it is not of the slightest consequence to the public how Mr. Talbot produces this result. It is enough to know that it is accomplished by chemical means at a small cost, and that the engravings obtained by it are unrivalled by any means employed hitherto. Of the probable advantages to be derived from the discovery we have already spoken, and it is not necessary, therefore, for us to go into that question again at present. When Messrs. Soulier and Clouzard have succeeded (and we have no doubt they will succeed) in obtaining a perfect glass positive of sufficient dimensions, we shall have the pleasure of offering our subscribers a plate which will remove all doubt which may exist as to the value and importance of Mr. Fox Talbot's invention.

FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

BY MR. J. NICOL.

In a recent number of the "News" you requested some information on "Fothergill's process," and, although the invitation has been responded to from one or two quarters, perhaps you may still find room for a few words from me on the subject.

I have tried almost every dry process that has been published, and many that have not been so, and consider Fothergill's much better than any of them. In my hands, at least, it is more certain, more sensitive, more easily managed, and more valuable than all the others put together.

After many experiments I adopted the following method of manipulation, and as a testimonial in its favour may state, that since its adoption I have prepared many plates for my own use, and many more for sale; and my own experience,

and the reports of my customers, warrant me in saying that with proper care, a dozen plates will always give a dozen good pictures. The very gateway of success is a suitable collodion. The pyroxyline I prepare by taking—

Nitric acid, S. G. 1.500	...	12 ounces
Sulphuric acid, Commercial, S. G. 1.845	...	14 ounces
Water	...	3 oz. and 6 drachms

raising the temperature to 150°, adding the cotton gradually, and allowing the action to go on for five minutes, then washing till every trace of acid is removed.

The collodion consists of this:

Pyroxyline	...	4 grains.
Iodide of cadmium	...	2 grains.
Iodide of ammonium	...	2 grains.
Bromide of ammonium	...	1 grain.
Sulphuric ether, S. G. .750	...	6 drachms.
Alcohol, S. G. .800	...	2 drachms.

My bath is made of fused nitrate of silver, and contains forty grains to the ounce. It is *very* slightly acid. With a neutral bath I have always found a want of brilliancy in the shadows.

I prepare albumen by taking

White of eggs (very fresh)	...	5 ounces
Distilled water	...	5 ounces
Strong solution of ammonia, S.G. .882	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ drachm

This I put into a bottle, holding at least twelve ounces, and shake for about half an hour. In half an hour more it will be settled and ready for use. It will keep good for at least a fortnight, but when a few days old, should be filtered through sponge just before using.

So much for the material; now for the manipulation, which may be separated into five operations:

1. I coat the plate and sensitise in the usual way, and drain on blotting paper for half a minute.
2. Place it in a bath containing five grains of nitrate of silver to the ounce, move it about for half a minute, drain, and wipe the back with blotting paper.
3. Attach a pneumatic holder and pour on carefully (for stereoscopic size) three drachms of distilled water; keep this moving over every part of the plate for a few seconds, and pour off.
4. Pour on one and a half drachms prepared albumen, and cause it to flow backward and forward for a minute, making sure that it has been in contact with every portion of the surface before pouring off.
5. Wash off the albumen by pouring very gently at one end, and sliding the glass from corner to corner, four ounces of water, drain, wipe the back, and set up on blotting paper to dry.

The second bath may seem an unnecessary addition to the more general method of doing the whole washing at one operation, but in reality it is not so; the difficulty of getting the water to flow evenly over the plate just removed from the sensitising bath is altogether obviated, and the risk of unequal washing avoided.

The accompanying picture was taken two months ago, in forty seconds, in weak sunshine, on a plate five weeks old, with a single lens of seven inches focus and $\frac{1}{16}$ stop.

I have recently been experimenting with a view to drying by artificial heat, and, thinking it may be applied with advantage, have set about devising an arrangement for that purpose. It consists of a light-tight box eighteen inches high, nine inches deep, and eighteen inches broad. Three inches from the bottom there is a shelf of perforated zinc, supported on several cross wires, and covered with two or three plies of blotting paper. On each side there is a slip of wood with four notches two inches apart, intended to support four glass rods at a height of six and a half inches from the zinc shelf. Between the shelf and the bottom there is a steam-tight tin pan, two inches deep, and the full size of the box. The only opening to this is a tube coming through the side of the box. This is attached by a coupling to a tin tube which is attached to the tube coming from the still-head of an ordinary distilled-water apparatus; or, what will

swer just as well, the spout of a tea-kettle. The plates it on the blotting paper, and lean with one edge against a glass rod, which should be movable, so that in commencing all but the last may be taken out and a fresh rod put in as each row is completed. Near the top of the box there should be a small shelf on which is placed a dish containing some quick-lime, which will absorb the moisture as it is driven from the plates. To complete the whole a thermometer bulb may be inserted through a hole in the top, and with a "bunsen burner," or even an ordinary gas jet placed below the still or tea-kettle, the temperature may be regulated at pleasure. By-the-bye I had almost forgotten a word about developing. Gallic acid gives the best picture, but it is so tedious in its operation that I have laid it aside. Pyrogallie acid is the thing, and I am at present most successful with

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	1 grain.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	10 drops.
Alcohol	...	...	...	10 drops.
Water distilled	...	...	...	1 ounce.

a warm weather twenty drops of the acetic acid will be required, but at this season the retarding effect of such a quantity is too great.

I level and moisten the plate, and to six* drachms of the developing solution add four drops of solution of nitrate of silver, half a drachm to the ounce, pour on and keep it constantly moving. This will very often be found sufficient for the whole operation; but should it get dark and seem to be fading very slowly, or not at all after a time, it should be browned off and a fresh quantity applied.

I fix with hyposulphite of soda, three or four ounces to the pint, and varnish with a solution of gum benzoin in alcohol.

Edinburgh.

P. S.—I should have mentioned that the measurement of the drying chamber is for stereoscope plates, and that with four dozen may be dried at once.

PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.

NO. III.—(continued.)

I WAS obliged to admit to myself that there was very little chance of my presence on the plateau being unknown, the presence of the horses, and their being tethered, would have told the thief that somebody must be in the neighbourhood, and there was no difficulty in the way of anybody seeing my tent from the wood without my seeing him; besides, he might have come close to the tent while I was inside without my being aware of it. There was one source of consolation, and that was in the thought that the thief might have no friends within reach, and might be so well satisfied himself with the spoil he had already got, as not to return. Of course I had not ventured out without that light revolver of Tranter's with which you are familiar. The sheikh had specially cautioned me on that matter; some of the Arab tribes looking upon it as an honour to take a man's life without the slightest provocation, and from precisely the same motive as inspired Cooper's noble savages in their hunt for scalps, whether of men, women, or children: the estimation in which such an Arab is held among his tribe being in proportion to the blood he has shed. But though I was armed, I had not the least inclination to take the life of any human being; on the contrary, the intense dread I have of giving pain to any living thing is such that I should be ashamed to acknowledge it to the people among whom I am now living; but I soon found the justice of the observation made by the French lady when the priest told her, with emphasis, that Saint Denis had walked two whole leagues with his head in his hand,—that in such cases "the first step is the only difficulty," as you will see.

If there had been a certainty of my reaching the camp in safety by walking, I would have hidden my camera,

secreted my negatives in the best way I could, and have started off; but the chances of my doing so were very problematical, as some of the natives who had been dispersed by the French troops were pretty certain to be prowling about as near the camp as they dared, in the hope of picking off a straggler. It was already dusk, and would be dark before I could get clear of the wood, so I was obliged to give up that idea, and wait, with as much patience as I could command, for the return of the Arab, who I felt certain would be accompanied by the sheikh. As an additional means of sustaining my equanimity I did what every man who is accustomed to be much alone is sure to do—I filled a meerschaum, and commenced smoking. I was sitting inside my tent, which was partly open, my revolver lying on my knees, when I heard a report, and almost simultaneously there was a commotion among my teeth, and a jingling among my chemicals. The shock I received was so sudden, that, from some cause or other, probably fear, I did not stir; nevertheless, I had presence of mind to take up my pistol, and, in what was probably a few seconds, but which seemed to me a very long time, I saw the muzzle of a gun projecting from behind a bush, and then the figure of what appeared a naked man came cautiously forward in the direction of my tent. I was even at that moment undecided what to do; I did not like the idea of shooting him, and if there had been any hope of making myself understood by him, I believe I should have tried the effect of a parley. He came sneaking along—in this respect also resembling the noble savage—thinking, no doubt, that his shot had taken effect. The mouth of the gun was within a yard of my body, when, almost mechanically, I raised the pistol and fired. The gun fell to the ground, and I had just time to move my legs a little aside out of the way of the body when it fell heavily to the ground beside me. I was seized with such horror that I sprang up and ran off towards the ravine. Soon, however, other thoughts—thoughts as to my own safety—made me think with indifference on what had just occurred; so powerful is the feeling of self-preservation. From what I had heard of the manners of the Arabs, I knew there was a possibility of the man whom I had just shot being alone, and that he was the thief who had stolen the horses, and whose greed had induced him to return alone, that there might be none with whom he would have to share the plunder, thinking, probably, there would be little difficulty in shooting a man whom he might attack unawares; and certainly, if I had been sitting outside my tent instead of inside, where it was impossible to see me at a few yards distance, I should not now have the pleasure of writing to you, nor would you, or any of my other friends, have ever known that my bones were bleaching on a mountain in Africa. At the same time there was the knowledge that the recent defeat of the Arabs had scattered them about in the vicinity, for these men when defeated never go right away at once, but hang about the spot under shelter of the bushes and rocks until the victors have retreated, and there was every probability of the report of firearms bringing them to the spot. There was no way of escape open to me; the small bit of table-land on which I was, was bounded on one side by the deep ravine, the side of which was almost perpendicular, and, with the exception of two or three little shrubs at considerable distances from each other, offered no salient points for the hand or foot; and on the other by the thick trees, which inclosed me in a semicircle. My feelings, as I waited in the momentary expectation of an attack, were in truth indescribable, for I really do not remember what they were. I recollect that I felt an intense dread of dying, not so much, I fancy, at the thought of death and its consequences, as of the pain I must suffer before death.

My pen is not that of a ready writer, or I might describe what followed in the style of an author with whose works you are familiar, thus:—I placed myself with my back to the ravine, and determined to sell my life dearly. In that moment, with death staring me in the face, the image of the old

* For stereoscope plates.

house rose up before me, with my kind old father sitting beside the fire in the familiar room he called his study. There hung the well-remembered whip with which, when a boy home from college for the holidays, I had thrashed the biggest bully in the county. There, too, &c., &c., &c.

Or, perhaps, a graver style would be better suited to the occasion—dropping the first person and assuming the third, thus:—Darkness was spreading her sable wings over the earth, and the dazzling orb that bears the name of her who erst on Ida's mount received the golden apple, prize of the fairest, gentle Aphrodite, shone with a lustre unknown in colder lands and more cloudy skies. The bold and daring photographer (the real Prometheus, who seizes heaven's light and devotes it to his will) gazed at the lifeless corpse from which the soul had been divorced by his hand. A solemn awe stole over his spirit—the awe which the living feel in darkness beside the bodies of the dead; and so on *ad lib.*

Perhaps you may think I speak of the matter with too much lightness; but believe me I feel as deeply grateful to the In plain language, what really passed was as nearly as possible as follows:—I prepared myself as well as I could for the encounter, which seemed more imminent every moment. I wished myself at home, or anywhere than where I was; and altogether I passed a "*mauvais quart d'heure*,"* before I distinguished six or seven half-naked Arabs creeping along through the bushes. It was very difficult to make them out, in consequence of the trees in the background; but one's eyesight, as well as some other faculties, are rendered much more powerful by peril, and certainly, I fancy, I was never much nearer death than at that moment. I lay perfectly still behind a bush, and watched their gradual approach to where I was concealed. At one time they drew together and held a conversation, and I began to entertain a slight hope that they were about to give up the search; but just then one of them appeared to draw attention to the tent, and there was a hasty move towards it. I guessed they had discovered the body; and a minute or two afterwards I was convinced of it, for one of them flashed some powder in a pistol, and set fire to a piece of rag, I presume for the purpose of examining the face. They were in the act of conferring together, when I heard the trampling of horses; and forgetting that these fellows might have companions on horseback, I concluded at once that it was my friend the sheikh, and jumped up from my hiding-place and moved in the direction of the sound, and was very near losing my life in consequence, for the natives round the tent caught sight of me, and there was a pretty general discharge of firearms. Fortunately I was not mistaken in supposing that it was the sheikh, who, together with his brother and three of his men, had come to seek me. There was a good deal of firing for two or three minutes on both sides, and my revolver was not silent during that period; but less mischief was done than I expected. On our side there was one man wounded, and on the other there was one shot dead, and another left on the ground unable to escape, and who, I am afraid to say, was disposed of quietly by one of the Spahis. My camera and the other apparatus was divided among the party, and I mounted behind Hamed *en croupe*. Of course I had to relate all that had taken place, and they listened to the tale with as much of coolness as if it had been a matter of everyday occurrence. In the matter of coolness I imitated them; but I made a resolution in my own mind—and I don't think I am likely to break it either—that if ever I accompanied another expedition, I would take care never to place myself in a similar position.

My first thought on reaching the camp was of my negatives. I opened the case, and—not to my surprise, certainly, for I rather expected to find something of the sort—

* For the benefit of our younger readers we may mention that "*un mauvais quart d'heure*" is an idiomatic French phrase, the meaning of which will be sufficiently evident from its literal translation—"a bad quarter of an hour."—E.N.

but, to my great vexation, I found that the ball had cracked three of the negatives, and had finally lodged in the collodion bottle, the contents of which slightly injured some others. I think now that I have cause to rejoice in having saved any, and I hope I shall have the pleasure of seeing them at the Photographic Society's rooms, in your company, when I return to England—that will be some compensation for the peril I incurred in getting them.

Long before you receive this letter I shall be on my way to Hamed's douar. Whether I shall be able to send you a letter from there is doubtful; but if it be possible, you shall hear from me.

Remember me to, and if there is anything in this letter which strikes you as being egotistical, pray don't publish it. There is, as you know, nothing I dread so much as being even suspected of boasting.—Very truly yours.

C. A.

P.S.—If you know, or hear of, any photographer coming out here, will you endeavour to send me as much collodion of —'s make as he will be kind enough to take charge of?

PREPARATION OF IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.

BY BARON VON LIEBIG.

ONE of the most ordinary methods of preparing iodide of potassium consists in mingling, by weight, three parts of iodine with metallic iron and water; then filtering the solution of iodide of iron which results, treating it with another part of iodine, and precipitating the iron with carbonated or caustic potash, when the solution is complete; at the same time a black oxide of iron deposits itself, and is washed with facility. This process, executed on a large scale, presents some inconveniences. The solution of the iodine, and its transformation into iodide of iron, is effected very slowly: the liquid must be heated, much water used, and the operation must be performed in a porcelain or glass vessel, because, if an iron one be used, the per-iodide change rapidly into proto-iodide; and the purposed object, which is to convert the iron into magnetic oxide, is not attained. Now this difficulty may be overcome by a slight modification.

The iodide of iron is first prepared as above mentioned: but instead of dissolving the other third of iodine in the iodide, it is dissolved in a weak solution of potash; or, if it be desired to prepare the iodide of sodium, in dilute solution of soda, and by means of this solution the precipitation of the iodide of iron is proceeded with. The quantity of the alkaline solution should be a little less than would be required for the complete precipitation, which is concluded with a suitable dose of alkaline carbonate. The precipitate, under the form of a bulky voluminous mass, appears to be of a very unequal composition; but if left in obscurity, and frequently shaken, the protoxide unites perfectly with the per-oxide, and forms the *magnetic oxide*, which by two or three washings is completely freed from the alkaline iodide. If, to form the iodide of iron only two parts of iodine instead of three be employed, and a third part be dissolved in the caustic alkali intended for the precipitation, hydrated oxide of iron is obtained, which is very fine and pure, and can be easily washed, though less readily perhaps than the magnetic oxide. Baron Liebig is of opinion, that this method will obviate the losses sustained by other modes of preparation.

THE STEREOSCOPIC ANGLE.

AN extract which we made from the *Literary Gazette* in vol. i. p. 15, on the "Stereoscopic Angle," has caused a discussion of some scientific importance in our columns. At vol. i. p. 98 appeared a reply to that extract by Mr. Lake Price, which called forth an able letter from a most eminent scientific gentleman, under signature of "J.F.W.H., p. 110.

In the last issue of our excellent contemporary there is

reply to Mr. Price's letter, which we feel it right to extract, that we may put our readers in full possession of the discussion, as it is one which must be interesting to all scientific photographers. Our contemporary states:—

"In a review of Mr. Lake Price's 'Manual of Photographic Manipulation' (*Literary Gazette*, August 7), we took occasion to make some remarks on the subject of what are called Stereoscopic Angles. Mr. Price laid down the rule that, for objects beyond ten feet from the eye, the cameras used in taking stereoscopic views must be placed further apart in proportion as the distance of the principal object increases. For a view, for example, in which a mountain was ten miles off, the cameras should be fifty yards apart. This rule, we said, was based on an erroneous principle; and we endeavoured to show that, whilst a greater appearance of relief would unquestionably be given by increasing the distance between the cameras, the only possible means of obtaining a strictly-faithful representation of any view or object as it would be seen by both the human eyes at once, is to have the lenses of the stereoscopic cameras about the same distance apart as the human eyes are. Our excellent contemporary, the '*Photographic News*,' did us the honour to transfer our remarks to its pages, and last week, after an interval of nearly three months, that journal contained a long letter in reply from Mr. Price, in which he says that he is 'quite prepared to maintain the statement that he made in his book.' It would be inconvenient, and, indeed, impossible, to carry on a discussion after any such fashion as this; but there is, in fact, no room for discussion in the matter. Mr. Price 'maintains,' his former statement, and maintains something more, for he goes on to say, 'I maintain that if you attempt to give any stereoscopic representation of the sun THREE THOUSAND MILES or more (the capitals are his own) would not be too much for the cameras to stand apart.' But he does not make the slightest allusion to fidelity of representation, on which our remarks entirely hinged. We never doubted, but, on the contrary, expressly stated, that greater 'rotund effect,' as he calls it, would be obtained by the separation of the cameras. Our proposition was, that a strictly true representation could only possibly be obtained by having the lenses of the camera or cameras the distance of the human eyes apart, whatever the distance of the principal object might be. We admitted that, for particular purposes, scientific or otherwise, an exaggerated relief might be desirable; but we urged, in the interest of truth, that in such cases the stereographs should bear on them a statement of the fact. Mr. Price has simply misconceived the argument."

PHOTOLITHOGRAPHY.

Mr. W. E. NEWTON has taken out a patent for what is described as, "An improved process for producing photographic pictures or designs on the surface of stone or metals, so that impressions may be taken therefrom by the process of lithographic printing." We have not space for the specification, but we will sum up as briefly as possible its principal features. A lithographic stone, or zinc plate, is coated with a solution composed of 1 quart of water, 4 ounces of gum arabic, 160 grains of sugar, and a like quantity of bichromate of potassa. The stone thus prepared is kept in the dark until dry, and is then exposed in the camera, or the picture is laid upon it and printed upon it, by the action of light. The effect of the luminous action is, to render the gum almost insoluble. The stone is then washed with a solution of soap, the coating is readily removed from those parts which have not been acted upon by the light, the soap is decomposed on the surface of the stone, and a printing surface is formed: "the action of the soap being inversely proportionate to the extent to which the gum was fixed by the light." The stone thus prepared is washed with water, and when dry receives a coating of printer's ink from the roller, which, by uniting with the soap, gives additional body to the picture. When variations of light and shade are required, the surface of the stone is roughened, but this is not necessary when only blacks and whites are required. The specification is rather comprehensive, for it declares the proportions of the ingredients given above not to be rigid, while various substances, not decom-

posable by bichromate of potassa, may be substituted for the sugar; and the coating not acted upon may be removed by other solutions than that of soap. Nevertheless he will consider the employment of any of these processes an infringement of his patent.

This process has been in use for some time past by Messrs. Cutting and Bradford of Boston, U. S. The difference between this process and that of M. Poitevin, as described in the "*Photographic News*," vol. i. p. 106, is, that in the former the ink adheres to those parts of the stone upon which the light has not acted, whereas in the latter it adheres to those parts where the light has acted.

PRESERVATIVE PROCESS WITH RASPBERRY SYRUP.

THE following letter appeared in the *Times* of Wednesday, the 17th inst. We may state that the reverend gentleman there mentioned is one of our correspondents, and a frequent contributor to the pages of the "*Photographic News*." We were in possession of all the information contained below some months ago, but as our success with the process was very uncertain, we did not consider it advisable to place the process before our readers, especially as the employment of so remarkably indefinite a compound as an article of confectionery seemed to us a step in the wrong direction.

"To the Editor of the *Times*."

"SIR,—The Rev. J. Lawson Sisson, who resides at Lausanne, and whose excellent 'turpentine-waxed paper' negatives are well known to photographers, has communicated to us a new 'dry' collodion process. As this process is certain and simple—even more so than the 'Fothergill' process, which you published some months since, and as the specimens we have seen enable us to say that it is unquestionably successful, we ask leave, through your columns, to give the following description of the manipulation.

"The plates which it is intended to prepare being properly cleaned, proceed thus: Have four dishes of the usual kind, in three of them put sufficient filtered rain water (distilled water would be better) to thoroughly cover a plate, in the fourth dish put about the same quantity of raspberry syrup and water, in the proportions of $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce of syrup to 3 ounces of distilled water. (The raspberry syrup, which there are chemical reasons for using, is that usually sold by confectioners.) Arrange the dishes side by side, the syrup dish being last. A plate is then coated and sensitised in the ordinary manner, and is put, film upwards, in the first water dish. A second plate is coated and sensitised, and when ready to be lifted from the nitrate bath, the first plate is removed to the second water dish, the second plate being put in the first water dish. A third plate is then prepared, and plates one and two moved on to the adjoining dishes; then a fourth plate is sensitised, and at this stage plate one is immersed in the syrup dish, and plates two and three in the second and third water dishes. After preparing a fifth plate, plate one is ready to be lifted from the syrup dish, and is then placed upright upon blotting paper, to drain and dry.

"In this order the process is continued, the time required for coating and sensitising a plate measuring exactly the time any other plate shall remain in one of the four dishes. The plates will keep as long, and, in use, are quite as sensitive as those prepared by any of the existing keeping processes; there are no blistering or albumen difficulties, nor is any special condition of collodion or bath requisite.

"Mr. Sisson uses the ordinary pyrogallic developer, merely, in the first place, putting for a few seconds a little water on the negative.—We are, sir, your obedient servants,

"Nov. 16."

"MURRAY and HEATH.

A NEW PROPERTY OF FRESHLY-CALCINED CHARCOAL.—The solutions of silver in nitric acid, whether neutral or acid, and chloride of silver dissolved in ammonia, are easily decomposed by freshly calcined wood charcoal. The silver is soon seen to cover the charcoal in the most beautiful manner; it sometimes appears crystallised.—*Comptes Rendus*.

Photographic Chemistry.

NATURE OF THE METALS.

(Continued.)

Bismuth is a metal not used in photography as yet. Its principal use is in alloys, as it communicates fusibility to other metals. An alloy composed of 5 parts of bismuth, 2 of tin, and 3 of lead, can be used for taking impressions from seals, gems, and any hard-engraved surface. It is from an alloy of this kind, with the addition, probably, of a little mercury, that those spoons are made which, if used to stir a cup of very hot tea, surprise the holder by melting away.

Arsenic is a grayish-white metal, of a volatile nature; if thrown on red-hot charcoal it burns, and at the same time gives out a strong odour of garlic; the result of the combustion is a white-coloured oxide, commonly, though improperly, called arsenic. Somewhat similar to arsenic in some of its properties, is the new metal discovered by Sir J. Herschel, and named by him *junonium*, a description of which is given at p. 86, vol. i., of this journal. Insensitiveness to light, its salts equal any known substance; but further experiments are necessary before it can be known how far it can be rendered available for photographic purposes.

There are some other metals beside those we have enumerated above, but they do not appear to us, either in themselves or combined with other substances, to be available for photographic purposes. Indeed, some of those we have treated of are not at present used; but we have thought it advisable to describe them, as a knowledge of their composition may lead to the discovery of some method by means of which they may be rendered useful servants of photography. The discovery of Sir John Herschel, referred to above, as well as the application of the nitrate of uranium to the printing of positives, are arguments in favour of the course we have pursued.

METALLIC OXIDES.

We shall now proceed to offer a few remarks on the oxides. The oxides formed by the combination of metals with oxygen may be classed as basic, neutral, or acid. The *basic* metallic oxides are those which unite with acids to form salts; such are the oxides of potassium, calcium, sodium, and silver, which yield the salts of potassa, soda, lime, and silver. Each metal furnishes at least one base; that is, an oxide capable of uniting with acids to form salts. The *neutral* metallic oxides are those which have no tendency to unite either with acids or bases. The *metallic acids* are those which unite with bases to produce salts: thus the acids called manganic, permanganic, chromic, perchromic, and stannic, which are combinations of manganese, chromium, and tin with oxygen, give, with potassa, the manganate, permanganate, chromate, perchromate, or stannate of potassa, &c.

Oxides are reducible to their metallic state either by the action of heat, as in the case of gold, silver, &c.; or by the intervention of carbon or hydrogen, at a more or less elevated temperature; or by means of a metal which has a greater affinity for oxygen. Thus oxide of copper may be reduced by hydrogen, and water will be produced by carbon, and there will be a production of carbonic acid by iron with a production of oxide of iron.

Metals may also be abstracted from their sulphates, chlorides, &c.; thus the sulphate of silver, and the sulphate of lead, may be reduced by iron with the production of sulphate of iron, and it is on these reactions, and chiefly on that of carbon, that metallurgy is based.

Oxides may likewise be decomposed by sulphur, chlorine, phosphorus, &c., especially if the assistance of heat be called in; these bodies take possession of the metal to form sulphides, chlorides, phosphides, &c.

The oxides of the alkaline and earthy-alkaline metals are all soluble in water; they form energetic bases; they are: potassa, soda, lime, baryta, and strontia. All the other

oxides are very nearly insoluble in water; the soluble oxides, and more especially soda and potash, have received the name of *alkalies*.

Salts are formed from the combination of acids and bases. Salts, of whatever nature they may be, whether oxygenised or not, present certain characteristics which it is requisite to know. They are almost all solid, and generally white; or, at all events, free from any decided colour. When they are deposited in a solution, they usually affect a regular form peculiar to them, which is termed the *crystalline* form. Some crystallise in water without combining with it; others, on crystallising, take up a certain quantity of water, which is termed *water of crystallisation*—the hyposulphite of soda, for example. There are some which absorb moisture from the air, as the chloride of calcium, and these are denominated *deliquescent*. Others, on the contrary, lose on contact with dry air the whole or part of their water of crystallisation, like the carbonate of soda; these are termed *efflorescent*. Some salts decompose under the influence of light, instances of which are furnished by certain salts of mercury, and the salts of silver.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACIDS AND ALKALIES (*continued*).—Acids attack and dissolve all metals with but few exceptions. The rapid and violent solution of silver in nitric acid, in the formation of nitrate of silver, is a familiar instance of this kind of action. In their most concentrated form nitric and sulphuric acids act violently on the skin, and all other animal or vegetable matters, producing instant destruction of it. Strong solutions of potassa or soda have scarcely less destructive action; and either of these alkalies readily attacks and dissolves the skin. They both have also the property of dissolving the glaze from the surface of the commoner kinds of earthenware, and, also, paint from any vessel in which their solutions remain for any length of time.

The most remarkable property of these two classes of bodies, is, however, their great tendency to enter into combination with each other and form new substances, in which the peculiar and characteristic properties which distinguish both acids and alkalies in the free state are entirely masked.

If a red cabbage be cut up in slices, and then boiling water poured over it, the purplish liquid so produced will be good for trying a variety of experiments, which will serve to illustrate the various properties of acids and alkalies. Take some of this solution, and add to it a few drops of dilute sulphuric acid, the purple colour instantly changes to red. Now add to another portion a few drops of ammonia, and a green solution will be formed. If this latter solution be now added by degrees to the red liquid, the green colour of the first portions added will at once disappear, and the liquid will remain red; gradually, however, as the ammonia neutralises the acid, the red colour will pass into a purple, and at length will become of a clear blue tint, showing that all free acid and alkali have disappeared. On evaporating the liquid to dryness, a neutral crystalline mass of sulphate of potassa, formed from the union of the sulphuric acid with potassa, will remain. The term which is applied to this, and to all other compounds formed by the union of acids and alkalies is, a *salt*.

Besides acids having the characters of those which we have mentioned, and which are easily dissolved in water there are some which are gaseous, such as carbonic acid—others are solid, but nearly insoluble in water, such as arsenious acid, the *arsenic* of shops. Others again are quite insoluble in water, such as silicic acid, or common flint. All these in chemical language are true acids, although, when insoluble, they can have no sour taste or acid reaction on vegetable colours. Chemically speaking, acids are bodies which are capable of combining with alkalies and forming salts.

All true alkalies are soluble in water. The *alkaline earths*, such as baryta, strontia, and lime, which greatly resemble alkalies, are slightly soluble in water, and communicate to it an alkaline reaction. The same property is also possessed by the oxides of lead and silver, but in a much fainter degree. The numerous class of bodies, *basic metallic oxides*, are, with the above exceptions, insoluble in water; but they are easily dissolved by acids with which they unite, forming *salts*, which, usually, are well defined crystalline compounds, such as nitrate of silver, which is formed of nitric acid and oxide of silver; sulphate of iron, which is composed of sulphuric acid and oxide of iron; acetate of lead, which is formed of acetic acid and oxide of lead. All these bodies, whether soluble or insoluble, which, uniting with acids, have the property of neutralising them and forming salts, are known under the general term, *bases*, which term includes the alkalies and alkaline earths.

ACID SALTS.—Many compounds which are called acid salts from their having an acid reaction to test paper (such as bisulphate of potassa), should more properly be considered as double salts, in which *water* acts the part of a base. It may at first sight seem strange, but chemists generally admit that water acts, in very many ways, as if it were the oxide of a metal; and hydrogen very much resembles a metal in its chemical characteristics. Bisulphate of potassa, therefore, will, according to this view, become a double salt, composed of equal equivalents of sulphate of potassa, and sulphuric acid, or sulphate of water as we must call it. Water is one of the weakest bases; in fact, it is only now and then that its basic characters can be recognised. There are, however, a few true acid salts: bichromate of potassa is one of this class; for, as it contains no water, it cannot be looked upon as a double chromate of potassa and water, but must really be considered as a compound of two equivalents of acid to one of base.

(To be continued.)

I Catechism of Photography.

CALOTYPE—(continued.)

Q. Has the process, as originally practised by Mr. Talbot, undergone any modification?

A. The process has been improved as our knowledge of the science of photography has advanced.

Q. What was the original process?

A. The best writing paper of medium thickness was selected, cut to the proper size, pinned by two of its corners on a flat board, while, by means of a soft brush, the first solution was applied—the operation being, of course, performed in a room chemically dark.

Q. What was the first solution?

A. It was a solution made in the following proportions: 50 grains of nitrate of silver to 3 ounces of distilled water.

Q. After the application of the solution, how did the operator proceed?

A. The paper was allowed to dry; when thoroughly dry, a portion of another solution was poured into a shallow dish, on this solution the prepared side of the paper was gently and smoothly laid until thoroughly saturated, in which condition it was allowed to remain for a few seconds.

Q. What were the component parts of this second solution?

A. A solution of 250 grains of iodide of potassium in one half pint of distilled water. The addition of common salt was afterwards made, and found to be a decided improvement. The proportions were, 100 grains of common salt to 400 grains of iodide of potassium.

Q. What was the succeeding process?

A. After being allowed to saturate for a few seconds the prepared paper was hung up to dry. But it was necessary to remove every trace of the salt with which the paper had been saturated. This was done by floating it on a basin of

pure water for ten or twelve minutes, repeating the washing once or twice in clean water, by which the soluble salts were separated, and a single surface of iodide of silver was left upon the paper. Thus prepared, the paper was thoroughly dried and put away for future use.

Q. What was it called?

A. Iodised paper.

Q. When the paper was about to be used in the camera, was any further process necessary?

A. It was. Two solutions, previously prepared, were mixed in equal quantities.

Q. What were these solutions?

A. The first consisted of 100 grains of nitrate of silver in 4 ounces of distilled water, with a sixth part of its quantity of acetic acid. The second solution was crystallised gallic acid in distilled water. When these were mixed, they formed gallo-nitrate of silver.

Q. What was done with this preparation?

A. It was rapidly and carefully washed over the surface of the iodised paper so as to give a perfect and even coating. The surface was then dipped into some water, drawn across it three or four times, and dried with blotting paper; it was then fit for use, either at once, or at some future time.

Q. Could it be placed immediately in the camera?

A. It could be placed in the camera while still moist, and could receive a very perfect impression, the length of time being regulated by the intensity of the light.

Q. Was the picture visible when removed from the camera?

A. Only very slightly: it had to be developed, which was done by the following method:—The sensitive surface was washed over with gallo-nitrate of silver, and exposed, at the same time, to a gentle heat. After a few seconds a negative picture was developed, and from this negative any number of positives could be taken.

Q. By what means were positives to be obtained from the negative?

A. A piece of photographic paper was placed in immediate contact with the negative and exposed to the light.

Q. What sort of paper was to be used for this purpose?

A. Fifty grains of common salt were dissolved in two ounces of distilled water. Into this the papers elected for the purpose was to be dipped and allowed to soak for some time; after which it was to be removed, and placed between blotting paper to dry. Ninety grains of crystallised nitrate of silver were then to be dissolved in an ounce of distilled water; with this solution the paper was to be washed, and afterwards thoroughly dried. It was then ready for use, and upon its surface, when placed in contact with the negative, a clear, well-defined, and beautiful picture could be produced.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

AN EASY METHOD OF OBTAINING PHOTOGRAPHS OF HIGHLY MAGNIFIED MICROSCOPIC OBJECTS.

DEAR SIR,—I now send you a description of the process by which I obtained the negatives of highly magnified microscopic objects, the proofs from which I inclosed to you. My apparatus is very simple. It consists of a Stanhope lens, a double combination portrait lens, with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch stop, and a large double camera made of deal, painted black, measuring about 2 feet 6 inches when drawn out, and about 11 inches square. It has focussing glass, and dark slide. A portion of the front of the camera is cut out, from the top nearly to the bottom, and grooves are attached beyond the sides of this opening for different fronts to slide down into a grooved stop. For the present purpose the front has a hole cut in the centre, which should be in the centre of the front of the camera, for the back part of the combination of lenses to pass through. Inside the large camera is a smaller one without a back, into which the lenses are screwed, the front

lens towards the focussing glass. This smaller camera must fit the inside of that part of the larger camera which slides in, so that it may be moved the whole length; and, as it will not quite fit the larger half when moved close to the front, a piece of black calico or cloth should be nailed round the edge, to keep out all light except that which passes through the lenses. It must also have a wooden screw at the bottom, to keep it from shifting when in the required position. The cap is not put on the lenses.

The Stanhope lens must be placed in a hole in the centre of a thick piece of gutta percha, cut the size of the back of the combination, and if the Stanhope lens is in a setting smaller in the centre than at the ends, by cutting the hole smaller than the ends, and passing a warm knife round the edge, the Stanhope lens can be pushed through, and the gutta percha pressed close round the middle of it, so that it will be quite firmly set when the gutta percha becomes hard. A broad piece of sheet India-rubber must be cut long enough to go round the brass of the back lens, and attached to the gutta percha so as to make an elastic cap; two strips of India-rubber must also be fastened at each end across the front of the cap, and placed above and below the Stanhope lens, so that the glass containing the microscopic object may, when passed through, be kept close up to the Stanhope lens. In passing the glass through these straps they must be pulled out a little, so that the glass may not scratch the lens, as the smallest scratch is greatly magnified. To prevent also the Stanhope lens from scratching the lens of the combination, to which it must go close when the cap is on, a piece of wash-leather should cover the inside of the cap, with a hole large enough for the glass, but not the mounting, of the Stanhope lens to pass. Having placed the object to be magnified exactly in the centre of the front of the Stanhope lens, and pushed the back part of the combination through the hole in the front part of the large camera, I place the cap with the Stanhope lens on it, and turn it towards the lightest part of the sky, or to the sun if shining. Then, by drawing out the camera, the magnified object appears on the focussing glass, which must be adjusted till the object is perfectly sharp and clear. The dark slide with the sensitised plate is then put in, and the sliding shutter drawn up. The exposure must depend on the light, and the transparency of the object. I find about a minute is sufficient if the light be good, and the object tolerably transparent, but less if the sun passes through the lenses. Some objects, such as the "section of the stem of the clematis," require short exposure, from the light passing through the holes of the sap tubes; others, as "the tongue of the bee," require longer exposure, being more opaque, and of a yellow brown colour. With some objects, as, for instance, "the flea," there is considerable difficulty, on account of the body being so much more opaque than the legs. If the negative is not as sharp as the object appears on the ground glass, there will probably be some difference between the visual and actinic foci of the lenses, and the right position for the plate must be found. I think this apparatus would be useful for examining the structure of the different samples of collodion; by placing a drop on the centre of the Stanhope lens, the structure is plainly seen on the ground glass. The collodion I use for this process is old, and gives a white creamy film after sensitising; 2 drops of pure glycerine should be added to each ounce. The silver bath is the usual 30 grain, *not* fused nitrate, as that, I find, is apt to make the negative very red and burnt if the light be powerful. The developer I use consists of—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	6 grains.
Acetic acid	...	...	...	1½ drachm.
Water	...	...	...	8 ounces.
Alcohol	...	...	...	½ drachm.

Truly yours, T. BARRETT.

[The remainder of our correspondent's letter, which will contain the details of an improved printing process, will be given next week.—Ed.]

PHOTOGRAPHY IN INDIA.

SIR,—On my return to England after a few weeks' absence I am rejoiced to find the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" in circulation. I lost no time in procuring the back numbers. It is, Mr. Editor, the very thing that was wanted; it is well calculated to promote photography, and I wish you every success. I practise photography a little when circumstance permit (my calling is rather an unsettled one—I am a soldier), but even we soldiers, you must know, sir, have a taste for the beautiful, at least, some of us, although we have been, at times, known to damage and totally destroy in the most merciless manner, the figure after the Creator's own image.

Perhaps, Mr. Editor, the following extract from a letter I received some time back from a comrade in India may not be out of place in your columns, as it has reference to an instance of photography there; this letter was written in August last. The writer, after entering into some interesting details about the affairs in India, goes on to say:—"By the-bye, Bob, you are a photographer—you will be interested to know that I was photographed out here the other day; I made one of a group of four, but I was quite ignorant of the matter until it was done.

"I was on out-post duty. I saw two of the native vagabonds dragging along a European woman, evidently against her will. I allowed them to pass, jumped out from my hiding place, took my rifle by the muzzle, hurled the butt end over my head, and, with a desperately-dealt blow, levelled both the Indians with the ground; the poor woman fell with fright; she was not hurt, the firelock passing over her head (I was afraid to fire, because I could not shoot both the villains without hitting the woman), but she almost instantly regained her native courage. I was about to raise her, when she sprang suddenly up, and, pointing with her finger towards one of the ruffians, she reminded me where my attention should have been first directed. One of the villains had risen on one knee, and was grappling for the hilt of his sabre; I plunged my bayonet through his breast, he made a desperate leap, and fell to rise no more. I was in the act of turning to look to the other fellow, when I heard a wild shriek (a shriek of revenge), and saw something glisten in the woman's hand; in an instant the sabre of the other man had sunk deep in his own breast, when, with a hideous groan, he gave up the ghost.

"I was leading this heroic woman from the scene of slaughter, when a singular apparition stood in front of us,—this was a little, short, elderly man, dressed in white canvas by him stood an object dressed in black,—this was a camera. 'You look surprised, young man,' said he, addressing me; 'I was on my way to take a view of yon old tree stump, under cover of which I saved my life the other day; but seeing you and this good lady contemplating the mortal remains of these two Indians, who, I suppose, have met with a deserving fate at the hands of some of our brave soldiers'—(I related to him what had happened; the old man congratulated the woman on her escape, and went on to say):—'Seeing you looking on these dead men, wondering (as I supposed) how, and by whom, they had been brought to that pass, I thought it was an interesting group, though not one of the pleasantest; so, accordingly I pitched my camera, and directed it upon you, and made use of the material I had in readiness for my friend the old tree.'

"This photographer was armed with a long sword, a six-barrelled revolver, and a sharp-pointed knife about ten inches long. I gave him my name; he called on me the next day, and produced a view of the scene I have attempted to describe to you, viz., myself, the woman, and the two dead Indians, with the most astonishing fidelity.

"Yes, Bob, I can assure you that the camera does its share in recording the deeds of our brave countrymen here, as even in the battle-field."

I see an account of a singular phenomenon said to have taken place in France—that of the man's face being seen on the pane of glass, or, rather, the shadow of his face, after he

decease. A similar circumstance I witnessed a few years back, when stationed at Hythe, in Kent. A comrade of mine had paid a visit to Lympne castle, or rather the remains of it; there he picked up a piece of porcelain, on which were plainly to be seen the most perfect details of this old antique building; the walls and the ivy, &c., surrounding them, being in their true colours, though rather faint. I took this beautiful piece of nature's own painting in charge, being convinced that it was such, as these details never could have been traced by the hand of mortal. At the end of the first day there was no visible difference in its appearance, but at the end of the second day it became much fainter, and at the end of the third day it had nearly disappeared, and, finally, on the fourth day it was quite gone.

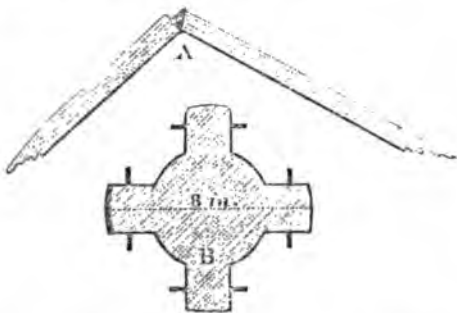
This, Mr. Editor, is a phenomenon that deserves the fullest investigation.

Croydon.

R. W.

PORTABLE TENT.

SIR,—Persuaded that the uncertainty existing in all the dry processes as to the ultimate value of the embryo picture, would alone prevent them from becoming more than *derniers resorts* of invalid amateurs, or from the encumbrance of unwieldy apparatus, I have ventured to encroach upon your space with the description of a tent of my own construction, possessing some advantages, be it said with due deference, beyond those already noticed in your columns.



Each of four triangularly-planed deal rods, 7 feet in length, and $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ inch diameter, is divided in half, and at the division a hinge screwed as at A. Then from one extremity of each of the jointed limbs, saw a cut to within 8 or 10 inches of the hinge. This will allow it to expand, and clasp, within transverse holes at the top, the iron studs fixed in the tent-top (shown at B). It will now be perceived that, by the removal of the lateral elastic pressure from the projection, the central piece may be removed with facility, and the legs folded and packed with those of the tripod. At the lower extremity of each support I have introduced a 3-inch earth-spike; but its insertion is rarely required, except in such boisterous weather as would be incompatible with landscape photography; and this addition may be dispensed with. The tent-cloth may then be wrapped around all, and secured by a leathern strap. In this state it is very portable. The cloth (black and yellow calico in my own) is sewn together in vandykes, one of which serves as an entrance, and is kept in tension by a slight weight, for the exclusion of light. The number of yards necessary may be easily calculated, as the surface of a cone, whose base is 6, and side 7 feet.

This construction of tent precludes the necessity of pins, fastenings, and central pole, inconvenient adjuncts to the one at p. 69; and combines facility of erection with unusual rigidity. Its size enables the operator to manipulate the largest plates with ease, or to shelter himself and apparatus securely from a summer shower.

Surmounted by a wooden acorn or *fleur de lis*, its appearance is far less objectionable to the artistic eye than the black

canisters, or Brobdignagian kettle-drums, otherwise yclept tents.

Trusting these hints may be useful to numerous tent seekers, believe me to be, sir, yours very truly,
Shapscombe.

EUPHOS.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

SIR,—Allow me to point out an error which you have made in the admirable and succinct account which you gave in your ninth number, vol. i. p. 101, of the Proceedings of the Photographic Society. It is, however, one which I myself laboured under, until I was informed of it by a gentleman who had obtained correct information.

You proceed to notice a specimen of Composite Photography, which, in a steady and consistent manner, you seem to think "scarcely applicable to photography," and which has earned for yourself and others the title of "ill-tempered art critics." The specimen was one by Mr. H. Robinson, of whom you have frequently spoken fairly and impartially, and whom, by the way, you again notice favourably in that article. The photograph which you have condemned was a damaged picture, exhibited for the purpose of showing the importance of early fixing after printing. The peculiarity to notice was, that the impressions first printed upon the sheet, and which were, consequently, kept the longest before fixing, were decidedly inferior in vigour and brilliancy to those last executed upon the same sheet. Hoping that you will insert the above, I am, sir, yours obediently,
C. T.

[We regret that, owing to press of matter, we were unable to insert the correction which our correspondent has so kindly pointed out. The notice which we wrote on the occasion was necessarily hurried, as it had to be written a few hours before going to press. We, however, take this opportunity of observing that, under the circumstances, we were quite justified in making the remarks we did make. For all that we knew, it was a "simple first attempt of a novice in this art." If gentlemen send photographs illustrative of any point in photography to be inspected at the Society's rooms during the monthly meetings, they ought to accompany such pictures with description. Or, if they do not, it is at least the duty of the Secretary to see that the matter is attended to. There were many present, besides ourselves, who were puzzled at the picture, and who were at a loss to conceive the object of its exhibition. Under these circumstances, the remarks which we made were perfectly justifiable.—Ed.]

Photographic Societies.

PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND.

THE first meeting of the season of this Society was held on the 9th inst., in George-street Hall; Mr. SCOTT ELLIOTT, of Arkleton, in the chair. There was a pretty numerous attendance. The chairman intimated that they had secured a room at Mr. D. Hay's establishment, where their annual Exhibition would open in the beginning of December, and they hoped to get sufficient subjects to fill the room. He then adverted to the loss the Society had sustained, since its last meeting, in the death of M. Ivan Szabo, and he suggested that the meeting should record on the minutes its deep regret at the occurrence, which had severed from them a most distinguished member. The secretary then read a letter showing that a large number of negatives and positives (the property of M. Szabo) were still on hand, and that the deceased gentleman's executors desired to dispose of them. The secretary also stated that an opportunity offered itself for any members of the Society subscribing towards a fund for the erection of a monument to M. Szabo's memory which had been projected. Mr. Kinnear then exhibited some specimens of a new process of printing discovered by Mr. Pouncey, which was said to be perfectly permanent. He also showed some new stereograms from prints by Mr. Sang. Mr. Colin Sinclair had sent some new pictures, which had a peculiar effect in the stereoscope, and these he would hand round for the inspection of

the members. Mr. Moffat exhibited a photograph from a large drawing done by the usual process of lithography, upon a principle which at present was a secret. It was taken from an "auditory print," but the process was not that of cutting out the various figures and placing them in proper positions, but it was completed on some scientific principle, which he was not at liberty to explain. Mr. Moffat then exhibited a specimen of an Improved Stereoscopic Cabinet, which contained fifty slides; and by movement of a lever the slides one after the other were rapidly presented in the stereoscope. No less than 150 slides could be placed in the cabinet, which had several drawers to hold them. The cabinet was inspected by the members, who praised the ingenuity of the inventor. There were no other subjects of interest before the Society.

PAISLEY PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

THE monthly meeting of this Society was held in the School of Design, on Thursday evening, 28th ultimo; the vice-president, ARCHIBALD BARR, Esq., in the chair. A paper was read by William Stewart, Esq., School of Design, on "The Artistic Qualities of Photographs." In demonstrating the qualities of a good picture, Mr. Stewart showed how defective in some of these qualities a photograph must necessarily be. Photography is a purely mechanical art. The photographer must take nature as he finds it. He has not always the power of choosing the best point of view, nor can he increase the artistic effect by altering the arrangement of objects in a landscape, or by introducing fresh objects. The art is, therefore, better adapted for copying than composing. Much may be done by a judicious selection of subject, and the choice of the best possible point of view. Transcripts of near objects, such as rocks, stumps of trees, or architectural subjects, are admirably adapted for the camera, and it is here photography must find its legitimate field. The sharpness of the tracery in a Gothic window, or of the detail in a mass of rock, or the bark of an old tree, excites our wonder and delight. In a photograph, on the other hand, embracing near and distant objects, it is difficult, if not impossible, to preserve the necessary harmony. If the foreground be distinct, the distance will probably be lost; while again, if the distance be preserved, near objects will be a dark and unsightly mass. The want of sky in most photographs is also a very serious defect. The following rules of composition, which should be observed in taking photographs, were given:—(1.) A picture should contain variety of form, and broken line, as opposed to uniformity of shape, and continuity of line. (2.) There should be an object or group of objects as a principal mass, to which all others should be subordinate; it should not be in the centre of the picture, nor isolated, or unsupported by others. (3.) Lines should not join, so as to form a continuous vertical or horizontal line. (4.) The foreground should be proportioned, and broken by diagonal lines. The force of Mr. Stewart's remarks was well illustrated by numerous examples, and several photographs by the members were submitted to a searching criticism. A hearty vote of thanks was awarded Mr. Stewart for his interesting and instructive paper.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

TO CONVERT POSITIVES INTO NEGATIVES.—DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

DEAR SIR,—Many people seem very glad that you are come before them again in the form of editor of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," a paper, by-the-bye, much wanted, especially in its chemistry, dictionary, and its catechism, which is the very thing to enlighten the ignorance of us photographers, who pour on the collodion, immerse, expose, and develop, &c., because we are told to do so in some cheap work that has fallen into our hands, and not possessing the slightest information as to how or why the beautiful results follow the simple application of the several liquids. So, as many persons are glad at your reappearance, so am I, not because it is you, but because of the good paper you are editing, to which I wish every success; for I do not know you, unless you are the latter of "Messrs. Spiller and

Crookes' nitrate of magnesia process,"* which is a process have done some nice things with, although, at first, I did not care about trying it, as I had a great dislike to magnesia never having seen it but in one form, when a small boy—nasty dry stuff they called carbonate of magnesia, and compelled me take at certain periods, like the brimstone an treacle days of Dickens' school in Yorkshire. But perhaps you may want to know who I am. Well, I will tell you I am a native of Exeter, consequently a "Devonshire dumpling." Don't imagine that I am a short-necked creature warranted to go off at a moment's notice, like the stopper of a collodion bottle in the sun; no such thing. I am slight and ill-formed, very much like a dry bean pod—crooked and bent, and far from being dumpling-like. I still am, and ever have been, very restless—always where I was not wanted; something like what many photographers have found the films of collodion to be when practising the "dry process"—everywhere but in the right place. Now I can photograph a little, and have been able to do so for some years. I commenced when very small. My first attempt was after seeing my sister use some nitrate of silver to mark linen with; so having watched where she placed the bottle, I daubed my apron with it, and stood in the sunshine watching it gradually becoming darker and still darker; in doing which I received great pleasure—but for doing which a great reward, for father used active means in the bestowing of it. Then I had a camera obscura, and some bi-chromate of potash. Oh! how I watched to see the form of some house the other side of the street on my paper, after several hours' exposure, and how happy I felt if a faint trace remained after washing: and so I have gone on; and now I wish to give you a few words on two things much wanted. The first, how to convert a positive into a negative, and the second about dry collodion, both of which I can answer for. The enclosed impressions will give you some idea of the results of each.

1. *To Convert a Positive into a Negative.*—First moisten the plate with distilled water; then set the plate on a level stand; pour over it water, 1 ounce, tincture of iodine, 10 drops; let remain three to five minutes, until the positive, when the solution is poured off, is of a greenish-yellow colour; then wash well with rain-water; pour off and on, in bright sunlight, until sufficiently intense, a mixture of 1 ounce saturated solution of gallic acid and 15 drops of a 30-grain solution of nitrate of silver; then wash, dry gradually, and varnish. I have tried all the thickening processes that have been published, but none are equal to the above for certainty of results. It is needless to mention that great care is requisite in washing.

2. *Dry Collodion.*—Much has been, and is being said, about Fothergill's process. Now, it appears to me, that it is a step in the wrong direction, inasmuch as it is very slow. What we want is, rapidity of action. We want to be able to introduce figures into our landscapes; for a figure or two, well placed, will make many an otherwise uninteresting subject, a gem. I have taken some with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diaphragm and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch focus lens on a plate, 36 hours after preparation in sunlight, in 35 seconds. The one marked No. 1 was taken in 45 seconds. In the left corner of the left-hand picture you will perceive the figure of a boy who was there, and I did not observe him at the time. It will give you some idea of its rapidity. No. 2 is the same length of exposure. In the right-hand picture you will perceive, on the ground indistinct patches: it is the result of persons passing slowly or standing in the way. No. 3 is a thickened positive of Lynmouth. The following is the plan I have pursued for three years past. First, to make collodion fit for it, take—

Ether	...	...	...	...	5 drachms.
Alcohol	...	...	...	...	3 do.
Pyroxyline	...	...	...	...	5 grains.
Iodide of ammonium	...	...	...	...	5 do.
Bromide do.	...	...	...	...	1 do.

Let them remain for 24 hours after mixing. Pour off the

* Quite correct.—Ed.

; add, whilst warm, a quarter to half an ounce of le salt well dried in the oven; shake it occasionally or three days. The object of the salt is, to such water as possible, as it is a far better plan than using alcohol from potash. When clear it is fit though it improves by keeping. Sensitise as removing from the bath, well wash, as on this keeping quality. I shall not say more on the of well washing, as so many have shown its Place on a pad of blotting paper, inclined dark box, film side towards the place it rests they take 12 to 20 hours drying; expose and a saturated solution of gallic acid. I have kept it ten days.

ONE OF DEVON.

FINISH TO BE APPLIED WITHOUT HEAT.— FORMULA WANTED.

I have looked anxiously over each number of the with the hope of finding a recipe for making a spirit varnish which could be used without heating the plate, but in

the summer, and often at other times, I find difficulty in obtaining heat of fire for varnish; and I think, that could a spirit varnish be made that would dry cold, and would dry rapidly, transparent and would be conferred, especially on amateurs. I mentioned in this direction a good deal. If you could varnish on a collodion plate without heating it it dries a dense white opaque colour, totally unobjectionable. True, you can get a very excellent varnish which can be used cold, dries clear and hard, and is benzol and gum dammar; but for positives it has a defect, inasmuch as the solvent of much of the varnishes is turpentine or naphtha—which reacts with benzol, and the whites consequently suffer. I have prepared chloroform varnish, which can be used cold, dries rapidly, hard, and clear; but methylated chloroform can be got for 2s. 6d. per gallon, the one half in bulk compared with methylated

having hurriedly given you some of my crude experiments, may I fondly hope that some of your correspondents, failing yourself, will be able, in an early number of the "News," to furnish a recipe for a spirit varnish possessing the requisites I have mentioned?

LUCIUS VERITATUS.

Excellent recipes for spirit varnishes have already appeared in our columns. We are afraid that the problem which your correspondent requires the solution is not a very difficult one, as the information would be of great value, and one of our correspondents may be clever in such a case. I have inserted the above request.]

RECIPIES OF APPLYING HEAT TO THE SILVER BATH.

My correspondent, "J. W. Whelan," at vol. i. has given, as I believe, correctly, the first part, but only, of the answer to your question, as to the r-like lines, occurring occasionally on a collodion plate, suggesting that the ether accumulated in the bath plate-dippings is the cause, and that the ether is removed by applying gentle heat to the argentine

part so far as it goes, but, in my practice I have not been able to go very far; or, in other words, I could not get many good pictures with a bath after it had been used. Why? For a long time I did not know. I then the acid reaction was renewed exactly as before, dosing of the bath with iodide, by the frequent use of z, was also corrected (by adding distilled water, and then giving more nitrate of silver), still the

bath, or rather the collodion plates dipped in it, was slow as well as bad in action.

What was the reason of this? Looking at the bath formula, that immediately suggested that some of the alcohol must have evaporated, together with the ether, when the heat was applied to expel the latter. Alcohol was accordingly added, and at once and immediately the action of the bath immensely improved.

But, as to how much alcohol ought to be added after each successive re-heating of a bath in frequent use,—I cannot give good advice.

My best thanks to "S. M." and yourself for hints on "Fogging," at vol. i. p. 95.

Edinburgh, November 12, 1858.

C. P. S.

EMPLOYMENT OF A CAMERA AS A MAGIC LANTERN.

SIR,—There is a letter in your last number on the employment of the camera as a magic lantern. Your correspondent has failed, it appears, to obtain satisfactory results, though he closely followed your directions given in a preceding number. The cause of his failure, as you state, is undoubtedly want of light. If, in addition to the "bull's eye" and "concave" reflector, your correspondent were to use, not a common argand lamp, but an argand having a jet of oxygen gas passing through its centre, and a small ball of lime suspended in the flame, I undertake to say that he would, in more senses than one, achieve a brilliant success.

I am but partially acquainted with the practical details necessary in employing the above mode of lighting a magic lantern; and my object in addressing you is to solicit the instruction I am in want of. It would be a gratification if you, or some of your correspondents, would give an article on the subject; and, as the winter evenings are now with us, if you would do so without delay.

As to the expense which such a lamp involves, it is, I believe, but slightly greater than that connected with an ordinary lamp; and even if otherwise, three or four photographers in a locality might unite.

S. E.

GLASS POSITIVES IN LOCKETS.

SIR,—Your correspondent, J. F. M., at vol. i. p. 107, puts E. M. and others up to a means of overcoming the difficulty of cutting glass for lockets without injuring the pictures; but, at the same time he necessitates another difficulty, viz., guessing the focus; but this can easily be remedied. Take a piece of glass, of the same thickness as that cut for the locket (or a trifle thicker, to allow for the gutta percha cement), the size of the holder, and cut a square piece out of the centre large enough to admit of the glass cut for the picture; place this in the carrier in front of the glass holding the prepared piece, and, as a matter of course, it will be in the right focus.

Croydon.

R. W.

NON-REVERSED GLASS POSITIVES.

SIR,—Take a plate of glass, the size of the plate you are going to use, and cement a small piece of glass upon each corner. Then put the sensitive plate, collodion side uppermost, into the dark slide; place the plate with the pieces of glass on the corners upon it; put down the shutter, and proceed as usual. In focussing, allow for the thickness of the glass plate.

J. S.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

TONING GLASS TRANSPARENCIES.—H. S. N. objects to the colour which glass transparencies usually have when printed by the collodio-albumen or Fothergill's process, and wishes to know how the colour can be improved. Make a solution containing a few grains of sulphide of potassium, or a few drops of sulphide of ammonium to the ounce of water; pour this on and off the wet plate (just after fixing and washing), and the tint will quickly change to a rich dark colour. The operation should be

performed in a good light, and with a plentiful supply of water close at hand, so that the excess of sulphide may be washed off as soon as the desired tint is reached. After washing, dry the plate as usual.

MICRO-PHOTOGRAPHY.—*Rosita* inquires how the small photographs are produced which appear but a spot to the naked eye, but, when viewed through a microscope, are seen to be perfect pictures. The chief requisites for the production of this kind of picture are, a good compound microscope, and a collodion giving a perfectly structureless film under a high magnifying power. Incline the body of the microscope until it points horizontally, and place it at one end of a stout, firm table, the object-glass pointing outwards; remove the eye-piece, and allow the open tube of the microscope to point along the table. Exactly opposite, and about 3 or 4 feet off, arrange the negative on a frame, so that its centre shall be in a line with the axis of the instrument. Remove the stage, and, in its stead, arrange a frame of wood, with silver or glass corners for holding the focussing glass, or collodion plate, so that, by means of a spring, the ground surface of the focussing glass, and the sensitive surface of the glass plate, will always be pushed up to the same plane. Place a powerful lamp at a little distance behind the negative, and arrange a bull's-eye condenser so that a uniform brilliant light is thrown on the negative. This is best managed by placing a sheet of paper temporarily in place of the negative, and adjusting the relative distances of lamp and condenser until the paper is uniformly illuminated to the required size; then insert the negative, and having screwed an inch object-glass on to the instrument, move it to and fro by means of the coarse adjustment until an extremely diminutive image of the negative is apparent sharply defined on the focussing glass. The focussing should be performed with a magnifying glass, and when the best optical focus is obtained the real chemical focus should be arrived at by increasing the distance between the sensitive surface and the object-glass, by means of the fine adjustment, and taking several pictures at different distances until the position is ascertained, which yields the sharpest results; that position once ascertained, a mark should be made so that the exact spot can be at once ascertained. It must be remembered that the above alterations are for distances not exceeding a few thousandths of an inch, so the greatest care will be required not to overshoot the mark. The position of the large negatives must not be altered, as the adjustment of the focus would thereby be deranged; but, of course, any other negatives can be substituted, provided they are placed at exactly the same distance from the instrument. The best glasses whereon to take the pictures are those which are prepared for microscopic slides, made of the best thin plate with their edges ground smooth. Some discs of thin microscopic glass should also be procured for the purpose of being cemented with Canada balsam over the finished picture in order to preserve it. The great difficulty in these operations is the collodion: it should be rather thin and feebly iodised, and, of course, perfectly structureless; and any of our correspondents who can instruct us in the way of preparing a collodion which will admit of the image being examined with a compound microscope without showing a granular appearance or reticulation, will confer a boon, not only on us, but on all persons engaged in the art. The other baths and solutions may be the same as in the ordinary negative process.

ENCAUSTIC FOR POSITIVE PRINTS.—*S. W.* wishes to know if a slight gloss and vigour can be given to positives on unalbumenised paper by any after-treatment. *S. W.* objects, however, to that glazed with albumen as being vulgar. We have employed the following plan with advantage when mounting prints on plain paper:—Make a mixture of 1 ounce of white wax and 6 ounces of Venice turpentine; add to this sufficient spirits of turpentine to bring it to the consistency of cream. Mount the proofs on a piece of card, and when quite dry rub the above mixture over the surface with a piece of flannel; the pictures will be seen to be much improved, and the shadows will appear more vigorous, whilst a softer tone will be communicated to the whole picture.

PRINTING FROM A CRACKED NEGATIVE.—*F. Williams* has a valuable negative which, owing to its having been screwed too tight in the pressure frame, has a crack running about half way across the figure. On printing from this the crack is reproduced, with exaggerated distinctness, as a broad, white line edged with black. This evil can be remedied in great measure by placing a sheet of fine white paper outside the pressure frame close to the glass. The

diffusion which this causes to the light prevents a shadow being thrown from the crack in the negative on to the prepared paper.

TO KEEP POSITIVE DEVELOPING SOLUTION.—*J. S.* positive developing solution, for which the formula was given vol. i. p. 12, will keep good for six months, or more, if the bottle is not opened more than once or twice a week. The bottle should be kept well closed and turned upside down resting on the cork so that no air can get in.

COPYING CAMERA.—*A Subscriber.* The dimensions of a copying camera entirely depend upon the focal length of the lens you wish to employ; that being known, a few experiments aided by a geometrical diagram, will at once give you the information wanted. If you use a portrait lens the front of the camera should be turned towards the negative, if it is to be reduced but away from it if it is to be magnified. The distance between the lens and the picture to be copied, or between the lens and the focussing glass, may vary from the focal length of the lens to infinity, according to the size of the reproduction required: the nearer the lens is to one the further must the other be removed.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

* * * *Lessons on Colouring Photographic Pictures* will be commenced in a number. They will include Powder, Water, and Oil Colours, together with a few hints on the Harmony of Colours, and will form a complete and practical treatise on this important branch of the art.

W. D. B.—Your fault is over exposure. We have seen some tolerably good prints by Mr. McCraw's process, as mentioned in our last number.

DAKKE.—We cannot answer such questions. Send us a full statement of your difficulties, and we will help you; but we cannot undertake to do your difficulties out for you.

B. POSITIVE.—Your bath was not made with good chemicals. Your plan will be to reduce the silver from it, and make another bath. *ACHROMATIC* meniscus lens is the most proper kind for landscape purposes. 4. No. 5. The developing solution is wrong. 6. Sitter to face the north. *PAUL PRY.*—1. One to five guineas per pair, if good. 2. They would be admitted, if worthy of a place, even though you are not a member. 3. fancy the collodion is in fault. Try another sample, and, if that acts the same, make a fresh bath. 4. It need not be re-iodised, but will not be so sensitive as at first; it will, however, do well for out-door work. We shall be very pleased to see your pictures.

J. S.—We have not been very successful with the varnish described by *SIL.*, p. 71, but have obtained better results by following the plan recommended by *Sphynx*, at p. 106. We wish we could inform our correspondents how the excellent and durable varnish made by Soelme Frères is prepared.

R. W. Croydon.—Either the silver bath is too acid, or the collodion is mixed with bad pyroxyline.

E. S. H.—The experiments you wish us to undertake respecting the same of paper, would occupy far too much of our time for us to spare, if information is intended only for our correspondent's benefit.

A KENTISH MAN.—1. Try the process in vol. i. p. 86. 2. The exciting bath for positive albumenised paper always gets discoloured; it may be used until almost as dark as port wine, then decolorise it by shaking up with p. kaolin. 4. Face downwards. 5. Use glacial. Beaufoy's is less pure, is uncertain strength, and costs almost as much.

DISK.—1. The collodion is not iodised sufficiently; the bath is all right. 2. vol. i. p. 87.

SPHYNX.—It would be invidious on our part to recommend any particular collodion. Try the new collodion advertised in this number.

RAVEN.—The book is not yet written that we could conscientiously place in a beginner's hands, as containing all the information, and no more, necessary to make him a good photographer. We quite agree with you that were it possible to have the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" to the year 1850 once on our tables, we should want no other book on photography. Is it worth while to wait a year or two for such a glorious consummation?

T. T.—We are the best judges of how much information it is advisable to place in the student's hands each week.

J. D. WATCHETT.—Send an address, and we will communicate with you.

G. A. H.—We have heard of such a result after using very impure nitrate silver in the bath; but the true cause is not known. Make a fresh bath with pure nitrate.

CHEMICALS.—The proposed alteration will make a very good glass room.

J. S.—Use a copying camera.

W. H. W.—We shall be very pleased to see you. Has your bath too much alcohol in it? that is the only suggestion we can offer.

VOLO NOSCHER.—Send an address, and we will communicate with you.

Communications declined with thanks:—*Lens.*—*B. P.*—*J. K.*—*A Painter.*—*X. Y. Z.*

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—*S. D.*—Regular Subscriber.—*F. T. S. H.*—In a *Photo. Tycho.*—*A. C.*—*L. M.*—A Correspondent.—Subscriber.—*W. A. F.*—Subscriber.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we can promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

[ADVERTISEMENT.]—As a Christmas Present, or an Elegant Birthday gift to a Lady, "THE LADIES' TREASURY," Vols. I. and II. are most appropriate. They form beautiful volumes for the drawing-room table. Each volume contains about 130 illustrations. Price, in handsome cloth, 7s. 6d. each; edges, 8s. 6d.; or the two volumes bound in one for 14s., or gilt edges, 15 London: Ward and Lock, 158, Fleet-street.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 15.—December 17, 1858.

We are exceedingly reluctant to occupy any further portion of our space in reference to the resolution of the Council of the Photographic Society; and, indeed, we believed it would have been unnecessary, for our remarks were so unanswerable that the Council made no attempt to reply to them in its own organ. We confess, however, that we had a suspicion that one or two of the members, who felt that they were referred to, would seek a less direct method of retaliating on us, and we fear that this suspicion has been realised. We are sorry for this. Had the Council replied to us in an article in the Journal for which they would have been responsible, no matter how illogical the arguments might have been, nor how deficient soever in the graces of composition, the writer would, at least, have confined himself to attacking the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," and would not have descended to a scurrilous personal abuse of its Editor. We should not have experienced a sense of degradation in replying to the Council; but that feeling we do acknowledge on the present occasion. The attack that has originated these remarks comes from a quarter so utterly obscure, that we will not give the journal in which it appears—that which no doubt it hoped for—the publicity it would obtain by being quoted in our columns. Indeed, we should have refrained from mentioning it at all, and confined ourselves to carrying out our intentions of putting the law in force to punish the libellous attack that has been made upon us; but we owe it to those gentlemen who honour us with their esteem, not to pass by silently charges which directly affect the character of the Editor of this Journal, and consequently it may be said in an indirect manner the Journal itself. We will not enter again upon the question of the right of any public journal to report the proceedings of public bodies, we conceive that question to be completely settled; but we again affirm that we have no sort of ill-feeling towards the Photographic Society. We may not see that it is of any particular use to photographers, or that it has advanced the photographic art in any way, nor, indeed, do we believe it is in its power to do so; but we think that we have shown our willingness to be of service to it, in giving publicity to reports of its proceedings, and we certainly cannot see any method of proving more strongly our good-will. Unfortunately, it happens that the Editor of this Publication was, as all our readers are doubtless aware, the Secretary of the Photographic Society; and it appears to be the opinion of a few ill-disposed individuals, who have the means of making their opinions public, that because he was once in that position he must feel an enmity against the Society he formerly served. He was selected to conduct this Journal in consequence of his reputation as a photographer and a chemist; and it would have been absurd indeed in him if, because he had been connected with the Photographic Society (which connection ceased some time before this Publication made its appearance), he had refused to accept a

post so honourable and influential as the editorship of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

In conclusion we will observe that we bring no personal feeling of any kind into these pages. The object of our ambition is to maintain our present position by preserving the character, which the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" undoubtedly possesses, of being the best and most complete photographic publication in existence, a fact that we conceive to be amply proved by its possessing by far the largest circulation of any journal of the kind—a circulation established in a period scarcely exceeding three months.

It is, perhaps, as well to mention, on the present occasion, that while the Editor fully and freely assumes the responsibility of every article published in this Journal, it is not to be assumed that he is himself the writer of it. The "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" possesses a large staff of contributors; and, indeed, it must be obvious to all who have any knowledge of such matters, that it would be impossible for him to be, in addition to the multifarious and responsible duties appertaining to the editorship of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the author of all that appears in its columns.

TOTAL ECLIPSE OF THE SUN, SEPT. 7, 1858.

We have before us an abstract of the report of the Commission sent by the Brazilian Government to Paranagua, to observe the total eclipse of the sun on the above date, and communicated to the Royal Astronomical Society by order of the Emperor of Brazil. It is divided into 14 sections, as follow:—

- 1.—Historical and introductory.
- 2.—Observations of times of contact, exterior and interior.
- 3.—Notes on the passage of the moon over the spots and faculae on the sun.
- 4.—Notes on the visibility of the moon beyond the edge of the sun.
- 5.—On the colours of the sky, the sea, and of terrestrial objects during the obscuration.
- 6.—On the state of the limb of the moon, and on Bailey's beads.
- 7.—On the intensity of the light of the sun near the limb.
- 8.—On the intensity of the atmospheric light during totality.
- 9.—On the corona.
- 10.—On the protuberances.
- 11.—Photographic observations.
- 12.—Measures of the distances of the cusps.
- 13.—Meteorological observations.
- 14.—Effect of the eclipse on men and animals.

The Commission left Rio about seventeen days before the day of the eclipse. Four stations were selected, including a chief central on the country house of Dr. Reichsteiner,

the Swiss Consul, on the sea shore near Paranagua. The weather seems to have been very unpromising, and rain to have been so frequent previously to the 7th of September, that little hope was entertained of success; but in the event the excellent arrangements made were not frustrated by this cause. Our space is too limited to give an account of the different phenomena observed and classified in each of the different sections; we will, therefore, only allude to the most curious appearances, and to the photographic observations, which, we are happy to say, seem to have been very successful.

4.—In this section several curious facts are recorded. In the early stage of the eclipse both M. de Mello and M. Liais were able to trace the contour of the moon to the distance of from 4' to 8' beyond the sun's limb. With one of M. Liais' telescopes, having an aperture of 3 inches, the image was observed by projection on a plate of ground glass, and the image of the moon was thus seen very distinctly, and remarked to be *whiter* than that of the neighbouring region of the sky: this appearance lasted for some time; it then became less marked, and at last was not distinguishable. Some photographs of this appearance were obtained by M. Liais, by the collodio-albumen dry process on glass, in which the effect was distinctly traced while the plates were still wet, on coming out of the gallic acid bath. M. Liais adds some remarks in explanation of the curious circumstances, that both in the photographic negatives, and in the projected positive image, the same effect was witnessed.

6.—The phenomenon of Baily's beads presented itself on both the disappearance and re-appearance of the sun.

8.—Several planets and stars were seen during the totality, and numerical results by Rumford's photometer of the degrees of obscurity are added.

9.—The corona appears, by the accounts of all observers, to have presented, on this occasion, an unusually complicated appearance. More than three independent observers agree in testifying to the appearance of 5 distinct brushes of light, reaching to an average distance of about 13' from the moon's limb, of the form of a cone with convex sides, the base, equal to two-thirds of the height, resting on the moon. In addition to these were two brushes of white light radiating right and left, and of a thread-like texture; and on the east of the moon there was an emanation of feebler light. The light of the corona, forming the ground on which these brighter portions were seen projected, was remarked to be exceedingly unequal and patchy, and in many places to present the appearance of coarse rays, crossing and intersecting in all directions, but having no very definite exterior boundary.

10.—Several protuberances were also seen during the totality; but they are described as having been of a white colour, and only in one instance tinged with pink. At the commencement of totality three protuberances were found on the sun's east limb; the first two were vividly bright, with a black outline. On the west limb there were seen two others, in which a pink tint was noticeable. In a short time the protuberances on the east side were covered over, and a third one emerged on the west side (making six in all). At one of the inland stations, at Campinas, the two principal protuberances on the west limb were seen to be connected by a low dented bank of pink light, which was not uncovered to the observers at the central station. There seems to be no sort of connection between these protuberances and the solar spots and faculae.

11.—This section is appropriated to an account of the means used for obtaining photographs of the disc, and of the results deduced. The abstract is silent as to all particulars on this interesting point, and we are left in ignorance as to whether any of the remarkable phenomena, recorded in sections 9 and 10, were fixed by photographic means. We are afraid not, since we are informed that 15 photographs only were taken; 9 before the totality, and 6 after, of which one failed to develop, and two others were spoiled by the instruments

slipping. The positions of the cusps exhibited in this series of photographs enabled M. Liais to conclude that at the intended central station the centres of the two bodies passed within 1"·5.

THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.

MY DEAR SIR,—In compliance with your request, send a few particulars of the collodio-albumen process as a present practised by myself and many of the members of the Manchester Photographic Society.

As you have recently published the process in the column of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," I will not take up your space by giving a *detailed* account of the process, which would be, in most respects, merely repeating what you have already written, but will make it as brief as possible; and to any one requiring further information, I shall be happy to give it through the medium of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

The plate is to be cleaned in the usual manner; immediately before use it should be rubbed over with a dry warm cloth and then a large camel-hair brush passed over it to take off the lint.

The plate may now be coated with collodion, and sensitised in the ordinary silver bath. The collodion for the purpose should be not too thick, and allowed to set very well before immersion in the bath.

When the plate has been in the bath sufficiently long take it out and place it in a dish of clean rain water; then wash it well under a tap, and rear up to drain; then pour a little of the prepared albumen at the upper edge; run it round to each corner, and pour off; pour on and off a second time in the same manner; rear up to dry on a strip of blotting paper. The albumen is prepared as follows, and will keep good for years if required.

PREPARED ALBUMEN.

Albumen (white of egg)	1 ounce.
Water	4 ounce.
Liquor ammoniac	10 minims.
Iodide potassium	5 grains.
Bromide potassium	1 grain.
Solution of iodine (5 grains to 1 oz. alcohol) ...	2 minims.

Dissolve the iodide and bromide in the water; then add the ammonia and iodine; put this into a basin with the albumen beat it well up to a froth, and allow it to stand a few hours then filter through a piece of fine sponge, and put it in a bottle with a small piece of camphor.

When the plate is *surface dry*, hold it in front of a bonfire till it is quite dry and hot. Plates thus prepared may be stowed away in boxes, and, if kept dry, will remain good a long time; if taken in proper rotation in the various operations, no time need be lost, and twenty plates may be prepared easily in an hour.

To render the plate sensitive, immerse it for about half a minute in a bath of aceto-nitrate of silver; then remove to a bath of water; after which wash the plate very well with a stream of water. Most of the failures in this process are occasioned by a neglect of this. It cannot be too strongly insisted upon, that thorough washing is all important.

ACETO-NITRATE BATH.

Water	1 ounce.
Nitrate of silver	40 grains.
Glacial acetic acid	30 minims.

The time of exposure is a matter in which every one must judge for himself, according to the subject, lens, aperture, light, time of year, &c. It is well in all cases to expose sufficiently long, as an over-exposed picture can be made good, but an under-exposed one cannot. There ought to be very few touches, either of pure white or black, in a good photograph. An under-exposed picture gives plenty of both. The picture may be developed either with gallic or pyrogallic acid. I prefer the latter.

Pyrogallic acid	2 grains	} filter.
Water	1 ounce	
Glacial acetic acid	20 minims	

Nitrate of silver	10 grains	} filter.
Water	5 ounces	

Wet the surface of the plate with water; then pour on some of the pyrogallic solution, with the addition of a few drops of the nitrate of silver; pour the solution on and off a few times; the picture appears rapidly; and density may be easily obtained by adding a little more of the nitrate of silver, if required; wash, and fix with hypo as usual.

Should the film be a little liable to loosen from the plate, commence the developing with a weak solution of proto-sulphate of iron; wash it off; and then proceed with the pyrogallic and nitrate of silver.

Notwithstanding the publication of many modifications of this and other dry processes, I still think the collodio-albumen surpasses all others in the *certainty* and *beauty* of its results.

As to the *certainty*, I may mention, that a member of our Society has often occasion to travel fifty or sixty miles to take large photographs, for legal and other purposes. He takes his camera and a couple of collodio-albumen plates, and develops on his return home; never thinking to take the picture he requires in duplicate, being *quite certain* that his negatives will be exactly what he requires.

As to the *beauty* of the results, I send to-day, by rail, a parcel containing about a dozen photographs taken by this process, by as many members of our Society, and leave you to give your own opinion upon them.—Yours very truly,

JOSEPH SIDEBOTHAM.

[The above process comes before our readers and ourselves from such high authorities, and is the result of so many careful comparative experiments which have been carried on by a committee of the Manchester Photographic Society since November, 1857, that comment on our part would be quite superfluous. With respect to the prints which have been forwarded to us, they exceed anything we have ever seen of the dry processes. Usually, a print from a dry plate is characterised by a certain hardness and exaggerated intensity of contrast; and, however skilful the operator may have been, unless the proper exposure and selection of evenly-illuminated objects have been carefully attended to, this defect will be sure to make itself apparent on the finished print. Here, however, we have all the softness and beautiful gradation of half-tones which we are accustomed to look upon as the distinguishing characteristic of the wet collodion process; and this not merely in some slight degree, but in a perfection which we have rarely seen attained even by wet collodion. The pictures are all by members of the council of the Manchester Photographic Society. They are each so perfect, that it would be invidious for us to mention the name of any one gentleman in particular; but we are sure that we shall only echo the sentiments of the readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," when we offer our thanks to the council of this Society for having enabled us to speak so decidedly as to the merits of this beautiful process. We must also congratulate the members of the Manchester Photographic Society in being so far ahead of the Metropolitan as to have a council in which a good photographer is not a *rara avis*; a committee capable of understanding and performing its duties; and sufficient sterling common sense to show them, that a narrow-minded, selfish policy, is not the one best suited to advance the interests of the science of which they are the professed supporters.—ED.]

NEW PROCESS OF CHEMICAL ENGRAVING— STEEL-FACING ENGRAVED COPPER-PLATES.

BY E. ROBIQUET.

PHOTOGRAPHY having made such rapid strides so soon after its discovery, mediocrity in the art can no longer be tolerated. Regarded from the point of view of its correctness, the best designer cannot struggle against the expert photographer, but in point of taste and sentiment it is quite another thing. Far from injuring those who can comprehend nature, photography only gives them the most salutary

lessons. The arts of reproduction, such as engraving and lithography, acted upon by this inevitable influence, seem to poietise themselves more and more. We have had an opportunity recently of observing fresh improvements applied to the ordinary processes of engraving by MM. Salmon and Garnier.

Two methods are still pursued to execute an engraving, whether on copper or steel. In the first, termed copper-plate, the artist designs directly, by means of the burin, on the metallic plate the subject he desires to reproduce, and nothing more remains to obtain the proof than to ink the surface in the ordinary manner.

In the second method the plate is first covered with a black varnish, upon which the design to be produced is traced in red. The engraver removes, with an etching needle, the varnish on all those parts of the plate in red; he then bites in the lines traced by means of nitric acid, to a greater or less depth according to circumstances. When the action of the acid has proceeded far enough, the plate is washed with abundance of water, and the remainder of the varnish removed with spirits of turpentine, and the plate remains only to be inked. This kind of engraving is termed etching.

Both these methods require great ability and considerable time; there is besides the danger that the length and nature of the work may lead to a certain hardness in the execution, and detract from the correctness of the reproduction. This danger cannot always be obviated, however great the talent of the artist may be. With the process of MM. Salmon and Garnier, no similar drawbacks are to be feared; it is the design itself which, once drawn on the plate, undergoes a chemical modification which enables it to retain the lithographic ink and to multiply itself *ad infinitum*. At one time this reproduction is obtained in relief, at another time in intaglio.

First Method—Chemical Engraving in Relief.—Everybody knows what English memorandum books are, on the paper of which one can write or design with a metallic pencil (zinc or lead) with the same facility as with a lead pencil on ordinary paper. In the chemical engraving in relief, it is on similar paper, and with a similar pencil, that the design it is desired to reproduce must be traced. This design is then exposed to the vapours of iodine, like a daguerreotype plate, until the lines forming the design have lost their metallic lustre and acquired an orange-yellow tint, due to the formation of an iodide of zinc, with excess of iodine. This image thus surcharged with iodine is quickly applied upon a zinc plate perfectly cleaned, then strongly compressed by means of a lithographic press. The iodide of zinc of the design abandons its excess of iodine to the metallic plate, and thus deposits on its surface a fac-simile of the design itself. A solution composed of lithographic ink diluted in soap water is then poured on the plate, precisely in the same manner as a photographer pours on collodion, and the plate is then washed with plenty of water. Wherever the plate remained naked the ink is washed off completely; but this is not the case with the iodised image, upon which the greasy ink has fixed itself perfectly. It is allowed to dry a little while, and a plate is thus obtained with which one can print proofs on paper precisely the same as with a lithographic stone. When by the succession of proofs pulled the impression becomes faint, a roller charged with ordinary lithographic ink is of course passed over the plate. The relief of the design may even be augmented by immersing the plate in a water bath acidulated with sulphuric acid, which does not touch the greasy impression of the image, and only attacks the naked zinc.

Second Process—Chemical Engraving in Intaglio.—The image being transferred to the zinc plate exactly as in the preceding method, the plate is plunged, not in a bath of dilute sulphuric acid, but in a solution of sulphate of copper, through which a galvanic current is passed, the zinc plate serving as the negative pole. Evidently the copper

held in solution in this new bath will deposit itself on the metallic parts of the plate, and form successive layers of copper upon it, while the parts of the plate protected by the design will remain unaltered. After this action has continued a sufficient length of time the plate is taken from the bath and washed with water. If the operation has been well managed a design will be seen which will have the appearance of being engraved on copper, and which may be employed in printing on paper in the usual manner.

MM. Garnier and Salmon soon saw that by this system their plates were everlasting, for when the surface of copper was worn by prolonged printing, it was only necessary to plunge it anew into the galvanic bath to replace the vanished copper. By reasoning further, they had the happy idea of seeking to protect the plates of ordinary engravings, and they have fortunately succeeded, not by forming on their surface a galvanic deposit of copper, but by covering them, by means of the pile, with a layer of iron. It is this process to which they have given the name of "*steel-facing engraved copper-plates*." This metallic "varnish" protects the work of the engraver, and alone undergoes the wear and tear involved in printing. As it can be renewed as often as necessary, the last proofs are as satisfactory as the first. To those who may be sceptical we shall content ourselves with replying, that they have not feared to submit to the steeling bath the plates of Henriquel-Dupont, Mercury, Calametta, Beaugrand, Alexandre Jazet, and others.

Not content with these perfections of the old process of engraving, MM. Salmon and Garnier desired to vanquish photography on its own ground, and this is the course they took.

Direct observation had taught our indefatigable inquirers that a mixture of bichromate of ammonia and cane sugar, dissolved either in water or alcohol, and spread over a surface—whether of metal, glass, or paper—formed a kind of varnish highly hygrometric so long as it remained in darkness, and drying rapidly when it has been exposed for a certain time to the light. Without troubling themselves to inquire what was the chemical reaction under the influence of the solar rays, MM. Salmon and Garnier saw in this precise and simple fact an arm capable of overthrowing the processes employed by photographers in the printing of their positive proofs. These processes have been described so many times that it is not necessary we should recur to them. Let us content ourselves with describing the new method we are considering, and let us suppose that it is a question of producing on glass a picture intended to be viewed by transmitted light. To commence this, a liquid must be prepared, in a chemically dark place, which is composed of a solution containing ten parts of sugar-candy and two parts of bichromate of ammonia in five parts of water, which is further diluted with five parts of absolute alcohol, and filtered through paper. This liquid is poured on glass in the same manner as collodion, and dried over a spirit lamp, giving to the plate a continuous rotatory motion, precisely as in the photographic albumenising process. An albumen positive proof is applied on this glass, and the whole fixed in a printing frame and then exposed to the light during a space of time varying from one to ten minutes. The solar rays pass freely through the transparent parts of the picture, serving as a negative, and dry, in these parts, the bichromate of ammonia varnish; while the varnish under the black parts is completely protected from the action of the light, and entirely preserves its hygrometric virtue. The half-tones undergo, as will be readily understood, an action intermediate between the preceding.

When the time of exposure to the light has been sufficiently prolonged, and this can be taught by experience alone, the frame is removed to the dark room, and the plate prepared with the bichromate dried again very gently, and the surface brushed rapidly over with a badger-hair pencil dipped in perfectly dried charcoal powder. This powder attaches itself to all the parts remaining humid; and as its adherence is as much the more strong as the drying action of the light has been more vivid, it results that the blacks of this new

design correspond to the blacks of the negative—that is say, the parts where the light has not been able to travel. Everywhere, on the contrary, where the solar rays have been able to act freely, the surface will be dried, and it will be impossible for the smallest particle of the powder to adhere. Finally, in the half-tones an effect will be produced which holds a middle place between the whites and blacks. In word, the picture will be reproduced exactly as it always have been given, and as often as may be desired.

Give it all the fixedness desirable, it will suffice to wash with alcohol and varnish it. Transparent proofs will thus be obtained of great beauty and sharpness, which rival the most satisfactory proofs on albumen. The future reserved for this process may be imagined when one reflects that this way every species of design, of engraving or lithography on paper, may be produced by it, on the simple condition rendering it transparent by a varnish, or by prolonging the exposure to the light sufficiently. This is not all, any powder, no matter what, may be used to replace the carbon, provided it be insoluble in water and perfectly dried. One may, therefore, produce designs of different colours, or, otherwise, use enamel powder to obtain proofs on glass which, passed through the fire of a porcelain kiln, will become veritable stained glass. If, instead of executing the design in enamel powder on glass, it is applied to the porcelain biscuit, it will be easy to fix it by fire, and a new branch will thus be created in the ceramic art.

By modifying a little the proportions of sugar and bichromate contained in the sensitive liquid, and using slightly albuminous water as a solvent instead of the alcohol, it will be possible to operate on paper as well as on glass; and proofs may thus be obtained imitating, in a wonderful manner of the finest engravings or lithographs.

Let us now suppose that a man has in hand a photograph taken either on glass or paper, and that he desires to transfer it to a zinc plate to obtain a real chemical engraving either in relief or in intaglio: nothing will be more easy after what we have said, and he will have resolved the problem of seizing nature by means of photography, and multiplying the proofs *ad infinitum* by means of engraving. Suppose, for example, that a photographer has been sufficiently clever to obtain on paper a clear picture of a horseman at full gallop, or a vessel under full sail, and that it is a question of transferring this image to a zinc plate. First of all the photographic proof must be rendered transparent by being impregnated with a turpentine varnish, then must be applied on a sheet of paper prepared with the bichromate in a room feebly illuminated with artificial light, and the two exposed to the action of the solar rays for about ten minutes. This time having elapsed, the plate must be taken again to the dark room, the photograph taken off, and the prepared sheet breathed on lightly. Instead of producing the image with the charcoal powder, pencil dipped in finely pulverised zinc or iron must be moved about on its surface, and the details of the photograph which served as a negative will speedily make their appearance. The metallic picture thus obtained on paper is exposed to the vapours of iodine, and then transferred to the zinc plate in the manner described above. The remainder of the process is also described above.

Such are the principal improvements which we have been allowed to inspect, and which appear to us calculated to introduce great modifications, not only in the domain of engraving and photography, but also in the ceramic arts. If we hope that MM. Salmon and Garnier, after discovering processes as ingenious as easy to carry out, will succeed, they propose, in applying them on the large scale.

THE business world at Vienna has been thrown into a state of alarm by the discovery that a number of photographic forgeries of bank notes are in circulation. Hundred-florin notes of the Vienna Bank have been reproduced with such perfection that it requires an experienced eye to distinguish the forgery from the genuine notes.

DEVELOPMENT OF AN IMAGE AFTER FIXING.

TOWARDS the close of the proceedings of the Manchester Photographic Society, which we reported in our last number, p. 166, Mr. Sidebotham, the president, called attention to an important fact which had lately been discovered by Mr. H. Young, namely, that pictures could be developed in the daylight, the iodide of silver having previously been removed. The great importance of such a discovery both in a theoretical and practical point of view impressed itself so strongly upon us, that we at once wrote to Mr. Sidebotham, requesting that he would place our readers in possession of the results of some experiments which he had informed us were in progress. Our request has been responded to in the most courteous manner, and we have great pleasure in laying before our readers the following letter. The plate mentioned therein is most remarkable, considering the way in which it has been produced; the effect is that of a slightly over-exposed picture on collodio-albumen; the light parts are very pure, and the half-tones are well rendered. There is, however, a want of density in the dark shades, which, instead of being opaque, have that peculiar greenish yellow appearance which is the characteristic of over exposure. Viewed as an illustration of a fact which bids fair to subvert all our preconceived theories on the subject, this is one of the most extraordinary pictures we have ever seen.

"Manchester, December 13th, 1858.

"DEAR SIR,—In compliance with your request, I send you an account of some experiments on the curious fact brought before our last meeting by Mr. H. Young, that a sensitive plate may be impressed with an image, the iodide of silver then removed, and the image developed in daylight. A collodio-albumen plate was sensitized and exposed the usual time, then put into a dish of hypo. and well washed, all traces of the iodide of silver having disappeared; it was then taken into a light room and reared up to dry in the window. I carefully examined the plate under the microscope, but could detect no trace of alteration in the film where the latent image was. Three days afterwards I developed the image with the ordinary pyrogallie and silver solution in a dark room. I send you the identical plate; you will perceive that the image is composed of different shades, varying from yellow to orange brown. This experiment I have several times repeated with a like result, except that the plates were only kept one day before development.

"With plates prepared with collodion merely, or preserved with syrup, I could obtain no image; nor with plates cleared from the iodide with cyanide of potassium. With plates prepared by the collodio-albumen process, and by that of Mr. Fothergill, the results were precisely the same.

"When the film had loosened from the plate, it was impossible to wash the hypo. out, and the image was spoiled by it, and made uneven; but when the film was firmly attached the image was clear, and the lights brilliant. It is needless to say that the above experiments prove very little, but that little is of great interest, and may lead to important modifications in our photographic processes. Yours very truly,

"JOSEPH SIDEBOTHAM."

PHOTOGLYPHY.

THE readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have already had an opportunity of seeing the last discovery of Mr. Fox Talbot, and we have now to announce that a still greater advance has been made by that gentleman. We have been favoured with some new pictures, which are indeed a great step in advance of those which our readers have already seen.

A view from "Munich, Bavaria," is an exceedingly beautiful and elaborate picture, and one in which there is more half-tone than we have yet seen in any of Mr. Talbot's

productions. A view of "Notre Dame, Paris," is remarkable for the softness which pervades the piece, and for the very delicate manner in which the shadows are rendered. There are a number of other pictures more or less different in character, but all bearing the decided mark of progress. An architectural view entitled "The Schools, Oxford" is even more beautiful than any of the preceding. In it there is absolutely all the half-tone which the most fastidious critic could desire. If we may judge of future success by the progress which has been accomplished with the last few pictures, we may with safety predict that Mr. Talbot will soon obtain by photoglyphy alone that which many think is only to be obtained by the help of the engraver. We are the more convinced of the truth of this from the fact, that we have now before us some of the specimens executed by Mr. Talbot in 1813, and the progress from that time to the present is indeed marvellous. Instead of the airy and sketchy pictures then produced, we have now almost perfect engravings.

Critical Notices.

Stereographic Pictures—English and Welsh Scenery. Illustrated by WILLIAM RUSSELL SEDGEFIELD.

WE have been favoured with some specimens of the above-named stereographic pictures, which we are happy to say cannot be concluded in the category of "Questionable Subjects." Photography—and especially stereographic photography—is here in its legitimate sphere, and in its proper application. The views are instructive and entertaining, while, at the same time, there are around them associations of a pleasant character. We scarcely know which to admire most, the landscapes or architectural pictures, because they are both the best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the nicety of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs. "The Tubular and Suspension Bridges at Conway, from the Castle," is a most interesting view of this gigantic piece of engineering—one of the boasts of the nineteenth century—which is here given with a striking reality. "The Suspension Bridge" is rendered with all the delicacy of fine wire-work in this small picture, while the land beyond the bridges forms a good background. Glen Lleir, so well known through the large pictures of Mr. Fenton, is equally clearly given in the stereoscope. The boulders, which jut out in the bed of the river, are seen to great effect. "Pont Aberglaslyn, North Wales," is a charming little morceau of scenery. The rendering of the foliage and the background scenery is extremely interesting; while, almost secluded, we catch a glimpse of the rustic bridge, which materially adds to the general effect. The indentations which floods have caused in the banks of the river are so regular, that they almost call to mind a theatrical scene from the Brush of Beverly. Of all the spots about Pont Aberglaslyn, the view selected by Mr. Sedgefield for this picture is, we think, the best. But the most wonderful of all the views is "The Summit of Snowdon"—not a view from the lowlands, when that king of mountains happens to be clear of the almost perpetual mist which envelopes him, but a view taken not far from the top—showing, in great reality, the dangerous height to which the photographer has attained. On the top we are enabled to see figures standing near the erection which crowns the summit of this lofty peak—the figures, no doubt, of some adventurous spirits who have accompanied Mr. Sedgefield on his photographic tour. This scene is, to us, a striking instance of the great applications to which photography may be put. The view is one of which almost everybody has heard, but which very few have ever seen, except in the fanciful sketches of tourists, or in the still more crude attempts of elementary geographic illustrations;

we have given our readers an opportunity, in the pages of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," of seeing some of the difficulties attendant upon the photographer abroad, both in India and Algeria; but here we have some of the difficulties of our own land more forcibly depicted by the camera than they could be by the pen. The last landscape view that we will mention is of a place with which everybody who has ever had a drawing lesson will be acquainted. Who has not heard of the numberless prizes which have been gained for views of "Tintern Abbey," by all kinds of light, from early dawn to brilliant moonlight? The position from which this view is taken is from the Chapel Hill, so that the Abbey lies at the foot of the hill; and directly facing is another hill, which is covered with trees, the most remarkable feature of which is the nice gradation of tint which marks the distant perspective. The details of the Abbey are admirably given. Altogether the picture is an extremely pleasant one. Many of these scenes forcibly recall to our minds a series of admirable views which were taken in Ireland some time ago, and published by the London Stereoscopic Company. The architectural subjects are remarkable for the delicacy with which detail is rendered, the more so as all the views before us are interiors. Every photographer who has attempted in-door photography in any of our ecclesiastical buildings in this country knows, that the "dim religious light," about which poets sing, is anything but favourable to the photographic art, while the too glowing light is quite as objectionable. "The Interior of Exeter Cathedral, with the Minstrels' Gallery," is a nice picture; and the shadows, so difficult to catch in such a way as to balance the colour of the picture, are well given. The same remarks apply to the view of "The Transepts, Salisbury Cathedral;" while in this picture there is an absence of a defect which we have frequently seen in other views of transepts, viz., the strong light which shines in through the window, and causes an unpleasant glare to pervade the picture. "Bishop Fox's Chantry Chapel, Winchester Cathedral," is a carefully executed picture, and shows, with great minuteness, the elaborate architecture of this noble pile. "The Choir and Altar Screen, Winchester Cathedral," is about one of the finest. It strongly reminds one of David Roberts' delightful interiors; all that it lacks is colour, to make it a picture by Mr. Roberts.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

COLOURING POSITIVES ON GLASS—(continued.)

Colouring the Hair, &c.—Where the colour of the hair is black or gray, the tone of the collodion positive is generally sufficiently near to that of nature, and may, therefore, be left untouched. In all varieties of brown hair, and especially flaxen, golden, auburn, or red hair, colour is absolutely necessary to correct portraiture. Dark brown hair may generally, with advantage, be left until the second colouring, as dark browns are amongst the colours which are generally removed by the application of varnish; but of that hereafter. All the varieties of light hair are, however, best coloured before varnishing. It is somewhat difficult to specify the tints to be used, as some modifications will be found necessary in almost every case. All the various tints of yellow and light brown, either alone or in combination, will at times be required, and in all cases much more intensity and brilliancy than appear natural must be obtained in the first colouring. One example will be sufficient to illustrate the principle on which this must be done. Suppose the picture in the hands of the colorist to be that of a lady with bright golden tresses: select a bright orange tint—the colour labelled "horizon" will answer best—and apply it to the *lights and half-tones only*, avoiding the deep shadows. This done, you will, if a tyro, be probably appalled by the most fiery-looking head of hair you have ever seen. Nevertheless, for the present leave it so; for

after varnishing, this fiery hue will have softened into a sunny, but by no means glaring or unnatural, golden yellow. The same principle must be applied throughout in all varieties of light hair. For flaxen hair use a light yellow, either alone or in combination with "horizon." For light brown, use a suitable brown, either alone or in combination with "horizon." By applying the colour with excess of brilliancy at first, and allowing for the modification produced by varnishing, a much softer effect is produced, and one in which the characteristic texture, &c., of the hair is much better preserved, than if much were left to be done in the second colouring.

We have said that colour is to be applied to the lights and half-tones of the hair only, avoiding the deep shadows. All deep shadows should be transparent;* and in the hair especially, the peculiar form of the locks, the texture, &c., would be speedily lost if this point were neglected. In speaking of the deep shadows of a positive, we may as well here make a remark on the mode by which they are generally obtained in glass pictures. A coating of some black varnish is usually applied to the reverse side of the plate to produce the shadows. This is rarely the best method for coloured pictures. It is quite true that all shadow is a departure from colour, and, in uncoloured pictures, black is a very suitable shadow; but it has generally a cold, inharmonious effect in a coloured picture. We prefer, for this purpose, a backing of deep maroon velvet, which warms the shadows, and harmonises with the greatest number of tints used in portraiture, giving generally an especially suitable shadow-colour for the hair.

The Neck, Bosom, Hands, &c.—The neck, the bosom (if it be uncovered), and in most cases the hands, should be coloured with the No. 1 flesh. If a direct vertical light have been used in producing the picture, the heavy shadow of the chin often darkens the neck; this should, if possible, be avoided, as it is at once displeasing and unnatural. The shadows of the neck and bosom should be cool, and the gradations as soft and delicate as possible; those of the hand and arm may be touched with carmine, with which the divisions of the fingers may be traced.

Draperies.—The mode of colouring draperies varies with the fabric; in good photographs they are often, especially dark draperies, best left uncoloured. The characteristic texture of most fabrics is generally rendered in photography with such beautiful exactness, that in many cases colouring can only mar them. In all cases where colouring is attempted, it is especially important to endeavour to preserve the peculiar texture, folds, &c. as rendered in the photograph. Here, as in the hair, the lights and half-tones only must be touched, avoiding the deep shadows. In colouring silks, the chief point is to keep the shadows clear and transparent, and the high lights brilliant, generally using for this purpose a tint a little lighter than the local colour. In light silk draperies a good effect is often produced by the use of two tints; in this case it must be remembered that where the lights are cool the shadows must be warm: thus, in a pale blue "shot" with orange, the lights will be blue and the shadows orange; in a green "shot" with any tint of red, the lights will be green and the shadows red; and so in similar cases. As a general principle in painting, especially in portraiture, the use of all positive colours should be avoided. The photographic colorist using powder colours is rarely in much danger of violating this rule, as the various half-tones of the photograph to which he applies the colour, have much the same effect, in modifying the brilliancy of his tints, as adding gray

* In the first article of this series, in enumerating the necessary characteristics of powder colours, we referred to their "transparency." This is a term possibly liable to some misconception, as entire transparency, in its absolute sense, is not possible in powder colours. We used the word in a modified sense, meaning that approximation to transparency resulting from the use of the purest and most transparent pigments reduced by careful levigation to the utmost degree of fineness. Colours so prepared are sufficiently transparent, when applied to the lights and half-tones of a picture, to tint without obscuring them; but if applied to the deepest shadows of the hair, &c., would assuredly detract from their clearness and depth.

to the colours of the painter. The young colorist will do well, however, to remember that masses of glaring colour have rarely a pleasing effect, and should be as much as possible avoided.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

UNDER the influence of the organs of vegetables and animals numerous compounds are formed, which chemists can analyse, change, and often reproduce in their laboratory. These substances are termed *organic compounds*. The etymology of this term, as is obvious, recalls that of *organised bodies*. We may add to these products a large number of others, which present much analogy to them, though not formed by organised bodies. Notwithstanding the numerous and diverse forms which vegetables present, and the still greater difference presented between them and animals, the elements of which both are composed do not exceed six in number—the difference between animal and vegetable substances being in the proportions in which these elements are combined. The elements in question are oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, carbon, phosphorus, and sulphur.

All organic compounds may be reduced to their elements by *destructive distillation*—that is, by exposing them to a high temperature in close vessels so as to collect their products. Thus:—If a man takes a gun-barrel, the touchhole of which is closed, and forces a piece of green wood to the bottom of the barrel, and thrusts that end horizontally into a good coal fire, water will soon begin to issue from the open end of the tube, which will be at first insipid, and then sour, and is, in fact, acetic acid. After this, gas begins to issue from the mouth of the barrel, which may be collected by tying a moist bladder, from which the air has been expelled, over the mouth. If a piece of tobacco-pipe be inserted in the neck of the bladder, and the gas issuing through it be set on fire, it will be found to burn with a white flame; and if burnt in a glass globe containing oxygen, a vapour will be seen to condense on the sides of the globe, and gradually trickle down in the form of water, thus proving that the gas in the bladder contained hydrogen. The gas which will be found in the globe will be changed into carbonic acid.

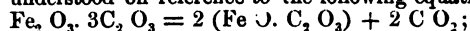
As we have already said, all organic compounds are destructible by heat, which may be made to reduce them to more simple combinations or to their elements—the regulated action of heat on some of them so modifies them as to produce new bodies. Thus:—If *gallic acid* be heated to a temperature of from 410 to 415 degrees, a new acid is volatilised, which is termed *pyrogallic acid*. This result is produced by the action of the heat on the gallic acid, leading to the loss of water, or carbonic acid (gallic acid $C_7H_5O_6$, heated, gives pyrogallic acid $C_6H_3O_5$ + 1 equivalent of carbonic acid, CO_2). The new bodies resulting from this species of action have received the denomination of *pyrogenous bodies*.

Organic products are solid, liquid, or gaseous. Some of them, such as acetic acid, gallic acid, sugar, and gum, are soluble in water; others, such as india-rubber, resins, and oils, are insoluble in water. Some of the bodies that are insoluble in water may be readily dissolved in alcohol, ether, different essences, &c., which are termed neutral solvents. The solid bodies of organic chemistry, like those of mineral chemistry, often assume a crystalline shape on being deposited in their solutions, or when they pass, in cooling, from a liquid to a solid state; of these are sugar-candy and stearic acid: others are amorphous—that is to say, are deposited without assuming any form; thus, gun-cotton dissolved in ether gives a homogeneous film, and, fortunately for photographers, does not exhibit the slightest appearance of crystallisation.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ACTINOMETER (*continued*).—Professor Draper has also suggested another means for measuring the chemical action of light, and one which will be found well adapted where extreme sensitiveness is not desired. It is by employing an aqueous solution of peroxalate of iron. This substance is of a golden yellow colour, and may be preserved unchanged for years if in total darkness, but on exposure to the light of a lamp, or to daylight, decomposition immediately takes place, and a lemon-yellow precipitate of protoxalate of iron falls down, with evolution of carbonic acid. The effect of sunlight upon this compound is so strong, that the liquid actually hisses with the rapidity of the escape of the gas. The chemical decomposition which takes place will be easily understood on reference to the following equation:—



or, one equivalent of peroxalate of iron equals two equivalents of protoxalate of iron, and two equivalents of carbonic acid.

The rays which chiefly affect this solution are the most refrangible indigo and violet rays, the same, in fact, which affect the tithonometer and silver salts in general. In its application to photometry several plans may be pursued:—The quantity of the carbonic acid produced may be estimated either by determining its weight or volume; or a determination might be made of the weight of certain metals—gold or silver, for instance—which the solution after exposure would precipitate.

Several precautions must be borne in mind in experimenting with this body. First, the lemon-yellow protoxalate must not be permitted to incrust the sides of the glass exposed to the light, and thus injure its transparency. Second, the solution of peroxalate must be kept nearly at a constant temperature as its colour changes with the heat, it being at the freezing point emerald green, and at the boiling point brownish yellow. Third, before any carbonic acid can be disengaged, the solution must become saturated therewith; and, therefore, before the quantity of incident chemical rays can be correctly measured by the amount of disengaged carbonic acid, the portion dissolved must be removed either by exposing the solution to heat, or by passing a stream of hydrogen through it.

At the recent meeting of the British Association at Leeds, Mr. Fowler read a paper on a process for the estimation of actinism. He proposes for this purpose a mixture of aqueous solutions of oxalate of ammonia and perchloride of mercury. This when in the dark remains unchanged, but on exposure to light a precipitate of calomel takes place. The details of this process having recently appeared in our pages (p. 63), we will not further allude to it.

ACTINOLYTE.—A comprehensive term proposed by Dr. George Wilson, as applicable to substances on which light exerts a chemical and physical change. He says, in lecturing on the theory of photography: "I have found the word *Actinolyte* very convenient In its simplest etymological meaning, it signifies a chemical compound analysable into its components by light. I propose, however, to use it in as wide a sense as Faraday's term, "electrolyte" (from which it is borrowed), so as to include chemical synthesis as well as analysis; and in the present state of our knowledge it would be convenient to extend the term to all the substances employed by photographers on which light exerts a marked, sensible change, although it may be uncertain how far that change is chemical or mechanical."

ADHESION, ATTRACTION OF.—The power of attraction which exists between the particles of dissimilar kinds of matter; it gives rise to a variety of important phenomena, and is especially worthy of the attention of scientific photographers, as its powers are nearly allied to that of chemical affinity. A familiar illustration of this force is the adhesion of water to the surface of glass, which is thereby wetted.

The adhesion of the collodionised plate to the glass dipper also depends upon this force. All bodies exert the force of adhesion: between solids it gives rise to a resistance to motion which is known as *friction*; this is greater when exerted between similar kinds of matter, and less between dissimilar kinds. A common means of diminishing the amount of this force is by the interposition of a body whose particles have but little cohesion one with the other, such as plumbago or grease. India-rubber is a body whose great power of adhesion is constantly being made use of by the scientific experimentalist; its power of adhesion to glass is almost perfect, and it is thus commonly employed in the manufacture of plate holders.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

M. TILLARD'S PROCESS.

Q. What is the process adopted by M. Tillard?

A. M. Tillard's process bears some analogy to the preceding, and by means of it he has obtained very rapidly some very fine proofs.

Q. How is this process conducted?

A. Into about a quart of essence of common turpentine is placed the white wax, in small pieces, and without being melted. They are left to mix together two or three days, and the solution is then decanted and filtered. Into this filtered liquid a small quantity of iodine is then placed. The iodine is immediately dissolved, and a discoloration of the liquid takes place. If the discoloration is not complete, the solution should be exposed for some time to the sun.

Q. What is the next process?

A. A very small quantity of palm oil, perfectly pure, is added in the proportion of 40 or 50 drops to 100 cubic centimetres* of the liquid. The best method of ascertaining the proportion of oil is to test with a small piece of paper if the grease spot be stronger in one case than in the other. If this be the case no more oil need be added.

Q. How do you proceed?

A. The iodide bath, having been prepared and filtered, is placed in a dish or basin, and the paper is soaked in it until it is thoroughly penetrated. The paper is then dried rapidly, and laid aside for sensitising at another time.

Q. How is the paper rendered sensitive?

A. It is sensitised in a bath of nitrate of silver in the following proportions:—

Water ...	...	...	100 cubic centimetres.
Nitrate of silver ...	...	...	76 grains.
Nitrate of zinc ...	...	...	190 "
Acetic acid ...	...	...	190 "

The paper is washed and dried, as in other processes, and is then ready for use. It may be preserved as ordinary waxed paper.

Q. How is a picture taken by this process developed?

A. It is developed by immersion in a bath of gallic acid, in the proportions following:—

Distilled water ...	...	...	50 cubic centimetres.
Water saturated with gallic acid ...	...	...	50 "
Acetic acid ...	...	...	190 grains.

to which is added a little of the solution of silver which has been used in the preceding process.

THE ENGLISH WET PAPER PROCESS.

Q. In the preceding processes wax has been stated to preserve for a considerable period the sensitiveness of photographic papers. Furnish some illustrations of the photographic process on paper wherein wax is not employed?

A. Under this head we have the following excellent plan adopted by several eminent photographers.

Q. What description of paper do they employ?

A. The paper employed is generally English.

* One cubic centimetre equals 0.001761 parts of a pint.

Q. What solutions are employed in the preparation of these papers?

A. Solution No. 1 is prepared as follows:—in 8 ounces of distilled water are dissolved 120 grains of nitrate of silver; in another glass capable of holding three ounces of water are dissolved 1,200 grains of iodide of potassium. Into this solution, by slow degrees, gently agitated with a glass rod, the solution of nitrate of silver is added. The iodide of silver is at first precipitated, and the solution next becomes perfectly clear and limpid.

Q. What other preparations are necessary?

A. Another bottle must contain the aceto-nitrate mixture according to the following proportions:—distilled water, 4 ounces; nitrate of silver, 198 grains; crystallised acetic acid, 400 grains. In another bottle must be a saturated solution of gallic acid; and in a fourth, 7 drachms of hyposulphite of soda in a quart of water. All these solutions—with the exception of the fourth, must be carefully filtered.

Q. How is the first solution to be employed in the preparation of the paper?

A. Having procured a board, perfectly plain, and of sufficient size for your purpose, cover it with blotting paper, upon which fasten, by the two corners, the paper you intend to prepare. With as much rapidity as possible apply the solution No. 1, taking great care that it is imbibed by the paper equally in all parts. When you are satisfied of this hang it up by one corner to dry, and remove any drops which may run down to the lower corner by lightly touching it with a small piece of blotting paper.

Q. When the paper is thoroughly dry, what is the next operation?

A. When dry the paper must be immersed for four-and-twenty hours in a basin of pure water; after which it must be dried between blotting paper, and is then ready for the second process.

Q. Is the paper so prepared insensible to the effects of light?

A. It is. The colour of the paper, if properly prepared, is of a pale yellow.

Q. What is the second process?

A. That by which the iodised paper is rendered sensitive. It may be conducted as in the preceding process, namely, by stretching the paper on a flat piece of board, or, what is better still, by the use of a bath of distilled water, to which has been added a few drops of solution No. 1 (aceto-nitrate), and a few drops of solution No. 2 (gallic acid). The prepared paper may be floated on the bath for not more than three minutes, care being taken to remove it immediately any stain appears on the bath. After removal it is dried between blotting paper, and may then be placed in the frame between two glasses. This paper will not keep for any length of time, certainly not more than four-and-twenty hours in warm weather, but in winter it will continue sensitive for four or five days.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PAPER V. COLLODION.

SIR,—It is reported that Mr. W. L. Smith, at the recent meeting of the British Association, alluded to the waxed paper process as "now generally exploded." The term is a strong one, and perhaps owes its use to the prevalent furore for the more inflammable collodion; but let that pass. As an admirer and practitioner of this "exploded" process I cannot but feel sorry that it does not obtain more notice, and am fully convinced that excellence may be attained by its employment, as, in fact, it may by any process, if perseveringly studied and practised. Whenever the means of rendering paper equally sensitive with collodion (a discovery by no means improbable) shall be arrived at, I have no doubt that it will entirely supersede the latter, and justify

f French artists, that the future excellence of must be looked for in its employment. Until e, the superiority of collodion for portraits, and luction of moving objects, must be conceded; tified that for landscapes of every kind the will produce results equally artistic, whilst manipulation, and for operations in the open e no question of its superiority. If every would give us the statistics of his practice out inform us the proportion that his failures bear s, I have little doubt that the prevalent pre-collodion, with its cumbrous appurtenances, atly diminished, and the far more simple and meet with greater favour. The operator with is not annoyed by such things as imperfectly es, separation of the picture from its support, ing, or ill-behaving baths; to say nothing of t of working in a tent with the thermometer at It is true that he has to spend more time in the t this enables him to feel more sure that the t is correct; a minute more or less being of once, whilst a second or two may spoil a picture . Nor is this all; his sensitive surfaces are d, and will remain so for several days if wished, from home, is no small advantage, whilst the opment of his negatives enables him to procure degree of intensity without the necessity of l attention. If these remarks should induce . attention to this valuable process, and prevent urther "exploded," it will gratify its admirer. December, 1858. ALIQUIS.

CARBON PRINTING.

—In your report of the meeting of the Man- ographic Society, I see that Mr. Mabley has thod of producing carbon prints with sulphuric lan, which I believe to be the most correct in rst suggested by Mr. Johnstone, a very clever s, and communicated by me to the editor of ontemporaries six months ago; that gentleman ublished it, because he did not think it was . An experiment will prove, however, the cor- be theory, and show your correspondent where —by using the acid too strong. Take a sheet coat it with a solution of sugar in gum; when pon it with a quill pen dipped in *dilute* sul- dry, and then hold to the fire. The writing l become visible, by the separation of the the sugar. Carry out this experiment by the bichromate of potash, and expose as a I believe that, with a little modification, this ood method of printing in carbon. *in Photographic Society,* W. OSBORN. *Dec. 15th, 1858.*

PRECIPITATED CARBON FOR PRINTING.

—You will find in the report of the proceed- Manchester Photographic Society that I threw gations for a method of printing in carbon. I e then had the leisure to experiment further; e arises from it which may, I think, certainly be should this process be generally adopted, and ntioned at the Society's meetings. I allude tion of carbon by precipitation from saccharine olutions by sulphuric acid; in this state it is, of ner state of division than any mechanical pro- u. *Yours respectfully,* WM. TUDOR MABLEY.

LUMINATED PAPER STEREOGRAMS.

any of your correspondents inform a few eurs what is the *best* way to procure the semi- r illuminated stereo. slides on *paper*?

P. H. O'S.

Miscellaneous.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK.

WE beg to call our readers' attention to the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK for 1859," price 6d., free by post 7d., which was published with No. 14 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." The moderate charge which is made for this work is such as to bring it within the reach of everybody; and the same spirit which characterises the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," namely, the wish to disseminate useful and important information, alike to the practised operator and the amateur, characterises the "Almanack." It will be found to be of the greatest assistance not only to the private amateur, but also to the professional photographer; to the former, on account of the numerous hints it contains, which, if attended to, will ensure success under the most unfavourable circumstances; and to the latter, for the information on subjects which are so liable to escape the memory. Indeed, we can recommend it as one of the most useful works of reference that the photographer can by any possibility possess, and we flatter ourselves that no photographic library or studio will be thought complete without a copy of this Almanack. In the monthly calendar will be found the days of meeting of all the important Photographic Societies in the kingdom, making it a complete and useful guide to secretaries. The "working hours" for each month, together with valuable hints and suggestions to the beginner, and perhaps the small and unpretending, yet absolutely requisite, maxims at the foot of each page, will be found to be not the least important portion of the Almanack. The *resumé* of the various processes discovered in 1858 will be interesting to all. The list of picturesque spots suitable for photographic excursionists will, no doubt, be much read and consulted in August and September next; while those who are anxious for reliable information in regard to the chronological figures of the art, will have great assistance from the "chronology of photography," which has been compiled from the best and most reliable authorities. These are only a few of the leading features of the Almanack. There is, besides, a mass of miscellaneous information which cannot fail to prove of great interest to the non-photographic reader. We will say no more on the subject, but will leave our readers to judge for themselves of the merits of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK."

TRANSPARENT ENAMEL PHOTOGRAPHS.—We have recently had submitted for our inspection some specimens of a process patented by Mr. Glover, which possess peculiar features of novelty and beauty. The substance on which they are produced is a white enamel glass, upon which they are printed from glass negatives. They have the peculiarity of being positives by either reflected or transmitted light. As stereoscopic transparencies, they possess exquisite softness combined with great vigour, certainly surpassing transparencies produced by the ordinary process. As positives, they also show great delicacy of tone; the whites being, of course, the pure white enamel, and the shadows the rich purple tone produced by gold toning. An important part of the process appears to be the preparation of the enamel surface, which is slightly granulated or deadened by means of hydrofluoric acid. The effect of this is, that the subsequently applied film, whether of collodio-albumen, collodio-gelatine, or plain collodion, adheres with such tenacity, that washing even with soap and water fails to injure the finished picture. The specimens we have seen are by the collodio-albumen process, printed by superposition, and toned with gold; but there appears to be no reason why any other dry process might not be used, nor indeed why the ordinary wet collodion and camera printing should not be equally suitable. The process, as we have said, is patented; and for further particulars we refer the reader to our advertising pages.

WE have been favoured with an inspection of some glass positives taken by a process which the inventor has chosen, in the most glaring opposition to scientific nomenclature, to be entitled "Electro Enamelled Vitrotype Pictures." It is evidently a process of the alabastrine kind, in which perchloride of mercury plays an important part. The results, we must say, are far more pleasing to our eyes than the name is to our ears. There is a degree of softness about the pictures, which almost reminds one of the beautiful enamels of Essex.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

SPOTS ON COLLODION PLATES.

SIR,—If any of your readers have encountered half the annoyance I have met with from the matter to which I am about to refer, no apology will be required by them for my troubling you with this letter. I hope I may equally trust to your indulgence to admit it in the columns of your valuable publication, as a hint, though possibly worthless, sometimes broaches discussion which eventuates in the general benefit.

"Spots on collodion plates," is a heading so frequently met with in photographic periodicals, that it might safely be stereotyped, and yet, as far as my experience has gone, the hints for their remedy have not always been effectual. "The books" give several reasons for the intrusion of these unwelcome visitors. As far as I remember, they are attributed to—

The collodion being used too soon after mixing.

Impurities in the collodion.

Too long immersion in the bath.

Delay in exposure after sensitising.

Foreign matter accumulated in the bath.

A dirty plate.

Undissolved particles in the development.

Dust in the camera or operating room.

It would be almost presumptuous to add to the long catalogue; but after some experience, I would venture to add one other cause, and attribute them sometimes to the *direction of the light*.

I may be allowed to give my reasons for coming to this conclusion, especially since (as far as I am aware) I have not the advantage of scientific authority for my opinion. I have upon several occasions worked part of a day without any sign of the appearance of the spots; when suddenly, without any change in the manipulation, they have come upon me in clouds. I have then sought for a cause from the source I have referred to. I have changed all my materials; filtering, dusting, and taking every precaution suggested. Still they came; and I have put away my apparatus in despair. After awhile, it occurred to me that, having changed everything without effect, the evil was attributable to something I could *not* change. In short, I considered that the *varying light* had something to do with it. I had this idea from remembering that at a certain time of the day, when the sun was at a point nearly at right angles to my camera, the spots appeared. I thereupon considered that if the obliquity of the rays of light were the cause, shading the camera might have an effect. To do this I adopted a plan for which I am indebted to you (though for another object). I fixed a framework of wood upon the point of the camera, and over this I threw a black cloth, projecting about eighteen inches. This answered my hopes; for when I used it, *I had no spots*; on the contrary, when I removed it the spots re-appeared.

But, the other day I was fairly puzzled. I was copying an engraving, and plate after plate was literally riddled. I was enabled to accommodate myself to the light, so changed my position to every point of the compass, but in vain. My "black cloth" was powerless. I returned to my old expedient, changing all my materials, one after the other, still without effect. Then it occurred to me that there was something the matter with the light, and I thought it possible that the pins with which the engraving was fastened might act as reflectors, the rays playing upon their polished surface, which diverted their direct action. I could not give any scientific reason for this notion; but, at any rate, I thought I would see if there were anything in it. I removed the pins, and fastened down the engraving with gum, looking with some little interest for the result. *My next plate had no spots*; and with the same materials and the same manipulation I have not had their company since.

I make no doubt I have thrown myself open to ridicule at

the hands of your scientific readers. Probably "they never meet" with the annoyance I have referred to (a common answer to me when I have mentioned to my photographic friends any difficulty I have encountered). I am not ashamed to confess that I sometimes meet with *unaccountable* annoyances, and I do not hesitate to adopt the most out-of-the-way remedies when I do.

In reply to those who may laugh at my notion that the spots have not always a mechanical, but sometimes what the learned call an "actinic" origin, I would ask them, if I am wrong, what is the cause? I am emboldened in asking the question by remembering that in one of your recent numbers, no less an authority than yourself suggested that under one contingency (the formation of nitrate in the bath) nothing was left but to begin *de novo*. But I think you merely threw out the suggestion as the *possible* cause; but if it were not, what then?

However, I only write for information. I am, very likely, wrong. I hope some of your readers will put me right.

"Si quid novisti rectius istis,

Candidus imperti; si non, his utere mecum."

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

3rd December, 1858.

H. T. T.

DRY COLLODION.—SIMPLE LEVELLING STAND.

SIR,—In reply to E. P., I have used both the acids named, but have not found them of any service, consequently, I did not mention either as being required in developing.

I considered that all photographers knew that development would not take place with a washed collodion film unless nitrate of silver was added to the gallic acid. No doubt the best plan would have been to have been more explicit, but by describing the plan I pursue I shall make amends for the omission. Take 1 ounce of a saturated solution of gallic acid, and after first moistening the plate with distilled water, pour off and on, then place the plate on a level stand—pour on the gallic acid, let remain for 3 to 5 minutes (not particular), return to the developing glass or measure; add 4 drops of a 30-grain nitrate of silver solution, let it remain until the picture appears; again return the liquid to the measure, add 8 or 10 drops more of silver solution, pour off and on once or twice, let it remain until sufficiently intense, and wash gently; then clear off with cyanide of potassium, 5 grains to the ounce, and varnish. I consider gallic acid produces finer deposits of silver than pyrogallie acid, although the time occupied in development may be four or five times longer.

I never find a film given to rambling; it is true I do not wash off by means of a stream of water from a fire engine, nor do I pass my finger heavily over the film until it is varnished. Many seem to fancy that development by gallic acid takes such a long time, that it must of necessity be extremely troublesome. So it would be if we required to watch the development as with pyrogallie—but such is not the case. If I were asked to develop a number, say ten or twelve, I certainly should use gallic acid, as it is much less trouble—and the results are better.

Now, suppose I have returned with the above number of plates, I should go to my dark room, place the number of level stands requisite in a row, moisten the plates, pour off and on the gallic acid, add the 4 drops of nitrate of silver, and pour on to the plates; this would occupy about fifteen to twenty minutes. I next go to look after the other development, viz., of myself—that is one of very great importance; whilst so doing, at mine ease, half to three-quarters of an hour may elapse. I then return to the dark room, and find the picture well out, add the remainder of nitrate of silver, and find my way again to the sitting-room,—read, laugh, chat, or do just the same as the family are doing—merely slipping out once or twice to see how the plates are getting on, and when I find them intense enough, why then my friends will have to "wait a little longer" ere I return. I daresay many will think that to have a dozen level stands

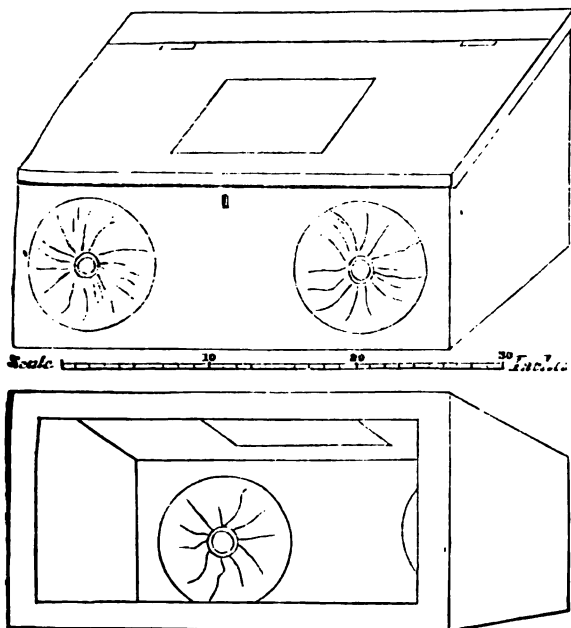
rather expensive; if I used those usually sold for that purpose, it would be so, but I make a cheap substitute, as follows, at the cost of 2d. each:—Let some joiner cut out unilateral triangular pieces of wood, of 5 or 6 inches in the side, and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick; make a hole at each corner; obtain some 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ or 3-inch common screws, at 2d. or 3d. per dozen; take them to a smith, and have the heads flattened into dumb-bits; screw one into each corner, with plenty of grease, so as to work easily. Place a cup, glass, or any convenient piece of crockery on the stand, and adjust, &c., for leveling.

ONE OF DEVON.

PORTABLE DEVELOPING BOX.

SIR,—Having frequently had to pull down and rebuild my dark room, I have seen the necessity of a good portable one. I have tried many recommended by various books, &c., but not finding one very comfortable to work with, I was induced to call my inventive powers into play; my success has far surpassed my expectation, for I am now able to work anywhere.

Thinking it might be of use to some of your other subscribers, I have sent a short description of it.



The one I have is made of deal wood, painted inside yellow, the square hole in the top is glazed with orange glass, the round ones in front are covered with black silk sleeves, with a piece of elastic tape for the wrists, the sleeves should be sufficiently long to hang down over the holes. The back I have covered with three thicknesses of yellow calico; in the bottom I have a tin tray to catch slops, and at the back a small tin cistern, with stop-cock, for water.

The dimensions given I find very convenient for all the bottles and measures necessary for manipulation.

STEREOGRAM.

GRADUATED BACKGROUNDS.

SIR,—I see a good deal about backgrounds with light centre. I would recommend the following:—Take unbleached calico, or other suitable substance, and stretch on a frame; take whitening, mix with size, and simmer over the fire; apply this to the centre of the stretched calico, or other material, with a large brush; this will give an intense white; soften this gradually into a dark blue, or some other colour that will give a medium tint. On proceeding to take a portrait (on a sun-shiny day), get some one to hold a

large looking-glass so as to catch the sun's rays, and to reflect them back on the white part of the background behind the head of the sitter. The glass must be held somewhere behind the camera, sufficiently to the right or left, so that the reflected light do not come in contact with the sitter. The darker part of the background, on the side which the light from the glass passes, will be something lighter, but with a little judgment this can be turned to advantage. The looking-glass must be kept gently in motion; if a square one, move it in a circular direction. If this be nicely managed, a graduated light can be thrown in behind the head of the portrait—a light of any intensity, falling off in an imperceptible gradation, giving a fine artistic effect.—Truly yours,

R. W.

Croydon.

PRINTING FROM A CRACKED NEGATIVE.—TRANSFER VARNISH.

SIR,—In a recent number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" your correspondent wants to know how to print without showing the crack. I have found the following perfectly successful when the negative is not broken in two parts:—carefully clean the varnished side, then pour over Archer's transferring varnish, dry by the fire, and put the negative in cold water; in a short time the film will float off the broken glass in the water; do not touch it with the warm fingers, as it is apt to contract slightly; take another plate of glass, the same size as the broken one, and put it in the water under the floating film, gradually raise the plate to the surface, and the negative on it; let it drain; put it in a pressure frame with a few folds of blotting paper, to press out any remaining water, and the negative will be as perfect as before broken if nicely done. We have several that have been constantly printed for four years past. Archer's transfer varnish is made by dissolving some pure gutta percha in benzole; it must be made rather thick, and should be applied to a warmed negative instead of warming the solution as before recommended, as the latter method renders the varnish useless after a few applications. If you think the above worth a place in your valuable journal, my brother photographers are welcome to what has been of great value to me.—Yours truly,

H. D. FRANCIS.

THE INK PROCESS.

SIR,—In vol. i. p. 155 of your valuable journal, is a letter from Mr. M'Craw respecting the Ink Process of Mr. Perry, at the conclusion of which he asks the question whether there are any patents affecting this process. In reply, allow me to inform him that Mr. Perry's patent *now in force* was taken out early in 1856, and that under its protection I took some hundreds of pictures, at least twelve months before M. Sella made any communication on the subject.

The specification of the patent in question was published in a contemporary—I think, some fifteen or sixteen months since, the same journal, in fact, in which I claimed the discovery on behalf of Mr. Perry, and therefore I am surprised it should have escaped Mr. M'Craw's observation.—I am, sir, your most obedient servant,

J. SHARP.

28, Old Bond-street.

VARNISH FOR NEGATIVES.

SIR,—As I see a good hard varnish is much required, I think the following would answer very well:—

Alcohol	...	...	...	...	2 ounces.
Copal	...	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.
Camphor	...	...	...	...	20 grains.
Mastic	...	...	...	...	15 grains.

The copal, finely pounded, should be added to the alcohol, with the camphor and mastic previously dissolved; let it remain three days in a warm place, shaking occasionally. It requires the plate to be warmed, and dries so hard that the finger-nail scarcely marks it.

H. C. J.

[We thank our correspondent for the prints, and shall be glad of further particulars.]

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

TESTING A LENS FOR SPHERICAL ABERRATION.—*An Optician.* Point the camera at a very small, bright object, such as the image of the sun reflected from a convex glass surface, and get it into proper focus. Now move the lens to and fro in order to throw the visual image on the ground glass alternately within and without the focus; the bright point will expand into a luminous disc, and if it shows a firmer margin *within* than at an equal distance *without* the focus, it is under corrected for spherical aberration, and slightly over corrected for colour, as all photographic lenses should be. If any colour be visible, it should be merely a slight fringe of blue within the focus, or red without.

THE ALABASTRINE PROCESS.—*W. Keith.* Our correspondent has drawn our attention to the following formula for the above process recently communicated by "J. B. R." to another journal:—Take a picture in the usual way, and after fixing, lay it in a dish containing hot water, and let it remain there about three minutes; then take it out, and wash with cold water, drain a short time, and place on a levelling stand; now pour on the re-developing solution, composed of—

Distilled water	1 ounce.
Saturated solution of perchloride of mercury in hydrochloric acid.	12 minims.
Protosulphate of iron	20 grains.
Nitrate of potassa	12 "
Alcohol	1 drachm

On the first application of the solution the picture will almost disappear, and then gradually become more and more developed. Let it remain in this position until you have gained the desired effect, which will take from twenty to thirty minutes; then wash thoroughly with water, and dry by the fire. Our correspondent has sent us a very beautiful specimen of his success with this process, and, we must say, it equals anything we have ever seen of the kind. He advises not to use a spirit varnish, as that turns the picture into slate colour. Amber and chloroform varnish answers admirably. The picture must not be backed up with black varnish, but black velvet, or another glass blackened. Our correspondent also states, that he has found an advantage in dissolving the perchloride of mercury in a solution of chloride of ammonium instead of hydrochloric acid, as the film is not so likely to peel off.

THICKENING POSITIVES WITH CHLORIDE OF MERCURY.—*A Learner.* The plan which you ask for is one which was recommended some years ago by Mr. Maxwell Lyte. He proposed to pour over the picture a mixture of one part of a saturated solution of perchloride of mercury in hydrochloric acid, and six of water. Allow it to remain until whitened, and then wash well, and pour over the plate a solution of iodide of potassium, about 2 grains to the ounce. By this means a dense yellow negative is produced.

YELLOW BOTTLES.—*H. M. T.* Several of the chemicals used in photography should be kept away from the light. We had bottles made some years ago which were flashed with a dark orange colour, and in these the silver bath, collodion, acetate of silver, &c., were kept. They have since given us every satisfaction, and we can recommend them to our readers. At that time the bottles had to be made on purpose; but at present there is hardly a photographic warehouse of any note in which they are not kept. Of course our readers will be well aware that the dark purple bottles in which druggists are in the habit of keeping substances on which light exerts a deleterious action, are worse than useless, as they are apt to mislead. Light alone is obstructed, whilst the actinic rays pass freely through.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Our correspondents will find it advantageous to sign with the initials only. Letters from "A Correspondent," "A Subscriber," "A Novice," &c. &c., are so frequent, that difficulties may arise in identifying the proper answers. F. Y.—We hope to be able, in an early number, to lay before our readers some important particulars on the point to which our correspondent alludes. A NEW SUBSCRIBER.—The objection to single lenses for photographic purposes is, their comparative slowness. We have, however, taken excellent portraits in the summer in a few seconds, by means of a single lens $\frac{3}{4}$ -inches in focus, and $\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter, with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch stop in front. Your other query has recently been answered.

R. W. F.—We prefer stereoscopic transparencies taken on the ground side of the glass plate. No change should take place for a minute or two when the developing and silver solutions are mixed, if they are made with pure chemicals, and mixed in a perfectly clean vessel, and kept in the dark. Try the collodio-albumen process.

SUBSCRIBER AND AMATEUR.—We have the article ready, but want of space has compelled us to defer its publication for the present number.

X. Y. Z.—We cannot recommend any particular make of collodion. Con our advertising pages, where announcements of some of the best collodion we have ever used are to be found. To speak more definitely than would be unfair to other makers.

H. M.—Add a few drops of glacial acetic acid; that will most likely remove the fault.

H.—We have delayed answering your letter of inquiries in the hope of obtaining some important information on the subject. This we hope to do shortly.

A. CONSTANT READER.—A double convex achromatic lens of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inches in diameter and 12 inches focus will not properly cover a field more than 8 inches square. To cover 12 inches square it should be 18 inches focus, and 3 inches diameter.

A. TYBO, BRISTOL.—The reason of the present slowness is on account of the light not being so good as in the summer; and, also, because your rooms are cold and damp. The term *flu* is applied to the layer of collodion which on the glass; it is used indiscriminately whether before or after immersion in the bath, or after fixing. Do not pour the developing solution much on one spot; let it gently flow over the plate with a wave-like motion. Your former letter did not reach us.

AMOROUS.—15 grains of iodide of potassium to the whole quantity. The fault of bronze-like markings does not seem to be confined to any particular make of paper. We hardly understand your last question.

P. S.—1. More applicable to positives. 2. Gelatine, 128 grains; distilled water 14 ounces; absolute alcohol, 2 ounces, made sufficiently hot to keep liquid.

F. VINCENT.—1. Very difficult, as there is a great tendency to fog. 2. If you do not object to the reddish colour, the toning bath may be dispensed with. 3. Try a 50 grain bath, and have it slightly warm.

A. NOVICE.—1. A twin lens stereoscopic camera has the advantage of taking the two pictures simultaneously. 2. We cannot give you more information than can be found in our back numbers.

W. E., EDINBURGH.—1. Instantaneous photography depends more on the light and lens than upon the collodion. 2. We intend to have as perfect an index to each volume of the "Photographic News" as possible.

REUBEN.—Try the printing process given in vol. I. p. 86; and the notes on at vol. I. p. 143.

P. J., AND G. A. S.—We do not know whether the patent for the photogen merely for the composition, or for the process of taking portraits by it at night. And therefore we cannot say whether it would be an infringement if you were to use any of the compositions we have previously given, in a lantern of your own contriving. Perhaps some correspondent will favour us with information on this point.

J. L. F.—1. Several weeks if kept from a strong light. 2. About an hour the length of time the bath will keep depends upon how hard you work. Some operators make a fresh bath every day, others use one for some weeks. The quantity given will serve for about 30 prints 8×10 . The print received is very good, and speaks well for future success. A trifle long stay in the gold bath would have removed the reddish tinge. 3. We do not think the prints need be printed so very much deeper than the desired colour; but experience will tell you better than we can. 4. It is not manageable. The gold does not last so long, and the prints are very liable to fade.

J. L.—We shall be very pleased to see a description of your portable tent you will favour us with it.

J. F. WILSON.—We are much obliged for your formula for the varnish. We you kindly favour us with the address of the house where the article mentioned may be obtained?

ALB. COL.—See paper in the present number.

DUX, EDIN.—We will endeavour to remedy such an inconvenience occurred again; now, however, we cannot do anything.

E. M.—1. See answer above. 2. Yes. Peroxide of iron is the same thing as rust of iron.

L. L.—Add more nitrate of silver to the bath.

TETRATHIONIC.—Try the alabastrine process.

A. NOVICE.—1. The recovery of silver from an old bath and its subsequent conversion into nitrate, are not easy of performance by persons unaccustomed to chemical operations. To such we should recommend the plan of selling the reduced metallic silver and purchasing fresh nitrate. The loss to the tradesman's profit will be less than the loss of manipulation. 2. Hang the or four penny-pieces in a jug of the solution by means of copper wire. need not be done in the dark. See our directions at p. 86.

A. NOVICE AND SUBSCRIBER.—Your glass-room has too much wood about it sides and roof; it is, in fact, only a wooden room with a large window. To a southern aspect in your particular case.

OLD HYPO.—We are much obliged for having our attention called to it subject; it shall be attended to. Add sheets of clean metallic zinc to it old hypo. bath, it will precipitate the silver.

J. D.—See the remarks on the subject in this number.

S. D. S.—See answer to Lerebour, p. 168. To take landscapes with a portrait lens, put a small stop in front of the front glass. It will not do so well, however, as a single lens.

H. S. L.—Your ideas are excellent, and we shall have great pleasure in giving them the publicity of our columns. They will prove invaluable to amateur photographers. They, however, arrived too late for the present number.

A. SUBSCRIBER.—We have attended to the agency matter, and shall be very pleased to forward the views of your society in any way in our power. We you send us the name of the secretary.

Communications declined with thanks:—C. S. W.—J. S.—T. P.—T. B. Antierite.—Frank.—W. X.—St. J.—A Subscriber.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as is unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "Photographic News":—J. C. G. W.—W. F. W.—R. C. J.—J. W.—L. E. Mg. O. No.—J. Morel.—A. T.—Nitrate.—Roscoe.—J. T. S.—Amateur.—Subscriber.—Novice.—X. Y. Z.—J. J. J.—James.—F. W. W.—Tyro. No. 10.

IN TYPE.—J. T.—T. Barrett.—An Amateur.—A. Horan.—X.—H. H. J.—S. S.—J. C. S.—C. F. B.—A Foreigner.—W. H. W.—H. T. T.—Viator.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. Crookes, of Messrs. Petter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Vol. I., No. 18.—January 7, 1859.

QUESTIONS FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF GELATINE PAPER IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

Great attention is being drawn in the photographic art to the employment of other transparent media than the purpose of acting as a support for the collodion would draw attention to the substance known in art as gelatine paper, as possessing qualities of transparency, flexibility, and toughness, which cannot fail to commend it to all photographers. Its general employment was suggested by H. Dobell, Esq., in a paper presented to the Royal Society, and it is from the proceedings of that body that we have made the following extract.

The author has pointed out several very useful applications of this substance,* but has omitted all remarks on its applicability to photography; its employment, however, in the various branches of our art is so obvious that it seems superfluous for us to do more than mention its special qualities to our readers.

The object of the communication is threefold:—

1. To point out the properties of a material called gelatine paper, which render it applicable as a medium for transmitting light.

2. To show the means of gelatine paper to introduce coloured light in the arts for the preservation of the works of artisans.

3. To introduce the use of gelatine paper for the relief of persons suffering from impaired vision; for the preservation of the sight of travellers, and of all those who are much occupied in reading.

Gelatine paper was invented in 1829 by the late M. Grenet, and was exhibited by him in its present state of perfection in the Great Exhibition of 1851. But up to the time it has not been successfully applied to any more important purposes than the manufacture of artificial flowers, cards, tracing paper, wafers, wrappers of confectionery, and the like.

It is commonly manufactured in sheets, measuring 22 inches in length, and 16 inches in diameter, which are sold at a low price; but the sheets can as easily be made of any size not exceeding those of which plate-glass is made.

It can be made of any thickness, from that of the finest paper upwards. It may be obtained as transparent as the best glass, and more free from colour, or from various shades of colour, without interfering with its transparency. It is exceedingly light, and may be bent or folded without injury. It can be cut with scissors like paper, and may easily be stitched with a needle and thread. By means of an aqueous solution of gelatine, it will adhere accurately to plates of glass without interference with its transparency. When varnished with collodion it becomes perfectly waterproof, more pliable, and bearing a considerable degree of heat without loss of its transparency is not affected. Such being the properties of the material, the following are enumerated by the author as some of the forms in which he suggests that it may be employed, and in which it has already been found useful.

1. A small sheet of very pale green or blue gelatine paper may be used in reading. The sheet is simply to be laid over the page of the book, and the reading to be conducted in the coloured medium. If used in a faint light, the paper is to be removed a little from the book to admit light beneath it.

2. A sheet of gelatine paper of pale green set in a light frame, and placed like a screen before the window or lamp of the engraver, the watchmaker, the jeweller, and the like; thus providing a light of genial colour, in which they may pursue their occupations.

3. A similar appliance to the last mentioned for the use of needlewomen. For this purpose screens are to be provided, both of green and of blue gelatine paper, so that the white materials employed in needlework may be changed into a pleasant green by the screen of that colour, the yellow materials to a green by the blue screen, and by one or other of these screens the reds softened down into violets or browns.

4. For either of the last two purposes on a larger scale, the gelatine paper may be attached to the window glass of the apartment, thus colouring, if necessary, all the light admitted during the day-time.

5. Shades for the eyes in certain affections of the sight, to take the place of the green or blue silk and card shades worn by many persons. The gelatine paper, being transparent, will allow the wearer to see his way about, at the same time that the eyes are protected from a glaring light. This may be especially useful in cases where it is desired not only to shade a diseased eye, but also to protect its nerves from strong light admitted by the sound eye. When not only coloured light but a certain degree of darkness is required, this can be readily and delicately graduated by employing shades of different depths of colour.

6. Masks of gelatine paper, for protecting the eyes of travellers against the glare of snow-fields and of sandy deserts.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.*

BY MM. DAVANNE AND A. GIRARD.

ON SENSITISING—(continued).

Of the Influence of the Strength of the Bath—(continued).—We will first occupy ourselves with the cause to which the clearness and vigour are owing. In this case we are assisted by chemical analysis, which gives us the key of the phenomenon. If, in fact, we prepare a sheet of paper in a solution containing 5 per cent. of common salt, and afterwards cut it into three parts, and place one on a bath composed of 8 per cent. of nitrate of silver, another on a bath of 12 per cent., and the third on a bath of 18 per cent., we see at once, when converted into positives, the verification of what we have announced on the subject of clearness and colouring. If we estimate the quantity of silver fixed by papers prepared in the manner we have pointed out, we see that, for a given paper,† each sheet prepared on the bath

At 18 per cent. contains ..	0.876 of metallic silver
At 12 per cent. contains ..	0.633 „
At 8 per cent. contains ..	0.467 „

Hence it follows that the proof is clear and vigorous in proportion to the quantity of silver it contains. Now, if we consider that these three pieces of paper were salted in an identical manner, that each of them consequently contained

* Continued from p. 196.

† We consider it necessary to remind our readers, that a bath of a given richness may give different results with papers of different porosity, the absorption of the salt being in proportion to the porosity.

a like quantity of chloride of sodium, that this cannot exist in a free state in the presence of an excess of nitrate of silver, and that, consequently, each of them contained a like quantity of chloride of silver, it will be evident that the differences in richness of silver, which are alone pointed out, are due to the differences in the quantity of nitrate in excess, as not only was this the sole point of difference in the conditions under which the operations were conducted, but it also seems more natural to ascribe to the nitrate of silver the differences observed in the result.

It is easy to verify the influence which an excess of nitrate of silver exercises on the value of a proof. Take a sheet of paper, and, after salting and sensitising it in the ordinary manner, divide it into two parts; wash one of the halves in several quantities of distilled water, so as to remove from it all the excess of free nitrate of silver, while the other is left just as it has been prepared; then expose the two halves under the same negative, and great differences will at once be observed. The first half, which contains nothing but chloride of silver, will be acted upon more quickly than the second, it will rapidly attain a violet-gray tint; but this point once attained, it does not go beyond it, and the proof will be finally dull, uniform, and without colour.

The second half will make slower progress at first, but once begun it will proceed rapidly enough; the blacks will mount in tone, while the whites will be well preserved, and, finally, an ordinary proof will be obtained.

The influence exercised, therefore, by the free nitrate of silver is evident; but after demonstrating its existence, and establishing its rôle, an important point remains to be cleared up, viz., the explanation of this rôle. To arrive at this, we ground our observations on two points:—

1. The presence of free nitrate of silver diminishes the sensibility of the chloride. That is a fact which experiment has proved to us, and a fact that every one may easily verify, by precipitating in two glasses a certain quantity of salted solution by an excess of nitrate of silver, washing one of the precipitates by decantation, and exposing both of them to solar light, the one containing chloride in suspension in water, the other containing chloride in suspension in a solution of nitrate. It will be then seen that the first colours more rapidly than the second.

2. When a sheet of paper impregnated with a film of chloride of silver mixed with free nitrate is exposed to the light, the chloride at its surface first blackens by reduction, but this chemical reaction liberates a certain quantity of chlorine in such a way that, by successive planes, a series of films of chloride of silver are formed, and it is to this continued reduction of these successive films that a greater intensity of colouring is, in part at least, due.

Beside this, in albumenised papers especially, a combination intervenes between the nitrate in excess and the organic matter: in albumen it is insoluble, as everybody knows; and if hitherto this fact has not been taken sufficiently into consideration, it exercises a no less important effect on the photographic result, to which we shall refer hereafter.

This theory, which we have reason to believe exact, and which we content ourselves at present by enunciating, we reserve for future consideration and proof, when in the next number we consider the subject of insolation—this theory, we say, joined to the first observation that we have made, assists in explaining the action of nitrate of silver in excess.

In fact, since the chloride of silver is more impressionable when it is insolated, it will be conceived that its reduction is effected more quickly; also that a light, even very feeble, suffices to attack it, and that consequently the whites tint themselves. When the colouring has reached a certain point, the surface is coated with a coloured film that the light has a difficulty in traversing; but for that the proof would increase in tone—equally everywhere, it is true, still it would increase in tone. In the laboratories this fact is verified every day: on abandoning to the light a sufficiently abundant

precipitate of chloride of silver, its surface colours by reduction; but however prolonged the action may be, it is only necessary to raise the very thin film to find the subjacent part perfectly white and intact.

(To be continued.)

THE PHOTOGEN.

We confess to having felt a slight degree of prejudice against this invention, arising out of experiments made long since with some of the "Photogenic composition;" but the importance of having a light which should render night photography not only possible, but easy, induced us to visit the Polytechnic Institution with a view to ascertain if the flattering opinions which had been given of the new light in the daily press were well founded.

The claims put forward in favour of "The Photogen" are many. It is the only invention by means of which portraits can be obtained at night equal to those obtained by daylight,—for there appears to be no doubt that the French and American inventions are failures; the compositions hitherto tried in this country, and the electric light, are objectionable for obvious reasons. The apparatus is simple in its construction; it is in shape like a large glass lantern, in the bottom of which holes are contrived for the purpose of admitting air in such a manner as to surround the burning composition in the crucible, and carry off the vapour generated through a pipe at the top of the apparatus, into a chimney or some other convenient outlet. It is inexpensive in its working, the cost of taking the largest sized portraits being about twopence; "while for delicacy of shade, strength, and tone, the pictures are equal to the finest day specimens." Indeed, the inventor states, that on dull days he invites ladies and gentlemen who call upon him to have their portraits taken, to return in the evening, in order that they may be taken by means of his artificial light. It will be seen, therefore, that if all that is stated with respect to this light be true, there is hardly anything wanting to render it perfect; and we are bound to say that, having seen portraits produced by this light under circumstances more favourable than exist at the Polytechnic Institution, this perfection is very nearly attained. We have before us portraits taken by the Photogenic Light, which, as regards delicacy of finish and gradations of tone, are nearly equal to the very best pictures taken by daylight, under the most favourable circumstances, that we have ever seen; and superior to portraits taken by daylight under circumstances less auspicious.

The manipulations in no respect differ from those employed in taking portraits by daylight; and the process has the additional advantage of being certain in its operation; in fact, in no instance did we observe a failure in the experiments made in our presence. The time of exposure in the camera is regulated by the time occupied in the combustion of the composition—thus the risk of over or under exposure is avoided, and the sitter is not annoyed by having to sit a second time—a matter of some importance, as many people are somewhat nervous on undergoing the operations of "having their likeness taken," and, in such a case, the second attempt is not likely to be more successful in producing a good portrait than the first. The rapidity of the action of this light is surprising when it is remembered that it is artificial, fifteen seconds, and even less, being all that is required for the purpose.

In conclusion, we may remark that, however agreeable it may be to visit the Polytechnic Institution—and its attractions are great, if we may judge from the thousands who were present on the night when we visited it—it is not the best place for photographers to examine minutely the merits of "The Photogen;" its capabilities as an illuminating agent may, however, be seen to better advantage there than elsewhere.

We had almost forgotten to mention that the eyes of the

ter are in no way dazzled by the brilliancy of the light; it is being obviated by the intervention of a blue glass and a, which intercept a great part of the light, while they allow the greater portion of the actinic rays to pass rough.

THE MOLECULAR ACTION OF CRYSTALLINE PARTICLES.*

BY DR. A. WELLER.

THE immersion of a piece of bread in champagne, to renew effervescence, is merely an example of the contact of a surface with the gas: in a short time it ceases to have effect; but if a fresh piece of bread is used, the effervescence is renewed as before. The difference of effect between this and a piece of metal arises from the superior extent of surfaces presented by the cavities of the bread. The disengagement of steam from boiling water by platinum foil or other solid substance, is likewise of the same nature. In a very short time this effect ceases, unless renewed by a fresh surface. The most natural explanation of these phenomena is to refer them to some molecular action of the liquid upon gas, probably of a mechanical nature, which lasts a short time, when the solid acquires a *droit de domicile* as liquid, and becomes perfectly inert. M. Legrand, who has made some correct experiments on the point of effluence of saline solutions, remarks, that platinum exercises no power in equalizing ebullition after a few moments, when, according to him, all the air has been expelled from its surface; but, on the contrary, zinc and iron will act as long as they are present in the liquid, which attributes to their power of decomposing water.

Previously to showing the existence of the same action in bodies in a state of vapour, I will make a short remark with respect to the constitution of vapours in general. The term vapour is commonly applied to bodies under three different conditions. 1st. That of temporary gas dissolved in the atmosphere. 2nd. That of liquid particles mechanically suspended there. 3rd. That of solid particles suspended in like manner. To the two latter, to speak more correctly, may be applied the term of *fumes*; the first responds to the solution in a liquid, and the others to that of suspension in the same. As examples of the first have the vapours of water while in an invisible state, those of bromine, &c.; of the second, water as in fogs, &c.; and of the third, the vapours of arsenic or corrosive sublimate. Bodies in either of these conditions possess the faculty of assuming a definite crystalline form on becoming solid. The properties of the gaseous vapours are so well known, that it is unnecessary to dwell on them here. The second class of liquid globular vapours or fumes, which, as we have said, cause those mutations known under the name of fogs, clouds, or mists, are those which I intend at present to examine, as they comprehend the theory of fixation of the mercurial vapours in the daguerreotype. It was formerly believed that vapour or mist was composed of minute spherules or vesicles of liquid water, and in Newton's works we find evidence that such was his opinion. According to another theory, first advanced, I believe, by De Saussure, these vapours are composed of vesicles or very minute bubbles, exactly resembling, on a small scale, the common soap bubble: this opinion has received the assent of Fresnel and Berzelius, and at present obtains general credence. The proofs on which it is considered to be founded are principally the observations of De Saussure, who asserts that on high mountains, or in the clouds, he has been able to detect these vesicles with the naked eye, and has seen them burst as they came in contact with each other. Berzelius recommends the examination of the vapour of water over a dark space, such as that of ink, with a lens of a short focus, saying that vesicles may be detected in this manner,

varying in size from $\frac{1}{3000}$ th to $\frac{1}{3750}$ th of an inch, which occasionally burst as they touch each other. The suspension of clouds is also used as an argument in favour of the vesicular theory, as it is contended that liquid spherules would descend to the ground by their specific gravity in such situations: Fresnel, indeed, compares the globules to small balloons, which dilate or contract, according to the temperature of the air they contain.

(To be continued.)

Critical Notices.

EXHIBITION OF THE ARCHITECTURAL PHOTOGRAPHIC ASSOCIATION.*

THE inspection of the views by Cade has given us much pleasure. These views are small compared with those we have already noticed, but they are exquisitely fine in tone and detail. "The Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge" (157) is very clear in tone, and the perspective is very effective; even the ornamentation at the side of the picture is clear and distinct. "Corpus Christi College, Cambridge" (158), is not as equal in tone as the former. The body of the picture is too dark, while the turrets at the top of the building are too white. "Sir Isaac Newton's Tower, Trinity College" (159), has many of the characteristics of a good photograph; in it we see great equality of tone, and the tint, which is of a grayish colour, adds much to the effect. In the photograph of "St. John's College, New Buildings, Cambridge" (161), there is a particular softness, combined with minute microscopic detail. In this picture there is greater perfection than in any one of the series, and it is particularly free from spots and defects. "Interior—Trinity Library" (178), is a good photograph of a difficult subject. It will be seen that a very strong light was shining through the windows when the photograph was being taken. This does much to spoil the effect of a picture, as intense light always destroys effect. The ceiling is very finely given. "Walberswick Church, Suffolk" (179), is a well executed photograph, and has much more foreground detail than many of Mr. Cade's pictures. Altogether these views by Mr. Cade do him great credit, and we hope to see some more by the same artist in future exhibitions. The brilliant and beautiful photographs by Frith of Egyptian scenery are already so well known to the majority of our readers, that it would be superfluous on our part to criticise them at any great length. They possessed such merit, and received such well deserved encomiums, that it is almost matter of surprise that any one should have attempted to photograph Cairo so soon after Frith had done it. However, we have here a series of views of Cairo by Robertson and Beato, not so large, nor yet so beautiful, as those of Frith. We do not intend going into detail; suffice it to say, that they have all the characteristics and peculiarities of oriental photographs. Many of the views are extremely interesting, among which we may mention the "Tomb of the Mamelukes" (198), and the "Tombs of the Mamelukes and Caliphs" (203). In many of the photographs there is great nicety of detail, and generally the sites are well selected.

The next series are the old Spanish views by Lousada. We are astonished to see these photographs here, since, apart from the interest attaching to those views themselves, there is nothing to recommend them as photographs, and they are very bad as architectural studies; for instance, in some of the architectural views illustrated there is really a great deal of fine detail, but in the photographs by Lousada there is nothing but masses of black and white, with no half-tone. A few Oxford views by Cooke are very mediocre indeed. They will not bear the slightest comparison with Cade's Cambridge views; or even with any of the Oxford views we have seen. They have some few good points, but are generally too dark. We cannot say much of the selection of the site for the "Bird's-eye view of Westminster Abbey" (258); if we are to judge of the artist's ideas by the results, we can only say that he has attempted to take, in addition to the bird's-eye view of the Abbey, as many of the intervening chimneys as could be got into the picture. Baldus's Paris views are certainly the worst we have ever seen executed by this artist. They are not clear in tone, nor interesting in

* Continued from page 198.

* Concluded from page 199.

subject. He has introduced into one an artificial sky, which we do not like. Indeed, we are surprised to find that a photographer, who has earned such well-deserved laurels as M. Baldus, has allowed such very bad pictures to leave his studio.

Taking the photographs as they are catalogued, we next come to the Egyptian views by Frith; of these there can not be two opinions—they have deservedly established the reputation of Mr. Frith as a first-class photographer. Of the English views by the same artist, we cannot speak so highly. There is, if we may use the term, a decided mannerism in them. They are treated exactly in the same way as the Egyptian views: each photograph having a great intensity of black and white, and looking as though they had been taken under a scorching Eastern sun. This is a fault which is rendered more strikingly apparent by the contrast it offers to the Egyptian views. In the Eastern views there is much detail, while, in the English views, foliage is rendered in black masses. The view of "Inverness" (308*) is a most faulty picture; it is full of spots, and is altogether a very bad photograph. The water in the foreground is especially bad, while the stones in the bed of the river appear much as though spots of soot had accidentally fallen on the negative. There is an exquisite little view here by Cade, of the "Terrace at Sir William Middleton's," which we are inclined to think far surpasses any of those pictures already noticed. The views by Gutch, the "Exterior and Interior of Holyrood Chapel" (311F, 311G), are not equal to some we have seen by this artist.

Since the exhibition of the photographs of the Royal Engineers at South Kensington, we are not enabled to perceive any advance in the manipulation of these military photographers, if the "Rochester New Bridge," and the "Rochester Cathedral" (311H, 311K), are to be taken as specimens of progress.

And now we come to the most charming series of pictures in the collection. When we say they are executed by Bedford, need we say more? There are twelve views which have been "taken expressly for the association." We cannot help thinking that, when the association obtained Mr. Bedford's services, they ought at least to have asked him to have chosen some other subject than "Tintern Abbey." We have had this splendid ruin *ad nauseam*. The only thing that makes the present views at all bearable, is the astonishing perfection in which they are rendered. When we compare the views by Cocke with those by Mr. Bedford, we are then enabled to judge how far Mr. Bedford can surpass all other photographers in his execution. In no piece is this so perceptible as in the "View of the Choir looking East" (312), and in the same view by Cocke. In the one there is clearness of tone, detail in the foliage, and a beautiful perspective half tint as seen through the window of the Abbey; the foliage in the background is given with the greatest nicety: while in the other we have few or none of the characteristics of Bedford's photographs, and the foliage as seen through the window is only discernible in small patches. "The West Door, Tintern Abbey" (321), is a marvellously clear photograph; even the large nails in the door are easily discernible. But decidedly the best views are "The Donjon, Razlan Castle" (315); "The Entrance Gate, Raglan Castle" (317). In these we can see almost the form of every leaf, clear without even the aid of a glass; all the foliage is crisp, and every sprig of the delicate tendrils of the creeper as it reaches upward, looks as though it were a copy of some finely pencilled picture; indeed, the mass of foliage seems almost to invite one to put one's hand among the leaves. We confess we are at a loss to do full justice to these inimitable photographs. By the aid of a magnifying glass the detail of the grass could be almost seen. No photographer who exhibits in the present collection can compare with Bedford for the clearness of his foregrounds; whilst the lens with which these views were taken must be as near perfection as human skill could make it. There is a number of photographs here by Mr. Bedford which were exhibited in 1857. They are beautiful, but when we compare them with the new pictures, they show how decided are the marks of progress in Mr. Bedford's manipulative skill. The most beautiful of the old series is the celebrated "Baptistry of Canterbury Cathedral" (340), which attracted so much attention when first exhibited.

Of the Italian views by Ponti we are not able to say much. They lack what is needful to make them good photographs.

There is a fault in them which seems to be prevalent in the pictures exhibited in this collection—too much black and white, and want of half-tone. Some have many good points, but generally speaking, they are not such as to merit a long notice.

In conclusion we can only remark, that we think it would almost be desirable to introduce stereoscopic views as a part of the exhibition. One of the leading objects of the association is "to form a collection of photographs for the association and, if thought desirable, to exhibit them;" and, of course to distribute them to subscribers. There are many persons who would gladly subscribe, if among the photographs there were some good stereoscopic slides—such, for instance, as those by Sedgfield, which we recently had occasion to notice.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

COLOURING POSITIVES ON GLASS—(continued.)

Backgrounds.—The importance of a judiciously-managed background cannot be too highly estimated, and for want of care and judgment in this matter, many otherwise fine pictures are spoiled. It is stated that Sir Joshua Reynolds highly appreciated the importance of the subject, that, although he frequently entrusted the filling-in of portions of his pictures to pupils, he never trusted a background to any pencil but his own. The primary object should be to give relief and prominence to the figure; but, in addition to this, a background frequently serves to connect and harmonise the whole colouring of the picture. A glass positive, with a clean untouched background, may sometimes be left uncoloured, and present a simple, unpretending effect; but it will have the disadvantage arising out of the tendency, well known to painters, which a flat plane of any uniform colour, especially if light and warm in tone, has to advance and obtrude itself upon the eye, and cause a want of atmosphere in the picture.

The natural tint of the background in the photograph is of some importance to the colorist, as, without a suitable ground to work upon, it is difficult to produce a satisfactory effect in colouring. By all means avoid white, especially the dull tawny white so often seen in common glass pictures. The best relief is given to the figure when the background is darker than the lights, but not so dark as the deepest shadows of the picture. A white background affords no relief or contrast to the face, and is, moreover, unsuitable for good effects in colouring. A very dark background is also difficult to colour, and by its depth impoverishes the shadows of the face. The best background for all effects in colouring is a gray, moderately dark. This is most easily produced by placing behind the sitter a screen covered with common sheeting calico, coloured in distemper with a mixture of black and white, forming a gray of about the tint desired in the photograph. To obtain the light behind the head, so much desiderated by some photographers, the screen should be painted and "flatted," using a similar gray, which on the required part of the background should gradually merge into white. To produce good results, this should be done by a painter.

In colouring the background, the colorist must be guided, primarily, in the selection of tints, by the complexion of the sitter, and then by the colour of the draperies. Of the general principles which regulate harmonious colouring, we shall, as we have said, speak hereafter. We may here briefly indicate that the effect of greens is to increase the rosy hue of the complexion; of violets and blues, to give it a somewhat yellow tinge; grays suit almost every complexion. Positive colours should be avoided in a background; the more neutral the tints, the more they will add to the quietness and repose which is desirable. A uniform tint of any colour should be avoided, as that gives to the figure an ill-laid effect. Atmosphere is best obtained by the use of broken tints, and the judicious management of light and shadow on the background, arranging it so that the light

the background from the same direction as on the

have made no reference to any first colouring of the ground, for this reason—in it is not required either the key of colour, or the solid effect, desirable in the more important parts of the picture; we think, therefore, one thing, and that after varnishing, produces generally the result. Under some circumstances this method may advantage be modified, and in this respect experience guide.

A colorist may use either background colours already to the required tints by the manufacturer, or he may use different tints as occasion may require. As to the method of proceeding, one illustration will suffice: Suppose a background to be coloured is desired of a greenish gray. The figure is quartered a little from the light, so that the right portion is in shadow; the strongest light in the picture is on the head and face, and the chief light in the background is behind the head. Commence here with a mixture of silver gray and green, working round the head, carefully avoiding the hair, especially where it joins the background in light feathery locks. This light tint must gradually merge into a mixture of deeper gray and green as it reaches the shadowed part of the background; in the deepest shadow, towards the lower part of the picture, a purple may be added to the mixture of dark gray and green.

Around the outlines of the figure a pencil moderately hard must be used, to enable the colorist to cover the background clean up to figure without impinging upon it; on a large plain surface a large soft pencil must be used, to bring the whole as smoothly as possible.

A background as we have described has an excellent effect, and to our taste is much superior to those which a number of unmeaning objects, as columns, curvatures, &c. are suffered to obtrude. By some photographers, and many of the public, landscape backgrounds are much admired. If well managed, they have often a good effect. We shall treat of them next week.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY—(continued).

Other substances which we obtain from vegetables are gums, most of which bear a striking resemblance in composition to starch. They are generally soluble in water, though not capable of crystallising. Gums are of many kinds, and very numerous, but it is not necessary here to enumerate them. As we have already stated, Gum C₄ H₆ O₂, is formed from sizings by fermentation. It is a neutral substance, liquid, inflammable, and volatile, and a solvent of many oily or resinous bodies—dissolving starch in the solution of various re-agents which are soluble in water; such as gun-cotton, for example, which is used in the preparation of collodion. It coagulates albumen and is employed in throwing down certain salts from aqueous solutions, which, as we stated in a previous paper, can thus be obtained in a state of great purity.

This method of obtaining salts is usually adopted in the case of the double hyposulphite of soda and gold. These are bodies analogous to these in chemistry, but they are rarely employed by photographers. Alcohol may be taken as the starting point of a rather numerous series of chemical products, some of which are extensively used as solvents; as, for instance, sulphuric ether and acetic ether. It is also another body analogous to these—aldehyde—is a powerful agent for the reduction of salts of silver, though it is not used much at present. The greater number of these compounds resemble each other in being volatile, and inflammable; and we need scarcely say, that very great precaution is necessary in using these substances in a room where a light is burning.

Certain vegetable productions, when submitted to distillation in the presence of water, yield a more or less odorous and volatile oil, which is termed an *essence* or *essential oil*. These essences are of different kinds, according to the vegetable from which they are distilled, but all differ from the fatty or common oils. Suppose we let a single drop of one of these freshly-prepared essences fall on a sheet of paper, a spot will result resembling in appearance one caused by a fatty oil; but after a few seconds this will gradually disappear—in this respect differing from a fixed oil, which would have remained until removed by artificial means. Essential oils gradually absorb oxygen from the atmosphere, and after some time change from being fluid, at ordinary temperatures, to solid, and are, in fact, converted into a resin. In general, essences have the property of dissolving fatty bodies, and they have been, therefore, sometimes employed in heliographic processes.

The various products that are termed *resins* are, for the most part, soluble in ether, alcohol, and essential oils, and insoluble in water, and their principal use is in the composition of varnishes. The experiments of M. Nicéphore Niépce, as well as those of his nephew and others, show that certain of these resins possess the singular property of being acted upon by the light in such a manner as to render them insoluble in essential oils or ethers, which were previously capable of dissolving them. The discovery of this property in the case of the bitumen of Judea, by the elder Niépce, led to the employment of other resins in the various processes of chemical engraving and photo-lithography.

We include, under the name of *fatty substances*, the fixed oils, butter, the different greases, and the fatty acids which are derived from them, such as margaric and stearic acids, which are employed in the manufacture of candles, &c. Fatty oils are of two natures; some of them thicken and harden on contact with the oxygen of the atmosphere, and these are termed *drying oils*; others do not thicken and dry, and among them may be included the oil of olives and sweet almonds. There are a large number of these fatty bodies, but it is not necessary that we should enter into a description of them here; suffice it to say, that they are employed extensively in the manufacture of the various kinds of soap.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ALBUMEN (continued).—Pure albumen is said to have a faint acid reaction. As stated above, the coagulation of albumen commences at 140°. If the albumen be undiluted, as in the white of an egg, it solidifies into a white gelatinous mass, and it appears to coagulate with the more difficulty in proportion to the quantity of water with which it is mixed. When very dilute the solution merely becomes thick and turbid, but on ebullition it collects together in flakes, which then may be easily separated from the liquid by filtering. Coagulated albumen does not dissolve in water, but merely swells up in it; when perfectly dry, it absorbs in this manner four or five times its bulk of water. Many chemical reagents cause the coagulation of albumen in the cold. Alcohol immediately precipitates it in the insoluble form; ether does not produce this effect in so great a degree. Creosote and strong mineral acids immediately cause the coagulation of albumen. Albumen also is precipitated by alum and many metallic salts, such as silver, copper, mercury, or lead salts. On this account, the administration of raw white of egg is recommended in cases of suspected poisoning by any of the above salts: if the suspicion be unfounded, the dose does no harm; whilst if the metallic salt really has been taken, the albumen enters into immediate combination with it, and protects the body from the action of the poison, whilst other remedial measures are being taken. On the other hand, this coagulability of albumen by

metallic salts is the reason of the value of corrosive sublimate for the preservation of anatomical specimens. The mercurial salt enters into combination with the albumen and arrests putrefaction. If alkalies be present in tolerable quantity with solutions containing albumen, the solution does not coagulate when heated, but merely forms a skin over the surface, similar to that which forms on milk when heated.

ALCOHOL is a colourless and very thin liquid lighter than water; its burning astringent taste, agreeable odour, and intoxicating action, are well known. In its most absolute form, when exposed to a very great degree of cold, it becomes viscid, but does not solidify, and for this reason it is employed instead of mercury for thermometers which are to be exposed to very low temperatures. Its specific gravity when pure is 0.792, and its boiling point 172°. Its chemical composition is expressed by the formula C_2H_5O , or $C_4H_{10}O_2$. It is prepared by distilling liquids which have undergone vinous fermentation, such as wine, beer, or brandy. The distillation is repeated once or twice, rejecting the parts which last came over; the alcohol, being more volatile than the water, passes over first. Alcohol is frequently contaminated with *fusel-oil*, which imparts to it a peculiar, disagreeable odour. It is difficult to separate this substance from it on the small scale, and therefore care should be taken in purchasing a quantity of alcohol that no impurity of this kind exists in it. The presence of fusel-oil in alcohol may be recognised by the taste, especially after dilution with a large quantity of water, and by the odour, especially after rubbing it between the hands, or letting it partially burn away. Alcohol, free from fusel-oil, should remain clear when mixed with nitrate of silver, and exposed to sunshine; but spirits of wine, containing fusel-oil, assume a faint red tint. Alcohol, in its strongest form, or *absolute alcohol*, cannot, however, be obtained by mere fractional distillation; for, although alcohol boils at 172°, its vapour nevertheless takes up by adhesion a quantity of aqueous vapour, hence the most highly rectified spirit obtained by repeated distillation still exhibits a density of 0.820 to 0.830. The complete dehydration of alcohol is usually effected by distilling the most highly rectified spirit over fixed substances, which have a strong tendency to retain the water: *quick-lime* is most usually employed. About equal weights of good quick-lime and strong spirit are left in contact with each other in a closed vessel for a few days; on being distilled in a water bath until about half the alcohol has come over, and this distillate being again treated with lime, and distilled as before, absolute alcohol is produced. In very careful experiments, however, it will be advisable to rectify the alcohol so obtained over dry charcoal powder and a little crystallised tartaric acid, in order to remove a slight smell which it has acquired, and also a little lime which has been carried over. Alcohol may be regarded as perfectly anhydrous if sulphate of copper previously burnt white and immersed in the alcohol does not recover its blue colour after remaining in contact with it in a closed vessel for a few hours.

Of elementary substances alcohol dissolves only a few, such as sulphur, phosphorus, iodine, &c., all of the non-metallic class. Of *inorganic* substances it may be stated as the law that all compounds soluble in alcohol are also soluble in water; but some compounds are soluble in water which are not soluble in alcohol; and substances which are soluble in both liquids dissolve more abundantly in water than in alcohol. There are, however, certain exceptions; thus, corrosive sublimate dissolves more abundantly in alcohol, especially in absolute alcohol, than in water. It may also be laid down as a general rule, that *efflorescent* compounds are insoluble in alcohol; and deliquescent substances, excepting carbonate of potassa and a few others, are soluble in alcohol. Many substances, when dissolved in alcohol, impart to it the property of burning with a peculiar coloured flame,—e.g. boracic acid, and the salts of lithia, baryta, strontia, lime, copper, &c.

Alcohol mixes in all proportions with ether. If the latter

be in excess, a portion is separated on adding water the alcohol is in excess, a homogeneous mixture is formed.

Of organic bodies alcohol dissolves all compounds consisting of carbon and hydrogen, or carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen. In compounds containing oxygen, solubility, as a rule, diminishes as the proportion of oxygen increases. Organic acids which are but slightly soluble in alcohol; they likewise yield a similar character.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography

PREPARATION OF THE COLLODION—(continued)

Q. Is bromized collodion regarded as of any value?

A. It is; and the better it is known, and more extensively it is employed, the more its good qualities are admitted. The following is an excellent method of preparing it:—

Pure ether	...	...	...	8 drach
Spirits of wine, 60° above proof	...	...	...	1 drach
Gun-cotton	...	...	...	6 grain

And

Crystallised nitrate of silver	...	...	2 grains.
Bromide of ammonium	...	...	10 grains.
Spirits of wine	...	...	2 drachn

Shake well together; add one drachm and a half ounce of the collodion.

Q. How is the gun-cotton prepared?

A. By immersing a portion of cotton in a mixture of the strongest nitric and sulphuric acids.

Q. Are all cottons so prepared equally good?

A. It has been noticed by most photographers that cotton exhibits great variations in solubility, and dissolved, in the tenacity and transparency of the product. Mr. Hadow, who has devoted considerable attention to this subject, says:—"The difference in properties is the gradual weakening of the acid mixture in contact with the nitric acid being removed by the cotton, with which it becomes intimately combined, at the same time the latter gives out a proportionate quantity of water."

Q. What remedies have been suggested?

A. The authority already quoted made several interesting experiments in the preparation of gun-cotton and five varieties were obtained. First—gun-cotton properly so called, as before stated, quite insoluble in a mixture of alcohol and sulphuric ether. Second—explosive cotton, likewise insoluble, but differing from the first, obtained by a mixture of equal parts of strength when used cold. If warm, however, either the heat produced spontaneously on mixing the two by an artificial increase of the temperature to about 130° cotton then immersed becomes perfectly soluble, producing a third variety; if, however, it be thoroughly dried, it comes in a great measure insoluble. The fourth is obtained by the use of weaker acids used cold; and the fifth the mixture has been warmed to 130° previous to the immersion of the cotton. In either of the last two cases the product is perfectly soluble, but there is a real difference between their properties; for, on dissolving grains of each in one ounce of ether, the cotton obtained with warm acids, gives a perfectly fluid solution (likewise the case with the third variety, produced somewhat stronger), while that obtained by the use of cold acids makes a mixture as thick as castor-oil.

Q. What was the practical result of these experiments?

A. Further experiments were made in order to test the adaptability for photographic purposes; and it may be affirmed, that in this important particular there is a striking difference.

HOW TO CHOOSE GLASS.

Q. What sort of glass should be selected for the collodion process?

A. The selection of glass for photographic purposes requires great care and judgment. The patent plate glass answers, perhaps, better than any other kind. Flatted crown glass is also very good. Common window glass is often inferior, having scratches upon the surface, each of which necessarily occasions an unevenness of coating, and an irregular action in development.

Q. Is it necessary for the glass plate to be perfectly flat?

A. Yes, this is essential. 1. Because if the glass is not flat, some parts of the image must be out of focus; and 2, the plates are apt to be broken in compressing during the positive process.

Q. How do you clean a glass plate?

A. First, the glass must be fixed in a frame by means of a wooden screw; then the surface should be washed with a mixture made with clean water and tripoli, strongly impregnated with nitric acid. The rubbing should be conducted in a circular direction with a piece of flannel rolled up in a lump; and before letting the mixture dry, the tripoli must be got off by rubbing the glass longitudinally with a second piece of flannel; subsequently it should be rubbed circularly with another piece, and then brushed with a brush of badger hair, which will render it perfectly clean.

Q. Can you suggest any other methods?

A. A mixture of water, ammonia, and emery, is found very efficacious in cleaning glass plates; they should afterwards be washed with alcohol and water. Another plan is, to put all the glass plates in the sink, where the washing water (containing cyanide of potassium) is poured. If the plate has been varnished, it should remain there for seven or eight hours; but if not, a very short time will suffice. When removed from this liquid rub the glass with the hand, wash in a large quantity of water, and then wipe dry; when required to be used, pour on it a drop of very pure alcohol, and then clean it off with two successive pieces of fine filtering paper; but perhaps the best plate-cleaning solution that can be used is that given in the PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS, vol. i. p. 156.

Q. Is not old collodion used for cleaning plates?

A. Old collodion, which is unfit for photographic work, is a first-rate material for cleaning glass plates. Take a small tuft of cotton wool; pour a few drops on the glass plate, and rub in a circular direction till nearly dry; then finish with a wash-leather.

Q. What other suggestions can you offer on this subject?

A. First. That before proceeding to wash the glasses, each square should be roughed on the edges by means of a file or a sheet of emery paper. This precaution is necessary, as otherwise the fingers are liable to injury, and the collodion film is apt to contract from the sides, the result of which is an imperfect picture. Second. That cloths used in cleaning plates, which should be of fine diaper, must be used for no other purpose, and must be washed, not in soap and water, but in pure water only. Third. That it is advisable to use additional care in preparing the glass for positives.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PRINTING IN CARBON.

Sir,—I presume that the carbon prints laid before the Society by Mr. Pouncey at their last meeting may be considered the best he can produce, and that when they are criticised he will not turn round and say—"Oh! the thing is in its infancy yet. It is not fair to judge of my process

by what I have been able to accomplish hitherto." This argument was made the most of on Tuesday night: we were exhorted to assist Mr. Pouncey in improving his process, and so forth. Now I have no hesitation in saying that his process is incapable of improvement. I do not see the slightest reason for believing that, if he were to work at it for the next twenty years, he could produce anything better than one or two of the prints he exhibited last night, and for this reason:—The carbon has to be ground as painters grind their colours, and everybody is aware that there is a limit to the mechanical division of substances which cannot be passed, consequently, these particles of carbon remaining unaltered (chemically) on the surface of the paper, give a sort of grain to the picture, which enables anybody to detect, with the greatest certainty, a carbon print from a silver print from the same negative when the two are placed side by side, as was the case on Tuesday night. This same opacity of the carbon renders the prints taken by the process far inferior to the silver prints in the matter of aerial perspective, as they do not possess the delicate tones of a silver print. In the latter there is a gradual and beautiful shading of the light into darkness, which is not to be found in the former. In the pictures exhibited last night, for instance, by Mr. Pouncey, and which had been most certainly prepared with the greatest care, these drawbacks were distinctly visible to everybody capable of distinguishing a good photograph from a bad one. I wish it to be clearly understood that I say this of the *best* pictures exhibited by Mr. Pouncey.

Perhaps I can best explain my meaning to those who have not seen these pictures by saying, that whereas, in the silver print, the stone columns appeared perfectly smooth and unworn, in the carbon print they had a weather-beaten appearance—due, undoubtedly, to the particles of carbon remaining on the surface of the paper; and this, I repeat, will always be the case with carbon prints, inasmuch as mechanical subdivision cannot be extended beyond a certain point, which is far surpassed by the action of chemical re-agents.

I freely admit that the carbon process may be made useful, but I do not admit that it can ever equal the process of silver printing. It has been urged by some, that, even if the carbon process be in some respects inferior to the silver process, yet its undoubted permanence renders its employment advantageous, seeing that nearly all silver prints fade away. In the first place, a carbon print is *not* indestructible, as our respected vice-president, Mr. R. Fenton, very judiciously remarked. Neither is it fair to assume that, because carbon is unassailable by many chemical agents which attack chloride of silver, it is as insensible, when in combination with bichromate of potash, as in its pure state, to the effect of light and gases, which have a deteriorating effect on silver prints. In the next place, I entirely agree with Mr. Malone that there is not an absolute necessity that silver prints should fade. I could offer the contents of my own portfolio for examination; but I can refer to the statement of Mr. Malone for a more striking confirmation of this, viz., that a photographic print taken in 1844, upon which no particular care has been bestowed, remains at the present moment in precisely the same state as when printed, having lost no portion whatever of its original brightness and freshness during all the years which have since elapsed. There is no doubt, either, that numbers of photographs of "many years' standing" exist in gentlemen's libraries of which we know nothing.

Under these circumstances I would not advise any photographer to abandon the process to which he has been accustomed, but rather to turn his attention to discovering a method of rendering them *undoubtedly* permanent; and I take this opportunity of protesting against any expenditure of the Society's money on Mr. Pouncey's process. He must be driving a very fair trade in carbon and other *matériel* connected with his process which, together with the sum collected for him by his Jersey Mecænas, must be paying him very well indeed for what he has done.—I am, sir, your obedient servant,

AN ex-MEMBER OF THE COUNCIL.

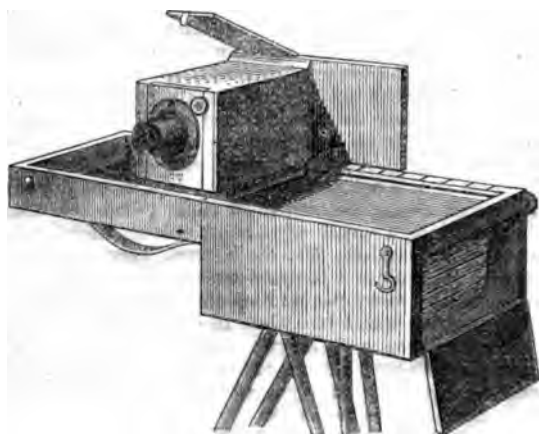
PORTABLE STEREOSCOPIC CAMERA.

(Registered December 27th, 1858, by T. H. POWELL.)



THE drawing above exhibits the apparatus when closed, in which condition it is carried by the leather handle on the top. It contains all that is necessary for taking eight stereoscopic pictures by any of the dry processes. The outside measurement is $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ inches, and the weight is 5 pounds.

To set up the apparatus for use:—Screw it on the stand with the lock towards the left hand, for which purpose a plate is let into the bottom of the box; unlock, and turn back the lid; raise the camera, which is a folding one; press the front into its position (the lens being already on it); turn the camera at right angles, with the lens pointing towards the object to be taken; open the door at the end of the box; take out the back holder and gray glass, and place them in the groove at the back of the camera made to receive them. The apparatus will then be as represented in the drawing below.



The camera slides on a groove, which is continued along the top of the box and the inside of the lid; by this means a movement of any length up to 13 inches can be obtained, and can be varied according to the distance of the object from the lens. A scale of inches is engraved on the edge of the groove, to determine the length of movement; a portion of the groove is also made moveable at the left-hand side by a screw, in order to adjust the angle. The brass mounting is constructed to take two lenses of different foci, the one not in use fitting on to the door of the box.

To arrange the apparatus for taking a picture:—Slide the camera to the right until its right-hand edge rests on the line registering the number of inches of movement required to be used; notice the portion of the object cut by the pencil line in the centre of the gray glass; move the camera to the left as far as the groove will allow it to go, and it, on again looking at the gray glass, the same part of the object touches the line, the angle is correct; but if a movement has taken place, the screw which adjusts the moveable part of the groove must be turned until the object is the

same as when the camera was in its first position. Having properly adjusted the angle and focussed the picture, remove the gray glass and substitute one of the double backs (1 of which are contained in the box, each holding two prepared plates). To expose the picture, proceed in the same manner as with an ordinary stereoscopic camera, taking first picture on the right-hand side, and the second on left.

The object in the construction of this apparatus has been to make it as portable, and at the same time as simple as possible, so that it may be easily put together; also, avoid the use of loose pieces, which are objectionable for their liability of being left behind when packing up. A specimen can be seen at Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite of Newgate-street, by any one wishing to judge of its capabilities.

A NEW METHOD OF PROTECTING VALUABLE NEGATIVES.

DEAR SIR,—Like many other persons, I have often had misfortune to injure collodion negatives on glass that were valuable, or, from various circumstances, could not be replaced. This has occurred to me most frequently while printing from them; but sometimes it has happened in carrying them about, or, from not putting them by with sufficient care.

To guard against such accidents as this, I have been led to contrive the following simple plan for their effectual protection; and thinking that it may prove useful to many among the numerous readers of your widely circulated journal, beg to place it at your disposal:—

I first varnish the negative with a hard varnish, in the usual manner. Then I take either a sheet of very thin talc or of the fine glass made expressly for covering microscopic objects, of the same size as the plate to be protected. This I lay upon the varnished surface, and secure it in the correct position by binding the edges of both together with narrow slips of gummed paper. Both the talc and the microscopic glass may be readily procured less than the cost of an inch in thickness. Owing to the extreme tenuity of either of these materials when thus employed, not the slightest indistinctness will be produced in the positive taken from the negative after being thus prepared. Herewith I enclose a print for your inspection, which was taken from a negative protected in the manner just described, and I think you will agree that there is no loss whatever of sharpness or definition by the process employed.

It will be seen that, by this simple arrangement, the great advantage will be secured that, any number of impressions may be printed from a negative when thus treated, without in any way injuring its surface, and it follows that the last impression will be in every respect equal to the first.

To those who print from stereoscopic and other negatives for sale, the plan will, I think, prove very valuable. When an inquiry has been made of such persons for a particular picture, I have frequently heard them reply, "Oh! we cannot print any more of that subject, the negative is quite worn out." Now such a result could not occur were my method adopted; and as very high prices are frequently given for first-class negatives, it must be a matter of importance to obtain as great a number of copies from them as possible. The public would also be benefited by the reduction in price of each copy, if the number of impressions which could be taken from a single negative were almost unlimited.

If at any time the talc or glass, as the case may be, should be scratched or otherwise injured, by passing the point of a penknife round between the edges of the plates it can be readily removed, and replaced by another piece in the same manner as before. Not the least recommendations in its favour are, its simplicity, and the fact that—as there is not the slightest risk of injuring the picture in its application, no person need fear to make a trial of the plan, even upon the most valuable negative in his possession.—Believe me, dear sir, yours very truly,

JOHN BROWNING.

111, Minories.

[It might be imagined that the plan recommended by our correspondent would have the effect of injuring the sharpness of the resulting positive; from experiments which we have witnessed, however, we can assure our readers that the slight diffusion which the light would necessarily experience in its passage through the protecting film, is so small as to be quite inappreciable, except perhaps when the printing has to be effected by means of a prolonged exposure to faint diffused light: and, even in this case, we hardly think that it would be attended with any more serious effect than a slight increase of softness and artistic effect.—ED.]

Photographic Societies.

LONDON PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

THE usual meeting of the London Photographic Society was held on Tuesday evening, which was presided over by Mr. R. Fenton.

After the usual routine business had been disposed of, the President called the attention of the meeting to the subject under discussion, viz.—the adjourned debate on carbon printing.

The first who rose was Mr. Pouncey, who read—as well as he was able—a round-text composition, which contained nothing whatever of importance, but consisted mainly of a series of innuendoes against sundry persons and periodicals. His mode of printing was elicited in the course of the subsequent discussion, and consists in taking a saturated solution of bichromate of potash, a common solution of gum arabic—"he could not tell precisely what quantity of gum should be dissolved in an ounce of water; he had tried to dissolve a certain quantity in an ounce of water, but (to his great surprise, apparently) a quantity of the water had evaporated by the time the gum was dissolved, and therefore he could give no definite proportions." These two solutions are to be mixed together in equal quantities, and after that a certain quantity of finely-ground carbon (in the proportion of one to eight of the combined solutions) is to be added to the mixture. The paper on which this is to be applied, should be what he termed "half-sized." The sheet should be laid on a glass plate, or some other hard and smooth surface, and a quantity of the solution poured on and allowed to remain on for about two minutes, after which it is to be brushed off with a "hog-hair" brush as cleanly as possible, and exposed under a negative in the usual way. After an exposure of an indefinite period, it was to be removed from the printing-frame, and immersed in water also for an undefined period, and finally washed under a tap.

After this paper had been "got through," the Secretary read a letter from Mr. Holding, who said he had purchased paper, carbon, &c. of Mr. Pouncey, and had followed his instructions; but the results (which he forwarded) were far from brilliant. There was nothing to tell him when the picture had been exposed enough; "but with certain modifications," &c. &c., it might become useful.

It was a great relief to the meeting when Mr. Malone replaced Mr. Pouncey at the table. Having cleared himself of the aspersions that had been cast upon him by the latter individual, he proceeded to place the subject of carbon *versus* silver printing on its proper basis. We regret that we have not space to give his remarks at length; but we may briefly say that they demonstrated that, inasmuch as a certain proportion of silver prints still exist unchanged after the lapse of so many years, it follows that there is no inherent cause of fading in the silver print, but that it must be attributed to imperfect washing, arising from the ignorance of photographers at one time with respect to the importance of freeing the picture from every trace of the hyposulphite of soda. He maintained that a silver print, carefully washed and preserved in a portfolio, where it could not be attacked by sulphurous vapours, was a permanent print; and he therefore warned photographers not to take up hastily a process because it was new, and which in its present state was undoubtedly inferior to the silver process.

Mr. Malone was succeeded by Mr. Shadbolt, who rose to reply to a charge made by Mr. Pouncey, that he, Mr. Shadbolt, had changed his opinion on the subject of carbon printing—or, as Mr. Pouncey poetically expressed it, "a change had come

o'er the spirit of his dream." He did not deny that he had modified his opinion; circumstances had changed since he first expressed one on the subject. With a Machiavellian inspiration he sought to weaken the connection between Mr. Pouncey and his patron, by saying, in the most uncompromising manner, "that Mr. Sutton had done him, Mr. P., greater harm, both in opinion and fact, than any other person." He then pointed out in the carbon pictures one or two points in which they were inferior to the silver pictures from the same negatives, notably in the want of "atmospheric effect;" but there was evident, throughout his remarks, a desire to deal gently with the man upon whose process he had once looked so coldly; and eventually they finished by fraternising, the Dorchester lamb reclining beside the literary lion during the remainder of the evening.

The discussion was continued in a somewhat desultory manner. Mr. Pouncey stated that Lord Hastings had asked him if his pictures were well fixed, because he had a volume of the "Pencil of Nature," the prints in which had faded away; to which he replied, "I don't know, sir," or, "me lard," or something of that sort, "but I think my pictures won't fade." He went on to say that it was admitted in an article on "Questionable Subjects for Photography," which appeared in a photographic periodical, that silver prints would fade; and he took this as an admission that silver prints were none of them permanent. Mr. Shadbolt, referring to the same article, said, that this statement "was a very loose statement of a very loose writer." It did not seem to occur to this gentleman that questionable photographs are, we are bound to believe, the work of questionable photographers, and that it is therefore wholly unfair to assume—that the observations which applied to such subjects are to be taken as applying to all photographs.

Mr. Malone was obliged to rise repeatedly during the evening to correct perversions of his statements by some of the speakers. Reference was also made by several of those who addressed the meeting, to the possible good results which might arise from the *à la d'or* process of toning prints. One of them, who expressed himself with much more common sense than grammatical accuracy, said that it had been tried, and with very satisfactory results. He also spoke very favourably of the daguerreotype process, and, remarking on the bluish tint which sometimes becomes visible on the plate when suspended over the fire-place, he said, that this tinge, which is due to sulphuration, may be removed with a little cyanide of potassium; and he asked, "has any photographer tried the effect of cyanide of potassium on a silver print?" "Yes!" exclaimed a voice. "What was the result?" he asked. "Out!" replied the voice. This very simple and laconic answer was received with a shout of laughter, which, at all events, gave satisfactory evidence of the condition of the lungs of the gentlemen present.

The President then rose, and, in a neat little speech, offered the thanks of the meeting to Mr. Pouncey for his paper; and also to Mr. Paul Pretsch for his kindness in being present with the intention of reading a paper on his process of photo-lithography; but as it was too late to read it then he trusted that that gentleman would read it at the next meeting.

Miscellaneous.

M. CORBIN'S DRY COLLODION PROCESS ON PAPER (VOL. I. PP. 182, 196).—The report of the committee, consisting of MM. Bayard, Alfred Coulon, Gabriel de Rumine, and Gaillard, appointed by the French Photographic Society to examine the dry collodion paper process of M. Corbin, is as follows: "Gentlemen,—Charged by you with the examination of M. Corbin's collodionised paper process, we have the honour to render you an account of our examination. Without entering into any details on the preparation and use of M. Corbin's paper, details which we find described by the author himself in the last number of the *Bulletin*, we have to inform you that the author has prepared and used his collodionised paper in our presence with complete success. A sheet sensitised the previous evening by M. Corbin was exposed for five minutes before a house illuminated by the sun, with an object glass 50 centimetres focus, and a diaphragm 12 millimetres in diameter. The proof was perfectly developed in about a quarter of an hour, without any spot, slowly and regularly. The negative, if it has not attained the delicacy of those obtained on glass, far surpasses, especially as regards dis-

tances, the best negatives on paper. In fact, as to delicacy, it appears to us in all respects similar to a negative on collodion transferred to paper. The time of exposure and of development are sensibly the same as for the Taupenot process. In conclusion, M. Corbin's process appears to us a great improvement as regards convenience in photographic tours, inasmuch as it allows of one carrying surfaces as sensible as the Taupenot collodion, capable of giving much finer proofs than paper, and that without the drawbacks inherent in the glasses on account of their weight, their price, the space they occupy, and their fragility. The committee proposes that you should thank M. Corbin for his communication." These resolutions were adopted. — *Bulletin de la Société Française de Photographie.*

NOTE TO OUR ALGERINE CORRESPONDENT'S LETTER, VOL. I., p. 5.—In one of the early letters of the gentleman who has forwarded us several communications from Algeria, it was stated that several Arabs had been executed for the murder of the greater part of a family named Gilson. One of this family, the eldest daughter, he stated, had been frightfully mutilated, both of her hands having been cut off at the wrists, and her head nearly cleft in two, and that, notwithstanding, she still survived, and had been sent to a hospital in Paris. It gives us pleasure to announce that, Prince Napoleon's attention having been called to the circumstance, he has kindly taken the case of the poor girl into his consideration, and has, as we are informed, expressed his intention of providing for her for the remainder of her life.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM.—Under the above name an enterprising firm are introducing talc, in the form of clear, thin pieces, for the purpose of superseding glass in the production of positive and negative collodion pictures. We think that this is a step in the right direction, as the employment of so flexible and tough a substance cannot fail to render the injury of valuable negatives much less frequent. Another useful application of this substance is pointed out in Mr. Browning's letter, published in this number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

Photographic Notes and Queries.

DETERIORATION OF GLASS BY EXPOSURE TO THE LIGHT.

SIR,—As some little stir has been made lately relative to the changes that glass undergoes by being exposed to light in operating rooms, the following facts may put the matter in another light, and go far to prove that glass is not so changeable as it is supposed to be. Three years ago I had built for me a small glass house here, and glazed the two skylights with the common 16 oz. sheet glass, with 12 panes 4 feet 3 inches long \times 13 inches wide. In the first year portraits could be taken in 3 seconds generally; next year the time was increased to 6 seconds; and this year to 9 and 11 on clear days. As this was a serious inconvenience in taking babies' portraits, I had the glass well cleaned with whiting and water; but this produced no good result, and the time was still about the same. But now, being about to remove to another part of the town, I had the lights again cleaned, and this time with a strong solution of hot water and cyanide of potassium, well dried off with clean cloths, and this proved quite satisfactory,—the glass appeared clear as crystal, and on trying it at this time of the year, I find I can take portraits in 3 or 4 seconds. Thus I am led to conclude that the glass does not change, but acquires a thick deposit of organic matter, not removable except by some such powerful agent as that above mentioned.

Swansea.

THOS. GULLIVER.

PHOTOGRAPHIC DESIDERATA.

SIR,—As a practical photographer I feel persuaded that many beside myself have often regretted the results of working with porcelain baths and dishes, and yet it appears strange so few complaints have been made—too few, indeed, to induce the glass manufacturers of this country to turn their attention to the subject in a commercial point of view. I am perfectly aware cemented or built glass baths and dishes

may be had by the shipload, but they are all liable to a serious defect—leakage, after some little service. The French cast glass baths and dishes are all more or less twisted, warped, and bulged, and necessitate the use of large quantities of silver solution. What photographers require are—well-moulded vertical glass baths of uniform thickness, not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in width (to economise solution), and higher than usually made, to allow the fluid to rise without overflowing when the plate is immersed. All the glass baths I have seen are much too wide; the one I work with for plates $8\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, requires 40 ounces of nitrate solution to fill it properly. If properly constructed, half the quantity would suffice. Good, flat, well-moulded glass dishes are also much needed, with a spout, after the fashion of the little stereoscopic developing dishes, which are perfection in their way.

And, lastly, "a stereoscopic petzval lens" is a consummation eminently to be desired. All who have seen specimens of the working of the large lenses of this kind, will, I think, unite with me in the hope that some of our leading opticians will favour us with this boon "with the spring and with the flowers," and enable us to furnish the public with stereograms such as they or we never saw before.

GEORGE EDDOWES.

TONING WITH PLATINUM.—PRINTING IN CARBON.

SIR,—May I ask whether bichloride of platinum might not be substituted for gold in the toning bath for paper prints? and if not, why not?

Platinum belongs to the same category of metals as gold, and, I should fancy, would be deposited like the latter on the surface of the altered chloride of silver; while in cheapness it has a very great advantage, being, I think, not more than 25s. or 30s. the ounce. No doubt, however, there are reasons for its non-employment, or we should have heard more of it ere now; but would you kindly enlighten my ignorance on the subject?

Might not waxed paper, or M. Gaumé's paper-glass be employed to receive the bichromate of potass and sugar, suggested by Mr. Mabley for carbon printing? The strong acid would then leave the lights uninjured.

GWENTHIAN.

[Bichloride of platinum has several times been suggested as a substitute for the expensive terchloride of gold, but hitherto, we believe, the drawback to its use has been the inferior colorific properties which it possesses. We think it is a question which is well worth the attention of experimental photographers, and should be glad to hear of its being successfully solved. The suggestion as to the employment of a non-absorbent paper for carbon printing is good, and is well worthy the attention of those who are experimenting in this branch of printing.]

VARNISH FOR PAPER STEREOGRAMS.—ORMOLU FOR COLOURING GOLD FRAMES.

SIR,—I see two requests in vol. i., p. 191, of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" which I think I can assist in answering. The first is for a method of varnishing coloured prints. Take a flat camel-hair brush and pass over the print *once only*, and only one way, with a tolerably strong parchment size, missing between each stroke of the brush a space a little narrower than the breadth of the brush; put aside to dry, when quite dry size the intervening spaces which have been left in the same way as before; avoid having too much size in the brush, and pass over the print as lightly and quickly as possible. A second coat may be given when dry, without missing any part, as the first coat is a complete protection unless by too hard rubbing; after which, when quite dry, varnish either with mastic or dammar varnish. The cause of the appearance complained of is the varnish penetrating the paper,—the size prevents this. It may be got from any gilder for a mere trifle.

second request, by a gilder, is answerable thus:—
ethylated spirits, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. orange shellac, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. seed lac,
n benzoin, dissolve and add to your ordinary finishing
too pale, add extract of either dragon's blood, red
root, or anatto, to the required tinge; if not flat
add more seed lac and gum benzoin. Strain through
before using.
W. H. D.

NEW PRINTING PROCESS.

I herewith forward you the particulars you were so
to solicit in a former number of the "PHOTO-
GRAPHIC NEWS."

Solve as much gelatine in a saturated solution of
ate of potassa as will make a fine jelly when cold,
portion of gelatine does not much matter; coat paper
s, and when dry expose under a negative in a print-
ie.

ter exposure, wash well till the whites show no trace
finess, then immerse in a saturated solution of pro-
te of iron. Wash and soak well.

ss the print in a saturated solution of gallic acid,
it face upwards on a glass plate to develop. This
s the action of the oxygen of the air in giving better

en the print is still on the glass, pour over it some
llowing solution:—Saturated solution of acetate of
h one-fourth of its bulk of glacial acetic acid. This
improves the lights. There is no danger of over-
, and thereby producing negatives; the effect being
as in a silver print.

l the print be very dark, passing it in a very weak
of nitric acid will lighten it very much, but it must
d directly.

7 be as well to remark, that the more gelatine there
s sensitising bath, the darker and the sharper will
rint.
H. C. JENNINGS.

TRANSPARENT ENAMEL PHOTOGRAPHS.

In vol. i. p. 177, you mention a process for which
lover has taken out a patent; and as doubtless
your readers may feel inclined to practise a similar
producing transparent positives without incurring
nse and annoyance of procuring a license, allow me
h, through the medium of your columns, a process
years I have been in the habit of printing, by super-
similar transparent positives upon wet and dry
plates, upon the former by simply well draining
tting paper, and placing two slips of paper between
of the sensitive plate and the negative to prevent
exposing to daylight, or, what is better this dull
and these long evenings, for a few seconds to a steady
: develop with the usual iron or pyrogallie develop-
ion; after fixing and drying, back up with a good
amel paper, or with a thick solution of white shellac
of wine, containing a portion of precipitated chalk.
of course self-evident that a dry plate will give a
icture, and that it is also more readily manipulated
vet one; but by using thin paper to prevent the
touching, I do not find in practice any apparent
between the two.
P. COOKE.

Seymour Street, Euston Square.

CEMENTING GLASS TOGETHER.

In answer to your wish for information from some
correspondents on cementing glass together, I would
e employment for that purpose of *pure white shellac*
sticks, somewhat similar in appearance to barley-
instead of marine glue.

be very efficiently applied by first making *hot*, over
e of a spirit lamp, both the pieces of glass to be
gether; then burning the shellac in the flame, and

applying it to one of the pieces of glass—just as sealing-wax
is applied to paper—and rubbing them both firmly together
for a few seconds, and letting them remain still till quite
cold, when the union will be perfect, and, as far as I have
found, much firmer and more enduring than if effected with
marine glue.
W. G. G.

CEMENTING GLASS TOGETHER.

SIR,—With reference to your reply to "Y. Z." in No.
17 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," there is no doubt that
marine glue is (as you say) the *best* cement for joining glass.
Where this cannot be got (as is the case in this town), I
have found a strong solution of shellac in alcohol to answer
very well, with careful usage. It is perfectly water-tight,
but will not bear very rough handling. It should be applied
to the edges or surface of the two pieces of glass, as the case
may be, and then held close to the fire until thoroughly hot;
press the pieces together firmly, and when cold, if air bubbles
have been avoided, it will be found to adhere very closely.
E. S. C.

PRINTING ON IVORY.

Several inquiries having been made on the above point,
we should feel obliged if any correspondent who is in posses-
sion of a good method would favour us with the details.—Ed.

SYNOPSIS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSES.—FOTHERGILL'S.

Clean plates.

Coat with collodion; let well set.

Place in bath $\frac{1}{2}$ ' to 1'; get rid of oiliness.

Wash gently on a levelling stand with water, 4 drachms,
15' to 20'.

Pour albumen on and off several times.

Wash in a well dish with two changes of water $\frac{1}{2}$ ' each.

Dry.

Expose.

Moisten with water.

Develop, 3 drachms of A to 1 of B.

Wash.

Fix.

Wash.

(The above quantities for stereoscopic plates.)

Albumen:—

White of egg	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Liquor ammoniac	...	...	...	...	7 minims.
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Developing solutions:—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	...	1 grain.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	...	20 minims. } A
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	...	4 grains. } B
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Fixing solution:—

Hyposulphite of soda	...	...	...	...	2 drachms.
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.

H. S. I.

WHAT TO AVOID IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

Do not shake the camera when removing the cap from the
lens.

Do not look at the sitter when taking a portrait.

Do not be hasty in observing an alteration of colour in
test paper.

Do not pour on collodion near a naked flame.

Do not keep sensitive positive paper unused longer than
possible.

Do not use rain or common water for preparing the
nitrate bath.

Do not print on positive paper until it is quite dry.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.—A. H. In attempting to prepare his own colours for dry tinting, our correspondent will meet with more difficulty and less success than he probably anticipates. It is not sufficient that the pigments be comminuted to their utmost fineness; other treatment is required to make them adhere well to the plate, and different pigments require different modes of treatment. The waste from repeated failures would probably make the experiment an expensive one. It is not absolutely necessary, however, to procure a full complement of tints at the outset. We subjoin a dozen, with their names and numbers as classified in the list we use, with which a very good commencement may be made:—Flesh, dark, No. 1 and No. 2; complexion, No. 1; carmine; blue, No. 2; green, No. 3; damask; brown, No. 1; violet; horizon; silver gray; and gray, No. 4.

FILTRATION OF FINELY-DIVIDED PRECIPITATES.—S. Johnson has prepared some metagelatin by the plan recommended in vol. i. p. 202, by Mr. Heisch, with some slight modifications; he has heated the glue and dilute sulphuric acid together for the time there recommended, but afterwards, for the more complete separation of the sulphuric acid from the liquid, has saturated the acid by adding precipitated carbonate of baryta, until effervescence has ceased. This he has attempted to filter through bibulous paper, as recommended; but after several times passing through the very finest paper he can procure, it still comes through milky. The cause of this is, that the precipitated sulphate of baryta is a powder of such exceeding fineness that it is not arrested by the pores of the filter paper. In chemical experiments this difficulty is a serious inconvenience, as some of the most usual methods of quantitative analysis depend upon the absolute separation by the filter of the precipitated sulphate of baryta from the solution, and several plans are in use for causing the sulphate of baryta to cohere together in larger particles; but these would be inapplicable in the present case. The following plan is easy to perform, and will be found to answer perfectly:—Filter through ordinary coarse filtering paper, in order to separate the bulk of powder from the solution; allow the filtrate (which will be milky) to get almost cold, and then add three drops of white of egg to each ounce of solution; shake up well together, and then boil violently for a few minutes; the albumen will coagulate in the liquid, and will carry down with it the whole of the finely-divided suspended sulphate of baryta. The liquid will now filter with the greatest ease and rapidity through the bibulous paper, and will yield a perfectly bright filtrate.

TER-CHLORIDE OF GOLD.—F. M. I. To prepare this salt, place a piece of metallic gold in a flask, and pour over it a mixture of two parts of hydrochloric acid and one of nitric acid—both pure and strong, heat gently, when the action will soon commence. If effervescence ceases, add fresh acid until all the gold is dissolved; then evaporate in a water bath nearly to dryness; moisten with pure hydrochloric acid, and evaporate again to dryness, and then preserve in a well-stoppered bottle for use. It will be a reddish orange mass, very deliquescent. It will therefore be better to keep it in solution, of such a strength that one drachm of liquid shall contain one grain of terchloride. If the weight of the gold originally taken be known, and the operation be conducted without waste, the amount of terchloride obtained can easily be calculated without being at the trouble of weighing this deliquescent salt; ten parts of metallic gold will produce about fifteen of ter-chloride of gold.

FORMATION OF A PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.—P. S. and some friends wish to establish a photographic society in their city, but do not know how to begin. We shall be very happy to render all the assistance in our power to any persons wishing to effect such an object. In our opinion, the best mode of operation would be to talk the matter over with private friends until the preliminaries were agreed upon, then to form themselves into a provisional committee for the purpose of agreeing upon a set of regulations, &c., and then to call a meeting on a certain day, by advertisement or otherwise, of all persons desirous of forming a photographic society. The meeting having assembled, one of the provisional committee should briefly state the object of the meeting, saying that such and such gentlemen had agreed upon certain regulations, and then submit them to the meeting. Some one else should then propose that the rules be adopted; and then, after electing the officers and council, the formation

of the society will be *un fait accompli*. We shall be very happy to look over a set of the proposed rules, if our correspondents think that our experience will be of service to them.

PRESERVATION OF DRY COLLODION PLATES.—C. It will not be safe to store dry plates away in deal boxes, turpentine effluvia always hanging about the wood liable to cause fogging. Good tin boxes can now be had at a small cost at most photographic instrument makers, and should be used in preference to deal.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the F. authorities.

H. E. N.—The principal advantage which a view lens possesses over combination is the comparative cheapness; a single lens covering field can be purchased for £5 or £6, whilst a double combination of equal extent, would cost nearly six times that sum. Besides, there is a danger of centralisation of light in the picture; whilst the increased weight and bulk of a large double combination would be a photographic tour, with such a companion, a formidable undertaking.

P. S.—No really practical panoramic camera has yet been devised. Tameous photography requires the lens, light, and chemicals to be best. Wet collodion must be used, and the lens should have a stop. It is incorrect in principle.

J. H., Junr.—We do not think any plan will be available for restoring which have become scratched. If the marks are not in very deep places you might, perhaps, manage to touch them with a little oil to partially remedy the defect.

J. J. D.—We are much obliged.

L. W. B. W. H. H.—1. To prepare a good dead black paper, coat with mixture of very thin glue and lamp-black applied hot. 2. Use stronger iodised collodion.

J. BELL.—Write to the publishers.

S. E.—Professor Wheatstone, the greatest living authority on such has mentioned to us that the two positions of the camera in taking grams should not form any angle with each other; but that the two or two lenses, if a twin lens camera be used, should in all cases be parallel. This will cause any particular spot in one view, not at distance off, to occupy a different position on the ground glass when for the other view.

T. J. D.—Have you tried your proposed funnel? We hardly think he so successful in practice as you think.

J. L. D.—The best formula we know of is the one given in vol. i. p. 86. observe that most of the solutions are alkaline. We do not think toning bath can be made available for further use; do not, however, it away, as we hope shortly to give a plan for recovering the metals from such solutions. We have not tried Mr. Neville's process should think from the description that it would be about as good as better nor worse than—any of the score of changes which have been rung upon the chemical bodies at present in the hands of photographers. It reminds one of a remark we once heard made on taking a "putting substances that we know nothing about into something we know less about." If you wish to try it, use one grain of citric acid.

E. S. C.—It is our intention to do what you ask, but possibly some elapse first.

A. LOVER OF PHOTOGRAPHY.—The address of the Photographic Society of Ireland is, Royal Dublin Society House, Dublin. The address of is simply the name of the town. Neither publish journals.

T. COLLINS.—1. It will be attended to in future. 2. Place the stop in front lens, either in front or behind.

S. Y.—1. You must be mistaken as to the firm you mention saying that no such thing as chloride of cadmium. It is a well-known definite is or ought to be kept at all dealers in photographic chemicals, in small pieces of clean zinc in your red collodion.

J. E. K.—Your silver bath is not strong enough. Your other picture great credit.

F. L. G.—The toning bath prepared with iodine is radically bad, and you to have nothing to do with it. We do not know how the picture is prepared.

J. C. W.—Try the collodio-albumen process. We have attended to matter by post.

Communications declined with thanks:—J. R.—Joynson.—F. P. P.—Rosshire.—An Amateur.

The information required by the following correspondents is either so unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the GRAPHIC NEWS:—C. K. D.—A Working Man (see our Notes and A. B. C.—H. G.—A. N.—Suffolk.—A Correspondent whose signature is perfectly illegible.—O.—A Tyro.—T. J. M.

IN TYPE:—J. M.—W. D.—T. W.—J. T.—R. W.—H. E. N.—H. S.—Viator.—An Amateur.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOK of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Priv for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK being nearly out persons desirous of possessing this popular work are requested to their orders immediately to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, Prior News Office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 19.—January 14, 1859.

EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

In the early days of photography, the exhibitions of this art had much more interest, for the scientific photographer, than they possess now. This was in a great measure owing to the uncertainty with which experimenters proceeded,—no process being then known which had all the elements to enable the photographer to produce a satisfactory picture. Collodion was in its infancy, and thus, as a consequence, every photographer tried his own peculiar process; and it was not until he had sent his pictures to exhibition, that he was enabled to see whether the results of his own method were inferior, equal, or superior to those of others. As gradually the capabilities of collodion were developed, a change has been perceptible in the character of the exhibitions. Photographers now seem well satisfied of the superiority of that process, and the result is, that the majority of pictures exhibited are of inferior quality. The attention of photographers has thus been turned from the chemical to the artistic department of the art; each photographer has endeavoured to surpass his rival in beauty of manipulation, which, combined with artistic talent in many instances, has given to photographic exhibitions more public interest; for it is well known that the public generally care little about this or that process, so long as they are presented with pictures that are striking or pretty. To this, then, we may attribute the advancement which has been made of late years in the department of photography. Now we would not for a moment attempt to underrate the great importance in connection with photography, for we are convinced that it will ultimately prove of such service to art, that it will appear enthusiastic and utopian to prophesy on the subject. But at the same time we feel that our particular business is not so much the promotion of art, as the promotion of photography,—chemical photography, whereby we obtain greater and more satisfactory results than we have hitherto done. As we have on other occasions remarked, we do not see that the society has done much for the advancement of the art, nor do we think that it is in its power to do so; but still the course which it at present pursues is the one least calculated to do this. For it will be seen from the foregoing, that with each succeeding exhibition there should be some change. Photography is going too rapid advances to allow of our pleading what was once a twelvemonth ago, as a precedent for present action. We have shown how the character of each exhibition has changed, until we have now only a repetition of pretty pictures. The present course of exhibiting nothing but pretty pictures, is merely doing what any enterprising dealer could accomplish—it is, indeed, only acting as a rival publishing establishment, with all the advantages flowing from an associated body of gentlemen. What we do see in such exhibitions is, not merely a great trading establishment and gigantic advertising medium, but some extent of scientific information in addition to all these pretty pictures. How this can be done, will be seen with a little reflection. There is no denying the fact, that the photographer has at its disposal means which might enable it to exhibit specimens of all the discoveries, important or otherwise, which are every week being made public. No private dealer could hope to accomplish this; and therefore it is undoubtedly a duty incumbent upon the society, if it has not forgotten from its avowed object, viz., the promotion of

photography. As an instance in point, we may mention that there is a strange omission from the present collection—there is not a single impression of Mr. Fox Talbot's photographic process; although we have several by Mr. Paul Pretsch of an old process, which is confessedly inferior to Mr. Talbot's in its capabilities, and so near it in scientific principles as to be regarded by many as an infringement of that gentleman's patent: this, surely, should not be the case with a process, which promises one day to be the leading feature of photography. Photographers who visit these annual exhibitions should be assured that there is really something to be seen which would repay a visit. As to the scientific applications of photography it would be needless to recapitulate them here, as there is no science to which it cannot be applied in all the details of each branch. In these exhibitions, specimens of the application of the art to all the various sciences should be displayed. Astronomy, meteorology, chemistry, geology, optics, electricity, crystallography, botany, natural history, are all indebted to this wonderful art; and, surely, specimens of such applications as these—pictures which show the ingenuity and power of the intellectual class of photographers—deserve some little space side by side with pictures which are, in fact, nothing more than testimonies to the excellence of the optician, cabinet-maker, and collodion manufacturer, and whose only merit consists in being pretty.

The exhibition opened to the public on Saturday last, the private view being held on the preceding day. Compared with the last exhibition, it is infinitely superior to it; but compared with that held at the South Kensington museum, it is inferior both in quantity and quality. Perhaps nothing so forcibly illustrates our opening remarks on the neglect of scientific photography as the case of M. Burnet, who has a series of pictures illustrative of new, and probably important processes—the "cuprotype" and "uranium" processes. There is more real intellect required for the production of pictures of this kind than for all the other pictures in the exhibition put together. Number 384 is a specimen of the cuprotype process, no silver being employed. The photograph is not first-rate, but in it we see promise of future success. Numbers 385, 386, 387 are by the uranium process, and are admirable specimens of the capabilities of this new branch of printing. Number 388 is on a paper prepared by fluoride of uranium, and developed by ferri-cyanide of potassium; it is a picture of a bas relief; in it there is almost everything that could be desired as far as regards the rendering of half tints and clear detail: indeed, the whole of this series cannot prove otherwise than interesting to the scientific photographer. For our own part, we would rather see these crude attempts than the whole room full of mere pretty pictures; and more fully to show the justice of our preliminary remarks, we find these important prints huddled close to the ground in an out-of-the-way corner of one of the small rooms, and, what is worse still, without a single line of description in the catalogue. So that, unless the spectator has unusually sharp eye-sight, he would in all probability miss seeing them, and the casual visitor would only pass them by as very bad pictures, never for a moment reflecting on the importance of such discoveries as these to future photography.

The leading pictures in the collection are the reproduction of the cartoons of Raffaele at Hampton Court, by Caldesi and Montecchi, and by C. Thurston Thompson, for the department of science and art at South Kensington. The

thanks of the photographic and artistic world are due to the former gentlemen for the enterprising manner in which they have placed before us such an excellent series of the reproductions of great masters, both ancient and modern.

We understand that this undertaking has for many years been a long-cherished idea of this firm, and it has only been by great perseverance that they have overcome obstacles which seemed almost insurmountable. In their first application to her Majesty's government—which took place six years ago—for permission to copy these great works, they were not successful, as the government of the day was afraid that, in the removal necessary for photographic copying, they might possibly get so damaged as to deteriorate their value, which, we need hardly say, would be a national loss. However, they pushed their suit with succeeding governments, and the result is the series before us. We may mention incidentally that, in the necessary removal of these cartoons, happily they did not receive the slightest injury. But the preservation of the originals will be a matter of less actual importance now we have such admirable transcripts as these. No doubt her Majesty's government were induced the more readily to grant permission to photograph these cartoons, from the very importance of the subject, because it must be apparent to everybody, that the object to be gained was in every way worth the risk incurred in copying the cartoons, as the originals are in a most dilapidated state. They were cut in several places as guides for the Flemish weavers, and afterwards pasted together; but owing to their great age they are gradually becoming more indistinct; so much so that they are now to be placed under glass, from which they cannot in future be removed. When works of such importance are decaying, nothing could be more opportune than photography to redeem them from oblivion, with a fidelity far beyond any other mode of transcription. Perhaps there is scarcely any set of pictures so well known, and yet, at the same time, in such request. There have been copies innumerable taken of these cartoons, from the plain wood engraving, and cheap coloured lithograph, which have adorned the walls of the village school; or the still more elaborate etchings which are used to illustrate the "Diamond Testament." Who does not remember the picture of "Paul preaching at Athens," or "Our Saviour's Charge to Peter," or "The Miraculous Draught"? We should think that there is scarcely a reader of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" who is not acquainted with these pictures. They have been engraved many times; but the engravings will by no means bear comparison with the photographic copies.

We might enter at length into the comparative merits of engraving and photography; but that would demand more space than we have at command: however, we shall in a future number revert to the question. The whole series of photographs is much more interesting to us than the great faded originals; for, by means of photography, we have them reduced to a plain black and white tint, whereas, in the originals, there is such a feeble colouring, that it is rather painful than otherwise. Every one of these copies is distinct and clear; and what in the originals appears misty and confused, is striking in these. There is a great nicety of half tint, which is more perceptible than in the case even of a highly-finished picture. This is attributable to the absence of that combination of colouring, which is often the picture-copyist's bane, as we pointed out in vol. i. p. 61. It would be almost superfluous to select any one of these pictures, as there is, so to speak, a photographic sameness in them. There appears a great uniformity in the negatives—a point of importance to those who are desirous of having a set of the seven, as it is at all times desirable to have the photographs of a series as much of a tint as possible. Of course the size of the photographs varies according to the proportions of the original cartoons. There are four sizes of cartoons: the largest is forty-four inches by twenty-eight inches. This is taken in two pieces,

and joined in the middle. The joining is not perceptible, inasmuch as there are several joinings in the originals which show strongly in the copies; and, as we remarked before, the uniformity of the negatives as regards colour enables the mounter to join them in such a manner as to render it impossible, except upon close inspection, to detect the juncture. This is an important feature in all large photographs where joinings have to be made.

To artists and connoisseurs, perhaps, the most interesting thing will be the studies of the principal heads and figures in the cartoons. For the use of those who may wish to study the forms of Raphael in detail, and to art collectors, these will prove invaluable, as, by this means, they will be enabled to see in detail the important portions of these cartoons. It will be seen, on comparing the sizes, that these are on a large scale, and we may state that each head is about eighteen inches by fifteen, while the whole picture of the middle size, which is a large photograph, is only twenty-nine inches by eighteen. We have heard of an ecclesiastical dignitary of the Roman Catholic Church who is an eminent art connoisseur, and who has so studied the works of this great artist, that he can take a magnifying glass and go over one of his masterpieces, and point out where Raphael has laid on his brush, and where his pupils have painted. These studies would enable any such microscopic admirers of the great Italian to pursue *ad libitum* such observations.

After the photographs of the Raffaele Cartoons, perhaps the next most important picture in the collection is the large view of the Crystal Palace by P. H. Delamotte (169). It is in three pieces, and is taken from the central nave. The effect is very fine, as there is great uniformity in the tone of the picture; and the play of the shadows, as they appear here and there through the picture, is very pleasing; the detail of the foliage is also good. In some instances, however, the perspective is bad; and the three pictures, which are here united into one, should have been taken from the same spot, by merely rotating the camera on its axis, and not from different places. Had this been done, the effect would have been perfect. One thing we particularly admire in connection with this picture, is the candour with which the photographer states all the means employed to obtain such a pleasing result. The names of the manufacturer of the collodion, and the maker of the lens, are here made as prominent as that of the manipulator. We should like to see this plan adopted in all cases, as very valuable information would frequently be thereby afforded.

(To be continued.)

THE MOLECULAR ACTION OF CRYSTALLINE PARTICLES.*

BY DR. A. WELLER.

A FEW days' stay at the convent of St. Bernard gave me an opportunity of repeating the observation on the clouds as mentioned by De Saussure, which may be also made at this season on our London fogs: globules of various sizes in these circumstances are frequently discerned by the naked eye floating in all directions. I have endeavoured to ascertain their vesicular structure, but have been unable to do so from direct observations. It is frequently a most difficult point, in microscopic investigation, to decide upon the existence of a thin transparent membrane; it is still more so to pronounce upon the vesicular or spherular structure of globules in constant agitation; and I believe that if minute spherules and vesicles could be mixed together, we do not possess any means at present of distinguishing them. I have never been able to detect that appearance of bursting of the globules mentioned by De Saussure, but sometimes, when the agitation of the air is slight, two of the larger globules may be seen floating towards each other, and afterwards disappearing suddenly, which may be explained, if we

* Continued from page 207.

mit that this bursting is caused by the union of the two herules into one, which is too heavy to remain any longer in suspension, and whose rapid decomposition conceals it from sight. There may be urged as objections to the vesicular theory that, if the pellicle became extremely thin, the vesicle could no longer be perceived any more than the apex of an air bubble before bursting, or the central black spot of a stem of Newton's coloured rings. It will be seen below, at the globules of vapour possess the power of depositing themselves in a crystalline form, which requires a tranquil position of particles, such as could scarcely be deemed possible if the air contained in each had to escape at the moment of its crystallisation. I have endeavoured to fix the globules of water on glass and other substances, so as to be enabled to submit them to microscopic inspection; but, on their volatile nature and other causes, I have not succeeded: however, it is easy to do so with almost any other stable substance; and I have examined several in this way without detecting the slightest appearance of a vesicular structure. Mercury is deposited under the form of globular articles, with a metallic lustre, whose diameter is 1/500th of a millimetre, in which I have never detected any internal activity by the most careful examination. Flour of sulphur found to consist of solid globules, several of which adhere together; when acted upon by a gentle solvent their external portion is dissolved, and there remains a regular octahedron. An interesting experiment may be made on the fumes of ammoniac, which appears whenever muriatic acid and ammonia are brought together. Two small phials, each containing one of these substances, are covered by an inverted tumbler; above the surface of the acid are seen, at a short distance, the fumes of the salt, which, at the end of a few hours, are found to be condensed into a thin snowy pellicle, completely obstructing the mouth of the bottle. This operation is so delicate, that the slightest agitation will cause it to fall into the liquid. In all these cases it is found, that the fumes possess the power of remaining suspended a greater length of time than would be expected from the difference of their specific gravity with that of air, which is also the case with the fumes of other substances, and smoke in particular. This can only be accounted for by the continual state of agitation of the air, even within an enclosed space, and by the elasticity of the solid and liquid particles. In the case of solid particles this can be readily admitted, but with regard to liquid globules, there is probably some action similar to that which takes place on the impinging of solid elastic balls, which, after becoming flattened, rebound on account of their tendency to recover their original shape. The causes which act in fixing different vapours and fumes are the same as those which determine the precipitation of solid particles in solution; such as, for instance, sharp points of any kind, minute filaments, and, more especially, the existence of a crystalline article to act as a nucleus. Non-conducting substances, as woollen cloth, the nap of a hat, the web of a spider, &c., are covered with aqueous globules when no rain has fallen, and when polished surfaces near present no such deposition.

Having now shown the existence of a crystalline power in vapours, we shall proceed to prove the influence of a force which disturbs the equilibrium in the same manner as in the fine solutions above mentioned. The friction of a solid body on glass will leave traces which are invisible until breathed upon. Many bodies possess this property, but the mineral steatites or soapstone produces the effect better than any other I know. A considerable degree of friction may be used over the traces thus produced by steatites, without affecting the appearance of the traces when breathed upon repeatedly. The glass may even be heated considerably without affecting them. By examining with the microscope the parts which have been traced upon by steatite, we are enabled any more than with the naked eye to detect any material cause for the deposition of vapours in these places, and it probably depends upon the transparency of the mineral which, being so attenuated, is unable to affect the rays of

light. When the traces have been brought out by breathing upon them, they must be covered by another piece of glass, which impedes the evaporation of the water, and allows them to be submitted to the microscope. The parts untouched by the steatite present the appearances that have been already mentioned. On the lines created by the mineral the drops of water are differently disposed, their long diameters being parallel to the direction of the lines. These minute drops very much resemble the globules of gas deposited from a liquid; the only difference between the two consisting in the deviation from the globular form in the liquid traces, which evidently arises from the power which the water possesses in wetting the glass. It is evident, therefore, that the secondary cause of these images is, a difference in the position of the minute drops of water, reflecting the light differently from the other drops which are irregularly disposed on the other parts of the glass. There exists another method of fixing vapours which has been long known, and to which, I believe, attention was first directed by Professor Draper. It consists merely in placing a body upon a plain surface, such as that of a metallic speculum, or even of glass; after a short time it is found that simple contact such as this has caused some molecular action, as the spot occupied by the object will become apparent by breathing on it in the same way as with the images of a steatite. This observation is the more interesting, as it serves as a connecting link between the effects of mechanical power, and those caused by other agents. The experiments of Mr. Hunt have shown the influence of heat in causing the fixation of vapours. An image of this sort formed on glass by the breath, when examined under the microscope, presents exactly the same appearance as that formed by steatite. The same difficulty is experienced in bringing out, by means of mercurial vapours, the thermographic images on glass, as is found with the traces of steatite, which possess, in a very slight degree, the power of fixing mercurial vapours. It appears, therefore, that the power that water has of wetting glass, causes it to have a greater tendency to deposit than mercury, which does not wet glass. The cause of the production of thermographic images is evidently similar to that which causes the deposition of a solid body from the solution.

(To be continued.)

OF THE CHEMICAL INFLUENCE OF LIGHT ON CERTAIN BODIES.

BY M. E. CHEVREUL.

THE following was read at a recent meeting of the *Académie des Sciences* by one of its most distinguished members—M. Chevreul:—

The numerous researches which have been made into the action of light on substances, from a chemical point of view, have induced me to think that a note added to the last two papers of M. Nièpce de St. Victor, for the purpose of establishing that which is new, and pointing out the question to which they lead, would not be wanting in interest.

It is important, first of all, to signalise two circumstances in the chemical action of the light; 1. that when, acting alone, it decomposes a body or operates the combination of two bodies; 2. that, when it acts concurrently with a body on a complex body. This distinction is perfectly justified by the following facts:—

Of light acting alone, either to decompose a body, or to combine two bodies.

1. Auric acid exposed to light in a vacuum is reduced to gold and oxygen gas.

2. Prussian blue, under the same circumstances, loses its blue colour in losing its cyanogen; but the separation of the cyanogen is not complete, like that of the oxygen from the auric acid. However this may be, the light acts in these two cases, as a reagent in eliminating the electro-negative from the electro-positive body.

3. The light of the sun determines the instantaneous union of chlorine with hydrogen.

Light acts concurrently with a body on a complex body.

If, relying on previous statements, we adopted the generally received opinion, that light alone suffices to alter a great number of coloured substances, notably a great many of those stuffs which are dyed, we should deceive ourselves greatly; for the researches which have occupied me more than ten years, and the results of which are recorded in the *Memoires de l'Académie*, incontestably prove that the greater part of the alterations of which I speak arise, not from the action of the light alone, but from the simultaneous action of light, oxygen, and the vapour of the atmosphere, in such a way that dyed stuff, alterable in the air under the influence of the sun, would not have altered in the same time if it had been exposed, on the one hand, to the air in a dark place, or, on the other hand, in the luminous vacuum.

1. (a) Archil, turmeric, anatto, &c., &c., resist the action of the light in a vacuum:

(b) They resist the air in obscurity:

(c) But they are altered if, exposed to the oxygen of the atmosphere, they receive at the same time the action of the light.

2. Colourless organic matters, under circumstances in which coloured organic matters change, do not resist the causes of the alteration of the latter. I may cite, in support of this, the example of the destruction of the gelatine size of the paper, mentioned by me in 1837, and again by M. Niépce de St. Victor, in his last paper *apropos* of the starch size, a destruction which is much more rapid than that of the gelatine.

I have found that, under the influence of light, cotton enclosed in confined air with baryta water, though not in contact, changed with the production of carbonic acid gas.

Chlorine water used in bleaching attacks colourless as well as coloured substances, and, for this reason, I have regarded bleaching differently to what it had been previously.

3. I demonstrated the influence which the stuff exercises on the stability of different colouring principles therein fixed.

Anatto is more stable on cotton and silk than it is on wool.

Archil is more stable on silk than it is on wool and cotton.

Sulpho-indigotic acid is more stable on silk than on wool and cotton.

In dry air, on the contrary, indigo is more stable on wool than on silk.

I have verified the effect of a screen in preventing the influence of the light on a body exposed to the air. I have shown how the intervention of a glass weakened the action of the light on coloured objects. I may mention here the following experiment:—A white design on the border of a curtain, the ground being of indigo, allowed the light to pass through it, and, consequently, with the oxygen of the atmosphere, to reproduce itself by eating into the indigo colour of the curtain, while the coloured ground of the border prevented the transmission of white light, and thus preserved the colour of the part of the curtain immediately beneath it.

I recall this example, because the result of the experiment was laid before the Academy on the 2nd of January, 1837, that is to say, before Daguerre communicated to the Academy, through Arago, the photographic processes he published under the joint names of himself and Nicéphore Niépce. I may mention an example of a similar kind, which has been communicated to me by M. Herlemont, *communal instituteur* at Gentilly. A document printed in a bistre colour on a white ground chanced to be exposed to the light, having beneath it a rose-coloured paper. That which happened in my experiment was repeated in this instance with perfect distinctness. It is evident that the document in this case acted the part of the negative of which we hear so much

now-a-days in photographic processes. It was the experiment published on the 2nd of January, 1837, which led to show that in the process of M. Nicéphore Niépce, in which a metallic plate covered with a layer of bitumen of Jude received the contact of the light in a camera, the impression developed is an effect that the oxygen of the atmosphere exercises, under the influence of light, on bitumen. In consequence of this action, the insolated bitumen having been insoluble, it is possible, by means of solvents, such as naphtha oil of lavender, &c., to remove from the plate the non-insolated bitumen, and thus obtain the image traced in insoluble bitumen.

According to the preceding, two classes of phenomena are produced by light alone, or with its assistance, in actions that we term chemical.

1. It acts alone, and produces in the vacuum either radical decomposition like that of auric acid, or partial as the case of the Prussian blue, or a combination like that of chlorine with hydrogen.

2. It acts on one or several bodies with the assistance of gas; for example, with that of gaseous oxygen, or dry humid coloured substances.

(To be continued.)

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.*

BY MM. DAVANNE AND A. GIRARD.
ON SENSITISING—(continued).

*Of the Influence of the Strength of the Bath—(continued).—*When the nitrate is mixed with the chloride, the effect of the rays is no longer the same. The first of these salts retards, in fact, the action on the second, which explains the retardation in the appearance of the proof; but, besides the chloride, which reduces itself, it forms immediately a new quantity that the light may attack, because before, in the condition of a nitrate, it occupied a proper place, and, consequently, now in the state of chloride it is not yet covered by a film of reduced silver; hence, in a given thickness, there is a greater quantity of chloride of silver, consequently of reduced silver, and, consequently, a greater intensity.

Beyond this, in the case of albumenised papers, another cause intervenes; the albuminate of silver, which also possesses the property of being impressionable under the luminous action, brings to the *ensemble* the vigour and colouring which characterise it.

It does not follow from this that a sheet of paper impregnated with nitrate of silver alone—an albumenised sheet especially—cannot give a proof. We will take this fact into consideration when we come to the subject of insolation.

This first fact established, let us consider the red colouring that proofs present, with the greater intensity in proportion as the quantity of silver they contain is less. Our preceding researches on the action of the sizings, will assist us in explaining this.

We have shown that the more abundant the sizing, proportionally to a quantity of silver, the redder the proof. Now these two elements—silver and sizing—being brought in the presence of each other, the sizing being augmented, or the silver diminished, the result will be evidently the same. We had on our first sheet a certain quantity of sizing, plus 0.466 grammes of silver; on the third we had the same quantity of sizing, plus 0.876 grammes of silver, almost double the former quantity. In the first, what happened? The greater part of the silver combined with the sizing, and, consequently, the proof assumed the tone with which we are familiar; in the third, on the contrary, the silver being in too great abundance for the sizing present to be able to satisfy the combination, the result was a certain quantity of uncombined silver which communicated to the *ensemble* a little of the black tint which characterises proofs obtained on paper without sizing.

Let us recall here that these results agree with that we

* Continued from p. 206.

have already established for the variation in the quantities of chloride. We have demonstrated, in fact, that, in a given paper, the less chloride there was (within a certain limit) the redder the proof; and that when the proportion was augmented, the proof was more coloured, but quitted the red tones to assume black and opaque tones. Now, the richer a sheet is in salt, the richer it becomes in chloride by sensitising.

Thus, in this case also, one cannot advise one strength rather than another; one can only point out a medium—15 per cent.; but one may state, in an absolute manner, the influence which a greater or less richness of the silver bath will exercise. For soft negatives, giving habitually veiled positives, the bath ought to be more concentrated; for negatives furnishing vivid contrasts, it ought, on the contrary, to be more feeble. It is a sort of photographic palette in the hands of the artist; it is for him to know how to employ the tones, according to the exigencies of his negative.

The results we have announced will maintain themselves in a constant manner if the silver bath prepared in the given conditions be retained at a constant richness. But all photographers know with what rapidity the value of the paper prepared successively on the same bath decreases, and all have seen that this rapid decrease arose, in great part at least, from a diminution of this richness.

Analysis fully confirms this view, and shows that, in preparing even a limited number of sheets in the same bath, the bath is not deprived merely of a quantity of silver proportionate to that of the vanished liquid, but of a quantity much more considerable.

When a sheet is placed on the bath, the nitrate that this contains finds itself in presence of three distinct elements:—the fibre of the paper itself, the salt previously introduced into it, and the size with which it is covered. Let us examine in succession the influence of each of these elements; and let us mention, now, that the results we are about to announce—general in their principle, *the impoverishment of the bath*, become variable in their relative proportions according to the nature of the product employed, and cannot, consequently, be explained in absolute values.

In all the assays which follow—and to put ourselves in as general a position as possible, we employed papers of the same make—we ascertained that a salted and albumenised sheet of paper measuring 44×57 , submitted to a bath of 15 per cent., formed of 100 cubic centimetres only, took up only 8 cubic centimetres of liquid on an average, and 3.76 grammes of nitrate of silver. Now, according to the strength of the bath, these 8 cubic centimetres ought to have contained only 1.20 gramme of nitrate of silver; then $3.76 - 1.20 = 2.56$ grammes, have been taken from the remaining liquid, and this, previously formed of 100 cubic centimetres of water and 15 grammes of silver, is now formed of 92 cubic centimetres of water and 11.24 grammes of nitrate, or, in other words, its richness has descended from 15 per cent. to $\frac{11.24 \times 100}{92} = 12.2$ per cent.

The rapid impoverishment of the bath is thus made evident, since one sheet alone of ordinary paper suffices to lower it from a bath of 15 per cent. to one of 12.2 per cent. (To be continued.)

PHOTOGRAPHY IN CHINA.

The old adage that "there is many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip" has been unpleasantly realised in the case of Mr. R. Morrison. This gentleman was attached to Lord Elgin's embassy in China, and under circumstances of great difficulty—such as deteriorated chemicals, intense heat—the thermometer marking, in the coolest place that could be found, 96 degrees—he had obtained a number of interesting photographic negatives. Among these were included a general view of Tien-tsin, taken from the upper story of a temple; views of the river and the entrance to the grand canal; of the Joss-House, which was the residence of the English and

French embassies; as well as of the building in which the treaties were signed, called "The Temple of the Winds." It will be seen that all these are subjects of great interest to the public, and it is with regret, therefore, that we announce that all these negatives, together with many others, were destroyed by an accident that befell a part of the ambassadorial baggage.

It is possible that by a little manœuvring pictures may still be obtained from some of these negatives; and, indeed, we have seen one, "The imperial commissioners, Kweiliang and Hwasana," which, though it shows signs of having been "touched," which are visible enough to the eye of a photographer, is a photograph of great merit, the faces being alive with expression, and possessing an individuality which at once stamps them as portraits.

There was one peculiar difficulty which Mr. Morrison had to encounter beyond those we have mentioned, and which was not incident on the deterioration of the chemicals, and this arose from the variableness in the quality of the light; the actinic rays, which were strong enough to give a good picture in a given time under certain circumstances, being so much strengthened or weakened in the short time necessary for preparing another plate, that he frequently found that the second picture was under or over exposed, and this notwithstanding that all the other conditions were precisely the same.

Critical Notices.

Curiosities of Science. By J. TIMBS. London: Kent & Co.

We think that nobody will be inclined to disagree with us when we say, that if there is anything which is "not generally known," Mr. Timbs is the gentleman to whom we can refer, with all confidence, for an explanation of it—inasmuch as he has apparently made it a life study to acquire that knowledge of incidents and facts which are not patent to the world. The arduous task of obtaining correct information respecting common errors, is one which requires no little amount of tact and observation. It would be difficult to mention any one who is so capable of following this pursuit as the author of "Curiosities of Science." Mr. Timbs seems to be a kind of standard reference library, with catalogue included, to which we may go and gather old facts and forgotten truths. A fact is stated in a terse, laconic, and concise manner, yet, at the same time, sufficiently copious to treat the subject fairly. Some facts, related by him in a paragraph, we have seen spun out by others to a small book; yet, amid all the redundancy of language used, it has failed to give as clear a definition of what was attempted to be explained as we have here in a few lines. This work is one which the scientific reader will hail with delight, for here he will find many important facts which he may have forgotten; and certainly not one of the least important branches of knowledge is the retention of what we have read, if we are not possessed of good memories, or, at least, a common-place book which shall assist in recalling forgotten facts. This book cannot fail to be of the greatest value to a scientific reader; but valuable as it may be to that class of readers, it will be equally, if not more so, to those ignorant of more than the first principles of science: since the information here selected is not merely abstruse reasoning or dry facts, but is frequently interspersed with many interesting and instructive anecdotes. Of course the part of the work which most nearly concerns us is the photographic portion, and we are sorry that, in this department, there is such comparative paucity; for it must be apparent, that within the last few years a number of new and highly important facts have been brought to light in connection with photography which ought to have found a place in this volume. We do not write these remarks in any hypercritical spirit. We do not wish to see a history of photography inserted, because that would not be in keeping with the plan of the

author. What we wish is, that some of the more important facts connected with the heliographic art should find a place here. It will be seen by the most unobservant that, in the present state of scientific advancement, there are many important facts daily coming to light, and, thus discretion would be required to see that the selection should be one which would not only be scientifically, but also generally interesting. In the former the author has succeeded admirably, and, at the same time, he has not been unmindful in the latter. The extract on "The Art of Observation," from the *North British Review*, strikes us as being a fair exemplification of the talent of selection which Mr. Timbs displays to the fullest extent. It says:—"To observe properly, in the very simplest of the physical sciences, requires a long and severe training. No one knows this so well as the great discoverer, Faraday, who once said, that he always doubted his own observations. Mitscherlick, on one occasion, remarked to a man of science, that it took fourteen years to discover and establish a single new fact in chemistry. An enthusiastic student one day betook himself to Baron Cuvier, with the exhibition of a new organ—a muscle, which he supposed himself to have discovered in the body of some living creature or other; but the experienced and sagacious naturalist kindly bade the young man return to him with the same discovery in six months. The Baron would not even listen to the student's demonstration, nor examine his dissection, till the eager and youthful discoverer had hung over the object of inquiry for half a year, and yet that object was a mere thing of the senses." Would that some of our enthusiastic new process discoverers had been brought up in this school!

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

COLOURING POSITIVES ON GLASS—(continued.)

Landscape Backgrounds.—The natural background of the photograph should be of a similar gray to that described in our last lesson. If it be too dark, it is difficult to cover evenly and smoothly with blue so as to secure a clear, bright sky; and if it be too light, the landscape will be flat and tame. To explain the last remark, we may here state, that all the shadows in the landscape are obtained by leaving untouched the dark gray of the background, the lights and half lights being painted on.

Some knowledge of drawing is absolutely necessary for success here; for although any elaborate attempt at design or composition would be out of place, yet, as distance and foreground must be indicated by some kind of form, and as clouds, even, must have some shape, a little skill in drawing, however slight, is necessary as a preliminary acquisition. Unless a large extent of background is to be covered, very little need be attempted beyond a sky; but let it be remembered that the proximity of blue is rarely favourable to any complexion but a very fair one. If a landscape background be desired where the sitter has a sallow complexion, the general tone of the sky may be kept somewhat gray and cloudy, a little bright blue only breaking in at the zenith.

It is impossible to give any very detailed directions as to the effects to be produced, so much depends on the picture to be coloured, and on the taste of the artist. We can only give here, as we have done before, one illustration which will serve as a general indication of the method to be pursued. We will suppose a landscape with evening sky and glowing sunset is to be attempted. Commence at the horizon, making it about one-third from the bottom of the plate. The tint labelled "horizon" must be used to trace the distant outline of the landscape, which should be of an irregular, undulating character; a few streaks of this tint intermingled with carmine, or carmine and flesh colour, form the lower part of the sky. A good effect is often produced by thus repeating the flesh tint in the background; but remember that the

tint in the background should never be so pure or brilliant as that in the face. These colours may merge into various tints of blue, lavender, or gray, and these again into bright, clear sky-blue. The sky may be broken with clouds according to the fancy of the colorist, whose taste must also decide their colour, size, and shape. It must be remembered, however, that, whatever be their colour, there must be something more than flat patches; they must possess light and shadow to give them relief and form. So colorists leave spaces untouched by the blue, in which clouds are subsequently coloured. We find it a simpler plan and one presenting no difficulties of manipulation, to colour them upon the blue without leaving such spaces. The light edge may be well defined with "silver gray;" the edge should not be smooth or soft, but generally somewhat ragged or abrupt, and should sometimes have an irregular fleecy effect. For the shadowed portion use dark gray and dark gray and lavender, into which the blue of the sky may gradually merge, which will give a partially transparent vapoury effect; unless some care be taken to produce this effect, the clouds may easily be made to look like so many irregular-shaped pieces of rock jutting out from the sky. The clouds near the horizon, in the sky we are describing, should be of a warmer tint, using flesh tints, or those mixed with yellow for the lights, and warm gray and purple for the shadows.

The extreme distance of the landscape where it joins the horizon, may be coloured with a bluish gray, or with the bluish green tint labelled "distance," warmer greens, browns, and yellows being used as the landscape advances towards the foreground, to which, of course, more marked definition of form will be given. Very sharp or detailed drawing, however, is not required in any portion of a background, as even the most advancing points are supposed to be some distance behind the figure, and general effects rather than definite forms are required, the idea of distance and atmosphere as much as possible pervading the whole. If a large space of background is to be covered, some variety of form and colour should be attempted. Water may be coloured with dark blue, the light on its surface with white or silver gray.

The colorist ambitious of producing architectural effects, as columns, balustrades, &c., may easily do so, if he possess sufficient skill in drawing, by using light grays or browns, or these with a little yellow, for the lights and half lights, leaving the plate untouched for the deep shadows. Let him be careful, however, to preserve some keeping in his effects, and see that, in colouring a column, for instance, his base, shaft, and capital belong to each other. Drapery may be managed in the same way, taking care that the drawing of the folds resembles as nearly as possible that of the fabric to be imitated. As we have before stated, however, as a general rule, a more simple and chaste effect is obtained by avoiding the crowding into the background of objects having no connection with the subject.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY—(continued.)

AMONG organic bodies is one which is of very great interest to photographers, and is likely to retain its importance in their estimation, in spite of all the various substances that are proposed as substitutes for it; this substance is *albumen*. At ordinary temperatures it is soluble in water, but if the temperature be increased to about 150° it becomes a solid; and this change may likewise be produced without the aid of heat by the action of alcohol, creosote, and the greater part of the acids and the metallic salts. This property has induced some photographers to employ it in the preparation of plates for photographic purposes, &c., to which we shall refer more in detail in a future number.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS.

The principal chemical manipulations in photography are comprised in *dissolving*, *filtering*, and *crystallising*. In all these operations it is advisable, as far as possible, to employ utensils made of glass or porcelain; the greater number of substances used in the laboratory containing free acids, or metals in solution, which would either attack metal vessels, or be themselves contaminated. Gutta percha vessels are available for many of these operations, but they have the drawbacks of being altered in shape by heat, of being acted upon, and even dissolved, by essences, and moreover, from being badly prepared, or subjected to a too prolonged desiccation, they become brittle, or otherwise unfit for use. The number of utensils that are absolutely indispensable to the carrying out of these manipulations is not large; a few funnels of different sizes, some flat-bottomed glasses for precipitating, some stoppered bottles for holding solutions, some dishes or basins, and some small porcelain capsules.

Of Solutions.—That which is generally understood by the expression to *dissolve a body* is, the causing it to disappear in a liquid which does not alter its chemical composition. For example, sugar is a solid which dissolves in water, and communicates to the water a sweet taste; but though the sugar has become invisible it is present, unaltered, in the liquid, as may readily be proved by evaporating this liquid, when the sugar will be found left in the form of crystals. Water also dissolves nitric acid, which is a liquid, and hydrochloric acid, which is of a gaseous nature, to form homogeneous liquids, which have the properties of the bodies it holds in solution.

When a liquid has dissolved as great a portion of any substance as it is capable of dissolving, it is said to be *saturated*, that is to say, that if the saturating substance were suffered to remain in the water for any length of time, no more of it would be dissolved. Generally, a liquid possesses a greater capacity for dissolving substances when heated than when cold; it also saturates itself with greater rapidity.

Filtration.—When a body is partially dissolved, it is often advisable to filter the solution to separate substances in suspension; it is thus rendered perfectly clear, the undissolved particles being held back by the paper of which the filter is composed, this paper being what is usually termed blotting paper, that is, paper which has been made without size. This paper is of different colours, and may, any of it, be employed in filtering; but we advise the use of the white only, that being made of cleaner materials than the coloured papers.

The mode of making these filters is easy enough. Take a square or round piece of blotting paper, fold it in half, and then in half again, the lines of the fold passing through the centre of the paper. Upon now opening the folded paper so that three thicknesses come on the one side, and one on the other, a cone-shaped filter will be obtained. This is then placed in the funnel, the sides pressed closely together, and the liquid poured in. There are other methods of making filters, but the above will generally be found effectual; but in cases where the paper would be attacked by the liquid undergoing the process of filtration, as, for instance, in filtering nitric acid, in this case it is necessary to substitute a bit of tow, or a pellet of asbestos, which is pushed lightly into the neck of the funnel.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

AMBER.—A fossil substance, which has many of the characters of a resin. It is a light yellow transparent substance, of a slightly greater density than water. It has the property of becoming very electrical by friction. Amber consists of a mixture of several resinous bodies. It has been used in photography for the purpose of preparing a varnish for negatives; but it is not of much value owing to its liability to scratch. The mode of preparing amber varnish

has been fully described in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," vol. i. p. 144.

AMBROTYPE.—A name given in America to positives on glass, or other transparent medium, in which the whites are composed of the metallic deposit, and the dark parts are obtained by placing black varnish, or other substance, behind the picture.

AMMONIA.—An alkali, which is gaseous in its uncombined state, and is combined of 3 equivalents of hydrogen and 1 of nitrogen. It is often called *volatile alkali*. It possesses great pungency and powerful alkaline properties. Water readily absorbs about 500 times its volume, and in this state forms strong liquid ammonia, which, when much more diluted, is popularly known as spirits of hartshorn. As usually met with, in the form of a crystalline whitish mass, commonly called smelling salts, it is combined with carbonic acid and water, forming a sesqui-carbonate of ammonia. It is easily recognised by its pungent odour, changing vegetable blues into green, and by producing dense white fumes when brought in contact with the vapour of hydrochloric acid. Ammonia enters largely into the photographic processes. In the daguerreotype process it is exceedingly useful—in a diluted state (say 1 part liquid ammonia to 18 of water) for cleaning the plate. Ammonia, in combination with various salts of iron, silver, &c., has been employed for paper and glass photographs. Ammonia readily dissolves chloride of silver; it has, therefore, been proposed by Le Gray for fixing positive proofs. He states that very agreeable red tints may be thus obtained, and these may be brought back to the black colour by gallic acid, and then fixed definitely by washing the proof in several waters.

AMMONIO-CITRATE OF IRON.—A combination of citric acid and ammonia with iron, &c. It is obtained by dissolving pure iron filings in citrate of ammonia. When the filings are reduced to one-half, add a little water; filter and evaporate to dryness. Papers washed with this compound, and developed with various re-agents, are of great sensibility, and give pictures of great depth and sharpness, but they often spontaneously darken, and become eventually obliterated.

AMMONIO-NITRATE OF IRON.—Iron in combination with ammonia and nitric acid—little used in the art, and of little importance.

AMMONIO-NITRATE OF SILVER.—A compound, consisting of ammonia, silver, and nitric acid; employed as a sensitive wash for paper. The solution is made by dissolving 1 part of nitrate of silver in 12 of distilled water, and gradually adding strong liquid ammonia, until the precipitate first produced is again nearly dissolved. This solution is applied to salted paper—previously stretched on a board a little larger than itself—with a brush, evenly, smoothly, and thoroughly. When the paper is completely wetted, let it dry. Then place the negative paper to be copied, with its back uppermost, upon the sensitive side of the prepared paper, and press it close by means of a plate of glass, and expose it to the sun. The exposed parts of the paper soon change to a slaty-blue, deepening towards black. When the picture is fully developed, it should be washed in rain-water, dried off with bibulous paper, and immersed in a solution of hyposulphite of soda—1 ounce of the salt to a quart of water. Let it soak for some time and occasionally agitate it; take it out again; wash with warm water; and thoroughly dry with bibulous paper and exposure to the air. Some photographers consider this the best and most economical photographic paper.

AMMONIO-TARTRATE OF IRON.—Is composed of 1 part tartaric acid, 3 parts iron filings, digested for two or three days in a sufficient quantity of hot water to barely cover the mixture, frequently stirring it, and with an addition of liquor ammoniac; dilute with water; decant; wash the undissolved portion of iron; filter the mixed liquors; and evaporate to dryness. This substance is used in a similar way to the ammonio-citrate of iron.

(To be continued.)

I Catechism of Photography.

APPLICATION OF THE COLLODION.

Q. How is the plate to be held while the collodion is applied?

A. When the glass is perfectly clean, the collodion must be applied so as to insure a perfectly even film over the whole of the surface. This operation demands some practice. If the plate be not too large, it may be supported on the ends of the thumb and fingers of the left hand. There is also an instrument called the pneumatic plate-holder, used by some photographers. A piece of india-rubber is sometimes attached to the back of the plate as a sort of handle; but the best and safest mode, when practicable, is to hold it by one corner by the thumb and fingers.

Q. How is the collodion to be applied?

A. While the glass plate is held in a perfectly horizontal position in the left hand, the collodion is to be poured into the centre with the right. As soon as the collodion has settled clearly and evenly over the whole surface, the plate may be tilted so as to allow the excess of collodion to flow back into the bottle from one corner; after which, the plate must be again held vertically, and oscillated from left to right, and from right to left, in order to obtain a perfectly even coating.

Q. Does not the ether in the collodion evaporate when exposed to the air?

A. It does, and this fact induces many operators to perform the coating process in great haste; but it is much better to do it steadily, and submit to loss by evaporation, than to fail in obtaining an even film. A little good ether can at any time be added to the collodion.

EXCITING THE PLATE.

Q. What must be done in order to render the collodion surface sensitive to light?

A. It must be plunged into a solution of nitrate of silver. The liquid penetrates the collodion film, and the nitrate of silver is thus brought into immediate contact with the soluble iodide of cadmium, ammonium, &c., rendering the surface sensitive to the action of light.

Q. Of what is the exciting bath composed?

A. Of nitrate of silver and distilled water, in the following proportions:—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	10 drachms.
Distilled water	...	...	...	20 ounces.

Q. Is this the bath invariably employed?

A. No; there are some variations. For instance—iodide of silver, in the proportion of 7 grains, is occasionally added.

Q. What is the object of adding the iodide of silver?

A. The object of putting the iodide of silver is that the nitrate may be saturated with it, as the plates would otherwise be deprived of a certain portion.

Q. Is not alcohol or ether occasionally added?

A. Yes; but most photographers regard such additions as altogether useless, and therefore carefully avoid them. Everything connected with photography should be done as simply as possible; and any additions to solutions—which additions may be dispensed with—ought not on any account to be introduced.

Q. What quantity of solution should be made at once?

A. This must, of course, depend on circumstances, but it rests chiefly on the form of the trough or bath which is employed, and also upon the size of the plate.

Q. What is the chief difference between the baths?

A. Some of them are vertical, and others horizontal. With the former a glass dipper is provided, upon which the plate rests, and which prevents the necessity of any handle, or of the fingers going into the liquid. With the horizontal bath a piece of india-rubber is usually attached to the back of the plate as a handle whilst applying the collodion, and to keep the fingers from the solution while dipping in the

bath; but in either case there must be a sufficient quantity of the sensitive mixture in the bath to allow of the plate immersion.

Q. For how long a time must the plate be immersed?

A. It must be immersed for a sufficient time to allow free action of the sensitive solution on the surface. Temperature and composition of the collodion affect it very considerably; but, as a general rule, the plate must be submitted to the sensitive solution for from two to five minutes.

Q. Should the plate be allowed to remain quietly in the bath?

A. No; it should be lifted out of the liquid two or three times.

Q. Why?

A. By so doing the action is hastened, and a more even coating obtained.

Q. When the plate is rendered sufficiently sensitive, what is to be done?

A. The plate must be removed carefully from the solution, and as much as possible of the liquor be allowed to drain off.

Q. May it be allowed to dry?

A. No; the condition to be obtained is that of dampness without superfluous moisture.

Q. Thus prepared, is it exceedingly sensitive to the action of light?

A. It is, and every precaution is necessary to prevent any ray of daylight falling upon it. The sensitive solution must consequently be applied in a room chemically dark; this renders it difficult to take good collodion views in the open air—the use of a dark room being indispensable.

EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA.

Q. How long must the plate be exposed in the camera?

A. The exposure of the plate in the camera must be determined by incidental circumstances. Much must depend on the intensity of the light; much on the nature of the subject to be taken. Practice can alone furnish a satisfactory reply to this difficult question; experience in this respect is the only safe teacher.

Q. How may we judge whether the plate has been exposed for too long or too short a time in the camera?

A. This is obvious on inspection. For instance—if on applying the developing mixture the shadows of the picture are brought out as rapidly as other parts, it is clear the plate has been too long in the camera; if, on the contrary, the picture is very slow in developing, and the shadows are scarcely brought out at all, it is evident the plate has not been long enough in the camera.

Q. What are the appearances in developing which indicate a good picture?

A. First, the appearance of all the brightest lights, and gradually the various shades, until at length the deepest shadows are brought out with all the strength and force of a sepia drawing.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PAGES FROM THE NOTE-BOOK OF A TRAVELLING PHOTOGRAPHER.

BESIDES the objects mentioned in my last communication, there are at Bruges very numerous and beautiful, as well as curious specimens of architecture, which are well suited for pictures of a good size; while, if permission can be obtained to photograph them, there are various objects of interest in the churches and cathedral, which are admirably suited for stereoscopic pictures. In the cathedral, for instance, there are, among other things, a series of ornamental brasses, which are built into the wall, and are interesting specimens of Flemish art in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. The church of St. Jacques likewise

contains some monumental brasses. In the church of Notre Dame there is an elaborately carved wood pulpit, which is very well placed for the photographer: and in one of the chapels there is a statue of the Virgin and child, which is attributed to Michel Angelo, respecting which the tradition runneth in Bruges, that it was being taken to England when the vessel containing it was wrecked on the coast of Flanders; and it is likewise said that Horace Walpole offered 30,000 florins for it. In common with a good many other valuable objects, during the continental war, it made a journey to Paris. In another of the chapels there are the tombs of Charles the Bold and his daughter Mary, the wife of the Emperor Maximilian. They are of great beauty; and on the top of them, on a slab of marble, are effigies in richly gilt copper of those who repose within. There will be some difficulty in getting pictures of these, as planks are placed along the railing to prevent anybody from looking into the chapel, a charge of half a franc is made for showing the contents; and I doubt whether the distance between the monuments and the wall of the chapel would be sufficient to allow the camera to be planted.

Views in the country of Belgium, whether of objects or landscapes, that are worth taking are so few and far between that it is seldom worth while to visit any other than the principal towns, which are connected by railway with each other; therefore, when I had exhausted Bruges, I packed up my apparatus and placed myself in the train and proceeded to Ghent. This city is far from being either as populous or as rich as at the period when Quentin Durward served Louis XI. of France, yet it is still a place of considerable trade, and manufactures a large quantity of cotton and other goods. The number of workmen employed in these manufactures is very considerable; and a custom is still in existence of ringing a bell three times a day, morning, noon, and evening, to summon the men to their work and meals. This was established about the year 1400, and people were cautioned to remain in-doors while it tolled, as well as to keep their children there, to prevent them from being trodden to death by the immense stream of workmen; vessels in the canals were brought to a stop at the draw-bridges, which could not be raised so long as the sound of the bell could be heard. This city alone contains objects which would occupy the most industrious photographer many days to reproduce. I remained here three weeks, and, though far from being idle, I did not get all the pictures I wanted. The first which I took were of the four sides of the Vrijdags Market, a huge square, surrounded by ancient houses. It takes its name from the market being held in it every Friday. A good deal of historical interest attaches to this square; here the Counts of Flanders were installed with a pomp, which, if we may believe the Flemish chronicles, far exceeded anything of the kind seen at present; here the various guilds met to discuss their real or fancied grievances, and occasionally to settle a dispute between two guilds by force of arms; as at the time when Jaques Van Artevelde (the brewer, as he was called, from his having enrolled himself in that corporation, though himself a nobleman) took his stand here at the head of his faction, and fought a bloody battle with the fullers and those who supported them, so that the blood ran down the kennels like water after a heavy storm, and near fifteen hundred dead bodies were left lying on the ground. Worse scenes than these, however, were enacted here under the orders of the brutal Duke of Alva (whom it would require the peculiar talent of a good many Carlyles to whitewash and convert into a hero, though considering what Mr. Carlyle has recently done for the half-mad and wholly brutal Frederick, it is not impossible that it might be accomplished), who, during the religious persecutions he carried on in the Netherlands, caused fires to be lighted here, and many thousands of Protestants to be cast into them; so that the people who inhabited the houses were, at times, almost deafened by their agonising screams.

In a street, the name of which I forget, but it is quite close to this market, I took a picture of an enormous cannon,

which is said to have been used by the men of Ghent, at the siege of Oudenarde, in 1382; it is made of wrought iron and hooped, and is about 18 feet long and 10½ in circumference.

Early one morning, I went to the Marché aux Poissons, and on my way home I passed along the Place St. Pharaide, for the purpose of seeing if I could get a photograph of what is reckoned, I believe, the oldest building in Belgium, and which was once the residence of Edward III. and his family, and where his wife was delivered of a son, afterwards known as John of Ghent. I found very little of it left, but the next morning I got an interesting picture of the turreted gateway, interesting not on account of its architectural beauty, but from the historical reminiscences associated with it.

VIATOR.

WINTER DEVELOPERS.—PHOTOGRAPHIC QUACKERY.

To the Editor of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

SIR,—Most photographers know that in cold winter weather, developing solutions should be warmed, and that the use of warm water for washing off is also advantageous. For out-door work, a test-tube and spirit lamp should be taken with the photographic apparatus, and the developer, being placed in the former, can in a few seconds be sufficiently heated with the latter. This, of course, applies to the working by wet collodion in the field; but when dry plates are used in winter, they should also be developed with warm solutions. Mr. Hardwich recommends the employment of the protosulphate of iron developer in cold weather, in preference to the usual pyrogallie solution, adding to it a small quantity of acetate of soda, which has the effect of intensifying the negative. So popular is Mr. Hardwich's formula, that with the majority of photographers, it seems to have almost superseded the old pyrogallie developer. It has been most extensively used as a summer as well as a winter solution, and having employed it successfully myself during the past summer and autumn, I can testify as to its efficiency. But, sir, this is an age of progress, and last week my attention was drawn to an advertisement in one of your contemporaries, headed with the words, "Important Discovery." The announcement proceeded thus: "Every photographer should possess Mr. ———'s winter developers for negatives and positives. Warranted to give results equal to the best productions of the summer season. The recipes, with directions for use, forwarded on the receipt of eighteen stamps. Address, &c. &c."

Now, although I generally distrust advertisements of this sort, I felt a little curious to know what this "Important Discovery" was, the more so as I am preparing to start on a winter's tour with my camera, and have not yet found any of the dry processes to yield results equal to those of wet collodion. I therefore forwarded the eighteen stamps, and in reply received the following:—

"NEGATIVE DEVELOPER."

Rain or dist water	3 ounces.
Carbonate Soder	2 grains.
Glacial acetic acid	1½ drachm.
Pyrogallie acid	9 grains.
Formic acid	2 drops.

The plate to be redipped in the nitret silver bath before developed. The developer solution to be used warm.

POSITIVE DEVELOPER.

Rain or dist water	4 ounces.
Carbonate of soder	3 grains.
Nitric acid	3 drops.
Glacial acetic acid	2 drachm.
Formic acid	6 drops.

Mix the above, then add protosulphate of iron, 1½ drachm, nitret of potass in crystals, ½ drachm, to be used warm."

For some minutes I was at a loss to perceive in what the "Important Discovery" consisted, the formula containing nothing that has not been known for years, being in fact the common solutions, with the addition of carbonate of soda and formic acid, both of very questionable utility.

On reperusal, however, it struck me that the discovery might be in the *nitret* or *soder*, or possibly in the *glacel*, *pyrogalic*, and *nitric* acids. Not feeling quite sure on this point, I determined on sending the formulæ to you, for the benefit (in more senses than one) of your readers.

AN AMATEUR.

NOTTINGHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

DEAR SIR,—Perhaps your readers would be interested by a short description of the First Annual Meeting and Exhibition of the Nottingham Photographic Society, which was held in the Exchange Hall, a fine spacious place, 40 feet wide and 85 feet long; and in two adjoining rooms of about 40 feet square, which were devoted mostly to cameras of various makers. Those attracting the most attention were, a lens of short focus, nine inches in diameter (which, I believe, was made in France), also a solar camera, for life-size portraits, which I think is a slight improvement on the original American patented instrument.

The exhibition of apparatus was not large.

The collection of landscapes, architecture, and statuary was very large, including stereoscopic slides (there were more than 2,000 in number, collected from the best photographers and amateurs, in this as well as nearly every quarter of the globe). There were about 30 views sent in for competition, of which three took the prizes offered by the Society. The first prize was awarded to the Rev. J. J. Dredge, for a 10 × 12-inch view of an archway (Southwell Cathedral), taken, in 1856, by calotype process. The second prize was awarded to Mr. Hurley, for a landscape—an old castle, water, and bridge—which was by far the best of its class. The stereoscopic subjects were unusually good, and possess merits of a very high order. The one that took the prize was a landscape, consisting of a labourer's cottage, at Wilford, with thatched roof, having a whitewashed gable as the prominent feature, by Mr. Woodward, chemist, of Nottingham. H. Walter, Esq., Papplewick-hall, and C. Paget, Esq., M.P., were amongst the largest contributors, and deserve much praise for their well-chosen and valuable collection. Amongst other contributions were some fine specimens by Mr. S. Bourne; E. Stegeman, Government Department of Art and Science; Mr. Booker, Derby; Joseph Sidebotham, Manchester, who presented some good specimens to the Society; S. Redgate, oil-colour positives; also a large collection in possession of the Nottingham Photographic Society. I must not forget to notice the few permanent views and copies, printed in carbon, by Mr. Shepperley, druggist, Nottingham, which deserve much praise. Mr. Thompson, optician, exhibited a small and valuable assortment of goods belonging to his profession. The attendance was about 500, of the first families in the town and country, who all appeared highly gratified with the good taste in the arrangement of the various classes and styles of the photographs.

A few short speeches would have been very appropriate; but, as there were none, I can only add that the tea and coffee were ready at nine, and the assembly gradually disappeared about ten o'clock. The rooms remained open until the 15th, at 6d. admission, for the public.—Believe me, yours truly,

A. G. GRANT.

Linby-hall, Jan. 6, 1859.

THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.

DEAR SIR,—To the questions you have sent me on the collodio-albumen process, I send the following reply:—

1st. Whether all the operations should be performed in a dark room, or the first part of the process carried on in the light? For some time I was accustomed to work in a light room, as far as albumenising the plate, but by some careful experiments of myself and others, it was found that preparation in the light produced a slight mist over the surface of the plate, and if a very strong light were used, this fogging

would become very dense; consequently, I now go through all the manipulations in a darkened room. After the albumen has been poured on the plate, it is rendered quite insensible to light.

2nd. How long the plates will keep sensitive? I have kept some plates sensitive five months without any change, but the usual time I should advise them to be kept is, a month in winter and a fortnight in summer: after this they cannot be depended on; some may be good, and others turn yellow during development. The question, *why* some plates will keep undeteriorated so much longer than others, has yet to be solved.

3rd. What is the cause of pin-holes in the skies, &c.? I have not met with this fault for some time; when I did meet with it, I considered it to arise from small undissolved crystals of iodide of potassium in the albumen; I since that time have always used a small quantity of free iodine in the albumen, as given in my former letter, and this, I suppose, has prevented its recurrence.

4th. As to the blistering of the plates; this may be entirely prevented by the following precautions:—Have the plates quite dry before pouring on the collodion; let it set *very well* before immersion in the bath, and dry the plates before the fire after pouring on the albumen. The plates may all be prepared, and allowed to dry partially in the operating room, and then placed on ledges on a large board, and exposed before a hot fire till quite dry and hard.

Trusting the above answers may be sufficient for your correspondents' guidance, I am, sir, yours truly,

January 10th, 1859.

JOSEPH SIDEBOTHAM.

Photographic Societies.

MANCHESTER PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

A MEETING of this Society was held at the Literary and Philosophical Societies Rooms, on Wednesday, the 5th of January instant. Mr. Sidebotham presided. A new member was elected.

Mr. OXLEY exhibited a gasometer to contain oxygen for the lantern.

The PRESIDENT called the attention of the meeting to a number of carbon prints by Mr. Pouncey's method, taken by Mr. Mudd, and which were handed round to the members for inspection. The President said, he considered the specimens shown quite equal to any Mr. Pouncey had produced; he thought Mr. Pouncey's specimens very poor, and if Mr. Pouncey could not produce better prints, the process was very unsatisfactory.

Mr. WARDLEY said, he thought the more delicate details of the sun prints could not be obtained by Mr. Pouncey's plan, and he considered it very far short of what was required.

Mr. MABLEY said he had tried Mr. Pouncey's plan for some time past, but had now resolved to relinquish it; several other members concurred.

A long conversation took place as to toning with *sel d'or* and alkaline baths; also as to Mr. Maxwell Lyte's plan of sulphur of soda.

The PRESIDENT called the attention to the subject of developing by daylight after dissolving the iodide of silver, and remarked that it was a curious fact that it was only a collodion albumen plate which could be developed after fixing, and that several members who had tried, had been unable to develop plain collodion; also that after fixing with cyanide, it seemed impossible to develop.

Mr. YOUNG stated that he had been able to develop after fixing with cyanide, but thought it required much longer time. He exhibited a picture so produced. A long discussion followed as to the theory, and the President said, he had examined the film of an exposed plate after the fixing under a powerful microscope, but could not see any trace of the picture.

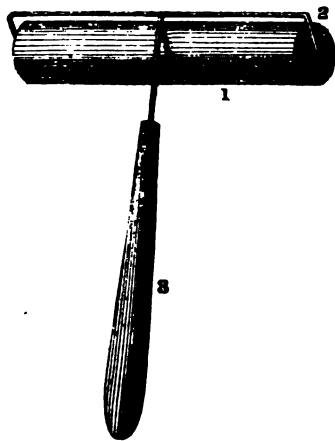
The PRESIDENT remarked that Mr. Wild, a member, who was absent that night, had been trying a new process, called

le posset process," and had obtained some very good the plan was to obtain serum of milk by breaking the treacle and acetic acid. The idea had occurred to a suspicion that Mr. Norris's plates were prepared n of milk. The President remarked that it had him, the council might get up a stereoscopic magaphotographs taken by the society for distribution members, and the idea seemed to be approved of by g. r discussion on the subject of printing took place. BLEY said, he, the other day, looked at some prints in some time since by gelatine and chloride of silver, ped, and they seemed as good as ever. scussing the method of washing prints, it was con- a short washing of an hour or two was better than f thanks was passed to the President, and the pro- posed.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

IMPROVEMENTS IN WASHING POSITIVES.

The accompanying sketch is that of an instrument o facilitate the washing of prints. I have used it some find it a most convenient thing; a print, I believe, ectually freed from the destructive effects of hypo. sixth of the time usually occupied for this pur- out any fear of the most delicate half-tints being s is frequently the case, by long immersion in d no doubt many, to their annoyance have found), from the same cause the tone of the picture quite ter five or six hours' soaking in running water. e recommended dabbing with a sponge or with ol; a process that invariably works up the pile of and the unequal pressure of such a mode cannot ed on.



roller, covered with flannel.
iron wire bent to come over the ends of roller, with eyes
to admit of being screwed into the ends.
handle.

rew on, by means of a piece of gutta percha pipe, gas burner, the end of the pipe is fixed into the r water tap over the sink; the water, turned on force, is the supply for the operation, under which rge square dish upside down and let the water fall hen place my prints—one or more, according to the ack part up, and roll the instrument over them as continues to play; during this operation they get a e of water every time the roller passes backwards and are must be taken that the water flows quite over the r time; a smart pressure with both hands squeezes bulk of the water out every time, and I reckon

the print to have had ten or more changes of water every minute during the operation, which could not be effected by any other process. I then place my prints in a square photographic dish, and let the water run through them for about an hour, and consider them to be as effectually washed as if they had been left in running water for six or eight hours, without suffering any damage whatever. When many prints are put together, there has been difficulty in getting the water to flow between them and in keeping them separated; the following is a simple and effectual method:—I have a jeweller's blow-pipe; over the big end I fit a piece of india rubber tubing and stretch this over the nose of the water tap, having it long enough for the bend of the pipe to lie in the bottom of the dish, and then place the dish so that the water rushes up the straight side of it: thus a circular motion is kept up by the under current, and, however many prints may be in the dish, they are continually separated, the angles of the paper are forced against the side, which causes a complete separation, and they each get the same change of water as they flow round.

32, Sloane Street.

THOMAS WARWICK.

REMOVAL OF SILVER STAINS.

SIR,—I have found the following to be by far the most effectual mode of cleansing the fingers and nails from the stains of nitrate of silver:—First, rub with a moderately strong solution of iodine in alcohol, either with a piece of sponge or a brush; then rinse in water, and afterwards dip in or rub with a weak solution of ammonia.

For linen use the iodine solution, and then dip in weak solution of cyanide of potassium. If, as is sometimes the case, where the stain is partly caused by pyrogallie acid, a yellow stain should remain on the linen, it can be removed by leaving the part to soak for a few hours in a solution of binoxalate of potash (salt of sorrel). H. E. N.

TO PREVENT THE DISCOLORATION OF THE POSITIVE SILVER BATH.

SIR,—As photographers frequently complain that the nitrate of silver bath used in printing albumenised positive pictures becomes highly discoloured, allow me to suggest a simple and certain remedy. In the preparation of a new silver bath for the above purpose, before dissolving the silver add pure alcohol in the proportion of 2 ounces to 10 ounces distilled water, the silver being in proportion to 12 ounces liquid. I have had a bath in use for eighteen months past, nearly as clear as when first made. An old bath sufficiently strong with silver, but red like port wine, may be cleared by using kaolin, and afterwards adding 1 or 2 ounces of alcohol with silver dissolved in it; this will keep the bath clear for a long period. NORMA.

SELF-ACTING LEVELLING STAND.

SIR,—When making a self-acting levelling stand, as suggested by Mr. Sedgfield in your last number, in addition to the bob under the point of suspension, let there be two small weights at the extremities of the frame, and when gently set in motion the balancing power of these weights will cause it to continue for some time, thus keeping the developing solution in agitation, preventing deposits, &c. I have used one of this description for some time, and found it very convenient. R. W.

BEAUFOY'S ACETIC ACID.

SIR,—In the formulæ for Mr. McCraw's process, given at p. 50 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," two of the mixtures are to contain *Beaufoy's* acetic acid, but strength is not mentioned. I learn that there are *five* different strengths of that acid; perhaps Mr. McCraw will be kind enough to indicate the particular sort he used. H. SANDMAN.

NON-REVERSED GLASS POSITIVES, FOR COLOURING.

This effect may be produced by carefully drying the picture, after being fixed and washed, and pouring on to it Archer's transferring varnish (a solution of gutta percha in benzole) in the same way as you would collodion, only allowing the plate to remain horizontal for a few seconds, to allow the varnish to thicken, before pouring it back into the bottle. Dry by applying heat. When the varnish is cold, gently lower the picture into cold water, when the film will separate from the glass; transfer the film to another glass, so as to let the gutta percha side touch the glass, attach with varnish, then colour with ordinary photographic colour, as of course the colour side will now be the right side.

A. G. G.

DEAD BLACK FOR BRASS-WORK.

Can any of our correspondents favour us with a recipe for a dead black for brass-work, similar to that seen on the stage disc of diaphragms, &c., of the best microscopes?—ED.

SYNOPSIS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSES.—WAXED PAPER.

Wax the paper.
Iron.
Place in dish of iodising solution 3 to 4 hours.
Dry.
Float in a dish of sensitising solution till of a straw colour.
Wash in two changes of distilled water.
Blot off.
Expose.
Immerse in a dish of developing solution.
Wash.
Immerse in a dish fixing solution.
Wash well.
Dry.
Hold before a fire or iron.

Iodising solution:—

Iodide of potassium	...	...	...	25 grains.
Iodine	...	...	...	1 "
Water	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Sensitising solution:—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	15 grains.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	6 "
Water	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Developing solution:—

Gallie acid	...	...	...	2 drachms.
Alcohol	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	4 minims.

12 minims of the above to 1 ounce of water, and a little nitrate solution, 45 drachms for 100 square inches.

Fixing solution:—saturated solution of hypo.

H. S. I.

WHAT TO AVOID IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

Do not allow ammonia ever to enter into the nitrate bath.
Do not fix paper positives before washing off the silver.
Do not expose a nitrate bath to the light when in good order.
Do not use cheap nitrate of silver for the nitrate bath.
Do not put away albumenised paper in a damp place.
Do not lift the plate too soon from the bath.
Do not wash positives with hot water until they have been well washed in cold.
Do not attempt to wash the hypo. in a hurry from a glass picture.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

BICHRIMATE OF AMMONIA.—J. M. This salt may be prepared by taking a strong solution of chromic acid and dividing it into two parts, one of which is to be saturated with ammonia. Mix the two solutions together, and evaporate. As the chromic acid will most likely contain a large quantity of

sulphuric acid (from its mode of preparation), the bichromate of ammonia will require to be re-crystallised several times. When pure, it forms beautiful red crystals, somewhat similar to the potassa salt. The formula is $\text{NH}_4\text{O}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$.

CORRECTING A FOGGY BATH.—A Suffolk Man. F. I. Hypo. The following plan has recently been recommended curing this fault when other methods have failed. Add solution of carbonate of soda, drop by drop, till a slight precipitate formed which will not dissolve on agitation. Filter it, as few filings of metallic cadmium, about one grain to each ounce of bath, and boil for about five minutes. Allow it to become cold, and then filter. A little metallic silver will be precipitated owing to the reducing power of the cadmium, but not sufficient to diminish the strength of the bath to any sensible extent. Before using, a few drops of acetic acid must be added.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

A PHOTOGRAPHER AND A GENTLEMAN.—We fully concur in your opinion and shall, as far as we are able, always act in accordance with them; but we cannot give insertion to your letter.

J. W. CHERBOURG.—Your letter has been received with thanks. We shall be glad to see you.

J. D. J.—The two bodies you name could be prepared on a small scale, but the requisite materials would cost more, and be no more easy to get than the ready prepared salts. A print can be taken from a negative in a pressure frame on a plate prepared by any dry collodion process. Expose for a few seconds to daylight, and develop as usual.

ADOLPHUS.—Would the process you describe possess any advantage over the ordinary negative process of printing?

J. WALTER.—Your suggestion is very good, but you will observe that it was anticipated by a correspondent in our last number.

PLANO-CONVEX.—Send a private address and we will communicate with you. **C. R.—1.** Use 1 ounce hypo, 4 ounces water, instead of cyanide of potassium for the fixing bath; and if that does not remedy the bluish green colour of your positives, change the collodion. **2.** By the formulae given in our numbers, under the head of Alabastrine Photographs. **3.** Use a spirit varnish, applied warm.

A. G. G.—There was chlorine present, which precipitated the nitrate of silver. The nitrate or magnesia process has now been superseded by others, which the surface of the collodion plate is used dry, and thus not liable to contract dust.

J. H. B.—We prefer a distance of 3½ inches from centre to centre of the lens in the twin lens stereoscopic camera; as, when bisected and transposed, the pictures will be a convenient distance apart.

H. B. Y.—Neutralise it with a few drops of carbonate of soda; filter, and then make faintly acid with acetic acid.

A. POOR LAD.—Expose it to the sun, or boil with cadmium, &c., as recommended in the present number.

H. MITCHELL.—1. The two positions should be parallel. 2. The waxed paper process will give quite sufficient minuteness for ordinary landscape photography. 3. Stop it down to a ¼ inch aperture. 4. Yes; but allow for the thickness of the glass when focussing. 5 and 6 we cannot answer.

P. S.—Received.

H. S. I.—Thanks for the enclosure. We are sorry we cannot help you with your proposed application of the microscope. We have had too limited experience in such matters to be able to recommend.

T. T. SHERARD.—If your former letter was received, it was answered. We do not, however, remember the subject. If you will repeat the question, it shall be attended to.

A. C. S.—The fault is in the collodion. Is your bath faintly acid? If so, make it so with acetic acid. A reversing mirror would do as you wish.

H. T. T.—Ether 5, alcohol 3, is the proportion we prefer; but it is really very little consequence what the quantity of alcohol be up to ½ of the whole quantity. The amount of cotton also may vary very considerably without much influence on the result. Experiment for yourself, and use the proportion which best suits your mode of manipulation.

GELATINE PAPER.—Numerous inquiries having been made respecting this article, we think it would be advantageous to all parties if some agent were to supply were to advertise it in our columns.

T. C.—Received.

H. C. Y.—You will find nothing so good as linen blinds.

CLAUDE.—Either of the three following sizes of lenses will do for taking landscape stereograms:—½ in. diameter and 3½ in. focus; 1 in. diameter and 4½ in. focus; or 1½ in. diameter and 6 in. focus. The smallest lens takes the quickest picture, but has a less field than the others.

Communications declined with thanks:—J. A. X.—Stereogram.—M. Z. Q. Papa.—T. T. N.—H. O.—Old Hypo.—A Dabbler.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—Tyro.—J. B. L.—An Old Photographer (see above).—(see our Notes and Queries).—C. A.—S. M. B.—E. P.—Nero.

ERRATUM.—Page 212, line 2, for T. H. Parnell read J. H. Parnell.

IN TYPE.—C. A. (Algeria).—J. D.—R. O. F. S.—A. Practical and the working Amateur.—H. S. I.—G. C.—H. Bonus.—J. B. Robinson.—T. Barr

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. Crookes, of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Vol. I., No. 20.—January 21, 1859.

ON THE CAMERA OBSCURA.

BY PROFESSOR PETZVAL, OF VIENNA.*

On the 23rd of July, 1857, Professor Petzval presented his object-glass to the Academy of Vienna, and at the same time made a communication on the general properties of the camera obscura, which, from its elementary nature, is well adapted to supply photographers with much accurate and reliable information. A somewhat complete abstract of this communication, therefore, cannot fail to interest a large number of readers.

A camera obscura may be defined as an instrument for forming, at a finite distance, an image of any number of objects; and, in accordance with this definition, numerous varieties at once suggest themselves as desirable.

One may reasonably demand that the image shall be well defined and sharp; that it shall also be well illuminated, so as to exhibit proper light and shade; further, that it shall be true to nature, and also that it shall lie in a plane. If these conditions are to be fulfilled, the camera should simultaneously furnish images of both near and distant objects,—should possess a wide field of view, and give at pleasure either large or small images. Lastly, the instrument must have a convenient and cost as little as possible.

Most of these desiderata exist in an arrangement wherein the optician's art is unnecessary. If a screen be placed behind a small hole in the shutter of a carefully darkened box, an inverted image of external objects is at once obtained, which possesses, in great perfection, many of the desired properties. We have here absolute faithfulness in the representation of pictures at once of near and of distant objects, a true vision as near to 180° as we please, and either a straight or a curved image. The expense of such an apparatus is small enough, and its convenience indisputable; in short, the picture obtained fails only in sharpness and illumination, must be admitted that these defects are so serious as to render the arrangement next to worthless for most purposes.

Nevertheless, for many reasons, the arrangement in question deserves closer examination; it furnishes an excellent example of what nature presents, and of what art can apply; we learn from it also how often natural elements are sacrificed, when by artificial means, we seek to obtain the nobler properties of sharpness and illumination; and lastly, we may here study the nature and influence of the imperfections inseparable from this, the natural camera.

If we assume that the external object is so distant, that the point of the same sends to the hole in the shutter a fan of rays so acute as not to differ essentially from a straight line. If light were propagated in straight lines, it is evident that the rays of every such cylinder would reach the screen in full possession of their own peculiar colour and intensity of light, and they would impart both these qualities to the portion of that screen, nearly circular in form, the same size as the hole. The several coloured spots formed would group themselves so as to constitute an accurate picture of the object, and the sharpness of this picture would be capable of being augmented indefinitely by diminishing the size of the hole.

It is, however, instead of being propagated in straight lines, turned aside or diffracted on passing through an aperture, and thus gives rise to far different phenomena.

The external object being a luminous point—a star, for instance—its image is not only always greater than the hole; but on diminishing the size of the latter, we find that, as soon as a certain limit has been reached, the image, instead of diminishing accordingly, actually becomes larger and less luminous. On closer examination, this image is found to consist of a round luminous spot, surrounded by concentric rings, alternately light and dark. The central spot is always found to possess the greatest intensity of light, the surrounding light rings being in general so faint as only to be perceptible by artificial means.

We may suppose the defect in sharpness to be measured by the diameter of the above circular spot, conceived to extend up to the commencement of the first dark ring. We learn by calculation that, on the whole, it would be useless to diminish the diameter of the aperture beyond $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch, and that, under the most advantageous circumstances, the image of a luminous point is a circular spot $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch in diameter. The picture we should obtain under these circumstances would clearly bear no magnifying whatever, but, on the contrary, would require to be inspected at a distance of 12 feet, at least. To obtain a more correct estimate, however, of the sharpness and illumination of the picture in the natural camera, let us compare it with that of a camera with a tolerably good object-glass of 8 inches aperture, and 11 inches focal length. In the middle of the field, the picture furnished by such a camera will bear magnifying at least ten times; and, consequently, in point of sharpness, is 180 times superior to the picture in the natural camera. With respect to illumination, it will be observed that the two cameras have the same focal length, 11 inches, and consequently furnish equal-sized images of all external objects; their apertures, however, have the ratio 1 : 180; that of the first being $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch, whilst that of the second is 8 inches.

Now, the focal length being constant, the illumination of a picture increases in proportion to the square of the aperture, so that, with respect to this property, the camera with a tolerably good object-glass of 8 inches aperture, is 32,400 times superior to that without glass. It is necessary to observe, however, that a picture so well illuminated as the one here used as a term of comparison, could in practice be scarcely obtained.

Two things are worthy of notice in the foregoing. In the first place we see how, by artificial means, that is to say, by means of well arranged and properly curved lenses, it is possible to increase the qualities of sharpness and illumination in an instrument,—the first in the ratio of 1 : 180, and the second, indeed, in the ratio of 1 : 32,400. In the second place, we have become acquainted with a kind of aberration which puts a limit to the extreme use of diaphragms before camera lenses. To illustrate this still more, let us suppose that, in order to improve the properties of the picture, we were to try the experiment of reducing, by an interposed diaphragm, the aperture of the lens from 8 inches to $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch. It is evident from calculation that we should thereby cause the image of a luminous point to become a round spot nearly $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch in diameter. Now, in fine engravings, &c. we often meet with lines whose breadth is even less than $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch; so that if our blinded lens were employed to copy such engravings, these fine lines would appear still finer in the picture, in consequence of the overlapping of the aberration circles of the adjacent luminous points. This defect would also be increased by the aberrations due to other causes, such as the

reprinted from the Philosophical Magazine. For the full report, see Bericht der Mathem. Naturw. Classe der Kaiserlichen Academie der Wissenschaften, Vol. xxvi., p. 88.

curvature of the image, &c., so that ultimately the fine black lines of the original would in the copy be either undistinguishable, or at most mere pale shadows; at all events, the picture, if it bore examination with the naked eye, would not admit of magnifying.

In order to advance step by step, let us now return to the natural camera, and seek to improve it by introducing into the hole in the shutter a small, simple, and, therefore, unachromatic lens of crown glass, which, for the sake of comparison, we will suppose to have a focal length of 11 inches. Let us examine what good properties are lost and gained by this certainly cheap alteration.

As long as the aperture of the lens is small in comparison with its focal length, we may safely assume that, apart from diffraction, the equally refrangible rays in any incident cylinder are made to converge to a point,—in other words, that, on placing the screen properly, the image of a point in homogenous light is itself a point. This condition of placing the screen exactly in the focus of the lens at once constitutes an inconvenience, inseparable from the new camera, which did not exist in the natural one.

There are, however, graver complications to notice. Glass does not refract all rays of the spectrum alike; each differently coloured ray has a different focus, and the screen cannot, of course, accommodate all.

By similar calculations to that used above, it will be found that the aperture which here corresponds to the sharpest image is about $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch, or a little more than seven times the best aperture in the natural camera. Consequently the illumination of image is increased in the ratio of 1 : 50 nearly, though it still remains inferior to the ordinary camera in the ratio of 1 : 648. At the same time, however, the sharpness of the image has been considerably improved. In the natural camera, the image of a point had a mean diameter of 0.04 of an inch; it is now diminished to 0.005. The sharpness of the image is now eight times greater than before, and in this respect is only inferior to the ordinary camera in the ratio of 1 : 22 $\frac{1}{2}$.

These not very important improvements in sharpness and illumination have been dearly enough purchased; for, although the general faithfulness to nature has not been essentially impaired, the difficulty of obtaining sharp images has been increased, on account of the chemical and optical foci being now separated by about a quarter of an inch. It is true that the difficulty here alluded to might easily be overcome if the linear chromatic aberration, and with it the distance between the foci, were always the same; for then it would suffice to place the plate destined to receive the picture a quarter of an inch in advance of the ground-glass plate. But this distance varies with the distance of the object from the lens, and this varying space between the chemical foci constituting, as it does, so serious a defect, inseparable from all cameras with unachromatic lenses, the best possible achromatism is even more indispensable for this instrument than it is for the telescope itself.

The above formula also informs us of another disadvantage of the new camera as compared with the natural one. In the latter, the fact of the objects being at different distances was of no importance; in the former, however, the images of near objects are more distant from the lens than are those of more remote objects; and since the plane of the screen cannot accommodate all, it follows that if some images are sharp, others cannot be so. This inconvenience compels the photographer to have recourse to many expedients (such as grouping of the objects, &c.), of which some will be considered in the sequel.

Again, the sharpest parts of the picture of a distant plane object no longer fall in a plane, but on a spherical surface whose radius is 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and whose concavity is turned towards the lens. In consequence of this unavoidable circumstance, and the many difficulties attendant upon photographing on curved surfaces, sharpness must be sacrificed the more the field of view is increased.

Above all other things, however, the restoration of achromatism is the most important; for the chromatic aberration disappearing thereby, aperture and consequently illumination may be increased, whilst at the same time the aberration arising from diffraction will be proportionally diminished. As is well known, this achromatism is obtained by a combination of crown and flint-glass lenses; and the method which has long been employed in telescopes not only leads to achromatism, but also diminishes a new defect known as spherical aberration.

In Daguerre's time these telescopic object-glasses, transferred to the camera, were in general use. In all probability, too, they were at first placed in the same manner, with the convex side towards the object; but experiment must soon have shown that this disposition was not applicable. For, destined by their construction to give very sharp but very small images, spherical aberration is destroyed only near the axis of such lenses; in consequence of which, when the field of view is larger, a great deterioration of sharpness is observed on passing from the centre towards the edges of the picture. This deterioration is increased, too, by the fact, that the image, instead of being plane as required by the camera, lies on a curved surface, which approaches in form to that of a paraboloid of rotation, whose radius of curvature at the vertex is equal to $\frac{3}{2}$ of the focal length.

In the absence of calculations founded on theory, by means of which the sharpness at the edges of the image might be increased, opticians have sought to improve the telescopic lens so as to adapt it to the camera, by diminishing its superfluous sharpness at the centre, or, rather, by rendering the contrast between the centre and the edges less striking. To obtain a notion of how this may be accomplished, let the object-lens of a good telescope be unscrewed, and turned so as to present its plane side to the object. By so doing, the good telescope will be converted into a very poor instrument; and in order to obtain even a tolerable image, extreme blinding of the lens must be resorted to.

(To be continued.)

THE EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.*

IN the present collection, the show of landscape photographs is not large, but it is diversified; and, as was to be expected, Bedford, Fenton, and Morgan are among the foremost. Fenton we have always regarded as the leading English landscape and architectural photographer; now, however, Bedford seems likely to take the lead. In the productions of the former we see scarcely any progress, on the contrary, rather retrogression, while in the latter gentleman's pictures, as we recently remarked, there is great and decided improvement. In Fenton's series there are some perhaps finer than he has ever executed before, but, at the same time, we regret to state that the majority of his landscapes are far below the average merit of his pieces. Among his best are "Tintern Abbey" (46); it is clearer in tone than the generality of his pictures, and as Bedford has happened to execute a view of almost the same place, comparison is forced upon us, and we are compelled to admit the superiority of Bedford's treatment of the subject. "Raglan Castle" (54) is a fine specimen of Fenton's style, but it wants vigour. "The Central Valley, Cheddar Cliffs" (55), is, perhaps, one of his finest. In it there are nice light and shade, and clear foreground. The photograph "On the Wye, the Windcliffe" (62), has combined in it many of the defects perceptible in the whole series. The foreground is so dark that it looks almost as if a curtain were drawn across the picture, while the background is beautifully distinct and clear; the transition from the foreground to the background is so abrupt as at once to strike and offend the eye. Many of Bedford's views are similar in character to those already noticed in the collection of the Architectural Association. In

* Continued from p. 218.

ing at them we are almost inclined to think that they even finer than those which we have previously referred to.

We feel that we cannot speak too highly of this artist's work; everything he does, he does well. It is a difficult matter, out of the large number of subjects he has sent for exhibition, to take one picture and say that it is positively the best of the series; the work is done in such an equal manner that it is impossible to select this or that as the finest. The new views which he has executed for her Majesty, we scarcely like so well as the first series. We do not now refer to the photographic manipulation, but to the work itself; for this, however, Mr. Bedford is not responsible, inasmuch as the selection is not his, but that of her Majesty. Next in order comes Morgan, who is the nearest competitor that Bedford has. Yet how distinctive are the characteristics of the treatment in each case! Both are successful in the selection of artistic sites, in the beautiful delicacy of intricate detail. Still, each has an individuality so strong, that the most careless observer would at once detect a difference. Morgan's views are numerous. In many instances they are much like some that he has previously exhibited, but, generally speaking, they are more carefully executed. In his river scenery he is most successful, and every one of his pictures must be interesting to the artist. "On Froom, Evening," is a beautiful study. The shadows of trees, and the reflection of the foliage in the river, are really charming.

There are several views here by T. Davies, chiefly woodland scenery. They have many good points about them, but the artist's style of treatment, and really excellent mode of printing, are hardly adapted to his selections; if he attempted architectural views he would be attended with great success. Davies's small views are, generally speaking, good, though they would lose nothing by having, in some instances, a little more half-tone. The artistic taste displayed in the "Farmstead" (5) is far below that which is shown in the "Four Views in France" (91). The "Trees" and "Sweet Chestnut" are admirably given. As a specimen of architectural photography, "Pitt Press," Cambridge, is interesting. The views by Truefitt Brothers are very feeble in tone. To the Indian Views by W. Hamilton Crape, we are not inclined to award such a high meed of praise as has been bestowed on them in some quarters. As views of celebrated places in India they have a great historic interest, but in execution they are far below others which we have seen. Critchfield's views have many good points about them, but, generally speaking, they are too intense in tone. We may mention one, "The Baptistery, Canterbury Cathedral," which at once calls to mind Bedford's beautiful photograph of the same. The French views by the late Robert W. Lett have the distinguishing beauties which marked his works. The present series of views of buildings are more like pieces of elaborate ivory carvings than anything else. Dixon has some good landscapes, although they are not superior to what we have seen by him on other occasions. B. Turner we are glad to see continues to adhere to his "alotype," and gives us some very clever and interesting views, which make us regret that he is almost the only adherent of this beautiful process. Mr. Melhuish does not appear to have done much for the present exhibition; his landscapes, many instances, are not equal to what we have seen by him before. To the geologist, Gutch's photographs must be of the greatest interest.

The show of architectural views is not so large as might have been expected; no doubt the knowledge of the fact that exhibition formed exclusively of architectural views was not to be formed, would influence photographers, and cause them to abstain from exhibiting here this class of views. The finest view in this way is one of Rome. It is on a very large scale, and is a grand and striking feature in the room in which it is placed. It is immediately over a panoramic view of Cairo, by Frith, and the contiguity of the two is by no means favourable to the patched, uneven tone of the former view. Frith's views are of the same character as those

we have noticed before. Fenton's interiors are fine, with a great amount of soft, clear tone. There are several views by Cade, much the same as those in the other exhibition already noticed. In sculpture copying, Fenton still stands unrivalled in the ancient department, while, in copying modern works, Jeffrey seems to be the best; witness the copies from Woolner's bust of Tennyson (167). Picture copying, apart from the Raffaele Cartoons, is not strongly represented here. Bingham's copies, from Paul Delaroche's drawings, are among the leading attractions. There are two beautiful copies by Howlett. The four copies of engravings contained in frame 198, by William Best, are about the nicest and most successful we have ever seen; the black tone in them is much better adapted to copies of engraving, than the brown one which is seen in Fenton's copies. We must not omit to notice the beautiful little views by Maxwell Lyte. The combination of atmospheric effect, the beauty of his clouds, and the detail of the landscape, cause us to suspect that they are compositions, rather than actual views from nature. Ross and Thompson still continue to prepare botanic studies for artistic foregrounds, though on a larger scale than heretofore.

What could have induced the Rev. J. M. Raven to exhibit his two views, "Pierrefitte" (86), and "View near Luz" (87), we cannot conceive: there is not the slightest pretence to anything like detail in them; they are, in fact, pure and simple blacks and whites. R. Ramsden has some interesting little landscapes, remarkable for clear printing, as "The Vale of St. John, Cumberland" (184), which is rather vigorous in tone. Dr. Holden, we regret to find, only exhibits a few very small views of Durham.

Many well-known photographers are unrepresented, such as Lake Price, W. M. Grimsby, J. D. Llewellyn, and others. We are sorry for this. In looking at the beautiful little picture of "The River at Penllergau" (288), we thought we had fallen upon one of Mr. Llewellyn's choice views, but a reference to the catalogue informed us that it was the work of James Knight. Sedgfield's stereoscopic views, of which we have spoken at length, are here side by side with "The Stereographic Views in Brittany," by Henry Taylor and Lovell Reeve; the latter have, indeed, among them the best we have seen for some time.

(To be continued.)

OF THE CHEMICAL INFLUENCE OF LIGHT ON CERTAIN BODIES.*

BY M. E. CHEVREUL.

It remains to be proved if the oxygen receives from the light an analogous modification to that attributed to it in the condition of *ozonised oxygen*; or if the light acts simultaneously on the oxygen and the substances in contact with it. The first supposition would be demonstrated, if oxygen, submitted to the action of the light, and placed afterwards in obscurity in contact with coloured substances, decoloured them. In the contrary case, the effect would be due to the simultaneous action of the light, oxygen, and sometimes humidity, without its being necessary to have recourse to *ozonised oxygen*; this is the opinion that M. Cloëz supports.

The facts contained in M. Niépce's last paper are important, not merely from their connection with the questions attaching to the knowledge of the chemical phenomena produced by the sole or assisting action of light, but likewise, and this is their especial novelty, in that they concern its immediate action, its *dynamic power*.

The demonstration of the fact, that an insulated body, such as a cylinder of white pasteboard, acts in darkness on bodies at a distance from it in the same manner as light emanating directly from the sun, is of primary importance; and M. Niépce has proved that the insulated pasteboard, preserved in darkness in a tinne-iron cylinder, retained its activity at the end of six months.

This discovery leads to the question if—in the remarkable

* Continued from page 219.

experiment in which M. Nièpce placed on the edge of a broken porcelain plate a solution of nitrate of silver or chloride of sodium, which he afterwards insolated, and which, after insolation, he carried into the dark room, and washed with a solution of chloride of sodium or nitrate of silver, which gave rise to a violet chloride of silver—it is the insolated porcelain, dry or humid, which is the primary cause of the phenomenon, if the insolation bears on the nitrate or the chloride, or on both of these two bodies exposed to the sun. In the event of the first supposition being the case, the insolation of the dry or humid plate, without nitrate or without chloride, would suffice for the colouring of the chloride produced in the vacuum.

The observation of the nitrates of uranium and copper, the solutions of which leave an almost colourless trace on paper while it remains in the dark, but which become of a brown colour in the light, and which part with this colour on being restored to obscurity, and that a great many times, is certainly a remarkable phenomenon.

To M. Nièpce is owing the discovery of a great number of bodies which are susceptible of acquiring by insolation the activity proper to the light.

It remains to be seen if a distinction may not be made between:—

1. An activity proper to a fixed inorganic body which experienced no chemical action during the time that it preserved its activity in obscurity: such would be porcelain absolutely deprived of organic matter, which should become active, dry or humid, under the sole influence of the sun, and which would manifest its activity at a distance and on contact in obscurity.

2. An activity being the result of a slow chemical action, that would be determined by light in insolated bodies, whether that, these bodies being compound, the action was exercised on their actual elements, or whether these bodies underwent this action with the concurrence of the medium in which they might be plunged.

Finally, the observations by which M. Nièpce has shown that an action which is commenced under the influence of light is continued in obscurity are very interesting, by the connection which they have with two observations made previously on living plants.

The date of the first of these observations goes back as far as 1810; I made it with M. Hirbel, when we repeated Hale's experiments on the ascension of the sap in a branch of the vine. I summed it up in these words in the *Journal des Savants* of 1822:

"Once that external causes have determined the movement of the juices in the trees, these juices, notwithstanding a decrease in the temperature of the atmosphere, continue to move during a certain time, after which, if external circumstances continue unfavourable to vegetation, their movement diminishes until an epoch when, external causes again becoming favourable, they are acted upon anew."

The second belongs to MM. Cloëz and Gratiolet; they observed that aquatic plants which did not begin to give off oxygen till the temperature was at 59°, plunged in aerated water containing carbonic acid, and exposed to the light, continued to give it off at a temperature which had gradually sunk to 50°.

Last year, on my proposition, the Academy willingly agreed to refer the labours of M. Nièpce de St. Victor to the future commission, which will be appointed to decree the prize founded by the late M. Bordin. I have now the honour to propose, that the new researches of M. Nièpce may be referred to the same commission.

The proposition was adopted.

PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.—No. IV.

MY DEAR SIR,—I suppose you have almost forgotten my existence, it is so long since I wrote to you; but the fact is that, unless I were to go into general subjects, which would be out of place in the columns of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," I have very little to write to you about.

Before leaving Algiers I made a purchase of the wag I had borrowed on an occasion which I have already described, thinking it would be useful to me for a similar purpose, well as to convey my baggage and apparatus to Hamadouar. I was delighted when the morning came for us to start. Ever since I read, when a boy, the delightful journeyings of Mrs. Jarley, in "Humphrey's Clock," I have had a longing for vagabondising in a similar manner, and here I was delighted when the opportunity came of gratifying that desire; besides, it really is a capital mode of locomotion for a photographer in a country where roads are scarce, as railways have no present existence: moreover, it is almost indispensable in a country where one might travel forty-eight hours without meeting with an opportunity of renewing the supply of water—a matter of some importance to a photographer who likes no process so well as the wet collodion. I do not mean to say that good results may not be obtained by the dry collodion process, for I have been trying both Norris's process and Fothergill's. Of these two, I rather prefer the latter, but both have given me some annoyance at different times; so that, as long as I can make it possible to employ wet collodion, I shall do so. Before starting, therefore, it was essential I should have with me the means of carrying a good supply of water in case of necessity, and, at the same time, I had not space for any bulky vessels. The means I adopted were as follows:—I got several yards of canvas, which I stretched by fastening a rope to each corner and passing them through staples in the wall in a corner of the courtyard of the hotel. I then boiled some linseed oil into which I had put a certain quantity of resin, and afterwards laid a coating of it on the canvas with a brush, which I then left to dry in the sun. I repeated this process three times, after which it was completely waterproof, as I ascertained by loosening the ropes at one end and letting the canvas hang down, so as to hold seven or eight gallons of water, which I poured on it. The next thing was to convert this canvas into bags, in such a manner as to make them suitable for my purpose. First of all it was advisable, though not absolutely essential, that I should be able to regulate the flow of water from the bag; and it occurred to me that this would be best accomplished by inserting a rough tap, made of wood, in its mouth. After inquiring at a good many shops, I found something of the kind I wanted, and which I think is called in England "a spigot and faucet." I next cut the largest circle possible out of the canvas, gathered the edges up round the tap, and tied it round very firmly with waxed string, and the bag was complete; I could pour the water into the bag through the tap. In this way I made four of these bags, all of which, by a simple arrangement of pieces of rope in the way in which country people are in the habit of supplying the loss of a handle to their pichers, could be slung from different parts of the wagon, and thus occupied no space in the interior; they had, too, the additional advantage of being available for slinging over a horse's back when occasion required. I have dwelt at some length on this subject, because I think a contrivance of this kind might be useful to a good many of your readers who may practise out-door photography.

Our party consisted of myself, Hamed, an Arab driver and two others, with a couple of saddle-horses. My wagon was well filled, considering that I intended to use it as a dark room when opportunity offered—for Hamed had bought a quantity of rice, besides a lot of other things, for his domestic consumption. The first day we made a good distance, and at night halted at the house of a friend, Hamed's, who received us hospitably enough; but I should have made but a very poor meal if I had not taken the precaution to put a few loaves I had bought at a French baker's, before leaving Algiers, into the wagon, together with some tea and coffee. It was not that there was deficiency in the quantity of food, but it was the manner in which it was devoured that disgusted me. Just fancy some fifteen or sixteen of us seated in a circle on the ground; in the middle of us there is an enormous tub of rice, which I believe

have been boiled with the sheep whose carcass is in the midst of it, and the whole then turned out of the cauldron together. Out of compliment, I suppose, to my character of guest and foreigner, I had been furnished with a wooden spoon, but none of the others present possessed such a superfluous implement, nor did they appear to desire anything of the kind, but got along wonderfully by plunging each his hand into the tub and withdrawing it filled with rice, varying the operation at intervals by tearing off a piece of meat. I am not over nice in such matters, usually contenting myself with "doing at Bolong as Bolong does," but I certainly did feel rather sick at the thought of going into the tub myself. My host saw that I did not seem sufficiently sharp in securing my portion; so he took my spoon, and, stirring up a portion of the rice with a due proportion of the liquid, precisely in the manner in which I have seen little boys manufacture dirt pies at home, he ladled it into a wooden bowl, and handed it to me, with a piece of meat which he had torn off with his fingers. I looked at the mess, and didn't at all like the idea of eating it; but the reflection that he would be offended if I did not eat it, gave me courage to attempt it—and then I was so very hungry—that I made a determined effort, and succeeded in swallowing what he had given me, but he could not prevail upon me to take any more. It was not bad, this Kouksousoo; and now that I have got a little used to it, I like it very much—though the difficulty of making oneself like it is not overcome after the first step, as it was in the case of St. Denis, who walked a league with his head under his arm.

After every man had satisfied himself, the remains were carried into the women's apartments. I hope there were not many of them, for if there were, they must have made a very scanty meal; and as for the dogs—of which there were about a dozen apparently half-starved savage animals—they must have come badly off. All the time we were eating, they had been yelling, barking, and fighting, as they prowled with hungry looks round the circle; and more than once an Arab had been ordered by his master to quiet them; but the method he employed to accomplish this only made them howl the louder, for he struck them savagely with a piece of wood, which it would be using too mild a term to call a bludgeon.

As soon as the remains of the dinner had been cleared away—and this business was very soon performed—I made an excuse to go and look after the wagon, which had been drawn up near the door, and finished my supper on one of the loaves, very much in the manner of the celebrated Mr. Jack Horner. When I had had enough of this, I took a paper of coffee from my store, and begged that it might be made into a liquid for the benefit of the company, and at the same time I handed my tobacco-pouch to a few of the guests who appeared of more importance than the rest, and serious smoking was at once commenced. I am not going to sing the praises of tobacco, which would perhaps be a little out of place in a photographic publication, inasmuch as it is not used in any photographic manipulations with which I am acquainted (though it may be said to possess, to a certain extent, photographic qualities; for instance, it is powerfully acted upon by the solar rays when they are concentrated with a lens, and under their influence changes its colour and condition); yet, I am sure, that the most rabid opponent to the use of the noxious weed—even the distinguished author of the "Counterblast" himself—would take to smoking if he lived among the Arabs. The night was so warm and pleasant, that we seated ourselves on the ground out of doors; and, except when I exchanged a few words with Hamed from time to time, the most profound silence reigned for nearly two hours. I began to think of retiring to my wagon for the night, when suddenly, without any warning, an old Arab began a narrative about a young woman who was very beautiful, and very proud of her beauty. One day she went into the wood near her father's hut to pick up sticks, and was just about to return home with a bundle when she saw a lion, who was regarding her very attentively.

Women are women all the world over, and her first act therefore was to scream. The noble animal seemed grieved by the want of confidence in the purity of his intentions which, this act indicated. He looked at her appealingly; and there was such an expression of admiration in his leonine face, that she could not help seeing it in spite of her fears. She took up her sticks (a more vulgar historian would perhaps have said that she "cut her stick") and walked, though with a good deal of fear and trembling, to her father's hut, the lion accompanying her all the way, and behaving like a gentleman. Some days elapsed before she had the courage to go again; when she did, she found her new friend had not forgotten her: but this time she was not much frightened; she saw that he was in love with her, and, with the natural instinct of a woman in such a case, she sought to convert him into an ass. It would be too tedious to follow the Arab in all the circumlocutions of his tale, showing how she accomplished this praiseworthy object, but I shall go at once to the *dénouement*. One day, with a vain desire to test the strength of his affection, she pretended to take offence, and chopped his head open with a hatchet. The poor beast bore this suffering and indignity with the meekness which characterises lovers of the "Moddle" kind, and staggered away with a resignation which would have melted any heart but that of a woman too vain to think of anything except her beauty. She had not seen the lion for some days, and began to think that the chop had been too much for him to digest, when, as she was walking thoughtfully along, she saw him approaching. This time his countenance was changed; and, instead of the mute lover, it was the angry avenger who thus addressed her:—"Ayeshu, I have loved you long. I have borne with patience the contumely you have heaped upon me. When you struck me, I did not resent it—and why was this? Because I loved you, Ayeshu. But what was that which I heard you say this morning in your father's hut? that I was an ugly brute, an unclean feeder, dirty. . . . I forgave the pain you inflicted on my body, but I cannot forgive the pain you have inflicted on my pride." So saying, he took her in his mouth, and disappeared with her in the wood, and she was never more seen of mortal man.

MORAL.—It is easier to pardon personal injuries of any description than to forgive an offence against our self-love.

C. A.

ON AMMONIACAL COLLODION.

BY P. C. DUCHOCHOIS.

THE new preparation of collodion (which was published in vol. i. p. 146 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS") can be so well appropriated to dry processes, that I tried to render it as perfect as possible—indeed, employed with uniodised preservative, or with iodised gelatine and albumen, as well as without any kind of preservative, that collodion has often given as good results in the numerous experiments I have made. There has never been any raising or any blistering. However, it will be found that is not durable, for it does not keep in good condition more than a week or two—the ammonia decomposing the pyroxyline so powerfully, that the film becomes without consistency, and very opaque. It is therefore necessary to neutralise the action of the alkali in order that the collodion may keep as long as any other. Acetic, hydriodic, and hydrobromic acids answer that purpose very well, and do not change the properties that render this collodion so good for dry processes; but what is equally important is, that whether the iodide or bromide of cadmium (or any metallic base, iron excepted) are employed in its preparation, it does not thicken as collodion prepared with those iodides according to the ordinary formula, thus removing the only objection to the use of metallic iodides and bromides in negative or positive collodions for *wet* or *dry* operations. It even seems that the very porous and divided state of the film is more propitious to the sensitiveness of the preparations, and determines a greater intensity of the

negative. It is also worthy of remark, that, the ammonia rendering the collodion very fluid, almost every soluble pyroxyline can be employed to prepare it.

The improvements made in the collodion are the following:—To prepare the plain collodion by adding a few minims of liquor ammoniac, which is left to set four or five hours; then—1. To neutralise with acetic acid if the collodion is not to be iodised, but merely serve as a support to gelatine or albumen, as in the processes of MM. Gaumé, Bayard, and Crookes. 2. If the collodion is to be iodised, to neutralise with hydriodic or hydrobromic acid, and to add some carbonate, and filter, after having shaken for one or two minutes. The modified formula for dry collodion, which may be used with or without uniodised preservative, is—

Ether, sp. gr. 0.72	...	...	6	fluid drachms.
Alcohol, sp. gr. 0.809	...	...	2	"
Pyroxyline (either)	...	...	6	grains.
Liquor ammoniac	...	...	2	minims.
Bromhydric acid	...	...	4	to 6 minims.
Iodide of zinc	...	...	4	grains.
Bromide of cadmium	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	"

The silver bath and developer as in my former communication.

"VOL À LA PHOTOGRAPHIE."

THE competition among individuals calling themselves photographers, in Paris, is so great that portraits are taken at 20 sous and even at 15 sous each. Under these circumstances the number of portraits taken is so great that it is not an unusual thing for these so-called photographers to call at people's houses and offer their services; and recently some of those gentlemen, who get their living by preying upon others, have adopted this contrivance for getting admission into houses from which they generally contrived to carry away something they did not bring with them. The *modus operandi* is thus described by a witness against two of these persons, Rousin and Chambard. "I was sitting in my room when the prisoners came in and offered to take my portrait cheap, and one of them pulled out some specimens and showed me. I told them I was not in the humour, upon which they apologised and left; but they had scarcely left my room when I missed my watch, and ran after them and demanded it. As they refused to give it up, I called out *thieves*, upon which one of them held me by the arm while the other ran back and threw it on the bed; and when the policeman arrived, naturally enough, they denied having the watch."

Fortunately for Chambard he had the protection of a gentleman calling himself a member of a provincial academy, who, after asserting that Chambard was as incapable of committing the offence as he was himself, concluded his letter by saying—"And this is the poor, the honest man, that the precipitate and rash deposition of a woman . . . has caused to be placed under lock and key, a prey to the rigours of cold, to the privations of hunger, and the tortures of a wounded spirit." This appeal on his behalf had the effect of saving him from present condemnation; while his accomplice received a sentence of two years' imprisonment.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

COLOURING POSITIVES ON GLASS—(continued.)

Alabastrine Photographs.—The same material is used for colouring these as for ordinary glass positives, with some slight modification, however, of the method to be pursued. It is better to varnish the picture before colouring, for more than one reason. In the first place, from the peculiar surface, it is generally easy to secure sufficient intensity of colour by one application. A more important reason still for varnishing first, arises out of the powdery nature of the

lights in these pictures, which renders it difficult to colour them without scratching or abrading the surface by almost every movement of the brush. Varnishing with a proper varnish renders this surface tough and hard, without in a degree diminishing the purity of the whites, whilst it gives depth and transparency to the shadows, and renders the surface the finest that can possibly be had for receiving colours. The same method of colouring, already described, will then be pursued, with additional care, however, applying the tints of the necessary depth in the first colouring. From the delicacy of these pictures, it is especially important that pure tints be used, as bad colours or careless manipulation become glaringly apparent; while on the other hand, with care and skill, the very finest and most artist results may be produced. After colouring the picture throughout, if additional brilliancy or intensity be desired, the picture may be varnished again without in any appreciable degree diminishing the intensity of the tints already applied; the picture may then be recoloured throughout. These pictures should always be backed with dark velvet,—maroon is best—instead of black varnish.

Finishing the picture.—We have now conducted the reader through all the steps of colouring positives on glass. A few finishing touches will generally be required to complete the picture. After colouring the draperies and background once more return to the face, the colouring of which will generally appear somewhat modified by the effect of the surrounding tints. Re-touch such portions of the face, hair or draperies, as may seem to require additional intensity and soften, with a clean, soft pencil, such points as appear too glaring.

The colouring completed, take a clean pencil with a fine point to remove such portions of colour as may accidentally have touched and adhered to parts not intended to be coloured. Some care is necessary in doing this, as there is danger of rubbing the colour in, and causing a smudgy mark, instead of removing it. The pencil should be applied very lightly, and may sometimes be slightly moist, or, what is better, slightly greasy from touching the skin, so that the colour will readily adhere to it and leave the plate. This completes the work.

Mounting, &c.—A few words regarding the fitting, mounting, &c., of coloured pictures, may not be altogether inopportune here. No *entourage* so completely harmonises with a coloured picture as a gilt mat or spandril; and in respect of glass pictures generally, as they are more suitable for cases than for any other kind of fitting, they are mostly surrounded by the gilt mat. We regard them as most suitable for cases for this reason: they are distinguished by delicacy rather than by vigour or breadth, and their beauties are seen by close inspection. With the exception of the alabastrine photographs, very few glass positives have sufficient vigour to serve any purpose in ornamenting the wall of a room. Where they are intended for such purpose, however, it is important that they should be suitably mounted. Nothing can be worse than the passe-partouts usually sold for the purpose, which are generally either black or white. The whites of an ordinary glass picture will rarely bear proximity with the intense white of the passe-partout without being "killed," as it is technically termed. The contact with black is scarcely better, as it has the effect of impoverishing all the shadows. A light neutral tint would answer the purpose much better, and a gilt mount best of all. We have seen some English passe-partouts, with broad margin, made of common sand gold-paper, which answer the purpose admirably well. Being made into passe-partouts, and thus protected by the glass and sealed edge, there is no danger of bronze powder, with which they are coated, discolouring. For those to which we refer an absurdly high price is charged; but there are, surely, enterprising manufacturers to whom it would be worth while to step out of the common track, and produce something of the kind at a reasonable price.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS—(continued).

Filtration (continued).—Sometimes the liquid to be filtered is thick or viscous, like albumen, solutions of gelatine, and those which contain starch in suspension; all these filter very slowly, so that in certain cases there is a possibility of changes taking place during the operation, as in the case of collodion, for example, by an unequal vaporisation of its constituent parts. In such cases, filtration may be hastened by atmospheric pressure; this may be effected by a very simple contrivance, such as passing the neck of the funnel through a cork fitting into the opening of an air-tight vessel placed to receive the liquid, from which the air is exhausted by a very simple contrivance; but as the student could not construct this apparatus for himself with any advantage, it is not necessary that we should minutely describe how it is accomplished. The piece of cotton or tow should be thrust lightly into the neck of the funnel, and, as the pressure upon it will be considerable, it is a very good plan to place previously a piece of bent silver wire in the neck of the funnel, to prevent the tow from being sucked down too tightly in it. In this way the thickest liquids may be filtered with great rapidity.

The next process we have to consider is, *crystallisation*. Certain substances dissolved in water are recovered by the cooling of the liquid, or by evaporation, when they will be found to have changed their shape, and to have assumed beautiful and regular forms—they are crystals. These crystals take a certain form proper to the substance crystallised; and though the same body may yield crystals of more than one form, yet it will invariably be found to assume one or other of the forms peculiar to itself, and not that of a different body. The regularity in the shape of the crystals will be greater in proportion as the operation was performed slowly, and while the liquid was preserved from all agitation. The principal use of this tendency of certain substances to assume a crystalline form in photographic chemistry is, to insure the purity of the chemicals. When this is the object, it can best be attained by agitating the liquid occasionally during the cooling, so as to fracture the nascent crystals, and obtain them in as minute a form as possible; after which, they must be washed in cold distilled water to free them from the mother-liquor, and spread on blotting paper to dry. To produce crystallisation, it is sometimes necessary to reduce the temperature of the liquor almost or quite to the freezing point, and, in other cases, to boil it until it has evaporated. The most trifling causes occasionally determine the crystallisation: for instance, if we saturate a quantity of hot water with that familiar substance known as Glauber's salt, and then pour the hot solution into a glass globe, the mouth of which we close by tying over it two or three thicknesses of wet bladder, we shall find that so long as the globe is preserved from agitation, the liquid will remain free from crystals; but if we untie the bladder, or drop in a single crystal of the same salt, or touch the surface of the liquid with a metallic point, or even violently agitate it, crystallisation will at once begin, and gradually extend downwards, until the whole becomes a solid mass.

Precipitation.—To precipitate a body is to separate it from its solvent, either by making the one or the other undergo a purely physical change, or, as is most usual, by inducing a chemical change on the constitution of the solvent, or of the body in solution: thus, in the case of nitrate of silver dissolved in water, the metal is precipitated by being converted into an insoluble chloride or iodide of silver.

These precipitates being always impregnated with liquid, it is necessary to purify them by washing. The washing may be accomplished by means of the filter, or by decantation by means of water, or any other suitable liquid.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

AMPHITYPE.—This process is a discovery of Sir J. Herschel's, and receives its name from the fact, that both negatives and positives can be produced by one process. The positive pictures obtained by it have a perfect resemblance to impressions of engravings with common printers' ink. The process is difficult, and has not been much carried out; and, as yet, pictures by this process are only to be met with as curiosities.

ANALYSE.—To resolve a body into its elements; to separate a compound substance into its parts or proportions for the purpose of examining each separately; to separate a compound body into its constituent parts.

ANGULAR APERTURE OF A LENS.—The angle formed by the converging pencil of rays transmitted by the lens; or, the proportion between the focal length of the lens and its working diameter.

ANHYDROUS.—Perfectly dry; destitute of water either mechanically or chemically combined.

ANIMAL CHARCOAL.—A common article of commerce; known also as *ivory black*. It may be prepared by burning ivory or bone shavings in a closed crucible. It is employed in photography to decolorise solutions of silver which have been used with albumen. It is only necessary to pour the nitrate of silver upon a tenth part, by weight, of animal charcoal, boil the whole for a short time in a porcelain capsule, and then filter. We do not, however, recommend it, as *kaolin* is far preferable.

ANTHOTYPE.—A process discovered by Sir John Herschel, and founded upon the sensitiveness of the expressed juice of flowers. Certain precautions are necessary in extracting the colouring matter of flowers. The petals of fresh flowers are to be carefully selected, and crushed to a pulp in a marble or porcelain mortar, either alone or with the addition of a little alcohol, and the juice expressed by squeezing the pulp in a clean linen or cotton cloth. It is then to be spread upon paper with a flat brush, and dried in the air without artificial heat. If alcohol be not added, the application on paper must be performed immediately, as the air (even in a few minutes) irrecoverably changes or destroys their colour. If alcohol be present, this change is much retarded, and, in some cases, is entirely prevented. Most flowers give out their colouring matter to alcohol or water: some, however, refuse to do so, and require the addition of alkalies; others, of acids, &c. Alcohol has, however, been found to enfeeble, and, in many cases, to discharge altogether these colours; but they are, in most cases, restored upon drying when spread over paper. Papers tinged with vegetable colours must always be kept in the dark, and perfectly dry.

APERTURE.—The diameter of the available opening in front of the lens, whether its full opening, or the size of a diaphragm.

APLANATIC.—This name has recently been applied to a form of view lens, in which the aberrations are almost entirely corrected, and the images of distinct objects formed more nearly on a plane, than by any other combination extant.

APPARATUS.—A term applied without any distinction to the implements, instruments, &c., used in photography.

AQUA-REGIA.—A mixture of two parts of hydrochloric acid and one part nitric acid, each pure and concentrated. It derived its name from being the only liquid which would attack gold—the king of metals.

AQUEOUS.—Watery; partaking of the nature of water; prepared with water.

AQUEOUS SOLUTION.—Any substance dissolved in water.

AREOMETER.—Another name for the hydrometer, which is an instrument by means of which the specific gravity of solutions is measured.

ARGENTINE.—Resembling silver; pertaining to or containing silver. Derived from *argentum*, the Latin for silver.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

DEVELOPING THE IMAGE.

Q. How is the collodion picture to be developed after exposure in the camera?

A. It must be removed into the dark room, taken from the slide, and placed on the levelling stand. Great care is necessary in conducting this operation; as even the warmth of the fingers in taking the plate from the slide will sometimes render the picture more energetic in some parts than it is in others.

Q. How is the developing solution prepared?

A. Various formulæ are given; amongst them are the following:—

Distilled water	...	...	...	250 parts.
Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	1 part.
Citric acid	...	...	...	1 part.

Or—

Distilled water	...	...	...	250 parts.
Acetic acid	...	...	...	20 parts.
Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	1 part.

Or—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	10 grains.
Distilled water	...	...	...	5 ounces.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	1 drachm.
Spirits of wine	...	...	...	1 drachm.

Mixed, and thoroughly filtered.

Q. How is the developing solution to be applied to the plate?

A. It must be poured over it until the whole surface is uniformly covered in every part.

Q. Is not that part on which the solution is poured likely to be more affected than other parts of the plate?

A. In order to avoid this, it is desirable not to hold the vessel from which the solution is poured too high; also to move the hand in pouring the solution, and gently to blow upon the surface of the plate.

Q. What purpose is answered by blowing on the surface of the plate?

A. It has the double effect of diffusing the solution more evenly, and causes it to combine more freely with the damp surface of the plate.

Q. How is the photographer to ascertain when the picture is sufficiently developed?

A. This is only to be ascertained by observation: but, in order to facilitate these observations, a piece of white paper may be held beneath the plate, the result of which is, that the condition of the picture can be clearly seen.

Q. Is not a little nitrate of silver sometimes added to the developing solution?

A. Yes; from eight to twelve drops of a fifty-grain solution of nitrate of silver may be added to half an ounce of the developing solution.

Q. In the formulæ for the developing solution, mention is made of acetic acid in one instance, and of citric acid in another. Which is considered the best?

A. Opinions vary on this subject. The development of the picture by either process is rapid, but is more rapid with the acetic acid than with the citric acid. It may also be observed, that the blacks given by the citric acid are more transparent than those given by the acetic acid, and this difference is still more observable in the proofs.

Q. In cases where the development is not so successful as could be desired, what remedy would you suggest?

A. In some instances it is found useful to re-dip the plate in the solution of nitrate of silver, as the development is not likely to be successful unless the surface of the plate is well moistened.

Q. Is not the sulphate of protoxide of iron employed in developing collodion?

A. This agent is occasionally employed, and the solution is energetic—instantly developing the picture. This rapidity of action has no particular advantage, as it is difficult to manage it with that care which is so essentially necessary for

the production of a good picture. The solution is composed of—

Saturated solution of sulphate of protoxide of iron	...	...	...	100 parts.
Water	...	...	...	500 parts.
Acetic acid	...	...	...	20 parts.
Spirits of wine	...	...	...	20 parts.

Q. Is the development of the picture by the application of this solution instantaneous?

A. No; the picture is gradually developed. If the intensity is not so great as is desired, the solution may be poured off, and a solution of nitrate of silver added.

Q. Must the iron solution be previously prepared?

A. The saturated solution of the sulphate of protoxide of iron should be prepared some time before it is required for use.

Q. Is alcohol, or spirits of wine, essentially necessary to the solution?

A. The spirits of wine is not indispensable, but it serves to spread the liquid more uniformly over the surface of the plate.

Q. When may the picture be considered sufficiently developed?

A. When the blacks are well brought up, and the white fully and clearly seen. Full effect in the light and shadow is necessary to constitute a good picture.

NOTE.—The cubic centimetre is a French measure of capacity equal seventeen minims, apothecaries' fluid measure.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

ALABASTRINE PROCESS.—RESTORING FADED PAPER POSITIVES.

SIR,—In vol. i. p. 180 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" I see my initials quoted as being connected with a communication to another journal on the alabastrine process, which is the same as I sent to you, and published in vol. i. p. 8. I see it is in your "Almanack." A solution composed of—

Chloride of ammonium	...	...	...	30 grains.
Bichloride of mercury	...	...	...	10 "
Protosulphate of iron	...	...	...	20 "
Nitrate of potash	...	...	...	12 "
Distilled water	...	...	...	1 ounce.

answers very well for redeveloping faded positives on paper if not gone too far. I had a number of stereograms that were quite yellow, which I treated with this solution; and they have a most beautiful purple lake tone. I poured a little of the solution on the picture, and spread it with a glass for about two minutes, then washed off under the tap. Lately taking the plates, which, together with mats and preservers, had for some time protected a few positives (the backgrounds of which had been painted with Chinese blue, black, and drop black, the blue being predominant) and breathing on the inner side of each, I found an exact copy of the photograph which it covered, the figure being dark and the background light. Can this be accounted for? Light had not been admitted through the picture.

In your "Almanack" you have omitted the very thing that makes old Moore so notorious, viz., Fine and pleasant weather, affording much pleasure for the photographer. Rather unsettled—Photographers had better prepare for Thunder may be expected about this time—Photography will do well to mind their baths, &c.; and the hieroglyph predicting the downfall of hypo. Jos. B. ROBINSON
Macclesfield.

THE *Constitutionnel* has a leading article on the damage done to, and the coming downfall of the engravers' art, owing to the rapid strides made in the process of photography as applied to the transfer of paintings.

Photographic Societies.

NOTTINGHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

Exhibition at the Exchange Hall.

LIGHT—one of the essential conditions of existence of nearly the whole of the vegetable and animal life, is now—by the aid of science—made to play the artist, and picture forth the varied phases of nature. It is true, that only *in part* can photography, at present, do this. It is not discovered how to ring out the colour which is said to be latent in the image, either it is known how to produce *all* the gradations of light and shade as in nature; for instance, a bright yellow against a violet ground would show in a photograph a reversed effect—the yellow appearing dark, and the violet light. This, so far as known, is owing to the yellow ray of light having the least influence in changing the condition of the sensitised surface, and the violet ray the greatest; but whatever imperfections there may be in this truly wonderful art, it is satisfactory to now they are almost daily becoming less, and that principally through photographic societies.

The alchemists of the sixteenth century, in searching for thelixir of life, stumbled upon the great fact that salt of silver became blackened by exposure to light. In the eighteenth century this remarkable phenomenon engaged the attention of L'etit, Chaptal, Dieze, Scheele, Sennebler, Ritter, and Wollaston. Yet but little progress was made in the science until Wedgwood, Sir Humphrey Davy, Niépce, Daguerre, Sir John Herschel, Fox Talbot, Hunt, and others astonished the world from time to time with their discoveries. It is but a very short time ago that the scientific world considered it to be a marvel that a portrait could be taken in *only half an hour*. What should we say to that at the present day, when for sixpence, and two or three seconds of time, Dick may get a "tography picture" of his friend Bill, and honest Jack Tar, a "kreet likeness of Nancy;" and the wealthy individual may fill his portfolios, and, by the fireside, mentally travel over the world, and see the temples and pyramids of Egypt, the cities of Palestine, the ruins of Rome, the beautiful architecture of Venice, Alpine snows, and the desolation of ages on Teneriffe, where, 12,000 feet above the sea, amidst pumice and trachyte lava, flourishes the deep-rooted *retama*? The English landscape, with every detail and blade defined with microscopic beauty, and the insensate rolling wave ere it falls, are pictured, the latter, with all the delicacy of its spray work. If nature can work such pictures as these—what a world of beauty becomes this "very all work-day world"—what an occupation for an intelligent mind—what a means of general improvement by permanent exhibitions—what a lesson to those who have the habit of regarding the sky as so much ceiling, and valuing green fields and forest trees at so much per square yard and cubic foot! The very stones preach sermons, and groups of wayside weeds which are apt to pass by without the slightest notice, become a source of loveliness, and the wonder is they were never so seen before.

The character of every age is stamped upon it by the works and thoughts of the people, and as regards the present, although some things there may be a tendency to suck the egg of knowledge by making an incision at the apex and another at the base, instead of merely making a hole at each end, it can, nevertheless, claim many improvements upon the days of "lull lang syne," by three extraordinary discoveries, viz., the Telegraph, the Rail, and Photography. A thought is checked with electricity, and sent to its destination in a few seconds. Timothy Tomkins, Esq., breakfasts with a friend in London, and dines with another in Edinburgh. A bit of wax is stuck in a dark box, and, by the aid of chemistry, the etching lights and shades of the sun-lit landscape are instantaneously arrested. We can fancy the incredulous looks of our venerable grandfathers and grandmothers, and the strengthened visage of doubt and unbelief of even the man of science, if the wonders of the day we live in had been predicted to them; and of all the departments of science, perhaps none have made such rapid progress within a few years as photography.

As might be expected, in many productions of the photographic art, there is want of taste and artistic feeling. No greater illustration of the value of art could be given than a

mixed collection of photographs; and although the works in the Nottingham exhibition are of average high merit, we have only to compare Rejlander's "Home, sweet home," and his two studies from a child, called "Perception and Contemplation," and one or two of Robinson's works, and Sidebotham's "Bridge at Strines," Fenton's landscapes, and Woodward's stereographs, with some other productions, in order to be convinced of the superiority that an operator must have, if he can combine art with science. There can be no art in any work that does not prove that the mind has an inward perception of the beauties and capabilities of the subjects—a seeing with the mental eye all that appertains to it; and however laudable it may be to produce a "sharp picture," it must not be forgotten that, when that power is acquired, the real labour of the photographer has only just begun. But in every new discovery, for a time, the manipulative treatment is apt to engross the whole attention, while the aim and purpose are too often lost sight of; like the young painter, who fancies that if he could only mix his colours *right*, he would be able to *paint*, and is disappointed to find that when he *can mix his tints*, he is not nearer to art than before. The celebrated photographer, Delamotte, says: "It is in the hands of the true artist, or man of taste, that pleasing results must be looked for. He who proceeds mechanically in his task may, by a fortunate accident, produce a good picture; and we have abundant evidence to show us that the mechanical treatment of nature is most common and least successful. It is in the hands of artists that photography will attain the highest execution, artists to whom the attainment of *effect* is intuitive, while they themselves will acquire much valuable instruction from studying its results. *Notwithstanding the microscopic accuracy of detail presented in a good photograph, its chief value and excellence will be found to consist in its sacrificing certain details, and in its representing masses of light and shadow.*"

As regards the educational value of photography, it will, no doubt, become universal. Already the Science and Art Department have had photographs taken from Raphael's Cartoons, the largest size being four feet. We learn that the Departments will shortly be prepared to offer them to public schools at a moderate cost. This is a step in the right direction, and it is to be hoped will lead to something better still, viz.,—a permanent exhibition of the arts and sciences, in which the photographic art would necessarily bear an important feature. It would be a place for improvement and intellectual recreation. And no place could be more appropriate than the School of Art, *i.e.*, *when it is built*; and provided the subjects were properly classified, the exhibition would form a valuable resort for reference to the architect, the artist, the mechanic, and to all engaged in industrial pursuits. Such an exhibition, especially if good music was introduced at stated times, would be more likely to draw the working classes from pernicious habits than all the platform launtings in the world. We have been led to these remarks from actual observation and experience of the last exhibition of the School of Art, and the present one of the Nottingham Photographic Society, which, we are sorry to say, will close on Saturday.

The subjects which comprise the works exhibited, may be divided into three classes—Architecture, Landscape, and the Figure—and in each class there are some very remarkable and perfect specimens. Architecture is well represented by L. O. Gray, Bisson Frères, and MacPherson; the large ones by Bisson being most perfect specimens, leaving nothing to be desired, and the illustrations of Rome by MacPherson are most instructive. The "Two Ways of Life" by O. G. Rejlander, must rank among the most extraordinary productions that photography has produced. The attitudes of some of the figures are exceedingly appropriate and graceful, though in other parts of the picture there are several artistic defects. The "Scripture Reader," by the same artist, is a more perfect work. "Fading away," by Henry P. Robinson, has some good qualities, and the girl who has been the model has evidently understood her part, the expression on her face being quite in keeping with the subject. The mother, who has closed the book which she has been reading, and is holding her spectacles on her lap, is simply *looking on*, and might be merely a portrait of a respectable middle-aged lady. The position of the hand holding the spectacles is very good, but the other is bad; it would have been better to have laid that, and placed the book open on the stand in front. This figure is an instance of the great difficulty that photography has

to contend with. (What a world of love and anxiety should have been expressed in the face of the mother, who sees her child fading away!) The single reclining figure, with the words appended, "She never told her love," by the same artist, is a very fine work; the position of the head, the expression of the features, and the long hair falling over the light surface of the pillow, are of high merit. The position of the hand is bad; few people are aware that there may be nearly as much expression in a hand as in a face. The drapery is well arranged. "The Monk," by Lake Price, is a very fine picture; the composition is good, and if it were not for a slight indistinctness in the expression of the face, it would be a perfect work. Maull and Polyblank's Gallery of Celebrities are most excellent specimens of portraiture. Among the number which strike us as being the most remarkable are, Professor Owen, George Cruikshank, Dr. Lyon Playfair, J. Gibson, R.A., C. Stanfield, R.A., John Connolly, Lord Stanley, and the Earl of Rosse. The photographs of Liverpool life, whatever they might have been originally, are certainly spoilt by being badly painted. Some photographic portraits of a large size, and painted over with oil colour, by Redgate, are good: there is rather a heavy appearance about the draperies; the two largest portraits are works of great merit as regards the colouring of the flesh.

Among the beautiful landscapes, which adorn the room, "Home, sweet home," is a charming production, thoroughly poetical, and English in character. A river, some foliage, a solitary cottage in the distance, constitute the materials of the composition. Mr. Rejlander might have set his camera only a few yards off the point of view from which this picture was taken, and have spoilt it; the bit of bank in the foreground is just right. Mr. Sidebotham's small picture of a bridge near Strines is another of the gems, which for delicacy of tone and effect it would be difficult to surpass. Thurston Thompson's studies of trees and lane scenery are very excellent, and well adapted for the artist's studio.

Fenton's landscapes, and Le Gray's sea pieces, with clouds, taken instantaneously, are very beautiful, and display a careful selection of the point of view. The two views of Rouen, by the late Robert Howlitt, and taken with the new orthographic lens, are perfect. There are also some excellent views by the Rev. J. J. Dredge. Mr. Bourne's "Nottingham Castle," "Aldham Church," "Newstead Abbey," and "The Wheat Field," we believe to be among the best which he has exhibited. Dr. Good, of Derby, and Miss Hurst, of Alderwasley, exhibit some good landscapes. "The Doorway at Dunstable Church," by Nowall; "Rocks at Cowden Knowes," by Cotesworth, and the works of Archibald Briggs, Alfred Rosling, the Rev. J. Holden, and Mr. Smith, are remarkable for their beauty, especially some which are done by the calotype process. Frith's illustrations of Egypt and Palestine, exhibited by the Nottingham Photographic Society; and a large collection of framed photographs, contributed through the School of Art, by the science and art department, are an evidence of the instructional value of the art; and the photographs of "The Moon," by Father Secchi, Nasmyth, and J. Sidebotham, of its application to science.

An immense lens, said to be the largest in England, was exhibited in the room appropriated to materials, and a solar camera, both from Atkinson, of Liverpool. Cameras, tripod-stands, dark boxes, slides, a dark tent, stereoscopes, and the finest stereographs, were exhibited by Ottewill, Horne, Thornthwaite, Shepperley, Thompson, and Woodward. The stereographs on glass, from Dr. Hill Norris, of Birmingham, are very fine. Mr. Smith showed, on the evening of the conversazione, one of the largest of microscopes. Mr. Thompson, optician, covered nearly every square inch of a table with achromatic microscopes, lenses, cameras, chemicals, microscopic photographs of the Royal Family, and a photograph of a £20 note, being a marvellous piece of workmanship.

The contributions sent by gentlemen residing in the neighbourhood were numerous, and among them, perhaps, none excited so much attention as those sent by Mr. Henry Walter, of Papplewick Hall. The taste shown by this gentleman in the selection of his photographs is encouraging to photographers who aim rather at producing good and artistic pictures than at producing the largest possible number.

Among the other contributions we have observed the names of Henry Walter, Esq., Charles Paget, Esq., M.P., the Right Hon. Lord Belper, the Rev. R. Miles, the Rev. C. P. Clifford, &c.

The Nottingham Photographic Society has been presented with four beautiful landscapes, by Mr. Alfred Rosling, of Reigate; three landscapes, by Mr. Sidebotham, of Manchester; and the picture in the exhibition, "Fading away," by Mr. Henry P. Robinson, of Leamington.

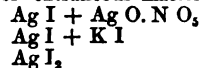
The prize pictures are:—Class A, "West Door, Southwell Minster," by the Rev. J. J. Dredge. Class B, "Newark Castle," by J. F. Hurley. Class C, a Stereograph, "Cottages at Wilford." The three pictures are presented to subscribers.

It is exceedingly gratifying to know that many gentlemen of this town and neighbourhood are taking a practical interest in photography, and often a leisure hour is employed by them in this fascinating art, in spite of finger-stains, the smell of acetic acid, &c. &c. The productions of Mr. Henry Taylor, Mr. Felkin, Mr. Webster, Mr. Steegmann, Mr. E. J. Lowe, and Mr. J. Hine, fully prove that such occasional employment of time must lead the mind to appreciate the beautiful in nature, and assist in the diffusion of correct taste in art.

F. R. F.

NORTH LONDON PHOTOGRAPHIC ASSOCIATION.

At the last meeting of this association, some interesting photographs were exhibited by Mr. Shave. They were taken by an American process. Mr. Hannaford made some remarks on this and other similar processes, in which he proposed adopting a slightly different principle to the one usually employed, and greasing the stone first, and then coating it with the sensitive coating. After exposure and fixing, the greasy surface would be left in a fit state to receive the printing ink. A communication was next read from Dr. Hill Norris, on "Dry Collodion Processes." The author first discussed the causes of *blistering* and *stripping-up* of the film; the former, he stated, resulted from the expansion of the preservative substances, and the latter from the presence of too small a quantity of preservative gelatine or albumen. As remedies, he recommended, if the film were inclined to blister, a diminution in the strength of the albumen or gelatine; whereas, if the film had too little adhesion to the glass plate, the strength should be increased. The employment of meta-gelatine was stated to give rise to stained plates and liability to strip off, although it was easier to manage. The next subject treated of was the sensitiveness of the dry plate; this was stated to be uninfluenced in a direct manner by the presence of nitrate of silver or organic salts of this metal. A sensitive collodion plate simply washed and dried was stated to be the most sensitive of all *dry* plates; next to this, and nearly as good, came those prepared with gelatine or albumen. The doctor next entered into some explanation of the chemical composition of the sensitive silver salt. Here, however, Dr. Norris's chemistry does not serve him so well as his photography; instead of admitting candidly that we do not know the real cause of the variations in sensitiveness of iodide of silver, he attempted to explain it, by assuming that the ordinary sensitive iodide of silver was composed of equal equivalents of iodide and nitrate of silver; that the insensitive iodide of chemists was composed of equal equivalents of iodide of silver and iodide of potassium, and that the precipitate produced by adding excess of iodide of potassium to nitrate of silver was a biniodide, containing two equivalents of iodide of silver. The error of assuming that bodies in which chemists, with all the delicacy of the present analytical processes, can only detect the elements Ag and I, with sometimes a mere trace of extraneous matter, consist respectively of



is very serious, and tends greatly to weaken one's respect for the other branches of science in which Dr. Norris speaks so authoritatively. On the subject of the retention of the invisible image, the author stated that dry collodion plates possessed the singular property of gradually returning to their original condition if kept in darkness for some time after exposure. Damp and other causes facilitated this return; and various chemical vapours also had a deleterious effect on the plate, and thus it was not advisable to delay development longer than absolutely necessary. Under the head of development, the author stated, that, with inferior plates, gallo-nitrate gave more certain results than pyrogallie acid. With the latter developer, five minutes was stated to be the greatest length of

which should be spent over this part of the operation. The employment of ammonia in the collodion, in order to get about the desired porosity or rottenness of the film (as recommended in the present number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," p. 233), was spoken of very favourably. Dr. Norris stated that the collodion modified in this manner should contain more iodide and pyroxyline than usual. In conclusion, the necessity of conducting the development in a moderately warm room; insisted on; and in cold weather, artificial heat was recommended to be applied to the plates and solutions. After the reading of this communication, a discussion took place in which the credit of having suggested the existence of the above-named silver compounds was claimed for Mr. Maxwell Lyte by Mr. Shadbolt. A paper was next read by Mr. Hannaford, "on an iron printing process." This is a modification of the *ink* process. Paper is first floated on a solution of bichromate of ammonia, ammonia, citrate of iron, gum arabic, and sugar. After exposure, the picture is to be fixed by soaking in water, and is then toned and developed; this latter part of the process is one which somewhat entitles it to the attention of photographers, inasmuch as many tints may be produced: gallic acid gives a brown, sepia tint; chloride of gold, applied previously, gives a purple colour; ferrocyanide of potassium gives a blue picture; and salts of manganese, copper, uranium, &c., each gives a picture having a peculiar tint.

BIRMINGHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

At the last meeting of this society, Dr. Haines read a paper on "Uses and Abuses of Photography." He pointed out in detail the various valuable and useful applications of the art: such as portraiture and landscape photography: its application to various branches of the physical sciences, to police purposes, &c.; and then proceeded to detail the various abuses of the art. Under this head he classed the appropriation of the title "photographic artist" by persons who had no knowledge of art or science; cheap portraits, 2d. being mentioned as the price at which photographic portraits might be obtained at some places, 6d. extra being charged for colouring them. The incessant and demoralising pictures, on which the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" has recently been obliged to animadvert in strong language, were mentioned as another abuse of the art; as also was the habit of Sunday vending which it engendered amongst photographers. As remedies to the above state of things, the author urged the formation of photographic societies, holding rival exhibitions, reading papers before the Birmingham Photographic Society, and contributing pictures to its album. Mr. Edwards remarked that the practice of pirating photographs, and selling reduced photographic copies of them, was an abuse of the art which called for suppression: one or two notorious instances of such piracy were mentioned.

PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND.

At the last meeting of this society, Mr. Taylor read a paper on "Discoveries in Photography." This paper was little more than a history of the art, with a mention of the names of the principal discoverers, alphabetically arranged. Starting from Daguerre, Niépce, and Talbot, whom he placed in the foremost rank, he enumerated their principal discoveries, and then brought together a very heterogeneous mixture of persons, who would, doubtless, be much surprised to find themselves in each other's company. He concluded by stating that the *ink* process offered one of the most glaring cases of re-discovery. It originally belonged to Beauregard; it was then re-discovered and patented in this country a year after publication of the process; then re-discovered and published as new after the lapse of another year; and lastly, it was again re-discovered and published as new a few months ago.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

DEAD BLACK FOR BRASS WORK.

[We have received from numerous correspondents, whom we take this opportunity of thanking, letters on the above subject in answer to our inquiry at p. 228 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." From them we have chosen the following, as containing the most useful information.]

The dead black for brass work is easily prepared, by dissolving shellac in methylated spirits of wine, and adding thereto a little vegetable black. I do not know the exact proportions, but it is not important; bearing in mind, however, that with too much shellac you will get a glossy black, which is objectionable, and that with too little the preparation will not properly adhere. J. H. B.

Procure 1½ oz. of native black, put it on a level stone, rub it into a fine powder, mix it up with turpentine, and grind it very fine (the same as painters grind their colours), then put it into a pot and pour on to it ½ oz. of japaners' gold size, mix it well up, and it is ready for use; it may be put on with a camel hair pencil; will dry in five minutes, and be quite hard in one hour.

If the colour is too black, you may add a little bronze green powder to it, and it will be more pleasant to the eye. The above ingredients may be bought at any colour or chemist's shop; the black is in lumps, in the shape of a sugar loaf. J. B. B.

The dead black used by the best opticians is simply composed of *very finely ground* lamp black mixed with lacquer, and applied *cold*. The work should be previously dipped in dilute acid, to remove all trace of greasiness. To work on which a black surface is required, without the necessity for absolute deadness, bichloride of platinum is used, being applied with a small brush. After a sufficiently deep tone is obtained, the work should be washed in clean water, dried, and brushed with a soft jeweller's brush, previously passed two or three times over a cake of black lead. It may then be lacquered in the ordinary manner or not, according to what may be required. W. H.

The best dead black for brass work that I have been able to obtain (after trying the lamp black with spirit varnish, as recommended in No. 1 of "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," which I found to fail, as also did *lamp black* with 20 other mediums) is (*viz.*): *best black japan* (not the ordinary japan) carriage varnish, thicken with finely ground *drop black*, on a glass or marble slab, then thin with turpentine: the proper consistency will quickly suggest itself; apply with camel hair brush.

I have found this, as a dead black, to be all that can be desired, *viz.*: hard, quick drying, will not rub off or shine on friction of cloths, leather, or hands. F. W. EVANS.

CEMENTED GLASS DISHES.

Sir,—If my limited experience is of any value to your correspondents, it is at your disposal. I have made several glass baths, and have had one in use above nine months; it seems to answer every purpose. It is cemented with *Collins's elastic glue* in the following manner:—First grind or make rough the parts to be cemented with emery and water on a flat surface; then make the pieces tolerably hot on a stove (or in any other way); slightly melt the end of the glue at the fire, and rub it on the edges; press them together, allowing the sides to project a little over the ends; let them remain still until cold, then fill up the end with glue; put the bottom on the same way, allowing it to project a little. Should it at any time become leaky, you can slightly heat the part, and it will re-cement itself. The glue is sold by leather-sellers, or where things used by shoemakers are kept. G. C.

GLASS DISHES.

Sir,—I was very glad to read the letter from Mr. George Eddowes at p. 214. In common with many of my photographing friends, I have frequently complained of the wasteful, expensive, and unnecessary width, and slovenly make, of the present class of glass baths. I have tried all the best shops in London, but can find nothing different from

the usual rough, short, and *absurdly wide* glass baths. Well-made, and nicely-shaped porcelain and gutta-percha baths are to be had, and why not glass ones also? which photographers much prefer. It will be a great boon to amateurs if the attention of the glass trade be called, through your columns, to this desideratum.—I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
HENRY BONUS.

GELATINE PAPER.

SIR,—On reading, in vol. i. p. 205 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," "Suggestions for the Employment of Gelatine Paper in Photography," another use for it occurred to me, viz., to line the whole or part of the window of my operating room with dark orange-coloured gelatine paper in place of the yellow calico I have used hitherto, which constantly fades. The following queries suggest themselves:—

1. Would it not be about a tithe of the price of coloured glass?
2. Would it not be as effectual in excluding the chemical rays, at the same time admitting sufficient light?
3. Would there be any fear of its fading or curling up under the influence of the sun's rays?
4. Where can it be obtained, and what is the price of it?

R. O. F. S.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

GLAZE FOR PAPER POSITIVES.—Our esteemed correspondent, who answered an inquiry on the above subject in our fourteenth number, p. 167, has forwarded some stereograms, glazed as there recommended. We have carefully examined them, and compared them with highly-glazed pictures by other artists, and have no hesitation in recommending the process to our readers as being capable of producing as glossy a surface as may be desired.

DIRTY YELLOW APPEARANCE ON POSITIVE PRINTS.—*Amateur* has tried the positive-printing process, given at p. 86 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," with much success, the tints, when first put into the water after toning, being nearly perfect; but sometimes during the washing the paper turns of a dirty opaque yellow colour when looked through. This appearance is frequently met with in all the usual printing processes, and is caused by the hyposulphite of silver, which is formed in the pores of the paper when first immersed in the hypo. bath, not being dissolved out by the hyposulphite of soda, and then, in the subsequent operations, decomposing spontaneously with the formation of sulphide of silver, which remains in an insoluble form in the pores of the paper. Knowing the cause, the remedy is obvious:—Increase the strength of the hypo. bath, and allow the print to remain for a longer time immersed in it. We have also found that soaking the print in a solution of one pound of common washing soda in a gallon of water, between the toning and fixing bath, to be very effectual in preventing the occurrence of these stains, whilst it in no way interferes with the ease or certainty of the other parts of the process.

NEGATIVE DEVELOPING SOLUTION PREPARED WITH IRON.—*J. H. B., W. H. W., and others.* The following is Mr. Hardwich's formula for the above solution, referred to by "An Amateur" in a previous number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—

Protosulphate of iron	...	...	...	12 grains.
Acetate of soda	...	...	...	6 "
Beaumont's acetic acid	...	...	...	1½ drachms.
Water	...	...	...	6½ "

PREPARATION OF PURE PROTOSULPHATE OF IRON.—*W. S. B.* Boil dilute sulphuric acid and iron together until the acid is saturated; boil the liquid with iron filings in a narrow-necked flask till the crystallising point is attained, and strain through a filter moistened with water, into a vessel rinsed out with a little dilute sulphuric acid. The sulphuric acid prevents the filtrate from becoming turbid. The funnel must have a very long neck, reaching to the bottom of the vessel. The crystals, as they form, are left to drain upon a funnel, then rolled backwards and forwards between bibulous paper till they no longer wet it, and dried upon paper at a temperature not exceeding 30°. When well dried, they remain permanent for a long time in dry air, and for a tolerably long time in damp air.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

H. E. N.—We are sorry you stated that your letter was not intended for publication, as there was much interesting and valuable matter in it. May we make some selections and insert them in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS"? We think that if the question you raised in the former part of your letter was fairly discussed, it would prove of great interest.

A. B.—Perhaps gum benzoin dissolved in benzol, would answer the purpose of varnishing glass positives, so as to make the powder colours bite properly.

F. W. E.—Thanks for the information. We will look more carefully at your pictures.

T. BARRETT.—We are obliged for the suggestion as to the black varnish. Other correspondents, you will see, have however suggested plans which will answer all the purposes desired.

P. LOUIS.—1. The blank front is for an extra lens. 2. We will see if we can give a description of it. 3. A twin lens camera.

A. E. X.—The thickness of the glass must be allowed for either in focusing or some other way. In working with the calotype in the open air, it is customary to take several camera backs, each containing two sheets of sensitive paper; in default of these, the papers can be changed in a dark bag thrown over the head and shoulders, or by candlelight in any dark corner of a cellar or out-house. We have always met with the greatest civility at farm-houses when we have asked for the requisite accommodation, in many instances refreshment being courteously offered us.

W. C.—We cannot endorse your opinions that the redeveloping solution in the alabastine process necessarily destroys the half tones of the picture, and causes it to tarnish in a few months.

NEVA.—Some of our best pictures have been taken in the open air, in the shadow of a wall or tree.

J. F. L.—We cannot help you more than by recommending you to advertise for the kind of situation you want.

W. H. W.—We cannot imagine the cause of the discoloration you speak of; does it not disappear in the fixing bath? Many thanks for the information in your note; we will avail ourselves of it. We shall be very pleased to see the views you promise to send.

H. N. T.—The picture is a very bad one, and looks as if it had been scalded in an alkaline bath. Add acetic acid to the nitrate bath.

PYROGALLIC ACID.—Use an old collodion and the following developing solution: Pyrogallie acid, 3 grains; glacial acetic acid, 1 drachm; alcohol, 1 drachm; water, 1 ounce; and fix with hyposulphite of soda. We shall be very pleased to receive an account of your exhibition. Please forward it at your earliest convenience.

T. SMITH.—The fault you mention is a very common one, and requires great skill to overcome. Try exposing for a little longer time.

A. B. C.—We think it will do, but you had better try it, as it is so simple.

F. J.—1. The cause of the mark on your collodion plate, the shape of the pneumatic holder, is owing to the unequal evaporation of the ether, the part over the holder evaporating in a different ratio from the rest. 2. Common water may be used as you propose, but there is a little liability to stain. 3. Gum arabic has been proposed as a varnish for collodion pictures, but the objection is, the injury done to it if wetted.

CAPTAIN, R. A.—We prefer a square camera. The direction of the longest side of the plate can always be managed by inner frames to the dark slide. We cannot recommend any place to buy glass. Most large houses would allow you to pick it out yourself, or would change scratched plates.

J. W. W.—Your plan of printing is as good as those in ordinary use, but not so good as the one given at p. 86. The colour of the inclosed print is bad, but the negative is good.

AN AMATEUR.—The process is not a good one. See answer to J. W. W.

T. S. SHEARD.—We have never tried the lenses you name, and so would not like to give an opinion. They are not, however, considered very good. A portrait combination will answer best for copying and enlarging.

H. DOUBLEDAY.—Received with thanks, but too late for examination.

F. H. W.—You received *lunar caustic* instead of proper fused nitrate of silver. Evaporate it down to half its bulk, and use it for printing.

P. Q.—We cannot help you further than by recommending you to obtain catalogues of powder colours from all who advertise, and purchase from those which contain the proper tints. Each maker gives the tints a different name and number.

CLERICS.—We intend to complete the first volume of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" in 26 numbers; it will have a full index. We will think over your other suggestions. Will you, in the mean time, assist us with your experience in the different processes?

J. H.—If the spot be merely an opaque substance in the glass, or an air bubble it will not hurt; but, if there be veins in the glass, they might interfere seriously with the definition.

N.—We suspect your bath is in fault; add acetic acid to it. Try the plate cleaning solution, described at p. 156.

D. F. L.—1. The lenses must be parallel. 2. We do not quite understand your query, but there would be no difficulty in getting what you want.

W. REID.—We know nothing more of the *light* but what is published in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

P. M.—1. We know of no likely cause for the spots you refer to. 2. The gelatine paper or the "crystal medium," as advertised.

E. PEPPER.—Your solution for cleaning plates is pretty good; but inferior to the one given at p. 156.

W. WOODFORD.—Received with thanks. In our next.

Communications declined with thanks:—F. A.—A Printer.—Uranium

H. A. P.—Pyroxylene.—H. G.—Camera Stand.—L. M. N.—X. Y. Z.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—Difficulty.—A Subscriber.—A. Q.—Patience.—Old I.

P. A. A.—S. E. R.—Ross.—H. T. F.—Galileo.—A.—Positive.

IN TYPE:—Viator.—T. B.—E. P.—C. A.—H. S. I.—An Amateur.—F. W. D.—Eusebia.—C. R.—A. E. X.—H. C. R.

* All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKS, of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 21.—January 28, 1859.

EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.*

subject of composition, we have often expressed an opinion in these pages that it was scarcely applicable to photography: and up to the present time, we see no reason for changing our opinions;—on the contrary, we find that what we have so often said on the subject, is fully endorsed by the best art critics in the country. Composition, in fact, is of that class which Rejlander introduced by his first picture, "Two Ways of Life," and which Robinson has since so successfully followed.

The pictures composed of several negatives, there is a want of tact and ingenuity required, which is not apparent when the picture is taken at once. In the Exhibition of this year there are very few large compositions: that there are new faces in the field, while the old subjects of composition are barely represented. We may say, that it is with great regret we learn that Mr. Rejlander has been extremely ill during the last few months, and to this we may attribute the fact that he has contributed few in the present collection. As we have already said, his productions at great length on previous occasions, we feel called upon to do more than merely name them; the chief are—"Fading Away," "She never loved me," and the "Red Riding Hood" series. It is surprising to find so few pictures here by Rejlander. His compositions are smaller and less ambitious than his first picture, "Two Ways of Life;" he is extremely happy in catching the realities of low life, and is very successful in rendering them. But when we see low life in all its broadness as it actually exists, we see how it differs from the conventionalities with which some good artists invest their subjects. As an instance of the undesirableness of representing things as they really are, we may mention the exhibition of one of the characters in the "Seven Ages" (2), the subject illustrated is—"The Infant Mewling in the Nurse's Arms;" this selection is not at all good.

When this subject is treated by the artist and painted, the grosser characteristics are toned down, and the photographic composition we have merely the picture of the child literally fulfilling the poet's description. While looking at this picture in the exhibition, we overheard a lady criticising it, and she seemed to say a few words a most expressive and a most emphatic criticism when she uttered—"What a disgusting picture."

Such, we conceive, would be the expression of the picture "Well?" (154) is that of an old man listening to the scholar as he stumbles over his well-learned lesson. The expression of the old man holds his quill, listening to the broken utterances of the scholar, is inimitable, while the unhappy look of the scholar is admirable. The "Scripture Reader" (183) is perhaps the most interesting subject than any of the others: it is thoroughly English, and will, we fancy, appeal to the feelings of many; though in carrying out the conception there has not been a sufficient unanimity on the part of the models to enable the artist to do justice to the subject. The old man scarcely represents the character of the scholar, while the old woman appears too intent on spinning. As to the arrangement of the interior, all the marks of Rejlander's ingenuity, and of the lights and shadows is admirably given.

Should any amount of success ever be attained in this department of the photographic art—we scarcely think it ever will—we must look upon Rejlander as the first who gave an impetus to it.

Of all the perpetrations we have ever seen in composition, we think we must give Truefit Brothers credit for having executed some of the worst. They are very bad photographs, and as compositions—if such a term can be applied to them—they are really ridiculous. These artists have attempted by means of photography to give us some pictures of country life. This, as all our readers know, is a class of subjects which finds great favour, both with artists and the public generally. But the pictures by Truefit Brothers have neither sentiment nor form in them; indeed, there is an absolute absence of that naive simplicity which is the charming characteristic of pictures of rural life. The reason of this is plain, and it is one of the strongest arguments against composition in photography. There can be no doubt but that the models are genuine country children; but then, as photographic models, they are told to assume a class of sentiment which it is impossible for them to understand or appreciate, and which, as a matter of course, they fail to personate. To meet with anything like success, they should be subjected to many months' training ere they attempted to represent anything. "The Granny's Lesson" (10) is not the thing the title implies; it is simply an old woman sitting outside of a wooden shed, by the side of whom there is seated a child with its arms stiffly placed on the "granny's" knee, and with an expression of face that rather portrays a consciousness of having his likeness taken, than that which the piece is intended to illustrate. "A Shady Bank" (14) is similar in character and treatment to the other; a more correct title, however, would have been "A Hazy Photograph." Maudlin stupidity reaches its climax in the "Queen of the May" (23), "The Rivals" (29), "The Rejected" (35). As to the "Queen of the May," we cannot say much for the ideal attempted by this simpering representative of majesty. As to "The Rivals" and "The Rejected," the idea is simply absurd, and the poses and arrangement of the figures are more like bad stage conceptions, than scenes from actual country life. And so we might go on *seriatim*, without meeting with one good feature in any of the series by these artists. However, we will only notice two more: "The Young Fisher Boys" (191), "The Village Pump" (200). Until we obtained a catalogue, we could not conceive what the picture, "Young Fisher Boys," was intended to represent. From the peculiar angle at which the legs of one of the boys were placed, we concluded that it was a scarecrow attached to a pole for the purpose of frightening away birds, but the representation of something very unlike water corrected this. At last, puzzled with conjectures, we were forced to consult the catalogue, and found that the title was as we have described. "The Village Pump" is so badly printed, and so ill-arranged, that we will not waste time in noticing it. Our object in mentioning them at all, is to show the necessity for having real artists to conceive and work out the arrangements of composite pictures. It cannot fail to strike the reader that the titles selected are such as would at once attract the attention of the curious; and, in the hands of such artists as Rejlander or Robinson, the subjects might have been adequately represented: from the foregoing remarks, we need hardly inform our readers, that Truefit Brothers have failed to do this.

Then Fenton has been tempted into this department, and,

* Continued from page 231.

for a "first appearance," his pictures are not so bad, still they are not such as please us. With regard to the arrangement of dress and interior detail, there can be no doubt that Fenton is the one who ought to be well able to give us a correct idea of the household economy of the Orientals. Still there is one thing which does much to spoil the whole of these studies, and that is what we have repeatedly urged on those photographers who attempt to illustrate eastern manners and customs, viz.: the necessity of having real national types as models. If these compositions are to be of any use, let us at least have associated with the dress the physical characteristics of the nation; and let the physiologist have equal chance with the *costumier*. In the very clever photographs of Turkish character, which W. M. Grundy exhibited some time ago, the very same defects were apparent that are to be seen in Fenton's pictures. In these pictures, Fenton has not succeeded in overcoming the difficulty of copying from expressionless models,—a difficulty to which we have often alluded in connection with this subject. A most amusing circumstance, in connection with his picture of the "Pasha and Bayadere" (46), is the fact that one of the "tricks" which enables the composer to produce an effect is too palpable. It is, indeed, "A Peep Behind the Scenes." If the visitor will very closely inspect this picture, he will find that the strings, which are intended to hold up the hands of the female figure, are plainly to be seen. This is a peculiar defect in many of Fenton's compositions: the figures have not been able to keep their hands quite still while the picture was being taken. In the picture "Returning from the Fountain" (59), everything has been sacrificed, as far as background effect goes, in order to catch the figure. This is to be regretted, as it spoils the picture. "Nubian Water Carrier" (608) is the best of these series, the only defect is a little mistiness about the hands; altogether, we may congratulate Mr. Fenton on his first attempts.

(To be continued.)

ON THE CAMERA OBSCURA.*

BY PROFESSOR PETZVAL, OF VIENNA.

THE advantage of a diaphragm before the lens is, that it can be placed so as to admit only those rays of a cylinder whose intersections correspond to that part of the caustic which is situated in the plane of the picture. In order to convert a telescopic lens into a tolerably good camera lens, the cylinder of rays which corresponds to an image near the edge of the field must be treated in the manner described, and the position of the diaphragm determined accordingly. With a lens 3 inches in aperture, and a focal length of 16 inches, such as was in general use in the early period of daguerreotyping, the diaphragm is best placed at a distance of 3 inches before the lens, its aperture being 1 inch. The image thus obtained, although tolerably good, will not be of uniform sharpness; in the centre it will perhaps bear magnifying three times, whilst at the edges it will barely admit of examination with the naked eye. In point of sharpness, therefore, this picture is at least three times inferior to one of the cameras already used as a term of comparison. With respect to illumination, the superiority of the ordinary modern camera is still greater, for since the degrees of illumination are directly proportional to the squares of the apertures, and inversely proportional to the squares of the focal lengths; the ratio in question is 1 : 19 nearly. It must be noted, however, that the modern camera has four more reflecting surfaces than the old one; by which means almost one-fifth of the light is lost, and the above ratio diminished to about 1 : 16.

The substitution of an achromatic in place of an un-achromatic object-glass is, beyond comparison, the most important step in the improvement of the camera; for not only have the properties of sharpness and illumination been thereby

increased—the former in the ratio of 1 : 7, and the latter even in the ratio of 1 : 40—but the serious defect of separated optical and chemical foci has been remedied. Besides this, the image has become nearly plane, a result which, it is true, might also have been obtained in the case of an un-achromatic lens by means of the same method of blinding. Lastly, the field has become almost universally lighted; the not very broad zone of diminishing intensity of light which still exists, is due to the blinding. As diaphragms often produce this defect, it will be well to examine their action more closely.

Around the centre of the lens, and with a radius of 1 inch, conceive a circle to be described: its circumference will be at the distance of half-an-inch from that of the lens. The diaphragm at the distance of 3 inches having an aperture of 1 inch, all cylinders of rays passing through the same will be entirely received by the lens, provided their axes are within or upon the circumference of the above circle, and the corresponding images will possess the maximum intensity of light. The rays of every cylinder whose axis meets the lens in the circumference of the circle, are inclined to the axis of the instrument at an angle of 18° ; consequently, everywhere within a field of 36° , the image possesses full intensity of light. Again, only one half the rays of those cylinders whose axes exactly graze the edge of the lens will be admitted by the latter, the entrance of the rest being prevented by the brass mounting. These rays are inclined at an angle of 26° to the axis of the instrument, so that between 36° and 52° the intensity of light in the field will diminish from its maximum value to one-half of the same. Lastly, the lens will admit none of the rays of the cylinders whose axes meet its plane at a distance of half-an-inch from its edge; consequently, between 52° and 66° the intensity of light diminishes from half its normal value down to zero. Thus when uniform light is required, the field must not exceed 36° ; in other words, the focal length being 16 inches, the diameter of the circular picture cannot exceed 10 inches.

Such are the properties of the instrument with which Daguerre worked when he made his beautiful discovery. At that time silver plates coated with iodine were alone employed; and the time of exposure required was so great—half-an-hour, that portrait-taking was next to impossible. Hence arose the demand for a camera-lens producing greater illumination, and equal, or, if possible, greater sharpness. Sooner or later practical opticians would, no doubt, have sought to improve the camera of Daguerre by substituting a convex-concave in place of the plano-convex achromatic lens; for the former, treated in the manner above described, possesses several advantages. Science, however, stepped in with more efficient means, and Professor Petzval, after a thorough theoretical investigation of the subject, set about constructing his first object-glass, destined principally for portrait-taking.

In so doing he was guided by the following considerations:—The object-lens of a telescope has only three conditions to fulfil: *first*, to possess a given focal length; *second*, to be achromatic; and, *third*, to reduce the spherical aberration to a minimum.

In the camera, however, the number of the conditions is raised from three to eight, five of which have reference to a much more complete destruction of spherical aberration, two to the production of achromatism, and the eighth to the position of the focus. Instead of three, therefore, eight optical elements are requisite, the choice of which will be determined by the following considerations:—Greater illumination, one of the desired improvements, can only be obtained in two ways—by enlarging the aperture, and by diminishing the focal length, both of which, however, will result from employing two converging lenses instead of one. These lenses must of course be achromatic, and, by theory, in order that a good image may be produced, they must be separated from each other by a distance of not less than one-third of the focal length of the lens next the object. In order to form the eight requisite elements, therefore, seven

* Continued from p. 230.

as surfaces and one distance may be selected. By this section the first lens need but present three surfaces to be spaced off, so that its constituents may have a common surface. The second lens, however, in order to furnish the remaining four surfaces, must have its constituents separated, even though by so doing light is lost.

In accordance with these data, Professor Petzval calculated a new object-glass which had an aperture of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and a focal length of $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. With it portraits were taken in thirty seconds; in point of illumination it was sixteen times superior to the camera of Daguerre, and its images were sharp enough to bear magnifying twenty times. The principal defects of the new camera were a curved image, and a limited field of view, both of which resulted from the employment of separate lenses.

With respect to the first defect, the image of a plane object was, according to theory, situated in the hollow of a paraboloid of rotation, having its vertex a radius of curvature equal to 7 or 8 inches. In object-glasses afterwards constructed, where the aperture was increased to 3 inches, this curvature was softened to 15 inches. By sacrificing a little sharpness at the edges, too, circumstances generally furnished means of softening this curvature still more.

The second action of the separated lenses deserves closer examination. It will be at once seen that here the setting of the first lens plays the part of the former diaphragm, and modifies the admission of light to the second lens. As an example, let us take an object-glass whose two lenses are $\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, the aperture of each being 3 inches. Let the focal length of the first lens be 16 inches, and that of the second 24 inches. Then, by means of the first lens, a cylinder of rays parallel to the axis becomes converted into a cone, whose vertex is 16 inches behind this lens; and the plane of the second lens intercepts this cone in a circle whose diameter is diminished to 2 inches; the same is true approximately for every other cylinder inclined to the axis of the instrument. Around the centre of the second lens, therefore, let us conceive a circle of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch radius described; its circumference will be at a distance of 1 inch from that of the lens, and it is clear that the second lens will admit all the rays of every cylinder whose inclination to the axis of the instrument is such, that the axial ray of that cylinder, after passing unrefracted through the first lens, meets the second at the circumference of the above circle. The image produced by such a cylinder, therefore, will possess the same maximum of illumination as do the central images. But the entrance of the rays of other cylinders more inclined to the axis of the instrument will be more or less impeded; and, following the method already explained in the case of Daguerre's camera, it will be found that throughout a field of 104° there will be maximum light; that between this and a field of 32° the intensity of light will diminish to half its normal value; and, lastly, that the whole extent of the field, beyond which is darkness, amounts to about 50° . These angles correspond on the pictures to circles whose diameters are 2, 6, and 10 inches respectively.

When portraits only are to be taken, that is to say, when a correct picture of only a small portion of the object is desired, this unequal distribution of light is of no great importance. In the case of landscapes, maps, engravings, &c., however, it forms a serious defect, and necessitates the use of diaphragms, not only to distribute the light more uniformly, but also to diminish the influence of unequal distances of objects, and to soften the curvature of the image. The best place for the diaphragm is exactly midway between the two lenses, and by diminishing the intensity of light to $\frac{1}{4}$ th, or to $\frac{1}{8}$ th of its full value, the field of equal illumination may be increased to 31° , whilst the two zones, wherein the light first diminishes to half its normal value and then to zero, may be made much narrower.

The modifications applied to the old instrument to fit it for its new purposes, had for their object, principally, to increase the magnitude of the field and the uniformity of its illumination, and consisted in a diminution of the distances between

the two lenses, and of the aperture of the second. The object-glass, constructed carefully with a view of fulfilling all the new conditions, and submitted to the Academy of Vienna, consists as before of two lenses; the first has an aperture of 3 inches, and the second of 2 inches, the clear distance between the two being 1 inch. The magnitude of the picture is the same as that corresponding to a single achromatic lens of 26 inches focal length, its diameter being 20 inches; in other words, the field amounts to 42° , and is uniformly lighted. This last result is due to the diminished aperture of the second lens, and has been purchased, of course, at the expense of intensity of light. The curvature of the image of a plane object is small, its radius at the vertex being about 80 inches.

With respect to the achromatism of the two lenses, it is well known that the ratio between the indices of refraction for crown and flint glass is not constant, but varies with the colour of the ray, and that, on this account, the rays of all colours cannot be made to coincide simultaneously by any arrangement of the two kinds of glass; in other words, according to the technical expression, a certain chromatic aberration of the secondary spectrum always remains. In the telescope, most attention is paid to the coincidence of the rays at the red end of the spectrum, and without injury to the picture a considerable aberration of the rays at the violet end may exist. These rays, however, exert the greatest chemical action, whence it happens that the object lens of a telescope gives a less sharp photographic, than optical, image. On the other hand, if the opposite end of the spectrum were most attended to, the photographic picture would be improved at the expense of the optical one, and in both cases the chemical and optical foci would be separated. In constructing the new object-glass, the whole spectrum, rather than either end of it, was regarded, and the most active chemical made to coincide approximately with the most active optical rays, so that, for a healthy eye, the chemical and optical foci coincide.

From the above exposition, it follows that, whilst the new camera is inferior to the old in point of illumination, it far surpasses the latter in magnitude of the field, and in uniformity of sharpness, as well as of illumination. Whilst the new camera, therefore, is best adapted for landscapes, the old one may still be used whenever a brief period of exposure is desirable, as in taking portraits, or pictures of living animals.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.*

BY MM. DAVANNE AND A. GIRARD.

ON SENSITISING—(continued).

Of the Influence of the Strength of the Bath—(continued).—

Let us now endeavour to ascertain to which of the two elements present this rapid impoverishment is owing.

If a sheet of paper be taken without any preparation, and submitted to the nitrate of silver, and afterwards washed repeatedly in distilled water, and, finally, exposed to the full glare of the sun, it presents only a feeble colouring; and as the silver bath is not altered in any appreciable manner, we may conclude that the paper itself is without influence, and that it takes from the bath only the quantity of silver proportionate to the quantity of liquid it absorbs.

It is not the same with the albumen. Let us take a sheet prepared with this substance, pure, without addition of soluble chloride, submit it to the nitrate of silver bath, then, having washed it several times in distilled water, expose it under a negative, and we shall see it produce a very clear and vigorous proof. If we test the strength of the bath before and after the passage of the sheet of paper, we shall find that the 100 cubic centimetres of water which previously contained 15 per cent. of silver, no longer contain the same proportion. We find that the quantity of liquid

* Continued from p. 221.

absorbed has been 8 cubic centimètres, which ought to have weakened the bath to the extent only of 1·20 gramme of nitrate, whereas, in fact, the albumen has taken up 2·65 grammes; consequently, the richness of the bath is reduced to 13·9 per cent. This fact also, which is an important one, will receive further consideration when we treat of the theory of insolation. But our analyses prove beyond doubt that the albumen deprives the bath of a large quantity of nitrate with which it combines.

Gelatine and starch do not lead us to similar results; it is well known that neither the one nor the other gives with the nitrate of silver an insoluble combination, and if both influence, as we have no doubt they do, the value and colouring of the proof, it is by combinations which form eventually, or under the luminous influence, and which, in any case, never affect the proportions of the nitrate bath.

We have now to examine the part played by the chloride from the point of view under consideration. Experiments made on paper salted in a solution at 5 per cent., without additional sizing, and manipulated in the manner described above, give this result:—that a sheet of paper 44 × 57 placed in contact with a bath measuring 180 cubic centimètres, and showing a richness of 12·82 per cent., robbed the bath of 3·10 grammes of silver, together with 10 cubic centimètres of liquid (the paper, not being albumenised, was more porous, and absorbed a greater quantity of liquid). These 10 cubic centimètres correspond to 1·28 gramme of nitrate of silver, therefore $3·10 - 1·28 = 1·82$ gramme have been absorbed by the paper in the condition of chloride. The difference here, as is evident, is much less than when the paper is both salted and albumenised; it is, to all appearance, equal, and rather superior to that which the albumen alone produces.

Thus, then, the chloride and the albumen concur in the impoverishment of the bath in consequence of the formation of two insoluble combinations, and the porosity of the paper accelerates its diminution. One may say in general terms, that a sheet simply salted impoverishes the bath to a certain extent, and that a sheet both salted and albumenised impoverishes it to twice that extent. The first two causes alone need occupy the photographer, because they change the richness of the bath, and, by consequence, the results; and since, as we said at the beginning, the rule of this impoverishment cannot be stated in an absolute manner, but merely the method according to which it operates, we cannot too strongly impress on photographers the advisability of adopting this method of testing their baths, which alone can save them from the causes of error we have particularised.

Of the Time of Contact with the Silver Bath.—We have inquired what influence the length of time during which the paper is floated on the silver bath can have on the bath. The paper imbibing a greater or less quantity according to the time of contact, it appeared *à priori* evident that the absorption of free nitrate of silver would be greater as the time of contact was prolonged, and this has been confirmed by experiment.

A contact of one minute does not suffice: in this period the whole of the soluble chloride can scarcely be converted into chloride of silver; hence, relative insensibility, streakiness, and spots in the designs. Five minutes give a very good result; fifteen furnish a proof verging a little more on black than the preceding. We thus return to the preceding example; and it is established that a more prolonged sojourn in the bath corresponds to an augmentation of richness in the paper, and, consequently, to an augmentation of clearness in the proof—within a certain limit, of course. Five minutes may be considered the normal time; and if, to modify the proofs furnished by a negative, the operator desires to alter the richness of the proof by a stay of greater or less length in the bath rather than by using baths of variable richness, this should be considered the fixed period around which to oscillate.

(To be continued.)

ON CASEINE FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES

La Lumière contains the following on the subject of a case discovered by M. Duchochois, (and given at p. 183 of "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," for substituting caseine for a men in the preparation of negatives, after the Taupenot method.

Caseine being unknown to a great many photographers we will briefly make them acquainted with its properties and teach them a very economical method of preparing preserving it.

Caseine constitutes the azotized part of the milk of ruminant animals, in which it is held in solution by a quantity of potash. Cheese is almost entirely composed of caseine.

Although M. Duchochois has given instructions for preparing soluble caseine, we are bound to declare that *no caseine does not exist*. Caseine does not dissolve in water. For this to take place it must be accompanied by an alkali. In that case it is no longer caseine that is held in solution but a *caseate*.

In his method of preparation he directs the precipitation of skimmed milk by means of sulphuric acid. Any of acid will give the same result—we may mention in especially hydrochloric acid and acetic acid, which every photographer possesses in his laboratory.

After having washed the precipitate on a filter, first with acidulated water, and secondly with pure water, we add its solution in a little carbonate of soda or common soda substances much better known than carbonate of barytes and which may be easily and cheaply procured anywhere. Sal ammoniac may be employed just as efficaciously, and a nitrate of potassa and iodide of potassium, bodies with which photographers are already familiar.

After filtering, the solution must be evaporated. The solution on contact with the air gradually becomes covered with a pellicle, insoluble in both acids and alkalis, as in the salts just mentioned. It is this pellicle which is formed on milk when heated. When all the liquid has evaporated, the caseine presents itself under the form of a amber-coloured amorphous mass, without smell, and of an insipid taste. Its solution is coagulated by alcohol and acids. All the earthy and metallic salts precipitate it. With chalk or better still with lime, it gives an insoluble compound which is employed in painting in distemper, as well as for preparing a mastic susceptible of receiving every species of painting and impression.

It is under the form of caseate of lime that caseine can be best preserved, and we cannot too earnestly call the attention of photographers to this fact. When it is desired to disengage the caseine required for use, it suffices to digest some bits of the caseate of lime in hydrochloric acid or vinegar. The operation must be conducted in such a manner that a little of the salt shall remain undissolved. The liquid must be filtered, and the precipitate washed with care, and applied to the purpose for which it is intended at once—as otherwise it will very likely happen that the whole of the caseine prepared will be lost; for this substance easily putrefies, and becomes transformed into a variety of products, with the liberation of an insupportable odour.

The following method gives caseate of lime most abundantly and economically. Take white cheese and heat it with a solution of carbonate of soda, in such a way that after a contact of several hours there shall be a little cheese in excess. Filter it, and pour into this liquid a solution of lime, obtained by the immersion in water of a small quantity of slaked lime. An abundant white precipitate composed almost entirely of caseate of lime will be obtained. This precipitate is laid on a cloth, and washed with abundance of water, and left in the air to dry. When dry, it is preserved for use as required.

The composition of caseine is the same as albumen. In 100 parts by weight, it contains, according to Dumas and Calvin

Carbon	...	...	...	...	...	53·50
Hydrogen	...	...	...	...	...	7·05
Nitrogen	...	...	...	...	...	15·77
Oxygen	...	...	...	...	...	23·68

EXHIBITION OF THE FRENCH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

THE French Photographic Society organises its third exhibition, in a special department of the Palace of Industry, of photographs and works connected with photography in any of its branches. It invites both native and foreign photographers to send pictures, under the following conditions:—

1. The opening of the Exhibition will take place at the Palace of Industry on the 1st April; and it will be closed on the 15th June following.

2. Pictures for exhibition must be delivered, with all charges paid, to M. Martin Laulerie, rue Drouot 11, between the 1st and the 15th March.

3. The exhibitor should send a note at the same time, stating the number of objects sent.

4. Exhibitors must protect their pictures by means of frames or passe-partouts.

5. All coloured proofs will be excluded, as well as those which give evidence of having been "touched" in such a way as to modify the photograph properly so called, by manual operations.

6. Exhibitors are requested to append their name and address to their work.

7. The mention of the nature of the negative process employed, whether it be dry or wet collodion, albumen, &c. &c., is obligatory; and any additional information will be received with pleasure.

8. Nobody will be allowed to fix the price at which he would sell his work, but he may communicate it to the secretary, who will hold such information at the service of the public.

9. No picture can be removed until the closing of the Exhibition.

10. The jury appointed for the purpose will decide what pictures shall be admitted to the Exhibition.

11. Pictures must be removed within a week after the closing of the Exhibition.

Critical Notices.

The A B C of Photography. Tenth edition, with additions, including recent improvements in the Art. London Stereoscopic Company.

WHEN we wish to express our ideas of simplicity, the most usual way of saying it is—"Oh! it is as plain as A B C." The work is quite in accordance with the title, as it is in reality an A B C of our art. In the introduction, the author, in the most patronising manner, informs us that he "will not rake up his Greek." Fortunately he does not, as he thereby spares us a great infliction. The account which the author gives of the system of photography is clear and understandable. The hints on the Positive process contained in the opening chapters, entitled, "Preparatory Arrangements," "Coating the Plate," "Making the Plate Sensitive," "Exposure of the Plate," and "Developing the Plate," are such, that if the amateur only observes them he is almost certain to achieve a success. Should he, however, meet with failure, by consulting the chapter of causes and effects, entitled, "Failure with Glass Positives," he will be almost sure to meet, in this summary, some of the laws which he has failed to observe. What we have said of the author's treatment of the positive process, is equally applicable to the other branches treated of. In fact, as a simple introduction to photography, this book, in the hands of a beginner, would be the "right book in the right place." It has one great advantage over many similar treatises, viz., that absence of pedantic technicalities, which are only understood by those deeply versed in chemical and optical science.

Stereograms of English Scenery. By W. WOODWARD, Nottingham.

THESE stereograms illustrate some of those charming little nooks and corners of rustic scenery with which this country abounds. In his selection of sites, Mr. Woodward has been exceedingly happy; and when he has attempted to photograph

historically interesting places, he has evidently been guided with great artistic taste in giving the best view that could be obtained. The process by which they are obtained is the collodio-albumen; and, judging from those before us, we doubt not but that they are among the best specimens which have yet been obtained by it. The scene in "Burghley Park, Stamford," is a very fine picture; and the photographer has, in the most successful manner, given true effect to the water, while, at the same time, a great amount of definition has been obtained, not only in the background foliage, but also in the detail of the foreground. The most successful architectural slide is that of "Newstead Abbey." His landscape scenes are very pretty, and would, we doubt not, be of great use to an artist as studies of rustic scenery. The great feature of the series is, equality of tone, and careful manner of treatment.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

COLOURING POSITIVES ON GLASS—(continued).

Chromo-Photographs.—This term has been used to designate a class of pictures in which the colours are made so to permeate the collodion film that, when viewed from the opposite, or glass side, the tints are sufficiently brilliant, presenting a non-inverted coloured picture. In using this designation to describe these pictures, we must not be understood in any way to indorse the appellation, which is inappropriate and misleading. We refer to it, because we believe the term and the process have excited some interest amongst our readers. To describe the method of producing this result, we cannot do better than quote a paragraph from a valuable work just published,* and then add some observations of our own.

"The mode of producing this result is simple, and when well done presents somewhat the effect of enamelling on glass. It depends, in the first instance, however, on the collodion film being permeable; this is sometimes the case in ordinary positives taken with a collodion, the pyroxyline of which has been made at a high temperature, thus giving a powdery film. This permeable film, however, is best obtained by the 'Alabastrine Process;' and the best specimens we have seen of the non-inverted coloured positives have been produced by it. The picture having been varnished and coloured—and, if necessary, varnished and coloured again (a little extra care being used to obtain brilliancy in the carnations)—is to be varnished once more with a 'penetrating varnish,' provided for the purpose, which has the effect of projecting the colour thoroughly into the collodion film; the result is, that the positive then viewed from the glass side presents a picture as vividly coloured as on the collodion side."

In attempting to apply this process to ordinary collodion positives, certain conditions must be remembered. Photographers are aware that, amongst the various classes of glass positives—all good enough of their kind—there are two possessing very distinctive features. The first is in many respects somewhat allied to a negative in character; its intensity is obtained by a thick deposit of reduced silver in the lights. In the second, intensity in the lights is obtained by purity of colour in the reduced silver; the deposit is thin, but of a pure white. A picture of the latter class—the collodion being also powdery or porous in texture—is best suited for permeating with colour so as to produce a non-inverted picture. As is stated, however, in the above extract, by far the finest results are produced by applying the process to alabastrine photographs. The colouring is proceeded with as we have described in former chapters, with powder colours; remembering throughout, however, that the tint of the colours used will be somewhat modified by the final coating of "penetrating varnish." The nature and extent of this modification can only be learnt by expe-

* "The Principles and Practice of Harmonious Colouring, especially as applied to Photographs." Published at the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS OFFICE," and by Newman, Soho-square.

rience—in some colours the modification being in depth, and in others in tone. Some of our correspondents have recommended the use of turpentine as a varnish for producing these pictures. We would, however, caution our readers against its use; for, in addition to producing very imperfect results, it is sure, eventually, to spoil their pictures, by becoming discoloured and yellow. These pictures should always be taken on colourless glass, and should be backed with velvet.

This method of colouring is peculiarly adapted to uniforms, in which it is important that the various ornaments should not be inverted as regards right and left. We have found it possible to obtain a very perfect scarlet coat by using this method on an alabastrine photograph.

COLOURING PAPER PHOTOGRAPHS WITH POWDER COLOURS.

Paper photographs are most frequently coloured in water or oil colours, and of the method to be pursued we shall speak in the proper place. Very fine results, however, may be produced by the skilful colorist through the use of powder colours, and with this advantage over the other methods we have named—that the picture retains all its photographic characteristics; it remains a tinted photograph: whilst in using water or oil colours it often happens, that the photograph becomes merely the basis on which to paint a picture—more or less of the photograph being obliterated at every stroke of the brush. The use of powder colours, however, renders imperative the possession of a photograph perfect in all respects to work on, as little or nothing can be added with the pencil, except colour, to the already existing light and shadow.

Albumenised paper prints are most commonly used for this purpose, although plain paper may be used if the surface be treated with a sizing preparation to which the colours will adhere. The picture should be mounted on cardboard, and, if possible, passed between steel rollers or hot pressed. The colours are then applied in the same way as in colouring glass positives; we must, however, be careful to apply the tints of the required depth at once.

If the photograph be not quite so perfect as we have stated it should be—that is, if it possess some black shadows quite destitute of detail and drawing—there is even here a succedaneum to which the colorist may resort. With the point of a knife the surface of these black shadows may be slightly abraded, in such a manner as the drawing may require. To these half-lights, thus “taken out,” the proper dry colour is then to be applied; it will be found to adhere perfectly. Instead of “taking out” lights in this way, they are sometimes carefully stippled on with body colour, and the dry colour then applied over it. These methods are more applicable to landscapes than to portraits.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS—(continued).

Decantation.—When the precipitate is very heavy, and lies closely at the bottom of the vessel, the method of washing employed is decantation; this is the mode in which the chloride or iodide of silver is washed: all that is necessary to accomplish this is to pour off, or decant, the liquid, and then to pour on fresh, repeating the operation as often as may be necessary. After pouring on each quantity of water it should be well stirred with a glass rod; and, the substance being washed, allowed to settle thoroughly before any attempt be made to decant the liquid. The operation may be repeated eight or ten times.

To perform this purification of insoluble substances properly, distilled water should be used; but, generally speaking, filtered water will answer the purpose, provided that the last two or three washings are made with distilled water.

One thing to bear in mind in this process is, that it is as able not to be in a hurry.

Analogous to this mode of washing substances, is that employed in obtaining powders of great and uniform smoothness termed *levigation*. A fine powder, say the tripoli powder used in cleaning glass plates, for example, is placed in an upright glass vessel, which is filled up with water and violently agitated; it is then placed on a table, when the heavier particles fall to the bottom, leaving the finer portions in suspension. The upper portion of the liquid containing the latter is poured off into a filter; and it is manifest that powder will be free from coarse particles which would scratch the plate.

Evaporation.—The object of this operation is to separate a solid body from its solvent,—that is, when the latter be driven off in a state of vapour. The evaporation is to be spontaneous when the liquid disappears of its accord: we may illustrate this by taking a drop of a solution and letting it fall on a smooth surface; the liquid gradually evaporates, and the salt will be restored to original condition. Evaporation may be assisted by liquid being placed in a vacuum; or, as in the ordinary method, by heating the solution to boiling point. Where there is no object in collecting these vapours, the operation is performed in an open vessel; but when it is desired to preserve them, it is conducted in a perfectly air-tight vessel fitted with a long neck, which passes into the neck of a similarly shaped vessel: the operation is then termed—

Distillation.—The object being to separate a volatile body from a solid, or a volatile body from one less volatile, and the same time to preserve both. The bodies to be separated are placed in one of the vessels and maintained in a state of ebullition; the vapour generated, having no other outlet, passes along the neck of the vessel into the second retort, which is kept cold by immersion in water or ice, according to the nature of the substance undergoing distillation, as condensation occurs, the vapour trickling down the sides of the vessel in the form of a liquid.

Concentration.—A solution is said to be concentrated when a part of the solvent is evaporated, and the proportion of the body dissolved to that of the solvent is thus rendered greater: when a fresh quantity of solvent is added, the solution is said to be *diluted*.

Sublimation.—This operation is analogous to that of distillation, but is applied to bodies that pass at once from the condition of vapour to that of a solid; such as iodine, and sal ammoniac. These bodies are heated in an air-tight vessel, and the portion vaporised or sublimated rises to the upper part of the vessel, and is condensed therein.

Heating.—The mode of heating is almost a matter of indifference; it may be accomplished either by means of a spirit lamp, charcoal, or gas; the rule to be observed in application only requiring that it shall be gradual, otherwise the fracture of the vessel containing the substance, and the loss of the substance itself, will be probable consequences. The thinness, which should be the same throughout, is a matter of special importance in the choice of a glass vessel for these manipulations; and the heat should be so applied that it shall not act on any part of the vessel except that which is covered by the liquid; this is easily managed by placing a tile above the fire with a hole perforated in the centre, in which the flask is placed.

Fusion.—What we understand by fusion is, the passage of a solid body from the condition of a solid to that of a liquid by the application of heat; as in the case of lead, silver, &c. A distinction must be drawn between *aqueous fusion* and *igneous fusion*: aqueous fusion is the dissolution of a solid in its water of crystallisation, igneous fusion is its liquefaction after the water has left it; for example, crystallised carbonate of soda, exposed to heat, first undergoes aqueous fusion, then it loses its water of crystallisation and becomes so again, and by the application of a more intense heat it is made to undergo igneous fusion.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ARGENTOMETER.—An apparatus by which the quantity of silver present in any solution can be tested. The simplest method of effecting this is the following :—

Prepare a solution of 32 grains of pure chloride of ammonium in 12 ounces of water; 1 drachm of this solution will, therefore, precipitate 1 grain of nitrate of silver. Measure out very carefully a known quantity of the bath to be tested (2 drachms for instance), place it in a 2-ounce phial, and add a few drops of nitric acid. Now measure out exactly 1 drachm of the solution of chloride of ammonium, and add it, by a few drops at a time, to the silver solution in the bottle, corking it up and shaking violently between each addition, until a white precipitate is no longer produced on the addition of another drop of the test solution. If, before this is accomplished, the first drachm of test solution be exhausted, carefully measure out a second drachm, and so on until the desired point is attained. When finished, the number of drachms of test solution used will indicate the number of grains present in the phial. Thus, supposing 2 drachms of the nitrate bath had been placed in the phial, and it required 7½ drachms of test solution to precipitate the silver, that would have shown that the 2 drachms of bath contained 7½ grains of nitrate of silver, or 30 grains to the ounce.

ASPHALTUM.—A substance also known under the name of Jews' pitch, mineral pitch, or compact bitumen. It is found in abundance in several localities, especially near the Dead Sea, and the famous pitch lake in Trinidad. It resembles in appearance common pitch, sinks in water, melts easily, and is very inflammable, burning with a red smoky flame. Asphaltum is a body of great interest to the photographer, as it was one of the substances used by M. Niépce in the early days of the art, for the purpose of preparing a coating sensitive to light. The process was called by the inventor Heliography, and is thus described in his own words:—I about half fill a wine glass with this pulverised bitumen. I pour upon it, drop by drop, the essential oil of lavender till the bitumen can absorb no more. I afterwards add as much more of the essential oil as will cause the whole to stand about three lines above the mixture, which is then covered, and submitted to a gentle heat until the essential oil is fully impregnated with the colouring matter of the bitumen. If this varnish is not of the required consistency, it is to be allowed to evaporate slowly, without heat, in a shallow dish, taking care to protect it from moisture, by which it is injured, and, at last, decomposed. A tablet of silver is to be highly polished, on which a thin coating of the varnish is to be applied cold, with a light roll of very soft skin; this will impart to it a pure vermilion colour, and cover it with a very thin and equal coating. The plate is then placed upon heated iron, which is wrapped round with several folds of paper, from which, by this method, all moisture has been previously expelled. When the varnish has ceased to simmer, the plate is withdrawn from the heat, and allowed to cool and dry in a gentle temperature, and protected from a damp atmosphere. The plate thus prepared may be immediately submitted to the action of light in the camera. But after exposure nothing is apparent to show that impressions exist. The forms of the future picture remain still invisible. The next operation, then, is to disengage the shrouded imagery, and this is accomplished by plunging the tablet into a solvent consisting of one part, by volume, of essential oil of lavender, and ten of oil of white petroleum, until the operator, observing it by reflected light, begins to perceive the images of the objects to which it has been exposed gradually unfolding their forms, and, though still veiled by the supernatant fluid, continually becoming darker from saturation with varnish. The plate is then to be lifted out, held in a vertical position until as much of the solvent as possible has been allowed to drop away, and then carefully washed under a stream of water. This process was very uncertain and tedious, as exposures of six or eight hours

in the camera were required. Further experiments of MM. Niépce and Daguerre soon modified and improved it, until, ultimately, the latter gentleman discovering the beautiful process which bears his name, the original Heliographic process of Niépce was forgotten. Latterly the nephew of the original discoverer, M. Niépce de St. Victor, has drawn public attention to this process on account of its applicability to the purposes of obtaining photographic etchings upon steel. The surface of the steel plate is first to be carefully cleansed with whitening and water, then very dilute hydrochloric acid is to be poured over, when the plate is to be immediately washed and dried. A mixture of asphalt with a small portion of pure wax, having been dissolved in equal parts of oil of lavender and benzol, is to be poured on the plate in a darkened chamber, which is then to be dried carefully. The prepared plate then, having been exposed to the light underneath a good positive photograph, is to be submitted to the action of a solvent consisting of three parts of naphtha and one of benzol: where the light has not acted, the varnish is dissolved by this mixture. After this solvent has proceeded far enough, the plate is washed off with water, and the exposed parts are bitten in with a mixture of 1 part nitric acid, 2 parts alcohol, and 8 parts water. The plate may then be printed from in printers' ink, in the ordinary manner.

A modification of this process has been applied to lithographic purposes; in this case the prepared varnish is poured upon the lithographic stone, a negative photograph is then to be placed upon it, and exposed to the light. After submitting the stone to the action of an appropriate solvent, it is washed, treated with a dilute acid, and again washed; after which it may be used for printing with ordinary lithographic ink, which attaches itself to the parts upon which the asphaltum is left.

These processes have now been superseded by others, in which Mr. Fox Talbot's discovery of the action of light upon "chrome-gelatine" is more or less appropriated by experimentalists, and published by them as the basis of a new discovery.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

FIXING THE IMAGE.

Q. What is the next process after the development of the image?

A. The plate must be thoroughly washed in order to relieve it from any particles of silver which may still remain upon the surface. After being thoroughly washed, the impression is "fixed."

Q. What solution is used in fixing a collodion picture?

A. For this purpose two dissolving agents are used, namely, hyposulphite of soda and cyanide of potassium.

Q. How is the hyposulphite of soda used?

A. A saturated solution of hyposulphite of soda being placed in a bath, the plate is immersed in it. The yellow tint of the iodide of silver gradually disappears, and the picture, in all its beauty and purity, is brought out. It must then be taken from the bath, and fresh water copiously poured over it; after this it must be allowed to dry.

Q. How is the cyanide of potassium employed?

A. A solution is made in the following proportion :—

Cyanide of potassium	...	...	...	2 parts.
Water	...	...	...	100 parts.

When applied to the surface of the collodion plate the action of the cyanide of potassium upon the iodide of silver is exceedingly rapid. As soon as ever the yellow tint is removed, which it will be in a few seconds, the plate must be instantly removed, and thoroughly washed—being placed in a bath of pure water, or else having fresh water poured upon its surface.

Q. What plan is adopted when the image on the plate is but feebly developed?

A. Instead of removing the iodide of silver, it is necessary to destroy its sensitive action. This is done by applying to the plate a solution of bromide of potassium, a solution of persulphate of iron, or a solution of common salt. Thoroughly washed with this solution, the plate is allowed to dry. Plates so preserved generally give impressions of great softness, but in procuring positives from them considerable time is necessary, as it is difficult for the light to penetrate the yellow coating of the iodide of silver.

VARNISHING THE PLATE.

Q. How would you describe the picture produced according to the foregoing rules?

A. As a *negative* picture.

Q. Why should it be described as a *negative*?

A. Because it is intended for the purpose of reproducing other pictures; and consequently all its blacks and whites are reversed, so that, in the impression taken from it, they may have their natural position and effect. A picture of this sort is called a *negative*; and those which are taken from it are called *positives*.

Q. When the collodion negative is fixed and dried, is it liable to change?

A. The collodion film is very liable to injury, and it is therefore necessary to protect it by some further process.

Q. How is such protection to be given?

A. By covering the surface of the glass plate with varnish.

Q. What varnish is used for this purpose?

A. Some photographers simply employ a solution of gum arabic, which dries rapidly upon the plate. Others prefer albumen, which they apply to the picture while still wet, and which they allow to dry after passing the aceto-nitrate of silver bath, which coagulates the albumen.

Q. Are not other sorts of varnish occasionally used?

A. Yes; both spirit and turpentine. Spirit varnish dries rapidly, and is therefore more useful when expedition is necessary in the completion of the process. Turpentine varnish will take forty-eight hours to dry. Amongst the preparations employed are the following:—

Copal varnish	...	...	...	1 part.
Benzoin	...	...	...	2 parts.

Or—

Gum benjamin	...	...	...	10 parts.
Spirits of wine (36 above proof)	...	...	...	100 parts.

Or—

Gum lac	...	...	...	8 parts.
Spirits of wine (33 above proof)	...	...	...	100 parts.
Essence of lavender	...	...	...	16 parts.

A varnish formed of gum amber, dissolved in chloroform, is also used. This varnish is exceedingly durable, but is proportionately expensive. The gum amber should be thoroughly inacerated, and mixed with chloroform and ether in equal parts, thus:—

Gum amber	...	...	...	5 drachms.
Chloroform	...	...	...	20 drachms.
Ether	...	...	...	20 drachms.

Q. How is the varnish to be applied to the plate?

A. The back of the plate should be held to the fire until it is thoroughly warm in all parts, but not hot. The varnish is then to be poured on just in the same manner as the collodion, the superfluous liquid being returned to the bottle. The plate, for a short time, may then again be held to the fire, and thus a perfectly even and beautifully polished surface is given to the picture.

SUMMARY OF THE COLLODION PROCESS.

Q. Having been thus particular in these various receipts, succinctly re-state the collodion formulæ. How is the collodion prepared?

A. We have furnished the receipts for two different processes. First:—

Rectified sulphuric ether	...	...	...	1½ ounces.
Gun cotton	...	...	...	16 grains.

Shake, and add to

Spirits of wine (40 above proof)	...	...	6 drachms.
Iodide of cadmium	...	...	11 minims.

Shake, and allow to remain for twelve hours before using.

The second method is—

Rectified sulphuric ether	...	...	...	1½ ounces.
Gun cotton	...	...	...	16 grains.

Shake, and add to

Spirits of wine (40 above proof)	6 drachms.
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------------

With

Iodide of potassium	...	...	...	1 grain.
Iodide of ammonium	...	...	...	1½ grains.
Iodide of cadmium	...	...	...	1½ grains.
Bromide of potassium	...	...	...	16 minims.
Bromide of ammonium	...	...	...	30 minims.
Bromide of cadmium	...	...	...	80 minims.

Mix in a mortar; add the collodion; shake well together; and allow to settle for four or five days.

Q. What materials are employed in cleansing and polishing the glass?

A. The following mixtures are very good for this purpose:—

Water	...	...	...	500 parts.
Carbonate of potassa	...	...	...	100 parts.

After using the above, the plate should be washed and dried, and then finally polished with rotten stone, nitric acid, and water.

Q. How is the nitrate of silver bath composed?

A. In the following proportions:—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	1½ drachms.
Distilled water	...	...	...	2½ ounces.

Q. What solution is employed in the development of the picture?

A. The following solution is found to work well:—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	16 grains.
Citric acid	...	...	...	6 grains.
Distilled water	...	...	...	6 ounces.

Or—

Saturated solution of sulphate of protoxide of iron	...	...	...	2½ ounces.
Water	...	...	...	10 ounces.
Acetic acid	...	...	...	3½ drachms.
Spirits of wine	...	...	...	3½ drachms.

Q. How is the picture to be fixed?

A. Either by a solution of hyposulphite of soda, or solution of cyanide of potassium. Thus:—

Hypsulphite of soda	...	...	...	6 drachms.
Water	...	...	...	2½ ounces.

Or—

Cyanide of potassium	...	...	...	3½ grains.
Water	...	...	...	2½ ounces.

Q. What is recommended as a varnish for the collodion?

A. Either spirit or turpentine varnish will serve for the purpose; the former, as we have already noticed, drying with much greater facility than the latter, and on this account more generally employed.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PHOTOGRAPHIC QUACKERY.

SIR,—The votaries of photography are occasionally the victims of so much quackery and humbug, that it becomes duty to expose every instance that occurs to us; and I feel certain that such instances would be of rarer occurrence, if the editors of Photographic Journals would aid the dupe and defrauded amateur to show up the authors of such disgraceful trickeries. I was, therefore, much pleased to find you had come to the assistance of the correspondent, whose letter appears at page 225, and I am sure I do not stand alone in thanking him for writing, and you for inserting his

communication. Your having done so encourages me to expose a similar instance, of which, about three months ago, I was the victim. I had observed an advertisement, which all last summer had appeared in the columns of one of your contemporaries, offering, for half-a-crown in postage stamps, "a first-rate formula for developing solutions for positives, quick in its action, producing brilliant and clearly defined pictures, far surpassing the generality of photographs." The address was not one hundred miles from Dover; the discoverer of this admirable formula modestly concealing his name. Being, at the time, about to take the portraits of several friends and relatives in the country, it struck me that a solution which would enable me to produce pictures "far surpassing the generality of photographs," was just the thing I ought to have, and I, therefore, inclosed the prescribed fee in a letter. By return of post I received the precious formula, and, eagerly opening it, read as follows:—

"FORMULA FOR DEVELOPING SOLUTION FOR POSITIVES."			
Protosulphate of iron	...	...	2½ drachms.
Nitrate of potash	...	...	1½ "
Common water	...	...	7 ounces.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	3½ drachms.
Alcohol	...	...	3½ "
Nitric acid	...	...	4 drops.

Fix with cyanide of potassium.
Use ———'s collodion."

Judge of my astonishment on finding that I had been purchasing a formula almost identical with that which I had been using ever since I took my first lesson in positive portraiture. The advertiser had, in fact, sent me the common protonitrate solution, with rather an excess of glacial acetic acid and alcohol, and four drops of aquafortis! I at once saw that I had been taken in, and that, too, in the coolest manner. I had nothing whatever for my money, except the information that I might continue as I had gone on, fix with cyanide of potassium, and use ———'s collodion! Very satisfactory, and very gratifying! I mentally vowed never to become the dupe of another similar advertisement, and your numerous readers will do wisely to make a similar resolve.

C. ALVYN.

SPONTANEOUS RESTORATION OF DRY COLLODION PLATES.

SIR,—I have been much startled by reading a paragraph in vol. i. p. 238 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," wherein it is stated to the "North London Photographic Association," from a communication read before them from Dr. Hill Norris, on "Dry Collodion Processes," viz., "On the subject of the retention of the invisible image, the author stated that dry collodion plates possessed the singular property of gradually returning to their original condition if kept in darkness for some time after exposure." This leads me to suppose if by any accident light should be admitted to dry collodion plates, though it would spoil them for immediate use, yet by keeping them in the dark for some time after, the plates would return to their former state: would you or any of your numerous correspondents kindly give me a reply to the following questions?—

1. How long would it be before a dry collodion plate would return to its original state, after exposure, if left in the dark?
2. Would the plate be available for taking another image?
3. If light be accidentally admitted into a box containing dry collodion plates for a very short time, will those plates be entirely spoiled, or will placing them in the dark make them again useful?

DURHAM.

Photographic Societies.

CONVERSAZIONE OF THE HALIFAX LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.

THE annual meeting of the Halifax Literary and Philosophical Society, and also a *conversazione* devoted exclusively to photography, were recently held in the Museum. As

the latter was the more attractive of the two, we condense the business report into a small compass. The president, J. Waterhouse, Esq., not being yet sufficiently recovered from a recent severe illness to attend an evening meeting, the chair was taken by Jas. Stansfeld, Esq. The report of the past year, which was read by J. E. Norris, Esq., stated that, owing to the almost unanimous voluntary increase of the subscriptions of the members last year, the debt then due had been discharged; but that the expenditure of the society (some of it from extraordinary causes) had, during the past year, exceeded the income, and an appeal was therefore made to the members to canvass for new subscribers. Owing to this deficiency of income, and also to the fact that, under the existing arrangements, no less than 3,633 visitors had been admitted free to the Museum during the past year, with subscribers' orders, the council had declined an application made to throw the Museum open to the public. Several valuable additions had been made to the Museum, for which the council thanked the contributors. Amongst those which we have not previously noticed, are about fifty specimens of Peruvian minerals, by J. Waterhouse, Esq., and several interesting Chinese articles, by E. Luscombe, Esq., War-office.

The officers for the ensuing year were then elected; the only change from the previous list being the election of E. Akroyd, Esq., M.P., and John Lister, Esq., Shibden Hall, to be vice-presidents; and the substitution in the council of Jno. Abbott, Esq., and Mr. Stott, for Dr. Kenny and Jas. Riley, Esq.

The following gentlemen were balloted for, and elected new members:—E. Haigh, Esq.; J. E. Sowerby, Esq., The Hollins; Mr. Jones, surgeon; and Mr. Christopher Rigg.

And now for the *conversazione*, for which considerable alterations had been made in the arrangement of the room, and in its lighting. The wall cases were all covered with drapery for the display of the larger photographic works; the tables placed down the centre of the room so as to furnish glass-casing for smaller articles, were surmounted by a rail for the reception of framed photographs. Every space was occupied, and that without the display of a single inferior specimen. Thanks to the combined taste and munificence of the exhibitors, the photographs shown were of the best of their respective classes; so that, although as to extent the exhibition could not cope with some photographic displays in larger towns and cities, in universal excellence it would bear the most critical comparison with them. A brief reference to some of the specimens is all we can give without trespassing too much on our space.

Mr. W. Best, of Leeds, sent some exquisite photographs of well-known prints.

Mr. Lyndon Smith displayed his famous photographs of Heidelberg, the Rhine, and also of the porch of Adel Church, and the unfinished tower of Bolton Abbey, all taken by the wet collodion process.

Mr. W. S. Ward, on the other hand, showed three large photographs (two of Fountains and one of Kirkstall) taken by the collodio-albumen, or dry process; and the exquisite detail obtainable in the deepest shadows which this process, above all others, is capable of giving, may be commended to the notice of all ardent amateurs.

From Mr. T. W. Stansfield, Leeds, came several of his photographs of Whitby, Rievaulx, and Kirkstall Abbeys; of the three Saxon crosses in Ilkley church-yard, and of the Wharf, and the remarkable metallic-looking rock facing Bolton Abbey.

Mr. J. W. Ramsden, of Leeds, sent several fine transfers, from his negatives, of scenery in the Lake district, and at Bolton Abbey, and also several photographs of machines. Whilst the latter show how useful the art may become to all manufacturers; the former, especially in their sky effects, show what may be done towards making photographs works of real art as well as of sun-painting.

Mr. Waterhouse (the president of the society, whose services in the photographic art are probably better known everywhere else than in his own native town) sent no specimens. But there were exhibited by E. Haigh, Esq., some views—of Bowness, Bolton Woods, Sour Milk Ghyll—toned by Mr. E. Gregson, photographic artist of this town, by Mr. Waterhouse's new process, whereby it is hoped to secure permanency to these beautiful, but hitherto hopelessly fleeting, miniatures of nature. Mr. Waterhouse's formula, substituting alkaline gold, promises this great desideratum.

Mr. Gregson also exhibited his stereoscopic slides of Beacon-hill, Scenes in the Park, Nab Glen Fall, near Haworth (the favourite scene of Charlotte Bronte).

Mr. E. Gledhill, of Halifax, exhibited similar slides of his views of the Park, Shibden Hall, Beacon-hill tunnel, Mr. F. Crossley's Almshouses, and also a pic-nic scene which showed artistic taste in the arrangement.

E. Haigh, Esq., exhibited a large portfolio of his photographs, among which we must notice several large views of the statuary in the Park, several of Kirkstall Abbey, and many stereoscopic slides (one of Sour Milk Ghyll, rivalling the best productions of foreign artists); and, during the evening, Mr. Haigh exhibited De la Rue's valuable stereoscopes of the moon, &c.; also a number of microscopic photographs.

H. Salt, Esq., sent his photograph of his father's bust, at Saltaire, and several architectural views in Venice.

Mr. P. H. Wilkinson (besides contributing many stereoscopic and ordinary photographic cameras, slides, stereoscopes, &c.) sent a photograph of Mr. Joseph Durham, the sculptor of F. Crossley's statue, taken by Dr. Diamond.

J. B. Holroyde, Esq., sent his portfolio of photographs, amongst which were two large views of the picturesque old Shibden Hall.

Mr. Joshua Horner sent a large photograph by Bisson Frères, of the Hotel de Ville, Paris; Mr. Whitley several Venetian views, similar but in different tone to some exhibited by Mr. Salt, and also some views transferred from paper negatives (the calotype process), a sharply-focussed view of a Stone Well at Venice, showing every indentation of the weather, and an interesting view of the great Cathedral at Cologne.

Messrs. T. and W. Birtwhistle sent several copies of engravings, and White's original views in the harvest-field; and M. Schischkar some exquisite photographs of flowers. We come last to the varied and valuable contributions sent by E. Akroyd, Esq., M.P., which alone occupied more than half the space in the Museum. Amongst these were Fenton's Photographs of the Crimean War, taken under extraordinary difficulties, and published, alas! in such haste that they are already more than half faded away, and threaten to become soon wholly obliterated. —Maull and Polyblank's portraits of living celebrities, itself a gallery worthy a whole evening's attention, —copies of two of Raffaele's paintings, and of Giotto's Dante, —H. P. Robinson's "Fading Away," a photograph from the life, which is perhaps the best composition scene ever photographed, —large views of the castle of S. Angelo, the Coliseum, the Arch of Titus, and St. John Lateran at Rome; the Ducal Palace and Bridge of Sighs at Venice; the Mer de Glace, Switzerland; the Temple of Neptune at Pœstum, and the exhumed Temple at Pompeii; four of Gustav le Gray's famous sea-pieces, wherein the foam of the broken wave has been caught and instantaneously fixed; many large views of Paris; some photo-galvanographs, i.e., pictures printed from copper-plates engraved by the sun; and a photograph of G. G. Scott's monument to the late Sir C. Hotham, governor of Australia, showing how an architect may learn how the artists and workmen are carrying out his drawings, without the expense and time lost in a personal visit.

During the evening a paper on the art was kindly read by E. Haigh, Esq.

FRENCH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

At the last meeting of the French Photographic Society, M. Balard, of the Institute, in the chair, after the dispatch of some routine business M. Paul Perier announced, in the name of the committee of administration, that it had prepared regulations for the third exposition which is to take place in April of the present year. (See the present number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," p. 245.)

The members of the commission charged to examine the pictures sent for exhibition are:—MM. Count Olympe Aguado, Bayard, Bertsch, Cousin, Edouard Delepert, Davanne, Leon Foucault, Hulot, Jeanrenaud, Lemaitre, Count Leon de Laborde, Le Gray, Adolphe Moreau, Peligot, Robert.

M. Girard presented to the society sundry carbon proofs which had been forwarded to him by Mr. Pouncey, to which two printed notes were attached marked "not for publication." In accordance with the desire of Mr. Pouncey this note has been sent to the commission appointed to award the prize given by the Duc de Luynes.*

* *Luynes*, not *Layne*, as a contemporary persists in spelling it.

MM. Davanne and Girard presented a continuation of their paper on photographic positive proofs, and exhibited several pictures in support of their communication, and in return received the thanks of the society.

M. Marion then read a paper stating that he had manufactured an apparatus on a plan suggested by MM. Davanne and Girard, for preserving sensitised papers; and requested that the box might be sealed until a day or two before the next meeting, and a commission appointed to open the box then, and experimentalise on the paper contained in it, and inform the society of the result. He concluded by saying, "I have made these boxes in the simplest manner, in order that they may be vended at a low price, at the same time that they are perfect. I shall be able directly after the report of the commission to deliver to the photographer, not only conserving apparatus of different shapes, but likewise papers ready nitrated, and that he will only have to place in his frame, without modifying his ordinary method in any way. I may observe that the use of this apparatus will in no way interfere with the habits of the photographer, and that he will simply have to put the sheets in the box in the same way as he would put them in an ordinary portfolio; and it is equally easy to put them in or take them out at any moment."

MM. Bayard, Civiale, and Paul Gaillard, were named to report on the paper.

M. Frank de Villecholle called attention to the fact that M. Cognacy had presented a box for the same purpose to the society, but at the moment he was about to describe it the president reminded him that if he described it he could not patent it, upon which M. Cognacy retired.

M. Girard replied that he could find no entry of such invention at the patent office.

M. Quinet presented a collection of proofs to the society obtained by means of paper prepared in a peculiar manner, which might be kept several months before or after exposure without undergoing alteration. He did not reveal his process.

M. Davanne exhibited a portable photographic apparatus which he had had constructed by M. Koch.

M. Hermagis presented a paper on the subject of the stereoscope presented to the society in his name by M. Ferrier nearly twelve months ago.—*Condensed from the Bulletin of the French Photographic Society.*

Miscellaneous.

A MR. HENRY COXWELL, writing to a daily paper on the subject of exploring the interior of Australia by means of balloons, says:—"The expedition will be provided with a photographic apparatus to stamp with truthful and indelible outline a series of bird's-eye views, the indisputable correctness of which will be invaluable, with written records of passing scenes. Viewing calmly the danger likely to accompany such an attempt, I do not think it can fairly be pronounced greater than that which attends an arctic voyage, or any other which originates from a desire to attain useful knowledge by intrepidity and personal risk."

PHOTOGRAPHY IN AMERICA.—In England we have already become accustomed to the announcement of photographic publications, there have been many valuable works published in the volume shape, and we have an Art Journal illustrated by means of photography; but as yet we have not had any application of the art in the "getting-up" of gift-books. By "getting-up" we mean that Christmas-style of book, which is so well known for its beautiful binding, and engraved illustrations by book-illustrators. As yet, English publishers have not attempted the illustration of books of this class by means of photography, at least, to any great extent. Our transatlantic friends are to be first in the field, and, according to the New York *specimen*, correspondent of an able contemporary, we are informed that a publishing house in that city is about to bring forward a volume which will, in the cant phrase of the day, inaugurate a new era for illustrated publications. The work which it is proposed to place before the public, is a collection of photographic illustrations to Longfellow's latest poem, "Miles Standish." The photographs, eight or ten in number, are from drawings by an artist of German origin, J. W. Ehninger, by name, who superintends the photographic process, and th—

ngement of the novel work. His designs are achieved, and pleasingly executed. The photograph has that peculiar depth and richness to the picture, excels the softest etching; and the artist who is to copy, avows himself confident of their durability. he says, "they will last a generation;" and in it more can be asked? The present is a most unseason for this undertaking, as only five hours, at all for the photographer, and every day of rains us to a standstill. We shall look with interest at the application of this means of illustration.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

NEG PAPER POSITIVES WITH PLATINUM.

p. 214 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," one of our correspondents, I see, wants some information upon the toning with platinum instead of gold. M. de Frenchman, of scientific repute, who has been for upwards of twenty years in the service of his country in Turkey, exposed, three years ago, some very fine pictures of Constantinople and other eastern cities which they were all toned with platinum; and in the *Journal La Lumière*, of February 23, 1856, he has made the public with the following formulae:—The old plate must be much overprinted, and afterwards immersed in a solution of 2,000 grammes of water, 1 cubic centimetre of chloride of platinum of about the density of 30 grammes hydrochloric acid. After a few minutes the metallic parts grow black, and the plate is then washed up. The picture is then washed; and it is changed the water six or eight times, and to add to it the fourth or fifth time, to neutralise whatever free acid the paper might have absorbed. The washing to take place again in pure water. The plate is then fixed in hyposulphite, 1 part to 6 of water. I followed this method with decided success, and I find some very great advantages over the toning with gold. The general appearance of the picture after fixing is superior and less bluish, especially in the shadows.

The results for albumenised paper are equally good. I must candidly confess that I think them far superior to ordinary salted paper. It is true that this toning is so active as one with gold; but I consider this an advantage since the rapidity of action in a new gold bath spoils the picture. (I always tone before fixing.) The plate must be taken not to leave the paper too long in the fixer; ten or twelve seconds will suffice in ordinary cases; if the effect be not very apparent to the eye, the plate will show that the chemical change has really taken place so soon as the picture comes into the fixing solution; it readily takes a most agreeable colour. To obtain the general effect, I would advise to dry rapidly over a fire, and to polish the picture, when mounted, with a mixture of wax with oil of spike. Thereby the picture is shown far more distinctly, whilst I think the plate is reserved, in a great degree, against the deleterious effects of a generally wet climate, as yours and ours decidedly

observations seem of any interest to you, they are at your disposal, for insertion in the pages of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." I am further making experiments upon a dry collodion process (not of my own invention which is very simple, and in the meantime leaves the plate as wet collodion. In a few weeks I shall give you further information upon this subject, if you will.

HERMAN L. T. HAAKMAN.

Am., January 20th, 1859.

to thank our correspondent for the above valuation, and shall feel great pleasure in receiving communications from him on the above or other subjects.]

THE RASPBERRY SYRUP PROCESS.

SIR,—Ere this I expected to have seen some account of the success of the raspberry syrup process, from some of your numerous correspondents. Having been so far disappointed, I venture to state that, in my hands, it has exceeded, not only all other dry processes, but much beyond my most sanguine expectations. In proof of which I beg to inclose positive prints from negatives, obtained last week in 35 seconds' exposure, with plates prepared just three weeks before. Also two from prints—"Christ Prophecy over Jerusalem," and "Chapeau de la Brigand." I do not send them as first-rate productions, but just to show what can be done with plates prepared with this syrup. The facility with which they are prepared, and the little liability of being spoiled, is a great recommendation; and I trust you will shortly give us, in the "NEWS," the experience and success of others.

In Mr. Sidebotham's late communication on the collodion album process, he states that—"It is well in all cases to expose sufficiently long, as an over-exposed picture can be made good, but an under-exposed one cannot." Pray will you be kind enough to explain more fully the first part of this paragraph, as to how an *over-exposed* picture can be made a good one? for I have generally found that the exposure required for the dark shadows of a landscape materially injures the light parts.

By slightly albumenising the plates, and drying them before collodionising, they appear to withstand any amount of washing, &c.

M. P. M.

[The prints forwarded by our correspondent are very satisfactory.—ED.]

GELATINE PAPER.—YELLOW ILLUMINATING MEDIUM.

SIR,—I can assure your correspondent R. O. F. S. that yellow or orange-coloured gelatine will answer all the purposes of glass. I have tried the small yellow squares sold by grocers for confectionery purposes. Perhaps it is not generally known that a strong solution of gelatine poured on a bright smooth tin plate will release itself when dry, while if poured on glass it adheres tenaciously. I imagine that gelatine paper may be readily made by the former process, for the upper surface would necessarily be parallel with the lower, and equally bright and smooth.

For windows, however, its transparency would be objectionable—it should be ground as glass is, so as to diffuse the light. I should think that tissue paper painted on both sides with strong gamboge, which can be purchased in its raw state at the oil shops, would answer your correspondents' purpose; it should be varnished with the varnish sold for the imitations of stained glass on paper (I forget the name given), and with the same varnish it may be fastened to the glass. Gamboge will mix with oil or water, and perhaps if mixed with the varnish it might be less liable to bleach by the sun's rays.

H. E. N.

GLASS BATHS.

SIR,—The way I have made my baths and trays with glass is, first of all to make a shell of wood, not liable to warp (mine is made of walnut), a little larger than required to allow for the thickness of the pieces of thin plate glass; the pieces of glass are then cut to fit inside of it as close as possible; I then pour inside a warm solution of gutta-percha; fit in my glasses, and make them bed well; when set, which will be in a very short time, I pour in a thin solution of shell-lac only along the joints to fill up crevices; and when nearly dry, finish them with a strong solution to make all neat. The pieces of glass are to be a little higher than the wood, to allow the solution to be poured out. These cemented glasses are more durable than the blown or cast ones that are bought, and a great deal more economical.

J. D.

GLASS ROOM.

Several correspondents having asked for information on the above subject, we shall feel obliged if some of our readers will favour us with particulars respecting the most convenient arrangement as to ground plan, fittings, elevation, and aspect; together with the estimated cost either with or without fittings.—Ed.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM FOR THE SALTING BATH.—*Eusebius.* This salt is frequently used in the salting bath for positive paper, but, chemically speaking, it is not by any means the best substance to use, as, if the solution of chloride of ammonium in albumen be kept for any length of time, it liberates ammonia in sufficient quantities to be offensive, and as it thus becomes alkaline, the positive paper will be much deteriorated in its clearness and permanency. Chloride of sodium (common salt), or chloride of barium, is preferable; the objection sometimes made to the former on account of common salt being impure, shows great ignorance of chemistry: good table salt is sufficiently free from impurities for any photographic purpose, and if impure compounds are used, the impurities in chloride of ammonium are more liable to be injurious than those in common salt; moreover, it is absurd to be so over-scrupulous about the purity of any compound which is to be dissolved in a substance like albumen, which contains far more impurities than could possibly be present in table salt. The argument of economy, which is sometimes adduced in favour of the ammonium salt, on account of its containing more chlorine, weight for weight, than chloride of sodium, falls to the ground when we tell you that chloride of sodium costs as much per pound as chloride of ammonium per ounce; and as good printers do not advise the loading the paper with a superfluity of chloride, the slight saving in bulk is immaterial. We have thus given you, at your request, the *chemical* reasons for not preferring chloride of ammonium; but, at the same time, we must say, that several excellent formulae for printing are to be found in our back numbers (for instance, at p. 86), in which the ammonium salt is used; and as these are successfully employed by many excellent operators, you can well imagine that it is not of so much consequence which you use, if you do not put the paper to very severe tests, such as long keeping in a damp place, or such like.

BLUE TINGE ON GLASS POSITIVES.—*C. R.* A correspondent has kindly informed us that the reason of the occurrence of the above stains is, the mixing of the developing and fixing solutions. If the plate be washed *thoroughly* before fixing, the tint complained of will not occur again.

THE PSEUDOSCOPE.—*A. E. X.* This is an instrument devised by Professor Wheatstone for effecting the *conversion of relief*. By its means the relative direction of rays reaching the eyes is inverted, and a corresponding impression of inverted relative position of different parts of an object is produced. The illusion is most extraordinary, a concave surface, as that of a bowl, appearing to be convex, and, *vice versa*, a convex surface, as that of a globe, concave. It is formed of two rectangular prisms interposed between the eyes and the object, in such positions that the rays of light from any object in front being refracted at the first surfaces, then reflected internally at the backs of the prisms, and again refracted at their second surfaces, will enter the eyes in reversed positions, and thus the relative position of the rays will be inverted. Messrs. Bird and Brooke give the following interesting remarks on this subject:—"The delusive impression is not immediately produced in some individuals in whom the judgment appears for some time to contend successfully with the visual impression, but sooner or later the judgment gives way, and the object suddenly appears to be turned inside out; thus completely falsifying the old adage that 'seeing is believing,' for we are unable to resist the visual impression, although we know it to be erroneous."

PYROGALLIC ACID IN THE NITRATE BATH.—*H. C. E.* has accidentally spilled some pyrogallie developing solution in the nitrate bath, and consequently the latter will not work properly, but gives pictures covered with muddy streaks. The best remedy that we know of is, to expose the solution in a flat-bottomed dish to the full sun for an hour, and then to add water to supply that lost by evaporation, filter, and add a few drops of acetic acid if necessary.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the non-receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

We must beg our correspondents not to send glass plates through the post except they are securely protected against breakage.

R. D.—Your negative arrived completely smashed. From an examination of the pieces we suspect the fault to be due to over-exposure in the camera.

E. M.—1. Try 4 grains of iodide of ammonium to the ounce instead of 6 grains. 2. Focal length $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, if by a good maker.

H. HAAKMAK.—1. The article you inquire about will shortly be advertised in our columns, by the gentleman who took the views referred to. 2. We are sorry we cannot give you the printing and toning process used; our own at 86 will, however, answer equally well. 3. *Papier Saxe* is sometimes used but in any case the stereograms are glazed or varnished afterwards, in order to give them the gloss you speak of. We are much obliged for your communication, and shall be happy to hear further particulars.

X. Y. Z.—No; certainly not.

NEGATIVE.—1. The positive developer with iron may be used a second time but it will not be so energetic. 2. Consult back numbers. 3. They will be inferior. 4. See p. 86. 5. Yes.

J. W.—We are sorry we cannot give you the information you ask for; but we have had no experience in the apparatus you mention.

J. L. D.—1. Your formula is not so good as the one we recommended; it would not be alkaline. Your fixing bath is far too dilute: use 1 part of hypo. to 4 of water. 2. Try the collodio-albumen process, given by Mr. Sidebotham in a previous number; and see a letter from the same gentleman recently inserted. We shall be pleased to see your results.

A. MACCLESFIELD AMATEUR.—Your stop is much smaller than it need be; $\frac{1}{8}$ inch aperture would be quite small enough with a lens $\frac{1}{2}$ inch focus.

W. S. B.—The specimen of protosulphate of iron which you have forwarded, as being prepared according to the receipt given in our last number, is perfectly pure, and need not be recrystallised. Our correspondent states that the following are quantities which he used, according to the method then given:—iron filings, 8 ounces; sulphuric acid, 14 ounces; water, 4 pints.

S. E. LAW.—We are much obliged for your suggestions, and will give the matter serious attention.

JOHN.—We think so.

J. L. F.—Your print is very good; we would have noticed your picture in our review of the exhibition, but could not find your name in the catalogue. Will you favour us with the details of your quick process? We have heard of the collodion film cracking, after a lapse of some years, and attribute it to the varnish being inferior; but we do not think the cause of this annoyance is really known.

W. J.—Your lens would do for views if it were stopped down to about half an inch aperture, but we could not tell you the field it would cover without an examination.

A. SUBSCRIBER.—1. Neither pyrogallie acid nor chloride of silver will take any harm by being kept in paper in the dark. Nitrate of silver, however, should be kept in a stoppered bottle. 2. The size of the diaphragm and its distance from the lens, will depend upon the size of the latter. 3. The "simplest way to ascertain when a bath is in proper working order" would be, in our opinion, to take a picture with it.

A.—We are much obliged for the report, and shall always be glad to receive similar information. The fault must be in the paper you employ; try some other make.

J. C.—The half plate portrait lens will answer better than the 3-inch single lens for the purpose of enlarging a small picture.

P. S.—1. We believe that collodio-albumen plates prepared as far as spreading the albumen, will keep for a considerable time in a dry place. 2. We like the process you have marked (II.) best.

BENGALIE.—We decidedly think that the collodio-albumen process will be the best to carry on in India, both as regards facility in manipulation and sweet traps to carry. Perhaps some of our correspondents who may have had experience in working in a similar climate, will favour us with their experience.

FATHOM.—Leave out the nitric acid from the developing solution, and if that does not remedy it, fix it with hypo. instead of cyanide.

H. DOUBLEDAY.—Will you kindly favour us with a full description of the construction of and mode of using your substitute for a tent? as it will be of great use to many of our correspondents.

REUBEN.—Follow the process at p. 86.

DURHAM.—Thanks for your communication. Your concluding suggestion would, we fear, be impracticable at present, owing to the slow nature of ordinary photographic printing.

W. G. G.—If the answer to X. Y. Z. will not help you, we cannot assist you further without seeing your lenses.

T. L. H.—Articles on the subject are in preparation.

J. BERRY.—We will shortly give the best formula.

W. A. BAILY AND VIGNETTE.—Received with thanks.

ERRATUM.—In our review of the Exhibition of the Photographic Society, last week, we erroneously spelt a gentleman's name Crittenden. It should have been Cruttenden.

Communications declined with thanks:—F. S. A.—Hypo.—Thompson.—Printer of Stereograms.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as is unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—John F.—A. B. T. (Dundee).—Zampa. (See our No. and Queries).—J. T.—S. Artridge.—H. B. Y.—Novica.—Caleb.—W. A. T.—C. A. P.—Monk.—Hypo.—A. B. C.—No. 6.—Verdant.—William.—A. Scriber.—A. A. B. B.

IN TYPE:—C. A. (Algeria).—A Subscriber.—H. E. N.—E. R.—W. Coch† —Viator.—T. B.—H. S. L.—E. Pepper.—An Amateur.—E. H.—W. D.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we can promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 22.—February 4, 1859.

METHOD OF TONING WITH CHLORIDE OF GOLD.

BY M. LE GRAY.

Following letter was addressed to M. Regnault, of the *Académie des Sciences* :

"I am obliged if you will have, at the next meeting of the Academy, a sealed packet opened, respecting the toning of photographic proofs, which was deposited by me on the 1st of January, 1858.

"You will at the same time rectify an erroneous statement which I believe I committed in that communication, and submit to the judgment of the Academy the following modifications which I have introduced into my process.

"The first rectification to be made is, instead of water salted at 50

strengthened with 50 per cent. of
water salted to saturation 1000 parts.
of gold 6 "

"The modifications I have made in my process consist in the substitution of chloride of lime of commerce (hypochlorite of lime) for the chloride of sodium, and in the more numerous modifications pointed out by experience.

"Considering this new mode of fixing, my object has been to produce the same effects that I pointed out some time ago, in a memoir on fixing with the chloride of gold, but by hydrochloric acid, in evading the inconvenience of the action of the acid on the hyposulphite of soda.

"I succeeded in the substitution of the alkaline salt for the salt indicated in my preceding communication, but it was not entirely attained; the chloride of sodium did not completely remove the yellow tint that positive prints acquire, especially albumenised paper, which is prepared for any length of time.

"I have, therefore, to push my researches further, and have at last succeeded, by availing myself of the decoloring principle of the chloride of lime.

"The operations and manipulations consist—first, in freeing the proof, by washing for a few minutes in water, from the free nitrate of silver contained in the paper.

"Then, in submitting the proof to the action of an auriferous bath composed of—

Distilled water 1000 parts
of lime of commerce in white powder
(hypochlorite of lime) 3 "

"I add :—

of gold (dissolved in 100 grammes
of distilled water) 1 "

"The picture acquires in this bath a black tone which tends towards a blue, at the same time that the paper is restored to a brilliant white. It requires from ten to a quarter of an hour to produce the maximum of this method of toning. Practice will be the best to attain the attainment of any particular tone. Nevertheless, as a guide in preliminary essays, I will observe that if the proof for one minute in the bath, a violet will be obtained after fixing with hyposulphite, and

a very clear blue-black tone after a sojourn there of an hour or two.

"In this time the proof passes from violet, through all the intermediate tones, up to a deep black in the shadows, and afterwards from the black to blueish tones, becoming gradually weaker and weaker; of course, I mean after the final fixing in the hyposulphite of soda.

"There are, therefore, two periods; the one ascending in the scale of intensity, the other descending.

"3. To pass the proof anew in a bath of pure water, twice charged, to remove the chloride of lime. This washing may be performed very rapidly.

"4. To afterwards fix the proof in a hypo. bath composed of one volume of hyposulphite of soda in crystals to six volumes of water.

"This bath ought to be used for only a small number of proofs, the object of it being to remove the chloride of silver not acted upon by the light, which is contained in the fibres of the paper. The effect is produced in from ten to fifteen minutes, according to the temperature.

"As soon as put into this bath the proof loses a little of the blue-black tone which it had acquired in the chloride of lime bath, and passes to more violet tints.

"If the tones thus obtained are satisfactory, the ordinary washings in water may be at once proceeded with, and the proof dried; but, notwithstanding, I would advise, with a view to its perfect stability, to carry it through the whole series of operations.

"5. To bring the proof to the final tone in a bath thus composed :—

Distilled water 1200 parts.
Hypsulphite of soda 200 "
Chloride of gold 2 "

"The proof ought not to be left in this bath less than fifteen minutes, as that is the minimum time necessary to insure the permanency of the picture, but it may be allowed to remain in it for as much longer as is requisite for obtaining the desired tone.

"6. To continue the washings in water in use in the old processes, especially recommending a washing in warm water to remove all trace of the salts.

"I must observe that the proofs obtained by this process, beside the fine qualities of tone which they offer, have the advantage of not changing with time, a result I have verified on portraits which I fixed by this means more than eight months since. The advantages of this new method of fixing, consist principally in this, that it avoids the decomposition of the hypo. bath by the exclusion of every trace of free nitrate of silver in the proof, and that it preserves a very harmonious black tone in the proof, communicated to it by the gold bath; a tone which is not destroyed by a lengthened sojourn in the hyposulphite of soda, the destructive property of which is well known.

"I would also remark, that, in the old method of fixing with the bath of hyposulphite of soda and chloride of gold, the cause of the destruction of the pictures was the presence and formation of an acid occasioned by the use of this bath, which in time led to its decomposition. I have succeeded in restoring its original qualities to this bath by mixing carbonate of baryta with it, and then filtering. It resumes then the qualities of a new bath, and gives pictures of great permanency.

THE EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.*

WHILE on the subject of "first appearances," we must not forget to congratulate Messrs. Delferier and Beer on their *debut* in the photographic world as composers. They, too, have attempted some Oriental scenes, and with very great success, because they have what we have just urged, viz., the natives of the countries, whose customs and manners they attempt to illustrate, for their models. The picture of "The Caravan in sight" is most effective and pleasing; and the expression of the man's face as he pulls the curtain of the tent on one side to catch the first glimpse of the approaching caravan, is well done. There is true feeling in the picture, and an absence of that stiffness of which we have complained in other compositions. Of "Medora" (77), we cannot say much, though there is great taste displayed in the arrangement, as there is also in the picture of "Arabs entertaining a Turk" (81). In this picture, as in Number 78, there is a real Turk and a real Arab, and this, added to the proper national dress, gives the picture a pleasing reality. The frame containing "Preparing for the Market," and the "Dead Bird" (73), is interesting as a specimen of good arrangement. The expression of the female in "Preparing for the Market" is perfect. She stands beside the half-packed hamper with her finger to her lip, as though she were puzzled what next to put into the hamper. The arrangement of the apartment is very perfect, and has this merit, that it is not—as many pictures of this class are—crowded. The "Dead Bird" is similar in composition; but as an *ideal* picture is far below the other one. The most successful compositions by these gentlemen, and, indeed, in the whole exhibition, are "Forty Winks," and "One Wink" (82). In the first we have an old fisherman in his cabin, surrounded by nets and lines, corks and all the other necessary fishing tackle, arranged in a most natural and effective manner. The old gentleman, evidently overcome with his day's labour, is quietly dosing, his head resting on his hand. The sleepy expression of the old fellow is worthy of Collins, who is so successful in his studies of fishermen. The sleeper evidently enjoys his "Forty Winks." In "One Wink," however, we have the same old piscator, rather more lively and sprightly. He has in hand a huge square-shouldered stone bottle, from which he has just replenished a large goblet; and, judging from the very humorous, sly, and knowing "wink" which he casts at the spectator over his shoulder, we may safely arrive at the conclusion that the liquid which he has taken from the stone bottle is something stronger than that which teetotallers generally imbibe. The expression displayed in these pictures, in the broad humour of the characters, and the clever tact with which everything is put in its proper place, at once bespeak for these gentlemen an artistic knowledge of no mean order. They are entirely free from that vulgarity which we have spoken of in other compositions. The pictures by these gentlemen may be considered legitimate, and among the best specimens of the compositive art.

When we noticed Mr. Morgan's landscapes in our last number, we purposely omitted reference to his two pictures of the "Wheat Field" (102 and 114), because we thought that they belonged more properly to the compositive. We have often heard it urged against Linnell, jun., that he was too minute in his rendering of landscape pictures, and that, while not an ultra pre-Raphaelite, he bordered too nearly on that style. But to those objectors we would recommend the study of these two beautiful subjects by Morgan. The sheaves are taken in the most natural positions; and we think that no greater compliment could be paid to the artist than the remark we heard a lady make, "Oh, that's a copy of a picture which was at the Academy last year."

We must conclude these remarks on composition, by naming a large picture which has been taken by F. Elliot,

of his stereoscopic slide, "The Inventory" (500), of which we have already spoken, as also of "Homeless and Houseless" (566). We know not whether the composer of this picture has entitled this reproduction "Homeless and Houseless" on account of the great interest which is being taken in that unfortunate class, through the powerful influence of the press. We are sure of this, that if it is so, the artist has sadly failed to give us an ideal representation of what the writer has so powerfully depicted. The "Homeless and Houseless" is too prettily romantic, and the background views are too picturesque; while the pretty face of the "Homeless" has too contented a look to excite pity, or in any respect to correspond with what we have read of in St. Giles's and Rose Alley.

And now we come to a subject on which we have been very frequently attacked, because exception has been taken by some to what we have said on it; we need hardly say we allude to "questionable subjects." We are astonished to find that the hanging committee have admitted a stereoscopic piece of a kind which has from time to time been condemned. We are glad that, among the leading notices which have appeared of the exhibition, what we have said on other occasions has been reiterated by most of the leading journals. Speaking of the present exhibition, the *Times* says that, "when the stereoscopes are not landscapes or portraits, the slides are 'snobbish' to a painful degree." Another contemporary says, "One other set we notice for the sake of a protest against their presence here. Stereographs of 'fast' young men, looking from a hiding-place in the cliffs at girls preparing to bathe in the sea, or 'ladies' in full dress, leaning over a balcony, their development exaggerated by a well-known stereoscopic trick, are not what ought to be found in a place like this; and those have neither novelty nor superior executive skill to atone for their intense vulgarity of sentiment. The Council will do well to ask themselves whether it be even now too late to remove what has called forth a general expression of disapproval and surprise." Another contemporary says—"Mr. W. H. Bosley's frame lends a countenance to the abuse of the art to be seen in some of the shop windows, which it ought not to find on those walls." We think that our readers will see that there is a pretty general and widespread feeling against this class of pictures, and will tend to prove that what we have from time to time said on the subject has not been uncalled for.

In portraiture the collection is peculiarly rich, though, perhaps, not interesting. On this subject, we cannot do better than extract some very able remarks from our able contemporary, the *Literary Gazette*:—"Portraits elaborately 'touched,' and often highly coloured, of nameless individuals of both sexes, are as numerous and as prominent as at our Exhibition of the Royal Academy; and, if possible, their presence makes itself even more disagreeably felt here than there. At the Academy they are for the most part 'above the line,' and you can escape the infliction by not looking so high. Here, right on the line, you see not merely frame after frame, having in the catalogue against the numbers simply the word 'portrait,' but an almost interminable succession of 'frames of portraits,' each containing half-a-dozen, or a score, as the case may be, of nameless and meaningless faces, like the cases you see hanging outside the shop doors in Regent-street or the Strand. Ordinary photographic portraits of persons of whom you know nothing and about whom you care less, are, probably, of all the wearisome things with which this world is encumbered, the most entirely and irredeemably wearisome."

T. R. Williams is, of course, the first in *untouched* photography, and beautifully does he produce those exquisite, fine vignettes, which are so charming and attractive specimens of pure photography. A Russian, of the name Chlaponin, has sent some very interesting studies and portraits; the peculiarities in his pictures are, the intensity of the black tone, combined with great softness and half tones. His picture "The Queen of Spades" (352), is really

* Concluded from p. 242.

harming thing, and should be ranked among the curiosities of the collection.

There are many coloured photographs in the exhibition, the leading contributors being Lock and Whitfield, who have some elaborately finished miniatures, but which are by no means so artistic as "portrait" (402), by Henry; the softness and beauty of this picture are remarkable, while there is considerable degree of vivacity given to the expression. The portrait of Her Royal Highness the Princess Mary of Cambridge, by one of Caldesi and Montecchi's artists, is very good as a specimen of the application of photography to high art. Whatever miniature painters may say, even though they quote "very high personages in the realm," who lay down the rule that "photography is better than bad art," there can be no doubt whatever but that the miniature painter's "vocation," like that of Othello, "is gone;" for it stands to reason that, if people in these days of rapidity and competition can get a portrait as artistic and as highly finished as ever was produced by the old miniature painters, and for a quarter of the money, they will be sure to avail themselves of the privilege. It must be borne in mind that all miniature painters are not good draughtsmen, and if they paint over photographs, what they lack in drawing is supplied by photography. By the old system of miniature painting, about a score of "sittings" were necessary, and then the likeness often failed; while now, by means of photography, only one sitting of half an hour is necessary, in order to produce the most elaborate and highly finished miniature. To the effect of photography on miniature painting, we may again revert at greater length.

As interesting mementos, Dr. Diamond's frame entitled "Recollections of Our Club," will attract a great deal of attention. The portraits of Dr. Percy, Douglas Jerrold, Charles Knight, Hepworth Dixon, Shirley Brooks, and others, are among them. In conclusion we may just state, that we are at all times glad to hear of the application of photography to any department of science, but we question the taste of exhibiting all the results. We, therefore, are averse to exhibition of such pictures as the "Illustrations of Mental Disease" (497). These photographs ought to adorn the walls of the physician's study, but certainly not the walls of a public exhibition. They are neither interesting as works of art nor as photographs; it is well to know of the application, but we say again we do not want to see all the results. The photographs are perfectly hideous. We must not omit to mention a very pretty view at Harlesden, by Mr. Burke; nor the beautiful copies of pictures which Mr. William Johnson has taken of some pictures in Her Majesty's collection. The pictures which this gentleman has copied are most difficult subjects for photography, owing to the fact that many of them have a yellowish tint caused by accumulated varnishes; but, by clever manipulation, Mr. Johnson has succeeded admirably in obtaining clear definition. It would also be ungallant not to mention the nice little instantaneous pictures by Mrs. Down (289, 290). They are well taken, and in a manner that would do credit to many of our gentlemen photographers.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.*

BY MM. DAVANNE AND A. GIRARD.

ON SENSITISING—(continued).

Of the Condition of Neutrality of the Bath.—The nitrate of silver baths employed in photography may assume from the point of view of their neutrality three different conditions:—neutral, acid, or alkaline by ammonia. As to the other alkaline bases, they can only restore the bath to a perfect neutrality, without being able, on account of the precipitation of oxide of silver, to communicate to it an alkalinity appreciable in its effects on positive proofs.

If we take as a type a proof prepared on a perfectly

neutral nitrate bath, and compare it with another prepared on the same bath, to which we have added 1 per cent. of nitric acid, that is to say, a great excess, we recognise an important difference; the second is redder, the lights are better preserved, while in the first the tone is blacker, and the whites seem to have a greater tendency to darken.

This result agrees with those we have already observed in using acid, neutral or alkaline chlorides; the explanation is the same in both cases, and is based on the influence exercised by the acid liquors on the sizing, which it thus renders more adapted to combination, and, by consequence, to the production of red tones.

The ammoniacal nitrate of silver bath ought to be the object of an especial study on our part. It ought to be prepared in such a way as to contain only just the quantity of ammonia necessary to re-dissolve the oxide of silver which this alkali at first precipitated (it will be seen that this point has been reached, when a drop of soluble chloride added to the liquid yields a precipitate which does not re-dissolve). If, indeed, a great excess of ammonia be added, the bath will dissolve the chloride of silver, in proportion as it is formed on the sheet of paper on its contact with the chloride of sodium, and this, not being clothed, except with a very feeble quantity of argentiferous compound, will only yield a grey and valueless picture.

Prepared under favourable conditions, the ammoniacal bath furnishes the following results on a paper that one places on the surface for two or three seconds only, in order to avoid the washing away of the size. The proof, compared with that prepared on a neutral bath, develops itself in nearly the same time; the tones remain black, but without presenting any superiority over those obtained by ordinary processes.

It is, besides, easy to verify the influence of ammonia in excess. If a sheet of paper be passed in an ammoniacal bath, leaving it there only some seconds, it furnishes a proof such as we have defined; but if the contact be prolonged so as to allow the ammonia to act on the starch to swell it, the result is quite different, and the whole appears tinted a pale red, at the same time that the design loses all vigour and clearness.

Thus the action of an acid or ammoniacal bath may be precisely stated, but nevertheless, in some particular cases, of which the photographer will be the judge, it appears advisable to use nitrate of silver baths that are sensibly neutral.

The nitrate of silver, such as it is found in commerce, presents itself under three conditions—crystallised, white fused, or grey fused, that is to say, up to the commencement of reduction. We have made some experiments with the object of establishing—if certain differences in the result are due to the employment of one or the other of these. We have not observed any salient difference, especially between the two latter; the bath prepared with the crystallised nitrate gave rather redder tones, a result that is easily explained by our preceding observations, since the crystalline nitrate of silver always contains traces of nitric acid: and, consequently, we return to the point from which we set out, viz., the neutrality of the bath.

But this difference is so trifling, that nitrate of silver crystallised from water, and not from nitric acid, may be advantageously employed in positive photography.

Of the Introduction of Foreign Salts in the Nitrate of Silver Bath.—The foreign salts that photographic manipulations may introduce into the silver bath are of two kinds:—the one arises from the double decomposition which takes place between the chloride with which the paper is impregnated, and the silver bath on which it is floated; the second, with the pulp of the paper or the size which covers it.

1. The formation of chloride of silver in the pulp itself of the paper on contact with the nitrate of silver bath, necessarily involves the equivalent production of a nitrate, the base of which is the chloride employed in salting the paper. Thus, when a sheet of paper impregnated with common salt is placed on the silver bath, it gives rise to the

* Continued from page 244.

formation of a nitrate of soda; if the salt of ammonia be employed instead of the common salt, then nitrate of ammonia is formed. It was of interest to examine, in the first place, if the nitrates thus formed remained on the sheet of paper which retained them by capillary attraction, or if they were dissolved in the silver bath; and in the one as in the other case, it was important to establish the influence exercised by these bodies on the *venue* of the picture.

Experiment has proved to us that the major part of these nitrates remained on the sheet of paper, for in taking a bath which, frequently strengthened with nitrate of silver, had served to prepare a very large number of proofs, and submitting it to analysis, we found in it after removing the silver but 1 per cent. (or thereabouts) of foreign salts. The proportion ought to have been much more considerable, if, in the numerous operations for which it had served, the major part of the alkaline nitrates had not remained on the paper. For the rest, the later proofs prepared on this bath, which, by successive additions of nitrate, had been maintained at a constant strength, in no way differed from the first.

We considered it advisable, however, to ascertain if, in increasing the quantity of these nitrates, the proof might not be influenced, and we found, in forming these proportions, by adding up to 10 per cent. of nitrates of ammonia and soda, these being crystallised or fused, striking differences in the proofs were obtained; the presence of this large quantity of nitrates rendered the proofs less vigorous, and caused them to assume a lighter tint. The effect is especially marked with fused nitrate of soda, a result it is easy to account for from the alkalinity which this salt possesses after its fusion.

In fine, as it appears impossible that under ordinary circumstances of photography a nitrate of silver bath can change itself to this extent with nitrate, a silver bath may be always strengthened, without any fear that the proportion of foreign nitrates which it may acquire can alter the value of the proofs.

2. The salts which the pulp of the paper itself may contain, are too insignificant in quantity for one to suppose them capable of exercising any appreciable action by their dissolution in the bath; but it was of importance to examine if the alum contained in the gelatines employed in sizing was equally innocuous.

Experiment has shown us that this is really the case, and that whether by impregnating the paper, or by adding a certain quantity of this salt to the bath, no difference manifested itself between the proofs prepared under these conditions and those prepared under ordinary circumstances.

(To be continued.)

PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.

NO. IV. (continued.)

I MUST say that the tale gave me but a very small part of the satisfaction which the natives seemed to derive from listening to it, from which I conclude that the translation was inferior to the original; in fact, I am certain that they are in the habit of seasoning their tales with a kind of salt which is not attic, and which Hamed, out of regard for what he considers my religious prejudices, invariably omits. Some desultory conversation followed, turning chiefly on successful thieving exploits, which one of them delicately termed "a pious fulfilling of the will of Allah;" indeed, stealing from the members of another tribe is regarded as a moral virtue, and a thief exults in his success in proportion to the difficulties he encounters and overcomes in the operation: in short, in such matters, they appear to think that—

"The simple rule, the good old plan,
That he should take who has the power,
And he should keep who can."

is the rule to guide their conduct. I do not know whether my property would have been safe from the predatory assaults of the inhabitants of the douar if I had left it unprotected, but I had no intention of running the risk; besides, it was infi-

nitely preferable to sleep in the wagon, to shutting myself up with a family party, which included the dogs: as Hamed was of the same opinion, for he asked my permission to sleep on his property, which I was not the least unwilling to consent to. We sat chatting for some time after the others had gone to rest, and after awhile we too part undressed ourselves, and, except the incessant barking of the dogs, the most profound silence reigned, which was suddenly broken by a shrill scream, followed by a succession of other I was a good deal frightened (it always frightens me to hear a woman scream, and breaks my heart to see her cry), as I gave Hamed a shake, and then ran in to see the cause. I found that the screaming proceeded from the woman's apartment, but I knew better than to enter there, and was therefore, obliged to remain in suspense until Hamed came for the men, who were lying about in the outer department with their sleeping as if they were angels' whisper which came so shrilly through the canvas partition. In minute or two Hamed walked in, and, after listening a little said, it was only—administering a "*petite correction*" to one of his wives. I thought the word "*petite*" scarce indicated the amount of correction, for, judging by the sound, the fellow was "laying on" like a score of Macduff and with a disregard of public opinion which was a striking contrast to the delicate susceptibility of the Greeks at Constantinople on that point, who, as I read in the *Akhbar* the other day, whenever he had occasion to beat his wife, which was rather frequently, used to fetch an organ grinder from the street into his room, in order that his neighbours might not have their feelings hurt by hearing her cries. Finding that it really was only the man beating his wife, I did not remain to hear the conclusion.

This method of keeping women in order does not appear to be unusual here; in fact, the Arabs are, in a good many respects, a primitive kind of people, and resort to the same principles in this, as well as in many other things.

Our entertainer was extremely anxious that we should remain with him some days; but, as there was nothing in the neighbourhood of sufficient interest to yield me pictures, I refused. I took a portrait of him, and you will be surprised to see how grave and patriarchal a man may look in spite of his indulgence in the amiable weakness referred to above. I had a good deal of difficulty in inducing him to sit, and I am sorry to find that this reluctance is common among the natives now that I have left Algiers, and I am afraid that I shall be unable to get photographs of women anywhere except in garrison towns. Hitherto, Hamed has alleged that his women will not consent to sit, but I have hopes in that quarter still.

I expect to be more successful, in bringing home a larger number of good negatives than any photographer who has yet visited Algeria, inasmuch as I am able to employ the wet collodion process almost invariably. I have made my vehicle perfectly dark, and though it has not the convenience of being lighted by means of yellow glass windows, I get along very well with the light of a lamp. The extreme rapidity of the process is a special advantage where it is interesting to get a group of half savage natives, who would either refuse to sit if they were asked, or, if they did, would want to be paid for it; whereas now, if I see a group round a well—and where there is a well there is almost a certainty of there being a lot of natives about it—the driver stops in the position he is directed, and goes off to get some water for the cattle. In this way I have already taken several pictures, without the natives being in the least conscious of it, and you will see that this in itself is no slight advantage to the appearance of the picture. The exposure requisite is very short; the clearness and brilliancy of the atmosphere being so superior to what you enjoy in England, and the power of the actinic rays being proportionately greater.

There is one thing which I would strongly advise any of your readers who may come out here not to neglect, and that is, a box for carrying the plates which shall secure them from every possible injury. I cannot conceive that the

would be any difficulty in constructing such a box; at all events, I should think the gentleman who has given you the advantages of his experience as a travelling photographer, might design one which would answer the purpose. I have already met with one or two unpleasant accidents in consequence of the boxes containing my plates having been knocked about rather violently, and I am afraid that when I make excursions among the mountains I may suffer still more severely; and only imagine the annoyance, after working for days under such privations in regard to food as nothing but a sincere love of the art could induce one to submit to, of having the result of one's labour destroyed in an instant by the animal carrying them making a false step. I have tried the only means in my power of guarding against this, by making a couple of wooden boxes, with partitions just sufficiently wide apart to allow of the plate sliding down, the back of it being held in close contact with the wood; but I fear that in the event of a tumble this would not prevent some of them from being fractured by the concussion.

I have got one negative which I guard with special care, for on it hangs a tale. I was going to say, it is almost too good to be true, but perhaps that would sound unfeeling; what I mean is, that it seems too singular. The picture is that of a dilapidated-looking building, of rather a large size for this country, standing beside a road; the wood comes down almost close to it, and between it and the building there is a well. The appearance of this building induced me to ask Hamed what it was used for, when he told me that it had formerly been inhabited by a religious body of Mahomedans, to the number of fifty. These devotees, if I may so term them, had the cub of a lion given to them, which they brought up as if it were a dog, and which, though perfectly tame, they kept fastened up by a chain in the courtyard. One day the spirit of his race awoke in him, and he burst his chains and disappeared. They would not have cared much for this if his disappearance had not been followed by the disappearance of sundry members of the flocks and herds of the surrounding douars, and even this they might have resigned themselves to in time, if time had been given them. One evening the chief of the monastery went out to the well to perform his ablutions, it being the custom for him to perform his ablutions alone; but when a more than reasonable time had elapsed for the purpose, and he did not return, he was sought for, but like the young woman whose lamentable fate is recorded in "The Mistletoe Bough," he was not to be found. They resigned themselves to the loss, and another succeeded to his functions, and, sad to relate, the next evening he, too, disappeared under similarly mysterious circumstances; not a trace of him could be discovered: and, to cut a long story short, Hamed said this continued until there were only eleven left, and they, notwithstanding their convictions as to the impossibility of avoiding the decrees of destiny, and the sinfulness of attempting to do so, emigrated in a body to a distant institution, and thus escaped the fate of their brethren, whose disappearance was accounted for in this wise:—The lion had eaten them all; each evening he had seized the first who came out, and carried him off into the wood, probably he knocked him down in the first instance and stunned him, and then took him off to devour at his leisure. Whether this tale is altogether true, is more than I will venture to say, notwithstanding all Hamed's assurances that it is; but I have no doubt there is some foundation for it.

I hope to be able to send you some pictures shortly, for in order to obviate in part the risk of accidents, I have been printing some copies from each of my negatives since I have been here. C. A.

THE ARCHITECTURAL VIEW LENS.

As a mark of his "friendly feeling towards the Photographic Society,"—for which the Society ought to be very grateful—a Mr. Sutton has sent a communication respecting a lens which he terms the "Architectural View Lens." It is com-

posed of two equal and similar achromatic meniscus lenses, placed with their concave sides towards each other, and between them, at equal distances from either, a small concave lens with surfaces of equal radii, with a stop in contact with it. For this combination he claims the merit of being free from distortion; and, in taking pictures of buildings, that it does not incline the vertical line either right or left, while it represents objects in correct perspective; also, that every part of the picture is equally illuminated; that the angular extent of field is only limited by the sharpness of the marginal definition; consequently, by the size of the stop, the chemical and visual foci strictly coinciding. He admits that this combination, being always used with a small stop, is a slow instrument.

It will be seen, from his own showing, that it is only specially adapted for one department of photography, viz., architectural; and we are disposed to think that it may very well be applied to this department, inasmuch as it really is, in all probability, capable of giving pictures of buildings free from distortion; but this is about its only advantage, and is an advantage which it has in common with the patent aplatic lens, in which the distortion is inappreciable in amount, while it is in every other respect superior.

The disadvantages of this new lens are, its costliness, its great bulk, and its extreme slowness; three drawbacks which will effectually prevent its competing with the best lenses manufactured already.

CASEINE FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.

BY C. A. SEELEY, ESQ.

AN American contemporary contains the following remarks on the paper by M. Duchochois, on "Caseine," given at p. 183 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—

"We have repeated some of the experiments of M. Duchochois on caseine, and readily agree with him, that it will prove a valuable material for our purposes. The chief obstacles in the way of its successful use seem to be, the difficulty of preparing it of sufficient purity, and the apparent impossibility of preserving it without change. The pure solution coagulates almost as rapidly as it can be filtered; by the addition of ammonia, however, it may be kept indefinitely. Whether the ammonia has any injurious effect, we are unable to say. Of course, metallic iodides cannot be used as excitants.

"A very speedy method of preparing the ammoniacal solution is, to carefully wash the curd precipitated in sour skimmed milk, and dissolve in water to which a small quantity of ammonia has been added; by filtration, or allowing it to rest, the solution becomes quite clear, and fit for use. A small quantity of lactate of ammonia is the chief impurity. The ordinary method of purifying caseine leaves it insoluble. Besides the uses suggested by M. Duchochois, we have found that caseine makes a good varnish for positives on paper. Will it turn yellow?"

CARBON PRINTING.

WE extract the following from *Cosmos*:—

"Mr. Pouncey, who has caused so much talk during the last half-year, read, at the last meeting of the London Photographic Society, the description of his method of printing positives with carbon; and our readers will be greatly surprised to see that it scarcely differs from M. Testud de Beauregard's process, and that of MM. Salmon and Garnier." (Here follows a description of the process, as given in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," p. 213.) "The first positives obtained by Mr. Pouncey left much to be desired, both in respect to half-tones and aerial perspective; his last attempts are much better; but still it cannot yet be said that the carbon reproductions can compete with the positives obtained with the salts of silver."

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

THE RELATIONS AND HARMONY OF COLOURS.

BEFORE proceeding to the manipulatory details of other modes of using colours, it is important to know something of their relations and contrasts, and of the principles on which harmony is based. This knowledge is a first requisite to the colorist, for, whilst a good eye will sometimes enable him instinctively to produce good results, yet, without some familiarity with the laws which govern harmonious colouring, anything like entire or uniform success cannot be hoped for. Even to imitate the colours of the original satisfactorily, this knowledge is desirable; whilst to produce a picture which shall please and soothe the eye by its judicious arrangement and combination of colour, it is absolutely necessary. The most perfect mechanical skill is comparatively useless without this knowledge, for whilst in colouring portraiture the colorist must imitate as closely as possible the inherent or natural colours of the original, yet as the choice of accessory colours, in draperies and background, &c., depends largely on his taste and judgment, on the judicious management of these he must rely for those contrasts which shall give full value to the inherent colours, and secure at the same time harmony and keeping in the whole.

There are only three simple or primary colours, that is, colours which cannot be produced by compounding other colours, and by the combination of these three, every other possible hue is attainable. These colours are *yellow*, *red*, and *blue*. The source of all colours being solar light, the seven tints of the solar spectrum,—produced by dividing a beam of white light by means of a prism,—were at one time regarded each as elemental colours; very little observation, however, will show that these three only are simple or elemental, the others being produced by the mixture of these three.

By the combination in proper proportions of any two primaries, a *secondary* colour is formed. Thus yellow and red produce *orange*; yellow and blue produce *green*; red and blue produce *purple*. The three primaries and the three secondaries produced by their combination, are regarded as the only six pure or *positive* colours, all subsequent combinations tending to produce neutrality.

The combination of two secondary colours in due proportions produces a *tertiary*. Thus, orange and green produce *citrine*; purple and green produce *olive*; and purple and orange produce *russet*. These have been classed by some amongst the positive colours; but are more usually regarded as the first gradations towards neutrality, and are styled semi-neutrals. These combinations may of course be continued further, without losing precision in nomenclature, although each admixture produces a less definite tint.

The secondary colour formed by any two primaries is what is called *complementary* to the remaining primary; that is, it completes the balance of colour on which harmony depends. Thus the mixture of yellow and red produces orange, which is complementary to the remaining primary, blue. The mixture of yellow and blue gives green, which is complementary to the remaining primary, red. From the mixture of red and blue we obtain purple, which is complementary to the remaining primary, yellow. In like manner, the tertiary formed by the mixture of any two secondaries, is complementary to the remaining secondary. Thus, the combination of orange and green gives, as we have said, citrine, which is complementary to purple. By the mixture of purple and green we obtain olive, which is complementary to orange. The result of a combination of orange and purple is russet, and this is complementary to green. The same principle will apply to every variety of hue produced by combination; for instance, scarlet is red with a very slight admixture of yellow or orange; the complementary green will therefore possess a similar slight admixture of blue, the complementary of orange. Crimson, on the other hand, is red, with a very slight admixture of blue, and the

complementary green will in that case incline a little yellow; and thus in almost infinite gradation.

The combinations of which we have been speaking, must be observed, are of colour with colour, and the result is in all cases another *hue*, which term applies simply colour and not to intensity. A *tint* of any hue is obtained by diluting it with white; and a *shade* of any hue by addition of black. The various gradations of intensity any hue are termed a *scale*.

White and black are not regarded as colours. Theoretically, white being most nearly allied to light, is supposed to be a combination of all colours; and black as most allied to darkness, is supposed to be a negation, or absence of colour. Practically, however, the pigments of the paint but very imperfectly represent the pure colours of the spectrum, and the compounding of the three elemental colours, each neutralising the other, produces what is termed a normal grey, or a very near approach to black. White and black, therefore, practically constitute the extremes of the neutral colours, and greys their intermediates.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS—(continued).

Weighing.—The operation of weighing is simple enough consisting merely in placing the body to be weighed on a scale, and a suitable weight in the other. In ordinary photographic operations the same nicety in weighing is not required as in chemical researches, where it is necessary to weigh to the thousandth part of a grain. The most useful scales will be a pair such as is used in goldsmiths' shop which can be taken down and placed in a box, where they occupy little space, and are thus easily transported. The substances to be weighed should never be placed on the scale-pan, but on a piece of paper, a corresponding piece being placed in the opposing scale. In the case of substance in the weighing of which extreme accuracy is not required and which are used in rather large quantities, a measure may be substituted for the scale, and thus some trouble may be saved.

Liquids should, as far as possible, be measured in graduated glasses, and resort be only had to weighing them in cases of necessity. These glasses can be bought at a glass-vendor's, and it is far better to buy them than to adopt any of the methods suggested for making them.

The utmost precaution should be taken to keep all the utensils used in the laboratory perfectly clean; and it is therefore advisable to wash all glasses immediately after using them, and to wipe them carefully, not only with lint cloths, but afterwards with blotting-paper, or tissue-paper. If the dregs of the solutions left in them be suffered to dry, there will be considerable difficulty in cleaning them.

Apparatus.—The operator will often find it necessary to use corks with holes drilled through them, in which straight or bent tubes may be fixed. The manner in which the holes are made is by means of a round file. The hole is first made half-way through the cork, which is then turned at the remaining half pierced from the other side, care being taken that they meet exactly in the centre. Some practice will be required before this operation will be accomplished properly. When it is requisite to reduce the size of the cork, it will be better to use a file than a knife, as there is less danger of rendering the surface uneven.

Great care must be observed in fitting in the tube, pressure in the wrong direction, even if slight, will almost certainly break the tube, and may possibly very much hurt the operator. To obviate risk from this cause the hand should grasp the tube close to the cork and insert it gradually and on no account violently.

A long glass tube may be easily divided into several different lengths, by simply filing round the tube at a

given spot, and then breaking it off with the hands. To prevent the ragged end from tearing the cork, it is advisable to heat it in the flame of the spirit lamp until the glass is softened. By the same means any desired curvature may be given to the tube.

Analytical Manipulations are those which are employed to ascertain the nature or purity of substances. They are very delicate, and require great care in performing them. The articles required for use in these operations are by no means expensive, a few test tubes, common watch glasses, a thin plate of platinum, two or three glass rods, a dozen or so of stoppered bottles to hold solutions, such as nitric acid, nitrates of silver, of barytes and ammonia, which are employed as reagents in detecting the impurity of substances, a porcelain capsule, and a spirit lamp. These articles are employed in the following manner:—the watch glasses for receiving the solution it is intended to examine, to which is added, by means of a glass rod, two or three drops of the reagent intended to test its purity. The test tubes are to be used when it is necessary to boil the solutions, and the porcelain capsule when it is desired to evaporate them to dryness. The platinum is used in analyses of substances that volatilise without leaving a residuum, and should, therefore, be kept perfectly clean.

Distilled water must always be used in analytical investigations.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

ASTRO-PHOTOGRAPHY.—One of the most important and interesting applications of photography is, the delineation of the various celestial bodies, and the recording various astronomical phenomena which are frequently occurring. Photography has already been of great assistance to various departments of astronomy, and the following extract from a letter from the celebrated American astronomer, Mr. W. C. Bond, will be read with interest by our readers, as it gives an account of one of the most recent services which photography has performed for the practical astronomer.

"The near approach of the star *Spica Virginis* to the moon presented a favourable opportunity for testing the practicability of obtaining photographic impressions of a star when in close proximity to the moon, it being a question which has hitherto never been decided, whether the diffused light in the immediate vicinity of the moon would not overpower the actinic effect of the star. Preparations were accordingly made at the observatory of Harvard College, for the purpose of deciding this point; and as Messrs. Whipple and Black, the eminent daguerrotypists, to whom we have on former occasions been so much indebted, volunteered their services, a large number of photographic pictures of the moon, and the star in its neighbourhood, were obtained before and after the eclipse: even at the emersion, when the star was in apparent contact with the bright limb of the moon, its image was distinctly formed. The experiment was perfectly successful; pictures of the lunar mountains were impressed on the glass plates by the collodion process simultaneously with that of the star, with minuteness and precision, serving as admirable points from which to measure the distance and position of the star. It is a curious fact worth noticing, that in every instance the impression of the star was, if anything, *too strong*,—the very reverse of which had been anticipated. The possible minimum time of exposure of the plate requisite for obtaining a visible impression of the object upon it could not at that time be ascertained. This is a favourable indication, as the shorter the time required the more accurate will be the result."

ATMOSPHERE.—The whole mass of aeriform fluid surrounding the earth. Photogenic effect is materially dependent upon the state of the atmosphere; and, as it is differently acted upon by natural causes, the variations of this effect are of daily occurrence. These effects are caused by the difference in the density, humidity, and colour of the atmosphere; and perfect photogenic success can only be attained when it is

quite clear and free from haze, fog, or a yellow or reddish appearance.

ATOMIC THEORY in chemistry, or the doctrine of *definite proportions*, teaches that all chemical combinations take place between the supposed ultimate particles or *atoms* of bodies; and that these unite, either one atom with one atom, or by sums of atoms, which are integral multiples of unity.

AUROTYPY.—A process of taking photographs upon paper by the agency of gold, the discovery, we think, of Mr. R. Hunt. The process is not of much importance practically. The paper is washed with a solution of chloride of gold and potassium dried, and then washed with a solution of nitrate of silver, and again dried. This paper darkens with rapidity in the sunshine, and fair photographs are the result. The pictures are fixed with hyposulphite of soda. Other preparations of gold produce equally good results.

AXIS.—The straight line, real or imaginary, passing through a body, on which it revolves, or may revolve. An *axis*, in geometry, is that line in a plane figure about which it revolves, to produce a solid. The *optic axis* is a particular ray of light from any object which falls perpendicularly upon the eye.

AZOTE.—The old name for the gaseous element, nitrogen. It is not now used in England, but is still met with in continental works on chemistry; where, also, its derivations *azotic acid* and *azotate* are used instead of *nitric acid* and *nitrate*.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

DRY COLLODION.

Q. Can collodion be used *dry* for photographic purposes?

A. Yes. Dry collodion is employed by photographers with much success.

Q. Is its use desirable?

A. It is, on the ground that collodion plates so prepared may be kept for a long time without their sensitiveness being destroyed.

Q. How is this accomplished?

A. By an albumenised mixture of collodion; which, uniting the properties of the two substances—the rapidity of the collodion with the sharpness of the albumen—gives a dry coating capable of retaining its vitality unimpaired for a very considerable period.

Q. Who was the inventor of this process?

A. M. Taupenot.

Q. Is the process successful?

A. It is, as it is easy of manipulation, and gives results of the most exquisite beauty and minutiae.

Q. How may the process be divided?

A. Into eight distinct parts. These are—

1. Cleaning the glass plate.
2. The preparation and application of the collodion.
3. The preparation and application of the albumen.
4. The application of the sensitive coating.
5. The development of the image.
6. Fixing the image.
7. Varnishing the plate.
8. The preservation of the glass so prepared.

CLEANING THE PLATE.

Q. What method is adopted in cleaning the plate?

A. In order to have the glass perfectly clean, the plates must be soaked for some hours in the following solution:—

Common potash	...	...	...	...	1 part.
Water	...	...	...	...	15 parts.

The coating of dirt, when the glasses are taken out of the solution, may be removed with a palette knife; after which the plates should be thoroughly rinsed in clear water.

Q. Will the same solution serve more than once?

A. Yes; many times. When the plates are removed from

it—washed, and partially dried—they are ready for the ordinary process of cleaning adopted in collodion manipulation.

Q. How many plates may be cleaned at one time?

A. Certainly not more than a dozen.

Q. Describe the process of cleaning the plates.

A. Place the glass upon a piece of white paper, the side which you intend to make sensitive underneath. Take three pellets of cotton wool; with the first cover your glass with tripoli, thus:—

Tripoli	...	...	...	...	16 grains.
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Nitric acid	...	...	...	...	15 drops.

Rub this over the surface of the plate for some seconds; with a second pellet carefully remove the coating of tripoli; with the third finish the drying of the glass. It is necessary that this should be done before the tripoli has time to dry upon the surface of the plate. Having made one side of the glass thoroughly clean, you reverse it on a clean piece of paper, and proceed in a similar way with the other side, completing the polish by the use of a silk handkerchief. The process requires some care, and practice only can give that facility of manipulation which is possessed by experienced photographers. A chamois leather may be substituted for the handkerchief—some operators considering it better than silk.

COLLODION.

Q. What sort of collodion should be used in this process?

A. It is necessary that the collodion should be of a good yielding nature, and very adhesive to the glass. The following is an excellent recipe:—

Ether (60 degrees above proof)	...	...	400 parts.
Spirits of wine (40 above proof)	...	...	100 parts.
Gun cotton	...	...	4 parts.
Iodide of ammonium	...	...	4 parts.
Bromide of ammonium	...	...	1 part.

Q. As the collodion contains so much ether, does it not very rapidly evaporate?

A. It does; and on this account the glass should be covered with it as quickly as possible, so as to have a fine even coating. The best way is to pour the collodion on the middle of the plate, and work it round by turning the plate from side to side; the superfluous quantity may be returned to the bottle.

Q. When the plate is thus coated with the collodion film, what is the next process?

A. When the ether has evaporated, and the surface of the collodion is set, the plate must be dipped into the nitrate bath. This bath is formed of—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	7 parts.
Distilled water	...	...	...	100 parts.

The plate may be left in the bath about five minutes; it must then be removed; the excess of solution drained off; and the plate placed in a dish of water; filtered with extreme care. After being washed in this dish, it may be removed to another in a similar manner; then thoroughly rinsed under a filtering fountain; and, being placed at an angle on some good blotting paper, allowed to remain there for about a minute.

ALBUMEN.

Q. How is the albumen prepared for this process?

A. In a graduated glass, place a certain quantity of white of eggs, in proportion to the amount of albumen you intend to make. For instance:—

White of egg	...	...	...	2 ounces.
Distilled water	...	...	...	2 ounces.
Strong solution of ammonia	...	...	...	12 drops.
Iodide of ammonium	...	...	...	10 grains.

Some operators add a little white sugar, in order to give more suppleness to the albumen coating.

Q. How is the albumen to be applied?

A. The collodion plate, having been allowed to dry for about a minute, should be placed on a levelling stand, and

as much of the iodised albumen poured over it as it will hold. The superfluous quantity may be returned to the measure; after which the plate should again be covered, and so on for three times; ultimately being drained of the excess of albumen, and stood up against the wall to dry.

Q. How long will it take to dry?

A. Generally about an hour. The face of the plate must, of course, be turned inwards. It should be stood on a pad of blotting paper, and only at one point of its upper edge should it be allowed to touch the wall.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PRESERVING NEGATIVES WITH TALC OR GELATINE PAPER.

SIR,—Nearly two years ago I succeeded in transferring a collodion negative on to talc, and printed from it quite as well as if it had been on glass. Finding, however, great difficulty in obtaining the talc in sheets of any size, I put the negative and prints away, and cannot now find them, or I would send them to you. It would be an excellent substitute for glass, and the film is readily made to adhere to it by gumming the surface very smoothly with clear white gum-water, and, when nearly dry, placing the negative on it in the same way I recommended for transferring collodion positives to paper. The face of the negative might be preserved by placing over it a piece of the gelatine paper, and I should prefer making a narrow band of gum-water round the negative, and, when nearly dry, pressing the gelatine paper carefully on to it. It is better than gumming a strip of paper on to the edges, as that causes a slight ridge which would prevent the face touching the sensitive paper. I have tried putting the negative, while wet, on to the gelatine paper, and, with great care, this would answer very well; but if it should not be very closely done, the negative might be spoiled, as it is impossible to separate it afterwards. I think large negatives might easily be preserved between two sheets of gelatine paper. One to be put on to the negative while on the glass, which is very readily done in the following manner:—Coat the plate with transferring varnish, only just thick enough to ensure the film separating from the plate; dry with heat, and, after placing in water, remove the moisture with blotting paper. Then, with a camel hair brush, put on a narrow band of gum-water round the edges, and carefully (when the gum-water has dried a little) place on the sheet of gelatine paper, press slightly till quite dry, and take up the film from one corner, when the whole can readily be lifted from the plate. Then preserve the back by another sheet of the gelatine paper, placed on in the same way. By this means the negative will be perfectly protected, and if the gelatine paper should get scratched, a fresh sheet can be put on, as the other can be removed by passing hot water with a brush over the adherent portion.—I remain, dear sir, yours truly,

THOMAS BARRETT.

Reigate.

PHOTOGLYPHIC ENGRAVING.

SIR,—I have been trying Mr. Fox Talbot's photoglyphic process as detailed by you at page 73 of the "News," but have utterly failed; is it that there is something omitted in the details given?

1st.—I have found it very difficult to spread the solution of gelatine and bichromate of potassa on the zinc plates, and only succeeded by immersing them for a moment in water, and draining them previously.

2nd.—The heat of a spirit lamp made the coating boil and blister. This I tried to obviate by drying the plates before a fire. This gave me a coating something like what is seen on crystallized tin: all in waves, but nothing of the prismatic bands mentioned.

3rd.—After exposing under a glass negative no change whatever appeared, nor any trace of a picture, though I tried several experiments, exposing from two to thirty-five minutes.

4th.—The solution of perchloride of iron did not appear to act at all, at least very slightly, and nothing like a picture resulted.

I made all the solutions myself, just as detailed in the "News." The peroxide of iron I made by exposing sulphate of iron to a strong heat in a crucible. This I dissolved in hydrochloric acid, and evaporated to a syrupy consistence.

Now, sir, I cannot understand the cause of my failure, and shall feel obliged by any information you can afford me through the "News."

If I had produced any etching, however bad or imperfect, I should not have written to you, but would have continued my trials till I succeeded, but having so completely failed induces me now to apply for further advice.

Carlow, Ireland.

M. M. D.

Photographic Societies.

LONDON PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

THE anniversary meeting of this Society was held on Tuesday last, the Lord Chief Baron Pollock in the chair.

After the usual routine business had been disposed of, the President rose and addressed the meeting at considerable length. He lamented that there had been no important discovery in photography during the past year on which he could have the pleasure of dwelling. He referred briefly to what had been done in carbon printing, and dwelt on the fact that attempts which had been made to repeat the experiment made by M. Niépce de St. Victor in storing uplight had been unsuccessful, and suggested that this must have arisen from the experiments having been made under less favourable conditions than those under which the distinguished foreigner referred to had succeeded. He next referred to the present exhibition of photographs, which he pronounced to be the best held hitherto, and spoke of the interest with which the Prince Consort had regarded the pictures exhibited on the occasion of seeing them in his company. He regretted to inform the meeting that the financial condition of the Society was not very flourishing, forty-five pounds having been lost by the exhibition at Kensington, and a further sum of seventy pounds by the supplementary exhibition at the Society's Rooms, so that the expenditure of the Society during the past year had exceeded the receipts by fifty-five pounds; but he did not conceive it would be necessary for him to announce—as the Chancellor of the Exchequer would do under similar circumstances—that any additional tax should be levied on the members, especially as there was every prospect of the present exhibition being a profitable one. In the course of his address the learned President alluded to a theory, propounded by Mr. Grove at a meeting of the Royal Institution, on the subject of light, which that gentleman conceived might bear the same relation to gas that gas bears to liquid, and expressed an opinion that that theory was without foundation, and that in his opinion the vibratory theory was the correct one; and that, moreover, if any important discovery with respect to the nature of light were made, it would be by means of photography. The speech of the distinguished President, which was characterised by much ability and no little humour, was received with considerable applause; and, perhaps, this may be the place to remark that the calmness and impartiality of the President may well be observed as an example by the occupant of the chair, whoever he may be, between this and the next annual meeting.

The address of the President was followed by the reading of the report by the Secretary, in which the fact as to the financial condition of the Society embodied in the speech of the President was dwelt upon at some greater length; and great stress was laid upon the impartial (?) manner in which the journal of the Society was conducted.

Upon the Secretary resuming his seat, Mr. Bishop rose to object to the reception of the report until the members had

received a detailed statement of the manner in which their money had been disposed of. He complained that the members were kept in entire ignorance of the proceedings of the council, and that, practically, they had no share in the management of their own affairs. He also referred to the promise that had been made, that an amended form of rules should be drawn up, a promise made a long time ago, but which had never yet been fulfilled; and expressed a hope that Mr. Foster, who at that time was an ardent advocate for the revision, should not, now that he was elected a member of the council, forget—like a good many individuals under similar circumstances—now he was in office, the opinions he had expressed when he was out of office. He commented on the announcement that the council of the Society was about to apply for an injunction against a journal for assuming a similar title to its own, and expressed an opinion that, in the event of their doing so, the bill would be dismissed with costs, and then the Society would not only have to pay its own costs in the matter, but also that of its opponents, which would probably amount altogether to some hundreds of pounds. He concluded by putting the question to the President whether or not a bill had been filed in chancery. Previous to this, however, he complained that the council should have thought proper to enter into such an expensive matter without first ascertaining the wishes of the members of the Society. The speech of Mr. Bishop was received with marks of approval from the majority of the members present.

In reply, the President expressed his belief that no application on the subject had yet been made in the court of chancery; but he would not allow that the council ought first to take the opinion of the Society before acting for its benefit. With respect to the statement of account asked for by Mr. Bishop, he admitted the right of that gentleman to ask for it; and advised him, if he were not satisfied, to move that the adoption of the report be adjourned until the next meeting.

This suggestion was adopted by Mr. Bishop, who moved accordingly, and his motion was seconded by a gentleman, who showed his consistency, when the question was put to the meeting by the President, by refraining from voting; and when this motion had been rejected on a show of hands, and the affirmative motion was put to the meeting, viz., that the report should be adopted, by voting in that sense.

Mr. Malone then rose to object to the reception of that paragraph of the report which referred to the impartiality, &c. of the manner in which the Journal was conducted. He complained that the reports in it of what was said at the meetings were extremely erroneous; that statements were imputed to him in it which he had never uttered, but the very reverse of what he really did say. He likewise considered that the supplementary number published each month was calculated to injure the sale of the Journal from the nature of its contents, and was proceeding to strengthen his statements when—Mr. Fenton rose, and, in a rather cavalier manner, interrupted him by remarking that he, Mr. Malone, could not have paid attention to what had been read, or he would not have made the remarks he had. Mr. Malone was about to justify himself, when he was told by the President that he was out of order in speaking a second time on the same subject; upon which Mr. Hughes rose in support of Mr. Malone, and reiterated what that gentleman had stated with respect to the inaccurate manner in which the reports of what was said at the meetings were published in the Journal; and quoted an absurd statement which was attributed to him, and which should have been corrected by the editor, even if it had been made by the reporter,—a fact which the subsequent discussion rendered somewhat doubtful. As a remedy for this, Mr. Malone suggested that the manuscript report should be sent to each of the speakers to be corrected by him; but no resolution was come to on the subject.

Mr. Bishop again rose, and in reference to the statement contained in the report relative to the impartiality with which the Journal was conducted, remarked in sarcastic terms on an article published in it attacking the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," and expressed his satisfaction that the council had not since committed itself in any such discreditable manner. He made some further remarks in praise of this journal, which were received with applause by many of the members present.

The election of the officers for the ensuing year was next proceeded with, but the impatience of the greater part of the members to be gone was such as to make them forget the respect due to the learned gentleman who does them the

honour to preside over the Society; and it was only on Mr. Bishop rising to remind them of what was due to the chair, that they were recalled to a sense of decency. The proceedings were concluded by the last-named gentleman paying a well-merited tribute to the able and impartial manner in which the President had conducted the business of the evening, and an expression of his regret that, in consequence of his more important avocations, he, the President, was prevented from attending the meetings oftener than once a year. He moved the thanks of the meeting to him, which motion was warmly applauded by the members who still remained; and the President, after returning thanks, announced that the next meeting would be held on the first Tuesday in March next.

NORTH LONDON PHOTOGRAPHIC ASSOCIATION.

AT the last meeting of this association a paper was read by Mr. Legg, "On the Delineation of Microscopic Objects by Photography with Artificial Light." This paper was illustrated with the apparatus employed: it consisted of a long board on which were arranged the camera with microscope adjusted to it (as described at p. 4 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS"), the source of light, and condensing lenses. The only novelty which the author professed to introduce was, the arrangement of the condenser: this consisted of two bull's-eye lenses of respectively one and two inches diameter, placed near a small camphine lamp, in such a manner that the rays of light from it were condensed and rendered parallel; no advantage was obtained by concentrating the rays upon the object by any further lenses, &c. The photographic process employed was ordinary wet collodion, developed first with sulphate of iron, and afterwards intensified with pyrogallie acid. The times of exposure varied from three to ten minutes. With respect to the best method of adjusting for the difference of the visual and chemical foci, Mr. Legg stated that he had lately added to some of his object glasses of long focus a lens of low power, which effectually corrected the focus without any further adjustment.

The chairman, Mr. W. Hislop, stated that in his opinion the best plan was to take a negative of about one inch in diameter, and afterwards enlarge from that. He also approved of the method of correcting the difference of chemical and visual foci of the microscopic object glass, by adding to it a common spectacle glass. He kept several of these lenses by him, of from three to thirty inches focus, and, by a few experiments, he found the one which was best suited to any particular object glass.

Mr. Hannaford then brought forward some improvements which he had made in the iron printing process, described in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," p. 239. He stated that he had substituted albumen for the gum arabic, and found it much superior. He used albumen with either once or twice its bulk of water added to it, and well beaten up in the usual manner. This was saturated with bichromate of potassa and a certain quantity of ammonio-citrate of iron was added to it; this varied according to the strength of the negative, being ten to fifteen grains for those which had strong contrasts, fifteen to twenty grains for good negatives, and twenty to thirty if they were faint and over exposed. The author took thick French paper albumenised as for the ordinary printing process; this was floated for two or three minutes on the above solution, and then hung up to dry. When dry the sheet was exposed under a negative in the usual way, but Mr. Hannaford omitted to give any idea of the time which was requisite for this operation, or the appearance which the sheet should assume when it had been exposed sufficiently. After exposure it was to be washed for not less than half an hour, but as much longer as convenient; it was then ready to be transferred to a bath prepared with liquor ammonia, one ounce; water, one pint; in which it should remain for about five minutes; this had the effect of clearing the white parts of the picture; then, after rinsing in water, it was placed in a solution of one grain of chloride of gold in four ounces of water, in which it must remain for five or ten minutes, after which it will be ready for the developing operation. This was effected by pouring over it a saturated solution of gallic acid, and when the details were sufficiently out it was to be washed once in boiling water. In case of over exposure the gallic acid might not bring out the details sufficiently; in such a case a little of the ammonia solution poured over would have an almost magical effect.

Miscellaneous.

PARISIAN PHOTOGRAPHY.—A revolution has taken place here in the department of photography. Hitherto, when great artists, painters, or sculptors have been spoken of upon this subject, the answer has always been—"Photography will do nothing in an artistic sense till some real artist devotes himself to it;" and it was usually added, "No great artist will do that." The real artists, it was supposed, would devote themselves to sculpture, or painting, or engraving, but would not descend to what was regarded as a purely manual process. What has been the consequence? The photographers of France have been either rich men, like M. Aguado, who liked to draw ready-made drawings without the trouble of learning to draw, or men who like the Parisian homeopaths, fancy they can practice homeopathy without knowing anything of medicine. The mere mechanical part of photography has been until now exclusively thought of, and it has not been understood that the sun's rays might be, as it were, guided and used like a brush. A man whose name stands high in the arts here, has within a very short time turned his attention to photography as an art. In 1848, even in the very midst of the revolution, all Paris was struck with admiration at a certain medallion, and afterwards at a bust of Lamartine, copies whereof were exhibited at every turn. The sculptor, Adam Salomon, soon rose to celebrity, and his subsequent works have only gone on confirming his reputation. His is the famous Charlotte Corday, which is familiar to every contemporary eye in Europe as were, sixty years ago, the heads of Roman heroes of the school of David. Adam Salomon is a genuine artist, as those of the sixteenth century understood the word. He abominates mere specialities, and holds that art is everywhere—in the mounting of a bracelet to the full as much as in a triumphal arch. His cameos and enamels were *chefs-d'œuvre*. Now he has taken to photography, and anything so wonderful as the effects he produces it is hard to conceive. He really does, as I said before, use the sun's rays as a brush, and paints with them. The consequence is, that his photographs are not "reproductions;" they are pictures. The finest engraving in the world is not preferable, in an artistic sense, to these portraits I speak of, and the merit of exact resemblance is of course there in all its superiority. A whole day nearly may be spent in Adam Salomon's studio, looking over his gallery of modern celebrities. Here, again, you find another Lamartine, that is as full of art as though painted by Jacques or Rossini, to place by the side of no matter what picture; and a long list of others, too numerous to set down. It is all but incredible the reality of the thing before you, united to the merit of it as a work of art. A few days since, the famous Nadar—the man who "does" the photography of the whole world—went to see this gallery. At the first inspection he was quite taken aback, and murmured, "Yes! this is the last expression of photography!" but a few minutes after he added, as though speaking to himself, "Ah! bah! I don't care—it will not hurt me." And Nadar was right. The crowd is everywhere unartistic, and nowhere more so than here; and the million will flock to the mere mechanic, who "does" Cousin or Villemain indifferently, with his tailor or *porteur d'eau*—and the *élite* only will apply to the real artist, who forces the sun to paint a picture.—*The Literary Gazette*.

MICRO-PHOTOGRAPHY.—M. H. Garbanati writes as follows:—I was recently handed two small pieces of glass, in the centre of one of which, by dint of close and painful examination, I discovered a speck about one-sixteenth of an inch in diameter, which bore somewhat the resemblance to a portrait of a head; in the other was also a speck about one-eighth of an inch in diameter, but which I could not recognise as any particular object. By holding the first piece of glass up to the light, and looking through a powerful magnifier, I discovered a perfect portrait, and in the other a group of five portraits equally perfect. To what use might not this mode of photographing be put! In war the most elaborate instructions might be carried in a button or the head of a pencil case, and the general or secretary of war needs but a magnifying glass to save the use of spies, and men from hanging; the whole archives of a nation might be packed away in a snuff-box. Had the art been known in the time of Omar, the destruction of the Alexandrian library would not have been a final loss.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

SINGLE AND DOUBLE LENSES FOR LANDSCAPE PHOTOGRAPHY.—DEAD BLACK FOR BRASSWORK.

SIR,—I am obliged to you for your answer to my query respecting the relative advantages of double and single lenses. My question, however, was prompted by your reply to one "Chirurgus," at p. 72, in which you say:—"A portrait lens should have small stops to fit in front of the first lens, and it will then do for views, although not quite so well as a proper view lens." Now I have for more than five years used a double combination for views—both large and stereoscopic—but I have always placed the stop *between* the lenses. My largest has a focus of nine and a half inches, and with this I make pictures 10×8 , which are in perfect focus throughout. With this lens I have never experienced the centralisation of light which you mention; but I have experienced it with the stereoscopic lenses, whenever I have attempted to take a view with the sun-rays at an angle of, say 35° or even 40° , with the direction of the camera. But I conceive that a stop in front, in addition to the stop in the middle, would obviate this, as it does with the view lens. The late Mr. Archer was, if not the first, *one* of the first to use the stop between the lenses. The chief objections to view lenses in my eyes are the limited angle of view, the longer focus, and the destruction of the parallelism of the vertical lines. They make buildings at the sides of the picture converge to a point outside the top of the picture.

My reason for putting the question to you was, that I imagined there must be some advantage in view lenses with which I was unacquainted.

You ask in a former number for a recipe for producing the dead black surface on brass, such as is on diaphragm plates of microscopes. I believe that opticians have only two modes of producing a black surface, and one of these is by means of chloride of platinum: you first clean the brass so as to free it from all grease, with the finest emery paper, and immediately slightly warm it and lay on the chloride of platinum with a camel-hair brush; you may then put a thin coat of lacquer over it.

The dead black is produced in the inside of camera or microscope tubes by applying to the heated brass, with a brush, lacquer in which has been mixed some lampblack. The lampblack should be well mixed, by grinding it up with a little lacquer on a slab or piece of glass. The lacquer should not be too thick. The brass should be heated to about the temperature of boiling water.

The best lacquer is made by simply melting shell-lac in spirits of wine, without heat; when dissolved, pour off the clear liquor for use.

For small work, the workmen, I believe, make their own lampblack, by holding, contemporaneously, a piece of brass or tin over a gas flame. It is then free from grease and very fine.

The brighter black surface, like enamel, on the end of eye-pieces of microscopes next the eye, is produced by the same process, but the surface is afterwards smoothed, and then lacquered.

H. E. N.

COLOURING GLASS POSITIVES FOR THE MAGIC LANTERN.

SIR,—Not one of the least interesting and instructive applications of photography, is the easy production by its valuable aid of slides for the magic lantern. In place of the florid, uncouth, ugly daubs, with which the youth at our Christmas parties, missionary meetings, and astronomical lectures were wont to be regaled, they now have lovely and faithful delineations of nature, sketched and shaded by the glorious sun. But, as if to leave a little credit to be gained by mortals, we are allowed to colour those matchless pictures ourselves. How to accomplish this properly, so as to keep all the delicacy and detail of the positive, is a secret, the knowledge of which I should prize highly, especially as I have tried my hand already without much success.

I obtained my glass pictures from good negatives by transmitted light, by the same process as that mentioned in a recent number of your valuable journal. I used a single gas jet, intensified by having a silver reflector behind, the negative being next the light, and the sensitised plate nearly in contact with it. Ten seconds is sufficient to give admirable pictures, which, on being treated with chloride of gold after development, became beautifully transparent. Here, however, my success terminated, and my difficulties began.

Having provided myself with a box of water colours for glass painting, I found the utmost difficulty in causing them to adhere to the varnished surface. Not, I believe, from any fault in the pigments, but from my own inability to apply them. Ultimately I succeeded in producing a slide which showed pretty well on the white screen, but it was totally devoid of delicacy in detail and depth of colour; the picture having materially suffered, as I thought, from the accumulated coats of varnish.

I believe a few practical instructions in this description of colouring would be of vast service to many artistically inclined individuals located in country districts, among whom no one would feel more obliged for a few hints than, yours respectfully,

WILLIAM COCHRAN.

Glasgow.

WASHING POSITIVE PRINTS.

SIR,—I have just had made and registered a bath for washing prints rapidly, by letting a stream of water flow on them for half an hour, when any print (as is well known) will be found sufficiently washed. There have been a great many contrivances of late for this purpose, but none to my mind so simple as the one I am now writing about. The bath is made of deal, in the shape of a trough, standing on four legs, about two to three inches in height, according to the size of the trough. The bottom of the trough is perforated with holes; *inside* this trough I put either a porcelain or pewter *inner trough*, with a top to it, which, with the bottom, is also perforated with holes. The prints are put within the porcelain or pewter trough, and the whole placed under a sink, to the cock of which I hang on a long wooden pipe, of the form of those used for pouring the water from the pump into the water cart. Of course the water runs through this "gutter" (I will call it) on the perforated china pan inside the wooden one, and empties itself from the bottom, so that there is continual running of water for as long a time as is wished. My object in having the top perforated is to scatter the water without its coming heavily in one place, which so often hurts the print by creasing, &c. A sliding top shuts up the whole affair when done with, and makes a capital packing case for carrying one's apparatus about in when travelling. I have also invented a new tent, very small and portable, for changing the plates in the dry process in the open air. I have now practised photography for some years, and shall be only too happy if I can add to it some convenient and improved apparatus.

A PRACTICAL AND HARD-WORKING AMATEUR.

[We shall be very happy to receive a description of our correspondent's improved tent.—ED.]

GLAZE FOR COLOURED STEREOGRAMS.

SIR,—Can any of your correspondents inform me of the best mode to pursue in varnishing or glazing coloured stereoscopic slides?

I have, I flatter myself, coloured them well, but must confess that the varnishing process has hitherto defied all my efforts to produce a good, clear, even-varnished surface. The *modus operandi* in my hands has resulted in removing the colour, on applying varnish, gum, or indeed anything calculated to give a gloss. Your superior knowledge is invoked to help a poor fellow over the style.

A SUBSCRIBER.

BLACK VARNISH—COLLODION POSITIVES ON BLACK PAPER.

SIR,—I can recommend the following receipt for a good dead black, to answer almost any purpose where a dead black is required:—Take as much drop black as you think will be sufficient for the work you intend to do, grind it with turpentine, then add as much japanner's gold-size as will bind it fast; any house or coach painter will prepare it for you.

Process for taking Positive Photographs on Paper, Direct in the Camera.—Take any kind of smooth paper, give it three coats of black japan, let it dry and harden a day or two, then procure some pumicestone, grind it very fine in water, same as grinding paint, then take a piece of fine cloth and rub the surface of the japanned paper with the pumicestone until you have a fine surface; it is then ready for use. Float the paper plain side down on a dish of water, let it drain a moment or two, then lay it on a piece of glass, a little larger than the paper, then proceed to pour on the collodion and manipulate the same as on glass. The collodion should be a little thicker than for glass, and it requires a little longer exposure in the camera. I can take them on paper equal to those on glass. E. R.

SYNOPSIS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSES.—COLLODION ALBUMEN.

Clean plates.
Coat with collodion; let well set.
Place in bath 1'; get rid of oiliness.
Wash well.
Drain 1'.
Pour albumen on and off several times.
Dry; not by artificial heat.
Place in bath 1' to 3', soon before use.
Dry; not by artificial heat.
Expose.
Moisten with water.
Develop.
Wash in a little common water.
Fix.
Wash in abundance of distilled water. H. S. I.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

SUPPORTING LARGE GLASS PLATES.—*W. Dickson.* We do not much like *plate-holders* for this purpose; those in which the plate is held by a screw are very clumsy, and the pneumatic plate-holders (according to our experience) generally let the plate drop just at the critical moment. The plan we prefer is, to hold one corner of the plate by the finger or thumb in the ordinary way, and then rest the opposite corner on the edge of a table or similar convenient support. By this means all the usual alterations in position may be made without the least inconvenience, and without its being necessary to remove the corner from the support. Another plan which we have found useful is, to place a stone-ware bottle, holding about a gallon, on the table, fit a cork tightly into the mouth so as to allow part to project, and then, having the bottle half full of water to give it steadiness, support the plate in a convenient spot near the centre on the cork, still holding it by one corner as usual.

POISONOUS EFFECTS OF CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM.—*An Amateur.* The ordinary positive developing solution made with protosulphate of iron, is the best antidote to the poisonous effects of this salt. If necessary, it may be taken internally without danger (unless other substances of a deleterious nature have been added to it, such as nitrate of baryta in excess, or perchloride of mercury), or it may be applied externally to a wound, if cyanide of potassium has got into it. The presence of a little nitric or acetic acid is of no consequence.

CANDLE LIGHT IN THE DARK ROOM.—*E. H.* You may, without fear, have your dark room illuminated with a candle, unprotected with yellow paper or glass; remember not to have the light within two yards of the plate, if a rushlight or common dip; or within three yards of it if it be a wax or composite candle. Be very careful, also, not to allow the vapour of collodion to approach the light, as it is very inflammable.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

63—Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the non-receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

We must beg our correspondents not to send glass plates through the post, except they are securely protected against breakage.

T. C.—1. Telescopic object-glasses are far more expensive than Photographic lenses of the same size, but we cannot tell you the exact price, as they vary with each maker. 2. In front of the lens as stated.

DELTA.—1. We cannot suggest any other plan than those you name; all methods of preventing passers-by seeing through your glass window will diminish the light. 2. We have used the paper you mention very successfully, but know nothing much about its mode of preparation.

W. L. C.—1 and 2. See our Dictionary in the last number. 3. See p. 180. 4. We are sorry we cannot suggest any better plan than the one which you have described.

PISCATOR, Cape of Good Hope.—1. The postage is 1d. each copy; we shall therefore send the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" weekly. The cash sent will pay to No 30 inclusive. 2. The price for stereoscopic negatives varies from half-a-guinea to five guineas, or more.

A. D., Broad-street.—Photography by Lake Price.

J. B., Notting Hill.—We are sorry for your case, but can hardly venture to advise upon such a matter; your best plan will be to apply to some well-known photographer and colorist, with whom you might possibly come to some arrangement.

J. C.—The best strength must be found out by experience.

A. STRUGGLER.—1. It is usually the case that in endeavouring to make a lens applicable to both purposes, they succeed in neither. 2. Un-iodised collodion will answer better for a cut than solution of gutta serena.

T. T.—1. We cannot suggest a better plan for your glass room than the one you propose. The light would be very good, and would, of course, require to be subdued with blinds if the sun were shining. 2. Enamelled iron tablets, if good, may be used exactly as glass plates in taking collodion positives. The same chemicals and exposure will be required. 3. We hope to give a full description in a short time.

STEREO.—Professor Wheatstone was the inventor of the stereoscope.

LISEL.—1. Place the vignette glass outside the glass of the pressure frame; thus, both it and the negative will be safe from breakage. 2. The collodion-albumen process, as described in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," is the best of all. 3. Apply the shell-lac varnish warm, and slightly heat the plate whilst drying.

PERSEVERANCE.—The fault is in the toning process. Try the one given at p. 86.

G. J. JONES.—1 and 2 have been already answered in recent numbers. 3. We expect to give a description of the best instantaneous movement yet out in an early number.

CHREMICUS.—We have cases for preserving the numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" at 1s. 6d. each, post free, 1s. 8d.

H. S. L.—1. Use an old red collodion, and you will easily obtain as much absence of half-tint as you want. On the other hand, to obtain more half-tint in your stereograms (which are rather snowy), use a nearly colorless cadmium collodion, and expose longer in the camera. 2. We are obliged for your hint, and will proceed to carry it out; we hope to be able to give a much fuller table than the one you have favoured us with. 3. Fully explained at p. 340.

A PHOTOGRAPHER OF SOME STANDING.—The suggestion is received with thanks.

A VISITOR IN HYDE.—Received.

C. E. C., CORNWALL.—Good clean corks may be advantageously used for the collodion developing and fixing solutions instead of glass stoppers; but the latter must be used for silver solutions, as organic matter will be likely to decompose the nitrate of silver.

J. O. E.—Your suggestion is ingenious, but impracticable.

NOT UP TO THE MARK.—1. The cause of gold-coloured stains on albumen paper is fully explained at p. 89. 2. You can obtain greater softness in your pictures by exposing rather longer, or by adding one grain of bromide of cadmium to the ounce of collodion.

B. H.—We are obliged for your suggestion, and will bring the subject before our readers as soon as we have given it further consideration.

A WELSH AMATEUR.—The nitrate of silver was reduced to the metallic state by the organic matter forming the cement with which the glass bath was joined.

J. D. C. O. E.—You should have no stop with a double lens if you wish to take very rapid pictures. We shall be very pleased to receive a description of the piece of apparatus you name.

J. GRANT.—Your picture arrived so completely smashed, that we were not able to examine it very well. We should, however, recommend the collodion-albumen process.

F. L. G.—1. We do not much like the negative printing process. You will be able to obtain the tint you require by the process given at p. 86. 2. A twin lens camera.

MO. CY.—Your pictures of Ramsgate and Margate are very excellent.

F. H.—We will see if we can organise some such plan as the one you suggest. Communications declined with thanks:—Old Phoeb.—P. L.—X. A. F.—C. P.—Hypo.—One Month.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—Williams.—E. S.—F. A. D.—L. T. C.—G. L. A.—C. W.—T. O.—Turk.—100.—A Photoglyph (see this number).—Thompson (no).—Glass.

IN TYPE:—T. W. H.—M. D.—W. R. S.—X.—D.—G. E.—J. S.—V.—H. S. L.—T. B.—F. P.—J. W. W.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CHOOKES, one of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 23.—February 11, 1859.

PHOTOGRAPHY IN WESTERN INDIA.

WHILE we read in the home papers of such triumphs in photography as a likeness of Mr. Charles Dickens so exquisitely minute that its beauty and fidelity are only discovered by the use of a powerful microscope, and of a whole family portrait gallery being inclosed in a signet ring worn by the Queen, it is gratifying to be able to record that the practitioners of this useful and interesting art are, in this country of our temporary adoption, giving unquestionable proofs of steady progress. We have before us Nos. 18 and 19 of *The Indian Amateurs' Photographic Album*, published monthly under the patronage of the Bombay Photographic Society; and we must say that the specimens reflect immense credit upon the artists engaged in their production. The labours of the local Society to preserve, by this delightful process, the memory of Indian antiquities, which are fast crumbling into decay and mere oblivion, have not been commenced a day too soon. What would "Old Mortality" not have given for the use of such an art as photography? which would have rendered his researches through ancient graveyards a hundredfold more easy in the process, and satisfactory in the result! What a happy man would John Britton have been, had his long and arduous labours been lightened by this inestimable auxiliary, when he was preparing his famous work on "Cathedral Antiquities!" And how thankful should cotemporary archaeologists and ecclesiologists be, that their lot has been cast in days so much more propitious for the pursuit of their favourite studies!

The representation in the collection before us of the entrance to the Monolithic Temple of Kailas at Elora, photographed by J. N. S., is a good example of what can be done by this art to rescue from "the tooth of time and raze of oblivion" the monuments which abound in India of past greatness, and a zealous though deluded and misdirected piety. By the observations that accompany this work, we are reminded that the religious excavations at Elora are the most famous in Western India, not only on account of their number, magnitude, and excellent workmanship, but because of the variety of the forms and uses of their several groups, devoted respectively to Buddhist, Brahmanical, and Jaina religions. Dr. Wilson tells us that the Buddhist excavations were formed about the Christian era, and the Brahmanical probably about A.D. 917; and that from an inscription still readable, the Jaina excavations are not 700 years old. The temple of Kailas—the entrance to which is photographed with great effect—was dedicated to the Brahmanical god Shiva, after whose heaven it is named. "It consists not merely of excavated apartments with mythological and ornamental figures, but of a roof with towers and steeples, all cut out of the solid rock. It is surrounded with minor temples, in which almost all the deities of modern Hinduism are represented." And finally, we are told, rather unnecessarily, that "the workmanship is much superior to anything now executed by the natives of this country." Vestiges, like these, of past grandeur and glory, are suggestive of serious reflections, and, next to a personal examination of them, perhaps the best aid to our thoughts is the perusal of the faithful and clearly defined lines in a photograph like that before us.

In the same part of the *Album*, there is quite a different pile represented, albeit also a temple—that of Dhakaleshwar at Breach Candy, the pyramidal tower of which is familiar to many of our readers. It, too, fully confirms the remark about the inferiority of modern to ancient workmanship in

this country. This religious edifice was built by Dhakaji Dadaji, Esq., a late citizen of Bombay; and it has had the misfortune to fall into neglect before falling into decay, for it still seems to be in *pukka* condition. Although its ambitious founder united the name of the deity with his own in the title he gave to the temple, it never has been popular; it is seldom visited, and even its annual festival attracts few worshippers.

We come now to another scene, in which the objects represented are not architectural fabrics, ancient or modern, but flesh and blood, although like the former associated with a benighted faith—we mean the portraits of a well-known Hindoo controversialist, the Brahmachari Bawa, Vishnu Bhiku, and one of his disciples.

The following description of this famous theological debater accompanies the photograph:—

"Vishnu Bhiku, well-known of late in Bombay as 'The Bawa,' is by birth a Brahman. He is said to have been an official in a government office before he commenced the practice of the gentle religious austerities which he now observes, especially in the matter of dress. A few years ago he appeared as a religious disputant and instructor at Kolapoor. He commenced his public labours at Bombay in 1856. 'He challenged all the world, and missionaries especially,' says the Rev. Mr. Bowen, 'to discuss with him the relative merits of Hinduism and Christianity.' But he showed no disposition to encounter them on equitable terms of debate. An invitation to do this, which was addressed to him, he, in fact, either neglected or declined. After his discourses at the sea shore—which continued from the 15th January to the setting in of the monsoon of last year—he usually allowed some of the missionaries of Bombay to reply to his remarks, and proceeded to hold with them very keen discussions. Mr. Bowen, in particular, vigorously exposed his representations and reasonings, of which he has furnished a correct report in a little volume entitled, 'Discussions by the Sea-Side.' The Bawa, of late, has been very quiet in the community; and report has it that he is writing a book which will be a better test of his powers than any verbal addresses which he has yet delivered. As he has been so kind as to sit before us for his picture, we leave the public to form its own opinion of his marked physiognomy. His shirt is that generally worn by Sanyashis. His pots and staff and unostentatious turban complete his equipments. One of his disciples, a well-known Sonar in Bombay, is sitting on the ground before him, but he seems more occupied with his *granth* than with his *guru*."

On the part of the public thus invited to do that which delicacy prevented the photographer from doing, we have no hesitation in saying that the features and forehead of this Hindoo orator would not have been despised by Lavater and Spurzheim, when looking or feeling for intellectual capacity and energy. With a bright eye (which might be of great help to an eloquent tongue), a well formed mouth, and lofty *as frontis*, the effect of the whole countenance is grave and impressive, if not commanding. The Bawa, with all his religious austerities, may have had some little pride when he brought to the artist's studio the companion, who is squatted on the floor, for we must say that the wrinkled features, sunken eye, receding forehead, and mis-shapen person of the disciple make an admirable foil to the face and figure of his master.

We have no room at present to notice the contents of Part 19. They are also exceedingly well executed, and consist of "The Fort of Bombay, from the Apollo Bunder," by W. Johnston; "The Native Knife-Grinder and his Assistant," by the same artist; and "St. Mary's Church, Poona," from

a collodion negative by Henry Hinton. We may return to these should opportunity permit, but meanwhile we recommend this spirited and well-conducted undertaking to the cordial support of our readers.—*Bombay Gazette.*

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.*

BY MM. DAVANNE AND A. GIRARD.

ON SENSITISING—(continued).

Of Organic Substances dissolved in the Bath.—It is certain *a priori* that every sheet of paper floated on the silver bath yields to it, through dissolution, a portion of the size which covers it, whether that used in the manufacture, or that added: the effects of it have been well observed already; therefore, we shall here only recall the facts known by almost every photographer.

The addition of starch to the bath in the weak proportion involved in photographic manipulations, produces no effect either on the bath or on the proof; but it is not the same with two other substances employed in sizing, *viz.*, albumen and gelatine.

The gelatine size used in the manufacture of the paper, by dissolving even in a minimum quantity in the bath, communicates to it the property of becoming turbid and brown in the course of a few hours. If we ourselves add an additional sizing of gelatine in the preparation of the paper, this action is much more energetic. The silver bath dissolves a considerable proportion, and soon colours on contact with atmospheric air. On a large surface like that of a dish, the same reaction results—an insoluble and coloured combination is formed, swimming at first on the surface; and the paper prepared on such a bath is covered with marble-like stains, at the same time that they are rapidly tinted over their whole surface. Albumen, which is daily used in photography as an additional sizing, also possesses the property of altering and discolouring the bath, especially if the bath is rather weak or the temperature low. In these cases it is necessary to decolorise the bath; and two processes have been proposed to effect this, which are based on the employment of animal charcoal or kaolin. We will add a third, the efficacy of which we have discovered, and which is based on the precipitation of the chloride of silver.

1. *Animal Charcoal.*—This process, which is the first that suggested itself, is nevertheless the worst. Animal charcoal, in fact, whether pure or washed, possesses the property of rapidly diminishing the strength of the bath. Thus 2 grammes of washed charcoal (of commerce) have taken from a bath 1.2 gramme nitrate of silver. This enormous loss, which equals more than half the weight of charcoal employed, is undoubtedly due to the chlorides, or to the hydrochloric acid retained by the charcoal after the washing with this acid.

If unwashed charcoal be taken, the loss is less considerable; it is only one fourth of the weight of the charcoal used, and must be considered as due to the free lime which the charcoal contains after its calcination, which precipitates oxide of silver on the charcoal.

In every case, then, charcoal ought to be rejected. As a subsidiary question, we have examined if the bath decolorised by the charcoal had, as several writers have pretended, a dissolving influence on the albumen. We have not found it in the least so in the case of positive papers. Nevertheless, it appears that this is sensibly so in the case of negative proofs. It may be explained thus—that the weaker a bath in nitrate of silver, in other words, the more aqueous, the more, in consequence, is it susceptible of dissolving albumen; now, after decoloration by charcoal, the bath has, as we have seen, become greatly weakened, hence the more apt is it to attack the thin film of albumenised proofs on glass.

2. *Kaolin.*—Kaolin is very preferable to animal charcoal,

as the strength of the bath is in no way altered by its use. The best method of decoloring the bath by this agent is, to employ it in small successive doses in a finely pulverised condition, and not to put in a large quantity to remain in the flask, because, in that case, its decoloring properties are speedily annihilated.

3. *Chloride of Silver.*—A third process which may likewise be employed when one has no kaolin, and which is, at all events, preferable to using animal charcoal, consists in employing for this purpose chloride of silver. It suffices, in fact, to add to the coloured bath a small quantity of a solution of chloride of sodium (about 8 or 10 drops of a solution at 5 per cent.), and to agitate violently, without waiting till the precipitate of chloride of silver shall have become curdy, and to repeat this operation a second and even a third time, to deprive it of its colour. The precipitate of chloride of silver which is then formed draws down with it the colouring matter, and restores it to a suitable condition. This mode of decoloring is, it is evident, very convenient, since it is always at hand, and is of little cost, for the effect is only to weaken the bath in an almost imperceptible proportion; besides, there is no necessity for throwing anything away; the separated chloride of silver which remains in the filter should be put with the residues. Kaolin is the best substance for the purpose; but in default of that, decoloration by chloride of silver constitutes a method which is both more economical, and preferable to the employment of animal charcoal.

(To be continued.)

DR. MUSPRATT ON PHOTOGRAPHY.*

IF a proof of the great importance of photography were required, we need not go further than the article in this clever work. From this it appears that, not only is an article on photography necessary to render any account of chemistry complete, but to such a length has the subject drawn the writer, that already a great part of No. 48 is occupied, and the article as yet by no means complete. As far, however, as the account goes we will follow, with the hope of gathering at least something from it, and making sundry observations on certain portions.

The first thought that rises in the mind of the reader, if he knows the art, is, that this goes further than any attempt to teach the *theory alone*; it is not as if the article were only inserted to redeem the work from an omission. The details, practical as well as theoretical, are given with every minuteness; different manipulators' formulæ compared; even the effects of certain lenses explained, down to the new combination of Petzval.

He commences by giving the composition of white light, with an engraving showing the seven coloured rays; noticing also the *extreme red* and *lavender rays*: from this he leads us to *actinism*, *light*, and *heat*, showing this also by an engraving. Here we perceive that, at the very point of the greatest *light*, the *chemical power* or *actinism* is absolutely nothing; and where the *light* and *heat* are least sensible, we must look for our work to be done when photographing.

Then comes the HISTORICAL NOTICE. Scheele, he says, was the first to draw attention to the sun's rays having the power of effecting chemical changes upon certain salts, more especially those of silver, and to show the comparative power of the different rays to darken them. He was followed by others; but it was Ritter who first discovered that beams not possessing luminosity, but having great power in producing chemical changes, existed in sunlight. Then Wedgwood published his method of printing on substances washed with silver, but owing to his being unable to fix them, although assisted by Sir Humphry Davy, the useful application of the invention was hindered. Then Niépce, many years after this, partially succeeded in fixing these silver pictures, and published his "*Heliography*." A tablet of

* Continued from p. 256.

* "Chemistry, by Dr. Sheridan Muspratt, F.R.S.E., M.R.L.A." Article, "Photography," No.

ated silver was coated with a mixture of asphaltum and oil of lavender, and dried at a gentle heat; it was then exposed in the camera, and after due time the impression rendered visible by disengaging the affected parts by pouring on the one part oil of lavender, and ten of petroleum or spirit of turpentine, and then carefully washing. Shortly after he tried alkaline sulphides and iodine to deepen the shadows; and though it is afterwards was the foundation of Daguerre's method, in his hands it proved no better than the first attempts. Daguerre died in 1839, and his son Isidore joined Daguerre in these experiments, until in 1839 the latter brought out the beautiful process called after its inventor. The French Government granted both these men pensions, and its practice became universal. But during these experiments the English mind was at work with somewhat of the same inquiry. Mr. Henry Fox Talbot worked from 1834 until 1839 at his attempts to fix the images made by his camera obscura, until on the 31st January, 1839, a paper was read to him to the Royal Society: "*Some account of the Art of Heliographic Drawing; or the process by which natural objects may be made to delineate themselves without the aid of the artist's pencil.*" Soon a fuller account of his method appeared, and it would seem as though the world were ready for the discovery, as two men were at work at the same time, seeking the same end, and yet probably one man did not know what the other lived; and neither process has the slightest connection with the other—indeed they are what we may most term *different in principle*—the pictures of Daguerre being taken directly upon the plate, and those of Talbot having to be reproduced as "positives" from the original or negative."

Talbot first used chloride of sodium as a fixing agent, then iodide of potassium was used; but these, and others, gave way to Sir J. Herschel's hyposulphite of soda, which continues to be used to the present time, every other substance having given way to it, except in the positive collodion process, where cyanide of potassium is used in weak solutions. Dr. Muspratt says that pyrogallol acid has '*superseded*' the gallic; but in the paper and some glass processes, the gallic is still used exclusively.

In 1848, Niépce de St. Victor made the discovery that we called the albumen process; using glass as a support for the oxidized albumen, and the pictures had many qualities superior to paper. Then, says Dr. M., Archer introduced collodion, and since that time, excepting modifications, little has been done beyond rendering the art more universal. Xyloidin, a compound prepared from starch and nitric acid, and tinted with iodine, was introduced a few years since; but, notwithstanding its repute for being a better base of a picture, it is not near so extensive as that of collodion.

Then, we have the notices of the PHOTOGRAPHIC ENGRAVING, in which the different methods of making the picture engrave itself, are discussed. The latter, he says, which might be called photo-galvanography, is not recent, but almost as old as the first bituminous impressions of M. Niépce. Mr. Dorme attempted to engrave daguerreotype plates by light, and partly succeeded. Grove, in 1842, engraved the same plates by voltaic agency; where the agent was chlorine liberated from hydrochloric acid, in which the picture was immersed, attached to the positive pole of the battery. Then, in 1844, Fizeau and Claudet obtained a patent for another method; and, in 1853, Talbot published the most satisfactory process up to that time, i.e. the gelatine and bichromate of potash. Shortly after, Pretsch of Vienna published a process very like Talbot's; and, lately, Poitevin, of Paris, has used the same materials, and applied them to the lithographic stone with very good results.

Such are Dr. M.'s observations (or rather a summary of them) on the application of photography to the engraver's work; the last invention, however, of Fox Talbot—which is not discussed by Dr. M. in this number, viz., the "Phototypic Engraving"—is based on a totally different principle, as the photograph itself lays the etching ground, and the plate is at once made ready for the printer, without needing

any electrotype, or other reproducing means. This, all must allow, is the greatest advance made as yet.

The OPTICS of photography are next discussed, commencing with the forms of camera, thence passing on to the different lenses, bringing us down to the *Orthoscopic lens* of Professor Petzval. Here again is, we think, an omission, viz., the principle of the new aplanatic lens is never mentioned. The single lens is noticed as giving a "*flat field but great distortion*," but Dr. M. forgets that this distortion has been greatly reduced in the aplanatic lens; and an account like this is hardly to be called complete, without the mention of this last great improvement.

The next stage is one which every operator should know at least something of, viz.: THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. This is a short explanation, clearly given, of the change that takes place in the photographic picture, but, as this will be enlarged upon in the different processes, we need not waste space upon it.

THE PRACTICE OF PHOTOGRAPHY commences with a description of the Daguerreotype Process, where every stage is separately discussed, and in conclusion this process is declared to be the most perfect of all processes; being unrivalled for microscopic perfection of detail, modulation of shade, and beauty of half-tone; and it is stated to be permanent when properly performed, and sealed in an air-tight case. As to its beauty there can be no doubt. Of all photographic pictures, the most beautiful we have seen were Daguerreotypes of statuary: the whites so brilliantly perfect, the utter absence of anything like solarisation, and the roundness of the figures were certainly unequalled by any other photographic productions we ever saw: but if a Daguerreotype is not *very good* it is *very inferior*; and the manipulation, to attain such perfection, is so difficult that it is seldom met with. The Collodion Process is described at great length, commencing with the description of the kind of gun-cotton required, and the method of making it. The iodising of collodion is then discussed, the advantages and disadvantages of the different iodides enumerated; and then we have the manipulation of the Negative Process. If any portion of the article can be called *the best*, perhaps, this would be it—the account is short, yet full and lucid, going through every stage, from the choice of glass to the kind of varnish. About this last there have been so many inquiries in the journals, that it may be well to give his opinion:—"The best varnish," he says, "is made by dissolving shellac in alcohol, so that it is not too thick to flow over the plate; it must be applied with heat, and when dry this varnish is extremely hard to scratch." Here we have the solutions, the appearance during development and exposure, and the fixing and finishing the picture. The Positive Process is also full and complete; and the operator may here gain that theoretical acquaintance with it, which if a man knows not, he is little better than a mere photographing machine, working without the slightest use of his brain. There are some simple, yet very useful facts, given as to the necessity of an *inorganic* developer; and the reasons, together with sundry directions for obtaining the best protonitrate of iron, which gives, perhaps, the finest results; and Fry and Archer's method of converting the negatives into positives.

In the Dry Collodion Processes, Dr. Hill Norris's comes first, and is described as "extensively employed and giving universal satisfaction." Fothergill's is not described with the fulness we should expect, being referred to as the substitution of albumen for gelatine, all else remaining the same as Dr. Hill Norris's; but here Fothergill states that it succeeds "pretty well if to be kept a few days only." In the short notice of the collodio-albumen, the proportions recommended differ considerably from those in common use; and it is stated to be "more complicated and troublesome than any other, and the negatives are of a bad colour." This, we fear, will bring this very perfect process into bad repute; and though an inexperienced photographer may justly think it troublesome at first, when worked systematically the labour is

little more than other processes require, and the results are fully as beautiful as any other process will give.

The Theory of the Collodion Processes comes next; the sensitive film's composition, the formation of the double salts, the difference of the positive and negative pictures, the free nitrate on the plates, and the fixing, are each noticed and discussed: and here again any man, *truly a photographer*, may gain no little from the study of this short portion of the article, and certainly must feel far greater interest in a subject with which he is theoretically, as well as practically, acquainted.

Finally (of the Glass Processes), the albumen process on glass is given with every detail; coating the plate is well described and rendered as simple as possible: but, we fear in giving the time required for development, viz., twenty minutes, he has made this process far more attractive than it really is, as one of its greatest drawbacks is the long time which it requires for this stage.

Here ends the account of the glass processes, and now what can we draw from this short notice of the article? Can any one either question the growth of this wonderful art, or assign a limit to it? The Cartoons from Hampton Court are its latest wonders; yet the great question of permanency still haunts photography; and how might this be most easily solved? Simply, by every man being grounded, as it were, in the theoretical as well as the practical part of the art before he begins to produce his positive portraits on glass, and sinks down into a satisfied state of mind when he can by *mere mechanism* produce worthless caricatures of his victimised friends. Many inventions are not brought out by the cleverest men; the mind naturally grows to the discovery of some great want, and is then led on from experiment to some unknown yet simple remedy: even by the merest accident many of our grand discoveries have been made.

Our advice is, to every beginner, make yourself acquainted with the theory; then the love of the art will grow and lead you on until you *must* become a photographer, and most probably a *great* one.

FADING OF PAPER PRINTS.

"SOME time since a commission of inquiry was formed by the Photographic Society, for the purpose of getting at the cause of fading in the paper prints; and also to recommend the best way of rendering them permanent. Can you, Mr. Editor, give us, in a comprehensive form, the results from the above commission of inquiry, as any genuine information on this important question would be the greatest boon that could be bestowed on the photographic world? My friends, the professional photographers, are beginning to quake with fear and trembling for the great reckoning day when all their good works shall have faded away. It will be as well here to give a little experience of my own. I have been almost exclusively devoted to photographic pursuits since 1851, and have a few prints of that date that are as perfect as when made; but have had hundreds that have faded away, although great care has been taken in their production. This is clearly a proof that the fault is not in the system, but in some of the minor details that have escaped our notice. It seems to me that the main cause of fading is the decomposition of the hyposulphite of soda while in the print; probably, the free nitrate of silver decomposes the hyposulphite of soda, setting sulphur free on and in the pores of the paper: free sulphur being quite insoluble in water, it is not possible to wash it out; consequently it remains in the paper, and gradually forms sulphide of silver with the print on the surface. The slight tinge of delicate yellow, which nearly all prints show, in the light parts especially, if kept in the hypo. gold bath long enough to acquire a fine dark colour, clearly indicates the presence of sulphur in the paper; another proof is this:—take a print, hold it to the fire, then to your nose; if it is a *sharp* one, the unmistakable smell of sulphur is the result,

although it may not show on the surface. If some of our theoretical chemists would be kind enough to explain this, the cause, and how to obviate it, it ought to be thankfully received by all the devotees to our beautiful but fleeting art."

H. FRANCIS.

PHOTO-LITHOGRAPHY.

ANOTHER CANDIDATE FOR THE DISCOVERY.

M. JOBARD has written a letter from Brussels requesting that a sealed packet deposited by him with the *Académie des Sciences* on the 2nd November, 1840, might be opened. This packet bore the superscription—"Description of Processes of Lithographic Printing of Heliographic Pictures," and the following were its contents:—

"Ever since my first essays in daguerreotype, which I was the first to import into Belgium, I saw the possibility of lithographing heliographic pictures, by receiving the impression of the solar rays on a stone or on a zinc plate covered with iodine. Being myself a lithographer, it was not surprising that I should be one of the first to think of it. The stone or zinc plate, instead of being submitted to the mercury, should be immediately covered with a thick solution of gum arabic, blackened with lampblack, and protected from the light until the coating of gum is dry; then you should plunge it into water to dissolve and wash it. It is afterwards placed in the press, and the roller passed over it; and the result is, the parts of the iodine decomposed by the light have been removed by the gum which has introduced itself beneath, and has *prepared the stone*,—that is to say, has communicated to it the power of repelling the greasy ink, while the undecomposed parts of the iodine take grease perfectly, whether the iodine remains, or whether it vanishes under the sponge used to damp it; pure whites are thus obtained, and proofs perfect in all their parts: but this operation is a delicate one, and can only be accomplished by a very able photographer. The zinc plate is treated in precisely the same way as the stone.

"The great feat consists in scarcely charging the roller with ink. The design may even be charged with greasy ink, if it tends towards impasting, and prepare it with acid, or rather with chloride of lime.

"I take the precaution of sending this process sealed, because I have communicated it under the seal of secrecy to Colonel Wittert, of Liège, who is at present making experiments, which I have not had time to make for a year past."

This note is referred to a committee composed of Messrs. Chevreul, Pouillet, and Regnault.

Critical Notices.

Stereograms of English Scenery and Interiors. By W. H. WARNER. London, Ordish.

THESE views are chiefly of interior architectural subjects,—a department of photography which, we need hardly inform our readers, is one of the most difficult to obtain any great amount of success in. In Mr. Warner's series there is great inequality; sometimes he obtains results which would please the most fastidious, while at other times the pictures are by no means as satisfactory as we should desire: this, we apprehend, is not so much from any fault of manipulation, as from the photographer attempting a subject which would be almost certain to meet with failure. However, in some instances where he has tried his skill upon subjects that others have failed in, his pictures are, considering the difficulties he has had to surmount, decided successes. We think it right to make these remarks because the general public buy pictures, not so much for the photographic difficulties that have been overcome, but because they are pleasing and interesting. In many instances those before us are printed too dark, otherwise they would be entitled to rank as first-rate slides.

"Bishop Grandison's Shrine," and the "Altar Piece, St. Saviour's Chapel, Exeter," are two of the least successful, owing

the want of half-tone, and the great intensity of black and white. In those views of portions of Exeter Cathedral, where there are large windows at the end of the picture, the strong ring light has spoiled the whole effect. These faults, however, are by no means prevalent in the series, we only notice them here and there. Some views, such as the "Nave, Exeter Cathedral," "The North Aisle," "The Nave and Choir from the West Door," and many others, might be named as among the best and most successful interior stereograms we have ever seen. Sea-side studies are very interesting, and give the spectator a good idea of sea-side life. "Lobster Pots," "Ladram Bay, Devon," "The Pier, Torquay," are all interesting pictures and good photographs. The slide called "Smugglers on the Look-out," is a very clever view of just such a spot as one might imagine would be a smugglers' haunt. The panoramic view of Torquay from the Waldon Hill, is well calculated to give an impression as to what sort of a town Torquay is. We are very much pleased with the information which Mr. Turner has given on the back of each slide, recording the time of exposure, the season, hour of day, and the description of the view. This is a class of information that would be of great use if more generally adopted by photographers.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

THE RELATIONS AND HARMONY OF COLOURS.

In speaking of the complementary relations of certain colours to others, it is not to be supposed that we are merely indicating the arbitrary classification of painters, or of theorists; we are explaining an absolute natural law, with which many of our readers may doubtless be familiar, and of which others may easily convince themselves by a simple experiment. If the eye be fixed steadily for a few moments on any object coloured with a pure primary colour, and then closed, an image of the object will remain upon the retina, but it will be of the complementary colour formed by a mixture of the two remaining primaries. To simplify the illustration, the familiar experiment with wafers of various colours may be tried. Take three wafers, one of each of the three primary colours; place one of them, say the red, on a piece of white paper, and look at it steadily for a short time, when it will appear to be surrounded by a narrow circle of green; or, on removing the eyes to another part of the paper, an image of the wafer, called an ocular spectrum, will appear before the eyes, but of a pale green tint, formed by a combination of the blue and yellow rays, and complementary, of course, to the red of the wafer itself. So with the remaining wafers; the blue being succeeded by an orange spectrum, and the yellow by purple; in each case the balance of colour being completed.

It is important to obtain and bear in mind a correct idea of these relations, because, on the skilful use of contrasts, much of the power of the colorist depends. Each individual colour possesses comparatively small value in itself; it is in its relation to, and connection with surrounding colours that its beauty or value chiefly consists. A familiar and somewhat trite, but, at the same time, very striking illustration of this fact, is found in the comparison of painting with music. No single note possesses any musical value in itself; it is only in its relation to other notes that it possesses value; and as all the varied charms of melody arise from the combination of a few notes in happy relation, and all the finest harmonies depend on simultaneous combination of the same simple notes, so all that delights the eye in painting, except beauty of form, must arise out of the skilful combination, arrangement, and contrast of the three elementary colours. Again, it is important to understand fully these relations, for the simple and easy production of good effects; thus, if we would give brilliancy and power to a certain colour in the picture, it is not always necessary to intensify this colour itself to an undesirable or unnatural extent, for the same effect may be produced by bringing into juxtaposition, and degrading or lowering, its opposite; if any particular colour require warmth, the effect may be

produced by cooling surrounding tints; and if transparency be required, it is obtained by contrasting with an opaque antagonist. And so in regard to many other effects, which can only be attempted, successfully, by a correct knowledge and intelligent application of these principles.

Harmonious contrasts are obtained by the juxtaposition of colours complementary to each other, and such colours are always mutually enriched by the contrast; whilst, on the other hand, colours not complementary are mutually injured by contact. Thus, yellow, and the secondary which is complementary to it, purple, both gain in richness and intensity by proximity; whilst, if purple and another of the primaries not complementary, say blue, were thus brought into contact, both colours would suffer. The same principle will, of course, apply to all neutral and semi-neutral tints, which, to give value to any more positive colour with which they may be brought into contact, should incline to the complementary of such colour; whilst, on the other hand, the intensity of any positive hue may be somewhat neutralised by an opposite course.

Contrasts, then, it will be noted, are always the most effective, as well as harmonious, when they are complementary. Even the contrast of light and shadow should be governed by this principle, for shadow will generally be not only the most effective, but the most natural, when of a hue complementary to the lights, as the familiar instance of the purple tone of the shadows during sunset, when the light is of a golden yellow, will illustrate.

It must not be imagined, however, that contrasts, however effective, and when quite complementary, are all that is necessary to harmony. Even in the monochrome of the photograph, as every photographer is aware, deep shadow and brilliant light become offensive, without the varied gradation of half tone to connect them. This necessity for gradation and connection is even more important in relation to contrasting colours; thus, orange and blue, whilst complementary to each other, and harmonious as contrasts, if used in their crude or positive state as the only colours in a picture, would be extremely unsatisfactory; but the addition of a few broken tints composed of the two, or of their elements, in varied combination, would at once give softness and harmony to the whole.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS—(continued).

Of the Treatment of Residues.—The different photographic processes that have been described in this journal are principally based on the use of the salts of silver; and more rarely gold solutions enter into the manipulations. Now, as only a very small quantity indeed goes to the formation of the picture,—probably not much more than one-twentieth of the silver contained in the solutions,—it is evident that, even when photographers only exercise the art on a small scale, it will be worth while to take care of the residues; a very easy thing to do, and one which well repays what little trouble it may give. There is very little difficulty in recovering the silver, as we shall show; and photographers residing in London may even save themselves that trouble, as a reference to our advertising columns will prove. There are two modes of treating residues, which we shall describe: one of which consists in transmuting the silver into a sulphide; and this is one of the best, inasmuch as it acts on the silver, whatever may be the nature of the solution containing it. The other process consists in converting the silver into a chloride, which cannot be done when it is contained in certain solutions,—as, for instance, in those containing cyanide of potassium, or hyposulphite of soda; which are the very solutions that are richest. There are cases, however, in which the latter process is preferable, from its simplicity. Suppose a silver bath is out of order, and the

reason why cannot easily be found and remedied, it is in such a case far better to extract the silver from it, than to waste time in what may, after all, prove futile efforts to restore it to its original condition.

The process of reducing the silver in the residues to a sulphide is thus accomplished:—

Precipitation.—Sulphide of silver is, as we have already said, insoluble in all the solutions used in photography; all that is required, therefore, is to bring the silver contained in these solutions into the condition of sulphide of silver, to enable it to be collected with facility, and afterwards to reduce it to metallic silver. The apparatus used for this operation is thus arranged:—Two wooden tubs of equal capacity are selected, and a hole bored in the side of each about one-fourth from the bottom, into which a wooden tap, like those used in brewing operations, is inserted. These vessels should be placed one above the other, in such a position that the contents of the upper vessel may be run off into the lower one. We will suppose that this is done; we now take all the residues that have accumulated, without considering whether they contain cyanide of potassium, or hyposulphite of soda, or anything else; and pour them into the upper vessel. When this is sufficiently full, a solution of *liver of sulphur* (polysulphide of potassium) should be added, the whole being well stirred during the operation: the solution should be formed of one part of liver of sulphur, to three of filtered water. The effect of adding this solution is, that a sulphide of silver is immediately precipitated, and the addition of the solution and the stirring must be continued until this ceases. If the liquid contains free acids, it will assume a milky colour, owing to the deposit of sulphur, and a strong odour of hydrosulphuric acid will be emitted: hence it is advisable that the tub containing the residues should not be kept in the laboratory.

When it is considered that the operation has been completed, the liquid is left to settle, which it will do in less than an hour, when the tap is opened and the almost clear water is allowed to flow into the lower vessel, into which a small quantity of the sulphur solution may be stirred, and then left to itself for an hour or two. In this way any silver which may escape from the upper vessel is certain to be secured in the lower one. The water is then run off, and the black precipitate at the bottom of each vessel collected, and dried on a piece of linen extended across a wooden frame, or on blotting paper, or in any other way that may be more convenient. The dry powder may then be put away until a sufficient quantity has accumulated to make it worth while to proceed to the next operation, viz., extracting the metallic silver.

Reduction.—The precipitate referred to above is formed in great part of sulphide of silver, mixed with an excess of sulphur and some water. This is placed in a crucible, without the addition of any other substance, and heated gradually to a dull red heat in a furnace. At this temperature the sulphur becomes volatilised, and will be seen to burn on the surface. When the sulphur ceases to be driven off, which will be when the flame goes out, it will be found that the substance has diminished considerably in volume, there will therefore be room to add some more of the powder, and the operation may in this way be continued, until the crucible appears about half full, when the sulphur has all been consumed. When this has been accomplished, carbonate of potash is added in the proportion of about one-third of the quantity of sulphur used, and a little borax to assist the fusion; some bits of iron (nails broken up will do) are forced down to the bottom of the crucible, care being taken that there shall be an excess of iron. The cover of the crucible is then placed in its proper position, and charcoal heaped up over it, the fire being urged for half or three-quarters of an hour, so as to keep the contents of the furnace at a bright red heat. In this time, the sulphide of silver is decomposed by the iron, a sulphide of iron is formed, and the silver is liberated and collects together in the bottom of the crucible. At the end of the time men-

tioned, the cover of the crucible may be removed, and the iron which has not been attacked taken out, and the remainder left to cool. When cold, the crucible may be broken, and an ingot of silver will be found.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

BACKGROUND.—A frame covered with cloth, generally from six to twelve feet long, and six to eight feet high, supported by posts at the ends; movable upon the floor of the operating room, and placed behind the sitter for the purpose of giving the proper tone to the surface of the plate behind the picture. It is easily constructed of common deal boards and cotton cloth, which may be painted of any dark colour, to suit the taste of the operator; a dark Roman ochre, moleskin colour, or a blueish grey, have been found to be the best adapted to the purpose. Some operators prefer to have it painted in landscape or panelling for the purpose of improving the effect. Dr. Dorat has suggested, and used, a background, which he terms the *chromatic background*, the effect of which, upon the pictures, is very good. He describes it thus:—It consists of two wooden frames, of any size required; one of them, on feet, as usual, is covered with a light yellow canvas cloth, strained on it or not; the screen stands perpendicular upon the floor; at the lower part is attached the other frame by means of a couple of hinges, it rises at an angle of 44°; two small slips of wood secure it in this position at the upper part of the first frame; this is covered with a well-strained piece of black or brown lace; it can be procured three yards wide, and may be dyed to the requisite tint.

BARYTA.—An earth, composed of one equivalent of oxygen to one of barium. It is a grey powder, procured by exposing nitrate of baryta to a red heat. It is highly alkaline—converting vegetable blues to green, and neutralising the strongest acids; it is, however, less caustic than potassa or soda, and is insoluble in pure alcohol. Like lime, it slakes when in contact with water, forming a white hydrate, which fuses at a red heat. It is slightly soluble in water.

BASE.—The electro-positive ingredient of a compound or salt. Any alkaline or earthy substance, combining with an acid, forms a compound or salt, of which it is the base. Thus—soda is the base of sulphate of soda; oxide of silver is the base of nitrate of silver. It is a term most frequently applied to metallic oxides; those of the alkaline metals are the most energetic.

BASIC.—A term applied to a salt in which the base is in excess of the acid.

BATH.—A term applied indiscriminately to the solutions in which photographic papers and plates are immersed, and also to the vessels in which they are poured when in use.

BENZOLIN.—A solid fragrant balsam. The tree which produces it is the *Styrax Benzoin*, growing in Siam, Java, and Sumatra. It is obtained by incision, and exudes in the form of a white gum, which solidifies and becomes coloured in the air. The benzoin which is used as a varnish comes from Sumatra. The first quality is called *benzoin amygdaloide*, on account of its appearing in the form of almonds; the second quality is the common benzoin, in reddish masses, from which the former kind has been picked. Benzoin of Siam, or benzoin with a vanilla odour, is of too high a price to be used as a varnish—it is employed as a perfume.

BENZOL.—The chemical product to which this name was first applied is a carbide of hydrogen, obtained by the decomposition of benzoic acid. The commercial substance known under this name is a colourless liquid; volatile, without residue; inflammable; and of a penetrating odour, but which soon disappears. It is obtained from the products of the distillation of coal, and is one of the principal ingredients of coal tar naphtha. It has been successfully applied to cleaning daguerreotype plates. It dissolves with great

facility fatty and resinous bodies, and is much used as a solvent for such bodies in the preparation of varnishes. When it is colourless, it possesses the great advantage of not resinifying like essence of turpentine.

BIBULOUS.—Spongy, porous; capable of readily absorbing water or moisture.

BICHLORIDE OF MERCURY, OR CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE.—A poisonous salt, composed of one equivalent of mercury and two of chlorine. It is a white substance—crystallising in satiny needles—soluble in water and alcohol. It is volatile, without residue, by the action of heat, and this is one of the tests of its purity. Corrosive sublimate serves in photography to whiten glass positives, and to redden positive proofs which have been toned with chloride of gold.

BICHLORIDE OF PLATINUM.—A compound of one equivalent of platinum and two of chlorine; prepared by dissolving platinum in concentrated aqua regia, and evaporating to dryness. It forms a dark red-brown mass, and dissolves readily in water, forming a yellowish solution. It has recently been proposed to employ bichloride of platinum in toning positive prints instead of the expensive chloride of gold. Further experiments, however, are required on this point before it can be recommended as a substitute.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

EXCITING THE PLATE.

Q. How is the plate thus prepared rendered sensitive to the action of light?

A. By being plunged, at one stroke, into an aceto-nitrate bath, prepared in the following proportions:—

Nitrate of silver ...	1 ounce.
Distilled water ...	10 ounces.
Acetic acid ...	6 drachms.

A small quantity of animal charcoal is sometimes added.

Q. How long is the plate allowed to remain in the bath?

A. About one minute. After this it is removed, and a stream of water passed over it, so as to cleanse it from every particle of the bath solution. It must then be allowed to dry, and until thoroughly dry must on no account be placed in the camera.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE IMAGE.

Q. How is the picture developed?

A. By the application of the following solution:—

Water ...	1,000 parts.
Gallic acid ...	3 parts.
Pyrogalllic acid ...	1 part.
Spirits of wine ...	20 parts.
Acetic acid ...	5 parts.

And at the time of application a very small quantity of nitrate of silver must be added.

Q. How is this solution to be applied?

A. By being poured over the plate until every part is covered.

Q. How long should the solution be allowed to remain on the plate?

A. Until the picture begins to appear.

Q. How soon will the development take place?

A. In about five minutes.

Q. What should be done when the picture begins to appear?

A. The solution should be poured off; it should then be poured on again, and this process of pouring on and off continued until the lights and shadows of the picture are fully brought out.

Q. What should be done when the picture is fully developed?

A. The solution should then be finally poured off, and the plate thoroughly washed in pure water.

Q. How long will the whole process of developing occupy?

A. From ten to twelve minutes.

FIXING THE IMAGE.

Q. When the picture is properly developed, how is it to be fixed?

A. By the application of the following solution:—

Hyposulphite of soda ...	2 parts.
Distilled water ...	16 parts.

This solution should be poured over the plate, and in a few seconds the yellow film on the surface will disappear.

Q. When the yellow film has completely disappeared, what is to be done with the plate?

A. The fixing solution must be drained off, and the surface of the plate thoroughly washed; it must then be allowed to drain and dry in an upright position.

VARNISHING THE PLATE.

Q. When the plate is dry, is it ready to receive the coat of varnish?

A. It is; and the same varnish as used in the ordinary collodion process must be employed, being applied in exactly the same manner.

MANNER OF PRESERVING THE PREPARED GLASS.

Q. In what manner are the glass plates prepared in the manner already stated to be preserved?

A. By excluding them from the light in a grooved box with an over-lapping lid.

Q. How long will plates so prepared retain their chemical activity?

A. For a fortnight or three weeks.

Q. Must they be developed immediately on being taken from the camera?

A. No; they will retain the image unimpaired for days, and may consequently be brought home to be developed.

Q. Have not some important alterations been introduced into M. Taupenot's process?

A. Yes: M. Gaumé has introduced a non-iodised collodion, which he spreads upon the glass in the ordinary manner, washes immediately in water, and confines the application of the aceto-nitrate of silver to a single immersion. M. Bayard employs a bath of gelatine.

Q. How is the gelatine bath compounded?

A. In the following proportions:—

Filtered water ...	1,000 parts.
Pure gelatine ...	25 parts.

As soon as the gelatine is dissolved, add—

Iodide of potassium ...	200 grains.
Bromide of potassium ...	48 grains.

Filter through a piece of fine linen.

Q. What description of collodion is applied?

A. A non-iodised collodion, the solution consisting of ether, gun cotton, and spirits of wine.

Q. How is the image developed?

A. By the application of the solution used in the ordinary process.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PRINTING IN CARBON.

SIR,—More than once have you adverted to the sensation created in the photographic world by the carbon process of Mr. Pouncey. I believe, in every journal devoted to the science, and in many not so, has the mode of manipulation been published, and yet, strange to say, scarcely a correspondent has alluded to the subject. This I can only account for in two ways:—The notices and specimens of this process have not been alluring enough to tempt experimentalists; or, the extreme nullity of the result has caused a reserve in publicity.

Induced by the reputed permanence of the prints, I attempted, some time since, to obtain a few pictures by this method; and, I will own, I was sanguine enough to entertain

ideas of "out-pouncey Pouncey," and producing representations of nature "for perfect delineation, depth of tone, and middle tint, surpassing," &c. &c.

Some pardonable anticipations were indulged, as with polished marble slabs and a few drachms of the "liquid dust," the preparatory grinding commenced.

The effect of the first half hour's labour, I was prone to consider, was as palpable in the arm-joints as elsewhere, and this may possibly, at the expiration of an hour, have facilitated my comprehension of the fact, that there is a "limit to mechanical diversion." At any rate, I commenced the admixture of the gum, bichromate, and carbon; being careful to adhere scrupulously to the authorised description, that is, where the boundaries are discoverable. Preparing the paper, coating and allowing for absorption, the "hog's-hair softener" was next called into requisition, and after a deal of "horizontal and vertical" brushing, some half-dozen papers were prepared with a tolerably smooth surface. These when dry were exposed,—the first, the maximum advised; the second, the minimum; the third, one half the latter; the fourth, some 30 or 40 seconds, and the remainder hap-hazard. They were then consigned to the troughs. At the end of twelve hours they were examined, and my expectations fell suddenly to zero, as I discovered that the least exposed of the batch showed no symptoms of precipitated carbon.

Well, Sir, to be brief, I have since tried solutions of gum of nearly every degree of fluidity from that of oil to water,—have used the bichromate in many proportions, brushed and omitted brushing the paper, and read the rules backward (in hopes of information), but still the carbon won't fall.

That there exists some latent cause for these failures, I cannot doubt, nor do I censure the process for my individual results; but I would remark that a method requiring such extreme vigilance and care to produce any picture at all, must not be expected to supersede (as some aver) the argentine practice, in which the amateur's first print is often as fine as the negative will produce.

I have been more successful with the modification of the Ink process, communicated in a late number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." The principal drawback is the slaty hue of the lights; and this difficulty I find insuperable, as, although reduced by a more sparing use of gelatine, it is at the expense of the sharpness.

Allow me, in conclusion, to thank "One of Devon" for the admirable intensifier given in his communication at p. 130. It is the best I have ever met with. I think, however, some of your readers will find the solution of iodine there recommended of insufficient strength if the picture be old. In one instance, where the positive had been varnished with arabic (this subsequently re-dissolved), the undiluted tincture alone proved effective.

EUPHOS.

Sheepscombe.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

SIR,—In justice to the gentleman, whoever he may be, who wrote the report published in your journal of what took place at our last meeting, I cannot refrain from offering you my testimony as to the fair, full, and impartial manner in which he performed the task. I say, in justice to that gentleman, because all of us who are furnished with an official report of what passes, and who are unable to be present at the meetings, as comparatively few of us are, may, on reading that report, imagine that he has stated many things which never took place, simply because they are not contained in the official report.

I do not hesitate to characterise the official report as a garbled and inaccurate one. The complaint of Mr. Malone as to the slovenly and inaccurate manner in which the reports are published, as well as that of Mr. Hughes, are carefully suppressed, as are also sundry complaints of the manner in which the affairs of the Society are managed.

If my memory serves me—and you will correct me if I am wrong—it was stated by the council, a few months back,

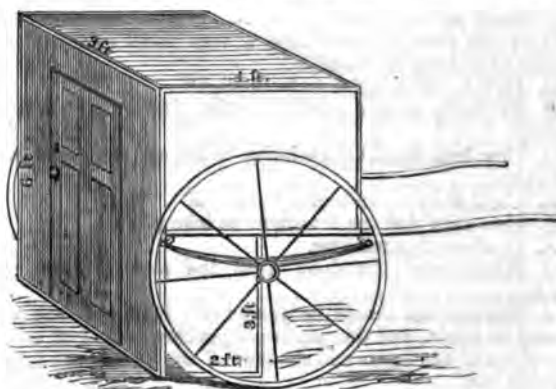
that in future the official organ would have no recognised editor, and, judging by the report before me, it really has none. It reads as if a compositor had been intrusted with condensing it, and that the editing had been done by the printer's devil. To cite one particularly glaring blunder. The President in his address referred to M. Niépce de St. Victor as "the celebrated foreigner who had made the remarkable discovery of a method of storing-up light." The printer's devil, or somebody else, fearing that we might not know the name of the celebrated foreigner referred to, took upon himself to try to enlighten us upon this point, and appended a foot-note stating—what? why, that this celebrated foreigner was named *Victor St. Niépce!* Such an utterly absurd jumble of a man's name I never before met with; and the ignorance displayed by the writer will be the more offensive to our foreign brethren in the art, from the fact that the distinguished individual meant is an honorary member of the Society.

In conclusion, I may observe that if we are to be snubbed when we offer remarks at our meetings on the management of our own Society, and our just complaints to be concealed from our absent fellow-members, the Society is worse than useless for carrying out the objects for which it was originated, inasmuch as it is in the position of the dog in the manger, it will not carry out those objects itself, and at the same time stands in the way of the formation of another society which would accomplish them. The real fact is, that only a comparatively small number of members are present at any meeting, while the council is represented in an overwhelming proportion; and, as in all such bodies there is certain to be a number of men who are influenced by the "snobbish" feeling which leads them to do as any man of mark among them does without question, no independent member has the slightest chance of carrying any amendment in opposition to the wishes of the council. As an example, the council have expressed an intention of entering into a law-suit, which may end no one knows when or how, very likely in our being defeated; yet the opinion expressed by one of the members that, before entering into such an important matter, the council ought to have consulted the whole body of the members, was pooh-poohed.—I am, sir, your obedient servant,

A MEMBER OF THE SOCIETY.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC BARROW.

SIR,—In these days of steam and progress, everything that does not partake of the "spirit of the age," or a locomotive tendency, is sure to be distanced by a faster rival; and, with this conviction, some months ago I contrived a photographic barrow, a drawing of which is annexed—



Simplicity of construction, cheapness, and extreme comfort, are its great recommendations; and its mode of propulsion, or traction, is perfectly at the option of the photographer. If of a self-reliant and independent spirit, he would doubtless prefer "pushing his case" before him through the world;

or, if more inclined to indulge in the *dolce far niente*, he can attach to the shafts a pony of Jerusalem, and slowly drive along through many a pleasant way of "merrie England." The barrow in question is an exceedingly light and simple affair, consisting of a slight but strong framework of wood, covered with American cloth, and balanced upon springs attached to an axle, on the arms of which two nicely made, but extremely light, wheels rotate; the addition of shafts completes the concern. We have then a perfectly *light-tight* chamber, of the following dimensions, to manipulate in:—

Height ...	...	...	...	6 feet.
Width ...	...	...	...	3 "
Breadth at top ...	...	...	...	4 "
Breadth at bottom ...	...	...	...	2 "

The aforesaid chamber is entered by a door, situated behind, and lighted by an orange-coloured glass pane in front, immediately above the operating bench (3 feet wide and 2 broad). Ventilation is duly provided for by means of blinded apertures at top and bottom—thus securing that coolness and serenity so necessary to successful manipulation. When about to operate, two struts are lowered from the shafts, and two from the posterior angles of the chamber, which immediately render the vehicle perfectly stable, and the manipulator may safely tread the floor of his chamber without fear of what seamen designate as a "capsize." Ample space is provided for apparatus, &c., and for that photographic essential—abundance of water. Trusting that the accompanying sketch may render the construction and utility of the barrow patent to all,—I am, sir, yours obediently,

THOMAS W. HOWARD.

Photographic Societies.

MANCHESTER PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

A MEETING of the above Society was held at the Literary and Philosophical Society's Rooms, on Wednesday evening, the 2nd instant, Mr. Parry in the chair.

The Chairman called the attention of the meeting to the subject of the Stereoscopic Magazine which was intended to be published by the Society and distributed to the members, and invited members to send to the Council as early as possible copies of stereoscopic pictures, from which a selection would be made for the Journal.

The Secretary, Mr. E. Mann, stated that Mr. J. L. Davies had presented four photographs to the Society's portfolio; these were handed round, and much admired for their tone and sharpness. Upon the suggestion of the Chairman a vote of thanks was passed to Mr. Davies for his present. Mr. A. Brothers presented a print taken by him two years ago. Its interest consisted in the colour being retained, although it had not undergone the usual process of washing, having been only once rapidly passed through water at the time it was taken, while others printed at the same time and well washed had faded.

Mr. Sidebotham read a letter received by him from Mr. Shadbolt, respecting the subject of developing by daylight, which Mr. Shadbolt stated he considered to be of great importance, and expressing a wish that the members of the Society would communicate to him further information as to the results of their experiments.

Mr. Dorrington explained the satisfactory results of his experiments on the raspberry syrup process. The only difficulty he had to contend with was, the extreme tenderness of the film, but he was glad to say that he had now discovered a method by which this could be entirely overcome; he said that he and Mr. Neville had made numerous experiments relative to coating the glass with dilute albumen and other substances, previous to the application of the collodion, and he had at last discovered a plan which was everything that could be desired, rendering the film so firm upon the glass that it would bear any amount of washing without injury: even a waterspout would not remove it. He also thought it would entirely prevent the possibility of blisters in the collodio-albumen process.

This plan was, to coat the plate with a solution of gelatine in alcohol, and when dry apply the collodion in the usual way; the

solution of gelatine in alcohol he used was the same as that recommended by Dr. Hill Norris, the formula of which is given in the number of the "Journal of the Photographic Society," of the 22nd December, 1856, page 179, and used by Dr. Hill Norris for coating his dry collodion plates; but Mr. Dorrington thought it more advantageous to use about one half the quantity of gelatine.

Mr. Sidebotham said he thought Mr. Dorrington's discovery very important; he had tried it with a collodio-albumen plate, and had found it impossible to get blisters. He had also rubbed the glass with his finger previously to the application of the gelatine, and had not been able to observe any trace of the same on developing; he, therefore, thought this plan would obviate the necessity of cleaning the glasses so carefully. A general discussion took place upon the subject; the members arguing that Mr. Dorrington's plan would be exceedingly valuable for all processes. A number of stereoscopic prints on glass, taken by Mr. Dorrington with the raspberry syrup process, the plates being previously treated with the gelatine solution, were exhibited to the members, and were considered very beautiful, being particularly bright and clear. A vote of thanks was passed to Mr. Dorrington for his valuable communication.

Miscellaneous.

AUTOGRAPHY OF THE STRATIFICATIONS OF ELECTRIC LIGHT, BY M. CHARLES MORREN (being a letter addressed by him to the President of the Paris Institute).—"Allow me to inform you of certain facts which I met with while carrying on the researches, which have occupied my attention for some time past, on the electric light, on the stratification it presents not only in rarefied gases, but in gases submitted to increasing pressures from the $\frac{1}{100}$ th of an inch of mercury up to several atmospheric pressures. I sought for the means of compelling the electricity to trace, and so to speak, to autograph for itself, the stratifications, upon which the nature of the ponderable matter necessary to the passage of the electricity has a great influence. Having had consequently occasion to vary both the nature of the gas submitted to the spark, and especially the nature of the electrode, I have obtained several combinations worthy of remark: thus, in a tube where the spark of the induction apparatus was produced between wires of platinum, I caused to pass a suitable mixture of hydrogen and nitrogen, by means of two mercury gasometers. Ammonia was directly produced, and absorbed as it was formed by a standard solution of sulphuric acid and water. The gaseous mixture thus always remained in conditions favourable to combination. Two hands of litmus paper reddened by an acid were restored to a blue in less than a minute. In my first experiment I thus formed thirteen cubic centimetres of ammonia. By taking charcoal electrodes and causing the hydrogen to circulate, I obtained a carburetted hydrogen, of which I have not as yet fully ascertained the nature. I am engaged at this moment on the subject of cyanogen, of which I have already verified the formation. The electric current thus presents the one particle to the other in a nascent state, or in the *ozonised state* favourable to their combination. The apparatus I now possess enables me to continue these experiments with ease." A second letter was addressed by the same gentleman to the Abbé Moigno, the able editor of *Cosmos*, which was as follows:—"I take the liberty of forwarding you a copy of a letter that I sent to the President of the *Académie des Sciences*, through M. Dumas, to inform him of some results which seemed to me deserving of interest. You will see in it the indication of the experiments, which, for a long time past, have engaged my attention, and of which you have already been kind enough to make mention in your journal, on the occasion of a communication made by M. l'Abbé Gras, of Marseilles. The question of the stratification of electricity has attracted the attention of many eminent physicists; and you have published Mr. Grove's views with respect to this matter. I do not share the opinion which attributes this phenomenon to the intermitting induction. Now, when we differ in opinion with a person who is such an authority as Mr. Grove, it is necessary, in our experiments, to look closely into them with greater attention, and to repeat them more than once. I attribute the stratification to a variation in the intensity of the tension of the circulating

electricity, but especially to the insufficiency of the gaseous conducting body, through which the current passes. I believe that the stratification is a general phenomenon; the smallest spark is stratified, whatever may be the pressure of the gas, or of the medium in which it is produced. The nature and density of the medium traversed have an enormous influence in rendering the stratification more or less visible. Thus, in hydrogen, it is always very beautiful and very apparent, and this circumstance furnishes another proof of the metallicity of this gas. It conducts relatively the electricity very much, by comparison with the other gases. The carbon, in gases, and in the vapours in which it enters, communicates this same property, by reason in fact of its conducting power. The essences, alcohol, and bisulphide of carbon, give the proof of this. Besides, to make my opinion more clear to you, permit me to point out to you an experiment with which you are familiar. If a powerful discharge of static electricity be made to pass through a sufficiently fine thread of metal (platinum, silver, or gold, &c.), this opposing a too considerable resistance, lateral discharges are directly produced, which reduces the metal to a vapour and a very fine powder, and driving it, by reason of the polarised air, towards the neighbouring bodies. If a sheet of paper, or better, a cylinder of paper, is suitably placed above or around the thread, the lateral discharge may thus imprint on the paper the stratifications of the electricity. If even the thread be too thick to be broken and reduced to powder, the passage of the discharge suffices to detach and throw to a distance, either the light powders, or the layer of oxide which may coat the metal, if it is oxidisable. A copper chain placed on a sheet of paper or a porcelain tablet, thus admirably designs its imprint, even with a feeble discharge. The specimens enclosed herewith, made with a very slight spark, will furnish you with the proof of this. If the pressure of the gas in which the spark passes is augmented (I have carried it to three or four atmospheres), the stratifications approach so closely as to touch. They separate, on the contrary, if the pressure is diminished. Finally, when the gas is sufficiently rarefied to conduct the electricity, the electric fluid passes well along the thread, but neither volatilises it nor melts it, because the electricity finds a passage in each file of the gaseous particles, which then appear gifted with a considerable facility of polarisation. There is at the same time a passage from one conductor to another, with multiplied sparks, through the polarised gaseous medium, then induction and lateral discharges towards the neighbouring conducting bodies, and it is in that which consists the phenomenon of the stratification. When the pressure of the gas is great, the spark is so extremely vivid that the dazzled eye cannot perceive the stratification, the imprinted design alone reveals it. An appropriate diaphragm would enable it to be seized in its passage. The nature of the gas has more influence on the stratification than the metal has, and the aspect and details of the stratification are singularly modified by the form of the vessel which contains the gas. The mode of egress of the electrodes is, for light, entirely different, and its study leads to the explanation of the metallic volatilisation which, in Geissler's and M. Plucker's tubes, takes place at only one of the poles. But I have already extended my letter to a much greater length than I ought to have done. Pray excuse me, and receive the expression of my respect."

Photographic Notes and Queries.

HOW TO TREAT SILVER RESIDUES.

SIR,—Your kindness in replying to a former inquiry induces me to trouble you again.

I have a quantity of old hypo. toning bath in which I have fixed some scores of prints, and it has in consequence become, by use, quite a red-brown colour. It throws down a considerable deposit, of dark colour, after standing in the dishes for a few days, or after fixing any prints in it. I have been in the habit of filtering it, and adding gold and hypo. to it, and have always been able to get it to work again. I take the prints direct from the press (first cutting off the superfluous edges), and immerse at once in the fixing bath, and from first to last I should think there must have been added at least twenty shillings worth of gold. I see some say—throw

away old toning baths; but I throw away nothing, and will (if not trespassing on your space) give you, at the end of this letter, a simple and effective way of recovering silver from old paper cuttings, to the value of which I can testify, as I have three nuggets of silver, each exceeding one ounce, produced from them. My object is now to inquire of you if you can give me a good method by which I can recover the gold and silver, of which I am sure there must be a quantity, from this old toning bath of mine (about six pints); as I have lately found it does not revive so effectually as formerly, and would rather make up a fresh one to begin printing with in the spring.

Also, what is the nature of the black, or, rather, brown-black deposit? Is it blackened chloride of silver, accumulated by fixing the proofs without first washing off the free nitrate? Is it sulphate or sulphite of silver, produced by the decomposition of a portion of the hypo.? Is it an oxide of silver, or is it gold, or do each or part of these enter into its composition?

These are, I admit, very lengthy inquiries; and as I am already in your debt, I beg to tender my very sincere thanks for last week's favour, to "Not up to the Mark," and remain, yours obediently,
ONE WHO TRIES.

P.S.—If worth the space of an insertion, the following is a thoroughly practical and easy method to reduce all kinds of silver residues to the metallic state. I save the residues of everything in which silver has been used at all, as follows: the cuttings of paper off the edges of prints before toning (this also saves a good deal of gold); the cuttings after fixing or mounting; all the filter papers, kaolin, &c., used to decolor the printing bath. I keep a dish with a lot of salt in it, and into it pour the washing of all bottles, baths, &c., and which of course saves every atom of silver present. I also develop glass positives over a dish having a hole and pipe in it, which carries off the developing solution, and with it a quantity of reduced silver to the bottom of a cistern underneath, from the top of which the excess of water flows by a pipe into the sink, leaving the silver at the bottom.

About once a month I have a burning match on a day. I burn all the clippings, filters, &c., collect on a filter all the chloride of silver from the dish of salt (first washing to be rid of excess of salt), also all the deposit from the developing cistern, burn these filters also, and carefully preserve all the ashes. I now take a large mortar, and having placed in it carbonate of soda, add to it nitrate of potass and grind together, adding the ashes a little at a time till all are thoroughly incorporated. I then place it in a Stourbridge clay pot, and take it to a blacksmith's forge; it is never half performed in a common fire, blow how you will well surround the pot with cinders (not wet coals), and blow up steadily. I find it melts more readily than brass; however, when you see the flux in a boil, and by stirring it with a piece of wood cannot get up any lumps not in a state of fusion, take a pair of tongs and warm them slightly, or to one the pot will fly; lift the pot from the fire, shake well, and, with a piece of wood, remove as much of the flux as possible, return the pot to the fire and get it once more hot, and if, on turning aside, the silver will not present itself without some of the flux, take off as much more as possible, and, by shaking, the silver will run in a little button on dish of sand quite free.

The best way to make nitrate of it is to have another pot kept on purpose, and remelt the silver and pour it into bucket of cold water, which will granulate it, and separate particles of sand which adhered before. This method prevents the necessity of breaking a new pot every time; also, by using the same pot again, if any silver remains in the portion of the flux, it is obtained the next time there is a melt.

[The subject of treating and reducing silver residues has been so fully gone into in our Chemistry, that further explanation is unnecessary.]

* It is apparently of quite a different nature to the scaly deposit sometimes formed on the glass bottle after standing some time, and which may be rubbed off in flakes, but which immediately fall to the bottom.

nation is hardly needed. If our correspondent precipitates his old hypo. bath with liver of sulphur, and then obtains the silver from the sulphide in the form of a fused lump, the gold will be all contained in it, and will be left undissolved on treating the metal with nitric acid. The black substance deposited by the old fixing bath is sulphide of silver, Ag_2S , with, perhaps, a trace of sulphide of gold, Au_2S_3 . ED.]

ALBUMEN PROCESS ON COLLODION.

SIR,—I have been re-perusing your excellent paper on "The Albumen Process on Collodion," which you published in June, 1857, where you adopt the modification of Taupenot's process introduced by M. Gaumé. With this exception, I do not perceive much difference between your process and that of Mr. Sidebotham, in p. 170 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS;" but the exception is so important that I should be glad to know from Mr. Sidebotham or yourself whether experience is in favour of the employment of iodised or uniodised collodion?

There is another point in the collodio-albumen process, which appears to me important. Dr. Riley, of Islington, who has practised this process with great success, has recently drawn attention to the importance of washing off the coating of albumen, in the same way as in Fothergill's process. This, he contends, not only renders the plates so prepared more sensitive, but, as a necessary consequence, lessens the time of exposure and of development. I am informed that the only drawback to washing the albumen off the plates is that they will not keep so long. I have, however, seen some excellent negatives taken by this process, the plates having all been well washed after being coated with albumen, as recommended by Dr. Riley.

AN AMATEUR.

NOTES ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.

SIR,—Some twenty-five years ago I took lessons from one of the best miniature painters of the day. One thing I learnt, it may be worth your while to incorporate with your lessons on colouring photographs. I have tried the method upon some of the prints which I amuse myself sometimes by painting, and find it of great assistance; and glad shall I be to add a mite to the immense stock of information and amusement to be found in your "NEWS."

Before I commence with colour, I size the print, and mount it on good thin Bristol board. After the painting of the photograph has been well advanced, I hold the print up to the light, with the back towards myself, and with a pencil outline the face, neck, and hands. I have a clean and highly burnished copper plate, and a small polished castor, fixed into a handle. I lay the photograph, face downwards, on the burnished side of the copper plate, and with the castor go over, with a very heavy pressure, the spaces included in the pencilled outlines. This gives a better surface than any other plan with which I am acquainted; and the painting may now be proceeded with, and the portrait worked up, as highly as any miniature on ivory.

Gateshead.

D.

SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVING THE STEREOSCOPIC CAMERA.

SIR,—Will you allow me to suggest to camera manufacturers, through your valuable "NEWS," that they should contrive a stereoscopic box camera, so that it could be used with two lenses to take both pictures at the same time, or with one lens in the ordinary way at pleasure. I presume this could be easily done by mounting a twin lens camera upon Latymer Clark's parallel bars, with some means of shutting off one camera entirely, when needed; the advantage being that, in taking a view of distant objects, a wide separation of the pictures could be made without trouble.

The contrivance I mean need not be expensive,—indeed an ordinary twin lens camera upon bars would do, as keeping

the cap on one lens would shut off the light, and the picture could then be taken *through one lens only*, as in a single camera, provided the back were made to admit of the slide being moved.

J. W. W.

GELATINE PAPER.

SIR,—I think there are only one or two places in London where the "gelatine paper" can be procured. I inclose you a specimen, which is very clear and transparent; the thicker kinds are not, I think, clear enough. I fancy the objection to using the gelatine paper, as a vehicle for the collodion film, would be, that it is not near so even a surface as glass. I have not myself tried it, as I prefer transferring the film; but, by placing a piece on glass by gumming just round the edge of the glass, the collodion might easily be applied, and as it makes the gelatine paper water-proof, it might be dipped in the sensitising bath. The least water, however, that touches it spoils its flatness, and makes it wrinkle up.

Reigate.

T. BARRETT.

REMEDY FOR OVER-EXPOSURE IN THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.

DEAR SIR,—Your correspondent, M. P. M., at p. 251 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" asks, "how an over-exposed negative can be made a good one?" The following plan is at his service, and will be found to answer the purpose:—

When the picture is found to be over-exposed, stop the development as soon as the picture is well out; wash, and clear from the iodide of silver, and again wash. Then re-develop with pyro. and silver, which will produce *intensity* in the requisite degree and proportion. I am presuming, of course, that the picture has not been *very much* over-exposed, but only in that degree which, with ordinary treatment, would produce a flat, over-done negative.

J. SIDEBOTHAM.

OLD COLLODION FOR CLEANING PLATES.

SIR,—Much has been said about using old collodion for cleaning glass plates. I tried the plan the other day; I found the results to be perfectly satisfactory, as far as producing a clean plate went; but I would tell my brother photographers that I found it most injurious to the eyes ere I had cleaned a dozen, and shall never be induced to try it again for the mere sake of using up the old collodion.

E. PEPPER.

SYNOPSIS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PROCESSES.—PRINTING ALBUMENISED PAPER POSITIVES.

Float paper on exciting bath 3' to 5'.

Hang up to drain.

Blot off.

Expose in frame.

Wash in water till no milkiness remains.

Immerse in toning bath 10' to 15'.

Wash 4 to 5 hours in running water; then in boiling water.

Blot off and dry.

Exciting bath:—

Nitrate of silver	60 grains.
Glacial acetic acid... ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ minim.
Water	1 ounce.

Toning bath:—

Chloride of gold	1 grain = a.
Nitrate of silver	4 grains = b.
Hypo. soda... ..	1 ounce = c.
Water	2 ounces = d.

Dissolve c in $\frac{d}{a} = x$.

" a in $\frac{3d}{a} = y$.

" b in $\frac{d}{b} = z$.

Pour y into x, and z into the mixture.

H. S. I.

WHAT TO AVOID IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

Do not allow the nitrate bath to remain longer than necessary in a gutta percha vessel.

Do not add water or any aqueous solution to collodion.

Do not be always trying new processes before you have mastered one.

Do not be sparing of collodion when pouring it on.

Do not put down the stopper of a bottle until you are certain that it will lie in a clean place.

Do not attempt to print from a negative until it has been varnished at least two hours.

Do not use complicated formulæ until you are certain that equally good results cannot be obtained with more simple means.

Do not allow the hyposulphite bath for fixing paper positives to become old or acid.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

QUANTITIES OF MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR A BEGINNER TO START WITH.—*G. N. Dunn.* Our correspondent writes,—"There is one matter which, though he has looked well through all the pages of the 'PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS' up to the present time, he has not perceived that we have given beginners any well-defined idea about, and that is, the various chemicals used in the art, and the probable quantity of each that it would be well or prudent for them to order at first." We give the following, as containing what we consider the necessities only, and in sufficient quantity to last for about 100 small sized pictures (4 × 5). Three ounces of crystallised nitrate of silver; half a pint of collodion; a quarter of an ounce of pyrogallie acid; four ounces of glacial acetic acid; half a pound of hyposulphite of soda; four ounces of alcohol; four ounces of good spirit varnish; three ounces of salt and tripoli plate-cleaning liquid. In addition to these, there will be required an apparatus; a camera, with slides, lens, stand, &c. complete; glass plates in boxes; gutta-percha bath and glass dipper; levelling stand; gutta-percha dish for developing over; one or two funnels; box of scales and weights; a one-ounce glass measure graduated into drachms; a few stoppered bottles of different sizes, from one ounce to one pint. One quire of best white filtering paper; yellow calico, paper, or glass, for admitting light into the dark room.

PREPARATION OF IODIDE OF CADMIUM.—*Churk.* To prepare this salt for photographic purposes, take 7 parts of metallic cadmium in coarse filings, and 3 parts of pure iodine. Place them in a flask together with sufficient spirits of wine to cover them well. Action will immediately commence, and the liquid will become very hot and perhaps boil. Add more alcohol as it evaporates; and as soon as the combination is complete, which will be known by the iodine having all disappeared, leaving a few grains of cadmium at the bottom of the flask, add more alcohol to dissolve any iodine of cadmium which may have crystallised out, and filter into an evaporating basin. Evaporate at a gentle heat, and the iodide of cadmium will crystallise out in the form of white nacreous plates. If the colour happens to be rather yellow, it will be removed by a second crystallisation. On the large scale the alcohol may be economically replaced by water, but for amateurs we recommend the employment of alcohol.

COLOURING SCARLET UNIFORMS.—*R. W.* A very brilliant scarlet for a soldier's uniform may be produced by good colours on a good positive, if a little care and pains be given to the colouring. Use, as you say you have done, an alabastrine photograph, and varnish with the alabastrine varnish, colouring and varnishing alternately two or three times, if necessary, to obtain brilliance in colour. Then, finally apply a good coating of the scarlet, and varnish with the "penetrating varnish" advertised in our first page. You will by this means obtain a coloured non-inverted picture, with a brilliant scarlet viewed from either side. We have seen very excellent results produced by this method. With imperfect colours you will, however, only obtain something of a dull brick colour.

GELATINE PAPER.—In answer to numerous inquiries we are enabled to inform our readers that this article will be shortly brought before the photographic world; arrangements being made for its supply in large quantities, and at a reasonable price. Our advertising columns will shortly contain full particulars.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

MR. GRUBB'S PATENT APPLANATIC LENSES.—*The agency for the above lens has been transferred to Mr. E. Sutton, 204, Regent-street, W., who will in future attend to all orders connected with them.*

657 Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the non-receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

We must beg our correspondents not to send glass plates through the post except they are securely protected against breakage.

T. L. G.—We do not recommend the addition of glycyrrhizine, or other organic matter, to collodion. It may temporarily improve a bad article but will be almost certain to injure a good collodion.

M. HENRY.—A very excellent method of transferring glass positives to glaze cloth, has been already published in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

J. McL.—Attended to.

A. CONSTANT READER.—1. It would answer very well. 2. It would require an erecting eyepiece to be used; a description of this would hardly be appropriate in the pages of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," but will be found in an work on optical instruments. 3. We are sorry we cannot help you.

W. B. N.—In speaking of so many parts of a substance in formulae, it is understood that ounces, drachms, and grains by weight, are equal to fluid ounces, drachms, and minims by measure.

BUNGIP.—1. Your contrivance is ingenious, but not so good as some in general use. 2. The bath is pretty good—not quite so easy to manage as the one in p. 86. Always wash before toning or fixing. 3. It would not be likely to answer.

S. T.—Writes as follows:—"I shall be greatly obliged if you can inform me there are any departments of the public service—naval, military, or otherwise—where appointments as 'Photographer' are made. Photography is systematically taught at Addiscombe—is there any staff, or person specially retained for that purpose? The Royal Engineers are, I believe, 'well sustained,' employing non-commissioned officers for that purpose, but with very uncertain results. Are there any retained at the various observatories? In short, can you tell me if there is any way in which one who has spent much money in making himself an efficient photographer can practise his art profitably without 'taking likenesses'? I possess interest, but little capital."—We think there are such openings for able scientific photographers, but we know of no particular appointments at present.

H. T. T.—Received with thanks.

A. SUBSCRIBER.—The position for the diaphragm, in your case, may be in front of the lens (single), and as far off as possible without darkening the corners of the picture. For a portrait lens, place the diaphragm close to the front lens.

CHLOMIDE.—1. You should have added acetic instead of nitric acid to your bath. Now, we fear, you can do nothing but make a new one. 2. Perhaps the free nitrate of silver has drained away from that part of the plate to much. 3. Not very well. 4. A ½-plate portrait lens, fitted to a later sliding front, will answer for stereoscopic pictures.

TRIPTOLEMUS CURMUDGEON.—1 and 2. We prefer the collodio-albumen process. 3. See p. 86.

A. BEGINNER.—A ball and socket movement on the camera-stand is very bad as it is impossible with it to get sufficient steadiness. The height should be so that the lens of the camera is on a level with the eye. 2. You may inquire at a shop where such things are sold. 3. Not easily.

INTERIOR VITÆ SCALARISQUE PURIS.—1 and 2. Yes; if properly stopped down but not so well as a single lens. 3. The applanatic lens. 4. We never hear of the lens you mention. 5. We have seen some very good pictures taken by its means.

HYPOSULPHITE.—Answered in the present number.

MR. D. C.—Gelatine paper will shortly be advertised in our columns. We have never seen the ambrotype muslin.

ΦC.—Cyanide of potassium will eradicate silver stains from articles of clothing, and if applied carefully, and well washed out immediately afterwards, will not injure the most delicate fabric.

A. CONSTANT READER.—Alabastrine photographs ought not to fade; see query and explanation in a former number.

J. T. D.—Your arrangement is not so good as many which are in common use.

A. C. S.—The shorter the focus, the less range required to take pictures on small size. 2. The colour you send would do for some purposes; 3. different coloured backgrounds are required to get the best effects. 5. They are over-exposed.

W. PHILLIPS.—We think the cause must be owing to the silver having been too much washed off the plate before coating with albumen.

SOLDIER.—See answer to G. N. Dunn in this number.

CHURK.—We believe the so-called crystal varnish, is a solution of gum benzoin in benzol.

AN AMATEUR.—1. We prefer a twin-lens stereoscopic camera. 2. See letter on the subject in our last number.

A. M.—Instantaneous photography is the most difficult branch of the art, and can only be successfully accomplished by those who have acquired great experience in manipulation. Of course all the materials must be of the best and in perfect order.

H. P. D.—Try the government signal light; and burn it loose.

Communications declined with thanks:—J. Edward.—Amber.—F. A. X.—Hypo.—J. O. L.—M. M. M.—No. 3.

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—Paper.—K. T. N.—A. Struggler.—Anti-H.—Printing Ink.—L. O. P.—S. E. L.—F. I. T. S.—A. Correspondent.—Astronomy.—C. D. H.—Emmet.—A Painter (No.).

IN TYPE:—Churk.—Paper.—A Subscriber.—Viator.—H. F.—M. D.—W. R.—X.—G. E.—J. S.—An Ex-Member of the Council.—J. C. T.

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, care of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 24.—February 18, 1859.

REGULAR DEMONSTRATION OF M. NIÈPCE'S DISCOVERY WITH RESPECT TO LIGHT.

We have great pleasure in publishing the following interesting article from the pen of the Abbé Moigno:—

'The London Photographic Society has recently held its annual meeting under the presidency of the Lord Chief Baron, Sir F. Pollock, who is, at the same time, a member of the Royal Society. In the address delivered by the President, we remark the following passage:—"I regret to have to inform you that the hopes I gave you last year have not been realised, and that the experiments of M. Niépce de St. Étienne have not been repeated with success by any English experimentalist. I have heard that Mr. Hardwich and several others have tried the experiment and failed. . . .'

'On the other hand, Mr. Hardwich, who, as is well known, has repeated the experiments, has passed them over in utter silence in the new edition of his *Manual of Photographic Chemistry*, and, that he may not be reproached with this, he has taken care to say in his preface:—"Those who read the proceedings of the French Photographic Society will not fail to find here a résumé of M. Niépce's researches on the action of light; but the author, after a careful comparison of the results with those previously obtained by Moser and other experimenters, has decided to leave the subject for further investigation."

'From these facts, and many others that we might quote, it follows that, in England, the splendid experiment, we will say more, the grand discovery, of M. Niépce de St. Étienne is as if it had never been made. He is believed to be the victim of an unfortunate illusion. In this state of things they will be grateful to us if we relate what took place in the laboratory which M. Niépce has contrived in the Louvre. Our friend wished Professor Wheatstone to see with his own eyes the curious experiment of his tube, or of a photograph made of light which had been stored up for several months. Mr. Wheatstone, the illustrious physicist, very willingly accepted the invitation. M. Niépce took a tube containing a piece of pasteboard which had been impregnated with tartaric acid, insulated for a length of time, and rolled up it, in the month of June last, and the tube then hermetically closed. He and Professor Wheatstone placed themselves in a dark room; M. Niépce had a sheet of sensitised paper, which he placed a piece of paper printed upon in large letters; he then opened the tube, holding it vertically, with the orifice downwards, and this orifice he placed on the printed paper which covered the sensitive paper; the tube was left in this position for about ten minutes, at the end of which time he removed it. The circle on the paper blackening in all its parts where it was not protected by the printed letters, at once visibly manifested the action of the light; the printed paper being removed, the characters were found to be very neatly traced in white, or forming a negative proof; this negative was treated like ordinary negatives, that is to say, it was fixed, and Professor Wheatstone placed it in his portfolio, to produce it before the Royal and Photo-

graphic Societies; a proof obtained by means of light that had been imprisoned for six months. The experiment, therefore, succeeded perfectly. Professor Wheatstone takes with him two tubes, one of which was placed in our hands on the 7th February, 1858, more than a year ago, the other closed in the month of June last, like that which was so efficacious under his inspection, and he will himself repeat the experiment in London before his illustrious colleagues, who will not then retain even the shadow of a doubt as to the reality of the persistent activity of the light.

"In short, every one may succeed whenever he wishes if he operates in the following manner:—Take a very white piece of pasteboard, steep it a sufficient time in tartaric acid, or in nitrate of uranium; the tartaric acid succeeds best and is more certain; expose the pasteboard to the direct light of the sun; leave it to saturate itself with light; you may conclude that this saturation is sufficient when a drop of nitrate of silver blackens instantaneously on contact with the pasteboard; then take it, roll it, enclose it in a tube of tinned iron; close the tube with solder, and preserve it if you will, indefinitely. You will thus always have a provision of light ready for such experiments as that of which Professor Wheatstone was a witness."

Since transcribing the above, we have been favoured by Professor Wheatstone with the picture taken in the manner described, and the distinctness with which the printed paper used as a negative is reproduced on the sensitised paper, is perfectly surprising. The action of the light, or whatever it may prove to be (for we are by no means convinced that it is light that produces the effect) is so energetic, that it extends beyond the edge of the orifice of the tube, and while the edge preserves the sensitive paper from the action of its contents on the paper immediately beneath it, a portion of the negative which is outside it is darkened.

We have also to announce another remarkable discovery of the same distinguished foreigner. Having prepared a paper with nitrate of silver and chloride of gold, he placed a negative upon it and enclosed the whole in a substitute for the ordinary printing frame, and submitted it to the action of *radiant heat*; the result answered his expectations. We have before us pictures obtained by him by these means, which are very distinct, even to the extent of reproducing legibly the inscription around a shield. We shall give a translation of M. Niépce's paper in our next number, if it reaches us in time.

While on the subject of M. Niépce's experiments, we may mention that Professor Wheatstone has brought with him to England specimens of photographs printed in different colours, as described in M. Niépce's memoir, published in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," of the 10th December of last year. They have an extremely pretty appearance, and are as clear and sharp as possible. The most beautiful is one of a reddish-brown colour, which, while it gives an agreeable tint to the picture, allows it to retain perfect whiteness in certain parts of it, as in the foam at the foot of the mill-dam.

THE SALE OF POISONS BILL AS IT AFFECTS PHOTOGRAPHERS.

From the number of letters we have received from correspondents, expressing their fears that serious obstacles will be thrown in the way of their purchasing some of the chemicals required in photographic manipulations, in the event of the Bill, introduced into the House of Commons by Mr. Secretary Walpole, Mr. Hardy, and Lord John Manners, passing into a law, we think it as well to state that their fears are groundless.

The Bill proposes that vendors of certain poisons, including some used in photographic operations, should be compelled to observe certain forms in vending them, but these in no degree affect the purchaser. There is no clause which says that the vendor shall be a chemist, consequently those who sell other photographic chemicals may sell the poisons specified also; and, inasmuch as every photographer must be personally known to some one or other of the vendors of these chemicals, it follows that he will obtain what he requires with the same facility as heretofore. The only persons among us who may experience a little annoyance in getting the poisonous chemicals specified, are beginners who may not be personally known to the vendor, in which case they will have to get a witness, of full age, who is known to him; and also photographers who are under age, who are not to be allowed to purchase them under any circumstances. Clause 5 runs thus:—

"No person shall sell any poison to any person who is unknown to the person selling the poison, unless the sale be made in the presence of a witness of full age who is known to the person selling the poison, and to whom the purchaser is known; and no person shall sell any poisons to any person *other than a person of full age.*"

Now, as a very large number of photographers are under full age, it is obvious that, if the Bill be passed as it stands at present, it will compel these to evade the law, a thing which might be accomplished easily enough, but which, for manifest reasons, would be highly objectionable. What we would suggest, therefore, is, that a clause should be added to the Bill, *enabling vendors of photographic chemicals to sell any of the poisons included in schedule A to persons whom they know to be engaged in the practice of photography, even when they are under age.*

The following clause is that which chiefly affects purchasers generally:—

"Every person who sells any poison shall forthwith, and before the delivery of the same, enter or cause to be entered, in a fair and regular manner, in a book or books to be kept for such purpose, in the form set forth in the schedule to this Act or to the like effect, the following particulars of and in relation to such sale; (that is to say,) the date of the sale and delivery and the name and quantity of the poison sold, together with the name, surname, place of abode, and condition or occupation of the purchaser, and the purpose for which the poison is required; which particulars, so far as they are not within the knowledge of the seller, he is hereby authorised and required to inquire into of the purchaser, before the delivery of the poison; and in every case before the delivery of the poison such entries shall be signed by the seller and by the purchaser, and (where the sale is required to be made in the presence of a witness) also by the witness, who shall add his place of abode."

There is another possible grievance, and that is:—in the event of a photographer travelling about the country taking pictures, as many hundreds do in the summer months, being out of one of the poisons enumerated in the Bill, say cyanide of potassium, for example; although this may be absolutely essential for the continuance of his operations, he will be unable to obtain it, and the whole end and aim of his journey be entirely defeated. This difficulty would also be obviated by the modification suggested above.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.*

BY MM. DAVANNE AND A. GIRARD.

ON SENSITISING—(continued).

On the Preservation of Sensitised Sheets.—If the different causes we have passed in review exercise remarkable influences on the definitive value of the proof—influences which the photographer ought always to bear in mind—there is another effect which should fix his attention in the highest degree: we allude to the alteration which the positive papers, prepared with nitrate of silver in the ordinary manner, undergo, in a variable, but generally very short, period of time—an alteration which rapidly renders them unfit for the production of a proof. Everybody knows that sheets thus prepared can only be preserved a few days even in darkness.

Positive papers prepared by peculiar methods—those with the chromates, for example—do not present this inconvenience to the same extent; they remain very much longer without alteration: but, independent of the drawback, that their use requires a fresh apprenticeship on the part of the photographer, they have none of them hitherto given such admirable results as the papers prepared with the nitrate of silver.

The alteration we allude to does not always manifest itself with the same intensity; it varies with papers of different manufacture; it varies even with sheets of the same origin. Let us first examine what may be the cause of this alteration. In the preceding part of our article, we have shown that the surface of the sensitised paper was formed by the mixture of two very distinct bodies—the insoluble chloride of silver, and the soluble nitrate of silver, employed in great excess, and remaining free on this surface. We have shown, moreover, that both the one and the other were requisite for the production of a good proof, and that it was only on the condition of their existing on the same sheet that effects of relief could be obtained upon it, as well as the half-tones, to which photographers attach so much importance.

The existence of these two different bodies on the surface of the sensitive sheet, naturally led us to examine if both of them intervened in the phenomenon of the alteration, or if one alone was the cause. Experiment has shown us the truth of this latter supposition; and we have found that, a sheet of sensitised paper being divided into two portions—the one remaining in its normal condition, the other well washed, so as to free it from the excess of free nitrate—that the latter portion, which then contained nothing but an insoluble chloride, retained its qualities in darkness for an indefinite period, without undergoing any alteration: as to the other half—that is to say, that which contained an excess of free nitrate—it began to change after the lapse of a few hours, and after three or four days was totally unfit for use. Besides, this preservative faculty of the chloride of silver remains constant, however the papers may be charged with this compound. Thus, in a series of experiments which lasted fourteen days, we have seen the parts of a sheet which contained an excess of free nitrate become tinted at the end of a few hours, and deepen rapidly; while the other parts, prepared on salt baths of 2, 5, and 10 per cent., which consequently were highly charged with chloride, freed from the excess of free nitrate by washing, were preserved all this time without any trace of alteration.

It seems, then, from this fact, that we may easily find the solution of the problem of the preservation of the sensitised papers in preparing them with chloride of silver alone, either by washing them after the nitrate bath, or, on removing them from this bath, by passing them in a solution of a soluble chloride, which would convert all the free nitrate in excess into an insoluble chloride of silver. We do not believe, however, that this process would be applicable; we should obtain in this way, indeed, papers which would retain their qualities without alteration, but they would be unsuited for giving pictures of a high quality. We have shown, in fact, and

* Continued from p. 266.

every photographer has had the opportunity of verifying the fact for himself, that proofs with chloride of silver alone, without free nitrate, were always bad and incomplete.

It is therefore clear that the alteration of positive papers in darkness, is due to the action of the free nitrate of silver on the organic matters which form the body of the paper. Secondary causes may accelerate its activity: thus, the alteration will be so much the more rapid, as the nitrate may have been employed more concentrated, the degree of its penetration into the body of the paper greater, the time of contact more prolonged, and, finally, according to the tendency of the size used to combine with the nitrate of silver; circumstances, all of which our previous researches, joined to the observation that the free nitrate is alone the cause of alteration, render easy of explanation.

In fact, if the nitrate of silver is more concentrated, the sheet will contain, as we have demonstrated, more free nitrate, and hence be more susceptible of alteration. If the length of the pose on the bath has been greater than usual, the cause and effect will be the same; on the contrary, the richer the salt bath, the less free nitrate there will be, and the less the tendency of the paper to change.

(To be continued.)

COLLODION.

BY P. C. DUCHOCHOIS.

COLLODION is a solution of pyroxyline in a mixture of ether and alcohol, to which is added, for photographic operations, a small quantity of soluble iodide, of bromide, and sometimes also of chloride.

In principle, the ether gives the *solidity* of the collodion film, and the alcohol adds to its sensitiveness, and to the softness of the proof, by destroying the tenacity that the ether gives; however, it will be dangerous to force the proportion of alcohol, for a little solid, glutinous, and unequal film will be the result. The presence of alcohol is also necessary to dissolve the pyroxyline, iodide, or bromide, which are insoluble in absolute ether, and to prevent a too quick evaporation of the collodion that opposes the formation of an equal film, free from striae.

If the amount of alcohol employed to prepare the collodion is too small, the iodide and bromide of silver, instead of being formed in the body of the film, are entirely formed upon its surface, and easily washed away. The same effect is also produced by a too weak silver bath; and, if it is concentrated enough, it will be necessary to add a few minims of acetic acid even when the bath is not alkaline, and does not give any reduction; the acid in that case appears to help to accelerate the combination of the iodide and bromide with silver. Sometimes, also, a collodion prepared with iodide of ammonium produces the same kind of imperfection; then the addition of a few drops of water is often a good remedy.

To prepare photographic collodion, neutral and anhydrous sulphuric ether only must be employed, containing little alcohol, and newly distilled from potash, in order that it may be free from oxidation, and from that peculiar property, which it acquires by long keeping, of decomposing the metallic or alkaline iodide and bromide of the collodion. The alcohol must be very concentrated, and well purified from any essential oils which destroy the sensitiveness of the preparations. However, its specific gravity ought not to be over 0.809, for an anhydrous collodion is far less sensitive than when it contains a little water, 2 or 3 per cent.; a larger quantity will give a collodion not very fluid, and a wavy film, liable, after fixing, to tear or peel off in drying. The proportion of alcohol and the quantity of pyroxyline vary according to the temperature; the higher it is, the more the quantity of alcohol augments—the lower it is, the larger must be the proportion of pyroxyline. The dose of iodide in the collodion must be proportioned in such a manner that the sensitised film presents, by transparency, a deep opal colour, through which it is impossible to read,

although it is easily penetrable to light; for an opaque film is not very sensitive, and gives grey proofs (too equal); on the contrary, a film too little iodised gives too much *vigour* (contrast). In good conditions the collodion contains about one per cent. of iodine combined with a metallic or alkaline base. If a bromide is employed, its addition does not affect sensibly the proportion of iodide, and the quantity varies, according to the effect required, from 1.6 to 1.2 of bromide for one of iodide.

The thickness of the collodion depends on its preparation and the manner of bringing out the picture. With a collodion prepared only with iodide, and but little iodised, or in developing with pyrogallie acid, thin films are preferable; those a little thick give better results, and more intense negatives, with a collodion bromo-iodised, or when the sulphate of protoxide of iron is the developer used. The density of collodion depends also on the size of the glasses to coat—the larger they are, the thinner ought to be the collodion, since the evaporation being more considerable on a larger surface than a small one, the collodion leaves necessarily a thicker film. The progressive decomposition of collodion is determined by the acidulation of the ether resulting from its oxidation in contact with the oxygen of the air, or with a powerful oxidising base, such as potash, soda, ammonia—either if they are in excess in the iodide and bromide, or even in combination with them. It is also to be observed, that these bases react equally on the alcohol, and decompose it. On pyroxyline the action of the alkalis is very powerful; it is partly decomposed; the collodion becomes very fluid, and gives a thinner film, like rotten collodion, often opaque, and with less and less body. The acidulation of the ether determines the decomposition of the iodide; iodine is set free, reacts on the ether and alcohol, and gives birth to new compounds (iodoform, hydriodic, and iodic acid, &c.), which brings about the complete deterioration of the collodion.

By way of decomposition, the collodion loses its fluidity (if prepared with alkaline compounds), and forms a film thinner, having less body and powdery, and gives more intense and vigorous proofs—a property that it loses afterwards, and becomes less and less sensitive. The insensitiveness is easily explained by the fact that the iodic acid, at the time of rendering sensitive, is transformed in the body of the film to iodate of silver; it may also be explained by the formation of nitric acid, which takes place every time that free iodine, iodic, and hydriodic acids are in contact with nitrate of silver. The augmentation of intensity would be in part the result, according to Mr. Hardwich, of the formation of an organic compound (formed by decomposition of the pyroxyline in presence of alkaline iodine*) containing some elements of the pyroxyline combined with a base, and having properties, like those of sugar, to form organic compounds with the salts of silver, reduced by light. According to Mr. Maxwell Lyte, that would be owing to the presence of nitrous ether, formed by the nitric or nitrous acid, mechanically held in the fibres of the pyroxyline: and it would not be unlikely, that this augmentation of intensity and vigour would be also determined by some acetate resulting through the decomposition of the iodide, which leaves the base in presence of the acetic acid of the ether. The same causes which produce the decomposition of the iodides, produce also that of the bromides, and the deterioration of the collodion rendered so much more active by it—as free bromine reacts on ether and alcohol more quickly than iodine in forming like compounds.

The metallic iodides and bromides, as well as the alkaline, are decomposed in the collodion either by the oxidation of the ether in contact with the air, or the acid in excess in the pyroxyline, or by reaction of the ether on the metal; for it is well established, that not only do potassium, sodium,

* Is it not the alkaline base that forms this organic compound? If to a plain collodion, modified by ammonia, and a few days old, some iodide is added, one obtains immediately a photographic collodion, having the property of giving intense negatives.

barium, oxidise in ether, but that some metals undergo the same effect in presence of the air. The deliquescent metallic iodides and bromides are not generally very stable, and are easily altered by the air and dampness (such are the iodides and bromides of magnesium, zinc, iron, &c.), and give a collodion which does not keep as well as with other metallic iodides. It must be also remarked that, contrary to the alkaline, these iodides and bromides, and even those of cadmium (which produce the most unalterable collodions), produce a thickening of the collodion, giving a more or less wavy film, before any apparent decomposition takes place.

The collodion is more quickly decomposed by iodide of iron than by any other metallic iodide; it thickens in a little time, and becomes like a jelly in two or three days if the proportion of iodide of iron is large. It is at least worthy of remark, that the pyroxyline is rapidly altered in a collodion prepared with pure iodine; this seems to confirm that theory which admits that, like the proto-salts of iron, hydriodic acid reacts on pyroxyline, and regenerates the cellulose. Heat hastens the decomposition of collodions. The action of light has been studied by M. Tiffereau, who observes, that a collodion exposed to the direct rays of the sun during one to three days acquires great fluidity and sensitiveness, and is able to give instantaneous proofs even in an unpropitious condition of light, but that it afterwards loses these properties, and becomes worthless in a few days.

CONCLUSIONS.—A. In the preparation of photographic collodions—1. To employ ether and alcohol perfectly neutral, and newly distilled on caustic potash. 2. To neutralise, by washing with *very weak** ammoniacal water, the acid that the pyroxyline may retain between its fibres, and to dissolve it only at the moment of preparing the photographic collodion. 3. To keep the collodion in well-corked bottles without emptying, and sheltered from light and too great heat. 4. When the collodion assumes a coloration, turning to red, to put in it some thin pieces of pure cadmium, to which the iodine and bromine combine in proportion as they are set free.

B. For very fluid collodions, to iodise with alkaline iodide and bromide. This collodion will not keep a long time; but when the decomposition is not very advanced, it will work as well as any other.

C. To obtain a collodion, giving a powdery, rotten film,† as required for dry processes, to add a few drops of ammonia: the decomposition of the pyroxyline being very rapid, the collodion will be worthless in a week or two even with a little amount of alkali.

D. To prepare very stable collodion:—1. To proscribe any alkaline iodide and bromide, especially those containing an excess of base and the iodide of ammonium, which, by its instability, retains always iodine and releases ammonia; to prefer metallic iodides and bromides, with the exception of those of iron. The iodide and bromide of cadmium give the most stable and quick collodion.

INSTANTANEOUS PHOTOGRAPHY.

BY C. A. SEELEY, ESQ.

FOR ordinary photographic works no more sensitive preparations than those commonly employed are needed. Most persons who sit for a portrait can keep still ten or twenty seconds. Photographic effects are more under our control, and otherwise more satisfactory, when the time of exposure is easily counted.

Yet every photographer, at some time, feels the want of a more rapid and certain process than any now in use. For moving objects, as in a sea or cloud view, the common methods do not answer well, and especially for taking portraits of children or nervous persons, we want to make an impression instantaneously.

* A too strong alkaline solution will render the pyroxyline insoluble.

† Old brown collodions, prepared with alkaline iodide, possess such properties.

Collodion, prepared with iodide of iron, has been found to be the most sensitive of all photographic preparations. Such collodion, however, has not come into general use, from the fact that the bath, after the dipping of two or three plates, becomes unfit for use; the collodion also deteriorates more rapidly than any other. If these objections to the use of iodide of iron can be removed or obviated, it would soon come into favour. The following plan I consider a fair solution of the problem:—

The derangement of the bath cannot be prevented, but if its good qualities can be immediately restored after the derangement, our purpose is effected. For a method of recovering the bath, expose the nitrate of silver solution in a colourless glass bottle, to the sunlight. The theory is evident. By the action of light, the nitrate of silver destroys and precipitates the injurious matter. When the operation is complete the solution is perfectly colourless, and devoid of smell. The time required for the exposure would evidently depend upon the condition of the bath and intensity of the light. If the impure bath is already acid, it should be made neutral by carbonate of soda or potash, before the exposure.

In this case the remedy of exposure to light is peculiarly prompt. The rectifying the bath may not require more than ten minutes, when it is again fit for use. It would be advisable in many cases to have two or even three bath solutions, so that while one is being restored another will be in working condition. To lessen the expense, the bath-holder may be very narrow, so as to cover the plate with a small quantity of solution. As to the collodion, I would recommend that a stock of plain collodion should be kept on hand, well settled, and that only a small quantity be sensitised at the same time.

Critical Notices.

The Panorama of Lucknow in the Photographic Exhibition.

SINCE we wrote our notice of the Photographic Society's Exhibition, there has been added to it a most interesting and clever Photographic Panorama of Lucknow, together with some other photographic landscapes and portraits.

Of all the panoramas we have seen, taken by means of photography, we have no hesitation in stating that this is one of the most perfect. The copies exhibited at the Exhibition, we may state, however, are by no means such clear impressions as we have seen from the same set of negatives. One thing which must strike every one who looks at these photographs is, the great uniformity of tone, which is so perceptible throughout the pictures. Not only is there great effect produced in looking at these pictures as a whole, but closer inspection only reveals new beauties. In many parts of this photograph, one is almost led to think that it is a copy of a panoramic picture, as there are such pretty little patches of trees and shrubs clustering here and there. As an architectural photograph, the panoramic view of the Kaiser Bagh is most interesting: we are informed that this large photograph, though representing an immense area, is only of a portion of the building which constitutes one palace. If this is a portion, what must be the whole?

To get an idea of the extent and splendour of Eastern palaces, of which we have read so much—not only in fairy tales, but in the more interesting contributions of "our own special Correspondent," we would advise anybody to go and see this photograph; it strangely contrasts with the blotched and blurred copy which Mr. Frith exhibited of Cairo. The other Indian views are of a highly jaundiced tone; this, perhaps, is owing to the great amount of varnish on them. Of the portraits—we cannot say much, they strike us as being very much like the well-known series of Crimean photographs by Fenton. The landscapes are very cleverly executed; and the sites are most artistically selected. "The great Emambara of Ashnifoodowlah," is a very beautiful photograph; and has many points about it of photographic as well as historic interest. Many of these views, we understand, are by Robertson; who is at present engaged in taking photographic pictures of the most interesting scenes and places connected with the war in India.

Stereoscopic Views in the North of England, and in Wales.—By Messrs. OGLE and EDGE, Preston.

THESE gentlemen deserve the thanks of the artistic, for the very excellent series of views they have published. They consist of English lake scenery, Welch landscapes, and English ruins. Of the quality of these slides there cannot be two opinions; they are clear, well defined, and, in many cases, very brilliant. Perhaps the only fault that can be urged against them is, a slight reddishness of tone. In some instances this is more agreeable than otherwise; but, generally speaking, we should prefer the red a little more subdued. "The Dungeon Ghyll, Langdale Pikes, Westmoreland," is a most vivid and beautiful picture. "Near Stock, Ghyll Force, Ambleside," is a wonderful specimen of clear printing; and, at the same time, it exhibits a great amount of detail in the foliage, while the water, as it rolls over the rocky bed of the river, is caught with great and striking force. But of the lake scenes, the best is "Rydal Water, with Hartley Coleridge's Home and Nab Scar in the background." The rendering of the water in the picture is really beautiful, while the background is clear and distinct; the whole picture seems, as it were, the very embodiment of tranquillity. In giving a happy illustration of "The brook that brawls along the wood," Messrs. Ogle and Edge have been eminently successful in the selection of a spot that exactly represents the idea. It is a charming little picture. We will not go into particulars with regard to the other slides before us; suffice it to say, that the views of Tintern, Rievaulx, and Fountains Abbey, are done in a manner that would bear comparison with Bedford's best and happiest views. Of all the views we have ever seen of "Tintern Abbey," we have no hesitation in saying that the view from "The North Aisle, looking West" (No. 4), is one of the best. It gives the spectator such an idea of distance, and impresses him with the grandeur of the building in a manner that cannot easily be forgotten. This series contains the most choice and beautiful views that we have seen. They are very artistic; and the selection of sites has been most careful and judicious.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

RELATIONS AND HARMONY OF COLOURS.

WE have been speaking hitherto simply of the contrasts of complementary hues and the harmony resulting therefrom. There are, however, other contrasts pertaining to these complementary relations, arising out of the effect of colours in regard to perspective, *chiaroscuro*, and warmth or coldness.

In relation to perspective, blue, which is the least positive of the primary colours, is called the most retiring colour, as it recedes most from the eye, and is the best representative of distance; whilst orange, its complementary, is the most advancing colour. The student may easily convince himself of the fact of these characteristics by placing an object coloured blue and another coloured orange, both colours having the same relative intensity, side by side, and then retiring from them to some distance; he will find that the blue is much the soonest lost to the eye and mingled with the distance, whilst the orange at the same time is vivid and distinct. The same characteristics will, of course, pertain to the compound colours which are most nearly allied to these respective hues. As regards black and white in this respect, black is the most retiring, white the most advancing.

In respect to light and shade, setting aside black and white, which, as we have before said, are not regarded as colours, yellow is the most luminous colour, or the most nearly allied to light, regarding light simply as an illuminating agency; whilst purple, its complementary, is most allied to shadow, and is the deepest pure hue. Of the uncompounded or elemental colours, blue is the representative of shadow, and yellow of light, whilst red, occupying an intermediate position, is analogous to grey the intermediate of black and white.

Blue, as well as being the most retiring colour, is at the same time the coldest—all colours being cooled by distance. Orange, its complementary, is the warmest of all colours; and so in regard to the semi-neutrals, they are warm or

cold just in the degree that their component parts partake of these full hues.

Red and green, which do not contrast as to light and darkness, do so to some extent as to warmth and coldness, the more so as the red may incline to orange as in scarlet, and the green to blue. The special contrast of this pair is, however, that red is the most positive and exciting of all colours, and green the most quiet and soothing.

Besides these contrasts of colour with colour, a special influence is exercised by the contrast of intensity in the same colours, and by black and white in juxtaposition or combination with them. Two tints or shades of the same hue of different degrees of depth placed side by side, appear at once in a modified intensity; the deepest gaining additional depth, and the palest appearing still paler; this modification appearing most marked at the points of contact. Any colour having a luminous complementary, gains in richness and intensity by contact with white, as indeed to some extent do all full hues; but broken tints of any colour luminous in itself suffer by contact with white. On the other hand black should not be opposed to colours which have a luminous complementary, as both must inevitably be impoverished by the contrast; whilst any colour having a dark complementary, and of course, more or less luminous in itself, will gain by the proximity of black, which also is enriched by the luminous contrast. Thus, blue or purple, and all colours nearly allied to them, would suffer in depth if placed in contact with black, whilst the black itself would be tinged with the complementary orange or yellow, and assume a rusty tone. White, on the other hand, placed in juxtaposition with similar colours, by assuming a tint of the same complementary hues, would enrich the blues or purples, or analogous colours. Black placed in contact with orange, yellow, or red, and similar colours, would itself be enriched, assuming something of the blue, purple, or green tone complementary to these hues, and would at the same time by its contrast give brilliancy to these and analogous colours. The effect of a neutral grey is good on all full hues, which give richness and intensity by contrast.

In the compounding of colours on the palette it must ever be remembered that the effect is altogether different to that produced on the eye by their juxtaposition in a distinct unmixed form, in however small portions, as in hatching or stippling, or by their superposition, as in glazing. White, it must be remembered, when mixed with any colour, always mars its transparency, and hence the horror which the great master of colouring, Rubens, expressed against the slightest admixture of white in shadows, which should always possess the utmost transparency. Black mixed with any colour always detracts in such degree from its purity and brilliancy.

We may here remark that any discordance or want of harmony in colouring is most apparent where the colours are used in their full intensity; and the purer the tints, when harmoniously combined, the more beautiful the effect. There are cases, however, in which, from colours inherent in the model and absolutely necessary to the picture, it becomes necessary to introduce a mass of one colour, which disturbs the harmony, as in the case of a soldier's uniform: in such case the discordance will be less marked and offensive if the prevailing colour be kept as low in tone as possible, and as much as possible in shadow. Obscurity may thus to some extent conceal the want of harmony; but should never, notwithstanding the example of some great painters, be substituted for it.

(To be continued.)

OUR readers will regret to hear that M. Canson, the paper-maker, at Annonay, whose name is so well known to photographers, has recently met with a severe misfortune. The whole of the paper and rags, &c. on his premises, amounting in value to £25,000, were totally destroyed by fire. Like most of the fires which take place in paper mills, it commenced in the rag warehouse, and is supposed to have been accidental.

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS—(continued).

Reduction (continued).—Perhaps a better, as well as a similar, result may be obtained, by effecting the reduction of the sulphide of silver by means of saltpetre. The mode of proceeding in this case is, to dry the sulphide of silver in an iron pot, in a fireplace which has a good draught, until the sulphur begins to burn—the evaporation of the moisture being accelerated by stirring. When quite dry, the black residue is taken, little by little, and submitted to a temperature which must not exceed a dull red heat; the sulphur will take fire anew, and burn until the greater part of the sulphur is consumed, and the black mass which remains is sensibly pure sulphide of silver. During the operation the matter should be constantly stirred and crushed with an iron spoon.

It is extremely important that the substance should be heated for a sufficient length of time to consume all the sulphur in excess, otherwise a detonating mixture will be formed by its union with the saltpetre which may give rise to serious accidents: at the same time care must be taken not to exceed a dull red heat, in order to avoid the melting of the sulphide of silver, which would, in that case, be exceedingly difficult to pulverise—an operation which must be performed as soon as the whole has been baked sufficiently, and intimately mixed with a like quantity of pulverised saltpetre. While this is being done, a crucible, placed on a smelting furnace, is heated to redness, and the mixture ladled into it by means of an iron spoon, each spoonful being only added when the preceding spoonful is completely fused, in order to avoid loss from deflagration, which might cause projection of the mass out of the crucible. When the crucible is full, the fire is a little strengthened for about half an hour, that the mass may be rendered thoroughly fluid; after which the grains of silver will collect together at the bottom of the crucible, and the flux will float on the surface. When the operation is finished, the fire may be extinguished, and the crucible left to get cold to prevent the possibility of accidents; after which it may be broken, and the ingot of silver taken out.

These methods of proceeding, which are by no means complicated to read, are still simpler in practice. It may be objected to them that they give rise to a sulphurous odour; but this odour is less hurtful, and more easily endured, than the nitrous acid and chlorine vapours which are given off in using aquafortis, or than the vapours of hydrocyanic acid, which are given off when cyanides are treated with acids. The expense for apparatus is very trifling, the principal item being the smelting furnace, which would not cost more than fifteen shillings, and would be available for other purposes than that described, and the cost of the fuel would not be one hundredth part of the value of the silver it would smelt.

Sensitised paper cuttings, spoiled sheets, and, generally, all papers which may be supposed to contain silver, should be reduced to ashes, and the ashes mixed with an equal weight of dry carbonate of soda, to which must be added a little saltpetre, and the whole melted in a crucible heated to a strong red heat. When cool, the ingot of silver will be found at the bottom of the crucible.

If it be desired to prepare this silver so as to use it in manufacturing nitrate of silver, it should be melted in a crucible; and while the metal is in a state of fusion, the crucible should be seized, carefully and firmly, with a pair of pincers, and the contents emptied into a pail of water from a good height; the result will be, that the metal will be divided into small granules. If this granulated silver contains any portion of gold, it will be liberated when the silver, with which it is alloyed, is attacked by the pure nitric acid, and dissolved, and the gold will be deposited, at the bottom of the capsule, in the form of a black powder.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

BICHROMATE OF POTASSA.—A beautiful red-coloured salt, crystallising in anhydrous four-sided prisms. It is composed of two parts of chromic acid and one of potassa. It is prepared by acidulating the neutral chromate with sulphuric acid, and allowing the solution to crystallise. It reddens litmus paper, and is soluble in ten times its weight of water. Its application to photography was first made by Mr. Mungo Ponton. Paper, immersed in a solution of bichromate of potassa, is powerfully and rapidly acted on by light. This paper is not sufficiently sensitive for the camera, but answers an excellent purpose of taking drawings of dried plants or copying prints. To effect this, give the paper a sizing of starch; steep it in a weak solution of iodine; and then wash it in a large quantity of water, when it will take a very fine blue tint. If this is not uniform, the paper must be re-sized, and again soaked and washed; it is then soaked in a concentrated solution of bichromate of potassa; the superabundant moisture taken off with blotting paper, and dried thoroughly by the fire. When the copy is obtained, it is washed, dried, and steeped in a weak alcoholic solution of iodine for fifteen or twenty minutes, and carefully dried with blotting paper. If the drawing is not sufficiently distinct, this soaking and drying may be repeated; and if a layer of gum arabic be applied while still wet, although it at first loses a little of its tone, it is greatly improved when dry. In combination with gelatine, or an analogous body, bichromate of potassa forms the basis of Mr. Fox Talbot's patented improvements in photographic engraving, a principle which is now being so plentifully re-discovered both at home and abroad, under the title of carbon printing, nature's engraving, &c. &c.

BICONVEX.—Having two convex surfaces; *i. e.*, a biconvex lens is bounded by two convex spherical surfaces, whose centres are on opposite sides of the lens. Parallel rays of light passing through a biconvex lens are rendered convergent.

BICONCAVE.—Having two concave surfaces; *i. e.*, a biconcave lens is bounded by two concave spherical surfaces, whose centres are on the same sides of the lens. Parallel rays of light passing through a biconcave lens are rendered divergent.

BISMUTH.—A pinkish white metal, very brittle. *Pearl powder* is a subnitrate of bismuth. It enters into the composition of the so-called fusible metals. The following table of the composition of some of these alloys may be of interest:—

	Bismuth.	Tin.	Lead.	Fusing Point.
Newton's Alloy...	8 parts.	3 parts.	5 parts.	202° Fah.
Arctet's Alloy.....	2 "	1 "	1 "	199.5 "
Another	5 "	2 "	3 "	197 "
Another	8 "	3 "	8 "	197 "

BITUMEN OF JUDEA.—(See *Asphaltum*, p. 247.)

BROMINE.—An elementary body, discovered by M. Balard, in 1826. It is obtained by passing a current of chlorine through the liquid which remains after the evaporation of sea water to obtain common salt. This liquid is commonly called *bittern*, and usually contains sulphates and chlorides of sodium and magnesium, with a small quantity of bromide of magnesium. When the chlorine is passed through the *bittern*, it assumes an orange tint in consequence of bromine being set free from its combinations, the chlorine uniting with the magnesium of the bromide of magnesium, and forming chloride of magnesium. The liquid containing the free bromine is then agitated with ether, and the mixture is allowed to stand until the ethereal portion holding the bromine in solution floats on the surface. This is then carefully poured into another vessel, so as not to disturb the residuum, and agitated with a solution of potassa, by which means bromide of potassium and bromate of potassa are formed. The whole is then evaporated to dryness, and submitted to a

dull red heat; the residuum is then powdered, mixed with pure peroxide of manganese, and placed in a retort; sulphuric acid diluted with half its weight of water is now poured in. Red vapours immediately arise, and condense into drops of bromine, which are collected by plunging the neck of the retort to the bottom of a small receiver containing cold water. The bromine forms a stratum beneath the water, and may be collected and further purified by distillation with chloride of calcium.

Bromine is liquid at the ordinary temperature, of a deep reddish colour, and an insupportable irritating odour similar to chlorine. It freezes at 4° ; boils at $116^{\circ} \cdot 5$; is about three times as heavy as water; is very soluble in ether, less so in alcohol, and very slightly so in water. It is a poison which acts very powerfully on the organs of respiration, and the greatest care should therefore be taken to guard against the inhalation of its vapour. Bromine is one of the most important agents in photography, but its value is hardly appreciated yet by the generality of operators.

(To be continued.)

I Catechism of Photography.

THE REMOVAL OF COLLODION FILMS.

Q. Is it possible to employ any substitute for glass in the collodion process?

A. It is, as the various experiments which have been made from time to time, in order to ascertain this important fact, have resulted successfully.

Q. How are these results obtained?

A. By the use of a prepared film on the glass, which can be readily and perfectly removed, so that the same glass may be used frequently. The film adheres firmly to the glass during the preliminary operations and the taking of the image, but can subsequently be removed without injury.

Q. What mediums are used for this purpose?

A. Gutta percha, which possesses the good qualities of glass in its great transparency and evenness of surface. At the same time the cohesion is perfect, and the cost trifling.

Q. By whom was this process invented?

A. The invention is claimed both by Mr. Archer and Mr. Reade; the former took out a patent for the use of the substance, while the latter published the process in a journal devoted to the art.

Q. How is this process conducted?

A. The gutta percha is dissolved in benzol by the application of heat.

Q. What is benzol, and how is the heat applied to it?

A. Benzol is one of the hydro-carbons of coal tar naphtha; and immersing the bottle which contains it and the gutta percha in hot water, is sufficient to render it soluble.

Q. How is the solution applied to the glass plate?

A. By pouring it on and immediately drying it over a spirit lamp.

Q. Does the medium adhere to the glass?

A. Perfectly; and has no tendency to separate from it on subsequent immersion in the nitrate bath.

Q. When the medium is firmly attached to the glass, how is the process continued?

A. In precisely the same way as though the gutta percha were the glass itself; it is then covered with collodion, iodised and sensitised in the usual way, developed, fixed, and varnished.

Q. When the process is complete, how is the gutta percha disengaged from the glass?

A. The point of a penknife is passed round the edge, it is then placed in water for a minute or two, and the gutta percha separates with great facility from the glass. When dry, place the film between two pieces of paper, cut it to any required size, and you have a negative ready for the

printing frame, as valuable in every respect as the glass negative.

Q. Does not the gutta percha dissolved in benzol have a tendency to become opaque?

A. It does, but this defect is prevented by dissolving the benzol film when dry in chloroform, and then using the chloroform film for the proposed purpose.

Q. Why is this preferable to the gutta percha alone?

A. Because it is certain, under all circumstances, to retain its perfect transparency.

Q. Is the process described that which was introduced by Mr. Reade?

A. It is,—but agrees in all essential particulars with Mr. Archer's plan.

Q. What is Mr. Archer's plan?

A. This gentleman has included in his patent two methods of applying the solution of gutta percha. The first method is thus stated: Pour on the clean glass plate a quantity of the solution of gutta percha in a similar manner as for coating the glass with a film of collodion. When this film is dried, the iodised collodion is poured on and immersed in the silver bath. The plate is exposed, developed, and fixed. The glass plate with gutta percha and collodion film attached to it is immersed in cold water, which presently causes the two combined films to separate readily from the glass. The second method is: Prepare the glass with iodised collodion, and proceed with the process in the ordinary manner. When the collodion picture is dried, pour on it the solution of gutta percha; when the plate is covered, hold it in a horizontal position for about a minute to thicken. Draw off very gently through a funnel into the bottle the excess of solution, and gradually raise the plate vertically over the funnel.

Q. What is the result of this process?

A. The benzol rapidly evaporates, leaving on the collodion picture, and in close contact with it, a coating of gutta percha. The back of the plate may then be held towards a clear fire, in order to hasten the hardening of the gutta percha. It must subsequently be immersed in cold water, when the combined films separate in one sheet from the glass; that is to say, the collodion picture is removed from the glass with the coating of gutta percha.

Q. Is the collodion picture so removed capable of being used?

A. It is; being in every way as perfect as when in the glass.

Q. Is the glass itself uninjured by the process.

A. Yes; and may be used again after the ordinary cleaning.

Q. Are not other media used for the removal of collodion films beside gutta percha?

A. Yes; paper prepared for the purpose is frequently employed.

Q. How is the paper prepared?

A. Sometimes with albumen and sometimes with gelatine.

Q. How is the paper prepared with albumen?

A. By being dipped in a bath of albumen, formed of white of eggs beaten up and then allowed to settle; the paper should be allowed to remain three or four minutes in this, then be thoroughly dried for future use.

Q. How is the albumen paper used in removing the picture from the glass?

A. It is applied to the glass after the picture has been fixed, and by a free application of water the film is dislodged from the glass and attached to the albumenised paper.

Q. How is the gelatine paper prepared for this purpose?

A. By floating it on a bath prepared in the following proportions: one ounce and a half of pure white gelatine to a quart of distilled water.

Q. How is the gelatine paper to be applied to the glass?

A. While the negative which is to be removed is still wet, the glass should be placed in an horizontal position, the collodion upwards, and covered with an even sheet of water;

the paper, cut to the size of the glass, must then be placed in a bath of filtered water for a few minutes, and then laid on the surface of the water which covers the collodion. The glass must then be slightly inclined until paper and glass are brought into contact, when they immediately adhere to one another and the collodion picture is transferred from the glass to the paper.

Q. How is the paper separated from the glass?

A. As soon as both are dry, the corner of the paper should be raised with a penknife to ascertain if the transference have been successful; if so, the paper may be carefully removed, and will bear away with it the collodion image; if the process has been unsuccessful, the paper and glass should both be placed in the bath again as before.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

PORTABLE DARK TENT.

SIR,—Enclosed, I have ventured to send you two photographs of a dark tent which I have constructed, and which I think has some advantages over those in general use: to us of the camera who prefer seeing what we are about, a simple and portable tent, capable of manipulating large as well as small plates with perfect facility, would be acceptable in more points than one. The cost would not exceed one fourth of what is usually charged for one of the same capabilities.

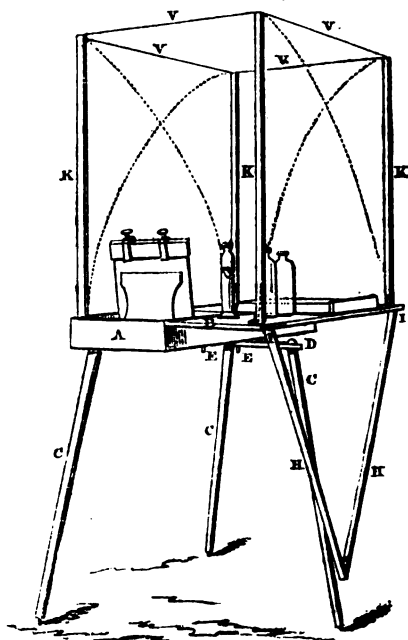


FIG. 1.

The box A, which forms the table, is made of light deal wood, $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch thick (or less), dove-tailed together at the angles, and is 8 feet long, 13 inches wide, and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, inside measurement. The lid B should be "clamped" with cross pieces grooved into the ends to prevent warping, and be hinged so as to open level with the top of the box. The legs C C C are of beech, tapered towards the bottom, and having a screw turned on the top (which any turner can do); two of them screw into blocks (also of beech) about 1 inch thick, glued inside in the front corners of the box, the third into the projecting piece D, at the back, which is fastened at the edge and middle of the box with wooden thumb-screws E E, either screw being removable, so as to allow it to perform a quarter of a circle, and lie along the

box when travelling. The back leg is provided with a small staple at F, to admit the point of a wire driven into the bottom of one of the pieces H H, which fold together at r with a hinge (see Fig. 2), and when open support the lid

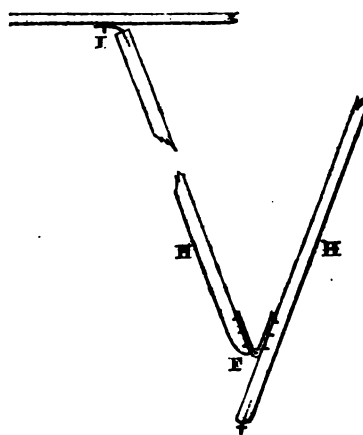


FIG. 2.

(see Fig. 2). Four pieces of deal K K K K (about 1 inch wide and $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch thick) are hinged to the upper corners of the box, as shown in the engraving, so as to pass each other in the direction of the dotted lines on disengaging the wires L L at one end only, the other end being looped over small wire staples in the upper part of the uprights, so that they fall down and fold, one with each of the uprights. It now remains to fit the covering, which consists of one thickness of black glazed calico, and one thickness of yellow calico (the

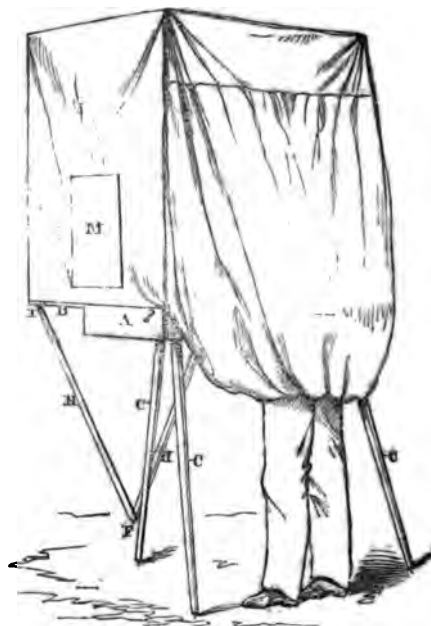


FIG. 3.

former being outside, of course); it is made to fit exactly over the top, back, and ends of the upper framework. The front piece is shaped like the section of a truncated cone, the width of the top being the length of the box, and the bottom descending about 18 inches below the box, and extending the same beyond each side; this piece is sewn into the front and forms a sort of hood. The open space below the box inside the hood is supplied with a piece of the stuff used, nailed along the inside of the box just below the edge. The

whole is now to be nailed round the other three sides of the box and lid on the inside with small tacks; and on folding down the uprights, the tent can be neatly doubled up to allow the box to be closed, the legs can now be unscrewed and laid inside, and the lid fastened by means of a strap or other contrivance. I forgot to mention, that the window is made by cutting out a square of the black stuff, and inserting two thicknesses more of the yellow linen.

JOHN C. TWYMAN.

Ramsgate, 65, High Street,

PAGES FROM THE NOTE-BOOK OF A TRAVELLING PHOTOGRAPHER.

SIR,—I believe my last communication concluded by stating that I had taken a photograph of a turreted gateway of a building formerly inhabited by Edward III. and his wife. The next I took was the north side of the Kauter, a square planted with trees and surrounded by some large buildings; this gave me three or four good pictures; and another was furnished by the *Maison des Bateliers*, where the guild of watermen formerly held their meetings. It stands in the Quai aux Herbes.

The belfry, which is 280 feet high, makes a good picture; it was once used as a watch tower, and the tocsin bell was hung in it, the sounding of which summoned the citizens from their houses in cases of alarm. On the top of the spire there is a gilt dragon which was taken from the top of the spire of one of the Greek churches in Constantinople, during the Crusades. I was obliged to take it in two portions, but by approximating the edges of the negatives as closely as possible, with a very thin film of gelatine between them, I am able to print positives which scarcely allow the break to be discerned unless carefully looked for.

The Hotel de Ville gives a very good picture, and so also does the University, which is a modern building, with a fine portico; a copy from that of the Pantheon at Rome.

The Cathedral of St. Bavon offers much greater inducements to photographers to operate inside than outside the building. I do not regret the trouble I took to obtain a picture of its external aspect; but if, as is possible, I pay another visit to Belgium in the ensuing summer, I shall endeavour to make arrangements for taking a series of views of the interior and its contents. There are numerous chapels in it which would give a beautiful series of stereoscopic negatives, and a fine picture might be made of the high altar, on which stands a statue of St. Bavon, and in front of which are four high copper candlesticks, which were once the property of Charles I. of England. They bear the English arms; and it is supposed that they were formerly in St. Paul's or Whitehall chapel, and, after that monarch was beheaded, were sold and sent to Belgium, though it is not improbable that they may have been taken there by some of the royalists who fled from England to Belgium at that time.

Like Bruges, the objects of interest in Ghent are by no means confined to those I have mentioned. There is scarcely a street which does not contain several houses of a quaint style of architecture, and the wooden fronts of some of them are most elaborately carved. Some of the prettiest pictures I have I took in the early morning, in the streets of the city, which, though far from being so crowded as they once were, are by no means so deserted as those of Bruges. Your readers are no doubt familiar with the history of Ghent, and if they are not they will hear it all, and more, when they visit that town, from the idle vagabonds who infest the railway station, and hang on to you, like a limpet to a rock, the moment you set foot in the streets. It is in vain that you say you do not require their services; they stick to you wherever you go, and often have the impudence to follow you into a shop if you enter it to purchase anything, doubtless with the intention of levying black mail on the shopkeeper afterwards, on the pretence that they have brought him a customer. I have got out of a train early in the morning, and

left my luggage at the station while I went to look through the town, to see if there were any buildings in it worth stopping to take; I have been set upon by one of these fellows the instant I left the station, and he has stuck to me throughout the entire day. I went into a barber's shop to perform my ablutions, and the fellow followed me in and entered into friendly conversation with the scraper of chins; when I left, he followed me. Threats of the police were of no avail, and this I was not surprised at, for if it is difficult to find a policeman in London when you want one, it seemed to me almost an impossibility to find one under similar circumstances in Belgium. I went into an hotel to dine, and when, after I had been engaged an hour in this interesting occupation, I looked out of the window, the first object that met my eye was my vampire, seated on a stone opposite, and patiently smoking a short pipe. I thought I would get rid of him by going out by another door than that by which I had entered, and had got almost to the end of the street and was congratulating myself on being at last free, when a gruff voice close to my ear said—"Zir, 'das vas der house ver der Spanish killed sixteen mens, and—." I interrupted him to point out the uselessness of wasting his time upon me, and suggested that a good many English were coming from Ostend, and that he might lose an opportunity of benefiting himself by keeping near me. All was in vain; I might as well have spoken to a statue. If I stopped to look at a house, he immediately began a tale which, I firmly believe, was, in most cases, invented on the spot. If I went into a church, of course he followed me in there, not, as may be supposed, with the intention of saying his prayers, but with the double object of keeping me in sight and making a little property out of me; which he did, in this way:—In most of the churches in Belgium, that contain paintings of any note, these paintings are covered with a screen of green baize; and to see them it is necessary to find the official charged with the duty of showing them, and, as a matter of course, paying him a fee for his trouble. Without waiting for the verger, or whatever he was, to come to me, my persecutor started off in search of him, and after the exhibition was over I observed a transfer of sundry copper coins from the hand of the verger to that of the extortioner. In this way he followed me from nine o'clock in the morning until five in the afternoon, and at the end of that time had the impudence to demand five francs for his attendance on me. As I have already said, one or two of these vagabonds may be made available to carry your apparatus, and if your time is limited he may be really useful in taking you to places of interest, with the least loss of time. I have generally had plenty of time at my disposal, and have therefore adopted a different plan, in some cases. I walked about the town with a local guide book for a day, or two, or three, according to its size, making a note in my memorandum book of the views I proposed taking, and then hired a cab, into which I placed my apparatus, and drove, at the earliest possible moment in the morning, to the different places I had marked out in succession. In this way I did not lose a moment, and was generally able to take all I wanted, both in the town and suburbs, in one day.

VIATOR.

Photographic Societies.

THE FRENCH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

At the last meeting of the French Photographic Society, M. Regnault, in the chair, after the routine business had been disposed of, M. C. Silvy presented to the society studies of animals from nature; Baron Marguerit, a series of pictures of different parts of France; M. Jamin, some copies of engravings of large dimensions taken with a French orthoscopic object-glass constructed in his factory; M. Delahaye presented to the society in the name of MM. Leon and Masson a plated copper bas-relief, representing allegorical figures supporting the medallion of MM. Daguerre and Niepce.

reducing the prepared albumen with water, and so leaving a smaller amount of albumen on the plate, but I think in general the old proportion of albumen to water gives more satisfactory negatives.

J. SIDEROTHAM.

Manchester.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

PREPARATION OF IODIDE OF AMMONIUM.—*Churk.* Many methods have been from time to time recommended for the preparation of this salt, but the best in our opinion is the following:—prepare iodide of iron first by heating together 5 parts of iodine and 25 parts of water, into which are gradually added 25 parts of iron filings; when the iodine has all disappeared, filter and add carbonate of ammonia until a precipitate no longer falls; then pour the whole into a filter and wash once or twice; collect all the clear filtrates together into a dish, and evaporate by a gentle heat till the salt crystallises out. It must be kept in a well stoppered bottle in perfect darkness.

COTTON-WOOL BRUSH FOR THE CALOTYPE PROCESS.—*Paper.* We believe these brushes were first suggested by Mr. Buckle, at all events they bear his name, being known familiarly as Buckle's brushes. They are made by taking a glass tube, from two to six inches long and half an inch in diameter, and forcing a tuft of perfectly clean cotton wool into the end, so that sufficient remains projecting to be used as a brush. The tuft should fit sufficiently tight in the tube for there to be no danger of its coming out in use. We have found a good plan to avoid the possibility of this happening is, to tie a piece of silk thread round the middle of the cotton-wool, and with that draw the tuft into the end of the tube.

GLAZE FOR COLOURED STEREOGRAMS.—*A Subscriber.* The plan adopted by several of the most popular artists is, to have the slides rolled between steel cylinders after they are coloured. This gives them a gloss without in the least injuring the colours.

SUBSTITUTE FOR GROUND GLASS.—*S. S. B.* A correspondent has informed us that the most simple substitute for ground glass is thin starch paste poured over plain glass, and then allowed to drain and dry spontaneously.

PREPARATION OF PROTO-NITRATE OF IRON.—*Positive Photogram.*—Dilute 9 parts of strong nitric acid with 30 parts of water, and when cold, add to this, in a flask, 8 parts of pure iron wire. Place in cold water, and allow it to stand all night, agitating now and then. When required for use, add one-third of a drachm of glacial acetic acid to every ounce of solution. This will keep for many months in a well-stoppered bottle, and will be found an excellent developer for positives. Another very good formula is the following:—Dissolve 1,600 grains of nitrate of baryta in 45 ounces of cold water, and 2,000 grains of crystallised sulphate of iron in 15 ounces of cold water. Mix three parts of the former solution with one part of the latter, filter or decant from the sulphate of baryta, and add half a drachm of glacial acetic acid to every ounce of the solution.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

637 Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the non-receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

We must beg our correspondents not to send glass plates through the post, except they are securely protected against breakage.

HARRY BELLINI.—Will our correspondent oblige us with an address where we could communicate with him. We shall be very happy to receive the particulars and papers referred to.

F. H., Newcastle-on-Tyne.—We are engaged in organising a plan, by which what you propose can be very satisfactorily accomplished. In the meantime, we would suggest the advisability of your inserting a short advertisement in our pages.

A HARD WORKING AND PRACTICAL AMATEUR.—Received with thanks.

S. S. B.—The best plan for you to adopt to obtain nitrate of silver from the powder and solution which you have at present, will be to add excess of carbonate of soda, evaporate to dryness, and mix with four times its weight of dry carbonate of soda. Then fuse in a crucible as recommended in our last number, and you will obtain a button of metallic silver. Your suggestion is a very good one, and we will at once proceed to carry it out; we hope to be able to commence in our next number.

G. L. G.—If you will forward to us a specimen of the crystal you obtained, we shall be able to tell you what it is. We should also like to see the kind of effect you say it produces on glass positives.

R. W.—1. Yes. 2 and 3. We regret we cannot answer.

LATENT.—1. Collodion of a dark colour is generally less sensitive than when it is paler. The colour is due to iodine; which can be removed by adding a few grains of metallic cadmium. 2. What developing solution do you refer

to? 3. If kept in a well corked or stoppered bottle, spirits of wine will retain its strength for any length of time. 4. Amber varnish will do for both positives and negatives. 5. There must have been some impurity in the gutta percha vessel in which you placed your bath; probably hyposulphite of soda, or developing solution. 6. Soak it for some hours in a strong solution of cyanide of potassium, and then rinse in dilute nitric acid. 7. Your ground-glass is too coarse. Procure some prepared especially for focussing, under the name of grey glass.

K. X.—1. Of course the upper tub must be pushed sideways; so as to allow the tap to be over the lower one. 2. Yes. 3. At any chemist's.

T. W. HOWARD.—We have a letter for this gentleman; where shall it be sent? **F. W. T.**—We cannot give you a fuller account of the formulae, &c., required in the negative collodion process, than will be found in our "Catechism."

We are much obliged for the information contained in your letter.

A. U. T.—Use a 100-grain solution of nitrate of silver for exciting the paper by; and keep longer in the gold bath.

J. (GREENSHALGH).—The cotton you enclosed is the right kind to be used in making pyroxyline.

W. H. W.—Your letter has been forwarded to Mr. Woodward.

J. M.—We have forwarded to your address a note; which will give you the desired information.

R. M. S.—1 and 2. We can only answer by referring you to our back numbers.

3. The formula you ask about is given at p. 12. 4. We cannot at present answer. 5. The diameters are somewhere about 18, 24, and 32-inches; but they vary with different makers.

PHOTOGRAM.—We will inquire; and answer our correspondent in our next number.

THETA.—It requires a bright summer's sun to carry out the experiments which we contemplate performing with the new metal junonium. We do not know where the error lies in your toning process. Will not the gold solution darken it if kept in longer? The *quasi* Editorial article addressed to that unfortunate young photographer is all nonsense. Acetic acid in the bath is a great improvement; and helps very materially to keep the whites clean. You cannot do better than persevere in the formulae given at p. 84.

W. R. R.—We do not think you will meet with as much success with the "paper-glass" as with gelatine paper. We will give the other information required shortly.

ANNIE.—Fine thin paper, such as is prepared for photographic purposes, will answer best. Black japan can be obtained of a varnish maker or coach builder. We are happy to think we have earned such golden opinions from you.

PHARO.—We are not aware that reticulation of the film is owing to the silver bath not being strong enough. Water in the collodion is the most usual cause.

A. SUFFERER.—The poisonous properties of commercial cyanide of potassium are not by any means dangerous if ordinary care be taken.

C. C.—A good landscape lens will not cause buildings to appear to fall forwards if you take care to keep the camera perfectly horizontal. If you send an address, we will communicate with you on the other matters.

F. C. D.—1. Plain paper only should be floated on the albumen solution. 2. About half an hour. 3. The pictures you allude to were taken by employing a perfectly black background behind the sitter, and then backing up with chocolate-coloured paper.

BROMMELL.—1. Good portraits cannot be taken in a room lighted with only one window in the way you name. A sky-light will be a better addition than another window. 2. The time of exposure will depend so much upon the quality of the lens and collodion, that nothing but experience will enable you to judge; you can, however, try five minutes to commence with.

UN ELKVE.—A little more or less than the specified quantity of protosulphate of iron in the developing solution will not be of any material consequence in the result. Nitrate of iron is used by some photographers; we have given the method of preparing it. Glacial acetic acid is to restrain the too energetic action of the developer. More is required in summer than in winter. Your other queries we cannot at present answer.

R. WILSON.—A wooden frame can easily be contrived, against which prepared plates can rest against the wall to dry. When dry, they should be stored away in tin boxes. We hope to be able to give information on the other point by our next number.

CHESHIRE JOHN.—You had better procure a half-plate portrait lens, and a single stereoscopic lens.

T. BOLLING.—We hope to be able to give you the desired information in our next number.

J. A.—1. Except in very open and well ventilated places, all stoves in which gas is used for heating purposes should be supplied with a flue to carry away the noxious products of combustion. 2. The collodion-albumen process, in our opinion, is superior to Fothergill's.

G. S.—The prints look as if the sensitive paper had been kept too long before being used. They have not remained long enough in the gold bath.

R. T. B.—1. Protosulphate of iron. 2. Not so good as some we have published. 3. Soak it for some days in strong solution of cyanide of potassium; and then, after rinsing, for a few hours in dilute nitric acid. 4, 5, 6. Very little is known about the peculiar properties and requirements of acid or alkaline collodions; we are, however, inclined to answer these questions in the affirmative. 7. Consult previous numbers. 8. Wash it well with dilute sulphuric acid, and then with pure water, and the silver will be pure enough.

A. NOVICE.—1. In an early number. 2. In front of the lens.

AGATE.—Well washed in cold water.

Communications declined with thanks:—**F. R. S.**—**A Dabbler.**—**James F.**

Thomas.—**N. O. B.**—**Stereogram.**

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the

"PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—**January.**—**W. A. L.**—**G. M.**—**Letter Box.**

J. S.—**Taper.**—**Ans Longa.**—**Aplanatic.**—**A Subscriber from the First.**

Blotting Paper.—**W. W. W.**—**S. E. A.**—**Q.**

IX TYPE:—**H. F.**—**H. D.**—**H. C.**—**A. D.**—**X.**—**M. D.**—**A. E.**—**M. C.**—**London Firm.**—**W.**—**An Amateur.**—**S. T.**—**T. H. C.**—**H. D.**

On account of the immense number of important letters we receive, we cannot promise immediate answers to queries of no general interest.

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, one of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpi, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Vol. I., No. 25.—February 25, 1859.

PAPER *versus* COLLODION.

BY M. VERNIER, JUN.

SINCE the discovery of collodion, the paper processes have almost gone out of practice, and that for good reasons. Collodion acts more quickly, and gives clearer pictures: nevertheless, if two positive proofs be taken of the same landscape, the one obtained by means of collodion, the other on negative paper, it will be remarked that the one taken on paper is richer, softer, more aerial, and deeper, in short, more artistic than the other. This difference of results induced me to make fresh trials with paper, with the object of obtaining the sharpness and rapidity of collodion.

The method I am about to submit to the consideration of your readers will, I hope, have the result of restoring the negative paper to the position it originally held among photographic processes. As the basis of my experiments, I selected gelatine as used by one of the ablest of photographers, M. Baldus; this substance does not alter the silver bath, but allows it to retain all its limpidity. Following his method, I obtained more sharpness by sizing the paper before iodising, and greater rapidity by immersing it in an ethereo-alcoholic iodide bath before submitting it to the silver bath; beside these two operations, which are over and above M. Baldus's process, I develop the picture with sulphate of iron, which, as is generally known, is the quickest developer. The method I employ may be briefly described as follows:—

I choose a paper, the substance of which is very equal, and mark one of its sides with a pencil; I then float it for a minute or two on the following substance—rain water, 1000 parts, gelatine, 15 parts; after which, I take it out, and dry it by suspension. I prepare a considerable number of sheets in this way; and when they are dry, I collect them, and put them in a blotting book, which I then put under the press until the following day.

Iodising.—If the gelatinous substance, which served for the sizing of the papers, is still sufficiently attenuated, I add to every hundred parts of liquid—iodide of potassium, 3 parts, bromide of potassium, 0.6 parts; I dissolve with the aid of heat, and strain the whole through a cloth, and then pour it into a dish, which is kept warm by being placed over a stove. I then treat my papers with this solution in the same manner as on the preceding evening, taking care that no bubbles of air form beneath them, and I also place them on the solution with the marked side downwards; after drying, put them away in a box in a dry place. This double preparation gives great clearness and delicacy to the proofs; renders the paper unalterable; preserves its whiteness; and prevents it from ever becoming spotted—the reason of which is easily understood, the iodine not being in contact with the body of the paper, which often contains various kinds of substances capable of neutralising it in places, and producing, after the development of the picture, a greater or less number of little spots, which disfigure the picture in an irreparable manner. The preliminary sizing is therefore of incontestable utility.

Sensitising and exposure.—To use this paper, I take it by an angle, by means of a small iron hook coated with gum-lac dissolved in alcohol, and immerse it in a bath, composed as follows:—Ether, 25 parts; ordinary rectified alcohol, 75 parts; iodide of potassium, 0.5 parts; the paper imbibes it instantaneously. If I want it for dry purposes, I remove it, and suspend it until dry; in the contrary case, I lay it at once, face downwards, on the silver bath used for

collodion negatives; after a contact of two or three minutes, according to the temperature, I remove it, and place it immediately in the negative frame for exposure. The time of exposure is very nearly the same as for collodion; nevertheless, I must observe, that a silver bath, strengthened with acetic acid, renders the paper *more* sensitive. In all other processes this acid retards the luminous impression, while the very contrary results in this case; the acid opens the pores of the gelatine, swells it, and, consequently, renders it more permeable to the chemical action of the light.

Development of the picture.—When the exposure has been sufficiently long, I plunge the paper in water mixed with alcohol; I then extend it on the solution of sulphate of iron, as used for developing collodion. The image speedily appears in all its details; if it is wanting in vigour from insufficient exposure, I allow the paper to drip; spread it on a glass plate, and pour on it, commencing at one of the angles, a weak solution of nitrate of silver, and then pass it a second time on the sulphate of iron. This simple method of strengthening it, suffices to give the negative all the intensity desired.

It will be seen that, when one has a plentiful supply of iodised papers, the manipulations are very simple, requiring but little time, and no complication of new baths; but the especial advantage that this bath presents is, the facility with which one obtains very good proofs by the dry method. To return to what I said above relative to the paper, which I dried by suspension on taking it from the ethereo-alcoholic iodide bath. This desiccation of the paper is not absolutely essential for the dry process. I point it out, because I find it gives greater facility in working. I generally prepare eight or ten sheets; when I am doing the last, the first, well drained, is ready for placing on the silver bath. After the two washings, which must follow the sensitising of the papers, the other operations are the same as in the wet process.

I one day exposed two papers in succession, on each of which I took the same picture, one I treated with sulphate of iron, the other with gallic acid; the former developed rapidly, and gave me, as usual, a good negative; the latter, submitted to the reducing bath of gallic acid, after half an hour's immersion gave no sign of a picture. Being convinced that the paper had been acted upon, the exposure having been the same as in the other case, I strengthened the bath with some drops of nitrate of silver, and waited an hour to see the result, but still no picture. Finally, vexed at finding it would not come out, I took a bottle containing an old nitrate of silver bath, which I had used formerly in different experiments; it contained ether, alcohol, iodides, acids, and a little sulphate of iron. I decanted the clear part of the liquid, and poured a considerable quantity of it in the gallic acid solution. I then went on with some other work, and left the proof to itself. An hour afterwards, on going into my laboratory, I was greatly surprised to see the picture perfectly developed; but what astonished me most was the fact, that the reducing bath had undergone no alteration. What was the substance in the old bath which preserved the gallic acid in good condition?

There is another question to which I will attempt to give an answer:—Why is collodion more rapid than all other films used in photography? Does this rapidity arise from the pyroxyline employed in its composition, or is it due simply to the two substances in which it is dissolved?

Without pretending to give a positive opinion on this sub-

ject, I believe it must be attributed to the ether and the alcohol combined. In fact, I have just shown that these liquids, by imbuing the paper instantaneously, facilitate the combination of photogenic products, and, consequently, open a more free access to the chemical action of the light.

THE MOLECULAR ACTION OF CRYSTALLINE PARTICLES.*

BY DR. A. WELLER.

THE fixation of the mercurial vapours in the daguerreotype process which has excited so much interest, and for which so many theories have been advanced, is but another example of the force which causes the deposition of solid and gaseous particles from a liquid, and which produces so many other effects. In this case the chemical rays of light act in the same manner as mechanical action and caloric in causing a certain molecular disturbance. By the discoveries of Möser it is shown that these rays possess the power of acting upon almost any body, in such a manner as to render it capable of fixing the particles of various vapours. Thus simple minerals, glass, &c., may be made to fix the mercurial vapour. It appears, however, that silver, gold, copper, &c., which form amalgams, or, in other words, are capable of being wetted by mercury, possess this property in a greater degree than any other bodies which are capable of being wetted by it, in the same way as we have seen that glass has the greatest power to fix the vapour of water. Admitting the truth of this theory of the daguerreotype process, we are naturally led to inquire whether the same agent may not likewise cause the fixation of particles in a state of solution or of vapour, in the same manner as by simple mechanical action. After several unsatisfactory attempts I finally succeeded in clearly proving this fact. The solution which shows the influence of light the most evidently is that of the neutral chloride of gold. A few grains of this salt dissolved in an ounce of water, when exposed to the light, deposit minute crystals of a metallic appearance on that side of the glass nearest the light. The action of light in causing the deposition of gaseous vapours may be shown by placing some iodine in a bottle closed with a glass stopper. After being exposed in the sunshine for several hours minute black crystals will appear on the side nearest the light, which will change their position according to the side of the glass exposed. Another substance which shows the action still better is camphor; a piece of which, merely covered with a glass shade, will give rise to a crystalline deposit after an hour or two of exposure to light, which presents the same phenomena as those of iodine. By a prolonged exposure these crystals become very abundant, and very beautiful. I have applied this property to the construction of an instrument for measuring the chemical rays of light. As the details would be foreign to our present subject, I will defer them to another occasion, and confine myself now to prove that these phenomena are independent of the deposits caused by radiation.

1st. The crystals are formed on the side exposed to the action of direct or diffused light.

2nd. They are not formed during the night, when the radiation of the earth is sufficient to cause the deposition of water.

3rd. Green glass, which retards photographic action, likewise impedes this deposit.

In an experiment which is now going on, a bottle of pale green common glass is exposed to the north, while another of white glass is placed in a southern aspect. The first became covered with minute crystals, in size averaging about a millimètre, which have remained stationary about a week; the second is covered with arborescent ramifications, which are daily increasing. Several familiar, but hitherto unexplained phenomena, may, in my opinion, be easily accounted for by these molecular actions. The formation of hail I

consider to be an instance of an action precisely similar to that which causes the deposition of the solids of gaseous and liquid particles. If we admit the influence of this force on the globular vapours of water, it is not at all improbable that certain conditions may arise in nature when these vapours may be much more liable to this influence than we find them in our imperfect experiments. We have seen that a solution of sulphate of soda or water in a pure state may be brought by the abstraction of caloric to such a condition of unstable equilibrium, that the slightest perturbing cause will immediately reduce it to a solid form. If we admit that the globules which form the clouds are capable of being placed in a similar condition, we have sufficient data to explain all the phenomena that occur in the production of hail. Any nucleus formed within a cloud of this state would create around it a deposition of all the neighbouring particles, and the size of the hail-stones would be dependent upon the thickness of the cloud they had to traverse. In the storm of Ordenburgh, in 1825, mentioned by Dr. Eversman, pyrites were found in the centre, and had acted like a nucleus round which the crystallisation had taken place. Where the centre is not formed by a foreign body of this sort, it has frequently been mentioned that it consisted of an opaque nucleus of a spongy nature, like congealed snow, which may be easily accounted for. The succession of concentric layers would be caused by the passage of the particles through strata of liquid globules not all at the same temperature, and the radiated structure indicates a gradual increase of crystalline action proceeding from the centre. The temperature of the hail-stones, which has generally been found below the freezing point, is a further corroboration of this view. The formation of butter is likewise, in all probability, another instance of molecular action of the same nature. It is well known that after the cream has been agitated for a certain length of time the globules suddenly coalesce, and by their union butter is produced. The sudden appearance of this product is the more remarkable, as it takes place at different temperatures, although more quickly at some than others, and not gradually, as might have been expected, which precludes the idea of its being owing to any caloric developed by friction. The most minute observations have been unable to show any material alteration in the appearance of the fatty globules at the moment before the butter is formed. Little doubt can be entertained of its being caused by some molecular action, engendered in the globules by the continued agitation they have undergone. Some of the most permanent gases likewise exhibit phenomena closely allied to the above, by their action on platinum and other metals. According to Dulong and Thenard, platinum foil newly beaten has the property of acting at the common temperature on a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen, but after a few minutes' exposure to the air it entirely loses that power, which may, however, be restored to it in a stronger degree than before by heating it in a covered crucible. If it be kept in a covered vessel, so as to exclude the air, it will retain the power without decrease for four-and-twenty hours. Platinum filings, made with an ordinary sized file, have the same property immediately after their formation, which they retain for above an hour. It has also been observed that a hollow ball of platinum has the power of condensing and absorbing different gases, which are generally disengaged at a temperature below the boiling point (Pouillet, *Elements de Physique*, § 131). The action of the gases on platinum in all the above cases greatly resembles that of carbonic acid on glass, except that not merely simple lines, but the whole surface of the metal exerts its influence, and that the gases themselves are invisible.

NOTHING NEW UNDER THE SUN.

In the notice of the meeting of the French Photographic Society in vol. i. p. 250, we stated that an apparatus for the preservation of sensitised paper had been designed by MM. Davanne and Girard, and manufactured by M. Marion;

* Continued from page 198.

we at the same time mentioned that M. Frank de Villecholles had asked a question relative to a similar box invented by M. Cognacq. The latter gentleman has addressed the following letter to a foreign contemporary, on the subject:—

"I READ in the bulletin of the French Photographic Society that M. Marion had presented an apparatus for preserving positive papers. I have likewise read the article of MM. Davanne and Girard, in which I observe that they advise the use of chloride of calcium as a proper substance for preserving nitrated paper.

"Without disparagement to MM. Marion, Davanne, and Girard, it was I who first discovered the properties of chloride of calcium as a preservative substance. In the month of May last I had the honour of addressing you a letter" (the letter was not received), "in which I informed you that I had discovered a means of preserving nitrated paper; it is true that at that time I did not consider it advisable to indicate the use of chloride of calcium, but it is very easy to ascertain now, that the various apparatus sold to MM. Aguado, Collard, De Vuillefroy, Gabriel de Kumine (Rumine?), and others, do not contain anything beside chloride of calcium.

"I hope you will receive this protest, which will be the last. It is sufficient for me to have proved, in a decisive manner, that the priority of this discovery cannot be contested with me.—Agréez, &c., H. COGNACQ."

[In support of this letter, Messrs. L. and H. Wulff addressed a letter to the Editor of the *Revue Photographique*, in which they stated that a description of the apparatus was published in his paper and in other journals in June of last year; and that they had delivered several of these boxes to men of mark among photographers. They state further, that last October M. Marion sent to them for one of these boxes for a M. Dol, of Cagliari, and the box was accordingly sent to him, together with a bottle containing the chloride of calcium. This box and bottle were returned to them a few days later by M. Marion, with an intimation that he was not quite satisfied with the apparatus, and begged them to forward it direct to M. Dol.

They add to their letter certificates from well-known photographers, stating that they had purchased similar apparatus of them some months back.

The *Revue* winds up the publication of the letters by stating that Messrs. Davanne and Girard have discovered the properties of chloride of calcium too late. We shall no doubt have an early opportunity of forming an opinion on the subject in dispute; meanwhile we may state that we have been shown one of the cases manufactured by M. Marion, though, of course, we have not yet had an opportunity of testing its merits; but judging from appearance, we see no reason to doubt that it will answer the purpose for which it is constructed. As to the degree in which it may resemble the apparatus of M. Cognacq we are not in a position to speak, inasmuch as we have not yet seen the latter.—Ed.]

M. NIEPCE ON THE PRESERVATION OF LIGHT.

THE following are the directions given by M. Niépce de St. Victor for obtaining photographs by means of light stored up in tubes.—*Cosmos*.

"Use paper prepared with ammoniacal chloride of silver, as it is more sensitive than that prepared with chloride of silver alone.

"At the moment of opening the tube, a little water must be inserted inside in such a way as to well moisten the pasteboard, and any water not immediately absorbed must be allowed to run out; and the tube again closed, and heated over a spirit lamp until it has reached a temperature too high to be borne by the naked hand (about 150 degrees), then opened directly, and applied upon the thin paper bearing the engraving, which serves as a negative, and the results will be the reproduction of the engraving on the sensitive paper beneath.

"The pasteboard ought to be strongly impregnated with tartaric acid, and insulated for four or five hours in the month of July. Pasteboard impregnated with nitrate of uranium does not require to be insulated above an hour; but it loses the acidity communicated by the light much more rapidly."

M. Plumier has informed us that the best sensitising liquid for preparing the paper for these experiments is composed as follows:—Dissolve 12 parts of nitrate of silver in 100 parts of distilled water, then add ammonia drop by drop, and at the same time shake the solution until it is dissolved. The solution is at first brown, but eventually becomes perfectly limpid: it is advisable to boil it for some minutes to restore it to a neutral state.

COMMUNICATION FROM THE FRENCH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

WE have received a communication from M. Martin Laulerie, the Secretary of the French Photographic Society, written, apparently, under the impression that we have not informed our readers that it is the intention of the French Society to hold an exhibition in the ensuing month. We need scarcely remind our readers that we announced the fact some weeks since, and that we have subsequently given all particulars published respecting it, including the rules intended to regulate the exhibition. Rule 2 has been since modified, as will be seen on reading the annexed translation of a letter, which appears to be an appeal to photographers individually. We may add that we sincerely hope the appeal may be successful in inducing a good number of English photographers to sustain our national credit.

"Sir,—I have the honour to remind you that the third public Exhibition of the French Photographic Society takes place, this year, from the 1st April to the 15th June, at the Palace of Industry, in a place specially set apart for it, and concurrently with the exhibition of paintings. The committee invite all photographers, whether native or foreign, to send photographs, in order to give this Exhibition the importance and interest of a really universal Exhibition, which will allow of a correct estimate being formed of the progress of the art in different countries.

"Although the regulations of the Exhibition have been already published in the monthly bulletin of the Society, the committee consider it advisable to remind you, personally, that objects intended for exhibition must be forwarded to the Secretary, M. Martin Laulerie, 11, rue Drouot, Paris, between the 1st and 15th March next.* As the jury, appointed to examine the works sent, meet on the 20th March, the committee have been obliged to fix the date of the 15th March* as being the latest for receiving proofs.

"If, sir, it be your intention to take part in this Exhibition, I beg you, in the name of the committee, to let me know as soon as possible, without waiting until you dispatch your parcel.—I have the honour, &c.

"MARTIN LAULERIE."

DISCOLOURING OF THE SILVER BATH.

BY H. FRANCIS.

DISCOLOURING of the silver bath in which albumenised paper has been prepared, is a constant complaint among photographers. Kaolin is generally recommended, and answers very well; but is not readily to be got even in London. We have had in use for some years, common pipe clay, which answers as well as kaolin, is much cheaper, and can be got in any part of the world. After we have prepared as much paper as required, we return the silver solution into a large bottle, which has about a pound of pipe clay in it, shake it well, and leave it to settle for the next day's use, when it will be found quite colourless. We would also recommend those who are

* A delay of twelve days is accorded to foreign notice of their intention to exhibit previous to the 20th.

doctoring up a spoilt negative bath, to at once make a new one, and throw the spoilt one into the paper bath with the pipe clay, as we find it answers for paper as well as a new bath, of course adding a little silver to make up the difference between the strength of the two baths.

Critical Notices.

Stereographic Views of Chatsworth. BY MR. PULTON.

THE idea of putting Chatsworth into the stereoscope is an exceedingly happy one, and considering the gorgeous magnificence of the grounds and the beauties of this "Palace of the Peak," we think it ought to be done in the best manner. We happen to know that in the summer of 1857 the duke contemplated thus illustrating his palace for the purpose of private distribution, and had he lived no doubt he would have carried out his idea, but death removed him ere he could accomplish the task of placing in the most unique of all modern instruments that most princely of all mansions, the Palace of the Peak, to which his own good taste and kingly magnificence contributed so much in making it what it is. Chatsworth may be considered as the finest of all the seats of the English nobility, and in looking at the views which Mr. Pulton has executed, we can form a pretty good idea of the extent and beauty of this place. As we look at slide after slide we are forcibly struck with the similarity which exists between many of the views and the Fairy Garden and Palace at Sydenham. In both we see the traces of the master hand who designed them. The view of the "Portland Walk" in the Ornamental Gardens could easily be passed off as the entrance to the Crystal Palace. As to the generality of these slides, we are sorry we cannot indorse the opinion expressed by the publisher that, "all who have seen these slides (which delineate scenes in this most beautiful of England's seats) have pronounced them to be of a very high order." We heartily concur in our approval of the expression that Chatsworth "is the most beautiful of England's seats;" but that the slides are of a high order we cannot allow. In the selection before us there are few "scenes;" they mostly comprise floral and botanic studies, without the necessary accompaniment of colour; and any one who would purchase this series in the hope of securing happy recollections of pleasant scenes would be sadly disappointed, because they chiefly consist of views of the most uninteresting kind. They are bad as photographs, and as artistic selections much worse.

Practical Photography on Glass and Paper. A Manual containing Simple Directions for the Production of Portraits Views, &c. &c. BY CHARLES A. LONG.

IF the law of supply and demand be applicable to the production of elementary photographic treatises,—and we see no reason to doubt it—then, indeed, must the demand for photographic works be great, as the supply keeps up, and every few weeks we have to notice a new face in the field.

Of the work before us we are somewhat at a loss to say much. It is termed a manual of "practical photography," and as such we do not exactly see in what hands it can be most useful. The hints which it contains are by no means new to any one who is himself a "practical photographer,"—therefore it can be of no possible use to any one who has a knowledge of the manipulation of the positive and negative processes; while to the amateur it is scarcely adapted, as there is too profuse an interspersing of technicalities.

Moreover, although this is announced as the "fourth edition," there does not seem to be that amount of sequence of thought which is so requisite in a work which simplifies any art. It is evidently the production of one who has a good knowledge of photography, and all the requisites to produce a good picture; but he has not the power to express his meaning in language adapted to the mind of the beginner in the art of photography. For it must be borne in mind that not a few who follow the art of photography, are at the outset quite ignorant of the very simplest elements of chemical knowledge. Therefore, a work which is intended to teach such beginners should be as free as possible from the technicalities to which we have alluded. It contains some hints, however, that will be of use even to the "practical photographer,"—not that he will learn much from them, but they may recall some forgotten fact to his mind.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

RELATIONS AND HARMONY OF COLOUR—(continued).

WE have been speaking hitherto of the more striking and apparent sources of harmony arising out of judicious contrast. Harmony in colouring may, however, arise from various sources, and next to that of contrast the harmony of analogy is, perhaps, the most important, coming as it does an infinity of varied and refined beauties, "too subtle to be defined, too intricate to be easily understood, and often too exquisite to be felt by the untutored eye." The harmonies of contrast are most generally produced by the juxtaposition of the primary and secondary colours, and those chiefly used in some approximation to their full hues. The harmonies of analogy arise from the judicious arrangement of the varied tints and shades of any single colour; from the arrangement of full hues after their natural gradation as seen in the solar spectrum; or from happy arrangement and gradation of tertiary and semi-neutral colours. To the production of good results in this respect, good taste, careful observation, and a cultivated eye are absolutely essential; for in proportion as the effects are delicate, the mode of producing them is less obvious. Of this class of beauties it has been well observed by Field in his "Chromatography," that "they are at once less definite and less generally evident, but more delightful—more frequent in nature, but rarer in common art;" he adds that they at the same time "give a boundless license for the display of the most captivating harmonies of colour, and the most chaste and delicate expressions." On this subject it is evident no definite rules can be given; we have said sufficient to be suggestive of its importance, and to commend it to the careful study of the reader.

Somewhat allied to the last source of harmony is that arising out of the prevalence of any given tone throughout a picture, producing an effect analogous to throwing upon it a coloured light or viewing it through a tinted glass. This effect does not, indeed, come strictly within the true meaning of harmony, although the principles and practice of many good painters, confounding tone with harmony, have at times substituted the one for the other. It has the effect, however, occasionally of reconciling in some degree discordant arrangements of colour. Where the picture is intended to appear suffused by a coloured light, or in other words, where a certain tone is intended to prevail, care must be used that every colour in its own degree shall be properly modified. For instance, if a warm tone is intended to characterise the picture, the reds will approximate to scarlet, the scarlets to orange, and the yellows to orange; the greens will lose some amount of their blue and acquire yellow, the purples will incline to red, and the blues approximate to a warm grey. Thus all the colours containing red and yellow become heightened by the prevalence of orange, which at the same time somewhat neutralises the blues and colours of which blue is a prevailing component. As whatever may be the inherent colours in the model, the painter is always master of the tone which shall prevail, he may often avail himself of this fact to produce pleasing effects, or to neutralise the influence of any mass of unharmonious colour which of necessity belongs to the picture.

The harmonies of contrast are always the most striking and attractive, those of analogy the most subdued and delicate. In portraiture, therefore, where it is desired to give the utmost importance and prominence to the face, the latter class of harmonies should prevail in the accessories. The dominant colours of the complexion being ascertained and reproduced, all accessory effects, whether in draperies or background, should be chosen to give value and prominence to the face by contrast, the harmonies of analogy only prevailing so far as these accessory colours themselves are concerned. If, on the other hand, from any inherent defect or deformity in the model, it is desirable not to give too much prominence to the face, the attention may be drawn from it by the employment of the harmonies of contrast in the

colouring of the accessories. The best effect will, however, be produced by the judicious combination of both kinds of harmony, taking care, in the introduction of accessories for the sake of colour, that they are not incongruous with the character of the picture, and that they are so distributed as to produce a general symmetry and to avoid the spottiness of effect which will easily arise from bad arrangement of minor matters.

The photographer who wishes to excel in the colouring of his productions will do well, whilst acquainting himself with the principles on which harmony depends, to avail himself of every opportunity of studying the works of great painters, and critically ascertaining to what extent and how these principles are carried out. This will be found a valuable method of fixing them in his mind. At the same time let him endeavour to examine and analyse the colours of nature, which imitative art can, at best, but endeavour to reproduce. In speaking of portrait painting, Sir Joshua Reynolds says, "avoid the chalk, the brickdust, and the charcoal, and think on a pearl and a ripe peach." It would have been better, with all due deference to so great an authority, if he had said "think of the natural hue of the human face."

(To be continued.)

Photographic Chemistry.

CHEMICAL MANIPULATIONS—(continued).

Reduction (continued).—We now proceed to the second process by reduction of the chloride of silver. All liquids containing silver, but which have no mixture of cyanide of potassium or hyposulphite of soda, may be collected together in a vessel, and hydrochloric acid, or a solution of common salt, added; precipitation will immediately commence, and a heavy white precipitate will be thrown down: the hydrochloric acid, or solution of salt, whichever is employed, must be added in excess. When the precipitation has ceased, the liquid should be left to settle closely at the bottom of the vessel; after which, the clear liquid should be drained off, and the precipitate washed, either on the filter or by decantation, and reduced to a metallic state by one of the following processes:—

1. *By means of zinc and sulphuric acid*, as follows:—Pour on the wet chloride at least double its volume of water, containing about $\frac{1}{50}$ th of sulphuric acid; then put in it a piece of thick zinc plate, and leave it there for about twenty-four hours; the chloride of silver is reduced, and chloride and sulphate of zinc is formed, and metallic silver, which will be found in the form of a white powder. This powder is pure silver, and should be washed and filtered, and then dried.

2. *By means of potash and sugar.*—The chloride of silver to be reduced is placed in a flask or a capsule, and about double its volume of dilute solution of caustic potash (1 part of potash to 9 of water), in which a little sugar has been dissolved, is added, and heat applied until the liquid is brought to a state of gentle ebullition. When the blackish powder, which results from this treatment, after being washed in several waters, is entirely soluble in nitric acid, the reaction may be considered at an end. This powder is likewise pure silver.

This latter process does not allow of the gold being recovered at the same time as the silver; a different treatment is required. The residues, containing at the same time gold and silver, should, by means of evaporation, combustion, and calcination, be brought to the condition of ashes, and treated with aquafortis—which is a mixture of 2 parts of hydrochloric acid and 1 of nitric acid—and an insoluble chloride of silver is thus obtained, which is separated by filtering, and heated by one of the methods we have indicated: the liquor then contains chloride of gold, the metal of which is precipitated by means of sulphite of soda.

The following is a *dry method* for obtaining metallic silver from the chloride; but we may mention that, in lieu of the carbonate of lime, Spanish white, or caustic potash, may be employed:—

Dry chloride of silver	...	...	...	100 parts.
Carbonate of lime	...	...	...	70 "
Charcoal	...	...	...	4 "

These substances should be mixed intimately together, and put into a crucible, and heated to a strong red heat for a little more than half an hour. When thoroughly cold, the crucible may be broken, and the pure silver will be found at the bottom. There is a very simple method of extracting the silver from a single bath, which consists in the employment of metallic copper. The copper should be cleaned quite bright when immersed in the bath, and the latter should also be clear, and kept well covered during the operation. The action should be allowed to continue for twenty-four hours, and it will be found a material assistance if the vessel containing the mixture be in a warm place. The resulting precipitate, which may be removed from the copper by gentle friction with the finger, must be filtered from the blue solution (nitrate of copper), and washed once or twice with very weak ammonia water, and lastly with pure water, until a drop of the liquid as it comes from the funnel, received upon reddened litmus paper, does not restore the blue colour of it; the precipitate when dry will be pure metallic silver.

(To be continued.)

Dictionary of Photography.

BROMIDE OF AMMONIUM.— $\text{NH}_4 \text{Br}$. This salt may be obtained by the mixture of hydrobromic acid and liquor ammonia, or by the reaction of bromine upon ammonia. This latter operation should be performed in the following manner:—Pour into a flask with a long neck some pure bromine, and then cover it with water to prevent loss from volatilisation; next add caustic ammonia very gradually, drop by drop, with constant agitation, until the disengagement of gas (nitrogen) ceases, and the bromine disappears, leaving a colourless solution. Great care must be taken not to add the ammonia too rapidly, as the reaction is very violent, and the heat produced may occasion great loss to the bromine. When the reaction is completed, the liquid, evaporated to the crystallising point at a gentle heat, yields pure bromide of ammonium.

Bromide of ammonium may also be obtained in the following way:—Powder together, in a mortar, three parts by weight of bromide of potassium, and two parts of sulphate of ammonia; when intimately mixed together, introduce it into a glass retort with a very short and wide neck, connected with a large receiver; on applying a gentle heat to the mixture, double decomposition will take place, according to the following equation:— $\text{K Br} + \text{NH}_4 \text{O. SO}_3 = \text{KO. SO}_3 + \text{NH}_4 \text{Br}$. Sulphate of potassa will be left in the retort, and bromide of ammonium will sublime in the form of a white crystalline mass, which will condense in the neck and receiver. Continue the heat as long as volatile matter is given off.

It can also be obtained by adding carbonate of ammonia to bromide of calcium, filtering from the precipitated carbonate of lime, and evaporating the solution to the crystallising point.

Bromide of ammonium is a white salt crystallising in cubes; it is tolerably stable in dry air, and may easily be preserved in well-corked bottles; it does not become coloured like the corresponding iodine salt, and is preferable to bromide of potassium or calcium for photographic purposes.

BROMIDE OF CADMIUM.— Cd Br . May be readily prepared by placing bromine with six times its bulk of water in a flask, and then adding an excess of metallic cadmium in

filings; on allowing the mixture to stand for a short time, the bromine will unite with the cadmium and form a colourless solution of bromide of cadmium: this may be obtained in the crystalline form by filtering from the excess of cadmium, and evaporating the solution to dryness. Bromide of cadmium is a beautifully white crystalline salt, very stable in the air, and soluble in alcohol and ether as well as water; it is largely employed in collodion.

BROMIDE OF CALCIUM.—Ca Br. May be prepared by placing in a flask bromine covered with water, and then adding gradually, pure caustic lime; this soon becomes slaked, and, if stirred from time to time, unites with the bromine very quickly: the operation must be stopped when the bromine has disappeared, but the liquid still smells of it. Then evaporate to dryness in a capsule, and heat to redness, to decompose the bromide of lime into bromide of calcium. After cooling, dissolve the residue in water, filter, and crystallise.

Bromide of calcium is deliquescent, and soluble in alcohol as well as water.

BROMIDE OF POTASSIUM.—K Br. This salt is composed of one equivalent of potassium, and one of bromine. It is prepared by adding bromine to solution of caustic potassa as long as the liquid remains colourless; there is thus formed a mixture of bromide of potassium and bromate of potassa, which is to be evaporated to dryness, and heated to redness in a crucible, by which means the bromate is converted into bromide with evolution of oxygen. This is then to be dissolved in water and crystallised. Bromide of potassium is very soluble in water, and crystallises therefrom in white anhydrous cubes. The commercial salt is usually quite pure enough for all photographic operations, especially if it be in large crystals. It sometimes contains carbonate of potassa, which is detected by adding, to a small quantity of a saturated solution of bromide of potassium, one drop of a solution of chloride of calcium: if no turbidity is observed, the bromide contains no carbonate; if there be a precipitate, the quantity will give some idea of the amount of impurity.

BROMIDE OF SILVER.—Ag Br. Is composed of one equivalent of bromine and one of silver, and is formed whenever metallic silver is brought into contact with bromine, either in the state of liquid or vapour; and also when a soluble salt of silver is added to a soluble bromide. Bromide of silver is of a very pale straw colour, insoluble in water and nitric acid, but soluble in ammonia, alkaline hyposulphites, and cyanides. When perfectly pure it is not very readily changed by light, but the slightest admixture of nitrate of silver renders it very sensitive to light. It is also sensitive to rays of the spectrum, which are without influence on iodide of silver. This peculiar action of light on bromide of silver has been fully discussed at p. 61.

(To be continued.)

A Catechism of Photography.

COPYING COLLODIONS.

Q. What is meant by the expression—Indirect collodion positives?

A. Images which are obtained by copying a negative in the camera.

Q. What is the chief advantage of such copies?

A. The opportunity which they offer of being enlarged or diminished in size.

Q. How is the change of size effected?

A. In the following way:—in front of the camera, at a specified distance from it, is placed the collodion negative which is to be copied. By means of a tube, or other similar contrivance, the rays of light are prevented from entering the camera except through the negative.

Q. What is the result?

A. An exact image of the collodion negative is found on the ground glass of the camera.

Q. Is the image so formed the same size as the original?

A. This entirely depends on the distance at which the negative is placed from the camera; and by altering the distance, the copy may be made either larger or smaller, at the option of the operator. If a negative portrait of a sitter be placed in the slide of the camera, and the instrument be carried into the dark room, and a hole be perforated in the window shutter so as to admit light through the negative, the luminous rays will form an image—after refraction in the lens—of the exact size of life, on a white screen placed in the original position of the sitter.

Q. What philosophical truth is learned from this?

A. That the object and the image are strictly in conjugate foci; and that, so far as the result is concerned, it is a matter of no importance from which point the rays of light proceed.

Q. How is the photographic picture obtained by this means?

A. By simply rendering the surface upon which it is thrown, sensitive to the action of light.

Q. What description of picture is produced?

A. A positive picture; that is, one in which the lights and shadows occupy their natural position.

Q. What sort of prepared surface should be used?

A. Either iodised paper or collodion.

Q. How long does the exposure occupy?

A. The time of exposure varies according to the sensibility of the surface and the intensity of the light. Experience, in this particular, is the safest guide.

POSITIVE PICTURES UPON GLASS.

Q. Can positive pictures be obtained upon glass in the camera?

A. They can; equalling in fidelity the daguerreotype, and free from the metallic glare of that process.

Q. How is the effect of a positive picture produced?

A. By backing the picture with black velvet or black varnish, which supplies all the necessary depth of shadows, and brings up the half tints and bright lights.

Q. Is ordinary collodion available for this process?

A. It is; but both in preliminary arrangements and subsequent developments some slight alterations are advisable.

Q. What suggestions can you offer as to the preparation of the collodion?

A. The following formula gives very excellent results:—

Ether	...	...	...	...	2 ounces.
Gun-cotton	...	...	...	...	4 grains.
Alcohol	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Iodide of potassium	...	...	...	...	4 grains.

Or the same preparation, exchanging iodide of potassium for iodide of ammonium.

Q. How should the nitrate bath be prepared?

A. In the following proportions:—

Nitrate of silver (crystallised)	...	...	...	80 grains.
Water	...	...	...	3½ ounces.
Nitric acid	...	...	...	2 or 3 drops.

Q. How long should be the exposition in the camera?

A. Much less than when a negative picture is desired; as the photogenic action is almost instantaneous.

Q. How is the image developed?

A. By pyrogallie acid; sulphate of protoxide of iron is frequently employed. When pyrogallie acid is used, the quantity of water commonly employed should be doubled, in order to weaken the solution. Thus:—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	1 part.
Water	...	...	...	500 "
Acetic acid	...	...	...	20 "
Alcohol	...	...	...	50 "

Q. Is acetic acid preferable to citric acid?

A. It is, as it renders the whites much more brilliant; the alcohol makes the liquid flow more uniformly over the glass, and, consequently, insures a more perfect picture.

How is the sulphate of protoxide of iron employed?
In the following solution:—

Saturated solution of iron	...	...	100 parts.
Water	...	...	600 "
Acetic acid	...	...	20 "

solution is poured upon the glass, and allowed to remain on the surface until the picture is perfectly developed.

What is done as soon as the picture is developed?

It is thoroughly washed in pure water, and fixed with solution of cyanide of potassium, in the proportion of two parts to 100.

Cannot these pictures be fixed with hyposulphate of soda?

They can, and with almost equal success; but experience has proved that pictures so fixed do not possess the brilliancy of impression.

The picture having been fixed, what is the next operation?

That of applying a coating of black varnish to the glass.

For this purpose the following is recommended:—

Essence of turpentine	...	...	100 parts.
Bitumen of Judea	...	...	20 "
White wax	...	...	4 "
Black bougie	...	...	1 or 2 "

These ingredients, having been thoroughly mixed together, are applied to the back of the glass with a badger-hair brush.

Is it possible, as in the case of negative collodion, to remove the film from the glass to another substance?

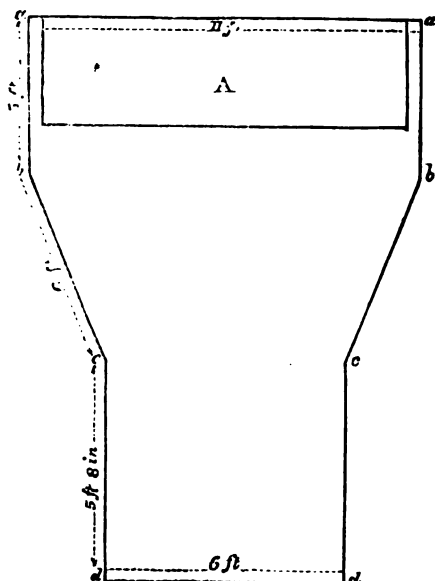
It is; and the results are generally very good.

(To be continued.)

Correspondence.

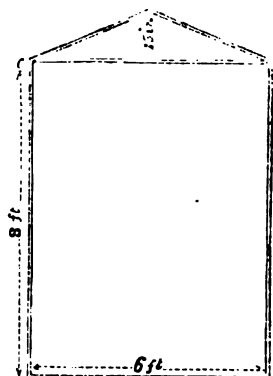
A CHEAP TENT FOR TAKING PORTRAITS IN.

SIR,—The back is a wall, to which the framework of the tent is erected in the same way as with a span-roofed greenhouse.



is a raised platform, on which the sitter is placed; the uprights, *c*, and *d*, are uprights of deal about two inches square, to support the slight span roof as in the accompanying sketch. The roof and one side are covered with *fine white calico*, nailed tightly on, and well brushed over with *white varnish* dissolved in pure spirits of turpentine, and put on in thin layers. This renders it perfectly waterproof. The other side is covered with coarse calico, rendered opaque by painting it black, but from *a* to *b* lined inside with fine

white calico—to reflect a little light. The portion of the roof over the platform is rendered nearly opaque by a coat



of light blue paint. The end where the camera stands is either left open, or a curtain is drawn across it, hung with



rings upon an iron rod from *e* to *e*, according to circumstances.

H. DOUBLEDAY.

[We have seen some specimens taken in the above tent, and we must say that they are equal to anything we have seen done in the operating room. The pictures are clear, sharp, and in all respects well defined. The half-tone is perfect, and the shadows are admirably adjusted. The amateur who does not wish to incur the rather heavy expenditure of erecting a glass house, may, with all confidence, use this tent, which, from the foregoing, it will be seen can be erected at a very little cost.—ED.]

SUGGESTIONS ON THE CAUSES OF FADING.

SIR,—I have for some time past been engaged endeavouring to find the cause of so many of my valuable positive prints fading, after the most careful toning and washing: in common with many of my photographic brethren, I have been almost ashamed to own the production of my own hand after the lapse of a year or so. Thinking, at first, as most would do, it was owing to imperfect washing, I afterwards paid the most careful attention to this part of the process. Still the same evil showed itself—after a short time came visible signs of decay. The next suggestion to my mind was, that the cause might probably be old hyposulphite used in fixing the print after toning. I then carefully avoided it, by employing fresh with each print—at the same time avoiding a sulphuretted toning bath by keeping up the supply of gold, and not using it many times over; but still I am subject to the same annoyance to a considerable degree, though not so much as if I had not paid strict attention to the above. After this, another idea struck me, that the paper upon which the photograph was taken might possibly contain the elements of destruction. Accordingly I set about finding the chemical and physical composition of paper, which appears to be old rags ground up by an iron roller into a pulp, and then subjected to the action of chlorine gas, which considerably improves the colour of them; the rag or stuff is then re-ground, and subjected to another action of bleaching, by a solution of lime, chlorided or slaked,

being put in the engine, and masticated up with the pulp. It is, or ought to be, then well washed out by means of water passing through the engine; but of course it is impossible, by any ordinary means, to free it of the bleaching matter after all this grinding, as it becomes completely beaten into its very fibre, and, in that state, it is made into paper; thus the purchaser gets a sheet of paper which, if photographed upon, is sure to produce fading.

I am pleased, however, to hear that a few of our leading paper manufacturers are turning their attention to the production of paper made from new rags, thus obviating the necessity of employing any bleaching substances in manufacture. I feel confident that, when it finds its way into the photographer's studio, he may then bid fair to rival the so-much-talked-of carbon prints in point of permanence.

Again, if paper is made of such rubbish as I find on examining samples it is, we may well complain of those illtimed specks which occur in the middle of many an excellent print. We are apt to lay the blame on the state and conditions of the chemical employed, but I feel confident in saying it is in one half of the cases owing to the impurities contained in paper upon which the photograph is taken, that those spots are produced. A sheet of paper that is made from highly bleached rags, is in texture very soft and open; and on the other hand, if made of good new linen rags it will feel hard and close ground, and look very transparent by transmitted light, with an absence of those dark specks, which are atoms of iron, buttons, and other impurities.

WELLINGTON.

THE SALE OF POISONS BILL.

SIR,—Although the Sale of Poisons Bill possesses features which have been long desirable as a check to their reckless sale, yet, to me, for one, it will certainly be a very great disadvantage, and doubtless there are many others similarly situated. I am engaged in chemical pursuits as a profession, and unfortunately, am not of full age; now, as the bill stands, I shall be debarred from purchasing many preparations, absolutely needful to me, simply because they happen to stand on the proscribed list. Not being a photographer myself, I should not have written to you, had I not noticed that you take a lively interest in the sister sciences.

CHEMICUS JUVENIS.

Photographic Societies.

BLACKHEATH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

THE following paper, by C. HEISCH, Esq., read at a recent meeting of the above Society, has been forwarded to us for publication.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

I am not about to bring forward another new process, and possibly not to say anything new; but I think one object of societies like our own is, that each member should give the others the benefit of any observations he may make while working. During the past season I have been working at dry processes, and, like most others, spoiled a good many plates before I got any good results; and it is the hope of preventing some other beginner from spoiling so many which has induced me, in the absence of any regular paper, to make a few observations this evening. Until this last season I had never tried any of the dry processes, because I had never seen any pictures on dry plates which were not hard black and white things compared with those on wet plates (I do not, under the head of dry processes, include the honey, as that is rather used as a means of preventing the plates from drying); but at the beginning of last summer, Mr. Heath showed me some pictures taken by the Rev. Mr. Cleaver, which equalled anything I had seen on wet collodion. Mr. Heath kindly procured for me the processes employed by Mr. Cleaver, which I found to be Lyte's metagelatin process, with the addition of a little honey or citric acid to the gelatine solution; but the collodion he employs contains a large proportion of bromide, and on this, I believe, the beauty of his results depends. In the last number of the

Journal, Mr. Cleaver has published his process, which differs in one or two points from the one he originally sent to Mr. Heath. You are all aware that I advocated the use of two equivalents of iodide to one equivalent of bromide of ammonium for landscape collodion, wet or dry, and I believe the condition of things to be just about this—that you may take six views on a wet collodion, with only iodide, and, by a proper management of stops, &c. five out of the six will be very good, but the sixth will not, though, by the use of a proper proportion of bromide, it may be taken well and easily; while, on a dry collodion, if it contain only iodide, for one view that you can take you will find five that you cannot, that is, if you look for anything like delicacy of half-tone and proper effect. I now always employ the same collodion for dry plates which I before described to the Society, using nothing but iodide and bromide of ammonium. Some difference of opinion exists as to the collodion best suited for dry plates, some advocating a pyroxiline made at a high temperature, some as expressly directing a low temperature to be employed. My own experience is in favour of a pyroxiline made at as high a temperature as possible, without producing an explosion, and using plenty of it in the collodion. It is but little use giving formulae for making pyroxiline, as many very good ones are published; but it is impossible to publish the one great requisite—experience, and every one must make up his mind to make a good deal of bad pyroxiline before he makes any uniformly good. I make my collodion as follows:—

Pyroxiline...	...	...	...	...	...	8 grains.
Ether	...	...	...	...	...	5 drachms.
Alcohol	...	...	...	...	...	1 drachm.

IODISING SOLUTION.

Iodide of ammonium	...	...	...	...	...	36 grains.
Bromide of ammonium	...	...	...	...	...	12 grains.
Alcohol	...	...	...	...	...	2 ounces.

Two drachms of this solution to six of collodion. (The alcohol is distilled first from chloride of calcium, and then from potash, and the ether from potash, so that both are anhydrous and free from all products of oxidation. They should be preserved in small bottles quite full.) This makes a very strong and highly iodised collodion, and requires a bath of proportionate strength; for in collodion, as in paper, if the bath be weak in proportion to the collodion the iodide is not firm in the film. This is the case to even a greater extent when bromides are employed than with a simply iodised collodion. The bath I find work the best is made thus: dissolve 1 ounce of nitrate of silver in 3 of distilled water, and 1 grain of bromide of ammonium, previously dissolved in a little water, making the whole up to 9 ounces, by the addition of water and $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of spirit of wine, filtering, and finally adding the remaining ounce of solution of nitrate of silver. It will be observed that the iodide and bromide are added to the bath in the same relative proportion as to the collodion. I have tried using them in different proportions, but never got the bath to work so satisfactorily. It is just possible that this may be accidental, but so it is. The salts of potassium may be substituted for those of ammonium in the bath, preserving the same relative equivalent proportions. I have been led to enter into these details concerning bromised collodion, because some of my friends have been troubled with streaky plates, &c., when endeavouring to use it, and as I believe it to be the proper thing for dry plates, they are not altogether out of place here. With respect to the various substances that have been proposed for coating the plates, I do not know that, as far as the results are concerned, any one is very superior to the others.

The great points seem to be to use it as thin as possible, so as to form a coating at all, and to put it on the plate in a proper manner. I prefer the use of metagelatin because of its convenience. It will keep any time when well prepared, which renders it superior to albumen, which must be used pretty fresh, and it may be used cold, which makes it much more convenient than gelatine. What I have used was according to Lyte's formulae, only with the addition of more spirit. It consists of 1 ounce of gelatine, 18 of water, and 2 of spirit of wine. This insures the keeping of the solution, and makes it run very limpid. The addition of citric acid I am inclined to think no improvement; it appears to have a tendency to produce that great intensity which is the great evil of dry plates. With respect to the addition of a little honey I can hardly yet make up my mind, but I think it may give increased sensibility. For washing I have used the vertical bath, as recommended by Mr. Cleaver, and I believe that it is better not to wash the plates

too much. A quart of water will wash a dozen stereoscopic plates quite well. Much has been said on the necessity of drying the plates in an oven before coating them with the collodion, to prevent blistering. I have no doubt it is a good plan for those who have conveniences for it, but if the collodion be kept for some little time after iodising, and the metagelatin be thin enough, I have not found it necessary. I have found the collodion work well after keeping a fortnight or so. The coating the plate with the metagelatin is the most important part of the process, and it is the proper management of this that enables one to dispense with so much washing. When I first began I did as is usually directed, drained the plate after washing, poured on the preservative solution and worked it backwards and forwards on the plate for some time before draining it off, and nine-tenths of my plates turned out bad. The preservative solution has of course a much higher Sp. Gr. than the film of water on the plate, and when thus mixed with it makes those whirling sort of marks which always accompany the mixing of solutions of different Sp. Grs., and even if the movement of the plate be continued till all these whirls cease to be visible, the sensitive coat is often marked indelibly; moreover whatever nitrate of silver may remain in the film of water on the plate, is thus mixed with the preservative solution, which renders it necessary that the washing of the plate should be very perfect before the said solution is applied. By proceeding in the following manner I have never had a marked plate. After the plate is removed from the water bath, let it drain well with its lower edge on some blotting paper, and dry the back of the plate also with blotting paper. When well drained hold it quite horizontal (a pneumatic plate-holder is the best thing for this purpose), and pour some of the metagelatin all along on the shorter edges of the plate (about 2 drachms less for a stereoscopic plate), then tilt the plate very slightly, so as to make the solution flow in one slow, even wave to the other end of the plate, not slanting across it. The solution, being more dense than the water on the plate, forces the latter before it, and leaves only what is actually in the pores of the collodion; it is quite curious to see the quantity of water thus pumped out as it were from a plate which seemed perfectly drained. When the solution has all collected at the lower edge of the plate, tilt it slightly towards one corner and allow the excess to flow off, then pour on a second quantity of the metagelatin in precisely the same way, and at the same end of the plate as the first, and let it flow off in the same manner. This second quantity does over again for the first coating of a second plate. This plate should then be placed up on end to dry, when it is ready for use. The only other point on which I have anything to remark is the developing, and much depends on doing this sufficiently slowly. First, make a developer as follows:—

Pyrogallie acid	...	...	...	...	6 grains.
Spirit of wine	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Glacial acetic acid	...	...	...	...	1 drachm.
Water	...	...	...	...	5½ ounces.

After the plate has been well wetted with distilled water, pour over it a solution made by mixing ½ ounce of the above with ounce of water and two drops of, or 30 grains, solution of nitrate of silver. This develops the picture very slowly, and of a feeble light brown colour, but the development may be continued till all the details are brought out in the deepest shadows. When this is the case, wash the plate and cover it with the undiluted developer with 4 drops of silver solution to 1 ounce; with this any degree of intensity may be obtained, but a rather feeble-looking negative prints best, as the peculiar colour of these dry negatives stops out the chemical rays very perfectly, much more so than would be supposed from their appearance. If you begin developing with a stronger solution, one containing more silver, the high lights develop so much more rapidly than the rest of the picture, that they become quite opaque before the detail is half out. The plates are of course washed and fixed in the usual way.

ACCORDING to *La Patrie*, a youthful chemist has hit upon a method of instantly removing nitrate of silver stains from the hands; and this not only when the stains are of recent date, but where the skin has been cauterised by the action of the substance in question any length of time previously. The valuable discovery, which removes the only barrier which prevents so many young ladies, and not a few of the sterner sex, from dabbling in photography, is simply *linseed*.

Miscellaneous.

STRUCTURE OF THE LUMINOUS DISC OF THE SUN.—The extraordinary structure of the *fully luminous* disc of the sun, as seen through Sir James South's achromatic, in a drawing made by Mr. Gwilt, resembles compressed curd, or white almond soap, or a mass of asbestos fibres, lying in a *quadracereus* direction, and compressed into a solid mass. There can be no illusion in this phenomenon; it is seen by every person with good vision; and on every part of the sun's luminous surface, or envelope, which is thus shown to be not a *flame*, but a soft, solid, or thick fluid, maintained in an incandescent state by subjacent heat, capable of being disturbed by differences of temperature, and broken up as we see it when the sun is covered with spots or openings in the luminous matter.—*North British Review*.

It is curious to reflect that the aids to photographic development will date within the last half-century, and are but little older than photography itself. It was not until 1811 that the chemical substance called iodine, on which the foundations of all popular photography rest, was discovered at all; bromine, the only other substance equally sensitive, not till 1826. The invention of the electro process was about simultaneous with that of photography itself. Gutta serena only just preceded the substance of which collodion is made; the ether and chloroform, which are used in some methods, that of collodion. We say nothing of the optical improvements previously contrived or adapted for the purpose of the photograph; the achromatic lenses, which correct the discrepancy between the visual and chemical foci; the double lenses, which increase the force of the action; the binocular lenses, which do the work of the stereoscope; nor of the innumerable other mechanical aids which have sprung up for its use.—*Curiosities of Science*.

PHOTOGRAPHIC VALENTINES.—We know not whether the postman looks forward to the arrival of St. Valentine or not, but we do know that some thousands of young ladies and gentlemen look with the greatest amount of anxiety and pleasure to the return of the day. Every year this species of sentimentalism begins to bud about the latter end of January; and in addition to the last year's stock, there are to be seen in the shop windows some of "the newest designs." We only allude to the matter because we see that the valentine publishers have not failed to avail themselves of the aid of photography. In some of the valentines we have seen, there have been photographs of neat designs, and certainly they looked better than the tawdry red and yellow daubs which sometimes may be seen. In other cases the valentine is formed complete, and a little oval left to insert a portrait of the sender.

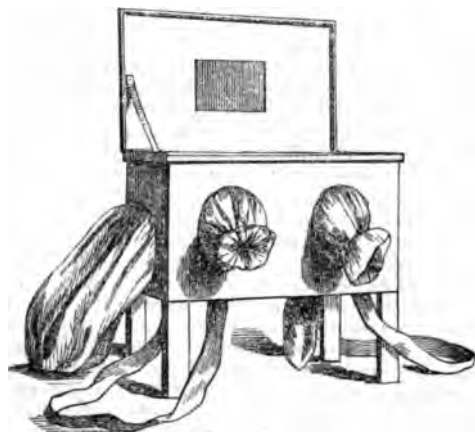
Photographic Notes and Queries.

IMPROVED DEVELOPING BOX.—COLOURING POSITIVES ON ALBUMENISED PAPER.

SIR,—Having myself derived much useful information from your paper, I beg to forward to you a stereoscopic picture of a developing box I have for some time been using for out-door stereoscopic work. I am aware that it much resembles one you have already described in vol. i. p. 179, but differs in some important respects. At first I tried to work in a box almost identical with the one alluded to, but found much inconvenience from the dark frame getting splashed during the washing processes; besides which, it was much in the way, excluding light, &c., consequently, I devised the one I now use. It has a sufficiently large hole in the left-hand side, with a black bag, lined with yellow calico, attached to it, into which I place the frame when not in use, avoiding all chances of getting it wet, and giving more space for the necessary manipulation. I also have another place in the bottom, with a similar bag fixed to it for the bath, saving the amount of room that would otherwise be required in lifting out the plate when sensitised. In front I place three thicknesses of yellow calico, and have a door to close on this for convenience of carriage. The legs are made to pull out, simply fitting tightly, so that, when packed, it is an ordinary-looking box. Its size is—length 18½ inches, breadth 10½ inches, depth 11 inches. Mine, made of

American birch, cost me 7s. 6d. for the box, and a trifle more for linings, &c. I also inclose a view, the negative of which was manipulated in the box about a week since.

I have also remarked in your paper many inquiries respecting the colouring of albumenised prints, from the



difficulty of making the water-colours adhere. The plan I follow, and believe to be the most simple, is this:—After being mounted I fill a camel-hair brush with water, and brush the print over with it until the water flows evenly, which it quickly will do. I then remove the superfluous moisture by blotting-paper, when it can be painted as easily as upon drawing-paper; when thoroughly dry, I size it over with a tolerably thick solution of gelatine, which I have never found to displace the colours, and varnish with any good varnish (I generally use copal). J. E. C.

[Judging from the specimen which our correspondent has favoured us with, we should think that the manipulations of the collodion process could be very well carried on in such a developing box as he has described. The picture is very clear, and is perfectly free from fogging.—ED.]

SPOTS IN THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.

SIR,—Now that collodio-albumen claims so much attention, I presume that anything at all calculated to remove obstacles out of the way of its practice may be of service to some of your numerous readers. Indeed, I have to acknowledge myself much indebted for many useful hints that are thrown out from time to time in the pages of your valuable periodical.

Having lately been engaged in developing some collodio-albumen stereoscopic plates, I have been much annoyed by the appearance of a number of small black specks, perfectly opaque, which gradually increase in density and somewhat in size as the development of the picture proceeds, which, of course, spoil the result; though, in other respects, the pictures are everything one could wish.

Now it occurred to me that these specks were occasioned by the presence of minute particles of iron, which had become attached to the surface of the albumen whilst the plate was in the plate-box. I accordingly examined the latter—which is a tin one—(as recommended in preference to wood for storing prepared plates), and I found, on shaking it on to a piece of white paper, that it contained a quantity of minute particles of metal, which had evidently become detached by the friction of the glass plates against the sides, some of which had attached themselves to the albumenised plates, probably, before they had been coagulated by the sensitising liquid. Here was the cause of my annoyance, and consequently a remedy was soon to be found.

Thinking that these few hints may be of use to some who, like myself, may have experienced that photography, like everything else under the sun, is “vanity and vexation of spirit” at times—I place them at your disposal.

BENE-VELIS.

TONING BATHS.

A CORRESPONDENT has drawn our attention to the many toning baths mentioned in different numbers of the “PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS,” and has asked which we consider the best, on the whole, for a beginner to adopt. We cannot presume to decide, authoritatively, as to the respective merits of these baths; each has its advocates, and doubtless, with care, each would give equally good and permanent prints with the others. Our own opinion is that the one at pp. 33, 34, is the one most likely to give satisfactory results in the hands of beginners. We have, recently, been using the plan there described, and are very pleased with the results. We have found it an improvement to soak the prints in a bath composed of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of common washing soda in a gallon of water after they are removed from the toning bath. When they have remained in the soda solution for about ten minutes, remove them to the hypo. solution. For convenience we append the synopsis of the process:—

Float paper on salting bath 1' to 5'.
Hang up to drain.
Float on exciting bath 5' to 10'.
Hang up to drain.
Expose in frame.
Wash in common water.
Wash in salt and water (salt 1, water 100).
Immerse in toning bath.
Immerse in soda solution.
Fix.
Wash perfectly.
Dry.

Salting bath:—

Albumen	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Good common salt	...	...	...	...	30 grains.

Exciting bath:—

Nitrate of silver	...	...	...	...	120 grains.
Water	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.

Toning bath:—

Chloride of gold	...	...	...	...	2 grains.
Water	...	...	...	...	5 ounces.

Soda solution:—

Washing soda	...	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ lb.
Water	...	...	...	...	1 gallon.

Fixing bath:—

Hyposulphite of soda	...	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Water	...	...	...	...	3 "

MAJOR FITZMAURICE'S NEW LIGHT.

At pp. 56 and 142 of the “PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS,” will be found references to the above new light; and in the *Times* a few days ago, the following paragraph appeared, which we think may be of interest.

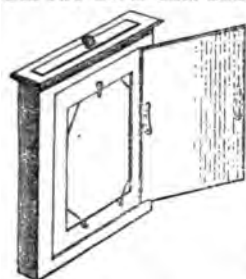
MAJOR FITZMAURICE'S NEW LIGHT.—On Tuesday night (February the 15th) the Hon. Major Fitzmaurice visited the Penrhyn Slate Quarry, near Bangor, North Wales, for the purpose of exhibiting his newly-discovered light. The first experiment was conducted in a deep and long tunnel. The apparatus, which is quite portable, was placed at one end of the tunnel. The light produced from this was steady, pure, and so surprisingly brilliant, that it completely illuminated the whole length of the tunnel, and rendered a written paper distinctly legible at a distance of 300 yards. The apparatus was next brought into the open quarry. Here also the results were most extraordinary. The numerous steps of the quarry, some even at a distance of 800 and 900 yards, were as clearly seen as in daylight. Mr. Francis, the superintendent of the quarry, and a party of friends, took the most attentive interest in this wonderful discovery, and all expressed their gratification and surprise. A young Irish lady who was present exclaimed, “Why, the sun is a fool to it.” This light is applicable to a variety of purposes. The colours of furniture, dresses, &c., are rendered unusually vivid, and photographs can be taken in ten seconds. It is free from injurious fumes, and consequently does not affect paint, gilding, or articles of delicate colour. It is also easily manufactured and very cheap. A light equal to that of

thirty candles can be produced at a cost of one halfpenny an hour.—*The Times*.

[Can any of our readers favour us with further particulars respecting this important invention; it is likely to prove of such value to all classes of photographers that we are anxious to possess more reliable information on the subject than has yet appeared.—Ed.]

NON-REVERSIBLE PICTURES.

SIR,—To take a non-reversible portrait, the usual spring attached to the door of the dark frame must be taken out, and two silver ones affixed instead, thus (*see cut*); for the



largest size the frame will take, just to touch the plate at each side; for the smaller sizes, two silver hooks at bottom of carriers, to drop the plates into, with a small silver button (*as in sketch*) at top, are sufficient—the two springs on the door keeping the carrier in its place.

Prepare the plate as usual—one free from specks; wipe back dry (first with blotting paper lightly, finishing with a piece of soft clean rag); place same in dark frame, collodion side towards the door, and not the shutter; and if the object has been focused by reversing the ground glass, or by laying a piece in the dark frame so reversed (which is more certain), the same good results will be obtained, as far as definition, as in a reversed one. M. D.

YELLOW ILLUMINATING MEDIUM FOR THE GLASS ROOM.

SIR,—If any of your numerous readers wish for a really cheap and good yellow light in their dark rooms, and if the subject is not already exhausted, I can inform them that I have, for the last three years, had no other light to work by than that admitted through a common glass window, 2 ft. x 3 ft., simply painted on the inside with a well ground mixture of orange lead, yellow ochre, and orange chrome, mixed with boiled linseed oil and a little oak varnish; with this I gave the window two or three coats, and have not since touched it with paint. It gives abundance of light in dull weather, is full south, and, in bright sunshine, I have never had a single foggy picture from any cause. I never take any precaution to shade the window, although there are numerous small pin-holes in the paint. Without the necessity of using paper or gamboge, the foregoing has answered well, and is very economical. X.

GRADUATED BACKGROUND.

SIR,—A few weeks ago, I saw a great many remarks on "backgrounds" with light centres, the following method I find suits my purpose: a frame covered with stone-coloured calico, and in the middle I have placed a small piece of wood in the shape of a star, painted light blue; from this I have a long string, which pulls through a brass ring at the top of the background. By pulling this string during the exposure of the glass, it turns the star round with some rapidity; you will find this produces a very perfect white light round the head of the sitter. This plan will apply as usefully to positive as to negative photographs. AN AMATEUR.

IMPROVEMENTS IN THE STEREOSCOPIC CAMERA.

SIR,—I see in the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," p. 275, suggestions for improving the stereoscopic camera. I have for some time past made them as there suggested; I have usually made a long table about two feet long, hinged in the middle so as to fold in half, upon which slides from end to end a swivelled board, upon which the camera is placed, and which is regulated by screws to give the proper angles. The way I use it when taking a distant view is as follows:—

Supposing the operator to be standing behind the camera when placed for taking the view, he would begin by placing the camera at the right-hand end of the long table, and then taking the cap off the left-hand lens, he would next pass the camera to the left-hand end of the long table, and take the cap off the right-hand lens, when the view will be taken on the plate the same as if taken with the one-lens camera and shifting back, and would not require to be transposed as if taken with the twin lenses at the same time.

THOS. H. CROUGHTON.

27, Greenhill's Rents, Smithfield Bars, E.C.

To the Editor of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."

SIR,—I wish H. S. I., when he has finished his useful *synopses*, would give us essays on the point "What chemicals will tenant the same abodes in peaceful succession,"—how few dishes, funnels, and temporary receptacles each process positively requires. The same boat would hold, we know, the fox and the cabbage, though the ferryman had to return again for the goose; but young chemists are apt to be nervous. Again, short "Things that will do," after the manner of "What to avoid," would help photographers under difficulties, and hinder none. The Birmingham Dry Plate Co. has everlastingly obliged me by telling me that a slate-pencil would do to stir with.

PHOTO. BEYOND RAILWAYS.

GELATINE PAPER.

SIR,—In your "Catechism of Photography," I see "gelatine paper" mentioned as used for transferring the collodion film; would not this be liable to cause some confusion? as what I understand to be gelatine paper is gelatine made into a very thin sheet. Would not "gelatinised paper" be better where paper coated with it is intended? I see an advertisement in this number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" of gelatine paper, but this surely cannot be of the kind I sent you; if so, it is immensely too dear to be of any use. What I sent you was only 4½d. per sheet. It is foreign, probably French, and, no doubt, could be sold for less by taking a quantity.

THOMAS BARRETT.

MOULDED GLASS DISHES.

SIR,—In reply to your correspondent in a recent number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" respecting moulded glass dishes, I am glad to inform him I have succeeded in getting them made in three sizes, namely, stereoscopic, 9 x 7, and 11 x 9; that the bottoms are quite smooth and flat, and that they are quite nonangular, the sides springing from the bottom with a curve, and the corners being rounded, with a well-formed lip at one of them for pouring from.

JOSEPH JNO. PYNE.

63, Piccadilly, Manchester.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

STRENGTHENING OF ALCOHOL.—J. W. We gave the most usual method of obtaining strong alcohol in our Dictionary, vol. i. p. 210. Our correspondent asks if there is not a simpler way of increasing the strength of ordinary spirits of wine in small quantities, without going to the trouble of distilling it. Perhaps the following plan will be of use to J. W. Take a wide mouthed bottle, and having nearly filled it with the spirit, place a clean and moist piece of bladder over the mouth, and tie it down so that no air can get in. Bladder possesses this curious property, that whilst it will allow the vapour of water to pass through, it will keep back that of alcohol, and consequently, if the bottle be placed in a tolerably warm place, the water will gradually evaporate from the alcohol, and leave the latter correspondingly strengthened. Of course this is not a very quick process, and can only be adopted when the alcohol is required merely for future use. If a mark be made on the bottle to show the original height at which the spirit stood, the diminution in height of the liquid will show the amount of water lost by evaporation.

LUBRICATOR FOR BRASSWORK, SCREWS, &c.—*A Mechanic* has had great difficulty in unscrewing the flange from the brass mounting of his lens, and cannot unscrew the lens at all. He inquires if we can recommend him any kind of grease or oil which can be applied to such screws without causing them to clog in a short time. We have long used the following plan, and can recommend it, not only for such purposes as the above, but for joints, taps, stopcocks, and all similar things which are intended to remain moveable and yet air tight. Take a piece of Indian rubber heat it at a temperature of about 260°, till thoroughly melted; it will now form a sticky mass, which has the valuable property of not altering or solidifying when exposed to the air. A little of this smeared on the screw, will insure its always working properly. This melted caoutchouc is a most valuable material to keep in the laboratory, as its excellent lubricating powers enables it to be applied to so many useful purposes.

THE ALABASTRINE PROCESS.—*Photogram.* The same causes which induce the loosening of the collodion film at times in the ordinary process, will do so in an increased degree when the picture is subjected to any bleaching agency. These causes are generally, the use of a new or contractile collodion, the use of an acid nitrate bath, the immersion of the coated plate into the nitrate bath before the film has sufficiently set, or with a thick edge formed from the drawing of the collodion, or from carelessness in washing. If all these causes are avoided, then try the remedies suggested in a former number of the "News," vol. i. p. 23. A gentleman, who has much experience in the production of alabastrine pictures, informs us that by the use of ordinary precautions, and the use of a collodion adhering tenaciously to the glass, he has not, out of many hundreds of pictures so treated, lost a single one he wished to preserve by washing off the film. He is using the advertised alabastrine solutions, and a collodion for the purpose, dignified with the name of American Excelsior Collodion.

LIVER OF SULPHUR.—*W. L. M.* Liver of sulphur consists of tersulphide, pentasulphide, and intermediate sulphides of potassium, according to the proportions of the ingredients employed, mixed with sulphate, and often at the same time with carbonate of potassa. It is prepared by gently heating sulphur with carbonate of potassa in covered earthen or cast-iron crucibles. The common proportions are two parts of carbonate of potassa and one of sulphur—the quantity of the latter ingredient should, however, be increased a little. If a solution of this body in water be used to precipitate the silver residues as described at p. 270, our correspondent will find that sulphide of silver will be at once formed.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

Our next Number (26) will conclude Vol. I.; and will contain, in addition to the current photographic news of the week, a very perfect and copious Index.

✉ Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the non-receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

We must beg our correspondents not to send glass plates through the post, except they are securely protected against breakage.

PHOTO. BEYOND RAILWAYS.—1 and 2. We have not yet fulfilled our promise, but hope to be able to do so early in the new volume. 3. We do not like a protosulphate of iron developer in the waxed paper process. Gallic acid has succeeded best in our hands. 4. Nitric acid is the best thing to clean a dish with, even when wanted for an ammonio-nitrate bath. Of course rinse the dish well in water after the acid. 5 and 6. Archer's transferring varnish, being a solution of gutta percha or benzol, will do as it is for coating paper trays. Coal naphtha is impure benzol. 7. See the editor's "Handbook to the Waxed Paper Process." 8. It is not patented; we intend giving an account of it as stated at 1.

A. DAVINSON.—1, 2, 3. It will be almost impossible for you to obtain satisfactory results with a combination made of such lenses as you describe. The manufacture of a portrait combination is one of the most difficult departments of practical optics, and the proper arrangement of the curvatures, &c., requires high mathematical skill. 4. Good sealing wax is not considered to have any injurious action on the nitrate bath.

II. T. (M.R.C.S.)—1. Not very favourably. 2. We prefer the aplanatic. 3. It is not intended for portraiture.

II. R. (Birmingham).—We are obliged for your communication: the plan you suggest is, however, well known.

J. B. 8.—1. If the alabastrine solution is properly prepared, it ought not to make the picture of a bluish colour. Prepare the solution as at page 180, or purchase some from the advertised agents. 2. A good negative should have the drapery and dark shadows as distinct in proportion to the intensity of the illumination on any other parts of the picture. 3. Perhaps the collodion had not settled, or the bath wanted filtering; either of these causes would occasion small holes over the negative. 4. We like nitric acid instead of acetic acid in the developing solution, in cases where the extra time required in the development is of no consequence.

J. B.—Many thanks for the paragraph. We will endeavour to do as you suggest; but in papers translated from the French it will not always be possible.

W. H. FOX.—The most likely cause for the appearance is, the employment of alcohol of insufficient strength.

P. S.—We cannot give you more information on the subject than will be found in the papers which appeared in our columns some time since.

RACK AND PINION.—Those combinations of lenses which are intended to be used for both portraits and landscapes (by unscrewing one lens), are not usually so good as those made expressly for one particular purpose. French lenses are not considered so good as English.

W. L. M.—Add solution of chloride of sodium until no more precipitate is formed, then make acid with nitric acid, place in a large bottle, and shake violently for some minutes; this will cause the precipitated chloride of silver to cohere together, and you will not find any difficulty in filtering it.

J. L. DAVIES.—We recommended the alkaline solution at p. 86 in preference to Bayard's bath; more on account of its not being likely to cause the pictures to fade, than for any other reason. If you cannot succeed well with it, try the plan recommended at pp. 83, 84, and noticed again in the present number. We can speak from experience as to the beauty and permanence of the results. We do not know how Ogle and Edge's prints are toned. They are peculiar, but not such as we should care to imitate.

W. DEASE.—The picture you enclosed is very successful. 2. Try 10 grains of protosulphate of iron to the ounce. 3. We are sorry we cannot give you more information on that point than has already appeared.

COLON.—1. We do not think it will; but we have seen very good pictures done by its means. 2. Almost as well. 3. See under the head "Answers to Minor Queries" for an answer to this.

J. ASKEW.—1. You do not tell us the strength of the silver solution, or what it has been used for before; so we can hardly say how it can be made available for exciting albumenised paper. If it is only nitrate of silver dissolved in water, it will do at once if made of the right strength. If it is a collodion bath; evaporate it down to one-third of its bulk, add a few drops per ounce of acetic acid, and filter. 2. Always tone before fixing. 3. Separate baths should be used.

M. AND S.—Send a stamped and addressed envelope, and we will give you the information you require.

K.—1. We have forwarded the desired information per post. 2. A sliding front should be used. 3. The alteration you mention has not been adopted, to our knowledge, by any manufacturer; it would, however, be an improvement. 4. We expect the promised preservative portfolio will be in London shortly. We are much obliged for your other hints and suggestions; and will consider whether they can be carried out.

YARRA YARRA.—Answered in our "Notes and Queries."

DELTA.—1. Develop again after fixing the positive. 2. A transparent positive is one copied from a negative, either by superposition or in the camera; in the latter case the camera must be lengthened very considerably, or the positive will be very small in comparison to the negative. 3. We do not know how raspberry syrup is prepared; we think vinegar enters into its composition.

F. COOK.—The camera must on no account be tilted upwards, but must invariably be kept horizontal; if you cannot in this way get the upper part of a house in, raise the lens up by means of the sliding front, for the required distance, and you will find that the building will enter the field, and will not now have the appearance of falling forwards, as has been the case when you tilted the camera upwards.

E. J. L.—We have answered you by post.

AN ASPIRANT.—1. The object glass of a telescope will not do very well, but it will answer your purpose to begin with; place the flat side nearest to the view you intend to take. 2. The calotype process. 3. The first house you have named.

G. CARPENTER.—We will try and obtain the desired information.

MIDNIGHT SUN.—1. We hope to be able to give you further information soon. 2. The price of the work on colouring photographs, published at the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" office, is 2s. 6d., or per post 2s. 8d.

A SUBSCRIBER (COKE).—1. The ordinary magic lantern will do. 2. We will accept of an article such as you suggest.

D. M. C.—1. Glacial acetic acid is meant. 2. Nitrate of potash, and nitrate of potassa, are the same thing. 3. Add a drop of nitric acid to each ounce of developing solution. 4. Perhaps the lens will not cover the corners of your plate. Look on the ground glass and see if the corners are dark. 5. Treat your bath for fogging as recommended in previous numbers. 6. Pretty good: a better one has been given in our columns.

T. T. P. B. WARREN.—Take a positive on glass, either by copying a negative in the camera, or by superposition on a dry plate.

YOUNG BEGINNER.—1. See above. 2. A diaphragm is piece of a metal or card with an aperture in the middle to place in front of the lens for the purpose of diminishing the aberration of the lens. The apertures in the card vary from 4-inch to 1 inch, or more, according to the kind of lens used.

FOSKETT SANERY.—The receipt for an alabastrine solution which we gave at p. 180 of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," will not give a blue picture but a clear white one; there must be something wrong with your solution.

G. E.—Slight chippings at the edge of your lens will not produce any prejudicial effect, unless they are sufficiently large to reflect light injuriously into the camera; in this case, they may be blackened over with black varnish.

R. J. J. BROWS.—An old nitrate bath evaporated down will not give nitrate of silver in anything like a pure state; it will be very much contaminated with organic matter. For a method of recovering the silver from an old bath, see to-day's "Chemistry," p. 293.

Communications declined with thanks:—**F. W. X.**—**A. B.**—An old hand—**Crow**—**Q. A.**

The information required by the following correspondents is either such as we are unable to give, or it has appeared in recent numbers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS":—**January.**—**H. Farrant.**—**H. B. Y.**—**A. Beginner.**—**Peter**—**A. S. T. R.**—**A. Stranger**—**Old Hypo.**—**Tomkins**—**X. Y. Z.**—**A. Subscriber.**

IN TYPE.—**A. B.**—**S. T.**—**A. London Firm**—**J. B. R.**—**J. W. W.**—**W. W. Chemist**—**W. W.**

ERRATUM.—Page 272, line 11, for "mechanical diversion," read, "mechanical division."

* * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. CROOKES, care of Messrs. CASSELL, PETER, and GALTIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard. Private letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

VOL. I., No. 26.—March 4, 1859.

PHOTOGRAPHS IN THE DARK.

OBSERVATIONS ON M. NIÈPCE'S DISCOVERY OF "A NEW ACTION OF LIGHT."

In giving a description of M. Niépce's method of obtaining photographs by means of light stored up in hermetically sealed tubes, we expressed a doubt whether light was in reality the cause of the effect described, and further consideration led us to doubt still more. It appeared to us more reasonable to attribute the phenomenon of the production of a photograph in the dark to chemical agency, but our respect for M. Niépce's ability prevented us from stating this publicly; but, inasmuch as he has now discovered that photographs may be produced by the action of radiant heat, we think we are justified in expressing our opinion that this heat, combined it may be with a chemical reaction between the bodies in the tin tube, is the actual producing cause of the effect he has described. As a proof of this, we will detail an experiment we have recently made:—We dissolved half an ounce of crystallised tartaric acid in about two ounces of water; in this we soaked some sheets of thick English paper. When the solution was well absorbed, the sheets were taken out and hung up to dry. A common tinned iron canister, about eight inches long and three wide, with a lid, was well cleaned inside, and when the sheets of paper were nearly dry, the inside of the tube was lined twice with the paper. We now followed the directions of M. Niépce, as given in our last number, p. 291. A little water was introduced inside the tube, so as to well moisten the paper, and the excess poured out. The tube was again closed, and heated to a temperature too high to be borne by the naked hand. It was then opened directly, and applied face downwards upon a sheet of ordinary sensitive chloride of silver paper,—a piece of a handbill having previously been laid on to serve as a negative. It was suffered to remain in that position about ten minutes. The result was precisely similar to that described in our last number but one as having been accomplished by M. Niépce in the presence of Professor Wheatstone. The circle of the sensitive paper which was covered by the mouth of the tube became visibly blackened in those parts which were unprotected by the piece of handbill, the letters on which were impressed white on a black ground, and distinctly legible. This, therefore, proves conclusively that light has nothing whatever to do with the operation, inasmuch as the whole of the manipulations we have described were performed at night by the light of a small lamp. The whole of the materials employed had also been kept in darkness for some time previously.

These experiments have been tried too recently for us to venture to state more than the simple fact. We have, however, clearly shown that the experiment upon which M. Niépce chiefly bases the theory of the preservation of light, will succeed perfectly under conditions where no light has been previously absorbed; and thus it is but natural to conclude that some of the other extraordinary results obtained by that distinguished physicist may possibly admit of a less improbable explanation than one which demands the existence of a new and almost inconceivable property in sun-light.

NEW GOLD-TONING PROCESS.

THE following is the process which Mr. Maxwell Lyte sent to the last meeting of the French Photographic Society.

This process is equally good for every kind of paper, albumenised or simply salted. Its colouring properties are remarkable, especially when used for proofs on albumenised paper, which often fail with the ordinary processes of colouring employed.

The process is as follows:—Sensitise the paper as usual on a nitrate of silver bath, at 20 per cent., and print in the ordinary way; only, it is better to overprint it a little. Then place the proof in a dish of water in order to free it from the greater part of its nitrate; put it, afterwards, in a dish of salted water, and leave it there from five to ten minutes. The object of this bath is, to convert every trace of free nitrate that might have been left in it by the first bath into chloride. This bath is essential to prevent the decomposition of the following bath, in which the proof is to be next placed. This bath is composed as follows:—

Sesquichloride of gold	...	...	15 grains.
Phosphate of soda (the purified tribasic phosphate of commerce)	...	...	300 grains.
Distilled water	...	...	1½ pints.

N.B. This bath ought to be completely neutral, or, at all events, rather alkaline than acid. If it should be acid, it is a sign that the chloride of gold was not properly prepared.

As soon as placed in this bath, the tone of the proof begins to change, and passes rapidly from red to purple, violet, and black; at the same time, the solarised parts of the proof lose their dead tone, and all their details are developed in an astonishing manner.

The colouring may be arrested at any moment. If it be stopped at the purple tone, the proof will appear sepia after the operation, if stopped at the black tone, it is rather black or grey. After this bath, the proof is put in a new hyposulphite of soda bath, of 20 per cent., in which a little Spanish white has been put in suspension, and finished as usual.

These proofs are so stable that they resist the action of a cyanide of potassium bath for a very long time.

The great advantages of this process are—1. The colouring bath is perfectly neutral, and cannot produce any decomposition in the hyposulphite of soda; 2. The colour is entirely produced by the gold, which has hitherto been considered the most certain means of colouring, since the proof is not in contact with the hyposulphite until after it has received its colour. Finally, there does not exist in the bath any organic acid to determine its spontaneous decomposition, and the precipitation of the gold in a metallic state.

The colouring bath described above may be prepared beforehand, it does not decompose by keeping if care be taken that none of that used is returned to the bottle. It is likewise very economical, since with 15 grains of chloride of gold, sixty or seventy pictures, 24 × 30, may be coloured. In order to make sure that no traces of gold that may be left in the bath after use shall be lost, the remains of these baths should be poured into a bottle containing some bits of copper.

180 grains of borax may be substituted for phosphate of soda with a like result.

The proofs sent by Mr. M. Lyte, with his communication, were pronounced to be equal in brilliancy and colouring to those obtained by the process of toning with alkaline salts of gold.

Critical Notices.

The Principles and Practice of Harmonious Colouring, especially as applied to Photographs. By an ARTIST-PHOTOGRAPHER. London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" Office; and Newman, Soho-square.

WHATEVER may be the ultimate destiny of photography, it appears tolerably certain that, for the present at least, portraiture must claim the largest share of attention amongst professional operators. It is scarcely less certain, that in the majority of hands, and to meet the majority of tastes, colour as well as form is necessary to the production of satisfactory likenesses. Such being the case, it is somewhat singular that whilst elementary treatises on photography have issued from the press in such profusion as to produce something of an *embarras de richesses* anything like a comprehensive and intelligent work on the application of colour to photographs has not until now appeared. With the exception of a little book we noticed some time ago on "Painting Photographs," and in which the photograph is chiefly regarded as the basis of a painting, this is, we believe, the first distinct treatise on the subject.

One of the first facts which strike us on perusing the work is the absence of that misappreciation of photography which has been too common amongst painters. The author is manifestly as familiar with the mysteries of the "dark room" and the capabilities of the camera as with the palette and pencil, and very willingly regards photography as something more than a "servant of servants." Notwithstanding this, he is keenly alive to the defects, not so much of photography, but of photographers; and in an introductory chapter, which we commend to the attention of our readers, speaks with unmeasured censure of the vulgarity which has unfortunately characterised a large portion of photographic portraiture. The remedy for this, he suggests, is a higher state of artistic culture amongst photographers. On this subject the following remarks are to the point:—

"A cardinal blunder with photographers has been the supposition that a good photograph must necessarily be a perfect representation of nature, and that such an imitation of nature as the photograph presented must be the highest triumph of art. Passing by, for the present, the first assumption, or, for the moment, for argument's sake, admitting it to be true, we must submit that nature has many aspects, but not all equally beautiful. As regards portraiture, the living model is seen in ever-shifting positions, and ever-varying aspects of light and shade, very few of which, however, it may be, would be suitable for portraiture, notwithstanding that they are all natural. That a portrait should be what some call natural does not, therefore, by any means imply that it is perfect as a picture. It may be natural that a person should at some time wink, smirk, or frown, that he should occasionally stoop, loll, or stretch himself; but no one would for a moment dream of perpetuating these actions in a portrait. Notwithstanding, we have seen many photographic portraits in positions little better. Sitters placed upon a chair bolt upright, with head, body, and limbs in one line, a hand thrust forward sprawling on each knee, all arranged with such accuracy that if the figure were cleft down the middle, the halves would weigh the same to a fraction! The expression accompanying this position being generally either one of the most listless fatuity, or, with every muscle on the strain, the eyes glaring, and the features contracted to a most diabolical frown, the idea is conveyed that the sitter is just gathering his energies for a fatal spring upon some victim. Others, again, carefully avoiding these enormities in arranging the sitter, affect positions of unstudied ease and carelessness, in which, however, everything like grace or dignity is alike wanting.

"The photographer must not only give up his favourite notion that he has only to depict nature to succeed, but also that the most perfect photograph is necessarily an accurate reproduction of nature as she is seen. The best product of the camera, unaided by art, is often very far indeed from being a transcript of nature. The principles of photography, both chemical and optical, combine to render this inevitable. The intense photogenic action of some colours, and the almost entire absence of such action in others, chemically, and the necessary undue enlargement of advancing objects and diminution of retiring ones, mechanically, combine to remove the photograph as far from nature as many imagine the painting to be; the difference being, that whilst it is the province of art to soften

peculiarities, photography very often exaggerates them. The incipient wrinkle or trifling scar, which in nature is, it may be, hid by the brilliancy of complexion; the slight freckle, which to the eye varies so little from the general tint of the skin as scarcely to excite observation, are at once searched out by the one huge cyclopean eye of the camera, and rendered with uncompromising distinctness in black and white. The red or golden tresses appear with raven blackness, whilst the blue eye, which in the photograph is as colourless as water, seems to have lost in depth of colour what the hair has gained. The most enthusiastic photographer has often felt his failure here, and has here acknowledged that the aid of art, in colouring, is pre-eminently needed.

"In thus referring to the defects of photographic pictures, we must not be understood to depreciate photography. We simply insist on the necessity of the artistic element in applying it. We deny entirely that photographic portraits necessarily represent the sitter as having just gazed on the Gorgon's head. Let the photographic operator, whilst availing himself of every improvement in manipulation, acquaint himself with the laws by which the painter secures the semblance of nature; let him learn how to arrange his subject, and choose his point of view; how to secure a proper balance of light and shade: in short, how to produce a *picture* instead of a mere diagram. Let him remember, also, that although many of his sitters may be disposed to use the words of Oliver Cromwell—'Paint me as I am, warts, and wrinkles, and all'—that no one will wish the warts to appear as wens, nor the wrinkles as seams and scars. Let him study the productions of the great masters in painting, both for position, drapery, disposition of light and shade, and colouring. A portrait secured under the best conditions of photography, guided by art, will be worthy of the best efforts of the colorist, and may, in his hands, fairly rival the finest miniature painting."

Of the practical portions of the book, an important feature is the chapter on the application of powder colours to positives on glass and paper. It is, we have no hesitation in saying, the most complete, if not the first complete, chapter of instructions on this subject ever published. Of course, we except in this remark our own "Lessons," and it may be important and interesting to our readers to know on this subject that the instructions of the writer in no wise clash with those in our "Columns," and that the same numbering and classification of colours appears to have been adopted as those referred to in our "Lessons," so that the student of both courses of instruction will not be led into any confusion in this respect. It is scarcely saying too much to observe that the careful study of our "Lessons" and of the work before us can leave little to be desired in this department, and, so far as knowledge can aid him, the photographer will be in a position to achieve all that can be effected by photographic colours.

The chapters on water and oil colouring, and their especial adaptation to photographs, are equally good. The remarks on the selection and preparation of photographs for the especial treatment intended will prove highly interesting and valuable to photographers, as will also the practical hints on the modes of remedying defects, varnishing, &c.

An important feature of the book is an interesting chapter on the harmony of colours, with coloured diagram illustrating the relations of the primary, secondary, and tertiary colours. The artistic portion of the book is guaranteed by the name of one of the oldest and most respectable houses connected with art and the supply of art requisites, and will, we doubt not, fully sustain their reputation. Altogether, it is a book which should be in the hands of every photographer, as it cannot be read without interest, nor studied without profit.

Lessons on Colouring Photographs.

RELATIONS AND HARMONY OF COLOURS—(continued.)

WE shall conclude our brief statement of the principles on which harmonious colouring is based by a few remarks on their application to portraiture, following to some extent, on this part of the subject, the authority of M. Chevreul, whose work on the harmony and contrast of colours, and their application to the arts, is perhaps the most complete and conclusive ever published.

Notwithstanding the almost infinite gradation and variation of complexion amongst the Caucasian or white race, it may be, and generally is, divided into two well marked types, the blonde, or fair complexions, and the brunette, or dark complexions.

In the first type, the blonde complexions, the harmonies of analogy chiefly prevail. The colour of light hair, being essentially the result of a mixture of red, yellow, and brown, is regarded as a pale orange brown; and the colour of the skin is analogous to it in generally being a very dilute or pale tint of the same colour. The roseate tints of such complexions, although entering into another scale of colour, forms no contrast, but generally preserves the analogy of hue. The blue eyes most common in such complexions are the only points giving rise to the harmony of contrast.

In the brunette type, on the contrary, the harmonies of contrast predominate. The hair, eyebrows, eyes, &c., contrast in tone and colour "not only with the white of the skin but also with the red parts, which in this type are redder, or less rosy, than in the blonde type." This classification can of course only be regarded as existing in an absolute degree where the types are strongly marked, and is so far generally suggestive.

In regard to the effect of draperies on complexion, especially when in immediate contact, the following suggestions will be found worthy of remembrance:—Rose red cannot be put in contact with the rosiest complexions without detracting from their freshness, unless it be kept decidedly lower in tone. Dark red is in many cases less objectionable, as from its depth it tends by contrast of tone to impart whiteness.

A pure, delicate green is, on the contrary, favourable to fair complexions, especially if they are at all deficient in colouring. Where the carnations are, however, decidedly red, or are much inclined to orange, a delicate green is less suitable, whilst deep green will give them value from contrast of both tone and hue.

Yellow drapery, as is well known, is favourable to a brunette, as it tends to neutralise the yellow in the complexion. To fair complexions it is, however, often ruinous, imparting to them, as it does, something of its complementary, purple.

Violet is rarely favourable to any complexion, as no complexion is improved by receiving an accession of its complementary, yellow. It has the effect on fair complexions of imparting a sickly greenish yellow, and, on dark complexions, of making them appear affected with jaundice. The only case in which it is admissible is when, by extreme depth, it imparts whiteness by contrast of the tone.

Blue, as is well known, is suitable to most fair complexions, affording, as it does, a complementary contrast to the general hue of the complexion. The only fair complexions in which it should be avoided are those accompanied by red hair, in which case the orange tint of the hair would be augmented, an effect rarely to be desired. Blue rarely suits the brunette complexion, which is not often improved by receiving any accession of orange.

Orange drapery is rarely suitable, as it is too glaring and brilliant in itself, and no complexion is improved by looking blue—an effect which the proximity of orange is calculated to produce.

Pure white improves a fresh, rosy complexion, but to complexions wanting in freshness, whether belonging to the blonde or brunette type, it is injurious. The whites, however, of light open white draperies, such as net, tulle, lace, &c., have the effect of grey, and improve most complexions.

Black draperies will, in most cases, tend to whiten the effect of the skin, but where there is a prevalence of dark red in the complexion it is unfavourable, as the red is heightened and appears less roseate.

The application of the principles we have briefly indicated must rest with the artist, and will call for the constant exercise of careful observation, study, and judgment; for, as M. Chevreul remarks, "the varieties which exist between the

two extreme types of complexion, and which unite them by insensible shades, are the reasons why the artist only can estimate the harmony most suitable to such of the varieties as he is employing for a model; consequently it is for him to judge if the dominant tint of a complexion must be exalted or diminished, either integrally, or in one of its elementary colours, or whether it must be altogether neutralised; it is for him to see, in the case where he wishes to weaken it, if this is best done by means of a drapery of a darker tone, and thus to form a harmony of contrast of scale or hue, or else, if, on the contrary, it is preferable to attain the same end by opposing to this tint a drapery of its complementary colour, taken at a sufficiently high tone to produce the double effect of weakening by contrast of tone, and at the same time of producing a contrast of colour with that portion of the tint which is not neutralised."

(To be continued.)

I Catechism of Photography.

ALBUMEN PROCESS.

Q. Has the albumen process been long known to photographers?

A. It has, having been used many years before the introduction of the collodion.

Q. By whom was the process invented?

A. Sir John Herschel in England, and M. Niépce de St. Victor in France, who exhibited the first negatives obtained on glass by means of albumen.

Q. Is it a difficult process?

A. No, the plan is simple enough, but requires considerable care in manipulation.

Q. Is it a successful process?

A. Yes; it rivals the daguerreotype in sharpness of definition.

Q. Is it more or less sensitive than the collodion?

A. It is less sensitive than the collodion, requiring an exposure of minutes where the collodion demands seconds. It surpasses collodion, however, in its capability of rendering depth and transparency of shadow, with extreme brilliancy in the high lights.

Q. What is albumen?

A. White of egg. Albumen is the true starting point from which all tissues are formed, as the egg contains no other nitrogenous compound except albumen; the yolk containing, besides albumen, a yellow fat only.

Q. What is the chief characteristic of albumen?

A. Its coagulability by heat.

Q. How is soluble albumen obtained?

A. It may be obtained in a soluble form by evaporating at a temperature below 120°. It is then a dry, horny, brittle mass of a yellowish colour, tasteless, and without odour. It is insoluble in alcohol and ether, but soluble in water containing alkaline salt or chloride of sodium. It is an important fact that albumen cannot exist in the soluble state in the absence of mineral constituents, and that a slight alkaline reaction is the best condition for photographic operation.

Q. What albumen is best adapted for photographic purposes?

A. That of the hen's egg. The eggs should be perfectly fresh, and not more than four or five days old.

Q. How is the albumen to be obtained from them?

A. By breaking each egg separately into a shallow dish, and retaining the yolk and germ in the shell.

CLEANING THE GLASS.

Q. What sort of glass is the best adapted for this purpose?

A. New patent plate glass.

Q. How should the glass be cleaned?

A. By fixing it firmly in a wooden screw or vice, perfectly flat, and rubbing it with a pellet of cotton wool dipped in a solution of alcohol, ammonia, water, and tripoli.

Q. In what proportion should these ingredients be mixed?

A. As follows:—

Alcohol	...	...	...	1 ounce.
Strong liquid ammonia	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
Water	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
Tripoli	...	...	...	1 "

Q. How do you proceed with the cleaning process?

A. As soon as the plates have been thoroughly rubbed over with the solution, they should be allowed partially to dry, then rubbed off with a clean piece of wool, and, finally, polished with another pellet of the same material. The back and edges should be dusted with a hog's hair brush, and the plates then put away in a dry clean box.

ALBUMENISING THE GLASS.

Q. How should the albumen be prepared?

A. In the following manner:—

Albumen	...	...	...	12 ounces.
Saturated solution iodide of potassium	...	...	...	$\frac{1}{4}$ "
Bromide of potassium	...	...	...	23 grains.
Water	...	...	...	15 "
Solution of caustic potash	...	...	...	1 drop.

These ingredients, having been put together in a large bottle, should be thoroughly shaken up until the bottle is quite filled with white foam. The solution should then be allowed to stand for five or six hours in a cool place. One hour before the solution is to be used, it should be decanted into a glass measure.

Q. How is it to be spread over the glass?

A. The glass should be taken on the tips of the fingers of the left hand, and the albumen poured on to the surface in a sufficient quantity to cover the plate; the excess must be poured off into the measure. It is best to prepare a number of plates at once; four dozen can easily be coated in an hour; each plate takes a considerable time to dry; and, thus albumenised, will keep for any length of time.

(To be continued.)

Photographic Societies.

LONDON PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

AFTER the names of the members of the Society who had been elected at the last meeting had been read, the Secretary proceeded to read the minutes, a reference in which to the accounts having been received and adopted brought Mr. Bishop on his legs, to give formal notice of a resolution he proposed to move at the next meeting. His resolution was to the effect, that, to better enable the members of the Society to understand their financial position, a detailed statement of the accounts for 1855 should be forwarded to each member of the Society, and the same plan be continued in all subsequent years, one week previous to the annual meeting of the Society. The Chairman expressed his opinion, that no member was entitled to give such a notice except at the annual general meeting.

Mr. Bishop then urged that the President had laid it down, that it was competent to any member to give notice at any one meeting, that he would move a certain resolution at the following one.

The Chairman, having consulted a copy of the Rules, re-asserted his opinion, that no such resolution as that proposed was admissible, but expressed his opinion that the council would be happy to consider the resolution he proposed, and to give him any information in their power.

Mr. Bishop placed a copy of his resolution in the hands of the Chairman, and the matter was allowed to drop.

Major Cooper was then requested by the Chairman to read a paper he had prepared on the subject of positive printing by a new process. The reader admitted that he had not had time to consider his process thoroughly, and that he had no doubt some of the members of the Society might improve it. It is not necessary that we should give a detailed report of his process, as it is by no means so new as the Major imagines. It consists in steeping good thin paper in a solution of bi-carbonate of potash (60 grains to 2 ounces of water), and then floating it

on the silver bath, the result of this being the formation of a sensitive surface of carbonate of silver, instead of the ordinary one of chloride of silver. The fixing was then accomplished by means of malic acid; thus obviating the use of hyposulphite of soda, the malate of silver being dissolved away by means of distilled water.

Mr. Hardwich pointed out sundry objections to the adoption of Major Cooper's process, and supported his objections by results he had arrived at in various experiments he had made.

Mr. Shadbolt rose for the double purpose of correcting Mr. Hardwich, and enlightening Major Cooper on certain points of chemistry; of which—

Major Cooper, in his reply, showed that he was in no need.

The Secretary then read a communication from Mr. Hardwich, proposing that a committee should be selected from among the members of the Society, to examine and pronounce upon the merits of his collodion. He was prepared to give them the fullest information on the subject.

A letter from a correspondent was then read, referring to Mr. Pouncey's carbon process (which, by the way, we may mention, is asserted not to be Pouncey's at all), but it was read in so low a tone that it was impossible to hear more than a few dislocated sentences at a short distance from the table. We believe, however, that the writer said he had tried the carbon process claimed by Mr. Pouncey, and had not succeeded in obtaining good results.

A member rose and stated that he had tried it, and wholly failed.

Mr. Shadbolt rose to offer some remarks on Mr. Hardwich's proposition; the drift of which was, that the committee should examine and report on the comparative merits of all other collodions that might be submitted to their examination by other makers as well as by Mr. Hardwich.

Mr. Sebastian Davis stated, that he had tried the formula given by Mr. Hardwich for manufacturing pyroxiline, and had not succeeded in obtaining a satisfactory result.

Mr. Hardwich, in reply, gave several reasons why this might happen; and then, referring to the proposition he had submitted to the council, he admitted that he had not suggested that the committee should examine any other collodion than his own, and that in doing this he had been guilty of no objectionable proceeding. He had been induced to adopt a certain formula for manufacturing that substance, from having found by experiment that it was the best that could be devised. He had received communications on the subject of collodion from India, Australia, and every other part of the British Dominions, where the greatest diversities of temperature prevailed, and he had been influenced in his experiments by these communications. He thought that, after the labour he had bestowed on these experiments during the last two years, he was perfectly entitled to make the proposition he had submitted to the council.

The Chairman stated that the council had adopted Mr. Hardwich's proposal to a certain extent. They proposed to select a committee to test the merits of that gentleman's collodion, and at the same time to test the merits of collodion produced by other manufacturers.

Mr. Hughes rose to offer some observations in support of Mr. Hardwich, and referred to the "immense accumulated mass of information" possessed by him on the subject of collodion; but his remarks appeared to be based on a misconception of what had passed.

Mr. Hardwich said he had no objection whatever to the determination arrived at by the council; but at the same time, he did not consider that there was any reason why he should have made his proposition in any other form than that he had adopted, and that he certainly had not proposed that the committee should examine and report on the comparative merits of all kinds of collodion; and expressed his apprehension that the committee would have more to do than they could successfully accomplish.

The Chairman said the council had not had time to proceed any further in the matter, but they would consider it in the interval between this and the next meeting.

He then went on to say that the exhibition would close to-morrow (Wednesday); that her Majesty and the Prince Consort visited the exhibition a few days ago, and that her Majesty had been graciously pleased to express her approbation generally of the photographs exhibited; that the Prince

Consort had suggested that the society should form a collection of all the photographs they could get, printed as far back as it was possible to obtain them, and to continue the same system for the future. He appealed to the members to contribute to carry out this idea.

A vote of thanks was then proposed by the Chairman to Major Cooper; a proposition which was received with the usual pedal demonstration, presumed to signify that the motion is carried unanimously.

The major politely bowed his acknowledgments.

The Chairman then pronounced the meeting adjourned until the first Tuesday in next month.

BLACKHEATH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.

At an ordinary meeting of this Society, held February 21, 1859, at the Golf Club House, the President, J. Glaisher, Esq., in the chair, the minutes of the last meeting were read and confirmed.

The President called the attention of members to the proposed *soirée*, which it was in contemplation to hold at the Mansion House, London, subject to the acquiescence and approbation of the Lord Mayor.

It was moved by Mr. Harding, and seconded by Mr. Knill, "that such *soirée* be held."

It was proposed by Mr. Wood, and seconded by Mr. Ledger, "that a Committee be appointed to promote the matter, and report progress at the next general meeting, consisting of the following gentlemen, viz.:—The President, Vice-President, Treasurer, and Secretaries *ex officio*, Messrs. Bennock and Wood."

The President then proceeded to read a letter from F. Haes, Esq., dated Sydney, relative to the deterioration of some dry collodion plates, dimness commencing at the margin and spreading about three-eighths of an inch inwards.

The President likewise exhibited some beautiful photographs of Linton and the North of Devon.

Mr. Wood, several from the south of France.

Mr. Knill, some fac-similes of frescoes from the Campo Santo, Pisa.

William Porter Knightley, Esq., was balloted for and duly elected a member of the society.

The meeting then adjourned.

Photographic Notes and Queries.

THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.

SIR,—Referring to your notice of Mr. Warner's photographs in a recent number of the "News," and to the remarks at the end of your review, would Mr. Woodward, of Nottingham, favour us with information such as Mr. Warner has given, respecting his beautiful slide called "Wilford." The process, I believe, by which it was taken is the collodio-albumen, but information as to the exact manipulation, the time of exposure and development, and, above all, the kind of lens used, would be invaluable,—Mr. Woodward's slide being undoubtedly one of the best (if not the best) yet out in point of manipulation.

The deep shadow under the trees, so perfectly shown, proves that his lens must be first-rate. J. W. W.

THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.

SIR,—In reply to your correspondent "J. W. W.," I beg to supply the following particulars respecting the stereogram "View in Wilford," which obtained the prize awarded by the Nottingham Photographic Society.

The process I use, not being a "new" one, is probably not fashionable just now; "old" processes are tabooed, and nothing goes down now if it is not a "new (?) discovery;" consequently we are inundated with these precious "discoveries," *ad nauseam*, from "raspberry jam" down to "gin-and-water," which latter, I firmly believe, would produce as good negatives, as many of these so-called *discoveries*.

My process is the old collodio-albumen, and I would refer your correspondent to an excellent paper by Mr. Sidebotham, which appeared in the "News" a few weeks since: the

manipulation there described being exactly that which I practise. There is a slight difference in the preparation of the albumen, I believe; Mr. S. using iodide of potassium, whereas I use iodide of ammonium, which I believe is the more sensitive: I do not state this positively, however, having never used the potassium salt in the preparation of albumen. I speak from analogous experience in the use of the two salts in other departments of photography.

The exposure of the "View in Wilford" was two minutes, bright sun on the 18th September last, one of the last days of summer, and a more splendid "photographic" day I never witnessed.

I develop with one grain of pyrogallic to the ounce, with one drachm of *Beaufoy's* acid in hot weather, and half a drachm in cold, and use a stereoscopic lens—4½ inches focus.

I may as well add, that my experience has taught me the true secret in the production of good negatives, viz.—development; many a plate is spoilt in this part of the manipulation by the too free use of pyrogallic, and, above all, of silver. Amateurs generally (of course, beginners) are too impatient to see their picture; if it does not appear in two or three minutes, more and more silver is added, to the utter destruction of the negative. I am well content if my plate is fully developed in half or three quarters of an hour. Pictures, with bright sun, are of course developed in less time; most patience is required with those exposed in dull light.

I inclose for your inspection a stereogram "In Burghley Park," Stamford, in which you will observe the details in the deep shade are observable in a more marked degree than in the "View in Wilford;" the grass, &c., under the tree on the right of the picture, were in shade as deep as night, for the day was exceedingly dull and dark, in October last; the exposure for this was seven minutes. You will observe the great latitude of exposure the process allows (I have good negatives with twelve minutes' exposure) without injury to the high lights, which is, I think, its chief and most valuable quality.

I shall be glad to supply any of your readers with such further information as I am enabled to give.

Long Row, Nottingham.

WM. WOODWARD.

PORTABLE DEVELOPING BOX.

SIR,—I send you a description of a developing box. It is made with ¾-inch wood; size—outside measure, 18 inches long; 13½ inches deep; 12½ inches broad. In this I can pack everything except the legs of the camera, i.e., camera, glasses, dishes, chemicals, indeed, every requisite for the wet process, and in sufficient quantity to keep me working for a month.

A WORKING MAN.

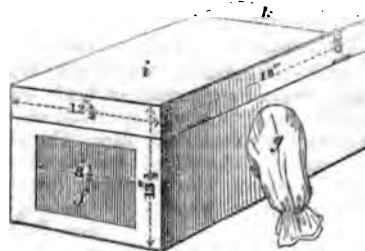


FIG. 1.

i is a shade to keep the light from the eyes: made of thin millboard, and covered with calico; the sides fold in when not in use, as in fig. 1.

k is an elastic band to keep *i* down when not in use, and to keep it steady when in use.

l is a yellow glass window, 4 × 2 inches, for looking in at; fig. 3.

a is the place for the silver bath; if required for a large size a hole might be cut out to let the bath fall into; fig. 2.

b is for the fixing bath, *c* for the developing solution, and *d* for a bottle of water; fig. 2.

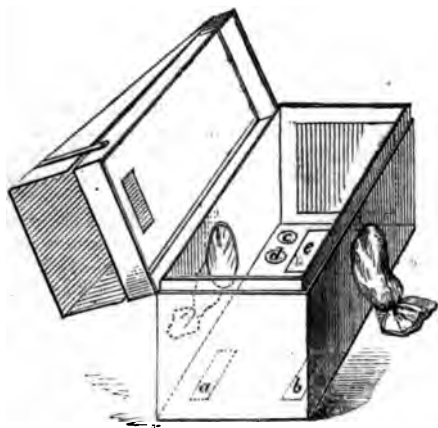


FIG. 2.

e is a dish for the waste water and developer; fig. 2.
f is a yellow glass window, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ inches, for admitting light, with a sliding shutter to protect the glass when not in use; fig. 1.

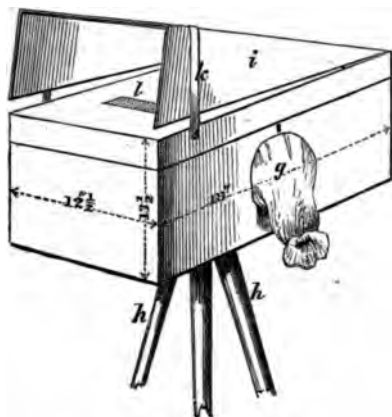


FIG. 3.

g, g are black sleeves with elastic bands; the hole is $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter; figs. 1 and 3.

At *h* may be any convenient stand; fig. 3.

A bottle of water may be suspended outside at one of the further corners.

PRESERVING SENSITIVE PAPERS.

SIR,—It may be of interest to some of your readers to know that they may always keep a stock of ready sensitised albumenised paper on hand, in a wide-mouthed stoppered bottle, which must be kept in a cold, dark place. The paper will then remain unaltered for weeks after it has been made sensitive.

Would you, or one of your numerous correspondents, be kind enough to give a formula for making penetrating varnish?

JOS. B. ROBINSON.

ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.

DILUTE ACIDS.—*R. O. F. S.* When the term *dilute* is applied to acids, it is understood that the *exact* strength is immaterial. In all such cases it will be quite correct to use a mixture of 1 part strong acid and 5 parts water.

CHLORIDE OF LIME.—*K. B. B.* is astonished to see in a respectable contemporary the startling assertion, that "the substance known by the name of *chloride of lime* is simply lime impregnated mechanically with chlorine gas." This must have been written thoughtlessly, for we cannot believe that the writer has really so limited a knowledge of chemistry as to

be ignorant of the chemical composition of commercial chloride of lime. It is a mixture of hypochlorite of lime Ca O Cl O , with chloride of calcium Ca Cl . It is prepared by saturating well slaked lime with chlorine gas, and avoiding rise of temperature. The reaction of its formation may be expressed symbolically $2 \text{Ca O} + 2 \text{Cl} = \text{Ca Cl} + \text{Ca O Cl O}$. It is a white, moist-looking powder, which must be preserved in well closed vessels, kept cool, and away from the light. It always smells slightly of hypochlorous acid.

TO CORRESPONDENTS.

EDITOR.—Some complaints having been made by our subscribers as to the non-receipt of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," the publishers beg respectfully to notify that every care is taken on their part to insure punctual and correct dispatch. All complaints should, therefore, be made to the Post Office authorities.

H. GOWAS B.—A toning bath is not safe to use if it deposits much black sulphide of silver, as the pictures toned in it will be liable to fade; always have your solutions clear.

UNCLE TOM will observe that we only gave the "linseed" plan on the authority of *La Patrie*; we ourselves have been no more successful than our black-fingered friends.

T.—We will examine the sample of paper sent, and reserve our correspondent's letter till a future occasion.

C. BATES.—We do not at present know what the duty will be; but will inquire. The postage of each copy of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" to Forest City, 300 miles from San Francisco, will be 2d.

EDITOR.—We are as anxious as our correspondent can be to hear more particulars about Major Fitz-Maurice's new light.

ALPHA.—Very possibly your bath is too acid; that would be more likely than the collodion to produce the defect you name.

F. S. W.—Although at first sight the yellow colour of gold articles might make a photographer fearful of obtaining good pictures of them, it will be found in practice that there are quite sufficient actinic rays reflected along with the yellow to produce strong action.

F. WILLIAMS.—1. See answer to *EDITOR*. 2. Add more silver to your bath.

C. A. BOWDLER.—Try the protosulphate of iron developer, as given at p. 268. Protosulphate of iron will not give intensity in negatives.

ONE IN THE NORTH.—1. You cannot buy the calico ready prepared with wax; but it will be very easy to prepare it yourself. 2. The proposed instrument is impossible to be made. Both eyes are necessary for the stereoscopic effect. 3. A photographic colour maker would be your best guide in this particular.

J. B. W.—The fixing solution was not properly washed off the negatives; we do not think there is now a remedy for them.

W. E. K. informs us that the form of tent suggested by Mr. Twyman is almost identical with one which he planned and had constructed some time since. Possibly this may be the case, but we cannot open our columns to barren disputes as to priority of invention in such trivial matters; priority of publication is in all cases held to decide priority of invention.

L. L. B.—We could better judge were we to see some of our correspondent's pictures.

TRANSPARENT.—We do not know what is the exact point claimed by Mr. Glover in his patent for the "transparent enamel photographa." Indeed we do not see how such a thing could be the subject of a valid patent.

J. W. W.—We are obliged for the explanation, and will forward the suggestions to the person named in the letter.

R. L. JONES.—We will at once try to obtain the information required by our correspondent.

CLAPHAM.—If your spent developing solutions are all poured into a large jar and allowed to settle, the deposit will be metallic silver.

MICROPHOTOGRAPH.—See pages 132 and 262 for an account of what you require.

J. RAWLINSON.—Thin French photographic paper.

H. S. L.—Your inclosure was received safely. 1. All compounds of silver sent will be converted into sulphide by the liver of sulphur. 2. It will be advisable to add an excess of the liver of sulphur. Allow it to stand, and pour off a little of the clear liquid, and then see if further precipitation takes place on adding more of the sulphide. 3. No; it is entirely destroyed.

Answered in the next number of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." 4. See last number, and answer to *EDITOR* in the present number. 5. The price of each part of the work is only 1s. We will see if we can adopt your suggestions in future. There are, however, objections to such a plan.

J. ATKINSON.—If some dealer in photographic chemicals and apparatus would only undertake to supply gelatine paper at a moderate price, we could put out many important uses for it. We have found it a most valuable material for removing the collodion picture from the glass plate, if a piece of it be laid wet, on to the wet surface of the collodion picture, and then reared up and dried; the gelatine paper will easily separate from the glass, bringing with it the collodion picture, which will now be found to require no varnishing, or any protection whatever, but may be used for printing from as well as the original glass picture.

A NOVICE.—Your picture arrived completely smashed, owing to its having been insufficiently protected.

G. TEAR.—A good plan was given in our last number.

BENGALIE.—1 and 2. About 30 sheets, and then make fresh baths. 3. Not brushed but floated on.

RECEIVED.—D.—*R. Harrington.*—A Pupil of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS."—*F. A.—H. Bellini.—A. W.—W. Cochran.—H. C.—Emma.—J. A. L.—Smith.*—A Novice.—*X.—P. Q. R.—Hypo.*

[Want of space compels us to defer the remainder of our answers to correspondents, together with our Dictionary and Chemistry of Photography, and correspondence till our next number.—*Ed.*]

* * * All editorial communications should be addressed to Mr. Crookall, Editor of Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Finsbury, London. Letters for the Editor, if addressed to the office, should be marked "private."—*Ed.*

INDEX.

N.B.—A dash rule represents the *italics* immediately preceding it.

"A. B. C. of Photography" reviewed, 245
Aberration, 7
 — (spherical) testing a lens for, 180
 Absorption of light, 8, 18
 Accelerating agents, 30, 42
 Accumulation in development, 54
Acetate of ammonia, 78
 — iron, 78
 — lead, 89
 — lime, 89
 — silver, 102
 — soda, 79
Acetates, 78
Acetic acid, 55, 67
 — Beaufoy's, 227
 Acetic ether, 102
Aceto-nitrate of silver, 103
 — for printing purposes, 83
 Achromatic lens, substitute for, 12
 Achromatism, 114
 Acidity of rain water, 22
 Acid salts, 126
 Acids and alkalies, 115, 126
 — dilute, 306
 Ackland's "Hints on Fothergill's Process" reviewed, 17
Actinism, 31, 139
 — on the estimation of, 63
 Actinolyte, 175
 Actinometer, 139, 151, 163, 175
Action of light, M. Niépce on a new, 158, 194, 277, 291
 — (M. Niépce's new) ocular demonstration of, 277
 — observations on, 301
 Adhesion, attraction of, 175, 187
 Advantages, the, of Photography, 97
 Affinity, 187, 200
 Agents, accelerating, 30, 42
 Air and water, 150
Alabasterine photographs, fading of, 120
 — process, 81, 155, 180, 236, 300
Albumen, 200, 209, 222
 — apparatus for frothing, 119
 — &c. for sizing paper, 136
 — for the collodio-albumen process, 144
 — process, 117, 188, 303
 — on collodion, 275
 Albuminate of silver, 156
Albumenized paper, black and white positives on, 33
 — colouring positives on, 297
 — granular appearance in, 36
 — highly glazed, 34
 — prints, gold coloured stains on, 59
 — spotted in exciting, 96
Alcohol, 209, 210
 — strengthening of, 299
 Algeria, Photography in, 5, 63, 98, 112, 123, 232, 255
 Alkalies and acids, 26, 115
 Alloyed silver converted into nitrate, 95
 Almanack, the "Photographic News," 177
 Aluminium, 113
Amber, 223
 — varnish, 144
 Ambrotype, 10, 223
 "Ambrotype Manual," the, reviewed, 65
 America, Photography in, 250
Ammonia, 223
 — acetate of, 78
 — bichromate of, 228
 — in the bath, 36
 Ammoniacal collodion, 233
Ammonio-citrate of iron, 223
 — nitrate of iron, 223
 — nitrate of silver, 223
 — tartrate of iron, 223

Ammonium, chloride of, in the salting bath, 252
 — bromide of, 293
 — iodide of, preparation of, 288
 — preparation of, 288
 Amphitype, 140, 235
 Analyse, 235
 Analytical manipulations, 259
 Angle, the stereoscopic, 15, 98, 107, 110, 124
 Angular aperture of a lens, 235
 Anhydrous, 235
 Animal charcoal, 235
Answers to Correspondents, 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 130, 132, 144, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 216, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276, 288, 300, 306
 — Minor Queries, 12, 24, 35, 48, 60, 72, 83, 95, 107, 119, 131, 143, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 216, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276, 288, 300, 306
 Anthotype, 235
 Antidote to nitrate of silver, 69
Aperture, 235
 — (angular) of a lens, 235
Aplanatic, 235
 — lens, the, 276
 Application of Photography to wood engraving, 158, 193
Apparatus, 235
 — chemical, 258
 — for frothing albumen, 119
 — for preserving sensitive paper, 250, 290
 — for producing a graduated background, 118
 — for washing positives, 227
 Approaching Photographic Exhibitions, 37, 121, 198
Aqua regia, 235
Agassiz, 235
 — fusion, 246
 — solution, 235
 Archaeology and Photography, 57
Architectural Photographic Association, 121
 — (exhibition of), review of, 185, 198, 207
 Architectural view lens, 257
 Areometer, 235
 Argentine, 235
 Argentometry, 58, 247
 Arsenic, 126
 Artificial light for night photography, 48, 56, 71, 142
 Asphaltum, 247
Association, Architectural Photographic, 121, 185, 198, 207
 — British, 49, 63
 — North London Photographic, 93, 238, 262
 Astaun, 86
 Astro-photography, 34, 259
 Atmosphere, 259
 Atomic theory, 259
 Attraction of adhesion, 175, 187
 Autotype, 259
 Autography of the stratifications of the electric light, 273
 Axis, 259
 Azote, 259
 BACKGROUND, 270
 — coloured, 24
 — French, 71
 — graduate, 47, 81, 94, 118, 179, 299
 — medium tinted, 23
 — of brown paper, 83
 — with light centre, 47, 81
 Balloon photography, 146
 Bank note forgery prevented, 81
 Barium, 113
 Barrett, Mr., on a portable camera and developing box, 75, 90
 — on enlarged pictures from small negatives, 189
 — on illuminated paper stereograms, 208
 — on obtaining photographs of microscopic objects, 127

Barrett, Mr., on printing positives, 141
 Barrow, photographic, 272
 Baryta, 270
 Base, 270
 Basic, 270
Bath, 270
 — correcting a foggy, 95, 228
 — fixing, 137
 — glass, 251
 — queries on the nitrate, 24
 — recovery of silver from old, 21
 — sel d'or, 156
 — (silver), consequences of applying heat to the, 131
 — discoloration of, 291
 — injurious effect of gutta serena on the, 21, 120, 156
 — neutralising the, 82, 119
 — precipitate on diluting a, 83
 — pyrogallie acid in the, 252
 — recovery of the silver from, 59
 — sunning the, 21
 — to ascertain the strength of the, 58, 247
 — toning, 156, 203, 298
 Beaufoy's acetic acid, 227
 Beginner, materials for a, 276
 — a, hints to, 142
 Bellini, M., on colouring glass positives for the magic lantern, 287
 Benzoin, 270
 Benzol, 270
 Bibulous, 271
Bichloride of mercury, 180, 271
 — platinum, 214, 261, 271, 287
Bichromate of ammonia, 228
 — potassa, 282
 Biconcave, 282
 Biconvex, 282
 Birmingham Photographic Society, 239
 Bisecting a lens for stereoscopic purposes, 59
 Bismuth, 126, 282
 Bitumen of Judea, 282
 Black and white positives on albumenized paper, 33
 Black (dead), for brass work, 10, 228, 239, 263
 Blackening of the positive silver bath, 48, 227, 291
 Black for metal work, 10, 228, 239, 263
 Blackheath Photographic Society, 202, 296, 305
Black paper, collodion positives on, 264
 — varnish, 264
 — for positives, soaking through of, 58
 — to remove from glass positives, 35, 45, 71
 Blue and red photographs, 159, 202, 277
 — tinge on glass positives, 252
 Bonna, Mr., on glass dishes, 239
 Books, reviews of, 17, 65, 88, 221, 245, 266, 292
 Bottle, removing a stopper from, 108
 Bottles, yellow, 180
 Box, portable developing, 79, 90, 179, 190, 297, 305
 Brass work, dead black for, 10, 228, 239, 263
 British Association, the, 49, 63
Bromide of ammonium, 293
 — cadmium, 293
 — calcium, 192, 294
 — potassium, 294
 — for fixing positives, 144
 — silver, 294
 — and the solar spectrum, 61
 Bromine, 42, 282
 Browning, Mr., on protecting negatives, 212
 Browning of calotype paper, 94
 Brown paper background, 83
 Brushes, 138
 — of cotton wool for the calotype process, 263
 Burns, Mr., on exchanging photographs, 155
 CADMIUM, 114
 — chloride of, 82
 — bromide of, 293

- Cadmium, iodide of**, 276
Calcium, 102
 — bromide of, 192, 294
Calotype paper, browning of, 94
 — paper, to hold in the dark slide, 82, 107
 — process, 38, 51, 115, 119, 127
 — brushes for, 288
 — paper for the, 57
Camera, copying, 132
 — employed as a magic lantern, 70, 119, 131
 — obscura, on the, 9, 19, 229, 242
 — portable, 79, 90
 — portable stereoscopic, 212
 — stereoscopic, 58, 203, 212, 275, 299
 — —, on improving the, 275, 299
 — twin, working with the, 58
 — to see if it is light-tight, 12
Candle light in the dark room, 264
Canson's paper mill, destruction of, by fire, 281
Carbon printing, 4, 20, 32, 51, 134, 134, 177, 211, 214, 257, 271
Cardboard dishes, 191
Casine for photographic purposes, 183, 244, 257
Catechism of photography, 8, 19, 31, 43, 55, 68, 79, 90, 103, 115, 127, 139, 151, 164, 176, 187, 201, 210, 224, 236, 247, 259, 271, 283, 303
Cellulose, 200
Cemented glass dishes, 215, 239
Ceroleine process, 164
Charcoal, animal, 235
Chemical apparatus, 258
 — engraving, new process of, 171
 — influence of light on certain bodies, 210, 231
 — manipulations, 222, 235, 246, 258, 269, 282, 293
 — nomenclature, 18, 30
 — symbols and equivalents, 54
Chemistry, organic, 175, 186, 200, 209, 222
 — Photographic, 7, 18, 30, 41, 54, 66, 77, 89, 101, 113, 126, 138, 150, 162, 175, 186, 200, 269, 272, 235, 246, 258, 269, 282
Cherbourg, photography at, 62
Chevrel, M., on the chemical influence of light on certain bodies, 219, 231
China, photography in, 221
Chloride of ammonium in the salting bath, 252
 — cadmium, 82
 — gold, new method of toning with, 253
 — of lime, 306
 — mercury for thickening positives, 180
Chlorides for positive printing, 59
Chlorine, 42
Chloroform to remove black varnish from glass positives, 45
Choosing glass, 211
Chromium, 114
Chromo-photographs, 155, 245
Claudet, M., on the stereomicroscope, 3, 14, 26
Cleaning glass plates, 156
 — glass and porcelain dishes, 11
 — glass plates with old collodion, 275
Cloth, positives on, 81
Cochrane, Mr., on colouring glass positives for the magic lantern, 263
Collard, M., on dry collodion, 75
Colodi-albumen process, 117, 144, 145, 160, 166, 170, 226, 259, 264, 271, 275, 287, 298, 305
 — remedy for over-exposure, 275
 — sediment in the, 118, 166
 — spots in, 298
 — synopsis of, 264
Collodion, ammoniacal, 232
 — by M. Duchochois, 279
 — (dry) process, 75, 117, 130, 146, 178, 216, 249, 259, 271, 296
 — — process on paper, 182, 196, 213
 — film, ripple marks on the, 72
 — removed from the glass, 283
 — mixed iodides in, 167
 — on paper, 107
 — Pictures, copying, 294
 — pin holes in, 57
 — streaks on, 190
 — Plates (dry), preservation of, 216
 — lines on, 120
 — spots on, 95, 167, 178
 — streaks on, 58, 106, 190
 — positives, see Positives, Collodion
 — preparation of, 201, 210
 — process, 24, 57, 201, 204, 224, 236, 247
 — difficulties in the, 57
 — (dry) on paper, 213
 — for negatives, synopsis of, 191
 — for positives, synopsis of, 204
 — queries on the, 24
 — restoring old, 60, 144
 — structureless, 167
 — r. paper, 176, 289
 — which develops itself, 94
Coloured stereograms, glaze for, 263, 283
Colouring glass positives, 96, 138, 162, 174, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 263, 287
 — for the magic lantern, 263, 287
Colouring gold frames, ormolu, for, 214
 — paper photographs, with powder colours, 246
 — photographs, 216, 275
 — photographs, lessons on, 138, 162, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 258, 269, 281, 292
 — positives, on albumenised paper, 297
 — — on glass, 96, 138, 162, 174, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 263, 287
 — scarlet uniforms, 276
Colours, natural and artificial, 61
 — powder, 138, 162
 — relations, and harmony of, 258, 269, 281, 292, 302
Comet, the, 50
Commencing photography, 23, 93
Commercial uses of photography, 181
Concentration, 246
Converting alloyed silver into nitrate, 95
 — glass positives into negatives, 54, 72, 130, 180, 204
Cooke, Mr., on transparent enamel photographs, 215
Cook, Mr. on the photogen, 183
Copper, 78
 — plates, steel-facing, 147, 171
Copying camera, 132
 — collodion pictures, 294
 — designs by vapours of sulphur, &c., 39
 — paintings by means of photography, 61, 71
 — pictures, full size, 72
Corbin, Mr., on a dry collodion process, on paper, 182, 196, 213
Correcting a foggy bath, 46, 95, 228
Correction for colour, 114
Correspondence, 20, 32, 44, 56, 68, 79, 90, 103, 115, 127, 140, 176, 188, 202, 211, 224, 236, 248, 260, 271, 284, 295
Correspondents, answers to, 12, 24, 34, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 120, 132, 144, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276, 288
Corrosive sublimate, 271
Cotton-wool brushes, for the calotype process, 288
Cracked negative, printing from a, 182, 179
Crespon, M., on uranium printing, 76, 111
Crookes, Mr., on photography applied to engraving on wood (xylography), 193
Croughton, Mr., on improvements in the stereoscopic camera, 299
Crystalline particles, on the molecular action of, 183, 197, 207, 218, 290
Crystallisation, 235
Crystal medium, 214
 — palace exhibition, review of, 29, 40, 52
 — "Curiosities of Science" reviewed, 221
Cyanide of potassium, observations on, 111
 — poisonous effects of, 264
 — substitute for, 69
Cyanogen soap, 11
Cyanotype process, 140
DAGUERREOTYPES, varnishing, 192
Dark, photographs in the, 301
 — room, 90, 130
 — candle light in the, 264
 — tent, portable, 10, 69, 129, 284
 — substitute for a, 180
 — vehicle for stopping out skies, &c., 72, 83
Davanne and Girard, MM., on positive proofs, 136, 161, 195, 205, 220, 255, 268, 278
Davis, Mr., on holding the sensitive calotype paper in the dark slide, 107
Dead black for brass work, 10, 228, 238, 268
Decantation, 246
Density in negatives, to obtain, 24
Desiderata, photographic, 214
Deterioration of glass by exposure to light, 214
Development, accumulation in, 54
 — of an image after fixing, 173, 202
 — of collodion negatives with gallic acid, 137
Developers, winter, 225
Developing box, portable, 79, 90, 179, 190, 297, 305
 — solution, for positives, 12
 — for negatives, 24
 — for negatives prepared with iron, 240
 — for positives, to keep, 132
Dextrine, 200
Diaphragm in a lens, 82
Dictionary of photography, 7, 18, 31, 42, 55, 67, 78, 89, 102, 114, 126, 139, 151, 163, 175, 187, 200, 209, 223, 235, 247, 259, 270, 282
Difficulties in the collodion process, 57
Dilute acids, 306
Discoloring of the silver bath, 48, 227, 291
Dishes, cardboard, 191
 — cemented glass, 215, 239
 — glass, 239, 287
 — moulded glass, 299
Dissolving, 223
Distillation, 246
Doubleday, Mr., on a substitute for a glass room, 143
 — on a cheap tent for taking portraits in, 295
Double or single lenses for landscape photography, 263
 — printing, patents for, 81
Drop, subdivision of a, 23
Dry collodion plates, preservation of, 216
 — spontaneous restoration of, 249
 — process, 75, 117, 130, 146, 178, 258, 271, 296
 — committee of the Manchester Photographic Society, report, 117
 — on paper, 182, 196, 213
Drying glass positives, 191
 — gun-cotton rapidly, 204
 — oils, 209
Duchochois, M., on ammoniacal collodion, 232
 — on casine for photographic processes, 183
 — on collodion, 279
 — on dry collodion, 146
ECLIPSE (total) of the sun, 1858, September 7th, 169
Economising water in outdoor photography, 33, 56, 82
Ektowes, Mr., on glass dishes, 287
 — on photographic desiderata, 214
Electric light, autography of the stratifications of, 273
Electroplating old daguerreotype plates, 70
Elliott's, Mr., stereogram, review of, 184
Employment of a camera as a magic lantern, 70, 119, 131
 — gelatine paper in photography, 205, 240, 251, 260, 275, 276, 290
 — lead in photography, 116
Enamel photographs, transparent, 177, 202, 215
Encaustic for positive prints, 182
English wet paper process, 176, 187
Engraving, new process of chemical, 171
 — on wood, photography applied to, 158, 193
 — phototypic, 25, 97, 122, 260
 — description of the process, 73
 — photographic, historical sketch of, 75
 — to copy, full size, 72
Enlarging pictures from small negatives, 83, 183
Equivalents and symbols, chemical, 54
Essences, 209
Estimation of actinism, on the, 63
Ether, acetic, 102
Evaporation, 246
Exchanging photographs, 155
Exhibition at the Crystal Palace reviewed, 29, 40, 52
 — of the Architectural Photographic Association reviewed, 185, 198, 207
 — of the French Photographic Society, 202, 245, 291
 — proposed at Leeds, 17
 — a, approaching photographic, 37, 121, 198
 — a, reviews of, 29, 40, 52, 186, 198, 207, 219, 230, 241, 254, 287, 290
Extraction of silver from residues, 21, 59, 96, 268, 274, 282, 293
Eye-glasses (compound), to find the focal length of, 83
FADED positives, revival of, 192, 236
 — "Fading Away" reviewed, 40
Fading of alabastrine photographs, 120
 — of positives, on the, 137, 192, 236, 268
 — on preventing, 50
 — suggestions on the causes of, 295
Fatty substances, 209
Fermentation, 186
Ferrier's glass stereograms, 22
Field roll for tourists, 191
Film over collodion positives, 36
 — removal of, from the glass, 283
 — ripple marks on the collodion, 72
 — washing off, remedy for, 23, 95
Filtration, 223, 235
 — of finely divided precipitates, 216
Fitzmaurice's, Major, new light, 56, 142, 293
Firing bath, 137
 — positives, on, 137
 — with bromide of potassium, 144
Flat surfaces, stereograms from, 85, 116
Floating off of film, remedy for, 23, 95
Fluorine, 54
Focal length of a lens, simple method of finding, 46
 — to find, of compound eye-glasses, 83
Fogging, remedy for, 46, 96, 288
Fothergill's process, 72, 87, 103, 115, 122, 203
 — queries on, 21
 — synopsis of, 215
Fordos and Gells, MM., on commercial cyanide of potassium, 111
Forgery of bank notes prevented, 81
Fowler, Mr., on the estimation of actinism, 63
Funnel, improved self-supporting, 98
Fusible metal, 282
Fusion, aqueous and igneous, 246
Future of photography, 13
Francis, Mr., on printing from a cracked negative and on a transfer varnish, 179
 — on the discoloration of the nitrate bath, 291
French backgrounds, 71
 — Photographic Society, 186, 250, 285

- French Photographic Society*, exhibition of the, 202, 245, 291
 — spirit varnish, 71
Frothing albumen, apparatus for, 119
- GALLIC ACID** for developing collodion negatives, 137
 — saturated solution of, 204
 — to keep a solution of, 198
Garnier and Salmon, M.M., on carbon printing, 4
 — on permanent prints in sulphur, 16
Gause, M., on paper glass, 16, 59
 — on indelible positives, 16
Gelatine, &c., for sizing paper, 136
 — paper, 205, 240, 251, 260, 275, 276, 299
 — for preserving negatives, 260
 — suggestions for its employment in photography, 205
 — process, 117
Gelatinised paper, 200
Gelatinising positives, 168
Gells and Fordos, M.M., on commercial cyanide of potassium, 111
General observations on photographic positive proofs by M.M. Davanne and Girard, 136, 161, 195, 205, 220, 255, 266, 278
Geoffroy's, M., process, 164
Glass and porcelain dishes, to clean, 11
 — baths, 251
 — deterioration of, by exposure to light, 214
 — dishes, 239, 287
 — cemented, 215, 239
 — moulded, 299
 — plate cleaning liquid, 156
 — plates, supporting, when large, 264
 — positives, see Positives, Collodion room, 84
 — substitute for a, 143, 295
 — to cement, 215
 — to choose, 211
 — to clean a plate, 11, 27, 57, 156, 275
 — transparent stereograms, 22, 111, 204
 — transparencies, toning, 131, 156
 — vignette, 203
 — (yellow) taking photographs through, 61, 94
Glass for coloured stereograms, 263, 288
 — for paper positives, 167, 240
Glucinum, 113
Glucose, 200
Glycyrrhizine, 34, 43, 47
Gold coloured stains on positive prints, 30
 — frames, ornolu, for coloring, 214
 — new method of toning with, 253, 301
 — terechloride of, 216
Graduated backgrounds, 47, 81, 94, 118, 179, 299
Granular appearance in albumenised paper, 36
Graph r. gram, 142, 153
Ground glass, substitute for, 288
Grubb's aplanatic lens, 276
 "Guide to painting Photographic Portraits," reviewed, 88
Gullier, Mr., on economising water in out-door photography, 82
 — on the deterioration of glass by exposure to light, 214
Gums, 209
Gau cotton, 200
 — to dry rapidly, 204
Gutch, Mr., on economising water in out-door photography, 56
Gutta percha, injuring nitrate of silver, 21, 120, 156
- HAARMAN, Mr.*, on toning paper positives with platinum, 251
Halifax Literary and Philosophical Society, 249
Hall, Mr., on browning of calotype paper, 94
 — on development of an image after fixing, 202
 — hanging up paper, pins for, 144
Harmony and relations of colours, 268, 269, 281, 292, 302
Haudoy, M., on the uranium printing process, 88
Heating, 246
 — the silver bath, 131
Hebeium, 86
Heisch, Mr., on the dry collodion process, 296
Henderson, Mr., on a sediment in developing collodio-albumen plates, 166
 "Henna," photographic properties of, 167
Herschel, Sir J. F. W., on photography, 49
 — on junonium, 86
Heywood, Mr., on varnish for paper stereograms, 93
Highly glazed albumenised paper, 34
Hints to beginners, 142
 "Hints on Fothergill's Process," review of, 17
Holding the sensitive calotype paper in the dark slide, 82, 107
Honey process, 48
Horan, Mr., on a substitute for a dark tent, and streaks on collodion pictures, 190
Howard, Mr., on a photographic harrow, 272
How to choose a lens, 2
 — choose glass, 211
 — commence photography, 23, 95
 — mount a picture, 34, 168, 202
- How to see if a camera is light-tight, 13
Hunt, Mr. R., on the application of photography to wood-engraving, 136
Hunt, Mr., on graduated back-grounds, 118
Hurst, Mr., on an apparatus for frothing albumen, 119
Hydrogen, 42
Hyposulphite of soda, to test the purity of, 21
- ILLUMINATED** paper stereograms, 177, 190, 203
illuminating medium (yellow), 251, 299
Illustrations, our phototypic, 199
Igneous fusion, 246
Image developed after fixing, 173, 202
Imperfections in stereoscopic negatives, 24
Improvements in washing positives, 227, 263
Indelible positives, 16
India, photography in, 128
 — (western) photography in, 265
Influence of light on certain bodies, 210, 231
Ink process, the, 50, 153, 179
 — (McCraw's), 94, 119
Instantaneous photography, 280
Intensifying negatives, 54
Intensity of light, to measure, 10
Interiors, photographs of, 107
Introductory address, 1
Iodide of ammonium, 266
 — cadmium, 276
 — (double) of potassium and silver, 107
 — potassium, preparation of, 124
 — silver and the solar spectrum, 51
 — sensitiveness to light, 81
 — washing off in the bath, 120
Iodides (mixed) in collodion, 167
Iodine, 42
Iron, 77
 — acetate of, 78
 — ammonio-citrate of, 223
 — nitrate of, 223
 — tartrate of, 223
 — developing solution for negatives, 132, 240, 288
 — proto-nitrate of, preparation of, 268
 — proto-sulphate of, preparation of, 240
Ivory, printing positives on, 48, 218
- JAPAN**, the ladies of, in the stereoscope, 113
Jennings, Mr., on a new printing process, 215
Judea, bitumen of, 282
Junonium, Sir J. F. W. Herschel on, 86
- KEENE, Mr.*, on Fothergill's process, 87
Keeping positive developing solution, 182
 — solution of gallic acid, 168
Keith, Mr., on the alabastrine process, 180
- LANDSCAPE** photography, single or double lenses for, 263
Large glass plates, supporting, 264
Lassimonne, M., on developing collodion negatives with gallic acid, 137
- Lead*, 78
 — acetate of, 89
 — employment of, in photography, 116
Leader, 133, 157, 169
Leather for collodion positives, 36
 — transferring positives to, 56, 83
Leeds Photographic Society, proposed exhibition, 17
Légray, M., on toning with chloride of gold (new method), 253
Lens, angular aperture of a, 235
 — aplanatic, 276
 — architectural view, 257
 — best form of, 10
 — bisecting for stereoscopic purposes, 59
 — for landscape photography, single or double, 263
 — how to choose a, 2
 — (portrait), putting together a, 143
 — position of the stop in a, 82
 — queries on, 58
 — simple method of finding the focal length of, 46
 — (single), for portraits, 120
 — substitute for an achromatic, 12
 — testing, for spherical aberration, 180
Lessons on colouring photographs, 138, 162, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 246, 258, 268, 281, 292, 302
Leveling stand, self-acting, 203, 277
 — simple, 178
Levigation, 248
Lid for narrow openings, 167
Liebig, Baron Von, on the preparation of iodide of potassium, 124
Light, 19, 81
 — absorption of, 8, 18
 — artificial, for night photography, 48, 56, 71, 124
 — (candle), in the dark room, 264
 — exposure to, deteriorating glass, 214
 — Major Fitzmaurice's new, 56, 142, 298
 — M. Nièpe on a new action of, 158, 194, 277, 291
 — on the preservation of, 291
- Light on the chemical influence of**, on certain bodies, 219, 231
 — sensitiveness of iodide of silver to, 61, 81
 — to measure the intensity of, 10
Lime, acetate of, 89
 — chloride of, 306
Lines on the collodion plate, 120
Liquid for cleaning glass plates, 136
Liver of sulphur, 300
Locketts, glass positives in, 107, 131, 188
London Photographic Society, 101, 104, 129, 163, 213, 261, 272, 304
Lubricator for brass work, screws, &c., 300
Lucknow, photograph of, reviewed, 290
Lyte's, Mr., gold toning process, 301
- MABLEY, Mr.*, on precipitated carbon for printing, 177
Macclesfield Photographic Society, 189
McCraw, Mr., on a means of preventing the fading of positives, 50
 — a, Mr., process, 94, 119, 153
Magic lantern, colouring glass positives for, 263, 287
 — employment of a camera as a, 70, 115, 131
 — transparencies for the, 48
Magnesium, 102
Magnifying power of telescopes, to find, 53
Major Fitzmaurice's new light, 56, 142, 298
Manchester Photographic Society, 117, 163, 226, 273
Manipulations, analytical, 259
 — chemical, 222, 233, 246, 258, 269, 282, 293
Manganese, 114
Martin, Mr., on transparent enamel photographs, 202
Materials for a beginner to start with, 276
Measuring the intensity of light, 10
Mercury, 89
 — bichloride of, 271
 — for thickening positives, 190
Metagelatin for mounting pictures, 202
Metallic oxides, 77, 89, 101, 113, 126
Metals, nature of the, 96
Methylated spirit, 155
Micro-photography, 132, 262
Microscopic objects, on the photographic delineation of, 104, 127
 — photography, 4, 32, 44
Military purposes, photography applied to, 184
Minor queries, answers to, 12, 24, 35, 48, 60, 72, 83, 95, 107, 119, 121, 143, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 216, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276, 288
Miscellaneous, 8, 20, 44, 57, 69, 81, 92, 93, 118, 125, 177, 190, 202, 213, 250, 262, 273, 286, 291
Mixed iodides in collodion, 167
Molecular action of crystalline particles, 183, 197, 207, 218, 290
Molson, Mr., on lead in photography, and on the stereomicroscope, 116
Monkhoven, Mr., on preserving photographs against change, 137
Moon, photographic atlas of the, 110
Moulded glass dishes, 299
Mounting pictures, 34
 — with metagelatin, 202
 — without cockling, 168
Muddy streaks on the negative, 95, 106
Muspratt, Dr., "on Photography," reviewed, 266
- NARROW** openings, lid for, 167
Nature of the metals, 101, 113, 126
Negatives and positives, with the same bath and collodion, 59, 95
 — (collodion), developed with gallic acid, 137
 — collodion process for, synopses of, 191
 — (cracked), printing from, 132, 179
 — developing solution, 24
 — with iron, 132, 240, 288
 — from positives, 34, 45, 56, 72, 80, 130, 180, 204
 — imperfections in stereoscopic, 34
 — intensifying, 54
 — paper process, sufficiently sensitive for portrait, 108
 — preserved with talc or gelatine, 269
 — printing from, when cracked, 132
 — protecting from scratching, 192, 212
 — to obtain density in, 24
 — intense, from faint glass positives, 45, 56, 80
 — with positive collodion, 59
 — stopping out the skies of, 83
 — varnish for, 36, 71, 106, 131, 143, 144, 179
Neptunium, 86
Neutralising the nitrate bath, 82, 119
New light, Major Fitzmaurice's, 56, 142, 298
Nicol, Mr., on Fothergill's process, 122
 — on structureless collodion, 167
Nièpe, M., on a new action of light, 158, 194, 277, 291
 — new action of light, ocular demonstration of, 277
 — observations on, 301

- Niépce, M.*, on blue and red photographs, 202
— on the preservation of light, 291
Night photography, artificial light for, 48, 56, 71, 124
Nitrate of silver bath, consequences of applying heat to the, 131
— discoloration of, 48, 227, 291
— injured by gutta serena, 21, 120, 156
— neutralising the, 82, 119
— precipitate on diluting, 83
— pyrogallie acid in the, 252
— queries on the, 24
— recovery of the silver from the, 21, 59
— sunning the, 21
— to ascertain the strength of the, 58, 247
Nitrate of silver made from alloyed silver, 95
— salt an antidote to, 69
Nitrate of uranium in photography, 76
Nitrogen, 42
Nomenclature, chemical, 18, 30
Non-reversed pictures, 131, 228, 299
North London Photographic Association, 93, 238, 262
Notes and Queries, 10, 21, 33, 46, 57, 69, 81, 94, 106, 118, 130, 142, 155, 166, 178, 190, 203, 214, 227, 239, 251, 263, 274, 287, 305
Notes for Alpine photographers, 38, 100
— on the stereomicroscope, 116
Nothing new under the sun, 290
Nottingham Photographic Society, 226
— exhibition, 237

OBJECTS, microscopic, on the photographic delineation of, 104
Observations on the dry collodion process, 296
— M. Niépce's new action of light, 301
Obtaining density in negatives, 24
Ocular demonstration of M. Niépce's discovery with respect to light, 277
Ogle and Edge's, M.M., stereograms, reviewed, 281
Old collodion for cleaning plates, 275
— restoring, 60, 144
Opening a lid for narrow, 167
Operating room, the, 103
Organic chemistry, 175, 186, 200, 209, 222
Ormolu for colouring gold frames, 214
Osborn, Mr., on carbon printing, 177
Ostell, Mr., on transferring positives to leather or cloth, 56
Our photographic illustrations, 109
Out-door photography, economising water in, 82
Over-exposure in the collodio-albumen process, remedy for, 275
Over correction, 114
Oxalate of silver, properties of, 193
Oxide of silver, preparation of, 21
Oxides, metallic, 126
Oxygen, 41
Oxymel process, 117

PAGES from the note-book of a travelling photographer, 91, 140, 224, 285
Paintings, to copy, by means of photography, 61, 71
Paisley Photographic Society, 130
Paper (black), collodion positives on, 264
— calotype, brownish of, 94
— to hold in the dark slide, 82, 107
— collodion on, 107
— dry collodion process on, 182, 196, 213
— for the calotype process, 57
— gelatine, 205, 240, 251, 260, 275, 276, 299
— for preserving negatives, 260
— suggestions for its employment in photography, 205
— glass, 16, 59
— negatives, stopping out skies in, 72, 83
— plus for suspending, 144
— preserving sensitive, 250, 290, 306
— process (negative) sufficiently sensitive for portraiture, 108
— (waxed), 70, 140, 151, 164, 228
— (wet), 139, 176, 187
— stereograms, illuminated, 177, 190, 203
— r. collodion, 176, 289
— waxed preparation of, 192
Parchmentising paper, 161
Parisian photography, 262
Patents for double printing, 81
Lepper, Mr., on cleaning plates with old collodion, 275
Permanent prints in sulphur, 16
Petzval, Professor, on the camera obscura, 229, 242
Phosphorus, 54
Photogen, the, 188, 206
Photogenic engravings, 25, 75, 97, 122, 173, 260
— description of the process, 73
— illustrations, our, 109
Photography, 97, 173
Photographic atlas of the moon, 110
— barrow, 272
— chemistry, 7, 18, 30, 41, 54, 66, 77, 89, 101, 113, 126, 138, 150, 162, 175, 186, 200, 209, 222, 235, 246, 258, 269, 282

Photographic desiderata, 214
— dictionary, 7, 18, 31, 42, 55, 67, 78, 89, 102, 114, 126, 139, 151, 163, 175, 187, 200, 209, 223, 235, 247, 259, 270, 282
— engraving, historical sketch of, 75
— exhibitions, approaching, 37, 121, 198
— News, (the), Almanack, 177
— News, the, and the council of the Photographic Society, 133, 152
— Notes and Queries, 10, 21, 33, 46, 57, 69, 81, 94, 106, 118, 130, 142, 155, 166, 178, 190, 203, 214, 227, 239, 251, 263, 274, 287, 305
— processes, synopses of, 191, 204, 228, 264, 275
— properties of "Henna," 167
— quackery, 225, 248
— societies, 93, 101, 104, 117, 129, 130, 157, 165, 189, 202, 212, 226, 237, 249, 250, 261, 262, 272, 273, 285, 296, 304
— Society, formation of a, 216
— of Birmingham, 239
— of Blackheath, 202, 296, 305
— of France, 189, 250, 285
— of Leeds, proposed exhibition, 17
— of London, 101, 104, 129, 165, 213, 261, 272, 304
— (council of the), and the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," 133, 152
— exhibition reviewed, 217, 230, 241, 254
— of Manchester, 117, 165, 226, 273
— of Macclesfield, 189
— of Nottingham, 226, 237
— of Paisley, 130
— of Scotland, 129, 239
— tent, 10, 69
Photographs, alabastrine, 81, 155, 180, 236, 300
— fading of, 120
— blue and red, 159, 202, 277
— chromo, 155, 245
— colouring, 216, 275
— exchanging, 155
— in the dark, 301
— lessons on colouring, 138, 162, 186, 199, 206, 222, 234, 245, 258, 269, 281, 292
— mounting without cockling, 168
— notes on colouring, 275
— of interiors, 107
— of microscopic objects, on obtaining, 127
— on paper coloured with powder colours, 246
— on preservation of, 190
— reviews of, 62, 85, 173, 184, 245, 268, 280, 281, 292
— taking through yellow glass, 61, 94
— transparent enamel, 177, 202, 215
Photography and archaeology, 57
— and the microscope, 4
— and the total eclipse of the sun, 1858, September 7, 169
— and wood engraving, 158, 193
— applied to military purposes, 184
— at night, artificial light for, 48, 56, 71, 124
— at the sea-side, 32
— by Dr. Muspratt, reviewed, 266
— caseine in, 183, 244, 267
— catechism of, 8, 19, 31, 43, 55, 68, 79, 90, 103, 115, 127, 139, 151, 164, 176, 187, 201, 210, 224, 236, 247, 259, 271, 283, 303
— copying paintings by means of, 61, 71
— commercial uses of, 181
— economising water in out-door, 33, 56, 82
— employment of lead in, 116
— from a balloon, 146
— gelatine paper employed in, 205, 240, 251, 261, 275, 276, 299
— how to commence, 23, 95
— in Algeria, 5, 63, 98, 112, 123, 232, 256
— in America, 250
— in Cherbourg, 62
— in China, 221
— in India, 128
— instantaneous, 280
— in Paris, 262
— in Western India, 265
— landscape, lenses for, 263
— microscopic, 32, 127
— questionable subjects for, 62, 135
— Sir J. Herschel on, 49
— the future of, 13
Photolithography, 125, 268
Pictures, how to mount, 34, 168, 202
— mounted with metagelatin, 202
— non-reversible, 131, 228, 299
— on white china, 84
— (paper) varnish for, 60, 95, 167, 191, 214, 240, 264
— pinholes in collodion, 57
— remedy for foggy, 46, 95, 228
— streaks on collodion, 120, 190
— to copy full size, 72
Pins for suspending paper, 144
Pinholes in collodion pictures, 57
Plate cleaning liquid, 156
Plate (glass) supporting when large, 264
Platinum, 89

Platinum, bichloride of, 271
— for toning prints, 214, 251, 287
Poisonous effects of cyanide of potassium, 264
Poisons bill (sale of) as it affects photographers, 278, 296
Porcelain, and glass dishes to clean, 11
— pictures on, 84
Portable camera, and developing box, 79, 90
— stereoscopic, 212
— dark tent, 60, 129, 284
— developing box, 79, 90, 179, 190, 297, 303
Portrait combination, putting together a, 143
— raised, 96
— with a single lens, 120
Portraiture, by a negative paper process, 106
Positives and negatives, with the same bath, and collodion, 59, 95
— black and white, on albumenised paper, 33
— collodion, 12, 35
— leather for, 36
— on black paper, 264
— blue, tinge on, 252
— colouring, 96, 138, 162, 174, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245
— coloured, for the magic lantern, 263, 287
— converted into negatives, 34, 45, 56, 72, 80, 130, 180, 204
— drying, 191
— film on, 36
— in lockets, 107, 131, 168
— non-reversed, 131, 228, 299
— on cloth, 56, 81
— processes for, synopses of, 204
— removal of black varnish from, 35, 45, 71
— soaking through of the black varnish in, 58
— spots on, 35, 36, 71
— to obtain strong negatives from, 45, 84, 56, 72, 80, 130, 180, 204
— transferring to leather, 56, 83
— transparent, 68
— for the magic lantern, 48
— varnish for, 190, 264
— vignette, 36
— developing solution, 12
— to keep, 133
— enlarged, 83
— on preserved plates, 24
— printing, 47, 86, 141, 143, 213, 298
— composition of the salting bath, 59
— with aceto-ultrate of silver, 83
— in carbon, 4, 20, 32, 51, 134, 154, 177, 211, 214, 257, 271
— in uranium, 27, 88, 111
— on ivory, 48, 215
— with sulphur, 16
— process, synopses of, 275, 296
— silver bath, blackening of the, 48, 227, 291
— prints, dirty yellow appearance on, 240
— colouring with powder colours, 246
— encaustic for, 132
— fading of, 50, 137, 268, 293
— (faded), revival of, 192, 238
— fixed with bromide of potassium, 144
— gelatinising, 168
— general observations on, by M.M. Davanne and Girard, 136, 161, 195, 205, 220, 255, 268, 278
— glass for, 95, 240, 264
— improvements in washing, 227
— indelible, 16
— on albumenised paper, colouring, 297
— on disposing of, 48
— toned with platinum, 214, 231, 287
— glass for, 167, 240
— spot on, 161
— stains on, 59
— varnish for, 60, 95, 167, 191, 214, 240, 264
— vignette, 81
— washing, 227, 263
— in a running stream, 11
Potassa, bichromate of, 282
Potassium, 101
— and silver, double iodide of, 107
— bromide of, 144, 294
— (cyanide of), 111, 264
— (iodide of), preparation of, 124
Poulton's, Mr., stereograms, reviewed, 292
Powder colours, 138, 162
— colouring paper photographs with, 246
Powdery pyroxylene, 82
Powell, Mr., on a portable stereoscopic camera, 212
"Practical Photography on Glass and Paper," reviewed, 292
Precipitated carbon for printing, 177
Precipitate on diluting a silver bath, 83
Precipitates (finely divided), filtration of, 216
Precipitation, 235

- Preparation of bichromate of ammonia*, 228
bromide of ammonium, 293
 — cadmium, 293
 — calcium, 294
 — potassium, 294
 — silver, 294
 — of chloride of lime, 306
 collodion, 210
 — of dilute acids, 306
 iodide of ammonium, 288
 — cadmium, 276
 liver of sulphur, 300
 oxide of silver, 21
 plate-cleaning solution, 156
 protonitrate of iron, 288
 protosulphate of iron, 240
 terchloride of gold, 216
 waxed paper, 192
Present position of photography, 118
Preservation of dry collodion plates, 216
 — negatives with talc or gelatine, 260
 — photographs, 190
 — against fading, 137
 sensitive paper, 250, 290, 306
Preserved plates, positives on, 24
 — "Principles and Practice of Harmonious Colouring," reviewed, 302
Printing, double, patents for, 81
 — from a cracked negative, 132, 179
 Prints, positive, see positive prints
Process, the alabastine, 81, 180, 236, 300,
 albumen, 117, 188, 303
 — albumen on collodion, 275
 — ambrotype, 10, 223
 — amphitype, 140, 235
 — calotype, 38, 51, 57, 82, 94, 107, 115, 119, 127
 — ceroleine, 164
 — collodio-albumen, 117, 144, 145, 160, 166, 170,
 226, 250, 264, 271, 275, 297, 298, 305
 — remedy for over exposure, 275
 — sediment in the, 118, 166
 — spots on, 298
 — synopsis of, 264
 collodion, see collodion process
 cyanotype, 140
dry collodion, 75, 117, 130, 146, 178, 239, 271,
 296
 — on paper, 182, 196, 213
 — report of the committee of the Manchester Photographic Society, 117
Fothergill's, 21, 72, 87, 103, 115, 122, 203, 215
 — queries on, 21
 — synopsis of, 215
 gelatine, 117
M. Geoffroy's, 164
 honey, 48
ink, 50, 94, 119, 155, 179
 — (McCraw's), 94, 119
 — negative paper, sufficiently sensitive for portraiture, 106
 — new printing, 215
 — oxymel, 117
 — positive printing, see positive printing
 — phototypic engraving, description of, 73
 — raspberry syrup, 125, 141, 154, 251
 — es, synopsis of photographic, 191, 204, 228,
 264, 275
 — talbotype, 38, 51, 57, 82, 94, 107, 115, 119, 127
 — M. Taupenot's, 117, 259, 271
 — M. Tillard's, 176
 — turpentine, waxed paper, 176
 — uranium printing, 27, 88
 — waxed paper, 70, 140, 151, 164, 192, 228
 — synopsis of, 228
 — wet paper, 139, 176, 187
 — es, various, on paper, 188
Protecting negatives from scratching, &c., 192, 212
Protonitrate of iron, preparation of, 288
Protosulphate of iron, preparation of, 240
Pseudoscope, 252
Purity of hypo, testing, 21
Putting together a portrait lens, 143
Pyne, Mr., on moulded glass dishes, 299
Pyrogallie acid in the nitrate bath, 252
Pyroxyline, 300
 — powdery, 82
 — prepared at a high temperature, 11
QUACKERY photographic, 225, 248
Quantities of materials necessary for a beginner to start with, 276
Questionable subjects for photography, 62, 133
Rare water, acidity of, 22
Raised portraits, 96
Raspberry syrup preservative process, 125, 141, 154, 251
Red and blue photographs, 159, 202, 277
Reduction of silver residues, 21, 59, 268, 274, 292,
 293
Reid, Mr., on spots on collodion pictures, 95
Re-immersion of the plate before developing, 36
Relations and harmony of colours, 253, 269, 281,
 292, 302
Remedy for film washing off, 23, 95
 — (ragging), 44, 85, 228
Remember (what to) in photography, 163
Removing black varnish from glass positives, 35,
 45, 71
 — collodion films from glass, 283
 — silver stains, 20, 227
 — stopper from a bottle, 108
Residues, treatment of silver, 21, 59, 96, 268,
 274, 282, 293
Resins, 209
Restoration of faded positives, 192, 236
 — old collodion, 60, 144
 — (spontaneous) of dry plates, 249
Reviews of books, 17, 65, 88, 221, 245, 266, 292, 302
 — exhibitions, 29, 40, 52, 185, 198, 207, 219,
 230, 241, 254, 297, 290
 — photographs, 62, 83, 173, 184, 245, 268, 280,
 281, 292
Rintoul's, Mr., "Guide to painting Photographic Portraits, &c." reviewed, 88
Ripple marks on the collodion film, 72
Robiquet, M., on a new process of chemical engraving, and steel-facing engraved copper-plates, 171
Robinson's, Mr., "Fading Away" reviewed, 40
Robinson, Mr., on the alabastine process, and restoring faded positives, 236
 — on preserving sensitive paper, 306
Robson, Mr., on a lid for narrow openings, 167
Room, dark, 90, 103
 — glass, 84
 — substitute for a, 143, 295
SALE of Poisons Bill as it affects photographers, 278, 299
Salmon and Garnier, M.M., on carbon printing, 4
 — on permanent prints in sulphur, 16
Salting bath for positive printing, composition of the, 59
 — effect of, on the print, 161
 — with chloride of ammonium, or chloride of sodium, 252
Salts, 138
 — properties of, 126
Sang, Mr., on stereograms from flat surfaces, 116
 — notice of, 85
Saturated solution of gallic acid, 204
Scarlet, colouring, 276
Scotland, Photographic Society of, 129, 239
Scratching, protecting a negative from, 192, 212
Screws, lubricator for, 300
Sea-side photography, 32
Secchi's, P. M., photographic atlas of the moon, 110
Sedgfield, Mr., on a self-acting levelling stand, 203
 — on toning paper positives, with bichloride of platinum, 287
 — stereograms, review of, 173
Sediment, in developing collodio-albumen plates, 118, 166
Seeley's, Mr., "Ambrotype Manual," reviewed, 65
Seeley, Mr., on caseine for photographic purposes, 257
 — on instantaneous photography, 280
Self-d'or bath, 156
Self-acting levelling stand, 203, 227
Self-supporting funnel, 93
Sensitiveness of iodide of silver to light, 81
 — old collodion, to restore, 60, 144
Sensitive paper, apparatus for preserving, 250, 290, 306
 — for positive printing, M.M. Davanne and Girard on, 95, 205, 220, 245, 255, 278
Sharp, Mr., on the ink process, 179
Sidebottom, Mr., on the collodio-albumen process, 170, 226, 275, 287
 — on the development of an image after fixing, 173
Silver, 77
 — acetate of, 102
 — aceto-nitrate of, 103
 — for printing purposes, 83
 — albuminate of, 166
 — (alloyed) converted into nitrate, 95
 — ammonio-nitrate of, 223
 — and potassium, double iodide of, 107
 — bromide of, 61, 294
 — bath for collodion, see nitrate of silver bath
 — for positive printing, discolouration of, 48, 227, 291
 — iodide of, sensitiveness to light, 61, 81
 — oxalate of, 193
 — oxide of, 21
 — recovery of, from old baths, 21, 59
 — from various residues, 59, 96, 268, 274, 282, 293
 — stains, to remove, 20, 227
 — to ascertain the amount of, in the bath, 58, 247
Simple levelling stand, 178
 — method of finding the focal length of a lens, 46
Simpson's, Mr. G. W., "The Photographic Teacher," reviewed, 17
Single lens for portraits, 120
 — or double lenses for landscape photography, 283
Sisson, Rev. J. L., on the raspberry syrup process, 154
Sizing paper with albumen, &c., 136
 — gelatine, &c., 136
 — starch, &c., 186
 — sulphuric acid, 161
 "Skeletons' Carouse," the review of, 62
Skies in paper negatives, 72, 83
Small negatives, enlarged pictures from, 189
Smith, Mr., on the choice of subjects in photography, 49
Societies, Photographic, 93, 101, 104, 117, 129, 130, 157, 165, 189, 202, 212, 226, 237, 249, 250, 261, 262, 272, 273, 285, 296, 304
Society, Photographic, formation of a, 216
 — of London, 101, 104, 129, 157, 165, 213, 304
 — (council of the), and the "Photographic News," 133, 162
 — Exhibition, reviewed, 217, 230, 241, 254
Soda, acetate of, 79
 — hyposulphite of, 21
Sodium, 102
Solar spectrum, 31
 — explanation of the, 61
Solvents, neutral, 163
Solution, 223
 — aqueous, 235
 — for cleaning glass plates, 156
 — developing, 12, 24, 132, 240, 288
 — of gallic acid, 168, 204
Boulter and Clouard's, M.M., glass stereograms, 22
Spectrum, solar, 31
 — explanation of the, 61
Spherical aberration, testing a lens for, 180
Spirit, methylated, 155
Spontaneous restoration of dry plates, 249
Spots on collodion pictures, 35, 36, 71, 95, 167, 178
 — the positive print, 161
Stains (gold coloured), on albumenised paper prints, 59
 — (silver), removal of, 20, 227
Stand (levelling), self-acting, 203, 227
Starch, 200
 — &c., for sizing paper, 136
Steel-facing copper plates, 147, 171
Stereograms from flat surfaces, 85, 116
 — (paper), plate for, 60, 95, 191, 214, 240
 — coloured, 263, 288
 — illuminated, 177, 190, 203
 — Elliott's, Mr., reviewed, 184
 — Poulton's, Mr., reviewed, 292
 — Warner's, Mr., reviewed, 268
 — transparent glass, 22, 111, 204
Stereograph v. Stereogram, 142, 155
Stereomicroscope, the, 3, 14, 26
 — notes on the, 116
Stereoscope, the ladies of Japan in the, 113
Stereoscopic angle, 15, 98, 107, 110, 124
 — camera, 203, 212
 — on improving the, 273, 299
 — (twin), working with the, 58
 — effect, on obtaining, 119
 — ghost, 11
 — Stop, position of the, in a lens, 82
Stopcocks, lubricator for, 300
Stopper, removing from a bottle, 108
Stopping out skies on paper negatives, 72, 83
Streaks on collodion plates, 58, 106, 190
Strengthening of alcohol, 299
Strength of the bath, to ascertain, 58, 247
Strontium, 113
Structureless collodion, 167
Structure of the luminous disc of the sun, 297
Subdivision of a drop, 23
Subjects (questionable) for photography, 62, 135
Sublimation, 246
Substitute for a dark tent, 190
 — cyanide of potassium, 69
 — glass room, 143, 293
 — ground glass, 288
Sugars, 200
Suggestions for improving the stereoscopic camera, 275, 299
 — for the employment of gelatine paper in photography, 205
 — on the causes of fading, 295
Sulphur, 54
 — liver of, 300
 — permanent prints in, 16
Sulphuric acid for etching paper, 161
Summary of the collodion process, 248
Sun, total eclipse of the, 1858, September 7, 169
Sunday photography, legality of, 58
Sunning the nitrate bath, 21
Supporting large glass plates, 264
Synopsis and equivalents, chemical, 54
Synopsis of photographic processes, 191, 204, 228, 264, 275

- TALBOTT process, 38, 51, 57, 82, 94, 107, 115, 119, 127
Talbot's, Mr., phototypic engraving, 25, 73, 97, 100, 122, 173, 260
 — description of the process, 73
 Tale for preserving negatives, 260
 Taupenot's, M., process, 117, 259, 271
 Telescopes, to find the magnifying power of, 83
Tent, for taking portraits in, 205
 — portable dark, 10, 69, 129, 284
 — substitute for a, 190
 Terchloride of gold, 216
Testing a lens for spherical aberration, 180
 — the purity of hypo., 21
 Theory, atomic, 259
 Thermography, 277
 Tillard's, M., process, 176
 Timbs', Mr., "Curiosities of Science" reviewed, 221
 Tin, 78
 To clean a glass plate, 27, 57
Toning bath, 156, 203, 298
 — glass transparencies, 131, 156
 — paper prints with chloride of gold, new method of, 253, 301
 — with platinum, 214, 251
 Tourists, field roll for, 191
 Tracer, Mr., on the photographic delineation of microscopic objects, 104
 Transfer, varnish, 179
 Transferring positives to leather, 56, 83
Transparencies, glass, 22, 68, 111, 204
 — — for the magic lantern, 48
 — — toning, 131, 156
 Transparent enamel photographs, 177, 202, 215
 Tubes, hermetically sealed for collodion, 93
 Turpentine waxed paper process, 176
 Twin stereoscopic camera, working with the, 54
 Twyman, Mr., on a portable dark tent, 244
 UNDER correction, 114
Uranium, 113
 — printing process, 27, 70, 58, 111
 Uses (commercial) of photography, 181
 VAPOURS of sulphur, &c., copying designs by means of, 39
Varnish, for collodion positives (black), 190, 264
 — removed from glass positives, 35, 45, 71
 — — soaking through of the, 58
 — for negatives, 36, 71, 106, 131, 143, 144, 179
 — for paper prints, 60, 93, 131, 214, 240, 264, 167
 — transfer, 179
 Varnishing daguerreotypes, 192
 Vernier, M., on paper v. collodion, 289
 Vestium, 86
 View lens, architectural, 257
 Views for photographers near London, 24, 44, 45, 117
Vignette glass, 203
 — positives on glass, 36
 — — on paper, 81
 "Vol à la Photographie," 233
 WARNER'S, Mr., stereograms, reviewed, 268
 Warwick, Mr., on improvements in washing positives, 227
Washing off of film, remedy for, 23, 95
 — the iodide in the bath, 120
 — positive prints, 263
Washing positive prints, improvements in, 227
 — — in a running stream, 11
Water, 162
 — acidity of rain, 22
 — and air, 150
 — economising in out-door photography, 33, 56, 83
Waxed paper, preparation of, 192
 — process, 70, 140, 151, 164, 208
 — — (synopsis of), 228
 Weighing, 268
 Weller, Dr. A., on the molecular action of crystalline particles, 183, 197, 207, 218, 290
 Wet paper process, 139, 176, 187
 What to avoid in photography, 143, 156, 191, 204, 215, 228, 276
 "What to do in Photography, and How to do it," review of, 17
 Whelan, Mr., on streaks like muddy water on the negative, 106
 White positives on glass, 12, 35
 Winter developers, 225
 Wood engraving, photography applied to, 158, 193
Woodward's, Mr., stereograms reviewed, 245
 — on the collodion albumen process, 305
 Working with the twin stereoscopic camera, 56
 XYLOPHOTOGRAPHY (photography applied to engraving on wood), 193
 YELLOW appearance on positive prints, 240
 — bottles, 180
 — glass, taking photographs through, 61, 84
 — illuminating medium, 251, 299
 ZINC, 78

END OF VOLUME I.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

VOL. I.—No. 1.]

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1858.

PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTORY ADDRESS..... 1
OPTICS:—The Choice of a Lens..... 2
THE STEREOMONOSCOPE..... 3
PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE MICROSCOPE..... 4
NEW DISCOVERIES:—Printing in Carbon..... 4
By MM. Henri Garnier and Alphonse Salmon..... 4
PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA..... 7
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY..... 7
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. Ab-
sorption of Light..... 7
FOR SEALS BY ELLIPTICAL..... 7

CONTENTS—(Continued).

A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—I. Dis-
covery of Photography. II. The Camera Obscura. 9
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
Measuring the Intensity of Light—Best Form
of Lens—Autotypes—Permanent Black for
Metal Work—Foil for Photographic Purposes.
—Cyanogen—Soap—Pyroxyline—Stereos-
copic Ghosts—Cleaning Drives—Washing
Positives in a Running Stream—White Posi-
tives—Substitute for an Achromatic Lens—
For the use of the Camera Obscura..... 10—12

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Depend-
encies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA,
CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY,
HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates
in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and
TOWNS of the UNITED STATES.

For List of AGENTS see p. iii.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

By Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKE PRICE'S Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMAER'S Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt of four postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., £6 19s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., £2 12s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £1 1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., £5 5s., and upwards. Binocular stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £4 4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and camera stand, £3 5s., and £9 9s. Every other description of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d., 9s., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, containing several dozens of slides which can be brought up in succession without moving the instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength of the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Paste-partouts, Laths, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.

A new mode of colouring positive collodion pictures, by all of which any one not previously an artist can produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly finished ivory miniature; the pictures thus produced being non-inverted. Particulars free by post by sending postage stamp to

E. G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers.

By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle 2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle 3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle 8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle ... 15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA.

PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7.5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN, MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS'
COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar preparation and purity, give a brilliant and life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or reference in London.

Now ready, third edition, revised and enlarged,
price 2s., postage free on receipt of
26 stamps.

Painting Photographic Portraits, &c., in WATER COLOURS, a Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting PAPER GLASS and DAGUERRETYPE PICTURES, and for Painting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RINTOUL. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c.

LONDON: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street, W.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

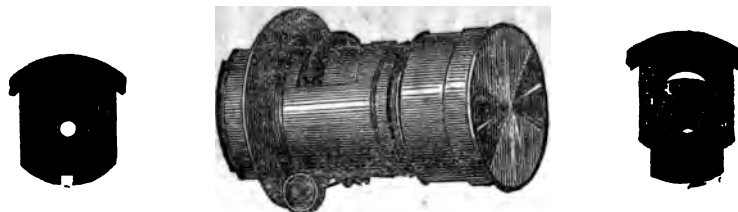
WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combinations, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms, as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in their position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND
2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN
STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 82, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,
MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

To Photographers. — A

PORTABLE GLASS HOUSE to be disposed of, 15 feet long, 6 feet wide, and 7 feet in height, price £20. A bargain—packs up in two cases.

Apply to GEORGE GODFREY, Decorator, 59, Great Portland-street, Oxford-street.

Important to Photographers.

HUDSON'S Transfer Solution for Transferring Portraits on Patent Leather. It is simple, certain, and effectual in its action, producing Pictures of great brilliancy. Sold in bottles, price 2s., at W. A. HUDSON and SON'S, Inventors and Manufacturers, 1, Benyon-cottage, Hertford-road, Kingland; or of J. MOOR, Agent, Photographic Warehouse, 1, Bingham-place, New North-road, Hoxton.

For Sale, a Box Stereo-

scoptic Camera, with Six Dark Slides, Landscape Lens, Spirit Level, Focusing Eyepiece, Tripod, &c., by HORNE and THORNTON, nearly new, cost eight guineas. Price £5.

Address, A. B., Mr. HAWKES, News Agent, 24, Charlotte-row, Camberwell-gate.

TILBY, Photographic

• Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street, Monday. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with match, at charges extremely moderate. Prints tinted so as to preserve the beauty of the photograph, or finished to resemble the finest copy.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agencies, stating full description of address, should be made at once to Messrs. Peter and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:-

BLAIDE—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
LAHARAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.
KESLEY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
FIN—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.
BRIMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37, Union-street.

MAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.
BETOL—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.

LOUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
EDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.

ESTER—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.

LECHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.

VENETRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c., 4, High-street.

REY—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.

IVONPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-street.

INBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.

ABGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic Warehouse, 30, Knoch-square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.

BART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.

ILL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

AMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

ICEPTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

NEPOOL—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16, Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

EDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street, London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry; Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Oxford-street; Messrs. Bland and Long, Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield and Rouch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, Shoreditch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; Mr. Nottidge, Cheapside.

ROCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.

ELBOURNE—Mr. W. Baker.

NETRAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

WCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street.

ARWICK—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and Exchange-streets.

YTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

ES—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

SMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

DNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison; Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

ARWICK—Mr. R. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.

OLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Assough, Manufacturer of Photographic Chemicals, Worcester-street.

DOLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached, in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.

Each Number of CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d. and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. *Bad writers*, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 153, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers, 4s. in cloth boards.

CASELL'S

LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BRARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a simple and easy plan, by which the study of Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners, may be made peculiarly attractive to Children; it is interspersed with engravings of familiar objects illustrative of the facts to be committed to memory, and will be found an amusing as well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASELL'S

LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSCHAU, M.D.,

Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

STEREOSCOPES

FROM 2s. 6d. EACH.

**SLIDES**

FROM 6s. PER DOZEN.

EXPORTERS AND THE TRADE SUPPLIED.

STEREOSCOPIC APPARATUS OF THE MOST APPROVED DESCRIPTION AT THE LOWEST RATE
SPECIAL ALBUMENIZED PAPER,
 FOR STEREOSCOPIC PICTURES, OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND OF THE LARGEST SIZE, 12s. PER QUIRE.

This Paper requires but a single trial to prove its quality.

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS, THICK DRAB BOARD, 4s. 3d. PER GROSS.

The LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE (2 doors West of Bow Church)
AND 313, OXFORD STREET.

J. H. BURKE,

326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF

PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAME

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship
 and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

WILLIAM BOLTON (late C. Button, and formerly
 Dymond and Co.), Operative and Manufacturing Chemist, and Manufacturer of Chemical
 and Photographic Apparatus, 146, Holborn Bars.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT.

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King
 William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the
 delicacy of the finest Daguerrotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these
 pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and
 4s. 6d., with Directions for use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION.

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher,"
 price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,**AND EVERY ARTICLE CONNECTED WITH PHOTOGRAPHY,**

Of English, French, American, and German manufacture. **SQUIRE & CO.**'s New Collodion
 for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their
 new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.**C. E. CLIFFORD,**

30, PICCADILLY, LONDON,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, &c.*Complete Sets of Apparatus of every description kept ready fitted.*

The most convenient and portable **DARK TENT** yet invented, 6 feet 6 inches high, and
 containing 30 square feet.

New Illustrated Catalogue free on application, or by post, two stamps.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT

"THE PHOTOGE

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can
 be produced at Night quite equal to those
 by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction
 and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOUI**HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.**

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (8
 to witness the working of this new and
 wonderful extension of the Photographic Art
 also to view Portraits of some of the
 eminent Artists in the Profession, which
 been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt
 stamped envelope.

To Photographic Art

and Amateurs. Every descriptive
 Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and
 rivals of the best quality at greatly re-
 duced prices at **W. Hobcraft's Factory**, 419, Ox-
 ford-street. A complete set of Apparatus
 warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½,
 instructions, and Chemicals ready for
 £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Land-
 scape Lenses of every description made to
 Camera, every and folding, made ex-
 press for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras
 pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-part-
 out Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats,
 servers, Glass Plates, Photographic Pa-
 per Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-part-
 out Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½
 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ½, 17s. 6d. A
 Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive
 Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. P
 Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post
 Chemicals supplied ready for use. **W.
 Hobcraft's Wholesale Depot**, 419, Oxford-st-
 London.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

OL. I.—No. 2.]

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.	
FUTURE OF PHOTOGRAPHY	13
STEREOMONOSCOPE	14
STEREOSCOPIC ANGLE	15
DISCOVERIES	16
CAL NOTICES.—REVIEWS OF BOOKS	17
S PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.—PRO-	
ED EXHIBITION	17
OGRAPIIC CHEMISTRY	18
ONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.—Ab-	
lution of Light (continued)	18
TECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.—The	
era Obscura (continued).—III. Light	19
ESPONDENCE	20

CONTENTS—(Continued).	
MISCELLANEOUS	20
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—	
Will Gutta Serena Baths Injure Nitrate of	
Silver?—Sunning the Nitrate Bath.—Prepara-	
tion of Oxide of Silver.—Recovery of Silver	
from Old Baths.—Queries on Fothergill's Pro-	
cess.—Testing the Purity of Hypo.—Transparent	
Stereoscopic Views on Glass.—Acidity of Rain-	
water.—Subdivision of a Drop.—Medium Tinted	
Background.—How to Commence Photography.	
—Remedy for Film Washing off	21—23
ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES	24
To Correspondents	24

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Dependencies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and towns of the UNITED STATES.

For LIST OF AGENTS see p. iv.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

social Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the various Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, and to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of postage stamp. On view, Mr. LANK PRISON's Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMART's Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD,
OPTICIAN,
Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt of postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., 10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., 2s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereocameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., 10s., and upwards. Binocular stereoscopic cameras, with lenses complete, £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope as in cases, with six backs, lenses, and a stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other portion of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for scopos on paper or glass in endless variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, using several dozens of slides which can be set up in succession without moving the instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength of nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography.

OMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.
mode of colouring positive collodion pictures by aid of which any one not previously able to produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly coloured ivory miniature; the pictures thus being non-inverted. Particulars free of charge by sending postage stamp to
WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.


HORNE & THORNTWHAITE,
Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,
By Appointment to Her Majesty,
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.,

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTWHAITE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS
Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,
MANUFACTURER OF
PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS'
COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar preparation and purity, give a brilliant and life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

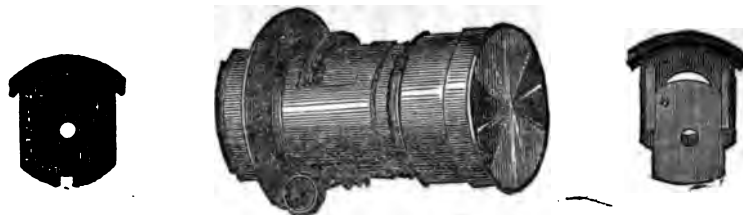
Trade Lists on presenting business card or reference in London.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH
WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,
J. SOLOMON,
22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

HARVEY,
Patentee of the
ONLY PERFECT PORTFOLIO.
EVERY ARTICLE OF THE KIND
AT
16, RATHBONE PLACE, LONDON, W.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combination he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in the position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the new additions to his most efficient **GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN UNRIVALLED COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Photo-

graphic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORN and THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BROW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

MR. WALTER PETTY, PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURIST

81, Regent-street, London, W.

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN COLOURS

MR. SUTTON'S PHOTOGRAPHIC ESTABLISHMENT

Recently destroyed by fire,

AND NOW COMPLETELY REINSTATED

He continues to give Lessons in the art of Photography, and to supply complete sets of Apparatus from £3 3s.

204, REGENT STREET

FRANCIS'S New Prints

Frame, the best in use, 5×4 , $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5$, and $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, 2s. each, or 18s. per doz. Francis's Stereoscopic Camera with improved converging table and lens.—Binocular Camera.—Complete sets of Stereoscopic Apparatus the field, to work the collodion process as what you are about instead of bringing a lot of dirty dry plates.—All kinds of apparatus fitted up with tent, wheels, &c., in a convenient way for out-door work.—All of apparatus made on the premises, of the kind for purpose required.—Burnisher finishing proofs.—Francis's Silver Mount 3s. 6d., free by post, 4s.—Every photograph should have one large and one small glass press.—Enlarging Cameras all sizes.—Calculators and everything required by Photographers.

FRANCIS'S

Photographic Apparatus Manufacturer,
101, Great Russell-street, London, W.

rinting in Photography.

This desideratum is now within the reach of Publishers, Amateurs, and others, desirous of illustrating; Messrs. SPENCER, READ, & Co. having capabilities of producing negatives of any size. Estimate forwarded. Photographs taken of Models, Machinery, Architecture, Views, &c. 4, Agar-street, Strand, W.C.

ROBERT METTAM & Co.'s

NEW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC ASS. may be had, post free, on application to the Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho, London, W.

A liberal discount to dealers on enclosing order card.

PROFESSOR PRITZVAL'S PHOTOGRAPHIC LENSES.

Applications to be made

by letter to Mr. PAUL PRITZVAL, Sole Agent in England, 162 (old number, 67), Great Strand-street, London, W.

DWIN JEWITT, Engraver

on Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Picket-street, Strand, W.C., near Temple Bar. Engraving, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs rapidly Engraved. Manufacturers' and Traders' Catalogues Illustrated. Photographic Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

JOHN ATKINSON'S

ROGAN WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES, 7, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

AMERICAN LACE-BAND CASES; KEY-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY; TURKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION; OCTAGON UNION do.; CHINESE LE do.; WREATH do.; ADAMANT do.; PLE'S do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns. EXCELSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED DOTTED do. AMBROTYPE VARNISH. FIVE COLLODION.

be Varnish, and most of the above articles, may be had from Mr. Mothershead and Mr. A. Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr. A. Leeds; Messrs. Maud and Wilson, Bedford; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall, Sheffield; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Bass, Mr. Edward, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr. Jones and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith, Mr. Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr. Jones, and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham; Ponting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester; Cartwright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Boston; Mr. Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards, Bolton; Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Blacker, Burslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington; Rogerson, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers, Mr. Quantock, Sheffield; Grindley and Chester; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr. J. Jeffery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co., Leamington; Mrs. Lennie, Kemp, and Co., Edinburgh; Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and Black, Glasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee; Mrs. Bewdley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robinson, Dublin; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWalters, Lough; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork; Humphreys, Caernarvon.

ENGLISH CHEAP IMITATIONS of the above may be had at Manufacturers' prices. Very description of FRENCH, GERMAN, ENGLISH Goods; and the largest Stock of CHOICE LENSES in the kingdom. No Price published. Any inquiry answered.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached, in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.

Each Number of CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d. and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH, MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,

BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,

15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.

Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING, IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS, COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "porthooks and hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. Bad writers, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 153, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers, 4s. in cloth boards.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a simple and easy plan, by which the study of Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners, may be made peculiarly attractive to Children; it is interspersed with engravings of familiar objects illustrative of the facts to be committed to memory, and will be found an amusing as well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSENAU, M.D., Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

- Cadmium, iodide of**, 276
Calcium, 102
 — bromide of, 192, 294
Calotype paper, browning of, 94
 — paper, to hold in the dark slide, 82, 107
 — process, 38, 51, 115, 119, 127
 — brushes for, 288
 — paper for the, 57
Camera, copying, 132
 — employed as a magic lantern, 70, 119, 131
 — obscure, on the, 9, 19, 229, 242
 — portable, 79, 90
 — portable stereoscopic, 212
 — stereoscopic, 58, 203, 212, 275, 299
 — —, on improving the, 275, 299
 — twin, working with the, 58
 — to see if it is light-tight, 12
Candle light in the dark room, 264
Canson's paper mill, destruction of, by fire, 281
Carbon printing, 4, 20, 32, 51, 134, 154, 177, 211, 214, 257, 271
Cardboard dishes, 191
Casine for photographic purposes, 183, 244, 257
Catechism of photography, 8, 19, 31, 43, 55, 68, 79, 90, 103, 115, 127, 139, 151, 164, 176, 187, 201, 210, 224, 236, 247, 259, 271, 283, 303
Cellulose, 200
Cemented glass dishes, 215, 239
Ceroleine process, 164
Charcoal, animal, 235
Chemical apparatus, 258
 — engraving, new process of, 171
 — influence of light on certain bodies, 210, 231
 — manipulations, 222, 235, 246, 258, 269, 282, 293
 — nomenclature, 18, 30
 — symbols and equivalents, 54
Chemistry, organic, 173, 186, 200, 203, 222
 — Photographic, 7, 18, 30, 41, 54, 66, 77, 89, 101, 113, 126, 138, 150, 162, 175, 186, 200, 269, 272, 233, 246, 258, 269, 282
Cherbourg, photography at, 62
Chevroul, M., on the chemical influence of light on certain bodies, 219, 231
China, photography in, 221
Chloride of ammonium in the salting bath, 252
 — cadmium, 82
 — gold, new method of toning with, 253
 — of lime, 306
 — mercury for thickening positives, 180
Chlorides for positive printing, 59
Chlorine, 42
Chloroform to remove black varnish from glass positives, 45
Choosing glass, 211
Chromium, 114
Chromo-photographs, 155, 245
Clauet, M., on the stereomicroscope, 3, 14, 26
Cleaning glass plates, 156
 — glass and porcelain dishes, 11
 — glass plates with old collodion, 275
Cloth positives on, 81
Cochrane, Mr., on colouring glass positives for the magic lantern, 263
Collard, M., on dry collodion, 75
Collodi-albumen process, 117, 144, 145, 160, 186, 170, 226, 259, 264, 271, 275, 287, 298, 305
 — remedy for over-exposure, 273
 — sediment in the, 118, 166
 — spots in, 288
 — synopsis of, 264
Collodion, ammoniacal, 232
 — by M. Duchochois, 279
 — (dry) process, 75, 117, 130, 146, 178, 216, 249, 259, 271, 296
 — — process on paper, 182, 196, 213
 — film, ripple marks on the, 72
 — removed from the glass, 283
 — mixed iodides in, 167
 — on paper, 107
 — Pictures, copying, 294
 — pin holes in, 57
 — streaks on, 190
 — Plates (dry), preservation of, 216
 — lines on, 120
 — spots on, 95, 167, 178
 — streaks on, 58, 106, 190
 — positives, see Positives, Collodion
 — preparation of, 201, 210
 — process, 24, 57, 201, 204, 224, 236, 247
 — difficulties in the, 57
 — (dry) on paper, 213
 — for negatives, synopsis of, 191
 — for positives, synopsis of, 204
 — queries on the, 24
 — restoring old, 60, 144
 — structureless, 167
 — v. paper, 176, 289
 — which develops itself, 94
Coloured stereograms, glaze for, 263, 288
Colouring glass positives, 96, 138, 162, 174, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 258, 269, 281, 292
 — for the magic lantern, 263, 287
Colouring gold frames, ormolu, for, 214
 — paper photographs, with powder colours, 246
 — photographs, 213, 275
 — photographs, lessons on, 138, 162, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 258, 269, 281, 292
 — positives, on albumenised paper, 297
 — on glass, 96, 138, 162, 174, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 263, 287
 — scarlet uniforms, 276
Colours, natural and artificial, 61
 — powder, 138, 162
 — relations, and harmony of, 258, 269, 281, 292, 302
Comet, the, 50
Commencing photography, 23, 93
Commercial uses of photography, 181
Concentration, 246
Converting alloyed silver into nitrate, 95
 — glass positives into negatives, 34, 72, 130, 180, 204
Cooke, Mr., on transparent enamel photographs, 215
Cook, Mr., on the photogen, 183
Copper, 78
 — plates, steel-facing, 147, 171
Copping camera, 132
 — collodion pictures, 294
 — designs by vapours of sulphur, &c., 39
 — paintings by means of photography, 61, 71
 — pictures, full size, 72
Corbin, Mr., on a dry collodion process, on paper, 182, 196, 213
Correcting a foggy bath, 46, 95, 228
Correction for colour, 114
Correspondence, 20, 32, 44, 56, 68, 79, 90, 103, 115, 127, 140, 176, 188, 202, 211, 224, 236, 248, 260, 271, 284, 295
Correspondents, answers to, 12, 34, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 120, 132, 144, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 228, 240, 252, 254, 276, 288
Corrosive sublimate, 271
Cotton-wool brushes, for the calotype process, 288
Cracked negative, printing from a, 182, 179
Crespon, M., on uranium printing, 76, 111
Crookes, Mr., on photography applied to engraving on wood (xylography), 193
Croughton, Mr., on improvements in the stereoscopic camera, 289
Crystalline particles, on the molecular action of, 183, 197, 207, 218, 290
Crystallisation, 235
Crystal medium, 214
 — palace exhibition, review of, 29, 40, 52
 — "Curiosities of Science" reviewed, 221
Cyanide of potassium, observations on, 111
 — poisonous effects of, 264
 — substitute for, 69
Cyanogen soap, 11
Cyanotype process, 140
DAGUERREOTYPES, varnishing, 192
Dark, photographs in the, 301
 — room, 90, 130
 — candle light in the, 264
 — tent, portable, 10, 63, 123, 284
 — substitute for a, 180
 — vehicle for stopping out skies, &c., 73, 83
Davanne and Girard, M.M., on positive proofs, 136, 161, 195, 205, 220, 255, 268, 278
Davis, Mr., on holding the sensitive calotype paper in the dark slide, 107
Dead black for brass work, 10, 228, 239, 268
Decantation, 246
Density in negatives, to obtain, 24
Desiderata, photographic, 214
Deterioration of glass by exposure to light, 214
Development, accumulation in, 54
 — of an image after fixing, 173, 202
 — of collodion negatives with gallic acid, 137
Developers, winter, 225
Developing box, portable, 79, 90, 179, 190, 297, 305
 — solution, for positives, 12
 — for negatives, 24
 — for negatives prepared with iron, 240
 — for positives, to keep, 132
Dextrine, 200
Diaphragm in a lens, 82
Dictionary of photography, 7, 18, 31, 42, 55, 67, 78, 89, 102, 114, 126, 139, 151, 163, 175, 187, 200, 209, 223, 235, 247, 259, 270, 282
Difficulties in the collodion process, 57
Dilute acids, 306
Discoloring of the silver bath, 48, 227, 291
Dishes, cardboard, 191
 — cemented glass, 215, 239
 — glass, 259, 267
 — moulded glass, 299
Dissolving, 223
Distillation, 246
Doubleday, Mr., on a substitute for a glass room, 143
 — on a cheap tent for taking portraits in, 295
Double or single lenses for landscape photography, 263
 — printing, patents for, 81
Drop, subdivision of a, 33
Dry collodion plates, preservation of, 216
 — spontaneous restoration of, 249
 — process, 75, 117, 130, 144, 178, 259, 271, 296
 — committee of the Manchester Photographic Society, report, 117
 — on paper, 182, 196, 213
Drying glass positives, 191
 — gun-cotton rapidly, 204
 — oil, 209
Duchochois, M., on ammoniacal collodion, 232
 — on casine for photographic processes, 183
 — on collodion, 279
 — on dry collodion, 146
ECLIPSE (total) of the sun, 1858, September 7th, 169
Economising wafer in outdoor photography, 33, 56, 82
Edouard, Mr., on glass dishes, 287
 — on photographic desiderata, 214
Electric light, autography of the stratifications of, 273
Electroplating old daguerreotype plates, 70
Elliott's, Mr., stereograms, review of, 184
Employment of a camera as a magic lantern, 70, 119, 131
 — gelatine paper in photography, 203, 240, 251, 260, 275, 276, 299
 — lead in photography, 116
Enamel photographs, transparent, 177, 262, 215
Eucastic for positive prints, 132
English wet paper process, 174, 187
Engraving, new process of chemical, 171
 — on wood, photography applied to, 156, 133
 — phototypic, 25, 97, 123, 260
 — description of the process, 73
 — photographic, historical sketch of, 75
 — to copy, full size, 72
Enlarging pictures from small negatives, 83, 183
Equivalents and symbols, chemical, 54
Essences, 209
Estimation of actinism, on the, 63
Ether, acetic, 102
Evaporation, 246
Exchanging photographs, 155
Exhibition at the Crystal Palace reviewed, 29, 40, 52
 — of the Architectural Photographic Association reviewed, 185, 198, 207
 — of the French Photographic Society, 202, 245, 291
 — proposed at Leeds, 17
 — s. approaching photographic, 27, 121, 196
 — s. reviews of, 29, 40, 52, 186, 198, 207, 219, 230, 241, 254, 257, 260
Extraction of silver from residues, 21, 56, 84, 268, 274, 282, 293
Nyglasses (compound), to find the focal length of, 83
FADED positives, revival of, 192, 236
"Fading Away" reviewed, 40
Fading of alabastine photographs, 120
 — of positives, on the, 137, 192, 234, 268
 — on preventing, 50
 — suggestions on the causes of, 295
Fatty substances, 209
Fermentation, 186
Ferrier's glass stereograms, 22
Field roll for tourists, 191
Film over collodion positives, 36
 — removal of, from the glass, 283
 — ripple marks on the collodion, 72
 — washing off, remedy for, 23, 95
Filtration, 228, 235
 — of finely divided precipitates, 216
Fitzmaurice's, Major, new light, 56, 142, 293
Fixing bath, 137
 — positives, on, 137
 — with bromide of potassium, 144
Flat surfaces, stereograms from, 85, 116
Floating off of film, remedy for, 23, 95
Fluorine, 54
Focal length of a lens, simple method of finding, 46
 — to find, of compound eye-glasses, 83
Fogging, remedy for, 46, 95, 228
Fothergill's process, 72, 87, 103, 115, 122, 203
 — queries on, 21
 — synopsis of, 215
Fordos and Gella, M.M., on commercial cyanide of potassium, 111
Forgery of bank notes prevented, 81
Fowler, Mr., on the estimation of actinism, 63
Funnel, improved self-supporting, 98
Fusible metal, 282
Fusion, aqueous and igneous, 246
Future of photography, 13
Francis, Mr., on printing from a cracked negative and on a transfer varnish, 179
 — on the discoloration of the nitrate bath, 291
French backgrounds, 71
 — Photographic Society, 188, 250, 265

- French Photographic Society*, exhibition of the, 202, 245, 291
 — spirit varnish, 71
Frothing albumen, apparatus for, 119
- GALLIC ACID** for developing collodion negatives, 137
 — saturated solution of, 204
 — to keep a solution of, 168
Garnier and Salmon, M.M., on carbon printing, 4
 — on permanent prints in sulphur, 16
Gaumé, M., on paper glass, 16, 59
 — on indelible positives, 16
Gelatine, &c., for sizing paper, 136
 — paper, 205, 240, 261, 260, 276, 276, 299
 — for preserving negatives, 260
 — suggestions for its employment in photography, 205
 — process, 117
Gelatinised paper, 200
Gelatinising positives, 168
Gells and Fordos, M.M., on commercial cyanide of potassium, 111
General observations on photographic positive proofs by M.M. Davanne and Girard, 136, 161, 195, 205, 220, 255, 266, 278
Geoffroy's M., process, 164
Glass and porcelain dishes, to clean, 11
 — baths, 251
 — deterioration of, by exposure to light, 214
 — dishes, 239, 287
 — cemented, 215, 239
 — moulded, 299
 — plate cleaning liquid, 136
 — plates, supporting, when large, 264
 — positives, see Positives, Collodion
 — room, 84
 — substitute for a, 143, 255
 — to cement, 215
 — to choose, 211
 — to clean a plate, 11, 27, 57, 156, 275
 — transparent stereograms, 22, 111, 204
 — transparencies, toning, 131, 156
 — vignette, 203
 — (yellow) taking photographs through, 61, 94
Glass for coloured stereograms, 263, 288
 — for paper positives, 167, 240
Glucinum, 113
Glucose, 200
Glycyrrhizine, 34, 43, 47
Gold coloured stains on positive prints, 59
 — frames, ornola, for colouring, 214
 — new method of toning with, 253, 301
 — tetrachloride of, 216
Graduated backgrounds, 47, 81, 94, 118, 179, 299
Granular appearance in albumenised paper, 36
Graph v. gram, 142, 153
Ground glass, substitute for, 288
Grubb's applanatic lens, 276
"Guide to painting Photographic Portraits," reviewed, 88
Gulliver, Mr., on economising water in out-door photography, 82
 — on the deterioration of glass by exposure to light, 214
Guns, 209
Gun cotton, 200
 — to dry rapidly, 204
Gutch, Mr., on economising water in out-door photography, 66
Gutta serena, injuring nitrate of silver, 21, 120, 156
- HAARMAN, Mr.*, on toning paper positives with platinum, 251
Halifax Literary and Philosophical Society, 249
Hall, Mr., on browning of calotype paper, 94
 — on development of an image after fixing, 202
Hanging up paper, pins for, 144
Harmony and relations of colours, 268, 269, 281, 292, 302
Haudoy, M., on the uranium printing process, 88
Heating, 246
 — the silver bath, 131
Hebeum, 86
Heisch, Mr., on the dry collodion process, 256
Henderson, Mr., on a sediment in developing collodio-albumen plates, 166
"Henna," photographic properties of, 167
Herschel, Sir J. F. W., on photography, 49
 — on junonium, 86
Heywood, Mr., on varnish for paper stereograms, 25
Highly glazed albumenised paper, 84
Hints to beginners, 142
"Hints on Fothergill's Process," review of, 17
Holding the sensitive calotype paper in the dark slide, 82, 107
Honey process, 48
Horan, Mr., on a substitute for a dark tent, and streaks on collodion pictures, 190
Howard, Mr., on a photographic barrow, 272
How to choose a lens, 2
 — choose glass, 211
 — commence photography, 23, 95
 — mount a picture, 34, 168, 202
- How to see if a camera is light-tight, 12
Hunt, Mr. R., on the application of photography to wood-engraving, 138
Hunt, Mr., on graduated back-grounds, 116
Hurst, Mr., on an apparatus for frothing albumen, 119
Hydrogen, 42
Hyposulphite of soda, to test the purity of, 21
- ILLUMINATED** paper stereograms, 177, 190, 203
illuminating medium (yellow), 251, 299
Illustrations, our phototypic, 169
Igneous fusion, 246
Image developed after fixing, 173, 302
Imperfections in stereoscopic negatives, 34
Improvements in washing positives, 227, 263
Indelible positives, 16
India, photography in, 128
 — (western) photography in, 265
Influence of light on certain bodies, 219, 231
Ink process, the, 50, 165, 179
 — (McCraw's), 94, 119
Instantaneous photography, 290
Intensifying negatives, 54
Intensity of light, to measure, 10
Interiors, photographs of, 107
Introductory address, 1
Iodide of ammonium, 288
 — cadmium, 276
 — (double) of potassium and silver, 107
 — potassium, preparation of, 124
 — silver and the solar spectrum, 61
 — sensitiveness to light, 81
 — washing off in the bath, 120
Iodides (mixed) in collodion, 167
Iodine, 42
Iron, 77
 — acetate of, 78
 — ammonio-citrate of, 223
 — nitrate of, 223
 — tartrate of, 223
 — developing solution for negatives, 132, 240, 288
 — protosulphate of, preparation of, 240
Ivory, printing positives on, 48, 215
- JAPAN**, the ladies of, in the stereoscope, 113
Jennings, Mr., on a new printing process, 215
Judea, bitumen of, 282
Junonium, Sir J. F. W. Herschel on, 86
- KEENE, Mr.*, on Fothergill's process, 87
Keeping positive developing solution, 182
 — solution of gallic acid, 168
Keith, Mr., on the alabastrine process, 180
- LANDSCAPE** photography, single or double lenses for, 263
Large glass plates, supporting, 264
Lassimonne, M., on developing collodion negatives with gallic acid, 137
Lead, 78
 — acetate of, 89
 — employment of, in photography, 116
Leader, 133, 157, 169
Leather for collodion positives, 36
 — transferring positives to, 56, 83
Leeds Photographic Society, proposed exhibition, 17
Legray, M., on toning with chloride of gold (new method), 233
Lens, angular aperture of a, 235
 — applanatic, 276
 — architectural view, 257
 — best form of, 10
 — blaceting for stereoscopic purposes, 59
 — for landscape photography, single or double, 263
 — how to choose a, 2
 — (portrait), putting together a, 143
 — position of the stop in a, 82
 — ea. queries on, 58
 — simple method of finding the focal length of, 46
 — (single), for portraits, 120
 — substitute for an achromatic, 12
 — testing, for spherical aberration, 180
Lessons on colouring photographs, 138, 162, 186, 199, 208, 222, 234, 245, 258, 269, 281, 292, 302
Levelling stand, self-acting, 203, 227
 — simple, 178
Levigation, 248
Lid for narrow openings, 167
Liebig, Baron Von, on the preparation of iodide of potassium, 124
Light, 19, 31
 — absorption of, 8, 18
 — artificial, for night photography, 48, 56, 71, 124
 — (candle), in the dark room, 264
 — exposure to, deteriorating glass, 214
 — Major Fitzmaurice's new, 56, 142, 298
 — *M. Nièpe* on a new action of, 158, 184, 277, 291
 — on the preservation of, 291
- Light** on the chemical influence of, on certain bodies, 219, 231
 — sensitiveness of iodide of silver to, 61, 81
 — to measure the intensity of, 10
Lima, acetate of, 89
 — chloride of, 306
Lines on the collodion plate, 120
Liquid for cleaning glass plates, 136
Liver of sulphur, 300
Lockets, glass positives in, 107, 131, 168
London Photographic Society, 101, 104, 129, 165, 213, 261, 272, 304
Lubricator for brass work, screws, &c., 300
Lucknow, photograph of, reviewed, 290
Lyte's, Mr., gold toning process, 301
- MABLEY, Mr.*, on precipitated carbon for printing, 177
Macclesfield Photographic Society, 189
McCraw, Mr., on a means of preventing the fading of positives, 80
 — a, Mr., process, 94, 119, 153
Magic lantern, colouring glass positives for, 263, 287
 — employment of a camera as a, 70, 119, 131
 — transparencies for the, 48
Magnesium, 102
Magnifying power of telescopes, to find, 83
Major Fitzmaurice's new light, 56, 142, 298
Manchester Photographic Society, 117, 163, 226, 273
Manipulations, analytical, 259
 — chemical, 222, 235, 246, 258, 269, 282, 293
Manganese, 114
Martin, Mr., on transparent enamel photographs, 202
Materials for a beginner to start with, 276
Measuring the intensity of light, 10
Mercury, 89
 — bichloride of, 271
 — for thickening positives, 180
Metagelatin for mounting pictures, 202
Metallic oxides, 77, 89, 101, 113, 126
Metals, nature of the, 66
Methylated spirit, 155
Micro-photography, 132, 262
Microscopic objects, on the photographic delineation of, 104, 127
 — photography, 4, 32, 44
Military purposes, photography applied to, 184
Minor queries, answers to, 12, 24, 35, 48, 60, 72, 83, 95, 107, 119, 131, 143, 156, 168, 180, 192, 204, 216, 228, 240, 252, 264, 276, 288
Miscellaneous, 8, 20, 44, 57, 69, 81, 92, 93, 118, 125, 177, 190, 202, 213, 230, 262, 273, 286, 291
Mixed iodides in collodion, 167
Molecular action of crystalline particles, 183, 197, 207, 218, 290
Molson, Mr., on lead in photography, and on the stereomicroscope, 116
Monkhoven, Mr., on preserving photographs against change, 137
Moon, photographic atlas of the, 110
Moulded glass dishes, 299
Mounting pictures, 34
 — with metagelatin, 202
 — without cockling, 168
Muddy streaks on the negative, 95, 106
Muspratt, Dr., "on Photography," reviewed, 266
- NARROW** openings, lid for, 167
Nature of the metals, 101, 113, 126
Negatives and positives, with the same bath and collodion, 59, 95
 — (collodion), developed with gallic acid, 137
 — collodion process for, synopsis of, 191
 — (cracked), printing from, 132, 179
 — developing solution, 24
 — with iron, 132, 240, 288
 — from positives, 34, 45, 56, 72, 80, 130, 180, 204
 — imperfections in stereoscopic, 34
 — intensifying, 54
 — paper process, sufficiently sensitive for portraiture, 108
 — preserved with talc or gelatine, 269
 — printing from, when cracked, 132
 — protecting from scratching, 192, 212
 — to obtain density in, 24
 — intense, from faint glass positives, 45, 56, 80
 — with positive collodion, 59
 — stopping out the skies of, 83
 — varnish for, 36, 71, 106, 131, 143, 144, 179
Neptunium, 86
Neutralising the nitrate bath, 82, 119
New light, Major Fitzmaurice's, 56, 142, 298
Nicol, Mr., on Fothergill's process, 122
 — on structureless collodion, 167
Nièpe, M., on a new action of light, 158, 184, 277, 291
 — new action of light, ocular demonstration of, 277
 — observations on, 301

- TALBTYPE process, 38, 51, 57, 82, 94, 107, 115, 119, 127
Talbot's, Mr., phototypic engravings, 25, 75, 97, 109, 125, 173, 260
 — description of the process, 73
 Tale for preserving negatives, 260
 Taupenot's, M., process, 117, 269, 271
 Telescopes, to find the magnifying power of, 83
Tent, for taking portraits in, 235
 — portable dark, 10, 69, 123, 284
 — substitute for a, 190
 Terchloride of gold, 216
Testing a lens for spherical aberration, 180
 — the purity of hypo., 21
 Theory, atomic, 259
 Thermography, 277
 Tillard's, M., process, 176
 Timbs', Mr., "Curiosities of Science" reviewed, 221
 Tin, 78
 To clean a glass plate, 27, 57
Toning bath, 156, 203, 298
 — glass transparencies, 131, 156
 — paper prints with chloride of gold, new method of, 253, 301
 — with platinum, 214, 251
 Tourists, field roll for, 191
 Tracer, Mr., on the photographic delineation of microscopic objects, 104
 Transfer, varnish, 179
 Transferring positives to leather, 56, 83
Transparencies, glass, 22, 68, 111, 204
 — for the magic lantern, 48
 — toning, 131, 156
 Transparent enamel photographs, 177, 202, 215
 Tubes, hermetically sealed for collodion, 93
 Turpentine waxed paper process, 176
 Twin stereoscopic camera, working with life, 58
 Twyman, Mr., on a portable dark tent, 284
 UNDER correction, 114
Uranium, 113
 — printing process, 27, 76, 88, 111
 Uses (commercial) of photography, 181
 VAPOURS of sulphur, &c., copying designs by means of, 39
Varnish, for collodion positives (black), 190, 264
 — removed from glass positives, 35, 45, 71
 — soaking through of the, 58
 — for negatives, 54, 71, 106, 131, 143, 144, 179
 — for paper prints, 60, 93, 191, 214, 260, 264, 187
 — transfer, 179
 Varnishing daguerreotypes, 193
 Vernier, M., on paper & collodion, 289
 Vestium, 86
 View lens, architectural, 257
 Views for photographers near London, 24, 44, 45, 117
Vignette glass, 203
 — positives on glass, 36
 — on paper, 81
 "Vol à la Photographie," 283
 WARNER'S, Mr., stereograms, reviewed, 268
 Warwick, Mr., on improvements in washing positives, 227
Washing off of film, remedy for, 23, 31
 — the iodide in the bath, 120
 — positive prints, 263
Washing positive prints, improvements in, 227
 — in a running stream, 11
Water, 163
 — acidity of rain, 22
 — and air, 150
 — economising in out-door photography, 33, 56, 83
Waxed paper, preparation of, 192
 — process, 70, 140, 151, 164, 208
 — (synopsis of), 228
 Weighing, 258
 Weller, Dr. A., on the molecular action of crystalline particles, 183, 197, 207, 213, 290
 Wet paper process, 139, 176, 187
 What to avoid in photography, 143, 156, 191, 204, 215, 228, 276
 "What to do in Photography, and How to do it," review of, 17
 Whelan, Mr., on streaks like muddy water on the negative, 106
 White positives on glass, 12, 35
 Winter developers, 225
 Wood engraving, photography applied to, 158, 193
Woodwards's, Mr., stereograms reviewed, 245
 — on the collodion albumen process, 306
 Working with the twin stereoscopic camera, 58
 XYLOPHOTOGRAPHY (photography applied to engraving on wood), 193
 YELLOW appearance on positive prints, 240
 — bottles, 180
 — glass, taking photographs through, 61, 94
 — illuminating medium, 251, 299
 ZINC, 78

END OF VOLUME I.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

VOL. I.—No. 1.]

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1858.

(PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.)

CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTORY ADDRESS.....	1
OPTICS:—The Choice of a Lens.....	2
THE STEREOMONOSCOPE.....	3
PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE MICROSCOPE.....	4
NEW DISCOVERIES:—Printing in Carbon.....	5
By MM. Henri Garnier and Alphonse Salmon.....	6
PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.....	7
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY.....	7
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—Aberration.....	7-8
Time taken by Electrotype.....	8

CONTENTS—Continued.

A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—I. Discovery of Photography.....	9
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—	
Measuring the Intensity of Light.—Best Form of Lens.—Ambrotypes.—Permanent Black for Metal Work.—Test for Photographic Purposes.	
—Cyanogen Soap.—Pyroxyline.—Stereoscopic Ghosts.—A Leaking Dish.—Washing Positives in a Running Stream.—White Positives.—Substitute for an Achromatic Lens.—	10-12

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Dependencies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and towns of the UNITED STATES.

For List of AGENTS see p. iii.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

By Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKE PRICE's Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMARR's Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt of four postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., £6 10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., £2 12s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £1 1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., £5 5s., and upwards. Binocular stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £4 4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and camera stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other description of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d., 9s., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, containing several dozens of slides which can be brought up in succession without moving the instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength of the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Passe-partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.

A new mode of colouring positive collodion pictures, by aid of which any one not previously an artist can produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly finished ivory miniature; the pictures thus produced being non-inverted. Particulars free by post by sending postage stamp to

E. G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTWHAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers.

By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTWHAITE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA.

PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS' COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar preparation and purity, give a brilliant and life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or reference in London.

Now ready, third edition, revised and enlarged, price 2s., postage free on receipt of 26 stamps.

Painting Photographic Portraits, &c., in WATER COLOURS, a Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting PAPER GLASS and DAQUERREOTYPE PICTURES, and for Painting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RINTOUL. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c.

LONDON: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street, W.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND ENGLISH

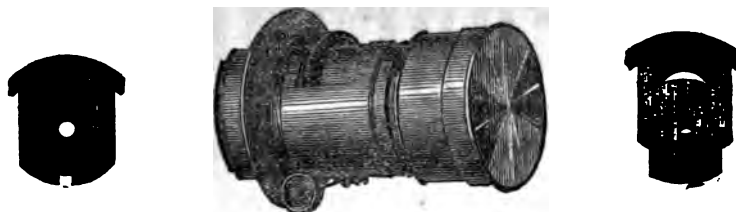
WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combination he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragm as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in the position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

2nd Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and BOUCH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 81, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, 8½ × 6½, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG.

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

To Photographers. —

PORTABLE GLASS HOUSE to be composed of, 15 feet long, 6 feet wide, and 7 feet in height, price £20. A bargain—packs up in two cases.

Apply to **GEORGE GODFREY**, Decorator, 59, Great Portland-street, Oxford-street.

Important to Photographers

HUDSON'S Transfer Solution for Transferring Portraits on Patent Leather. It is simple, certain, and effectual in its action, produces Pictures of great brilliancy. Sold in bottles at 2s., at W. A. HUDSON and SON'S, Vendors and Manufacturers, 1, Benyon-cott, Hertford-road, Kingsland; or of J. MOO, Agent, Photographic Warehouse, 1, Bingley place, New North-road, Hoxton.

For Sale, a Box Stere-

oscopic Camera, with Six Dark Slide Landscape Lens, Spirit Level, Focusing Piece, Tripod, &c., by HORNE and THORNTON, nearly new, cost eight guineas. Price £5. Address, A. B., Mr. HAWKES, News Agent, 24, Charlotte-row, Camberwell-gate.

TILBY, Photographic
 Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street,
 St. James's. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with
 patch, at charges extremely moderate. Por-
 traits tinted so as to preserve the beauty of the
 photograph, or finished to resemble the finest
 dry.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTO-
 GRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Ap-
 plications for Agencies, stating full description
 of address, should be made at once to Messrs.
 Peter and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Printing
 Works, London, E.C.:-

GLAID—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
 LAHABAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.
 RUSLEY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
 TH—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milson-street.
 RMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37,
 Union-street.

MBAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.
 LISTON—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-
 street.

LCUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
 EDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.
 ESTER—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.
 LOCHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.
 VENTRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c.,
 4, High-street.

ERBY—Mr. E. Clulow, 86, Victoria-street.
 STONPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-
 street.

INBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-
 street.

LASGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic
 Warehouse, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J.
 McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.

DEART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.
 OLL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

AMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.
 CHESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

VERPOOL—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Man-
 chester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16,
 Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

EDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street,
 London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry;
 Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, New-
 gate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside;
 Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray
 and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Ox-
 ford-street; Messrs. Bland and Long,
 Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms, High
 Holborn; Messrs. Burfield and Rouch,
 Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford,
 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339,
 Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195,
 Shoreditch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-
 street; Mr. Nottidge, Cheapside.

LCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Mar-
 ket-street; Mr. John Heywood, 170,
 Deansgate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Picca-
 dilly.

LDON—Mr. W. Baker.

INTERNAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

WCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mos-
 ley-street.

EWIGH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London
 and Exchange-streets.

PTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

RE—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

YMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

DNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr.
 Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. E. Addison;
 Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

ARWICK—Mr. R. L. Adey, Chemist, High-
 street.

OLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascoug, Manufac-
 turer of Photographic Chemicals, Wor-
 cester-street.

COLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrance, 17, Bercosford-
 square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

*Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached,
 in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.*

Each Number of CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with
 numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of
 passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living
 Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the
 day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing
 and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in
 French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and
 Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d.
 and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
 MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
 BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
 15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
 IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
 COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to
 unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and
 hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. *Bad
 writers*, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire
 the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books
 will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also
 be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have
 been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil
 bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers
 to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and dura-
 bility, and resembling in all respects the finest
 ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers,
 4s. in cloth boards.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous
 of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASELL'S ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a
 simple and easy plan, by which the study of
 Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners,
 may be made peculiarly attractive to Children;
 it is interspersed with engravings of familiar
 objects illustrative of the facts to be committed
 to memory, and will be found an amusing as
 well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

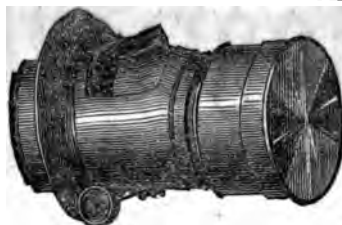
In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.;
 in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSCHNAU, M.D.,

Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the
 German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combination, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Price exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the additions to his most efficient GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY, he is enabled to supply description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Photo-

graphic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and BOUCH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, 8½ × 6½, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s.

THE DRY COLLODION PRO

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and the resulting pictures possess the delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic touch of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her M
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

To Photographers. —

PORTABLE GLASS HOUSE to hold of, 15 feet long, 6 feet wide, and in height, price £20. A bargain—packed in two cases.

Apply to **GEORGE GODFREY**, De
59, Great Portland-street, Oxford-street

Important to Photographers

HUDSON'S Transfer Solution for Tinting Portraits on Patent Leather. It is certain, and effectual in its action, produces Pictures of great brilliancy. Sold in price 2s., at W. A. HUDSON and Sons, Inventors and Manufacturers, 1, Benyon-Hertford-road, Kingsland; or of J. Agent, Photographic Warehouse, 1, B place, New North-road, Hoxton.

For Sale, a Box St

scopic Camera, with Six Dark Landscape Lens, Spirit Level, Focus piece, Tripod, &c., by Horne and Thornthwaite, nearly new, cost eight guineas. Price

Address, A. B., Mr. HAWKES, New 24, Charlotte-row, Camberwell-gate.

TILBY, Photographic

• Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street, Monday. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with patch, at charges extremely moderate. Prints tinted so as to preserve the beauty of the photograph, or finished to resemble the finest dry.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agencies, stating full description of address, should be made at once to Messrs. Galpin and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:-

GLAID—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.

LAHABAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.

LESLY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.

LE—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.

LINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37, Union-street.

GRAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.

STOL—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.

CUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.

LDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, But-street.

STER—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.

CHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.

KENTY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c., 4, High-street.

LEY—Mr. E. Clulow, 86, Victoria-street.

FORPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-street.

MBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.

SGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic Warehouse, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.

ART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.

LE—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

NINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

CHESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

KEPOOL—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16, Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

LDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street, London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry; Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Oxford-street; Messrs. Bland and Long, Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield and Rouch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, Shoreditch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; Mr. Nottidge, Cheapside.

SCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Mr. John Heywood, 170, Dean-gate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.

BOURN—Mr. W. Baker.

STREAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

VCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street.

WICH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and Exchange-streets.

TINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

LE—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

MOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

NEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison; Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

EWICK—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.

LYNNHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascoug, Manufacturer of Photographic Chemicals, Worcester-street.

OLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached, in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.

Each Number of CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d. and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. *Bad writers*, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS, surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers, 4s. in cloth boards.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASELL'S ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a simple and easy plan, by which the study of Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners, may be made peculiarly attractive to Children; it is interspersed with engravings of familiar objects illustrative of the facts to be committed to memory, and will be found an amusing as well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSCHAU, M.D.,

Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

STEREOSCOPES

FROM 2s. 6d. EACH.

**SLIDES**

FROM 6s. PER DOZEN.

EXPORTERS AND THE TRADE SUPPLIED.

STEREOSCOPIC APPARATUS OF THE MOST APPROVED DESCRIPTION AT THE LOWEST RATES**SPECIAL ALBUMENIZED PAPER,**

FOR STEREOSCOPIC PICTURES, OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND OF THE LARGEST SIZE, 12s. PER QUIRE.

This Paper requires but a single trial to prove its quality.

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS, THICK DRAB BOARD, 4s. 3d. PER GROSS.**The LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE (2 doors West of Bow Church),****AND 313, OXFORD STREET.****J. H. BURKE,****326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,**

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF

PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

WILLIAM BOLTON (late C. Button, and formerly
Dymond and Co.), Operative and Manufacturing Chemist, and Manufacturer of Chemical
and Photographic Apparatus, 146, Holborn Bars.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT.

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by SQUIRE & CO., Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King
William-street, London-bridge.**NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.**

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.**LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,****AND EVERY ARTICLE CONNECTED WITH PHOTOGRAPHY,**

Of English, French, American, and German manufacture. SQUIRE & CO.'s New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.**C. E. CLIFFORD,****30, PICCADILLY, LONDON,****MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, &C.***Complete Sets of Apparatus of every description kept ready fitted.*

The most convenient and portable **DARK TENT** yet invented, 6 feet 6 inches high, and containing 20 square feet.

New Illustrated Catalogue free on application, or by post, two stamps.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,**HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.**

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (vram), to witness the working of this new and wonderful extension of the Photographic Art, and also to view Portraits of some of the most eminent Artists in the Profession, which have been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Materials of the best quality at greatly reduced prices at W. Hobercraft's Factory, 419, Oxford-street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with instructions, and Chemicals ready for use, £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape Lenses of every description made to order. Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts, Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Preservers, Glass Plates, Photographic Papers, Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts, Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ size, 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ¼, 17s. 6d. Artists Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free. Chemicals supplied ready for use. W. Hobercraft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street, London.

Printing in Photography.

This desideratum is now within the reach of Publishers, Amateurs, and others, desirous of Illustrating; Messrs. SPENCER, READ, and Company having capabilities of producing Copies from Negatives of any size. Estimate forwarded. Photographs taken of Models, Machinery, Architecture, Views, &c. 4, Agar-street, Strand, W.C.

ROBERT METTAM & Co.'s

NEW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS, may be had, post free, on application to the Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho, London, W.

A liberal discount to dealers on inclosing their card.

PROFESSOR PETZVAL'S PHOTOGRAPHIC LENSES.

Applications to be made

by letter to Mr. PAUL PRETCH, Sole Agent in England, 162 (old number, 67), Great Portland-street, London, W.

EDWIN JEWITT, Engraver

on Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Picket-place, Strand, W.C., near Temple Bar. Engineering, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs accurately Engraved. Manufacturers' and Tradesmen's Catalogues Illustrated. Photographic Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

JOHN ATKINSON'S AMERICAN WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES, 37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

AMERICAN LACE-BAND CASES; TURKEY-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY do.; TURKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION do.; OCTAGON UNION do.; CHINESE STILE do.; WREATH do.; ADAMANT do.; PEOPLE'S do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns. EXCELSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED do.; DOTTED do. AMBROTYPE VARNISH. POSITIVE COLLODION.

The Varnish, and most of the above articles, may be had from Mr. Mottershead and Mr. Pyne, Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr. Franks, Leeds; Messrs. Maud and Wilson, Bradford; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall, Wakefield; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Bass, Mr. Woodward, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr. Parsons and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith and Mr. Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr. Hulme, and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham; Mr. Ponting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester; Mr. Cartwright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Boston; Mr. Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards, Lincoln; Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Blackshaw, Burslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington; Mr. Rogerson, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers, and Mr. Quantock, Sheffield; Grindley and Son, Chester; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr. Russel Jeffery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co., Norwich; Mrs. Leunie, Kemp, and Co., Edinburgh; Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and Barr, Glasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee; Messrs. Bowdley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robinson, Dublin; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWalters, Armagh; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork; Mr. Humphreys, Caernarvon.

ENGLISH CHEAP IMITATIONS of the above Goods at Manufacturers' prices.

Every description of FRENCH, GERMAN, and ENGLISH Goods; and the largest Stock of CHOICE LENSES in the kingdom. No Price List published. Any inquiry answered.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached, in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.

Each Number of CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and Humorous Soraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d. and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETTER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. *Bad writers*, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers, 4s. in cloth boards.

CASSELL'S LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASSELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a simple and easy plan, by which the study of Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners, may be made peculiarly attractive to Children; it is interspersed with engravings of familiar objects illustrative of the facts to be committed to memory, and will be found an amusing as well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASSELL'S LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSENAU, M.D.,
Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the
German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

J. H. BURKE,
326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,
 WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF
PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

TO PHOTOGRAPHERS.

Wanted, an Assistant, who
 is an experienced Photographic Printer.
 Apply to Mr. E. SUTTON, 204, Regent-street.

Wanted, by a First-rate
 Operator, both Positive and Negative,
 an Engagement. The highest Testimonials
 can be given as to ability, &c. Apply to A.B.,
 Mr. SQUIRE'S, 52, King William-street,
 London Bridge.

G. TILBY, Photographic
 Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street,
 Bermondsey. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with
 dispatch, at charges extremely moderate. Por-
 traits tinted so as to preserve the beauty of the
 Photograph, or finished to resemble the finest
 Ivory.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only invention whereby Portraits can be
 produced at Night quite equal to those taken
 by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction,
 and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,
 HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (FREE),
 to witness the working of this new and won-
 derful extension of the Photographic Art, and
 also to view Portraits of some of the most
 eminent Artists in the Profession, which have
 been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a
 stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of
 Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Mate-
 rials of the best quality at greatly reduced
 prices at W. Hobcroft's Factory, 419, Oxford-
 street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses,
 warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with
 instructions, and Chemicals ready for use,
 £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape
 Lenses of every description made to order.
 Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly
 for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with
 pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts,
 Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Pre-
 servers, Glass Plates, Photographic Papers,
 Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts,
 Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ size,
 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ¼, 17s. 6d. Artists
 Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Col-
 lodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent
 Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free.
 Chemicals supplied ready for use. W. Hob-
 croft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street,
 London.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

"What to do in Photography, and How to do it."

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by SQUIRE & COMPANY, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse,
 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the
 delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these
 pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and
 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher,"
 price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,

And every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American, and German
 manufacture. SQUIRE & CO.'s New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or
 by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale,
 is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

AGENTS FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Appli-
 cations for Agencies, stating full description and address, should be made at once to
 Messrs. Petter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:-

ADELAIDE—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.

ALLAHABAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.

BARNSELY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.

BATH—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37,
 Union-street.

BOMBAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.

BRISTOL—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-
 street.

CALCUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.

CARDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.

COLCHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.

COVENTRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c.,
 4, High-street.

DERBY—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.

DEVONPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-
 street.

EDINBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-
 street.

GLASGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic
 Warehouse, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J.
 McCrossan, 63, Stookwell-street.

HOBART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.

HULL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

LEAMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

LEICESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-
 street.

LIVERPOOL—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Man-
 chester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16,
 Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

LONDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street,
 London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry;

Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, New-
 gate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside;
 Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray
 and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Ox-
 ford-street; Messrs. Bland and Long,
 Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timma, High
 Holborn.

MANCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Mar-
 ket-street; Mr. John Heywood, 170,
 Deansgate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Picca-
 dilly.

MELBOURNE—Mr. W. Baker.

MONTREAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mos-
 ley-street.

NORWICH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London
 and Exchange-streets.

NOTTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

PARIS—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

PLYMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

SALISBURY—Mr. J. W. Miell, Photographic
 Warehouse, 37, Catherine-street.

SYDNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr.
 Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison;
 Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

WARWICK—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-
 street.

WOLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascoug, Manufac-
 turer of Photographic Chemicals, Wor-
 cester-street.

WOOLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrance, 17, Beresford-
 square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

Vol. I.—No. 8.]

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 24, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

MR. FOX TALBOT'S NEW DISCOVERY: PHOTOGLYPHIC ENGRAVING	25
THE STEREO MONOSCOPE	26
TO CLEAN A GLASS PLATE	27
NEW DISCOVERIES	27-28
CRITICAL NOTICES:—The Photographic Exhi- bition at the Crystal Palace	29
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY:—Chemical Nomenclature (continued)	30
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—Ac- celerating Agent	31
A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—Light (continued)	31

CONTENTS—(Continued).

CORRESPONDENCE:—Sea-side Photography. — Microscopic Photography. — Printing in Carbon	32
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:— Economising Water in Out-door Photography. —Black and White Positives on Albumenised Paper.—Arrangement of the Telescope, &c., for Astro-photography.—Conversion of Glass Posi- tives into Negatives.—Highly-glazed Albumen- ised Paper.—How to Mount a Picture.— Imperfections in Twin Stereoscopic Negatives.— Glycerine in the Collodion or Bath.— ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.....	33-36

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Depend-
encies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA,
CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY,
HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates
in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and
towns of the UNITED STATES.

FOR LIST OF AGENTS see p. viii.

MARION'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS

Are Manufactured expressly for Photographic Purposes; they are bleached by agents
altogether inactive with regard to Photographic substances, perfectly homogenous in their texture, free from all impurities, and are
acknowledged by the most successful operators to be the best ever made.

A special list sent post free.

PAPETERIE MARION, 152, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt
of four postage stamps. Complete sets of ap-
paratus, with lenses suitable for portraits and
views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s.,
£6 10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with
lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s.,
£2 12s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and up-
wards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses,
£1 1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereo-
scope cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s.,
£5 5s., and upwards. Binocular stereo-
scope cameras, with lenses complete,
£4 4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope
cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and
camera stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other
description of camera, and all varieties of ap-
paratus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d.,
9s., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for
stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless
variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope,
containing several dozens of slides which can be
brought up in succession without moving the
instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G.
Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength
of the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s.
Passe-partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemi-
cals, and every article used in photography.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.

A new mode of colouring positive collodion pic-
tures, by aid of which any one not previously
an artist can produce pictures with any inten-
sity of colour, closely resembling the highly
finished ivory miniature; the pictures thus
produced being non-inverted. Particulars free
by post by sending postage stamp to
E. G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,
By Appointment to Her Majesty,
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experi-
ments to determine the relative capabilities of
the various dry processes now followed for
landscape purposes in photography, beg to
announce Fothergill's process as being the one
by which the most perfect preservation of fore-
ground and extreme distance, with delicacy of
middle tint throughout the picture, can be ob-
tained. And for this process they would con-
fidently recommend the following, prepared ex-
pressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above
quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label
bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,
without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereo-
scopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.;
10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt
of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS
COLOURS,

BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere
easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar
preparation and purity, give a brilliant and
life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic
Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE,
LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or
reference in London.

MR. SUTTON'S

PHOTOGRAPHIC ESTABLISHMENT,

Recently destroyed by fire,

AND NOW COMPLETELY REINSTATED.

He continues to give Lessons in the art of
Photography, and to supply complete sets of
Apparatus from £3 3s.

204, REGENT STREET.

HARVEY,

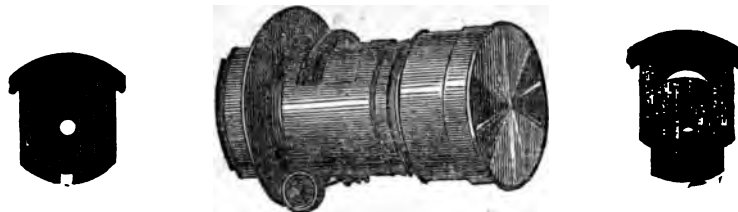
Patentee of the

ONLY PERFECT PORTFOLIO.

EVERY ARTICLE OF THE KIND

AT

16 RATHBONE PLACE, LONDON, W.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combinations, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms, as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in their position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

Messrs. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN UNRIVALLED COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,
AND
2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN
STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. DREW, East-street, Brighton.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,
MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

Photography.—Messrs. A.

MARION and Co.'s papers are manufactured expressly for Photographic purposes; they are bleached by agents altogether inactive with regard to Photographic substances, perfectly homogeneous in their textures, free from all impurities, and are acknowledged by the most successful operators to be the best ever made.

POSITIVE and NEGATIVE, prepared and unprepared. HELIO-VELIN, plain, extra albumenized, and super extra ditto. POSITIVE prepared with SERUM. NEGATIVE, extra sensitive, plain, waxed, and waxed and iodized.

Gummed and Ungummed PAPER and CARDS for mounting Proofs.

MOUNTS on Paper and Card, different shapes and sizes.

PASSE-PARTOUTS, Card-board and Papier Torchon, square, oval, and dome shapes.

SCRAP BOOKS, Blotting Cases, Filters (7 sizes), &c. &c.

* * A special list sent post free.

A LARGE ASSORTMENT of STEREO-SCOPES and STEREOSCOPIC PICTURES. Monuments, Statues, Bas Reliefs; Groups, coloured and uncoloured, in great variety, &c. &c. Views of the French Exhibition, Crystal Palace, Naples, Pompeii, Germany, Spain, Switzerland, &c. &c., on paper and on glass.

PAPETERIE MARION, 152, Regent-street (W.), London.

N.B. Messrs. A. MARION and Co. have just received a fresh supply of "Papier de Saxe."

CKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their **POSITIVE** for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the **APPARATUS** and **CHEMICALS** pertaining to Photography. 38, street, Manchester-square, W. The most compact and effective **ARGENTOMETER**, 1s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the earliest period to the present time.

(TO BE COMPLETED IN FOUR VOLUMES.)

This splendid Work has attained a circulation worthy of its intrinsic merit, as well as of the universal interest of the subject. Every man who lays claim to education at all, ought at least to be familiar with the history of his own country. Such information has never before been put in so attractive a form as in this **ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND**. The **ILLUSTRATIONS** are by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, the character of the literary matter is vouched for by the name of

WILLIAM HOWITT,

the author of the Text. In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional chapters are given on the Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science, Art, and the state of the Empire.

THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE PEOPLE.

These Chapters are Illustrated with many curious Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collections. Published in **WEEKLY NUMBERS**, price One Penny; also in **MONTHLY PARTS**, 5d. and 6d. and **QUARTERLY SECTIONS**, 1s. 3d. each; and in **COMPLETE VOLUMES**.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

Volumes I. and II. are now ready,

Price Six Shillings each Volume, bound in Cloth.

In the success which has attended **CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND**, appears the most satisfactory proof that such a Work was wanted, and that the Proprietors have been enabled to realise their views in embarking in so great an undertaking. To present a complete history of our Nation and People, at the price of one penny per week, and that embellished by the aid of bold and spirited Illustrations, is, they conceive, an enterprise second to none in the world. The diffusion of sound intelligence and just principles amongst the mass of our countrymen.—*Extract from Preface.*

London: W. KENT AND Co.; and all Booksellers.

JOHN CASSELL'S ART TREASURES EXHIBITION,

(Originally published in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny.)

Complete in One beautiful Volume, Cloth, Price 8s., Gilt Edges, 8s. 6d.

Publishers desire to call especial attention to this work as a valuable and appropriate present, and as a most desirable School Prize.

This work is Illustrated with more high-class Engravings than have ever been issued in connection with a Publication bearing so low a price. Its object is to educate the taste of the young, and render them familiar with the best productions of the most eminent Masters, and to afford each number of the **ART TREASURES EXHIBITION** contains faithfully engraved reproductions of the Original Paintings, involving an outlay which only the widest circulation could make successful. Amongst these will be found the *chefs-d'œuvre* of Wilkie, Landseer, Millais, Constable, Turner, Wilson, Hogarth, Lance, Leslie, Burnet, Westall, e, Vandyck, Rubens, &c. &c. Letter-press descriptions of the Paintings, and interesting facts of their Authors accompany the illustrations, and render the work as valuable for purchase as for reference as the press has pronounced it to be for its artistic merits.

CASSELL'S ART TREASURES EXHIBITION may also be obtained in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny, in Monthly Parts of Five Numbers, price 6d., and in Quarterly Sections, price 1s. each.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenised Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX,

MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS,

22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

Skaife's Patent Chemical

Formula (Wet Collodion), by which that most remarkable of all instantaneous photographs, "The Last Firing of the Monster Mortar" (3d Mortar Phantom), was taken, will be supplied to photographers, with 12 illustrative stereos in consecutive order, as soon as 100 subscribers have been obtained, at £1 each. Particulars forwarded on receipt of stamped envelope with writer's address, inclosed to T. Skaife, Vanburgh House, Blackheath.

JOHN CASSELL'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE.

SCIENCE POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

Containing Four Thousand Questions and Four Thousand Answers on General Science, including Laws and Properties of Matter, Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Meteorology, Light, Electricity, Chemistry, Geology, &c. Illustrated with nearly Three Hundred Engravings. Cloth boards, lettered, 3s. 6d.

ASTRONOMY; OR, ASTRONOMICAL GEOGRAPHY. This Original Work treats of the Heavenly Bodies, and of the Earth as composing one of their number, in a Series of Simple and Intelligible Lessons; the object of the Author being to make the work valuable as a book for Reading as well as for Study. Price 2s., cloth boards, lettered.

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN ITS ELEMENTS AND FORMS.

With a History of its Origin and Developments. By WILLIAM C. FOWLER. This is one of the most complete works on the English Language ever published. Cloth boards, lettered, price 3s. 6d.

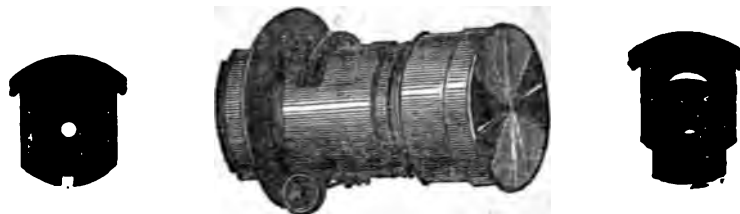
THE OUTLINES OF BOTANY.

By JOHN SCOFFER, M.B. This is one of the most interesting and cheapest Works of the class ever published, and is profusely illustrated with Engravings. Price 2s. 6d., cloth boards, lettered.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE. Its Importance and Utility, with the best Methods of Instruction explained and illustrated. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.

THE ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By FRANCIS WAYLAND, D.D. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.

London: W. KENT & Co., and all Booksellers.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combination, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms, as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in their position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN UNRIVALLED COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,
AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN
STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and BOUCH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. DREW, East-street, Brighton.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, 8½ × 6½, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

Photography.—Messrs. A.

MARION and Co.'s papers are manufactured expressly for Photographic purposes; they are bleached by agents altogether innocent with regard to Photographic substances, perfectly homogeneous in their texture, free from all impurities, and are acknowledged by the most successful operators to be the best ever made.

POSITIVE and NEGATIVE, prepared and unprepared. HELIO-VELIN, plain, extra albumenized, and super extra ditto. POSITIVE prepared with SERUM. NEGATIVE extra sensitive, plain, waxed, and waxed and iodized.

Gummed and Ungummed PAPER and CARDS for mounting Proofs.

MOUNTS on Paper and Card, different shapes and sizes.

PASSE-PARTOUTS, Card-board and Papier Torchon, square, oval, and dome shapes.

SCRAP BOOKS, Blotting Cases, Folders (7 sizes), &c. &c.

* * A special list sent post free.

A LARGE ASSORTMENT of STEREOSCOPES and STEREOSCOPIC PICTURE Monuments, Statues, Bas Reliefs; Groups, coloured and uncoloured, in great variety, &c. &c. Views of the French Exhibition, Crystal Palace, Naples, Pompeii, Germany, Spain, Switzerland, &c. &c., on paper and on glass. PAPETERIE MARION, 152, Regent-street (W.), London.

N.B. Messrs. A. MARION and Co. have just received a fresh supply of "Papier de Saxe."

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
155 E. 42ND STREET
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

SUBJECT: LITERATURE

IS

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

THE NAME OF THE BOOK

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

ART TRAIL

ART TRAIL

complete in One beautiful Volume. Also...

Published by the...

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

THE
NAME
OF
THE
BOOK

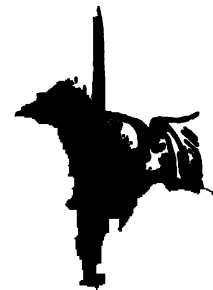
S,

r,

ed.

ate.

Sight.



WILLIAM WAINE'S

Complete House Furnishing Warehouses,
3, 4, & 5, NEWINGTON BUTTS.

The Cheapest and most Convenient in the Kingdom.

EVERY ARTICLE IS WARRANTED.

300 pieces newest and most elegant Tapestry Brussels, 90 patterns to select from, all at 2s. 2½d. per yard; 400 pieces all at 2s. 4½d., worth 8s. 9d.

The largest Stock of Furniture in London, at prices one third less than charged by West-end Houses. Brass and Iron Bedsteads always fixed with Furnitures complete, and Bedding of the most genuine description, all manufactured on the premises.

See our new Illustrated Book of Prices, gratis by post.

156 Turkey Carpets for sale, the size and price of each sent on application.

Pure Albumenised Paper.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

NEW PLATE CLEANER.

WEBSTER'S Photographic
DETERGENT, easily cleans glass plates, and is free from the objections attending the use of mixtures of Tripoli, &c., creating no dust, and leaving the glass perfectly clear and free from spots. *Amateurs will find it invaluable.* Sold in bottles, 1s. and 2s. each. Prepared only by S. M. Webster, Chemist, Warrington.—AGENTS, Mr. Shew, Oxford-street, London.—Mr. Atkinson, Liverpool.—Mollenshead and Co., Manchester.—Butterfield and Clarke, York. Agents Wanted.

BRIGHTON
PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,
W. LANE, PROPRIETOR.

Professionals and Amateurs

supplied with every description of Apparatus Cases, Passe-partouts, Frames, Chemicals, &c. &c., at Manufacturers' Prices.

Agent for Ramsden's and the American Ambrotype Collodion, Varnishes, &c.

Dealer in Second-hand Apparatus, &c.

213, Western-road, Brighton.

J. T. SIMKIN,
WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF PASSE-PARTOUTS.

AN ASSORTMENT OF TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS.

Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 28, HIGH HOLBORN.

G. PEARSON,
ENGRAVER ON WOOD.

15, WINE OFFICE COURT, FLEET STREET, E.C.

Executes carefully all kinds of

SCIENTIFIC AND OTHER ENGRAVING.

M. DRESCH (from Mayall's)

Photographic Colourist. Photographs on paper COLOURED in WATER COLOURS in the highest style of art, on very moderate terms. No. 89, Alfred-street, River-terrace, Tillington.

BURGESS & KEY,
95, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON,
Manufacturers of Gutta Serena Photographic
Baths, Trays, &c. &c. &c.

B. & K., inventors and manufacturers of the Water-tight Baths, beg to caution the Photographic profession against the many spurious imitations, which are not only very imperfectly made but of the most inferior Gutta Serena.

B. & K. warrant all theirs of pure Gutta Serena, and of the best workmanship.

B. & K.'s New Collodion Plate Holder, the most perfect yet introduced, 5s.

GUTTA SERENA WORKERS IN GENERAL.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.**MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS**

BEG TO INFORM

PHOTOGRAPHERS AND AMATEURS that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS

by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to

PRODUCE MOST EFFECTIVE RESULTS

And resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD STANLEY,
SECRETARY OF STATE FOR INDIA.

From a Photograph by MAYALL, engraved on Steel by J. D. POUND, with a Memoir, is the premium Portrait presented with No. 34 of the ILLUSTRATED NEWS OF THE WORLD, AND NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY OF EMINENT PERSONAGES, of Saturday, September 25th. Price only 6d.; by post, 7d.; the Portrait alone worth 2s. 6d. The following Portraits are already published, are constantly kept in print, and may still be had with the following Numbers of all Booksellers and News-vendors, and at the Railway Stations: With No.

1. PRINCESS FRED.-WM. OF PRUSSIA.
2. PRINCE FRED.-WM. OF PRUSSIA.
6. LORD PALMERSTON.
8. DR. LIVINGSTONE.
11. SIR COLIN CAMPBELL.
13. THE DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE.
15. LORD JOHN RUSSELL.
17. THE BISHOP OF OXFORD.
18. SIR W. F. WILLIAMS.
19. LORD PAINWATER.
20. HON. GEORGE M. DALLAS.
21. GENERAL WINDHAM, C.B.
22. LORD CHELMSFORD.
23. SIR FITZROY KELLY.
24. LORD CAMPBELL.
25. PROFESSOR FARADAY.
26. MARQUIS OF SALISBURY.
27. EARL OF SHAFTESBURY.
28. REV. H. STOWELL BROWN.
29. J. A. ROXBURGH, Esq., M.P.
30. MISS AMY SEDGWICK.
31. ALBERT SMITH, Esq.
32. MISS ARABELLA GODDARD.
33. T. S. DUNCOMBE, Esq., M.P.

Numbers 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, and 16, without a Portrait, to complete sets, 4d. each. May also be had in Fortnightly Parts, at 1s., post free 1s. 4d. each, containing Two Portraits; Monthly Parts, at 2s., post free 2s. 6d. each, containing Four Portraits. Volume I., containing 360 pages of letterpress, and Twenty-one Portraits and Memoirs, beautifully bound, price only 15s., is now ready. The cheapest volume ever published.

Office for Advertisements, 199, Strand.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.**TO SUBSCRIBERS.**

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 4s. 4d. per quarter, 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Three copies can be despatched weekly to one address for 10d. per week, or 10s. 10d. per quarter. A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements must be forwarded by Thursday noon to secure insertion, and addressed to Mr. Dring, care of Messrs. Pether and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

TERMS FOR ADVERTISING.

	£	s.	d.
Outside Page - - per column	1	10	0
Inside Page - - - - -	1	5	0
Half Column, outside - - - - -	0	17	6
" " inside - - - - -	0	15	0
Quarter Column, outside - - - - -	0	10	0
" " inside - - - - -	0	8	0
Five lines and under (single column)	0	3	0

JOHN ATKINSON'S
AMERICAN WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES,

37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

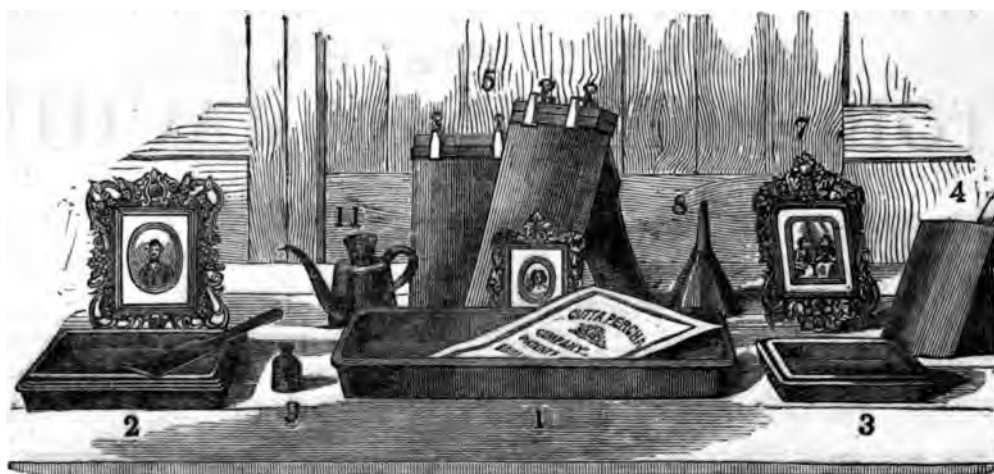
DEALERS SUPPLIED.

AMERICAN LACE-BAND CASES; TURKEY-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY do.; TURKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION do.; OCTAGON UNION do.; CHINESE STILE do.; WREATH do.; ADAMANT do.; PEOPLE'S do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns. EXCELSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED do.; DOTTED do. AMBROTYPE VARNISH. POSITIVE COLLODION.

The Varnish, and most of the above articles, may be had from Mr. Mottershead and Mr. Pyne, Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr. Franks, Leeds; Messrs. Maud and Wilson, Bradford; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall, Wakefield; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Basa, Mr. Woodward, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr. Parsons and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith and Mr. Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr. Hulme, and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham; Mr. Ponting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester; Mr. Cartwright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Boston; Mr. Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards, Lincoln; Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Blackshaw, Burslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington; Mr. Rogerson, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers, and Mr. Quantock, Sheffield; Grindley and Son, Chester; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr. Russel Jeffery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co., Norwich; Mrs. Lenné, Kemp, and Co., Edinburgh; Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and Barr, Glasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee; Messrs. Bewdley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robinson, Dublin; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWalters, Armagh; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork; Mr. Humphreys, Caernarvon.

ENGLISH CHEAP IMITATIONS of the above Goods at Manufacturers' prices.

Every description of FRENCH, GERMAN, and ENGLISH Goods; and the largest Stock of CHOICE LENSES in the kingdom. No Price List published. Any inquiry answered.



**THE
GUTTA-PERCHA COMPANY'S PATENTED ARTICLES,
USED BY PHOTOGRAPHERS, &c.**

Talbotype Trays.

LARGE TRAY (MOULDED).

19½ × 14½ in. for half-sheet Casson's.

SET OF FOUR MOULDED TRAYS (NESTED).

11 × 9 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

11½ × 9½ " " " "

12 × 10 " " " "

12½ × 10½ " " " "

SMALL TRAYS MOULDED AND NESTED.

8 × 6 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

9½ × 7½ " " " "

All other sizes can be had, made by hand.

Collodion Baths and Dippers.

**COLLODION BATHS, MOULDED, LEANING, AND
WITH SUPPORTS.**

No. 1, 8½ × ½ in., and 5 in. deep, internal measure,

" 2, 5½ × ½ in. " 7½ " " "

" 3, 7½ × ½ in. " 9½ " " "

Baths of any other size made by hand.

DIPPERS OF ALL SIZES.

Air-tight Collodion Baths.

With Mahogany Supports, Mahogany Lid, lined with Rubber,
Brass Clamps, &c.

Sizes.		Sizes.	
8½ × 5 in. Moulded.		9½ × 12½ in. Moulded.	
4½ × 5½ " " " "		10½ × 13½ " " "	
5½ × 7½ " Moulded.		12½ × 16½ " " "	
7½ × 9½ " " "		13½ × 17½ " " "	
7½ × 10½ " " "		16½ × 19½ " " "	
8½ × 11½ " " "		<i>And all other sizes.</i>	

DEVELOPING STANDS. PLATE HOLDERS.

Daguerreotype Frames.

No. 0, ...	2½ × 2½ in.	Rabbate.
" 1, ...	3½ × 3 " "	" "
" 2, ...	4½ × 3½ " "	" "
" 3, ...	5½ × 4½ " "	" "
" 4, ...	6 × 5 " "	" "
" 5, ...	7½ × 6 " "	" "
" 6, ...	8½ × 6½ " "	" "
Photo. Frame ...	6½ × 4½ " "	Sight.



Funnels, Plain and Fluted.

Acid Bottles, Round and Square.

Carboys of all sizes.

Acid Pails. Acid Scoops. Acid Pourers.

Acid and Aquarian Syphons.

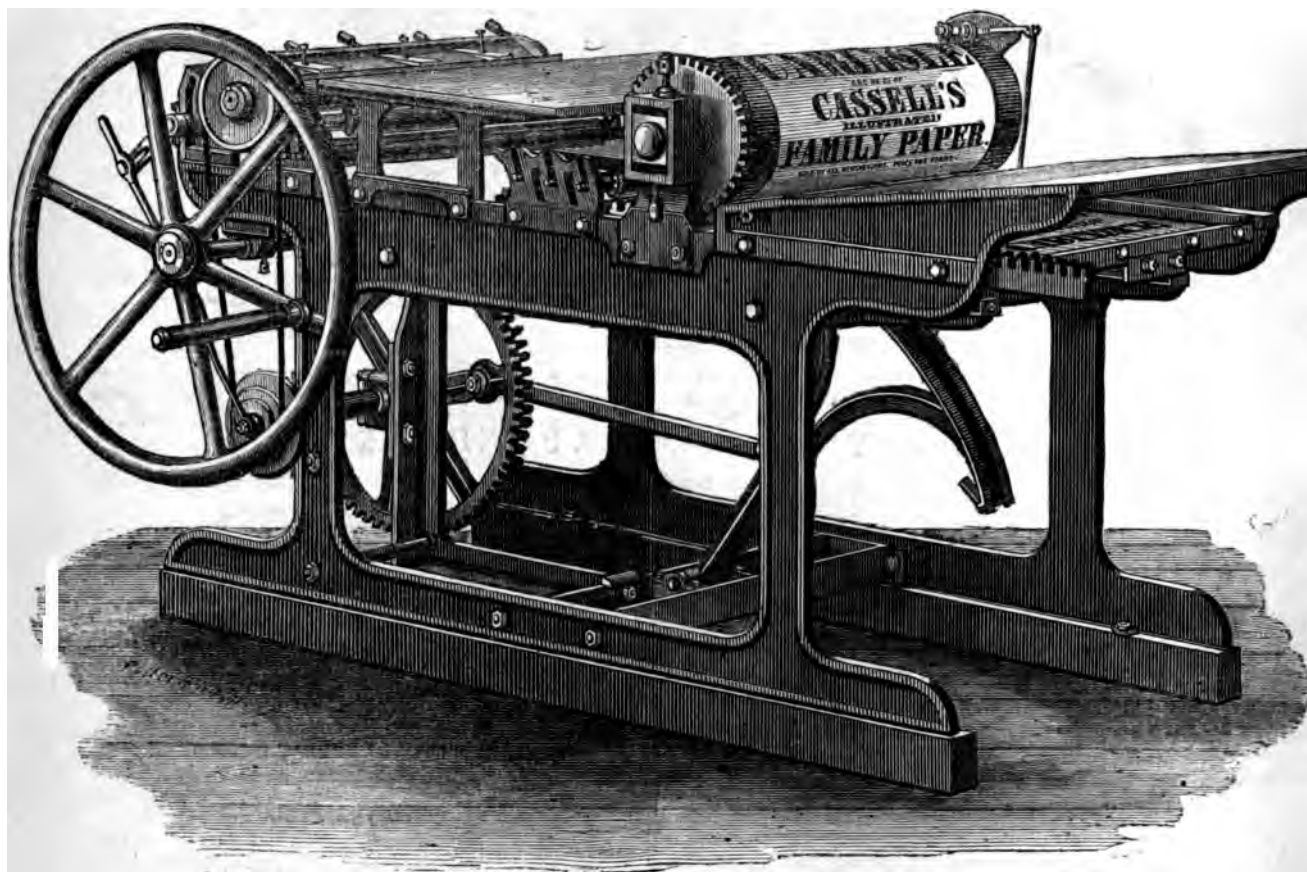
**Imperial Measures for Acids, &c. Quarts, Pints, Half-pints,
Quarter-pints, and One-eighth pints.**

Galvanic Battery Troughs, &c. &c.

Manufactured by the Gutta Percha Company, 18, Wharf Road, City Road, London.

And sold by all Respectable Dealers in Philosophical Instruments and Photographic Apparatus.

THE HAND-PRESS SUPERSEDED BY INGLE'S PATENT SECTOR PRINTING MACHINE,



[Protected by Her Majesty's Royal Letters Patent.]

The **PATENT SECTOR PRINTING MACHINE** is constructed on principles combining simplicity and durability with speed and economy, and is unquestionably the most perfect and most useful Machine ever yet introduced for Newspaper, Book, and First-Class Jobbing Work. It occupies but little space, and is easily driven by Hand or Steam Power. The improved reciprocating motion given to the carriage, by means of a Sector or Quadrant in the centre of the Machine, connected to the end of the table by steel or other bands, imparts a perfectly steady and even movement to the Machine, thus materially lessening the noise usually attending the working of Machines, and reducing the liability to accident and stoppage.

The Cylinder, unlike that of any other Machine, is made to rest while the white sheet is taken and the printed one delivered, thereby giving ample time to lay the sheet correctly up to the Stop, the sheet being then lifted into the Grippers by means of a Spring Flap, carefully adjusted in front of laying-on board, thus securing perfect register. A "pointing" apparatus is also attached to the Machine, which may be thrown in or out of gear at pleasure, and without loss of time.

The Machine, which is sufficiently light to admit of its being erected in an ordinary press-room, is capable of producing 1,000 Copies per Hour, if fitted up for Hand Power; or 1,250 Copies per Hour, if driven by Steam power.

Prices, including Two Sets of Roller Stocks:

No. 1, occupying 6ft. 6in. × 4ft. 0in.—To print Double Crown,	30 × 20	-	100 Guineas
" 2, " 7 0 × 4 6	Double Demy, 35 × 22½	-	115 "
" 3, " 8 0 × 5 0	Double Double Crown, 40 × 30	-	130 "

TERMS.—2½ per cent. discount for cash, or half cash on delivery and half in a four months' approved bill. Delivered in London and fixed by the maker; the purchaser paying the travelling expenses of the workmen to and fro when fixed in the country.

 The Machine may be viewed in operation at the BELLE SAUVAGE PRINTING WORKS, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C., upon application to

MESSRS. PETTER & GALPIN,
SOLE AGENTS.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED ALMANACK FOR 1859.

EMBELLISHED WITH NUMEROUS FIRST-RATE ENGRAVINGS.

PRICE SIXPENCE.

The immense annual circulation which this Almanack has attained renders it advisable, to prevent disappointment, that those who intend to become Subscribers should give their Orders at once to the nearest Booksellers.

Wanted, by an eminent

Photographer in REGENT STREET, a RETNER; one who is capable of taking first-class Portraits, or used to out-door Photography. None need apply but those who will give £500 to £1000 at command. Apply to E. D., 17, Russell-grove, Brixton.

ROBERT METTAM & Co.'s

NEW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC ARTS, may be had, post free, on application at the Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho, London, W. A liberal discount to dealers on inclosing card.

Crystal Palace.—Picture

Gallery.—The Great Picture by JAMES LEBLANC, R.A., considered by the most eminent connoisseurs as the rival of the celebrated Paul Verelst, and which excited great interest at the Art Treasures Exhibition, Manchester, is now on view in the new gallery. Above 280 important ancient and modern pictures have already been added to the collection now formed in the new gallery within the building. The Photographic Exhibition, adjoining the store gallery, is now open, and contains several hundred first-class specimens. Applications for space for the exhibition of fine works to be addressed to the Secretary.

PROFESSOR PETZVAL'S PHOTOGRAPHIC LENSES.

Applications to be made

by letter to Mr. PAUL PRENTSCH, Sole Agent in England, 162 (old number, 67), Great Portland-street, London, W.

DWIN JEWITT, Engraver

on Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Fickett-street, Strand, W.C., near Temple Bar. Engraving, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs accurately Engraved. Manufacturers' and Advertisers' Catalogues Illustrated. Photographic Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Eikon Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-l Process, and for Printing Positives on paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic pictures. By W. H. THORNTON, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts. JIMPKIN and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-street, and HORNE and THORNTON, Optical, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers-in-Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

For the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached, in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.

Each Number of CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d. and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 8s. 6d. in stiff covers, 4s. in cloth boards.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a simple and easy plan, by which the study of Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners, may be made peculiarly attractive to Children; it is interspersed with engravings of familiar objects illustrative of the facts to be committed to memory, and will be found an amusing as well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASELL'S LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSCHAU, M.D.,

Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

J. H. BURKE,
329, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,
 WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF
PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

To Parents and Guardians.

A VACANCY occurs for placing a respectable Youth, having a taste for Drawing, as out-door APPRENTICE to the art of Engraving on Wood. Premium moderate. Apply to Mr. G. PEARSON, 15, Wine-office Court, Fleet-street, London.

A RARE OPPORTUNITY.

Photographic Rooms, es-

tablished three years, in the very best situation for Bristol or Clifton, will be sold a bargain if taken immediately. Gallery 22 feet long; first floor. Season begins in October. To a non-professional the Art will be taught gratis. Address, PHORO, Curry's Library, Park-street, Bristol.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,

HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (FREE), to witness the working of this new and wonderful extension of the Photographic Art, and also to view Portraits of some of the most eminent Artists in the Profession, which have been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Materials of the best quality at greatly reduced prices at W. Hobcraft's Factory, 419, Oxford-street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses, warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with instructions, and Chemicals ready for use, £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape Lenses of every description made to order. Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts, Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Preservers, Glass Plates, Photographic Papers, Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts, Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ size, 10s. 6d. doz., ¾, 13s. 6d., ½, 17s. 6d. Artists Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free. Chemicals supplied ready for use. W. Hobcraft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street, London.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

"What to do in Photography, and How to do it."

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by SQUIRE & COMPANY, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,

And every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American, and German manufacture. SQUIRE & CO.'s New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

AGENTS FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agencies, stating full description and address, should be made at once to Messrs. Petter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:-

ADELAIDE—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
 ALLAHABAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.

BARNESLEY—Mr. M. Wright, Photographic
 Depot, 31, Pitt-street.

BATH—Mr. H. N. King, Photographic Depot,
 42, Milcom-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37,
 Union-street.

BOMBAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.

BALOUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.

CARDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.

COLCHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.

COVENTRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c.,
 4, High-street.

DERBY—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.

DEVONPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-
 street.

EDINBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-
 street.

GLASGOW—Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-
 street; Mr. John Spencer, Photographic
 Warehouse, 30, Enoch-square.

HOBART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walch and Sons.

HULL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

LEAMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

LEICESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-
 street.

LIVERPOOL—Mr. Henry Newton, 16, Lord-
 street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

LONDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street,
 London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry;
 Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, New-
 gate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside;
 Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray
 and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Ox-
 ford-street; Messrs. Bland and Long,
 Fleet-street.

MANCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Brenner, 11, Mar-
 ket-street.

MELBOURNE—Mr. W. Baker.

MONTREAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, New-
 ley-street.

NORWICH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London
 and Exchange-streets.

NOTTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

PARIS—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

PLYMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

SALISBURY—Mr. J. W. Miell, Photographic
 Warehouse, 37, Catherine-street.

SYDNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr.
 Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison;
 Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

WARWICK—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-
 street.

WOLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascoug, Manu-
 facturer of Photographic Chemicals, War-
 ceater-street.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,

AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

L. I.—No. 4.]

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 1, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

TEACHING PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITIONS 37
E CALOTYPE PROCESS 38
FOR ALPINE PHOTOGRAPHERS... 38
DISCOVERIES:—On Copies of Designs
ced by the Adherence of the Vapours of
borous, &c. 39
AL NOTICES:—The Photographic Exhi-
at the Crystal Palace (Second Notice) ... 40
GRAPHIC CHEMISTRY:—Chemical
nclature (continued) 41
NARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—Ac-
ting Agent (continued) 42

CONTENTS—(Continued).

A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—Gene-
ral Principles of Photography 43
CORRESPONDENCE:—Views for Photograph-
ers near London.—To remove the black Varnish
from Glass Positives.—To obtain strongly Print-
ing Negatives from faint Glass Positives ... 44-45
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
Simple Method of Finding the Focal Length
of Small Convex Lenses.—Remedy for Foggy
Pictures.—On Printing Positives.—Glycyrrhi-
zine.—Background with Light Centre.—
ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspond-
ents 46-48

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Depend-
encies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and towns of the UNITED STATES.

For LIST OF AGENTS see p. viii.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

cial Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the
ment Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution,
ich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the
istinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt
postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKES PRIOR's Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMAR's Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD,

OPTICIAN,

facturer of Photographic Apparatus,

117, CHEAPSIDE,

Corner of Milk-street, London.

riptive catalogue free by post on receipt
postage stamps. Complete sets of ap-
s, with lenses suitable for portraits and
£2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s.,
s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with
suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s.,
s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and up-
Compound achromatic portrait lenses,
£2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereo-
cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s.,
s., and upwards. Binocular ste-
e cameras, with lenses complete,
£6, and £8. Portable stereoscope
s in cases, with six backs, lenses, and
stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other
tion of camera, and all varieties of ap-
s. Stereoscopic prismatics from 6s. 6d.,
2s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for
copes on paper or glass in endless
E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope,
ing several dozens of slides which can be
t up in succession without moving the
nent, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G.
Argentometer for testing the strength
nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s.
partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemi-
nd every article used in photography.

MO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.
mode of colouring positive collodion pic-
by aid of which any one not previously
st can produce pictures with any inten-
colour, closely resembling the highly
d ivory miniature; the pictures thus
ed being non-inverted. Particulars free
t by sending postage stamp to

WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,

By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experi-
ments to determine the relative capabilities of
the various dry processes now followed for
landscape purposes in photography, beg to
announce Fothergill's process as being the one
by which the most perfect preservation of fore-
ground and extreme distance, with delicacy of
middle tint throughout the picture, can be ob-
tained. And for this process they would con-
fidently recommend the following, prepared ex-
pressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle 2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle 3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle 8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle ... 15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above
quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label
bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,
without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereo-
scopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.;
10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ADKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt
of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS'
COLOURS,

BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere
easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar
preparation and purity, give a brilliant and
life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic
Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE,
LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or
reference in London.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

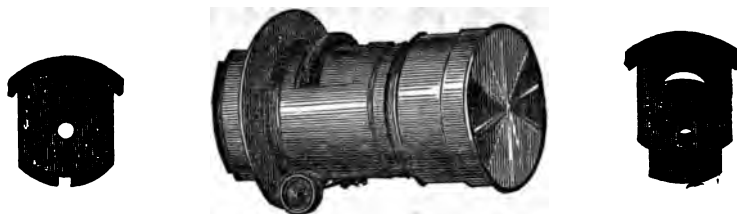
HARVEY,

Patentee of the

ONLY PERFECT PORTFOLIO.

EVERY ARTICLE OF THE KIND
AT

16, RATHBONE PLACE, LONDON,



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combinations, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in the position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **CLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN UNRIVALLED COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 81, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Pas-e-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Pas-e-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

MR. WALTER PETTY, PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURIST

81, Regent-street, London, W.

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN COLOURING

MR. SUTTON'S PHOTOGRAPHIC ESTABLISHMENT

Recently destroyed by fire,

AND NOW COMPLETELY REINSTATE

He continues to give Lessons in the art of Photography, and to supply complete sets of Apparatus from £3 3s.

204, REGENT STREET.

FRANCIS'S New Printing

Frame, the best in use, 5×4 , $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ and $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, 2s. each, or 18s. per doz.—Francis's Stereoscopic Camera with improved converging table and lens.—Binocular Camera.—Complete sets of Stereoscopic Apparatus for the field, to work the collodion process and so what you are about instead of bringing home a lot of dirty dry plates.—All kinds of apparatus fitted up with tent, wheels, &c., in a most convenient way for out-door work.—All kind of apparatus made on the premises, of the best kind for purpose required.—Burnishers for finishing proofs.—Francis's Silver Metre 3s. 6d., free by post, 4s.—Every photograph should have one large and one small glass press.—Enlarging Cameras all sizes.—Chemicals and everything required by Photographer

FRANCIS'S

Photographic Apparatus Manufactory,
101, Great Russell-street, London, W.C.

HOCKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled

for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their POSITIVE for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the APPARATUS and CHEMICALS pertaining to Photography. 38, Manchester-square, W. The most compact and effective ARGENTOMETER, 5s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the earliest period to the present time.

(TO BE COMPLETED IN FOUR VOLUMES.)

splendid Work has attained a circulation worthy of its intrinsic merit, as well as of the national interest of the subject. Every man who lays claim to education at all, ought at least to be familiar with the history of his own country. Such information has never before been put in so attractive a form as in this ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND. The ILLUSTRATIONS are by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, the character of the literary matter is vouched for by the name of

WILLIAM HOWITT,

is writing the Text. In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional details are given on the Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science, Art, and Literature of

THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE PEOPLE.

These Chapters are Illustrated with many curious Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collections. Published in WEEKLY NUMBERS, price One Penny; also in MONTHLY PARTS, 5d. and 6d. and in QUARTERLY SECTIONS, 1s. 3d. each; and in COMPLETE VOLUMES.

CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

Volumes I. and II. are now ready,

Price Six Shillings each Volume, bound in Cloth.

In the success which has attended CASELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND, appears the most satisfactory proof that such a Work was wanted, and that the Proprietors have been enabled to realise their views in embarking in so great an undertaking. To present a complete history of our Nation and People, at the price of one penny per week, and that embellished by the aid of bold and spirited Illustrations, is, they conceive, an enterprise second to none in regard to the diffusion of sound intelligence and just principles amongst the mass of our countrymen.—*Extract from Preface.*

London: W. KENT AND Co.; and all Booksellers.

JOHN CASSELL'S ART TREASURES EXHIBITION,

(Originally published in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny,)

Complete in One beautiful Volume, Cloth, Price 8s., Gilt Edges, 8s. 6d.

Publishers desire to call especial attention to this work as a valuable and appropriate present, and as a most desirable School Prize.

This work is Illustrated with more high-class Engravings than have ever been issued in connection with a Publication bearing so low a price. Its object is to educate the taste of the young and render them familiar with the best productions of the most eminent Masters, and to do each number of the ART TREASURES EXHIBITION contains faithfully engraved reproductions of the Original Paintings, involving an outlay which only the widest circulation could be successful. Amongst these will be found the *chefs-d'œuvre* of Wilkie, Landseer, Millais, La Gainsborough, Constable, Turner, Wilson, Hogarth, Lance, Leslie, Burnet, Westall, Vandyck, Rubens, &c. &c. Letter-press descriptions of the Paintings, and interesting notices of their Authors accompany the illustrations, and render the work as valuable for purchase as the press has pronounced it to be for its artistic merits.

JOHN CASSELL'S ART TREASURES EXHIBITION may also be obtained in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny, in Monthly Parts of Five Numbers, price 6d., and in Quarterly Sections, price 2s. 6d.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenized Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX, MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, 22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

SKAIFE'S PATENT.

The Chemical Formula

(Wet Collodion), not patented, by which that most remarkable of all instantaneous photographs, "The Last Firing of the Monster Mortar" (3d Mortar Phantom), was taken, will be supplied to photographers, with 12 illustrative stereos in consecutive order, as soon as 100 subscribers have been obtained, at £1 each. Particulars forwarded on receipt of stamped envelope with writer's address, inclosed to T. Skaife, Vanburgh House, Blackheath.

JOHN CASSELL'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE.

SCIENCE POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

Containing Four Thousand Questions and Four Thousand Answers on General Science, including Laws and Properties of Matter, Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Meteorology, Light, Electricity, Chemistry, Geology, &c. Illustrated with nearly Three Hundred Engravings. Cloth boards, lettered, 3s. 6d.

ASTRONOMY; OR, ASTRONOMICAL GEOGRAPHY.

This Original Work treats of the Heavenly Bodies, and of the Earth as composing one of their number, in a Series of Simple and Intelligible Lessons; the object of the Author being to make the work valuable as a book for Reading as well as for Study. Price 2s., cloth boards, lettered.

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN ITS ELEMENTS AND FORMS.

With a History of its Origin and Developments. By WILLIAM C. FOWLER. This is one of the most complete works on the English Language ever published. Cloth boards, lettered, price 3s. 6d.

THE OUTLINES OF BOTANY.

By JOHN SCOFFER, M.B. This is one of the most interesting and cheapest Works of the class ever published, and is profusely Illustrated with Engravings. Price 2s. 6d., cloth boards, lettered.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE.

Its Importance and Utility, with the best Methods of Instruction explained and illustrated. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.

THE ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY.

By FRANCIS WAYLAND, D.D. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.

London: W. KENT & Co., and all Booksellers.

PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, LENSES, &c.

BLAND AND LONG,

OPTICIANS, PHILOSOPHICAL & PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENT
MAKERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,

153, Fleet Street, London,

Beg to state, that the Apparatus and Instruments supplied by them are manufactured on the premises, under their immediate superintendence, and are of first-class workmanship, and comprise the latest improvements.

CAMERAS.—Rigid, Folding, Double-body, and of every other form, suited to any climate.

THE NEW TOURIST'S CAMERA.—The lightest and best ever invented. *An inspection solicited.*

ACHROMATIC PORTRAIT LENSES.—Giving pictures of great intensity and flatness of field.

LANDSCAPE LENSES.—These Lenses, for rapidity of action and perfect definition, are not to be surpassed; their range of chemical focus allows the foreground and distance to be equally well defined.

STEREOSCOPIC CAMERAS of every approved form, £5 5s., and £6.

PORTABLE TENT for working in the open air. The best hitherto invented. Size for an operator, 6 ft. high, 24 × 18 × 4, complete, price £4 4s.

COLLODIONS.—Negative and Positive.

DRY COLLODION, prepared expressly for the Dry Process. Samples sent on receipt of Post-Office Order for 5s.

BENZOIN VARNISH, applied without heat, 1s. per oz.

BATHS.—Glass, and in Gutta Percha.

GLASS PLATES AND BOXES.

CHEMICALS of absolute purity.

ALBUMENIZED PAPER of superior make, giving black tones and perfect whites, 2s. 9d. per quire, 11 × 9.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER of all kinds.

SENSITIVE DRY COLLODION PLATES (Long's Process), ready for exposure in the Camera. Sample packets sent on receipt of Post-Office Order for 5s.

Reduced Price List and Illustrated Catalogue sent post free.

J. T. SIMKIN,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF PASSE-PARTOUTS.

AN ASSORTMENT OF TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS.

Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 28, HIGH HOLBORN.

BURGESS & KEY,

95, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON,

Manufacturers of Gutta Percha Photographic Baths, Trays, &c. &c. &c.

B. & K., inventors and manufacturers of the Water-tight Baths, beg to caution the Photographic profession against the many spurious imitations, which are not only very imperfectly made but of the most inferior Gutta Percha.

B. & K. warrant all theirs of pure Gutta Percha, and of the best workmanship.

B. & K.'s New Collodion Plate Holder, the most perfect yet introduced, 5s.

GUTTA PERCHA WORKERS IN GENERAL.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN
ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

BEG TO INFORM

PHOTOGRAPHERS AND AMATEURS

that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS
by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to

PRODUCE MOST EFFECTIVE RESULTS
And resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

Pure Albumenised Paper.

COLLINS'S Albumenized First Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

BRIGHTON

PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,

W. LANE, PROPRIETOR.

Professionals and Amateurs

supplied with every description of Apparatus Cases, Passe-partouts, Frames, Chemicals, &c. &c., at Manufacturers' Prices.

Agent for Ramsden's and the American Ambrotype Collodion, Varnishes, &c.

Dealer in Second-hand Apparatus, &c.

213, Western-road, Brighton.

WILLIAM WAINE'S

Complete House Furnishing Warehouses,
3, 4, & 5, NEWINGTON BUTTS.

The Cheapest and most Convenient in the Kingdom.
EVERY ARTICLE IS WARRANTED.

300 pieces newest and most elegant Tapestry Brussels, 90 patterns to select from, all at 2s. 2½d. per yard; 400 pieces all at 2s. 4½d., worth 3s. 9d.

The largest Stock of Furniture in London, at prices one third less than charged by West-end Houses. Brass and Iron Bedsteads always fixed with Furnitures complete, and Bedding of the most genuine description, all manufactured on the premises.

See our new Illustrated Book of Prices, gratis by post.

150 Turkey Carpets for sale, the size and price of each sent on application.

M. DRESCH (from Mayall's)

Photographic Colourist. Photographs on paper COLOURED in WATER COLOURS in the highest style of art, on very moderate terms. No. 39, Alfred-street, River-terrace Islington.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

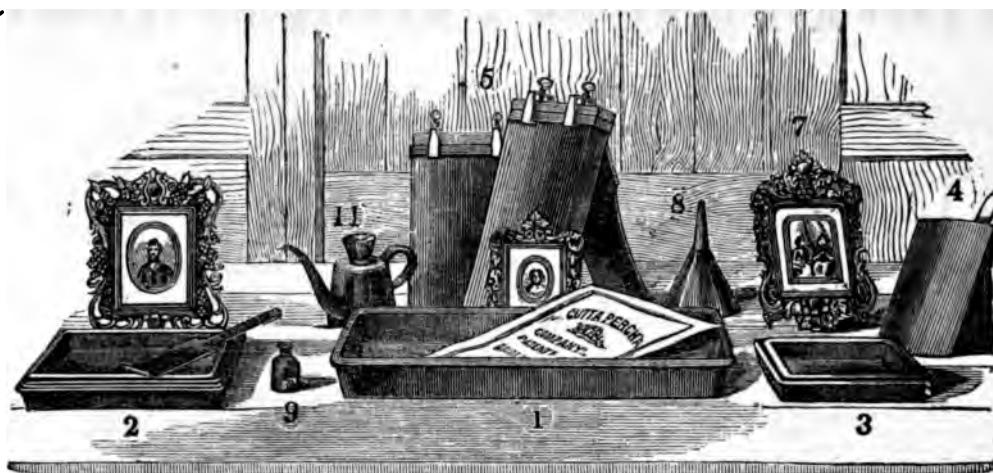
"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 4s. 4d. per quarter, 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Three copies can be despatched weekly to one address for 10d. per week, or 10s. 10d. per quarter. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. PETER and GALPIN, at the General Post-office. A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements must be forwarded by Thursday noon to secure insertion, and addressed to Mr. Dring, care of Messrs. Peter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

TERMS FOR ADVERTISING.

		£	s.	d.
Outside Page	- - per column	1	10	0
Inside Page	- - "	1	5	0
Half Column, outside	- - "	0	17	0
" " inside	- - "	0	15	0
Quarter Column, outside	- - "	0	10	0
" " inside	- - "	0	8	0
Five lines and under (single column)	- - "	0	3	0



**THE
GUTTA-PERCHA COMPANY'S PATENTED ARTICLES,
USED BY PHOTOGRAPHERS, &c.**

Talbotype Trays.

LARGE TRAY (MOULDED).

19½ × 14½ in. for half-sheet Canson's.

SET OF FOUR MOULDED TRAYS (NESTED).

11 × 9 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

11½ × 9½ " " " "

12 × 10 " " " "

12½ × 10½ " " " "

SMALL TRAYS MOULDED AND NESTED.

8 × 6 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

9½ × 7½ " " " "

All other sizes can be had, made by hand.

Collodion Baths and Dippers.

**COLLODION BATHS, MOULDED, LEANING, AND
WITH SUPPORTS.**

No. 1, 3½ × ½ in., and 5 in. deep, internal measure,

" 2, 5½ × ½ in. " 7½ " " "

" 3, 7½ × ½ in. " 9½ " " "

Baths of any other size made by hand.

DIPPERS OF ALL SIZES.

Air-tight Collodion Baths.

With Mahogany Supports, Mahogany Lid, lined with Rubber,
Brass Clamps, &c.

Sizes.

3½ × 5 in. Moulded.

4½ × 5½ " " " "

5½ × 7½ " Moulded.

7½ × 9½ " " " "

7½ × 10½ " " " "

8½ × 11½ " " " "

Sizes.

9½ × 12½ in. Moulded.

10½ × 13½ " " "

12½ × 16½ " " "

13½ × 17½ " " "

16½ × 19½ " " "

And all other sizes.

DEVELOPING STANDS. PLATE HOLDERS.

Daguerreotype Frames.

No. 0, ... 2½ × 2½ in. Rabbate.

" 1, ... 3½ × 3 " "

" 2, ... 4½ × 3½ " "

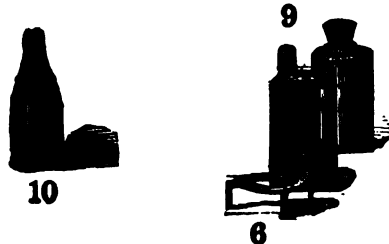
" 3, ... 5½ × 4½ " "

" 4, ... 6 × 5 " "

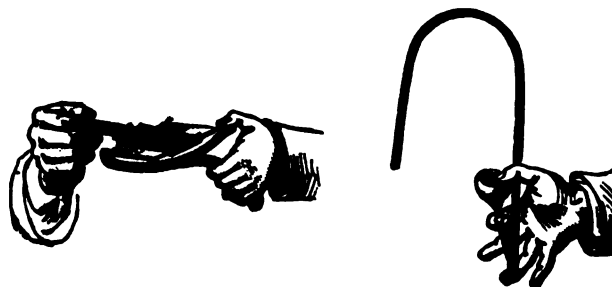
" 5, ... 7½ × 6 " "

" 6, ... 8½ × 6½ " "

Photo. Frame ... 6½ × 4½ " Sight.



Acid Bottles, Plain and Fluted.
Acid Bottles, Round and Square.
Acid Pails, Acid Scoops. Acid Pourers.



Acid and Aquarian Syphons.
Imperial Measures for Acids, &c. Quarts, Pints, Half-pints,
Quarter-pints, and One-eighth pints.
Galvanic Battery Troughs, &c. &c.

Manufactured by the Gutta Percha Company, 18, Wharf Road, City Road, London.

And sold by all Respectable Dealers in Philosophical Instruments and Photographic Apparatus.

THE BEST AND CHEAPEST ALMANACK OF THE SEASON

Will be ready with the Magazines for November

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED ALMANACK FOR 1859,

Which will contain a Series of First-rate Engravings, together with a variety of Interesting and Information, comprising:—

LITERARY MATTER.

Common Notes, Eclipses, Holidays, Transfer Days, List of London Bankers—Postal Regulations for Inland, Foreign, and Colonial Letters, Books, Newspapers, Money Orders, &c.—Operations and Seasonable Hints on Fruits and Vegetables for each Month—Calendar, with a Table of High Water every day at London-bridge—Repasts in different parts of the World: in Ancient Rome; in Medieval France; the Jewish Feast of Tabernacles; in Rome, at the Jubilee; in New Guinea; in the Wilds of Brazil; in Rio Janeiro; in Abyssinia; in Persia; in Algeria; in France during the Seventeenth Century; in England in the Middle Ages—Chronology of Events, from September, 1857, to September, 1858—Obituary: comprising brief Biographical Sketches of Eminent Individuals who have died during the Year—The Nebulæ and Milky Way—Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter—Abstracts of Acts of Parliament—Information for Emigrants—Stamps and Taxes—Royal Family of Great Britain—Her Majesty's Government—List of the Houses of Lords and Commons, with their Principal Officers. Together with a variety of useful and interesting matter on Miscellaneous Topics.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

REPASTS IN DIFFERENT NATIONS (with Descriptive Letterpress): A Banquet; A Dinner-party in France in the Middle Ages; The Jewish Tabernacles in Portugal; A Funeral Feast in New Guinea; The Savoy's preparing a Meal; a Brazilian Merchant at Dinner; Grand Banquet in Persia; A Persian Feast; Dining in Algeria; The Banquet given at the King of Louis XVI. of France; A Christmas Dinner in England in the Old Times; PRINCIPAL EVENTS IN THE YEAR: Capture of Delhi; The Taking of Canton; Bombardment of Canton; The Earthquake in Sicily; The Levi Departure; The Burial of the Queen of Oude; Inauguration of the Bos Sebastopol; War Elephants in India; Launch of the Ville de Nantes; The Queen at Cherbourg; Fort Napoleon in Kabylia; Reception of the Locals.

EMBLEMATIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE SEASONS: Spring, Summer, and Winter.

Illustrations of Nebulæ and the Milky Way.

SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS, PRICE SIXPENCE.

Voightlander's Lens.—For

Sale, a No. 3 VOIGHTLANDER PORTRAIT LENS, with arrangements for taking Landscapes, fitted to a collapsible body Camera, with leather cover complete. Particulars can be had of E. G. WOOD, Optician, 117, Cheap-side, London.

JOHN MAWSON'S

Wholesale Photographic Depot,

13, MOSLEY STREET,

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Catalogue Free on application.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES
SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish. MRS. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen. "We have been shown some photographic miniatures coloured by M. Mansion, a Parisian artist, after a new process. Their transparency closely resembles that of miniature paintings, and we are told that they are not liable to fade by atmospheric changes."—*Athenæum*, March 13, 1858. Notice.—M. Mansion begs to call attention to the fact that Mr. SHEW is not, and has not been, Agent for his Colours since December, 1857.

WILLIAM BOLTON (late C. Button, and form

Dymond and Co.), Operative and Manufacturing Chemist, and Manufacturer of C and Photographic Apparatus, 140, Holborn Bars.

In the Press, and will shortly be published, price 6s., Post 8vo, cloth boards, with showing the route of all the celebrated African Travellers, and embellished with Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES

OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA

This Work will contain a complete synopsis of all the discoveries made interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entire information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-mel Process, and for Printing Positives on Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures. By W. H. THORNTWHAITE, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPKIN and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-court, and HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers in Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

First Class Cameras

LENSES.—FOR SALE CHEAP.—An light-folding developing Camera for vii × 8½, folding stand, baths and fifth case, — box of 24 plates, &c. (without cost £14. Price 7 guineas, nearly 1 fine English lens, will adapt to the 50s. A serco camera (Latimer Clark apparatus complete, by Ottewill, including dark box, and back for 18 plates, table, extra back, and Ross lens w motion, packed together in small case best folding tripod stand, cost 10 gu Price £27 5s. A new pattern ditto, 1 makers, dark backs, stand and case, 5. A very fine binocular ditto, by Ottewill pair of lenses, by Valentin, with comb for portraits and landscapes, 5 guineas fine ¼ plate portrait lens, by Ross, and camera and fittings complete, £4 1 ditto ditto by Voightlander, £4 12s. 6d. ditto by Lerebour and Ottewill, £3 15s. ditto by Horne and Thornthwaite, also f 6×5, complete, 4 guineas. A 4a camera and fittings, with lenses by L for 6½×4½ portraits (new), £5 10s. improved folding landscape cameras, will and others, for 8½×6½=9×7 as pictures, with suitable lenses; full, h quarter plates lenses by best makers stand, &c.; most of the above are nearly warranted genuine and correct. Apply (stamp) to Mr. Morley, Pianoforte W Islington Green, N.

J. H. BURKE,
 329, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,
 WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF
PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES
 Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.
TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

TO PHOTOGRAPHERS.

Wanted, an Assistant, who
 is an experienced Photographic Printer.
 Apply to Mr. E. SUTTON, 204, Regent-street.

Wanted, by a First-rate
 Operator, both Positive and Negative,
 an Engagement. The highest Testimonials
 can be given as to ability, &c. Apply to A.B.,
 Mr. SQUIRE'S, 52, King William-street,
 London Bridge.

G. TILBY, Photographic
 Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street,
 Bermondsey. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with
 dispatch, at charges extremely moderate. Por-
 traits tinted so as to preserve the beauty of the
 Photograph, or finished to resemble the finest
 Ivory.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"
 Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be
 produced at Night quite equal to those taken
 by Daylight.
 The Apparatus is simple in its construction,
 and inexpensive in its working.
 The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,
 HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (FREE),
 to witness the working of this new and won-
 derful extension of the Photographic Art, and
 also to view Portraits of some of the most
 eminent Artists in the Profession, which have
 been taken by "the Photogen."
 Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a
 stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists
 and Amateurs. Every description of
 Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Mate-
 rials of the best quality at greatly reduced
 prices at W. Hobcraft's Factory, 419, Oxford-
 street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses,
 warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with
 instructions, and Chemicals ready for use,
 £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape
 Lenses of every description made to order.
 Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly
 for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with
 pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts,
 Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Pre-
 servers, Glass Plates, Photographic Papers,
 Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts,
 Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ size,
 10s. 6d. doz., ¼, 13s. 6d., ½, 17s. 6d. Artists
 Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Col-
 lodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent
 Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free.
 Chemicals supplied ready for use. W. Hob-
 craft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street,
 London.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHE
 OR,

"What to do in Photography, and How to do it."

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by SQUIRE & COMPANY, Wholesale Photographic Wareh
 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHY

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with
 delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing
 pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s.
 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teac
 price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,

And every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American, and Ge
 manufacture. SQUIRE & CO.'s New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either pla
 by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced
 is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

AGENTS FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. A
 cations for Agencies, stating full description and address, should be made at os
 Messrs. Petter and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:—

ADELAIDE—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
 ALABAMA—Messrs. James Hill and Co.
 BARNESLEY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
 BATH—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37,
 Union-street.

BOMBAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.
 BRISTOL—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-
 street.

CALCUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
 CARDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.
 COLCHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.

COVENTRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c.,
 4, High-street.

DERBY—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.
 DEVONPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-
 street.

EDINBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-
 street.

GLASGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic
 Warehouse, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J.
 McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.

HOBART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.

HULL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

LEAMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

LEICESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-
 street.

LIVERPOOL—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Man-
 chester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16,
 Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

LONDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street,
 London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry;

Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite,
 gate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheap
 Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. M
 and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw
 ford-street; Messrs. Bland and
 Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms,
 Holborn.

MANCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11,
 ket-street; Mr. John Heywood,
 Dean-gate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63,
 dilly.

MELBOURNE—Mr. W. Baker.

MONTREAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13,
 ley-street.

NORWICH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, L
 and Exchange-streets.

NOTTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-r
 PARIS—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

PLYMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southak
 SALISBURY—Mr. J. W. Miell, Photogr
 Warehouse, 37, Catherine-street.

SYDNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son;
 Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Add
 Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

WARWICK—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, I
 street.

WOLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascoug, Man-
 turer of Photographic Chemicals,
 oster-street.

WOOLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrance, 17, Beres
 square (opposite the Arsenal Gate).

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

VOL. I.—No. 5.]

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
{ STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE.....	49
THE COMET.....	50
ON THE CALOTYPE PROCESS (continued).....	51
MR. POUNCY'S CARBON PROCESS.....	51
CRITICAL NOTICES.—THE PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITION AT THE CRYSTAL PALACE (Concluding Notice).....	52
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY.—Chemical Symbols and Equivalents.—Sulphur and its Compounds.—Phosphorus.—Fluorine.....	54
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—Accu- mulation in Development.—Acetic Acid.....	55

CONTENTS—(Continued).

A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY:—General Principles of Photography (continued).....	55
CORRESPONDENCE.....	56
MISCELLANEOUS.....	57
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:— Difficulties in the Collodion Process.—Paper for the Calotype Process.—Pin-holes in Collo- dion Pictures.—Working with a Twin Stereo- scopic Camera.—Thick Streak on a Collodion Plate.—To Ascertain the Amount of Silver in the Nitrate Bath.—Soaking through of the Black Varnish for Positives.—ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.....	57—60

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Dependencies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and towns of the UNITED STATES.

For LIST OF AGENTS see p. viii.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

By Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LARK PARR'S Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMARR'S Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt of four postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 8s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., £6 10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., £3 12s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £1 1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereoscopic cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., £5 5s., and upwards. Binocular stereoscopic cameras, with lenses complete, £4 4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscopic cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and camera stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other description of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prismatics from 6s. 6d., 9s., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, containing several dozens of slides which can be brought up in succession without moving the instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength of the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Pass-partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.
A new mode of colouring positive collodion pictures, by aid of which any one not previously an artist can produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly finished ivory miniature; the pictures thus produced being non-injured. Particulars free by post by sending postage stamp to
E. G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,
By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN, MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS'
COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar preparation and purity, give a brilliant and life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or reference in London.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

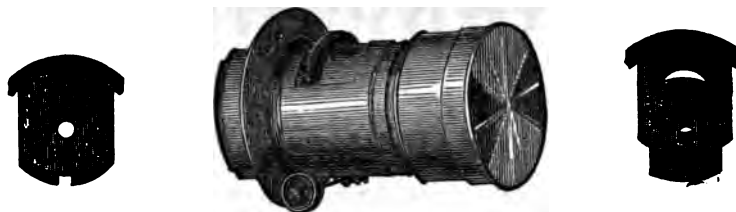
HARVEY,

Patentee of the

ONLY PERFECT PORTFOLIO.

EVERY ARTICLE OF THE KIND
AT

16, RATHBONE PLACE, LONDON, W.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combinations, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms, as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in their position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **CLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN UNRIVALLED COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LIST FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Pas-e-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Pas-e-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

MR. WALTER PETTY,
PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURIST,
81, Regent-street, London, W.
INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN COLOURING.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

FRANCIS'S New Printing

Frame, the best in use, 5×4 , $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, and $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$, 2s. each, or 18s. per doz.—Francis's Stereoscopic Camera with improved converging table and lens.—Binocular Cameras.—Complete sets of Stereoscopic Apparatus for the field, to work the collodion process and see what you are about instead of bringing home a lot of dirty dry plates.—All kinds of apparatus fitted up with tent, wheels, &c., in a most convenient way for out-door work.—All kinds of apparatus made on the premises, of the best kind for purpose required.—Burnishers for finishing proofs.—Francis's Silver Metre, 3s. 6d., free by post, 4s.—Every photographer should have one large and one small glazing press.—Enlarging Cameras all sizes.—Chemicals and everything required by Photographers.

FRANCIS'S

Photographic Apparatus Manufactory,
101, Great Russell-street, London, W.C.

HOCKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their **POSITIVE** for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the **APPARATUS** and **CHEMICALS** pertaining to Photography. 38, Duke-street, Manchester-square, W. The most compact and effective **ARGENTOMETER**, price 5s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the earliest period to the present time.
(TO BE COMPLETED IN FOUR VOLUMES.)

THIS splendid Work has attained a circulation worthy of its intrinsic merit, as well as of the National interest of the subject. Every man who lays claim to education at all, ought at least to be familiar with the history of his own country. Such information has never before been presented in so attractive a form as in this **ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND**.

The **ILLUSTRATIONS** are by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, while the character of the literary matter is vouched for by the name of

WILLIAM HOWITT,

Who is writing the Text. In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional Chapters are given on the Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science and Art, and treating of

THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE PEOPLE.

These Chapters are Illustrated with many curious Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collections.

Published in **WEEKLY NUMBERS**, price One Penny; also in **MONTHLY PARTS**, 5d. and 6d. each; and **QUARTERLY SECTIONS**, 1s. 3d. each; and in **COMPLETE VOLUMES**.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

Volumes I. and II. are now ready,
Price Six Shillings each Volume, bound in Cloth.

"In the success which has attended CASSELL'S **ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND**, appears the most satisfactory proof that such a Work was wanted, and that the Proprietors have been enabled to realise their views in embarking in so great an undertaking. To present a complete History of our Nation and People, at the price of one penny per week, and that embellished by an abundance of bold and spirited Illustrations, is, they conceive, an enterprise second to none as it regards the diffusion of sound intelligence and just principles amongst the mass of our countrymen."—*Extract from Preface.*

London: W. KENT AND Co.; and all Booksellers.

JOHN CASSELL'S ART TREASURES EXHIBITION,

(Originally published in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny.)

Complete in One beautiful Volume, Cloth, Price 8s., Gilt Edges, 8s. 6d.

The Publishers desire to call especial attention to this work as a valuable and appropriate present, and as a most desirable School Prize.

This work is Illustrated with more high-class Engravings than have ever been issued in connection with a Publication bearing so low a price. Its object is to educate the taste of the People, and render them familiar with the best productions of the most eminent Masters, and to this end each number of the **ART TREASURES EXHIBITION** contains faithfully engraved reproductions of the Original Painting, involving an outlay which only the widest circulation could render successful. Amongst these will be found the *chefs-d'œuvre* of Wilkie, Landseer, Millais, Reynolds, Gainsborough, Constable, Turner, Wilson, Hogarth, Lance, Leslie, Burnet, Westall, Elmore, Vandyck, Rubens, &c. &c. Letter-press descriptions of the Paintings, and interesting Memoirs of their Authors accompany the illustrations, and render the work as valuable for purposes of reference as the press has pronounced it to be for its artistic merits.

JOHN CASSELL'S **ART TREASURES EXHIBITION** may also be obtained in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny, in Monthly Parts of Five Numbers, price 6d., and in Quarterly Sections, price 1s. 6d. each.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual,
Price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool.

The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenized Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX,
MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS,
22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-mel Process, and for Printing Positives on Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures. By W. H. THORNTON, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPSON and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-court, and HORNE and THORNTON, Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers-in-Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

J. H. LEAKE'S

20s. DARK TENT,

8, John-street, Poplar.

A STEREO. FOR 6 POSTAGE STAMPS.

JOSEPH M'CROSSAN,

63 & 65, STOCKWELL-STREET, GLASGOW,

Is appointed Sole Agent for Great Britain for the sale of

HOOLES, BOTHE, & HAYDON'S AMERICAN COLLODION, TRANSPARENT, AND BLACK VARNISHES.

Agents wanted in all the principal Towns.

SCIENCE POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

Containing Four Thousand Questions and Four Thousand Answers on General Science, including Laws and Properties of Matter, Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Meteorology, Light, Electricity, Chemistry, Geology, &c. Illustrated with nearly Three Hundred Engravings. Cloth boards, lettered, 3s. 6d.

London: W. KENT & Co., and all Booksellers.

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

J. BARNARD respectfully solicits attention to these Colours, which have received the highest commendations of many of the most eminent Photographic Artists. As neither trouble nor expense has been spared, the Proprietor believes them to be altogether unequalled for the purpose. They will be found rich and brilliant in tint; their working properties leave nothing to be desired; and they are warranted not to contain anything injurious to the Photograph. They are manufactured in tints, obviating the loss of time and trouble in mixing.

"Mr. Barnard's constant care to render this branch of the art as perfect as possible is undeniable. We cannot but express our estimation of the quality of these colours, feeling satisfied, that if any of our readers, by taking our advice, give them a trial, they will fully appreciate their superiority over all others in existence."—*Photographic Record*.

AT ONE SHILLING EACH CAKE. SIXPENCE HALF-CAKE.					
Flaxen hair.	Chestnut hair.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 1.	Pure Brown.	
Auburn hair.	Brown hair.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 2.	Chinese White.	
AT TWO SHILLINGS EACH CAKE. ONE SHILLING HALF-CAKE.					
Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Grey hair.	Scarlet.	Italian Blue.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Crimson.	Pure Blue.	

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Sliding Top Boxes, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c.	...	10	0	Mahogany Lock and Key Box, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c.	18
" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c.	...	18	6	" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c.	21

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Tub of Moist Chinese White, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine, and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.		Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flaxen hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Pure Brown.
Flesh, No. 3.		Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 1.
Sliding Top Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. £0 18 6				Mahogany Lock and Key Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. £1 2 6		
" " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. 1 12 0				" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. 1 17 6		

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Moist Chinese White Sponge, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Chestnut hair.	Scarlet.	Pure Black.	Tube Chinese White.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Brown.	Photographic Megilp.
Flesh, No. 3.	Flaxen hair.	Grey hair.	Italian Blue.	Green, No. 1.	Pencils, &c.
Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Auburn hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 2.	

. Country orders accompanied by a post-office order, a reference in Town, or for small amounts by postage-stamps, will be promptly executed. Trade lists on presentation of card.

JABEZ BARNARD, Manufacturer, 339, Oxford-street, London.

J. T. SIMKIN,
WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF PASSE-PARTOUTS.
AN ASSORTMENT OF TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS.
Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts.
4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 28, HIGH HOLBORN.

BURGESS & KEY,
95, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON,
Manufacturers of Gutta Serena Photographic
Baths, Trays, &c. &c. &c.

B. & K., inventors and manufacturers of the Water-tight Baths, beg to caution the Photographic profession against the many spurious imitations, which are not only very imperfectly made but of the most inferior Gutta Serena.

B. & K. warrant all theirs of pure Gutta Serena, and of the best workmanship.

B. & K.'s New Collodion Plate Holder, the most perfect yet introduced, 5s.

GUTTA SERENA WORKERS IN GENERAL.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

REG TO INFORM

PHOTOGRAPHERS AND AMATEURS
that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS
by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to

PRODUCE MOST EFFECTIVE RESULTS
And resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

Pure Albumenised Paper.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

BRIGHTON PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE, W. LANE, PROPRIETOR.

Professionals and Amateurs

supplied with every description of Apparatus Cases, Passe-partouts, Frames, Chemicals, &c. &c., at Manufacturers' Prices.

Agent for Ramsden's and the American Ambrotype Collodion, Varnishes, &c.

Dealer in Second-hand Apparatus, &c.

213, Western-road, Brighton.

WILLIAM WAINE'S Complete House Furnishing Warehouses, 3, 4, & 5, NEWINGTON BUTTS.

The Cheapest and most Convenient in the Kingdom.
EVERY ARTICLE IS WARRANTED.

300 pieces newest and most elegant Tapestry Brussels, 90 patterns to select from, all at 2s. 2½d. per yard; 400 pieces all at 2s. 4½d., worth 3s. 9d.

The largest Stock of Furniture in London, at prices one third less than charged by West-end Houses. Brass and Iron Bedsteads always fixed with Furnitures complete, and Bedding of the most genuine description, all manufactured on the premises.

See our new Illustrated Book of Prices, gratis by post.

156 Turkey Carpets for sale, the size and price of each sent on application.

M. DRESCH (from Mayall's)

Photographic Colourist. Photographs on paper COLOURED in WATER COLOURS in the highest style of art, on very moderate terms. No. 39, Alfred-street, River-terrace, Islington.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

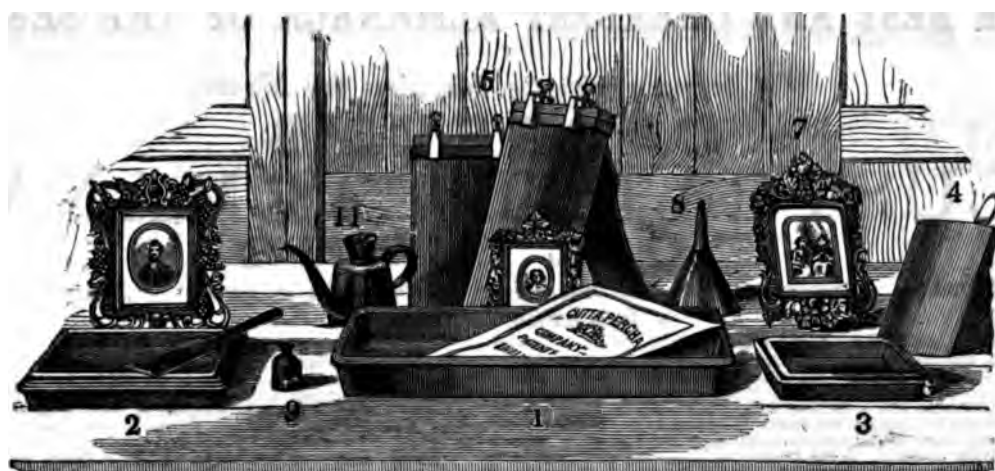
"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 4s. 4d. per quarter, 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Three copies can be despatched weekly to one address for 10d. per week, or 10s. 10d. per quarter. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. FETTER and GALPIN, at the General Post-office. A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements must be forwarded 1 Thursday noon to secure insertion, and addressed to Mr. Dring, care of Messrs. FETTER and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

TERMS FOR ADVERTISING.

	£	s.
Outside Page - - per column	1	10
Inside Page - - - - -	1	5
Half Column, outside - - -	0	17
" " inside - - - - -	0	15
Quarter Column, outside - -	0	10
" " inside - - - - -	0	8
Five lines and under (single column)	0	3



THE
GUTTA-PERCHA COMPANY'S PATENTED ARTICLES,
USED BY PHOTOGRAPHERS, &c.

Talbotype Trays.

LARGE TRAY (MOULDED).

19½ × 14½ in. for half-sheet Canson's.

SET OF FOUR MOULDED TRAYS (NESTED).

11 × 9 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

11½ × 9½ " " " "

12 × 10 " " " "

12½ × 10½ " " " "

SMALL TRAYS MOULDED AND NESTED.

8 × 6 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

9½ × 7½ " " " "

All other sizes can be had, made by hand.

Collodion Baths and Dippers.

COLLODION BATHS, MOULDED, LEANING, AND WITH SUPPORTS.

No. 1, 3½ × ½ in., and 5 in. deep, internal measure.

" 2, 5½ × ½ in. " 7½ " " "

" 3, 7½ × ½ in. " 9½ " " "

Baths of any other size made by hand.

DIPPERS OF ALL SIZES.

Air-tight Collodion Baths.

With Mahogany Supports, Mahogany Lid, lined with Rubber, Brass Clamps, &c.

Sizes.
3½ × 5 in. Moulded.

4½ × 5½ " Moulded.

5½ × 7½ " Moulded.

7½ × 9½ " " "

7½ × 10½ " " "

8½ × 11½ " " "

Sizes.
9½ × 12½ in. Moulded.

10½ × 13½ " " "

12½ × 16½ " " "

18½ × 17½ " " "

16½ × 19½ " " "

And all other sizes.

DEVELOPING STANDS. PLATE HOLDERS.

Daguerreotype Frames.

No. 0, ... 2½ × 2½ in. Rabbate.

" 1, ... 3½ × 3 " "

" 2, ... 4½ × 3½ " "

" 3, ... 5½ × 4½ " "

" 4, ... 6 × 5 " "

" 5, ... 7½ × 6 " "

" 6, ... 8½ × 6½ " "

Photo. Frame ... 6½ × 4½ " Sight.



10



6



nels, Plain and Fluted.

1 Bottles, Round and Square.

boys of all sizes.

1 Pails, Acid Scoops, Acid Pourers.

Acid and Aquarian Syphons.

Imperial Measures for Acids, &c. Quarts, Pints, Half-pints,

Quarter-pints, and One-eighth pints.

Galvanic Battery Troughs, &c. &c.

Manufactured by the Gutta Percha Company, 18, Wharf Road, City Road, London.

And sold by all Respectable Dealers in Philosophical Instruments and Photographic Apparatus.

THE BEST AND CHEAPEST ALMANACK OF THE SEASON.

Will be ready with the Magazines for November,

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED ALMANACK FOR 1859,

Which will contain a Series of First-rate Engravings, together with a variety of Interesting and Useful Information, comprising:—

LITERARY MATTER.

Common Notes, Eclipses, Holidays, Transfer Days, List of London Bankers—Postal Regulations for Inland, Foreign, and Colonial Letters, Books, Newspapers, Money Orders, &c.—Operations and Seasonable Hints on Fruits and Vegetables for each Month—Calendar, with a Table of High Water every day at London-bridge—Repasts in different parts of the World; in Ancient Rome; in Medieval France; the Jewish Feast of Tabernacles; in Rome, at the Jubilee; in New Guinea; in the Wilds of Brazil; in Rio Janeiro; in Abyssinia; in Persia; in Algeria; in France during the Seventeenth Century; in England in the Middle Ages—Chronology of Events, from September, 1857, to September, 1858—Obituary: comprising brief Biographical Sketches of Eminent Individuals who have died during the Year—The Nebulae and Milky Way—Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter—Abstracts of Acts of Parliament—Information for Emigrants—Stamps and Taxes—Royal Family of Great Britain—Her Majesty's Government—List of the Houses of Lords and Commons, with their Principal Officers. Together with a variety of useful and interesting matter on Miscellaneous Topics.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

REPASTS IN DIFFERENT NATIONS (with Descriptive Letterpress): A Roman Banquet; A Dinner-party in France in the Middle Ages; The Jewish Feast of Tabernacles in Portugal; A Funeral Feast in New Guinea; The Savoy of Brazil preparing a Meal; a Brazilian Merchant at Dinner; Grand Banquet in Abyssinia; A Persian Feast; Dining in Algeria; The Banquet given at the Christmas of Louis XVI. of France; A Christmas Dinner in England in the Olden Time

PRINCIPAL EVENTS IN THE YEAR: Capture of Delhi; The Taking of Lucknow; Bombardment of Canton; The Earthquake in Sicily; The Levitation of Deptford; The Burial of the Queen of Oude; Inauguration of the Boulevard of Sebastopol; War Elephants in India; Launch of the Ville de Nantes; Arrival of the Queen at Cherbourg; Fort Napoleon in Kabylia; Reception of the Queen at Leeds.

EMBLEMATIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE SEASONS: Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter.

Illustrations of Nebulae and the Milky Way.

SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS, PRICE SIXPENCE.

Wanted an Operator—one
who understands the Positive, Negative, and Printing Processes preferred. Address E. C. DYER, Bookseller, Photographer, &c., Fire-street, Taunton, stating Terms, and Specimen.

JOHN MAWSON'S
Wholesale Photographic Depot,
13, MOSLEY STREET,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
Catalogue Free on application.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES
SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish. Mons. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen. "We have been shown some photographic miniatures coloured by M. Mansion, a Parisian artist, after a new process. Their transparency closely resembles that of miniature paintings, and we are told that they are not liable to fade by atmospheric changes."—*Athenaeum*, March 13, 1858. Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention to the fact that Mr. SHAW is not, and has not been, Agent for his Colours since December, 1857.

In the Press, and will shortly be published, price 5s., Post 8vo, cloth boards, with Map showing the route of all the celebrated African Travellers, and embellished with numerous Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work will contain a complete synopsis of all the discoveries made in the interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY),

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.
	a. d.	a. d.	a. d.	a. d.	a. d.	a. d.	a. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	6 6	15 0	10 0	17 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	11 6	27 0	18 0	31 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	17 6	42 0	28 0	47 0
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	25 0	60 0	40 0	68 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	38 6	93 0	62 0	105 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	69 0	166 0	112 0	188 0
Stereoscopic 6½ by 3½	10 0	14 0	35 0	25 0	65 0	42 0	78 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by sole or other influences, 9d. per foot super.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

AMERICAN MAGNETO - ELECTRIC MACHINE.

To Chemists, Opticians, & Medical Men.

These Machines answer all the purposes of the Galvanic Coil, are very portable, 10 inches long, 4½ square. No battery required—simple and effective. May be had from Mr. BOLTON, Chemist, Holborn Bars; Messrs. KNIGHT and SON, Foster Lane; and nearly all Photographic Dealers in the kingdom. Importer, J. ATKINSON, 37, Manchester-street, Liverpool.



TILBY, Photographic
Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street,
Lsey. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with
at charges extremely moderate. Por-
tred so as to preserve the beauty of the
aph, or finished to resemble the finest

ERT METTAM & Co.'s
EW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC
may be had, post free, on application
Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho,
W.
eral discount to dealers on inclosing
d.

SOB PETZVAL'S PHOTOGRAPHIC
LENSES.
lications to be made
letter to Mr. PAUL PRETSON, Sole
England, 162 (old number, 67), Great
l-street, London, W.

IN JEWITT, Engraver
Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Picket-
trand, W.C., near Temple Bar. En-
r, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs
ly Engraved. Manufacturers' and
en's Catalogues Illustrated. Photo-
Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

JOHN ATKINSON'S
WH WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES,
ANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

RICAN LACE-BAND CASES;
Y-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY
ERKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION
CIAGON UNION do.; CHINESE
do.; WEBBATH do.; ADAMANT do.;
ES do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns.
LSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED
TED do. AMBROTYPE VARNISH.
7E COLLOIDION.
arnish, and most of the above articles,
had from Mr. Mothershead and Mr.
Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr.
Leeds; Messrs. Mund and Wilson,
; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall,
d; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Ba-s, Mr.
d, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr.
and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith
Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr.
and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham;
ting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester;
wright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Bos-
Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards,
Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Black-
urslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington;
raon, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers,
Quant-ck, Sheffield; Grindley and
ter; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr.
effery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co.,
; Mrs. Lennie, Kemp, and Co., Edin-
Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and
lasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee;
lewley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robin-
in; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWaltere,
; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork;
phreys, Caernarvon.
CHIEF IMITATIONS of the above
Manufacturers' prices.
description of FRENCH, GERMAN,
LISH Goods; and the largest Stock
B LENSES in the kingdom. No Price
ished. Any inquiry answered.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached, in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.

Each Number of CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and Illustrations of subjects of passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in French, Lessons in Natural Phil-osophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d. and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. *Bad writers*, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,
surpassing all others in brilliancy and dura-
bility, and resembling in all respects the finest
ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers,
4s. in cloth boards.

CASSELL'S
LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous
of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASSELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a
simple and easy plan, by which the study of
Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners,
may be made peculiarly attractive to Children;
it is interspersed with engravings of familiar
objects illustrative of the facts to be committed
to memory, and will be found an amusing as
well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 316 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.;
in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASSELL'S
LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSENAU, M.D.,
Of the University of Padua, and Professor of the
German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

J. H. BURKE,
326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,
 WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF
PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.
 Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London-made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship
 and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.
TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

NOW READY;

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

"What to do in Photography, and How to do it."

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by **SQUIRE & COMPANY**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse,
 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see *"The Photographic Teacher,"* price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,

And every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American, and German manufacture. **SQUIRE & CO.'s** New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

C. E. CLIFFORD,

30, PICCADILLY, LONDON,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, &c.

Complete Sets of Apparatus of every description kept ready fitted.

The most convenient and portable **DARK TENT** yet invented, 6 feet 6 inches high, and containing 20 square feet.

New Illustrated Catalogue free on application, or by post, two stamps.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Materials of the best quality at greatly reduced prices at **W. Hobcraft's Factory**, 419, Oxford-street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses, warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with instructions, and Chemicals ready for use, £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape Lenses of every description made to order. Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts, Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Preservers, Glass Plates, Photographic Papers, Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts, Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ¼ size, 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ¾, 17s. 6d. Artists Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free. Chemicals supplied ready for use. **W. Hobcraft's Wholesale Depot**, 419, Oxford-street, London.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,

HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (FREE), to witness the working of this new and wonderful extension of the Photographic Art, and also to view Portraits of some of the most eminent Artists in the Profession, which have been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

ADELAIDE—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
ALLAHABAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.
BARNLEY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
BATH—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.
BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 57, Union-street.
BOMBAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.
BRISTOL—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.
CALCUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
CARDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.
CHESTER—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.
COLCHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.
COVENTRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, 4, High-street.
DERBY—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.
DEVONPORT—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-street.
EDINBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Prince-street.
GLASGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic Warehouse, 30, Knoch-square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.
HOBART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.
HULL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.
LEAMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.
LEICESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.
LIVERPOOL—Mr. John Atkins, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16, Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.
LONDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street, London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry; Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murry and Heath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Oxford-street; Messrs. Bland and Long, Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms, High Holborn; Messrs. Barfield and Bouch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, 80, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 33, Oxford-street.
MANCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Mr. John Heywood, 17, Deansgate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.
MELBOURNE—Mr. W. Baker.
MONTREAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, Newley-street.
NORWICH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and Exchange-streets.
NOTTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.
PARIS—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.
PLYMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 85, Southside-st.
SALISBURY—Mr. J. W. Miell, Photographic Warehouse, 37, Catherine-street.
SYDNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison; Mr. James Waugh, George-street.
WARWICK—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High street.
WOLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascougb, Manufacturer of Photographic Chemicals, Worcester-street.
WOOLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

VOL. I.—No. 6.]

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

ON COPYING PAINTINGS BY MEANS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.....	61
PHOTOGRAPHY AT CHERBOURG.....	62
QUESTIONABLE SUBJECTS FOR PHOTOGRAPHY.....	62
THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE—Part II....	63
PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA—No. II.....	63
CRITICAL NOTICES.....	65
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY.....	66
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.....	67
A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.....	68
CORRESPONDENCE.....	68

CONTENTS—(Continued).

MISCELLANEOUS.....	69
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—	
Employment of a Camera as a Magic Lantern.—	
The Waxed Paper Process.—Electro-Plating old	
Daguerreotype Plates.—Artificial Light for	
Photographic Purposes.—On Copying Paintings	
by Means of Photography.—French Back-	
grounds.—Varnish for Negatives.—Spots on	
Collodion Positives.—Removal of the Black	
Varnish from Glass Positives.—Artificial Light	
for Photographic Purposes.—Formula for	
French Spirit Varnish.—ANSWERS TO MINOR	
QUERIES.—To Correspondents.....	69—72

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Dependencies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPT TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and towns of the UNITED STATES.

FOR LIST OF AGENTS see p. vii.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

By Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKE PRIOE's Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMART's Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt of four postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., £8 10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., £2 12s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £1 1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., £5 5s., and upwards. Binocular stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £4 4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and camera stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other description of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d., 9s., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, containing several dozens of slides which can be brought up in succession without moving the instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength of the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Panses-partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.

A new mode of colouring positive collodion pictures, by aid of which any one not previously an artist can produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly finished ivory miniature; the pictures thus produced being non-inverted. Particulars free by post by sending postage stamp to

E. G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTWHAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,

By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTWHAITE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN, MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS' COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar preparation and purity, give a brilliant and life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or reference in London.

Now ready, third edition, revised and enlarged,
price 2s., postage free on receipt of
26 stamps,

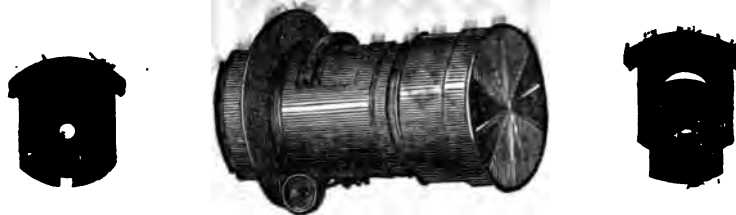
Painting Photographic Portraits, &c., in WATER COLOURS, a Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting PAPER GLASS and DAGUERREOTYPE PICTURES, and for Painting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RINTOUL. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c. LONDON: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street, W.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

WHOLESALE
Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,
22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combinations, he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms, as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch above.

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in that position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices are exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **GLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

**WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND
GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,**

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

Messrs. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform **Photographic**

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their **AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH**, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and **AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH**, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BEW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, 8½ × 6½, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
163, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

To Photographers. — A

PORTABLE GLASS HOUSE to be disposed of, 15 feet long, 6 feet wide, and 7 feet in height, price £20. A bargain—packs up in two cases.

Apply to **GEORGE GODFREY**, Decorator, 59, Great Portland-street, Oxford-street.

Important to Photographers.

HUDSON'S Transfer Solution for Transferring Portraits on Patent Leather. It is simple, certain, and effectual in its action, producing Pictures of great brilliancy. Sold in bottles, price 2s., at W. A. HUDSON and SON'S, Inventors and Manufacturers, 1, Benyon-cottage, Hertford-road, Kingsland; or of J. MOORE, Agent, Photographic Warehouse, 1, Bingham-place, New North-road, Hoxton.

For Sale, a Box Stereo-

scopic Camera, with Six Dark Slides, Landscape Lens, Spirit Level, Focusing Rye-piece, Tripod, &c., by Horne and Thornthwaite, nearly new, cost eight guineas. Price £5.

Address, A. B., Mr. HAWKES, News Agent, 24, Charlotte-row, Camberwell-gate.

IN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their **POSITIVE** for quickness and brilliancy. **ers** of all the **APPARATUS** and **CHEMICALS** pertaining to Photography. 38, Manchester-square, W. The most compact and effective **ARGENTOMETRE**, Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

N JEWITT, Engraver

ood, and Draughtsman, 1, Picketnd, W.C., near Temple Bar. En-Scientific, and Mechanical Designs Engraved. Manufacturers' and's Catalogues Illustrated. Photo-ings upon Wood Engraved.

graphs, Pictures, or igs, &c., **FRAMED** and **MOUNTED** **FIN**, Carver and Gilder, 26, Old-STREET, OXFORD-STREET. Good derate charges.

no. Price. With best glasses. Mounts { 3s. 9d. of any shape. Frames of { 3s. 6d. any dimensions. { 3s. 3d.

's Patent.—Wanted, er of Single or Double **ACHROMATIC** about one inch in diameter, which quick enough with Patent Shutter Movement, and give sharp Pictures Diameter, either on plain or concave Address, T. SKAIFE, Vanbrugh ckheath.

OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,

30, GREAT ENOCH-SQUARE, GLASGOW.

JOHN SPENCER, Importer

of American, French, and German requisites for Photography, solicits the attention of Artists and Amateurs to his Stock, which comprises every Article in connection with the Art, and at prices which (quality considered) are at least as low as any.

Lenses ground to Order, of any Diameter or Focus. Opera and Tourists' Glasses, Telescopes, Microscopes, Spectacles, &c.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Boning's Highly Albumenized Paper, size 17½ x 22½, price 12s. 6d.

per quire, particularly suitable for Stereoscopes; Cash must Accompany the Order; Sample Sheet, 8d. R. BONING and Co., Queen's Head-passage, Newgate-street.

Tinted Mounts in great Variety.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED STORY OF ENGLAND,

From the earliest period to the present time.

(TO BE COMPLETED IN FOUR VOLUMES.)

lid Work has attained a circulation worthy of its intrinsic merit, as well as of the terest of the subject. Every man who lays claim to education at all, ought at least iar with the history of his own country. Such information has never before been a so attractive a form as in this **ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF ENGLAND**.

LUSTRATIONS are by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, haracter of the literary matter is vouched for by the name of

WILLIAM HOWITT,

ting the Text. In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional re given on the Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science id treating of

THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE PEOPLE.

apters are Illustrated with many curious Engravings from Originals, only to be seen ash Museum and other rare collections.

ed in **WEEKLY NUMBERS**, price One Penny; also in **MONTHLY PARTS**, 5d. and 6d. **QUARTERLY SECTIONS**, 1s. 3d. each; and in **COMPLETE VOLUMES**.

JOHN CASSELL'S TREASURES EXHIBITION,

(Originally published in Weekly Numbers, Price One Penny,)

e in One beautiful Volume, Cloth, Price 8s., Gilt Edges, 8s. 6d.

ers desire to call especial attention to this work as a valuable and appropriate present, and as a most desirable School Prize.

rk is Illustrated with more high-class Engravings than have ever been issued in onth a Publication bearing so low a price. Its object is to educate the taste of the render them familiar with the best productions of the most eminent Masters, and to ch number of the **ART TREASURES EXHIBITION** contains faithfully engraved repro- the Original Painting, involving an outlay which only the widest circulation could easful. Amongst these will be found the *chefs-d'œuvre* of Wilkie, Landseer, Millais, Jainsborough, Constable, Turner, Wilson, Hogarth, Lancelotti, Lealio, Burnet, Westall, ndyck, Rubens, &c. &c. Letter-press descriptions of the Paintings, and interesting their Authors accompany the illustrations, and render the work as valuable for purchase as the press has pronounced it to be for its artistic merits.

ASSELL'S **ART TREASURES EXHIBITION** may also be obtained in Weekly Numbers, Price in Monthly Parts of Five Numbers, price 6d., and in Quarterly Sections, price

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual, Price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool.

The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenized Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on **FAILURES**, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX, MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS,

22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-mel Process, and for Printing Positives on Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures. By W. H. THORNTWHAITE, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPKIN and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-court, and HORN and THORNTWHAITE, Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers-in-Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

J. H. LEAKE'S

2 OS. DARK TENT,

8, John-street, Poplar.

A STEREO. FOR 6 POSTAGE STAMPS.

JOSEPH M'CROSSAN,

63 & 65, STOCKWELL-STREET, GLASGOW,

Is appointed Sole Agent for Great Britain for the sale of

HOOLES, BOTHE, & HAYDON'S AMERICAN COLLODION, TRANSPARENT, AND BLACK VARNISHES.

Agents wanted in all the principal Towns.

SCIENCE POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

Containing Four Thousand Questions and Four Thousand Answers on General Science, including Laws and Properties of Matter, Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Meteorology, Light, Electricity, Chemistry, Geology, &c. Illustrated with nearly Three Hundred Engravings. Cloth boards, lettered, 3s. 6d.

London: W. KENT & Co., and all Booksellers.

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

J. BARNARD respectfully solicits attention to these Colours, which have received the highest commendations of many of the most eminent Photographic Artists. As neither trouble nor expense has been spared, the Proprietor believes them to be altogether unequalled for the purpose. They will be found rich and brilliant in tint; their working properties leave nothing to be desired; and they are warranted not to contain anything injurious to the Photograph. They are manufactured in tint, obviating the loss of time and trouble in mixing.

"Mr. Barnard's constant care to render this branch of the art as perfect as possible is undeniable. We cannot but express our estimation of the quality of these colours, feeling satisfied, that if any of our readers, by taking our advice, give them a trial, they will fully appreciate their superiority over all others in existence."—*Photographic Record*.

AT ONE SHILLING EACH CAKE. SIXPENCE HALF-CAKE.					
Flaxen hair.	Chestnut hair.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 1.	Pure Brown.	
Auburn hair.	Brown hair.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 2.	Chinese White.	
AT TWO SHILLINGS EACH CAKE. ONE SHILLING HALF-CAKE.					
Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Grey hair.	Scarlet.	Italian Blue.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Crimson.	Pure Blue.	

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Sliding Top Boxes, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	18	0	Mahogany Lock and Key Box, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	16	6
" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	18	6	" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	21	0

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Tub of Moist Chinese White, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine, and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flaxen hair.	Flaxen hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Pure Brown.
Flaxen hair.	Flaxen hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 1.
Sliding Top Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£0 18 6	Mahogany Lock and Key Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£1 2 6	
" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 12 0	" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 17 6	

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Moist Chinese White Sponge, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flaxen hair.	Flaxen hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Pure Brown.
Flaxen hair.	Flaxen hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 1.
Sliding Top Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£0 18 6	Mahogany Lock and Key Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£1 2 6	
" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 12 0	" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 17 6	

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC POWDER COLOURS for Dry-Tinting Glass, Paper, or Daguerreotype Pictures, are manufactured in 32 Tints. One Shilling per bottle.

. Country orders accompanied by a post-office order, a reference in Town, or for small amounts by postage-stamps, will be promptly executed. Trade lists on presentation of card.

JABEZ BARNARD, Manufacturer, 339, Oxford-street, London.

J. T. SIMKIN,
WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF PASSE-PARTOUTS.
AN ASSORTMENT OF TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS,
Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts.
4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 28, HIGH HOLBORN.

BURGESS & KEY,
95, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON,
Manufacturers of Gutta Serena Photographic
Baths, Trays, &c. &c. &c.

B. & K., inventors and manufacturers of the Water-tight Baths, beg to caution the Photographic profession against the many spurious imitations, which are not only very imperfectly made but of the most inferior Gutta Serena.

B. & K. warrant all theirs of pure Gutta Serena, and of the best workmanship.

B. & K.'s New Collodion Plate Holder, the most perfect yet introduced, 5s.

GUTTA SERENA WORKERS IN GENERAL.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

BEGETO INFORM

PHOTOGRAPHERS AND AMATEURS that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to

PRODUCE MOST EFFECTIVE RESULTS And resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

8, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

Pure Albumenised Paper.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

M. DRESCH (from Mayall's)

Photographic Colourist. Photographs on paper COLOURED in WATER COLOURS in the highest style of art, on very moderate terms. No. 39, Alfred-street, River-terrace, Islington.

WILLIAM WAINE'S

Complete House Furnishing Warehouses,

3, 4, & 5, NEWINGTON BUTTS.

The Cheapest and most Convenient in the Kingdom. EVERY ARTICLE IS WARRANTED.

300 pieces newest and most elegant Tapestry Brussels, 90 patterns to select from, all at 2s. 2½d. per yard; 400 pieces all at 2s. 4½d., worth 3s. 9d.

The largest Stock of Furniture in London, at prices one third less than charged by West-end Houses. Brass and Iron Bedsteads always fixed with Furnitures complete, and Bedding of the most genuine description, all manufactured on the premises.

See our new Illustrated Book of Prices, gratis by post.

156 Turkey Carpets for sale, the size and price of each sent on application.

SQUIRE & Co.,

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MOULÉ'S

PHOTOGEN,

FOR TAKING PORTRAITS AT NIGHT.

Price of Apparatus, £5 10s.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

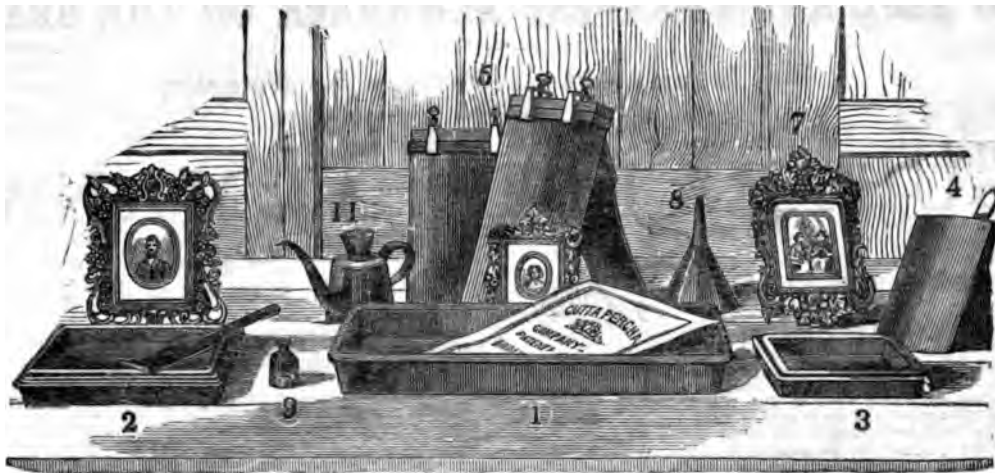
TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 4s. 4d. per quarter, 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7d., or 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 1s. 2d. per week, or 15s. 2d. per quarter. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. PETER and GALPIN, at the General Post-office.

A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. Peter and Galpin.



**THE
GUTTA-PERCHA COMPANY'S PATENTED ARTICLES,
USED BY PHOTOGRAPHERS, &c.**

Talbotype Trays.

LARGE TRAY (MOULDED).

19½ × 14½ in. for half-sheet Canon's.

SET OF FOUR MOULDED TRAYS (NESTED).

11 × 9 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

11½ × 9½ " " " "

12 × 10 " " " "

12½ × 10½ " " " "

SMALL TRAYS MOULDED AND NESTED.

8 × 6 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

9½ × 7½ " " " "

All other sizes can be had, made by hand.

Collodion Baths and Dippers.

**COLLODION BATHS, MOULDED, LEANING, AND
WITH SUPPORTS.**

No. 1, 3½ × ½ in., and 5 in. deep, internal measure.

" 2, 5½ × ½ in. " 7½ " " "

" 3, 7½ × ½ in. " 9½ " " "

Baths of any other size made by hand.

DIPPERS OF ALL SIZES.

Air-tight Collodion Baths.

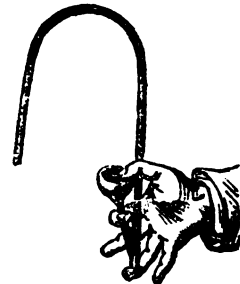
With Mahogany Supports, Mahogany Lid, lined with Rubber,
Brass Clamps, &c.

Sizes.		Sizes.	
3½ × 5 in. Moulded.		9½ × 12½ in. Moulded.	
4½ × 5½ " " " "		10½ × 13½ " " "	
5½ × 7½ " Moulded.		12½ × 16½ " " "	
7½ × 9½ " " "		13½ × 17½ " " "	
7½ × 10½ " " "		16½ × 19½ " " "	
8½ × 11½ " " "		<i>And all other sizes.</i>	

DEVELOPING STANDS. PLATE HOLDERS.

Daguerreotype Frames.

No. 0, ...	2½ × 2½ in. Rabbate.
" 1, ...	3½ × 3 " "
" 2, ...	4½ × 3½ " "
" 3, ...	5½ × 4½ " "
" 4, ...	6 × 5 " "
" 5, ...	7½ × 6 " "
" 6, ...	8½ × 6½ " "
Photo. Frame ...	6½ × 4½ " Sight.



unnels, Plain and Fluted.
acid Bottles, Round and Square.
arboys of all sizes.
acid Pails. Acid Scoops. Acid Pourers.

Acid and Aquarian Syphons.
Imperial Measures for Acids, &c. Quarts, Pints, Half-pints,
Quarter-pints, and One-eighth pints.
Galvanic Battery Troughs, &c. &c.

Manufactured by the Gutta Percha Company, 18, Wharf Road, City Road, London.

And sold by all Respectable Dealers in Philosophical Instruments and Photographic Apparatus.

THE BEST AND CHEAPEST ALMANACK OF THE SEASON.

Will be ready with the Magazines for November,

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED ALMANACK FOR 1859,

Which will contain a Series of First-rate Engravings, together with a variety of Interesting and Useful Information, comprising:—

LITERARY MATTER.

Common Notes, Eclipses, Holidays, Transfer Days, List of London Bankers—Postal Regulations for Inland, Foreign, and Colonial Letters, Books, Newspapers, Money Orders, &c.—Operations and Seasonable Hints on Fruits and Vegetables for each Month—Calendar, with a Table of High Water every day at London-bridge—Repasts in different parts of the World: in Ancient Rome; in Medieval France; the Jewish Feast of Tabernacles; in Rome, at the Jubilee; in New Guinea; in the Wilds of Brazil; in Rio Janeiro; in Abyssinia; in Persia; in Algeria; in France during the Seventeenth Century; in England in the Middle Ages—Chronology of Events, from September, 1857, to September, 1858—Obituary: comprising brief Biographical Sketches of Eminent Individuals who have died during the Year—The Nebulae and Milky Way—Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter—Abstracts of Acts of Parliament—Information for Emigrants—Stamps and Taxes—Royal Family of Great Britain—Her Majesty's Government—List of the Houses of Lords and Commons, with their Principal Officers. Together with a variety of useful and interesting matter on Miscellaneous Topics.

ILLUSTRATIONS.

REPASTS IN DIFFERENT NATIONS (with Descriptive Letterpress): A Roman Banquet; A Dinner-party in France in the Middle Ages; The Jewish Feast of Tabernacles in Portugal; A Funeral Feast in New Guinea; The Savoy of Brazil preparing a Meal; a Brazilian Merchant at Dinner; Grand Banquet in Abyssinia; A Persian Feast; Dining in Algeria; The Banquet given at the Christening of Louis XVI. of France; A Christmas Dinner in England in the Olden Time.

PRINCIPAL EVENTS IN THE YEAR: Capture of Delhi; The Taking of Lucknow; Bombardment of Canton; The Earthquake in Sicily; The Leviathan of Deptford; The Burial of the Queen of Oude; Inauguration of the Boulevard de Sebastopol; War Elephants in India; Launch of the Ville de Nantes; Arrival of the Queen at Cherbourg; Fort Napoleon in Kabylia; Reception of the Queen at Leeds.

EMBLEMATIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE SEASONS: Spring, Summer, Autumn, and Winter.

Illustrations of Nebulae and the Milky Way.

SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS, PRICE SIXPENCE.

ROBERT METTAM & Co.'s
NEW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS, may be had, post free, on application to the Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho, London, W.
A liberal discount to dealers on inclosing their card.

JOHN MAWSON'S
Wholesale Photographic Depot,
13, MOSLEY STREET,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
Catalogue Free on application.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND
Illustrated Catalogue
OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES
SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & LONG,
Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

MANSION'S New Colours
and Varnish. Mons. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen. "We have been shown some photographic miniatures coloured by M. Mansion, a Parisian artist, after a new process. Their transparency closely resembles that of miniature paintings, and we are told that they are not liable to fade by atmospheric changes."—*Athenaeum*, March 13, 1858. Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention to the fact that Mr. SHAW is not, and has not been, Agent for his Colours since November, 1857.

Published this day, price 2s. 6d.,

LANDSCAPE PHOTOGRAPHY;

Or, a COMPLETE and EASY DESCRIPTION of the MANIPULATIONS and APPARATUS necessary for the PRODUCTION of LANDSCAPE PICTURES and GEOLOGICAL SECTIONS, &c.

By the CALOTYPE, WET COLLODION, COLLODIO-ALBUMEN, ALBUMEN, GELATINE, and WAX-PAPER PROCESSES; by the assistance of which an Amateur may at once commence the practice of the Art.

By JOACHIM OTTE, F.G.S.

London: ROBERT HARDWICKE, 192, Piccadilly.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S
(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY),

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.	
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	13 8	11 6	15 0	10 0	17 0	} Per gross.
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	11 6	27 0	16 0	31 0	
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	17 6	42 0	28 0	47 0	
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	25 0	60 0	40 0	68 0	
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	33 6	93 0	62 0	105 0	
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	69 0	166 0	112 0	188 0	
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	10 0	14 0	35 0	25 0	65 0	42 0	78 0	

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar or other influences, 9d. per foot super.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

AMERICAN MAGNETO-ELECTRIC MACHINE.

To Chemists, Opticians, & Medical Men.

These Machines answer all the purposes of the Galvanic Coil, are very portable, 10 inches long, 4½ square. No battery required—simple and effective. May be had from Mr. BOLTON, Chemist, Holborn Bars; Messrs. KNIGHT and SON, Foster Lane; and nearly all Photographic Dealers in the kingdom. Importer, J. ATKINSON, 37, Manchester-street, Liverpool.



LBY, Photographic
Colouter, 81, Great George-street,
Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with
charges extremely moderate. Por-
so as to preserve the beauty of the
or finished to resemble the finest

AGENTS FOR

PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

ring AGENTS for "THE PHOTO-
rs" have been appointed. Ap-
Agencies, stating full description
should be made at once to Messrs.
alpin, La Belle Sauvage Printing
on, E.C.:-

Ir. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
-Messrs. James Hill and Co.

Ir. M. Wright, 81, Pitt-street.

L. N. King, 42, Milson-street.
-Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 87,
-street.

Msrs. Thacker and Co.

M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-

Msrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.

. Drane, 11, Bute-street.

. Bayne, Bookseller.

-Mr. Corder, News Agent.

Ir. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c.,
h-street.

E. Clulow, 86, Victoria-street.

-Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-

Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-

r. John Spencer, Photographic

ouse, 30, Knoch-square; Mr. J.

man, 63, Stockwell-street.

-Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.

. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

-Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

Ir. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

Ir. John Atkinson, 37, Man-

-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16,

treet and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

Squire, 52, King William-street,

-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry;

. Horne and Thornthwaite, New-

reet; Mr. Wood, Cheapside;

ulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray

ath, Piccadilly; Mr. Shaw, Ox-

reet; Messrs. Bland and Long,

treet; Mr. J. Timms, High

n; Messrs. Burfield and Rouch,

-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford,

oadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339,

-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195,

itch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-

Mr. Nottidge, Cheapside.

-Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Mar-

set; Mr. John Heywood, 170,

ate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Picca-

Mr. W. Baker.

Msrs. B. Dawson and Son.

-TINN—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mos-

set.

Msrs. Jarrold and Sons, London

change-streets.

-Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

owler, Palais Royal.

Ir. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

Msrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr.

sh Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison;

mes Waugh, George-street.

r. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-

row—Mr. J. Ascoug, Manufac-

t Photographic Chemicals, Wor-

street.

Ir. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-

(opposite the Arsenal Gates).

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER,

PRICE ONE PENNY WEEKLY,

*Is confessedly the Cheapest and Best of the Cheap Periodicals, and has reached,
in the New Series, a bona fide Circulation of 300,000.*

Each Number of CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER is embellished with
numerous ENGRAVINGS, executed in the first style of Art, and illustrations of subjects of
passing interest at home and abroad, amongst which will be found Portraits of Eminent Living
Persons, with Memoirs; Two Original Tales of the highest order, and by the first Writers of the
day (amongst whom may be mentioned Mr. J. F. SMITH), together with a variety of amusing
and instructive matter, including Articles upon Subjects of Occasional Interest, Lessons in
French, Lessons in Natural Philosophy, Our Corner Column (devoted to Curious, Scientific, and
Humorous Scraps), Poetry, Chess, Answers to Correspondents, &c. &c.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER may also be obtained in Monthly Parts, Price 5d.
and 6d. each, and in Half-Yearly and Yearly Volumes.

London: PETER & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.

Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a GOOD, FLUENT, and RAPID HANDWRITING,
IN A COURSE OF EIGHT BOOKS,
COMPLETE FOR TWO SHILLINGS.

These Copy-Books are arranged upon a plan which obliges the writer, from the first, to
unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and
hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted to the every day purposes of life. *Bad*
writers, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, or inelegant style, will soon acquire
the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of these models. The Model Copy-Books
will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in foolscap 8vo. An enlarged series will also
be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have
been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied at 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil
bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers
to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,
surpassing all others in brilliancy and dura-
bility, and resembling in all respects the finest
ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers,
4s. in cloth boards.

CASSELL'S

LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous
of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. B. BRAD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASSELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a
simple and easy plan, by which the study of
Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners,
may be made peculiarly attractive to Children;
it is interspersed with engravings of familiar
objects illustrative of the facts to be committed
to memory, and will be found an amusing as
well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.;
in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASSELL'S

LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSCHAU, M.D.,

Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the
German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

STEREOSCOPES

FROM 2s. 6d. EACH.

**SLIDES**

FROM 6s. PER DOZEN.

EXPORTERS AND THE TRADE SUPPLIED.

STEREOSCOPIC APPARATUS OF THE MOST APPROVED DESCRIPTION AT THE LOWEST RATE
SPECIAL ALBUMENIZED PAPER,

FOR STEREOSCOPIC PICTURES, OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND OF THE LARGEST SIZE, 12s. PER QUIRE.

This Paper requires but a single trial to prove its quality.

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS, THICK DRAB BOARD, 4s. 3d. PER GROSS.

The LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE (2 doors West of Bow Church),
AND 313, OXFORD STREET.

J. H. BURKE,

326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF

PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship
 and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

WILLIAM BOLTON (late C. Button, and formerly
 Dymond and Co.), Operative and Manufacturing Chemist, and Manufacturer of Chemical
 and Photographic Apparatus, 146, Holborn Bars.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT.

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King
 William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the
 delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these
 pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and
 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLIDION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher,"
 price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,

AND EVERY ARTICLE CONNECTED WITH PHOTOGRAPHY,

Of English, French, American, and German manufacture. **SQUIRE & CO.**'s New Collodion
 for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their
 new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.**C. E. CLIFFORD,**

30, PICCADILLY, LONDON,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, &c.

Complete Sets of Apparatus of every description kept ready fitted.

The most convenient and portable **DARK TENT** yet invented, 6 feet 6 inches high, and
 containing 20 square feet.

New Illustrated Catalogue free on application, or by post, two stamps.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be
 produced at Night quite equal to those taken
 by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction,
 and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,

HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (7pm),
 to witness the working of this new and wonder-
 ful extension of the Photographic Art, and
 also to view Portraits of some of the most
 eminent Artists in the Profession, which have
 been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a
 stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of
 Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Mate-
 rials of the best quality at greatly reduced
 prices at **W. Hobercraft's Factory, 419, Oxford-**
street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses,
 warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with
 instructions, and Chemicals ready for use,
 £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape
 Lenses of every description made to order.
 Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly
 for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with
 pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts,
 Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Pre-
 servers, Glass Plates, Photographic Paper,
 Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts,
 Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ sin.,
 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ¼, 17s. 6d. Artists
 Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Col-
 lodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Palm
 Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free.
 Chemicals supplied ready for use. **W. Hober-**
craft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street,
London.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

L. I.—No. 7.]

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 22, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

DESCRIPTION OF MR. FOX TALBOT'S PROCESS OF PHOTOGLYPHIC DRAWING	73
ANALYTICAL SKETCH OF PHOTOGRAPHIC DRAWING	75
THE COLLODION	76
THE EMPLOYMENT OF NITRATE OF SILVER IN PHOTOGRAPHY	76
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY	77
ANALYTICAL PHOTOGRAPHY	78
THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY	79
SPONTANEOUS	79
ILLUSTRATIONS	81

CONTENTS—(Continued).

PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:— The Alabastrine Process.—Collodion Positives on Cloth.—Vignette Positives.—Background with Light Centre.—Neutralising the Nitrate Bath.—Chloride of Cadmium.—Powdery Py- roxylene.—Position of the Stop in a Lens.— Economising Water in Out-door Photography.— To hold the Sensitive Calotype Paper in the Dark Slide.—To Transfer Glass Positives to Glazed Leather.—Brown Paper Background.— Stopping out the Skies of Paper Negatives.— ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspond- ents	81—84
--	-------

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Dependencies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and TOWNS of the UNITED STATES.

For LIST OF AGENTS see p. vii.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

Official Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the War and Ordnance Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, and to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKE PRIOX's Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMARR's Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Tripartite catalogue free by post on receipt of postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., £1 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereoscopic cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., £1, and upwards. Binocular stereoscopic cameras, with lenses complete, £6, £8, and £10. Portable stereoscopic cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other kind of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d., 2s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for copies on paper or glass in endless quantities. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, giving several dozens of slides which can be taken up in succession without moving the camera, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentiometer for testing the strength of nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography. PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS. Mode of colouring positive collodion pictures by aid of which any one not previously able to produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly coloured ivory miniature; the pictures thus produced being non-inverted. Particulars free by sending postage stamp to EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTWHAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,

By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTWHAITE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND ARTISTS' COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

"NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS adhere easily to the Plate; and, from their peculiar preparation and purity, give a brilliant and life-like effect, obtainable by no other means."

To be obtained at all first-class Photographic Warehouses, or at 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Trade Lists on presenting business card or reference in London.

Now ready, third edition, revised and enlarged, price 2s., postage free on receipt of 26 stamps,

Painting Photographic Portraits, &c., in WATER COLOURS,

a Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting PAPER GLASS and DAGUERRETYPE PICTURES, and for Painting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RIMMOUL. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c.

LONDON: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street, W.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

Just Published, with Fifty Engravings on wood, post 8vo, cloth, 6s. 6d.,

A Manual of Photographic Manipulation, treating of the Practice of the Art in its various applications to Nature. By LAKE PRIOR. Part I. Producing Agents. Part II. Requisite Apparatus. Part III. Manipulations. Part IV. Subjects, their Nature and Treatment. Part V. Printing Processes. Part VI. Solutions and Chemicals.

London: JOHN CHURCHILL, New Burlington-street.

A NEW DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Carefully amended to the end of 1856, and now first reduced to **7s. 6d.**, which constitute it as the cheapest, best, and most recent English Dictionary.

WEBSTER'S UNIVERSAL PRONOUNCING AND DEFINING DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Condensed from NOAH WEBSTER'S large work, with numerous Synonyms, carefully discriminated by CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH, D.D., Professor in Yale College. To which are added "WALKER'S KEY" to the Pronunciation of Classical and Scriptural Proper Names; a Vocabulary of Modern Geographical Names; Phases and Quotations from the Ancient and Modern Languages; Abbreviations used in Writing, Printing, &c., &c.

This comprehensive work is beautifully printed on good paper, in a clear and distinct type, in double columns, and has had the benefit of revision to the present time.

Demy 8vo, cloth lettered, 644 pages ... 7s. 6d.
Strongly bound in half-calf, marbled edges ... 10s. 6d.

Messrs. WARD and LOCK having met with distinguished success in the introduction of their small edition of WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY, have been induced to supply a want long felt in this country, and can now offer a really good and useful English Dictionary, at a price within the reach of every Family and every Student.

* * For further particulars, with specimen of type, see Ward and Lock's Educational Circular, supplied gratis, or free by post for one penny.

PONTING'S IODISED NEGATIVE COLLODION.

The high encomiums passed upon this preparation, and its largely increased employment by numbers of the first Professional and Amateur Photographers, both in London and the Provinces, justify the Proprietor in stating, that in all the essential qualities of a good Collodion it is unsurpassed, being, at the same time, the most sensitive preparation hitherto made.

Sold in stoppered bottles, at the following prices:—5-oz., 4s.; 10-oz., 7s. 6d.; 20-oz., 15s.; 40-oz. 30s.; by the Maker, THOMAS CADBY PONTING, Chemist to the Queen, 32, High-street, BRISTOL.

In LONDON, by C. Shepherd, 97, Farringdon-st.; and Murray and Heath, 43, Piccadilly.

BIRMINGHAM, R. Mander, Snow-hill.

MANCHESTER, J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.

LIVERPOOL, J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-st.

DERBY, J. Dawson, 8, Irongate.

BATH, J. Cogan, Milsom-street.

SALISBURY, J. Atkins.

LEICESTER, T. Parsons.

WINDSOR, C. J. Russell.

DEVONPORT, J. J. Cox, Optician; and by most Photographic Dealers.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, 8½ × 6½, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

FOTHERGILL DRY PROCESS.

KEENE'S Original Nega-

tive COLLODION, expressly prepared and acknowledged superior to all others, & this process. Pints (16-oz.), 11s. 6d.; half ditto, 6s.; quarter ditto, 3s. 6d., in separate solutions, with full instructions. To be had of dealers in Photographic Chemicals, or direct from the Proprietor on receipt of Post-office Order. Pints and half-pints carriage paid to any Station on London, and North or Great Western Railway.

ALFRED KEENE, 115, Warwick-street, Leamington.

P.S.—Pamphlet of instructions forwarded on receipt of one stamp.

THE REPRODUCTION OF PICTURES, &c., IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

MR. J. B. PYNE Jun.

having devoted considerable time and attention to the Reproduction of Oil-Painting, Water-colour and Chalk Drawings, Engraving, Statuary, &c. &c., begs to inform Artist, Picture Collectors, Publishers, and others, who may require Photographic copies of such work of Art, that he has apparatus for the purpose the finest that can be procured, and of very large dimensions, producing Photographic pictures of any size up to 30 by 26 in., or larger if required. Charges moderate: no copies kept without permission. Specimens may be seen and prices obtained at Mr. PYNE'S Photographic Establishment, 32, Leighton Grove, Gloucester Place, Kentish Town.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS.

T. SLATER, Optician, has

now ready his IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS. Also New Combinations for Portraits, Landscape purposes, fitted with sets of Diaphragms, as described by J. Waterhouse, Esq. in *Photographic Journal*, page 250.

THE NEW PETZVAL LENS

Is now being manufactured by T. S., and is giving much satisfaction.

T. SLATER, 136, RUSTON ROAD, LONDON

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT KENTISH TOWN.

MR. J. B. PYNE, Jun.

having made the Printing Department of Photography his especial study, as to permanency, evenness of tone in the proofs, &c., beg to inform Photographers, both Professional and Amateur, that he has greatly extended his arrangements for Photographic Printing, and can now most satisfactorily execute orders to any extent, at very moderate charges. Perfect copies guaranteed. Mr. J. B. PYNE, Jun., 32, Leighton Grove, Gloucester Place, Kentish Town.

HOCKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled

for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their POSITIVE for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the APPARATUS and CHEMICALS pertaining to Photography. 38, Duke-street, Manchester-square, W. The most compact and effective ARGENTOMETER, price 5s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

EDWIN JEWITT, Engraver

on Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Picket-place, Strand, W.C., near Temple Bar. Engineering, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs accurately Engraved. Manufacturers' and Tradesmen's Catalogues Illustrated. Photographic Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

Photographs, Pictures, or

Drawings, &c., FRAMED and MOUNTED by C. TIFFIN, Carver and Gilder, 26, OLD CAVENDISH-STREET, OXFORD-STREET. Good work at moderate charges.

Inside of frame.	Price.
14 × 12 } With best glasses. Mounts	3s. 9d.
12 × 10 } of any shape. Frames of	3s. 6d.
10 × 8 } any dimensions.	3s. 3d.

J. T. SIMKIN,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF PASSE-PARTOUTS. AN ASSORTMENT OF TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS. Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 28, HIGH HOLBORN.

BURGESS & KEY,

95, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON, Manufacturers of Gutta Serena Photographic Baths, Trays, &c. &c. &c.

B. & K., inventors and manufacturers of the Water-tight Baths, beg to caution the Photographic profession against the many spurious imitations, which are not only very imperfectly made but of the most inferior Gutta Serena.

B. & K. warrant all theirs of pure Gutta Serena, and of the best workmanship.

B. & K.'s New Collodion Plate Holder, the most perfect yet introduced, 5s.

GUTTA SERENA WORKERS IN GENERAL.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

DEG TO INFORM

PHOTOGRAPHERS AND AMATEURS that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to

PRODUCE MOST EFFECTIVE RESULTS And resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

Pure Albumenised Paper.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

TO BAD WRITERS.

The Model Copy-Books

are arranged upon a new system for acquiring a good and rapid style of penmanship, well adapted for school tuition, and especially for the improvement of pupils whose hands have become cramped from inattention or early mismanagement. The Model Copy-Books are published in Eight Numbers, fcap. 8vo, price 3d. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared especially for these books, and they are supplied at 2s. per dozen.

London: WARD & LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,

30, GREAT ENOCH-SQUARE,

GLASGOW.

JOHN SPENCER, Importer

of American, French, and German requisites for Photography, solicits the attention of Artists and Amateurs to his Stock, which comprises every Article in connection with the Art, and at prices which (quality considered) are at least as low as any.

Lenses ground to Order, of any Diameter or Focus. Opera and Tourists' Glasses, Telescopes, Microscopes, Spectacles, &c.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Boning's Highly Albumenised Paper,

size 17½ × 22½, price 12s. 6d. per quire, particularly suitable for Stereoscopes; Cash must accompany the Order; Sample Sheet, 8d. R. BONING and Co., Queen's Head-passage, Newgate-street.

Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted for amateurs and the trade.

Tinted Mounts in great variety.

Stereoscopic Novelties.—

NEW SERIES of VIEWS of the most interesting places in Italy, Rome, Venice, Pisa, Genoa, Milan, Florence; a numerous collection of the best groups, plain and coloured, views of England, &c., statuary, flowers.—ALEXIS GAUDIN and BROTHER, 26, Skinner-street, Snow-hill, E.C. Wholesale and for exportation.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-mel Process, and for Printing Positives on Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures. By W. H. THORNTWHAITE, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPSON and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-court, and HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers-in-Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

THOS. H. CROUGHTON,

Manufacturer of Stereoscopic and other CAMERAS for Tourists and the Portrait Room. 27, Greenhill's Rents, Smithfield Bars, E.C. Cameras repaired and adjusted to foci.

JOSEPH M'CROSSAN,

63 & 65, STOCKWELL-STREET, GLASGOW,

Is appointed Sole Agent for Great Britain for the sale of

HOOLES, BOTHE, & HAYDON'S AMERICAN COLLODION TRANSPARENT, AND BLACK VARNISHES.

Agents wanted in all the principal Towns.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual, Price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool.

The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenised Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX, MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, 32, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

SCIENCE POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

Containing Four Thousand Questions and Four Thousand Answers on General Science, including Laws and Properties of Matter, Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Meteorology, Light, Electricity, Chemistry, Geology, &c. Illustrated with nearly Three Hundred Engravings. Cloth boards, lettered, 3s. 6d.

London: W. KENT & Co., and all Booksellers.

SQUIRE & Co.,

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MOULÉ'S

PHOTOGEN,

FOR TAKING PORTRAITS AT NIGHT.

Price of Apparatus, £5 10s.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be made, by Post-office Order, payable to Messrs. PETER and GALPIN, at the General Post-office. A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. PETER and GALPIN.

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

J. BARNARD respectfully solicits attention to these Colours, which have received the highest commendations of many of the most eminent Photographic Artists. As neither trouble nor expense has been spared, the Proprietor believes them to be altogether unequalled for the purpose. They will be found rich and brilliant in tint; their working properties leave nothing to be desired; and they are warranted not to contain anything injurious to the Photograph. They are manufactured in tins, obviating the loss of time and trouble in mixing.

"Mr. Barnard's constant care to render this branch of the art as perfect as possible is undeniable. We cannot but express our estimation of the quality of these colours, feeling satisfied, that if any of our readers, by taking our advice, give them a trial, they will fully appreciate their superiority over all others in existence."—*Photographic Record*.

AT ONE SHILLING EACH CAKE. SIXPENCE HALF-CAKE.					
Flaxen hair.	Chestnut hair.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 1.	Pure Brown.	
Auburn hair.	Brown hair.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 2.	Chinese White.	
AT TWO SHILLINGS EACH CAKE. ONE SHILLING HALF-CAKE.					
Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Grey hair.	Scarlet.	Italian Blue.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Crimson.	Pure Blue.	

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Sliding Top Boxes, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	10	0	Mahogany Lock and Key Box, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	16	6
" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	18	6	" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	21	0

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Tub of Moist Chinese White, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine, and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flaxen hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Pure Brown.
Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 1.
Sliding Top Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£0 18 6	Mahogany Lock and Key Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£1 2 6		
" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 12 0	" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 17 6		

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Moist Chinese White Sponge, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Chestnut hair.	Scarlet.	Pure Black.	Tube Chinese White.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Brown.	Photographic Megilp.
Flesh, No. 3.	Flaxen hair.	Grey hair.	Italian Blue.	Green, No. 1.	Pencils, &c.
Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Auburn hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 2.	

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC POWDER COLOURS for Dry-Tinting Glass, Paper, or Daguerreotype Pictures, are manufactured in 32 Tints. One Shilling per bottle.

* * Country orders accompanied by a post-office order, a reference in Town, or for small amounts by postage-stamps, will be promptly executed. Trade lists on presentation of card.

JABEZ BARNARD, Manufacturer, 339, Oxford-street, London.

PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, APPARATUS, AND LENSES.

BURFIELD AND ROUGH,

MANUFACTURERS OF PURE PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, PREPARATIONS, AND APPARATUS, AND SOLE WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR MR. HARDWICH'S NEGATIVE COLLODION,

180, STRAND (CORNER OF NORFOLK STREET), LONDON, W.

BURFIELD and ROUGH respectfully solicit an inspection of their extensive Stock of first-class Photographic Apparatus and Lenses.

Cameras, folding and rigid, Brass-bound Cameras for India, also the New Stereoscopic Box Camera, for working in the open air.

Lenses manufactured under their personal superintendence, which are unequalled for flatness of field, beauty of definition, and rapidity of action. ROSS', JAMIN'S, &c., kept in stock. Complete Sets of Photographic Apparatus, from £3 to £80.

Albumenised Paper of the finest quality, size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, 3s. 6d. per quire. A sample quire sent free per post, on receipt of 3s. 6d. in stamps.

BURFIELD and ROUGH guarantee that all Chemicals and Apparatus manufactured by them are of the first class, and in no case will any of inferior quality be supplied.

MR. HARDWICH'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PREPARATIONS.—NEGATIVE COLLODION.

MR. HARDWICH has fitted up a Laboratory for the manufacture of Collodion. It may be obtained in two solutions, at 16s. per pint, including bottles; or, for the convenience of Amateurs, in quantities not less than 8 ounces in two solutions at 6s. 10d., with bottles. Full directions for use. A paper of complete instructions for using the above Collodion, containing many valuable hints, sent free on receipt of a stamped envelope.

Cadmium Iodiser, for occasional use with the above, 9d. per ounce.

NEGATIVE NITRATE BATH for the above.

MR. HARDWICH'S NEW POSITIVE COLLODION, in two solutions, 16s. per pint, including bottles, or 8 ounces in two bottles, 6s. 10d.

POSITIVE NITRATE BATH (40-grain solution).

BURFIELD and ROUGH also direct the attention of Photographers to their preparation of PURE RE-CRYSTALLISED NITRATE OF SILVER, which is unequalled as a Photographic Agent.

Now ready, **ROUGH'S REGISTERED** portable dark operating Chamber, for working in the open country.

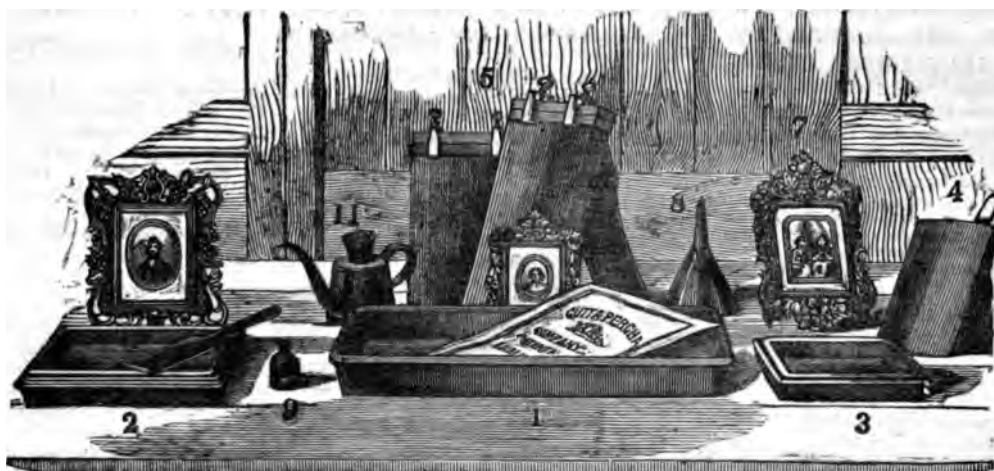
This contrivance answers every purpose of a dark room, in place of which it may be used either at home or in the open country. It will be found preferable to any of the numerous forms of dark tent, all of which are complicated and cumbersome, and very uncomfortable to work in. With the above, the operator manipulates on the outside and not in; whilst the greatest steadiness is insured by the hands resting on a ledge when coating or developing a picture. One of its principal recommendations is, great simplicity, consisting only of a rectangular box, in which the whole of the apparatus required on an excursion may be conveniently packed. It may be used as a stand, on which the Camera can be placed, being, in fact, more steady than most forms of tripod. Size No. 1 is especially recommended for taking Stereoscopic pictures, and is at present extensively used for that purpose. Size No. 3, adapted for pictures 12×10 and under, may be seen at the above address. For opinions of the press, see *Illustrated London News*, May 22nd; *Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal*, July 1st, &c., &c. Full description sent free by post. Price of simple Stereoscopic Camera, with sliding front fitted on lath, with screw and index, and which may be used on any box or stand, £2 5s.; ditto, fitted with Stereoscopic Lens for Landscapes and Groups, £3.

Manufactured only by **BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand (corner of Norfolk-street), London.**

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED ALMANACK,

PRICE SIXPENCE,

MAY NOW BE OBTAINED OF ALL BOOKSELLERS IN TOWN AND COUNTRY.



**THE
GUTTA-PERCHA COMPANY'S PATENTED ARTICLES,
USED BY PHOTOGRAPHERS, &c.**

Talbotype Trays.

LARGE TRAY (MOULDED).

19½ × 14½ in. for half-sheet Canson's.

SET OF FOUR MOULDED TRAYS (NESTED).

11 × 9 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

11½ × 9½ " " " "

12 × 10 " " " "

12½ × 10½ " " " "

SMALL TRAYS MOULDED AND NESTED.

8 × 6 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

9½ × 7½ " " " "

All other sizes can be had, made by hand.

Collodion Baths and Dippers.

COLLODION BATHS, MOULDED, LEANING, AND
WITH SUPPORTS.

No. 1, 3½ × ½ in., and 5 in. deep, internal measure.

" 2, 5½ × ½ in. " 7½ " " "

" 3, 7½ × ½ in. " 9½ " " "

Baths of any other size made by hand.

DIPPERS OF ALL SIZES.

Air-tight Collodion Baths.

With Mahogany Supports, Mahogany Lid, lined with Rubber,
Brass Clamps, &c.

Sizes.

3½ × 5 in. Moulded.

4½ × 5½ " " " "

5½ × 7½ " Moulded.

7½ × 9½ " " "

7½ × 10½ " " "

8½ × 11½ " " "

Sizes.

9½ × 12½ in. Moulded.

10½ × 13½ " " "

12½ × 16½ " " "

13½ × 17½ " " "

16½ × 19½ " " "

And all other sizes.

DEVELOPING STANDS. PLATE HOLDERS.

Daguerreotype Frames.

No. 0, ... 2½ × 2½ in. Rabbata.

" 1, ... 3½ × 3 " "

" 2, ... 4½ × 3½ " "

" 3, ... 5½ × 4½ " "

" 4, ... 6 × 5 " "

" 5, ... 7½ × 6 " "

" 6, ... 8½ × 6½ " "

Photo. Frame ... 6½ × 4½ " Sight.



nnels, Plain and Fluted.
id Bottles, Round and Square.
rboys of all sizes.
id Pails. Acid Scoops. Acid Pourers.

Acid and Aquarian Syphons.
Imperial Measures for Acids, &c. Quarts, Pints, Half-pints,
Quarter-pints, and One-eighth pints.
Galvanic Battery Troughs, &c. &c.

Manufactured by the Gutta Percha Company, 18, Wharf Road, City Road, London.

And sold by all Respectable Dealers in Philosophical Instruments and Photographic Apparatus.

WINES FROM SOUTH AFRICA.
DENMAN, introducer of the
 SOUTH AFRICAN PORT, SHERRY,
 &c., 20s. per dozen (bottles included).

A Pint Sample of each for 24 Stamps.

Wine in Cask forwarded free to any Railway
 Station in England.

(Extract from the *Lancet*, July 10, 1858.)

"THE WINES OF SOUTH AFRICA.—We have visited Mr. Denman's stores, selected in all eleven samples of wine, and have subjected them to careful analysis. Our examination has extended to an estimation of their bouquet and flavour, their acidity and sweetness, the amount of wine stone, the strength in alcohol, and particularly to their purity. We have to state, that these wines, though branded to a much less extent than Sherries, are yet, on the average, nearly as strong; that they are pure, wholesome, and perfectly free from adulteration; indeed, considering the low price at which they are sold, their quality is remarkable."

Kxelsior Brandy, pale or brown, 15s. per gallon, or 30s. per dozen.

Terms—Cash. Country Orders must contain a remittance.

Cross Cheques "Bank of London." Price Lists, with Dr. Hassall's analysis, forwarded on application.

JAMES L. DENMAN, 65, Fenchurch-street,
 corner of Railway-place, London.

ROBERT METTAM & Co.'s
 NEW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC
 GLASS, may be had, post free, on application
 to the Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho,
 London, W.

A liberal discount to dealers on inclosing
 their card.

JOHN MAWSON'S
 Wholesale Photographic Depot,
 13, MOSLEY STREET,
 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.
 Catalogue Free on application.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST
 AND
 Illustrated Catalogue
 OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES
 SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & LONG,
 Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
 153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

MANSION'S New Colours
 and Varnish. Mons. MANSION calls
 the attention of Photographers to his New
 Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for
 Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior
 to any yet used. A full direction sent with
 each assortment, on application at his residence,
 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London,
 N.E., where specimens may be seen. "We
 have been shown some photographic miniatures
 coloured by M. Mansion, a Parisian artist,
 after a new process. Their transparency
 closely resembles that of miniature paintings,
 and we are told that they are not liable to fade
 by atmospheric changes."—*Athenæum*, March
 13, 1858. Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call
 attention to the fact that Mr. SHAW is not, and
 has not been, Agent for his Colours since
 summer, 1857.

DUKE of MALAKHOFF, the

French Minister, from a Photograph by
 MAYALL, engraved on steel by D. J. POWELL,
 with a Memoir, is the Premium Portrait pre-
 sented with No. 38 of the ILLUSTRATED
 NEWS OF THE WORLD, AND NATIONAL
 PORTRAIT GALLERY OF EMINENT PER-
 SONAGES, of Saturday, Oct. 23. Price only
 6d.; by post, 7d.; the portrait alone worth
 2s. 6d. For list of 28 Portraits already pub-
 lished see Specimen Portraits in all Booksellers'
 and Newsvenders' windows and Railway Sta-
 tions, or direct from the Office by inclosing
 one stamp. May also be had in Fortnightly
 Parts, at 1s., containing Two Portraits;
 Monthly Parts, at 2s., containing Four Por-
 traits. Volume I., containing Twenty-one
 Portraits and Memoirs, beautifully bound,
 price only 15s., is now ready. The cheapest
 volume ever published.

Office for Advertisements, 199, Strand.

To Photographers. — Partner

Wanted.—The Advertiser is desirous of
 meeting with a Gentleman as Partner, or he
 would dispose of the Business and all the
 Apparatus, with the Specimens, at a valuation.
 Particulars may be known by applying to D. C.,
 care of Messrs. COXES, Gresham Library,
 139, Cheapside.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
 MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
 BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
 15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.
 Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S
 (LATE FORREST & BROMLEY),
 NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flattened Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	6 6	15 0	10 0	17 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	11 6	27 0	18 0	31 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	17 6	42 0	28 0	47 0
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	25 0	60 0	40 0	68 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	33 6	93 0	62 0	105 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	69 0	166 0	112 0	188 0
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ...	10 0	14 0	35 0	25 0	65 0	42 0	78 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar
 or other influences, 9d. per foot super.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description
 of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes
 from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

AMERICAN MAGNETO - ELECTRIC MACHINE.

To Chemists, Opticians, & Medical Men.

These Machines answer

all the purposes of the Galvanic
 Coil, are very portable, 10 inches long,
 4½ square. No battery required—simple
 and effective. May be had from Mr.
 BOLTON, Chemist, Holborn Bars; Messrs.
 KNIGHT and SON, Foster Lane; and nearly
 all Photographic Dealers in the kingdom.

Importer, J. ATKINSON, 37, Man-
 chester-street, Liverpool.

HATS AT 85, STRAND, AND 251, REGENT STREET.

Gentlemen desirous of having a good Winter
 Hat, at a moderate price, are respectfully soli-
 cited to visit these establishments. An exten-
 sive, new, and varied stock of every description
 for inspection; also, Felt, Hunting, and
 Travelling Hats and Caps.

85, Strand, and 251, Regent-street

Dutch Flower Roots.—

TIMOTHY BRIGDEN, Seedsman and
 Florist, 10, Railway Arcade, London Bridge,
 London, begs most respectfully to inform his
 Friends, and the Public generally, that he has
 just returned from Holland with his unrivalled
 collection of Hyacinths, Crocus, Tulips, Nar-
 cissus, Jonquils, &c., &c., of which a priced
 List may be had upon application.

T. B. further begs to state that, having se-
 lected them from the best growers in Holland
 himself, he can guarantee them finer than any
 other house in London.

A Large Assortment of Aquariums, Wardian
 Cases, Gold and Silver Fish, always on Sale.



AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agencies, stating full description address, should be made at once to Messrs. G. S. Wigg and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:—

GLAID—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
 ABERDEEN—Messrs. James Hill and Co.
 BELLEVILLE—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37, Union-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Messrs. Thacker and Co.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Corder, News Agent.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c., 4, High-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.
 BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princess-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic Warehouse, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Innes, 40, Hamilton-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16, Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street, London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry; Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath, Piccadilly; Messrs. Bland and Long, Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield and Bouch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, Shoreditch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; Stereoscopic Co., 54, Cheapside.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Baker.

BIRMINGHAM—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and Exchange-streets.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

BIRMINGHAM—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison; Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. J. Ascoug, Manufacturer of Photographic Chemicals, Worcester-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. A. Lawrance, 17, Beresford-square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

JOHN ATKINSON'S AMERICAN WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES, 37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

AMERICAN LACE-BAND CASES; TURKEY-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY do.; TURKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION do.; OCTAGON UNION do.; CHINESE STILL do.; WRATH do.; ADAMANT do.; PEOPLE'S do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns. EXCELSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED do.; DOTTED do. AMBROTYPE VARNISH. POSITIVE COLLODION.

The Varnish, and most of the above articles, may be had from Mr. Mottershead and Mr. Pyne, Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr. Franks, Leeds; Messrs. Maud and Wilson, Bradford; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall, Wakefield; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Bass, Mr. Woodward, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr. Parsons and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith and Mr. Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr. Hulme, and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham; Mr. Ponting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester; Mr. Cartwright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Boston; Mr. Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards, Lincoln; Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Blackshaw, Burslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington; Mr. Rogerson, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers, and Mr. Quantock, Sheffield; Grindley and Son, Chester; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr. Russel Jeffery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co., Norwich; Mrs. Lennie, Kemp, and Co., Edinburgh; Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and Barr, Glasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee; Messrs. Bewdley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robinson, Dublin; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWalters, Armagh; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork; Mr. Humphreys, Caernarvon.

ENGLISH CHEAP IMITATIONS of the above Goods at Manufacturers' prices.

Every description of FRENCH, GERMAN, and ENGLISH Goods; and the largest Stock of CHOICE LENSES in the kingdom. No Price List published. Any inquiry answered.

TO BE SOLD, CHEAP, A FIRST-RATE

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,

3½ in diameter, for Portraits and Views, and a WHOLE-PLATE CAMERA (MAHOAGANY).

Apply to G. H. VICKERS, New-street, Wellington, Salop.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

In Demy 12mo, 412 pages, price 3s. 6d. in stiff covers, 4s. in cloth boards.

CASSELL'S

LESSONS IN GREEK;

Intended especially for those who are desirous of learning Greek without the aid of a master.

By the Rev. J. R. BEARD, D.D.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

TO PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTERS.

Wanted a printer who can

undertake to print on his premises from Stereoscopic Negatives. Apply between 9 and 10 a.m. to P. L. CHAPMAN, Stereoscopic Manufacturer, and Stereoscopic Warehouse, 69, Fleet-street, E.C.

J. PAUL, 41, King-street,

Covent Garden, Wholesale and Retail Manufacturer of Passe-partouts, Specimen Cases, and Frames. Photographic Dealers supplied. Tinted Passe-partouts, for Vignette Pictures, in great variety. Punctuality and dispatch guaranteed.

To Photographers.—Pho-

tographs Coloured, Tinted in Sepia, Finished from Life, and accurately Copied on Ivory as Miniatures, at a reasonable charge, by J. T. WILSON, 2, Garden-road, Abbey-road, St. John's Wood.

Wanted to purchase a good

Second-hand Compound Microscope. State maker, apparatus belonging to it, and price, to Mr. WATSON, Photographer, Taunton.

Photography. — Wanted,

by a Manipulator of six years' experience, a Situation in a first-class business. He has four Lenses complete, &c. &c.; understands the Negative and Printing process perfectly. Specimens sent on application. For particulars, apply to P. A. B., care of P. C. Giuseppi, Townsend-place, Kirkaldy, N. B.

G. TILBY, Photographic

Print Colourer, 81, Great George-street, Bermondsey. Stereoscopic Slides Coloured with dispatch, at charges extremely moderate. Portraits tinted so as to preserve the beauty of the Photograph, or finished to resemble the finest Ivory.

IMPORTANT TO PARENTS AND THE PROPRIETORS OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

In fcap. 8vo, price 1s., strongly bound,

CASSELL'S

ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG.

This elementary Work is arranged on a simple and easy plan, by which the study of Arithmetic, generally so tedious to beginners, may be made peculiarly attractive to Children; it is interspersed with engravings of familiar objects illustrative of the facts to be committed to memory, and will be found an amusing as well as instructive Picture Book.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

In Demy 12mo, 336 pages, in stiff covers, 3s.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CASSELL'S

LESSONS IN ITALIAN;

By CHARLES TAUSENAU, M.D.,

Of the University of Pavia, and Professor of the German and Italian Languages.

London: W. KENT & Co., Paternoster-row.

STEREOSCOPES

FROM 2s. 6d. EACH.

See elaborate critique on the "Skeleton's Carouse"



in No. 6 of the "Photographic News," page 62.

EXPORTERS AND THE TRADE SUPPLIED.

STEREOSCOPIC APPARATUS OF THE MOST APPROVED DESCRIPTION AT THE LOWEST RATES.
SPECIAL ALBUMENIZED PAPER,

For Stereoscopic Pictures, of the Highest Quality, and of the Largest Size, 12s. per Quire. This Paper requires but a single trial to prove its quality.

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS, THICK DRAB BOARD, 4s. 3d. PER GROSS.**THE LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, Cheapside (2 doors West of Bow Church), and 313, Oxford Street.****SLIDES**

FROM 6s. PER DOZEN.

J. H. BURKE,

326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF

PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.**AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.**

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their **AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH**, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and **AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH**, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.**LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.**

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT.

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King William-street, London-bridge.**NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.**This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The **RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION** for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the **VARNISH** in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.**COLLODION,**That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "*The Photographic Teacher*," price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.**WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.****LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,****AND EVERY ARTICLE CONNECTED WITH PHOTOGRAPHY,**Of English, French, American, and German manufacture. **SQUIRE & CO.**'s New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.**SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.****C. E. CLIFFORD,**

30, PICCADILLY, LONDON,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, &c.*Complete Sets of Apparatus of every description kept ready fitted.*The most convenient and portable **DARK TENT** yet invented, 6 feet 6 inches high, and containing 20 square feet.

New Illustrated Catalogue free on application, or by post, two stamps.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,**HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.**

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (rain), to witness the working of this new and wonderful extension of the Photographic Art, and also to view Portraits of some of the most eminent Artists in the Profession, which have been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Materials of the best quality at greatly reduced prices at **W. Hobcraft's Factory**, 419, Oxford-street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses, warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with instructions, and Chemicals ready for use, £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape Lenses of every description made to order. Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts, Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Preservers, Glass Plates, Photographic Paper, Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts, Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ size, 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ¼, 17s. 6d. Artists Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free. Chemicals supplied ready for use. **W. Hobcraft's Wholesale Depot**, 419, Oxford-street, London.

London: Printed and Published by **PETTER and GALPIN**, Belle Sauvage Works, Ludgate Hill, E.C.—
 FRIDAY, OCT. 22, 1886.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY,

AND ITS ALLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

[THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATING THE CONTENTS OF THIS PAPER IS RESERVED.—REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION ABROAD.]

VOL. I.—No. 8.]

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 29, 1858.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

CONTENTS.

ON OBTAINING STEREOSCOPIC PICTURES FROM FLAT SURFACES	85
SIR J. F. W. HERSCHEL ON THE PHOTOGRAPHIC PROPERTIES OF JUNONIUM—A NEW METALLIC ELEMENT	86
POSITIVE PRINTING	86
FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS	87
URANIUM PRINTING PROCESS	88
CRITICAL NOTICES	88
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY	89
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY	89
A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY	90
CORRESPONDENCE	90
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES	93

CONTENTS—(Continued).

MISCELLANEOUS:—Improved Self-supporting Funnel, &c.	93
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—Taking Photographs through Yellow Glass.—Graduated Background.—Browning of Calotype Paper.—Mr. McCraw's Process.—Collodion which develops itself.—Negatives and Positives with the same Bath and Collodion.—Correcting a Fogging Bath.—Varnish for Paper Stereograms.—Spots on Collodion Pictures.—Remedy for the Film washing off.—Dark Marks like Streaks of Muddy Water on the Negative.—ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents	94—95

TO ADVERTISERS.

The circulation of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" extends throughout the UNITED KINGDOM and the British Colonies and Dependencies, including BOMBAY, MADRAS, CALCUTTA, CAPE TOWN, ADELAIDE, MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, HOBART TOWN, MONTREAL. It also circulates in NEW YORK, and all the chief cities and towns of the UNITED STATES.

For LIST OF AGENTS see p. vi.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

By Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKE PRIOU'S Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMART'S Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD, OPTICIAN,

Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt of four postage stamps. Complete sets of apparatus, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 3s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s., £6 10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s., £2 12s. 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and upwards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses, £1 1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s., £5 5s., and upwards. Binocular stereoscope cameras, with lenses complete, £4 4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and camera stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other description of camera, and all varieties of apparatus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d., 9s., 12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope, containing several dozens of slides which can be brought up in succession without moving the instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G. Wood's Argentometer for testing the strength of the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s. Pass-partouts, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemicals, and every article used in photography.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.

A new mode of colouring positive collodion pictures, by aid of which any one not previously an artist can produce pictures with any intensity of colour, closely resembling the highly finished ivory miniature; the pictures thus produced being non-inverted. Particulars free by post by sending postage stamp to E. G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTWHAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,
By Appointment to Her Majesty,
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experiments to determine the relative capabilities of the various dry processes now followed for landscape purposes in photography, beg to announce Fothergill's process as being the one by which the most perfect preservation of foreground and extreme distance, with delicacy of middle tint throughout the picture, can be obtained. And for this process they would confidently recommend the following, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle ..	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTWHAITE, without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA.

PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereoscopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.; 10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS
Free on application, or by post on receipt of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
ARTISTS' AND PHOTOGRAPHIC
COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS

For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper,
"All adhere well to the Plate, and give a brilliant, life-like effect."

Trade prices on receipt of business card or reference.

See Advertisement, page 6, New and very complete Work on Colouring Photographs, &c. 24, SOHO-SQUARE, LONDON.

Now ready, third edition, revised and enlarged,
price 2s., postage free on receipt of
26 stamps.

Painting Photographic Portraits,
&c., in WATER COLOURS, a Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting PAPER GLASS and DAGUERREROTYPE PICTURES, and for Painting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RIMOUX. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c. London: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street, W.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

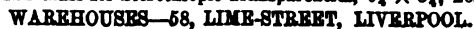
WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.



WILLIAM BOLTON (late C. Button, and formerly Dymond and Co.), Operative and Manufacturing Chemist, and Manufacturer of Chemical and Photographic Apparatus, 146, Holborn Bars.

OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,
30, SAINT KNOCH-SQUARE, GLASGOW.

JOHN SPENCER, Importer
of American, French, and German requisites for Photography, solicits the attention of artists and Amateurs to his Stock, which comprises every Article in connection with the Art, and at prices which (quality considered) are as low as any.

Lenses ground to Order, of any Diameter or focus. Opera and Tourists' Glasses, Telescopes, Microscopes, Spectacles, &c.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite efficacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS.

SLATER, Optician, has now ready his IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS. Also New Combinations for Portrait or Landscape purposes, fitted with sets of Diaphragms, as described by J. Waterhouse, Esq., *Photographic Journal*, page 250.

THE NEW PETZVAL LENS

is now being manufactured by T. S., and is giving much satisfaction.

SLATER, 136, BUSTON ROAD, LONDON.

New Volume of

"THINGS NOT GENERALLY KNOWN."

November 2, with Frontispiece and Vignette, price 3s. 6d.

Curiosities of Science, Past and Present. A Book for Old and Young. By JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A., Editor of "The Year-book of Facts."

By the same Author, 3s. 6d.

THINGS NOT GENERALLY KNOWN FAMILIARLY EXPLAINED.

Twenty-second Thousand.

KENT and Co. (late Bogue), Fleet-street.

TO BAD WRITERS.

The Model Copy-Books

are arranged upon a new system for acquiring a good and rapid style of penmanship, well adapted for school tuition, and especially for the improvement of pupils whose hands have become cramped from inattention or early mismanagement. The Model Copy-Books are published in Right Numbers, fcap. 8vo, price 3s. each. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared especially for these books, and they are supplied at 2s. per dozen. London: WARD & LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W. Photographic Apparatus of every description and of superior quality manufactured at the above establishment. A catalogue may be had on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88, New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

Boning's Highly Albumenized Paper, size 17½ × 22½, price 12s. 6d.

per quire, particularly suitable for Stereoscopes; Cash must accompany the Order; Sample Sheet, 8d. B. BONING and Co., Queen's Head-passage, Newgate-street.

Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted for amateurs and the trade.

Tinted Mounts in great variety.

Stereoscopic Novelties.—

NEW SERIES of VIEWS of the most interesting places in Italy, Rome, Venice, Pisa, Genoa, Milan, Florence; a numerous collection of the best groups, plain and coloured, views of England, &c., statuary, flowers.—ALEXIS GAUDIN and BROTHER, 26, Skinner-street, Snow-hill, E.C. Wholesale and for exportation.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-mel Process, and for Printing Positives on Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures. By W. H. THORNTHWAITE, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPSON and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-court, and HORN and THORNTHWAITE, Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers-in-Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

THOS. H. CROUGHTON,

Manufacturer of Stereoscopic and other CAMERAS for Tourists and the Portrait Room. 27, Greenhill's Rents, Smithfield Bars, E.C.

Cameras repaired and adjusted to foci.

JOSEPH M'CROSSAN,

63 & 65, STOCKWELL-STREET, GLASGOW,

Is appointed Sole Agent for Great Britain for the sale of

HOOLES, BOTHE, & HAYDON'S AMERICAN COLLODION TRANSPARENT, AND BLACK VARNISHES.

Agents wanted in all the principal Towns.

POULTON, PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING.

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORN and THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

SIR R. W. CARDEN, Lord

Mayor of London, from a Photograph by MAYALL, engraved on steel by D. J. POUND, with a Memoir, is the Premium Portrait presented with No. 39 of the ILLUSTRATED NEWS OF THE WORLD, AND NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY OF EMINENT PERSONAGES, of Saturday, Oct. 30. Price only 6d.; by post, 7d.; the portrait alone worth 2s. 6d. For list of 29 Portraits already published see Specimen Portraits in all Booksellers' and News-vendors' windows and Railway Stations, or direct from the Office by inclosing one stamp. May also be had in Fortnightly Parts, at 1s., containing Two Portraits; Monthly Parts, at 2s., containing Four Portraits. Volume I., containing Twenty-one Portraits and Memoirs, beautifully bound, price only 15s., is now ready. The cheapest volume ever published.

Office for Advertisements, 199, Strand.

W. BIGGS, 107, College-

street, Camden-town, N.W., Artists' Mount Maker and Passe-partout Manufacturer. The best English made Passe-partouts and White Crystal Glasses. All orders sent carriage free. List of prices on application. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass and White Mount for a Photographic, 8½ × 6½, complete for 3s. 9d. Every description of frames.

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

J. BARNARD respectfully solicits attention to these Colours, which have received the highest commendations of many of the most eminent Photographic Artists. As neither trouble or expense is spared in their preparation, the Proprietor believes them to be altogether unequalled for the purpose. They will be found rich and brilliant in tint; their working properties leave nothing to be desired; and they are warranted not to contain anything injurious to the Photograph. They are manufactured in tints, obviating the loss of time and trouble in mixing.

"Mr. Barnard's constant care to render this branch of the art as perfect as possible is undeniable. We cannot but express our estimation of the quality of these colours, feeling satisfied, that if any of our readers, by taking our advice, give them a trial, they will fully appreciate their superiority over all others in existence."—*Photographic Record*.

AT ONE SHILLING EACH CAKE. SIXPENCE HALF-CAKE.				
Flaxen hair.	Chestnut hair.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 1.	Pure Brown.
Auburn hair.	Brown hair.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 2.	Chinese White.
AT TWO SHILLINGS EACH CAKE. ONE SHILLING HALF-CAKE.				
Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Grey hair.	Scarlet.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Crimson.	Pure Blue.
Italian Blue.				

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Sliding Top Boxes, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c.	Mahogany Lock and Key Box, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	...	...
" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c.	18 6	" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	...	21 0

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Tub of Moist Chinese White, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine, and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flaxen hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Pure Brown.
Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 1.

Sliding Top Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£0 18 6	Mahogany Lock and Key Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	£1 2 6
" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 12 0	" " " 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	1 17 6

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Moist Chinese White Sponge, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Chestnut hair.	Scarlet.	Pure Black.	Tube Chinese White.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Brown.	Photographic Megilp.
Flesh, No. 3.	Flaxen hair.	Grey hair.	Italian Blue.	Green, No. 1.	Pencils, &c.
Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Auburn hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 2.	

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC POWDER COLOURS for Dry-Tinting Glass, Paper, or Daguerreotype Pictures, are manufactured in 32 Tints. One Shilling per bottle.

* Country orders accompanied by a post-office order, a reference in Town, or for small amounts by postage-stamps, will be promptly executed. Trade lists on presentation of business card.

JABEZ BARNARD, Manufacturer, 339, Oxford-street, London.

PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, APPARATUS, AND LENSES.

BURFIELD AND ROUGH,

MANUFACTURERS OF PURE PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, PREPARATIONS, AND APPARATUS, AND SOLE WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR MR. HARDWICH'S NEGATIVE COLLODION,

180, STRAND (CORNER OF NORFOLK STREET), LONDON, W.

BURFIELD and ROUGH respectfully solicit an inspection of their extensive Stock of first-class Photographic Apparatus and Lenses.

Cameras, folding and rigid, Brass-bound Cameras for India, also the New Stereoscopic Box Camera, for working in the open air.

Lenses manufactured under their personal superintendence, which are unequalled for flatness of field, beauty of definition, and rapidity of action. ROSS', JAMIN'S, &c., kept in stock. Complete Sets of Photographic Apparatus, from £3 to £30.

Albumenised Paper of the finest quality, size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, 3s. 6d. per quire. A sample quire sent free per post, on receipt of 3s. 6d. in stamps.

BURFIELD and ROUGH guarantee that all Chemicals and Apparatus manufactured by them are of the first class, and in no case will any of inferior quality be supplied.

MR. HARDWICH'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PREPARATIONS.—NEGATIVE COLLODION.

MR. HARDWICH has fitted up a Laboratory for the manufacture of Collodion. It may be obtained in two solutions, at 16s. per pint, including bottles; or, for the convenience of Amateurs, in quantities not less than 8 ounces in two solutions at 6s. 10d., with bottles. Full directions for use. A paper of complete instructions for using the above Collodion, containing many valuable hints, sent free on receipt of a stamped envelope.

Cadmium Iodiser, for occasional use with the above, 9d. per ounce.

NEGATIVE NITRATE BATH for the above.

MR. HARDWICH'S NEW POSITIVE COLLODION, in two solutions, 16s. per pint, including bottles, or 8 ounces in two bottles, 6s. 10d.

POSITIVE NITRATE BATH (40-grain solution).

BURFIELD and ROUGH also direct the attention of Photographers to their preparation of PURE RE-CRYSTALLISED NITRATE OF SILVER, which is unequalled as a Photographic Agent.

Now ready, ROUGH'S REGISTERED portable dark operating Chamber, for working in the open country.

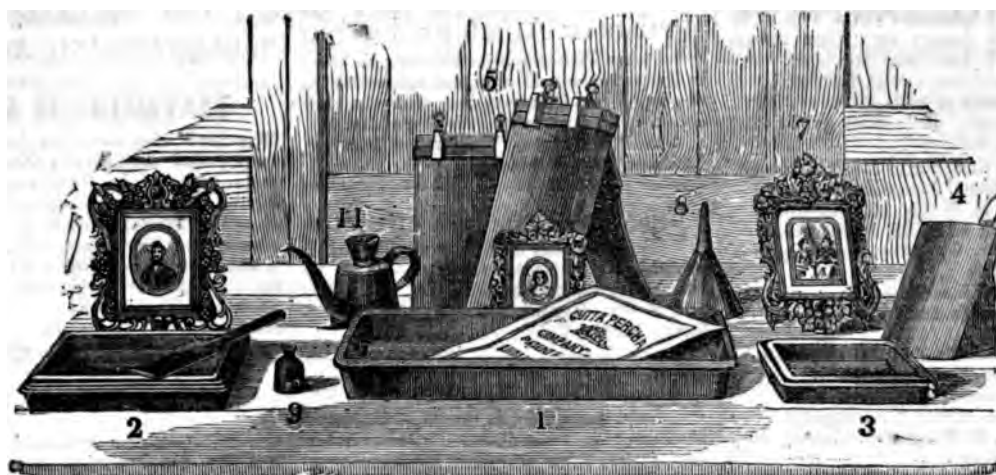
This contrivance answers every purpose of a dark room, in place of which it may be used either at home or in the open country. It will be found preferable to any of the numerous forms of dark tent, all of which are complicated and cumbersome, and very uncomfortable to work in. With the above, the operator manipulates on the outside and not in; whilst the greatest steadiness is insured by the hands resting on a ledge when coating or developing a picture. One of its principal recommendations is, great simplicity, consisting only of a rectangular box, in which the whole of the apparatus required on an excursion may be conveniently packed. It may be used as a stand, on which the Camera can be placed, being, in fact, more steady than most forms of tripod. Size No. 1 is especially recommended for taking Stereoscopic pictures, and is at present extensively used for that purpose. Size No. 3, adapted for pictures 12×10 and under, may be seen at the above address. For opinions of the press, see *Illustrated London News*, May 22nd; *Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal*, July 1st, &c., &c. Full description sent free by post. Price of simple Stereoscopic Camera, with sliding front fitted on lath, with screw and index, and which may be used on any box or stand, £2 5s.; ditto, fitted with Stereoscopic Lens for Landscapes and Groups, £3.

Manufactured only by BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand (corner of Norfolk-street), London.

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED ALMANACK,

PRICE SIXPENCE,

MAY NOW BE OBTAINED OF ALL BOOKSELLERS IN TOWN AND COUNTRY.



**THE
GUTTA-PERCHA COMPANY'S PATENTED ARTICLES,
USED BY PHOTOGRAPHERS, &c.**

Talbotype Trays.

LARGE TRAY (MOULDED).

10½ × 14½ in. for half-sheet Canson's.

SET OF FOUR MOULDED TRAYS (NESTED).

11 × 9 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

11½ × 9½ " " " "

12 × 10 " " " "

12½ × 10½ " " " "

SMALL TRAYS MOULDED AND NESTED.

8 × 6 in. and 1½ in. deep, internal measure.

9½ × 7½ " " " "

All other sizes can be had, made by hand.

Collodion Baths and Dippers.

**COLLODION BATHS, MOULDED, LEANING, AND
WITH SUPPORTS.**

No. 1, 3½ × ½ in., and 5 in. deep, internal measure.

" 2, 5½ × ½ in. " 7½ " " "

" 3, 7½ × ½ in. " 9½ " " "

Baths of any other size made by hand.

DIPPERS OF ALL SIZES.

Air-tight Collodion Baths.

With Mahogany Supports, Mahogany Lid, lined with Rubber,
Brass Clamps, &c.

Sizes.

3½ × 5 in. Moulded.

4½ × 5½ " " " "

5½ × 7½ " Moulded.

7½ × 9½ " " " "

7½ × 10½ " " " "

8½ × 11½ " " " "

Sizes.

9½ × 12½ in. Moulded.

10½ × 13½ " " "

12½ × 16½ " " "

18½ × 17½ " " "

16½ × 19½ " " "

And all other sizes.

DEVELOPING STANDS. PLATE HOLDERS.

Daguerreotype Frames.

No. 0, ... 2½ × 2½ in. Rabbate.

" 1, ... 3½ × 3 " "

" 2, ... 4½ × 3½ " "

" 3, ... 5½ × 4½ " "

" 4, ... 6 × 5 " "

" 5, ... 7½ × 6 " "

" 6, ... 8½ × 6½ " "

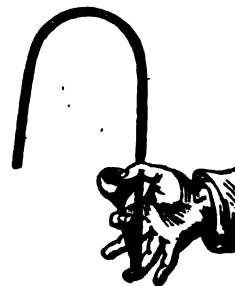
Photo. Frame ... 6½ × 4½ " Sight.



10



9



annels, Plain and Fluted.

id Bottles, Round and Square.

rbows of all sizes.

id Pails. Acid Scoops. Acid Pourers.

Acid and Aquarian Syphons.

Imperial Measures for Acids, &c. Quarts, Pints, Half-pints,

Quarter-pints, and One-eighth pints.

Galvanic Battery Troughs, &c. &c.

Manufactured by the Gutta Percha Company, 18, Wharf Road, City Road, London.

And sold by all Respectable Dealers in Philosophical Instruments and Photographic Apparatus.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agencies, stating full description and address, should be made at once to Messrs. Petter and Galpin, Belle Sauvage Printing Works, London, E.C.:-

ADELAIDE—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.

ALLAHABAD—Messrs. James Hill and Co.

BARNESLEY—Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.

BATH—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.

BIRMINGHAM—Mr. W. Willey, Bookseller, 37, Union-street.

BOMBAY—Messrs. Thacker and Co.

BRISTOL—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.

CALCUTTA—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.

CARDIFF—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.

CHESTER—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.

COLCHESTER—Mr. Corder, News Agent.

COVENTRY—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, &c., 4, High-street.

DERBY—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.

DUNFORTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-st.

EDINBURGH—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.

GLASGOW—Mr. John Spencer, Photographic Warehouse, 30, Broom-square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.

GREENOCK—Mr. W. Innes, 40, Hamilton-street.

HOBART-TOWN—Messrs. J. Walch and Sons.

HULL—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

LEAMINGTON—Mr. Apps, 20, Lower Parade.

LICESTER—Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

LIVERPOOL—Mr. John Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. Henry Newton, 16, Lord-street and 11, Jubilee Buildings.

LONDON—Mr. Squire, 52, King William-street, London-bridge; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry; Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Henth, Piccadilly; Messrs. Bland and Long, Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timms, High Holborn; Messrs. Barfield and Rouch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, Shoreditch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; Stereoscopic Co., 54, Cheapside.

MANCHESTER—Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.

MELBOURNE—Mr. W. Baker.

MONTREAL—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street.

NORWICH—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and Exchange-streets.

NOTTINGHAM—Mr. F. H. Smith, Derby-road.

PARIS—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.

PLYMOUTH—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-st.

SYDNEY—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. Jeremiah Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison; Mr. James Waugh, George-street.

WARWICK—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.

WOLVERHAMPTON—Mr. J. Ascough, Manufacturer of Photographic Chemicals, Worcester-street.

WOOLWICH—Mr. A. Lawrance, 17, Beresford-square (opposite the Arsenal Gates).

To Practical Photographers.

A well-tested Formula, with one drachm of Six Salts, for making the Bromo-Iodising Solution and plain Collodion, for 3s. in postage stamps. Address GEORGE NOBLE, Chemist, Louth.

VIEWS IN WALES.

Artists or Amateurs having taken Photographic or Stereoscopic Views in England and its Borders, and are inclined to dispose of the Negatives, may hear of a purchaser by applying to the following address.

A.B., care of Messrs. WINDSOR and NEWTON, Rathbone Place, London.

Glass House.—Wanted a

Second-hand or New Photographic GLASS HOUSE, large size not required.—Apply by letter only, stating size, price, &c., to A.B.G., care of Wm. DAWSON and SONS, 74, Cannon Street, London, E.C.

To Photographers. — A

Lady, experienced in the art of Colouring Photographs in Water Colours, wishes further employment, either in town or country.

A. B., care of Mr. PORCH, Frame-maker, 26, Princes-street, Cavendish-square.

Glass Houses for Sale or

Hire.—A useful sized GLASS HOUSE, very portable, with Backgrounds, Dark Room, Sink, Tap, Wastepipe, &c., complete, for £10. Dark Chambers, 6 feet 6 high, 3 feet square, suitable for a room, conservatory, or garden, £1. W. BELL, 156, Euston-road, N.W., London.

N.B.—Stereoscopic Negatives Wanted—any description or quantity.

For Sale, one of Horne's

best Box Stereoscopic Apparatus for the Dry Process, complete. It has Six Dark Slides, with View and Portrait Lenses to fit the same Camera, which are 4½ inch focus, both of which are warranted. Its original cost was £11 5s. It has been used to a very limited extent, only during the past summer, by an Amateur, who has no further use for it. Price, £7.

Address: E. B., 60, Bermondsey New-road, London, S.E.

To Photographers and Others.

To be disposed of, a First-class Travelling PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS SALOON. For particulars, apply by Letter only to A. B., care of Messrs. SQUIRE and Co., Photographic Warehouse, 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

In the Press, and shortly will be Published,

HOW TO COLOUR PHOTOGRAPHS

WITH

OIL COLOURS,

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS, WATER COLOURS, &c.

PETTER and GALPIN, "Photographic News" Office; and, NEWMAN'S, 34, Soho Square.

See Advertisement, page 1, "Photographic Colours."

Wanted immediately, a

young man who thoroughly understands the Stereoscopic business, selling, writing at the desk, and one having a connection among shippers preferred. Apply between 9 and 10 a.m. to P. E. CHAPPUIS, Wholesale and Retail Stereoscopic Warehouse, 69, Fleet-street, E.C.—N.B. No application will be entertained unless the above conditions be fulfilled, and unexceptionable references obtained from last employer.

Now Ready, beautifully bound in cloth, extra gilt, price 5s.,

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES

OR

TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA,

Illustrated with numerous first-class Engravings; and containing a Map showing the parts traversed by Dr. Livingstone and Dr. Barth. This work contains a complete synopsis of the discoveries made in this interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a Map of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers. London: WARD & LOCK, 158, Fleet-street.

HATS AT 85, STRAND,

AND 251, REGENT STREET.

Gentlemen desirous of having a good Winter Hat, at a moderate price, are respectfully solicited to visit these establishments. An extensive, new, and varied stock of every description for inspection; also, Felt, Hunting, and Travelling Hats and Caps.

85, Strand, and 251, Regent-street.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & LONG,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

TO BE SOLD, CHEAP, A FIRST RATE

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,

3½ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion Adjustment complete. Apply to W. M., 13, White Hart, Catherine-street, Strand.

To be Sold.—A Portable

Glass House, 20 ft. x 10 (with waiting and dark rooms). Also a whole plate Camera and Lens with Apparatus Complete, Show Case, &c. A week's tuition if required. Price for the whole, £40. Address by letter to H., 1, Rheidol-terrace, Islington, N.

To Photographers.—To be

Sold, several highly finished Photographic Specimens, Coloured in Oil by the late G. G. BULLOCK. Also two strong, well made outdoor Cases. Price for the whole, 6 Guineas, to be seen at Burko's Passe-partout Manufactory, 326 Oxford-street, W.

THE WAISTCOAT POCKET STEREOSCOPE.

Price from 1s. 6d. to 8s. 6d.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL OF

P. E. CHAPPUIS,

Stereoscope Patentee and Manufacturer,
69, FLEET-STREET, E.C.

MR. WALTER PETTY,

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURIST,

81, Regent-street, London, W.

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN COLOURING.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographic and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of **SQUIRE & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,**

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.
AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and **AMERICAN BLACK VARNISH,** at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

SYDNEY SMYTH,
 MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,

BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,
LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.

Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

MAGNETO - ELECTRIC MACHINE.

Opticians, & Medical Men.

Machines answer

purposes of the Galvanic portable, 10 inches long, battery required—simple

May be had from Mr. J. S. Holborn Bars; Messrs. N. Foster Lane; and nearly all Dealers in the kingdom.
**J. ATKINSON, 37, Man-
 Liverpool.**



FROM SOUTH AFRICA.

S., introducer of the **AFRICAN PORT, SHERRY,** dozen (bottles included).

Sample of each for 24 Stamps.

forwarded free to any Railway Station in England.

(the *Lancet*, July 10, 1858.)

OF SOUTH AFRICA.—We have visited the wine presses, selected in all eleven samples of the wine, subjected them to careful analysis, and have extended to an estimation of its quality, its flavour, their acidity and sweetness of wine stone, the strength in alcohol to their purity. We have to state that the wines, though branded to a much extent, are yet, on the average, pure; that they are pure, wholesome, and free from adulteration; indeed, compare the price at which they are sold, their value.

andy, pale or brown, 15s. per dozen.

b. Country Orders must be accompanied.

ies "Bank of London." Price 1s. Hassall's analysis, forwarded

**ENMAN, 65, Fenchurch-street,
 of Railway-place, London.**

METTAM & Co.'s

TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC
 be had, post free, on application
 use, 30, Princess-street, Soho,

discount to dealers on inclosing

IN MAWSON'S

**e Photographic Depot,
 DOSLEY STREET,
 ST. LEON-TYNE.**

ogue Free on application.

FOTHERGILL DRY PROCESS.

KEENE'S Original Negative
 COLLODION, expressly prepared, and acknowledged superior to all others, for this process. Pints (16-oz.), 11s. 6d.; half ditto, 6s.; quarter ditto, 3s. 6d., in separate solutions, with full instructions. To be had of dealers in Photographic Chemicals, or direct from the Proprietor on receipt of Post-office Order. Pints and half-pints carriage paid to any Station on London, and North or Great Western Railway.

**ALFRED KEENE, 115, Warwick-street,
 Leamington.**

P.S.—Pamphlet of instructions forwarded on receipt of one stamp.

THE REPRODUCTION OF PICTURES, &c., IN PHOTOGRAPHY.

MR. J. B. PYNE Jun.,

having devoted considerable time and attention to the Reproduction of Oil-Paintings, Water-colour and Chalk Drawings, Engravings, Statuary, &c. &c., begs to inform Artists, Picture Collectors, Publishers, and others, who may require Photographic copies of such works of Art, that he has apparatus for the purpose, the finest that can be procured, and of very large dimensions, producing Photographic pictures of any size up to 30 by 26 in., or larger if required. Charges moderate: no copies kept without permission. Specimens may be seen and prices obtained at Mr. PYNE'S Photographic Establishment, 32, Leighton Grove, Gloucester Place, Kentish Town.

EDWIN JEWITT, Engraver

on Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Picket-place, Strand, W.C., near Temple Bar. Engineering, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs accurately Engraved. Manufacturers' and Tradesmen's Catalogues Illustrated. Photographic Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual,
 Price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, **JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool.**

The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenized Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY **FREDERICK COX,**
 MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS,
22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

SCIENCE POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

Containing Four Thousand Questions and Four Thousand Answers on General Science, including Laws and Properties of Matter, Mechanics, Acoustics, Heat, Meteorology, Light, Electricity, Chemistry, Geology, &c. Illustrated with nearly Three Hundred Engravings. Cloth boards, lettered, 3s. 6d.

London: **W. KENT & Co.,** and all Booksellers.

SQUIRE & Co.,

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF **MOULÉ'S**

PHOTOGEN,

FOR TAKING PORTRAITS AT NIGHT.

Price of Apparatus, £5 10s.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be made, by *Post-office Order*, payable to Messrs. **PETTER and GALPIN**, at the General Post-office.

A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, **La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.** Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. **Petter and Galpin.**

STEREOSCOPES

FROM 2s. 6d. EACH.

See elaborate critique on the "Skeletons' Carouse" in No. 6 of the "Photographic News," page 62.



in No. 6 of the "Photographic News," page 62.

EXPORTERS AND THE TRADE SUPPLIED.

STEREOSCOPIC APPARATUS OF THE MOST APPROVED DESCRIPTION. AT THE LOWEST RATES, SPECIAL ALBUMENIZED PAPER,

For Stereoscopic Pictures, of the Highest Quality, and of the Largest Size, 12s. per Quire. This Paper requires but a single trial to prove its quality.

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS, THICK DRAB BOARD, 4s. 8d. PER GROSS.*THE LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, Cheapside (2 doors West of Bow Church), and 313, Oxford Street.***SLIDES**

FROM 6s. PER DOZEN.

J. H. BURKE,

326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF

PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

HOCKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their POSITIVE for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the APPARATUS and CHEMICALS pertaining to Photography. 38, Duke-street, Manchester-square, London, W. The most compact and effective ARGENTOMETER, price 5s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

Packed for Export, &c., in Hermetically Sealed Tubes.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT.

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

"This is essentially a practical book, the author explaining everything that can need explaining. The result is a work instructive to the novice, and a comprehensive text-book for the practical photographer."—*Photographic News*, Sept. 17.

"The Chapter upon Colouring alone, is worth more than the cost of the Book, which is one that we can honestly recommend."—*Liverpool Photographic Journal*, Oct. 15.

"We recommend our readers to get 'The Photographic Teacher.'—It is a capital shilling manual of the various processes."—*See Mr. Sutton's 'Photographic Notes,'* Oct. 15.

Published by SQUIRE & CO., Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This new and beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.

COLLODION,

That will not peel off, 9s. per lb. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s., or post free, 13 stamps.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,**AND EVERY ARTICLE CONNECTED WITH PHOTOGRAPHY,**

Of English, French, American, and German manufacture. SQUIRE & CO.'s New Collodion for producing brilliant pictures, either plain or by the alabastrine process, 9s. per lb. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free for two stamps.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.**C. E. CLIFFORD,**

30, PICCADILLY, LONDON,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, &c.*Complete Sets of Apparatus of every description kept ready fitted.*

The most convenient and portable DARK TENT yet invented, 6 feet 6 inches high, and containing 20 square feet.

New Illustrated Catalogue free on application, or by post, two stamps.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

"THE PHOTOGEN"

Is the only Invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by Daylight.

The Apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working.

The Inventor and Patentee,

MR. JOHN MOULE,**HACKNEY ROAD, N.E.**

invites gentlemen, on Saturday evenings (namely) to witness the working of this new and wonderful extension of the Photographic Art, and also to view Portraits of some of the most eminent Artists in the Profession, which have been taken by "the Photogen."

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Materials of the best quality at greatly reduced prices at W. Hobcraft's Factory, 419, Oxford-street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses, warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with instructions, and Chemicals ready for use, £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape Lenses of every description made to order. Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts, Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Preservers, Glass Plates, Photographic Paper, Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts, Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up to, 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ½, 17s. 6d. Artists Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free. Chemicals supplied ready for use. W. Hobcraft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street, London.

London: Printed and Published by PETER and GALT, Belle Sauvage Works, Ludgate Hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, OCT. 29, 1868.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 11.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, NOV. 19, 1858.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,
equalled for tone and sensitiveness. Positive, 9s. per lb.
Negative, 12s. per lb.
52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.
AGENTS WANTED.

low ready, third edition, revised and enlarged, price
2s., postage free on receipt of 26 stamps.

PAINTING PHOTOGRAPHIC PORTRAITS, IN WATER COLOURS.

Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting
APER, GLASS, and DAGUERRETYPE PICTURES, and for
sinting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RIN-
OLD. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c.
"Written clearly, and contains explicit instructions."
Photographic News. "The instructions are mate-
rially assisted by the use of coloured diagrams, ex-
planatory of the method of shading." "Though careful
& precise, by no means superfluously redundant."—
Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.
London: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street.

CONTENTS.

APPROACHING EXHIBITIONS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC ENGRAVING.
FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.
PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.
PREPARATION OF IODIDE OF POTASSIUM.
THE STEREOSCOPIC ANGLE.
PHOTOLITHOGRAPHY.
PRESERVATIVE PROCESS WITH RASPBERRY
SYRUP.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY, DICTIONARY,
AND CATECHISM.
CORRESPONDENCE.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
To Convert Positives into Negatives—Dry Collo-
dion Process.—Spirit Varnish to be applied with-
out Heat—Formula wanted.—Consequences of
applying Heat to the Silver Bath.—Employment
of a Camera as a Magic Lantern.—Glass Posi-
tives in Lockets.—Non-reversed Glass Positives.
ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

SUTTON'S
NEW STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS OF LONDON.
Just Out.
WHOLESALE AT 204, REGENT-STREET.

In the Press, and shortly will be Published,
A NEW AND VERY COMPLETE WORK ON
COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,
IN OIL COLOURS, PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
WATER COLOURS, &c.,
On Silver-Plate, Glass, Paper, Canvas, &c.
PUBLISHED BY PETTER AND GALPIN,
"Photographic News" Office; and,
NEWMAN, 24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the
Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution,
as well as to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the
most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt
one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LAKE PRIOR's Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMARR's Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

EDWARD GEORGE WOOD,
OPTICIAN,
Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE,
Corner of Milk-street, London.

Descriptive catalogue free by post on receipt
four postage stamps. Complete sets of ap-
paratus, with lenses suitable for portraits and
views, £2 7s. 6d., £3 8s., £3 13s. 6d., £5 5s.,
£10s., £10, and upwards. Cameras, with
lenses suitable for portraits and views, £1 18s.,
£2 6d., £4 4s., £5 15s. 6d., and up-
wards. Compound achromatic portrait lenses,
£1s., £2 5s., £4, and upwards. Stereo-
scope cameras, with lenses complete, £3 5s.,
£6s., and upwards. Binocular stereo-
scope cameras, with lenses complete,
£4s., £6, and £8. Portable stereoscope
cameras in cases, with six backs, lenses, and
view stand, £8 8s., and £9 9s. Every other
description of camera, and all varieties of ap-
paratus. Stereoscopic prisms from 6s. 6d.,
£12s., 18s., and upwards. Slides for
stereoscopes on paper or glass in endless
variety. E. G. Wood's Polyorama Stereoscope,
containing several dozens of slides which can be
changed up in succession without moving the
instrument, £4 14s. 6d., £6 6s. E. G.
Wood's Argentiometer for testing the strength
the nitrate of silver baths, 5s., 8s., 16s.
Stereotypes, Mats, Preservers, Cases, Chemi-
cals, and every article used in photography.
ANIMATED PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.
New mode of colouring positive collodion pic-
tures, by aid of which any one not previously
artist can produce pictures with any inten-
sity of colour, closely resembling the highly
valued ivory miniature; the pictures thus
produced being non-inverted. Particulars free
post by sending postage stamp to
G. WOOD, 117, Cheapside, London.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,
Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,
By Appointment to Her Majesty,
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of elaborate experi-
ments to determine the relative capabilities of
the various dry processes now followed for
landscape purposes in photography, beg to
announce Fothergill's process as being the one
by which the most perfect preservation of fore-
ground and extreme distance, with delicacy of
middle tint throughout the picture, can be ob-
tained. And for this process they would con-
fidently recommend the following, prepared ex-
pressly for the purpose:—

IODIZED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle 2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle 3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle 8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle ... 15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above
quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label
bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,
without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereo-
scopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.;
10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS
Free on application, or by post on receipt
of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
ARTISTS' AND PHOTOGRAPHIC
COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISHES, &c.

NEWMAN'S PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS
For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper,

"All adhere well to the Plate, and give a
brilliant, life-like effect."

Trade prices on receipt of business card or
reference.

See Advertisement above, New and very
complete Work on Colouring Photographs, &c.
24, SOHO-SQUARE, LONDON.

BURKE,

WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,

326, OXFORD-STREET, W.

Mounts, Specimen Frames, &c.

Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

TO PHOTOGRAPHERS.

MESSRS. SQUIRE AND COMPANY

Beg to announce, that they have prepared

A NEW COLLODION

FOR POSITIVES AND NEGATIVES,

UNEQUALLED FOR TONE AND SENSITIVENESS.

SOLD IN SEALED BOTTLES:

For POSITIVES, at 9s. per lb. For NEGATIVES, at 12s. per lb. SAMPLE BOTTLES, of half-pounds, at 4s. 6d. each.

LONDON:

SQUIRE AND COMPANY,

WHOLESALE PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,

52, KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON BRIDGE.

Messrs. SQUIRE and Co. are now ready to appoint Agents in the Provinces, for which early application is necessary.

PONTING'S IODISED NEGATIVE COLLODION.

The high encomiums passed upon this preparation, and its largely increased employment by numbers of the first Professional and Amateur Photographers, both in London and the Provinces, justify the Proprietor in stating, that in all the essential qualities of a good Collodion it is unsurpassed, being, at the same time, the most sensitive preparation hitherto made.

Sold in stoppered bottles, at the following prices:—5-oz., 4s.; 10-oz., 7s. 6d.; 20-oz., 15s.; 40-oz. 30s.; by the Maker, THOMAS CADBY PONTING, Chemist to the Queen, 32, High-street, BRISTOL.

In LONDON, by C. Shepherd, 97, Farringdon-st.;
and Murray and Heath, 43, Piccadilly.
BIRMINGHAM, E. Mander, Snow-hill.
MANCHESTER, J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.
LIVERPOOL, J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-st.;
W. Keith, 34, Castle-green.
DERBY, J. Dawson, 8, Irongate.

BATH, J. Cogan, Milsom-street.
SALISBURY, J. Atkins.
LEICESTER, T. Parsons.
WINDSOR, C. J. Russell.
DEVONPORT, J. J. Cox, Optician; and by most
Photographic Dealers.

J. A. FORREST & CO'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flattened Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.	
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	6 6	15 0	10 0	17 0	
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	11 6	27 0	18 0	31 0	
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	17 6	42 0	28 0	47 0	
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	25 0	60 0	40 0	68 0	
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	38 6	93 0	62 0	105 0	
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	69 0	166 0	112 0	188 0	
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	10 0	14 0	35 0	25 0	65 0	42 0	78 0	Per gross.

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar or other influences, 9d. per foot super.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—53, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

BURGESS & KEY,

95, NEWGATE STREET, LONDON,

Manufacturers of Gutta Serena Photographic
Baths, Trays, &c. &c. &c.

B. & K., inventors and manufacturers of the Water-tight Baths, beg to caution the Photographic profession against the many spurious imitations, which are not only very imperfectly made, but of the most inferior Gutta Serena.

B. & K. warrant all theirs of pure Gutta Serena, and of the best workmanship.

B. & K.'s New Collodion Plate Holder, the most perfect yet introduced, 5s.

GUTTA SERENA WORKERS IN GENERAL.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN
ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

BEG TO INFORM

PHOTOGRAPHERS AND AMATEURS

that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS

by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to

PRODUCE MOST EFFECTIVE RESULTS

And resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

Pure Albumenised Paper.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

MANDER'S CASES.

The Photographic Public are respectfully informed, that the above may be had in

LONDON, of Messrs. Burfield and Rouch.
DUBLIN—Messrs. Bewley and Evans; Messrs. Oldham and Co.; Mr. Robinson.

EDINBURGH—Mrs. Lennie.

MANCHESTER—Mr. Pyne; Messrs. Motterhead.

LIVERPOOL—Mr. Newton.

NEWCASTLE—Mr. Mawson.

DEVONPORT—Mr. Heath.

BRIGHTON—Mr. Brew; Mr. Lane.

BOSTON—Mr. Marshall.

CHELTENHAM—Mr. Jeffery.

LEEDS—Messrs. Harvey and Reynolds.

and at the Photographic Depot, 98, Snow-hill, Birmingham.

N.B.—The Nos. 14 to 18 inclusive contain the rich Mats.

JOHN MAWSON'S

Wholesale Photographic Depot,
13, MOSLEY STREET,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Catalogue Free on application.

Photographs, Pictures, or

Drawings, &c., FRAMED AND MOUNTED by C. TIFFIN, Carver and Gilder, 26, OLD CAVENISH-STREET, OXFORD-STREET. Good work at moderate charges.

Inside of frame.	Price.
14 x 12 } With best glasses. Mounts {	3s. 9d.
12 x 10 } of any shape. Frames of {	3s. 6d.
10 x 8 } any dimensions.	3s. 3d.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency of Light, including the most improved Processes for the production of Positive and Negative Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes, &c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-nal Process, and for Printing Positives on Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures. By W. H. THORNTWHAITE, author of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPSON and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-court, and HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic Instrument Makers in Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121, 22, and 123, Newgate-street, London. Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

FRANCIS'S New Printing

Frame, the best in use, 5 x 4, 6 1/2 x 4 1/2, and 6 3/4 x 3 1/4, 2s. each, or 18s. per doz.—Francis's Stereoscopic Camera with improved converging table and lens.—Binocular Cameras.—Complete sets of Stereoscopic Apparatus for the field, to work the collodion process and see that you are about instead of bringing home a set of dirty dry plates.—All kinds of apparatus tied up with tent, wheels, &c., in a most convenient way for out-door work.—All kinds of apparatus made on the premises, of the best kind for purpose required.—Burnishers for finishing proofs.—Francis's Silver Metre, 1s. 6d., free by post, 4s.—Every photographer would have one large and one small glazing room.—Enlarging Cameras all sizes.—Chemicals and everything required by Photographers.

FRANCIS'S

Photographic Apparatus Manufactory,
101, Great Russell-street, London, W.C.

TO PROFESSIONAL
AND
AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHERS
IN LONDON AND THE PROVINCES.

W. USHERWOOD, 122, Regent- street, undertakes to Colour every description of Photographs (on paper) in Water Colours in the highest style of art, or tinted slightly. Ivory Miniatures accurately copied.

Wanted, a Photographic

Carriage, as Dark Room. Full description, with lowest cash price, and better if with sketch or photo., to HYPO, Mr. Bremner's, 51, Warren-street, Fitzroy-square.

To Photographers and

Amateurs.—Wanted to Purchase, any good Stereographs.
Address H. N., 19, St. James's-place, Hampstead-road, London.

Operator.—A gentleman

of great experience, possessing all the apparatus requisite for taking full-sized Pictures, wishes for an engagement as Operator. Is capable of conducting the whole business of a Photographic Establishment. Address D.W., Post-office, Newington Causeway.

Graduated Backgrounds.—W.

BOOCOCK, West-street, Dorking, will forward, on receipt of six stamps, a model and printed description of a cheap and simple Background, capable of producing every variety of tint, according to the taste of the artist.

TO BE SOLD, CHEAP, A FIRST RATE**VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,**

3 1/4 in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion Adjustment complete. Apply to W. M., 13, White Hart-street, Catherine-street, Strand.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish.—Mons. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen.

Lessons given in all the different styles of colouring photographs, including transparent positives, that give a non-inverted picture softer than enamel.

Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention to the fact that Mr. SHEW is not, and has not been, Agent for his Colours since December, 1857.

Stereoscopes and Stereo-

scopic Slides.—Manufacturers and Publishers, R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views, and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S PURE ALBUMEN PAPER, 12s. 6d. per quire, size 17 1/2 x 22 1/2, is universally used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet, 8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted and coloured.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to announce a CRYSTAL medium, expressly prepared, PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT, for Photographic Portraits, applicable to BROOCHES, LOCKETS, PINS, RINGS, or TRANSMISSION THROUGH THE POST. May be cut with scissors as easily as paper.

Sold in sealed packets of 50, at 2s., 3s. 6d., and 7s. 6d. per packet, with directions for use. SQUIRE and Co., Photographic Warehouse, 52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

EDWIN JEWITT, Engraver

on Wood, and Draughtsman, 1, Ficket-place, Strand, W.C., near Temple Bar. Engineering, Scientific, and Mechanical Designs accurately Engraved. Manufacturers' and Tradesmen's Catalogues Illustrated. Photographic Drawings upon Wood Engraved.

IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS.**T. SLATER, Optician, has**

now ready his IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS. Also New Combinations for Portrait or Landscape purposes, fitted with sets of Diaphragms, as described by J. Waterhouse, Esq., in *Photographic Journal*, page 250.

T. SLATER, 136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.**MESSRS. NEWTON,**

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,

LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!**BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST**

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,

153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

J. T. SIMKIN,

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF PASSE-PARTOUTS.

AN ASSORTMENT OF TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS.

Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH HOLBORN.

HULME & BRITTAIN,

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

PHOTOGRAPHIC, OPTICAL,

AND

DENTAL MATERIALS,

IMPORTERS OF

FRENCH, GERMAN, & AMERICAN REQUISITES,

2 & 3, ANN STREET, BIRMINGHAM.

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

J. BARNARD respectfully solicits attention to these Colours, which have received the highest commendations of many of the most eminent Photographic Artists. As neither trouble nor expense is spared in their preparation, the Proprietor believes them to be altogether unequalled for the purpose. They will be found rich and brilliant in tint; their working properties leave nothing to be desired; and they are warranted not to contain anything injurious to the Photograph. They are manufactured in tints, obviating the loss of time and trouble in mixing.

"Mr. Barnard's constant care to render this branch of the art as perfect as possible is undeniable. We cannot but express our estimation of the quality of these colours, feeling satisfied, that if any of our readers, by taking our advice, give them a trial, they will fully appreciate their superiority over all others in existence."—*Photographic Record*.

"Of the highest value."—*Photographic News*.

At ONE SHILLING EACH CAKE. SIXPENCE HALF-CAKE.					
Flaxen hair.	Chestnut hair.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 1.	Pure Brown.	
Auburn hair.	Brown hair.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 2.	Chinese White.	
At TWO SHILLINGS EACH CAKE. ONE SHILLING HALF-CAKE.					
Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Grey hair.	Scarlet.	Italian Blue.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Crimson.	Pure Blue.	

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC WATER COLOURS.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
Sliding Top Boxes, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	10	0	Mahogany Lock and Key Box, 12 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	16	6
" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	18	6	" " " 12 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...	21	0

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Tub of Moist Chinese White, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine, and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Carmine, and one of water colour megin.									
Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Flaxen hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Pure Brown.				
Flesh, No. 3.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Black.	Green, No. 1.				
Sliding Top Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...			£0 18 6	Mahogany Lock and Key Boxes, 21 half-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...			£1 2 6		
,, ,, 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...			1 12 0	,, ,, ,, 21 whole-cakes, Pencils, &c. ...			1 17 6		

These Boxes contain the following Colours, and the two latter in addition, Palette, Water Glass, Moist Chinese White Sponge, a Bottle of Liquid Carmine and one of Water Colour Megilp.

Flesh, No. 1.	Flesh shadow, No. 2.	Chestnut hair.	Scarlet.	Pure Black.	Tube Chinese White.
Flesh, No. 2.	Flesh shadow, No. 3.	Brown hair.	Pure Blue.	Pure Brown.	Photographic Megilp.
Flesh, No. 3.	Flaxen hair.	Grey hair.	Italian Blue.	Green, No. 1.	Pencils, &c.
Flesh shadow, No. 1.	Auburn hair.	Crimson.	Golden Yellow.	Green, No. 2.	

BARNARD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC POWDER COLOURS for Dry-Tinting Glass, Paper, or Daguerreotype Pictures, are manufactured in 32 Tints. One Shilling per bottle.

. Country orders accompanied by a post-office order, a reference in Town, or for small amounts by postage-stamps, will be promptly executed. Trade lists on presentation of business card.

JABEZ BARNARD, Manufacturer, 339, Oxford-street, London.

PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, APPARATUS, AND LENSES.

BURFIELD AND ROUGH,

MANUFACTURERS OF PURE PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, PREPARATIONS, AND APPARATUS, AND SOLE WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR MR. HARDWICH'S NEGATIVE COLLODION,

180, STRAND (CORNER OF NORFOLK STREET), LONDON, W.

BURFIELD and ROUGH respectfully solicit an inspection of their extensive Stock of first-class Photographic Apparatus and Lenses.

Cameras, folding and rigid, Brass-bound Cameras for India, also the New Stereoscopic Box Camera, for working in the open air.

Lenses manufactured under their personal superintendence, which are unequalled for flatness of field, beauty of definition, and rapidity of action. ROSS', JAMIN'S, &c., kept in stock. Complete Sets of Photographic Apparatus, from £3 to £30.

Albumenised Paper of the finest quality, size $11\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, 3s. 6d. per quire. A sample quire sent free per post, on receipt of 3s. 6d. in stamps.

BURFIELD and ROUGH guarantee that all Chemicals and Apparatus manufactured by them are of the first class, and in no case will any of inferior quality be supplied.

Mr. HARDWICH'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PREPARATIONS.—NEGATIVE COLLODION.

MR. HARDWICH has fitted up a Laboratory for the manufacture of Collodion. It may be obtained in two solutions, at 16s. per pint, including bottles; or, for the convenience of Amateurs, in quantities not less than 8 ounces in two solutions at 6s. 10d., with bottles. Full directions for use. A paper of complete instructions for using the above Collodion, containing many valuable hints, sent free on receipt of a stamped envelope.

Cadmium Iodiser, for occasional use with the above, 9d. per ounce.

NEGATIVE NITRATE BATH for the above.

MR. HARDWICH'S NEW POSITIVE COLLODION, in two solutions, 16s. per pint, including bottles, or 8 ounces in two bottles, 6s. 10d.

POSITIVE NITRATE BATH (40-grain solution).

BURFIELD and ROUGH also direct the attention of Photographers to their preparation of PURE RE-CRYSTALLISED NITRATE OF SILVER, which is unequalled as a Photographic Agent.

Now ready, ROUGH'S REGISTERED portable dark operating Chamber, for working in the open country.

This contrivance answers every purpose of a dark room, in place of which it may be used either at home or in the open country. It will be found preferable to any of the numerous forms of dark tent, all of which are complicated and cumbersome, and very uncomfortable to work in. With the above, the operator manipulates on the outside and not in; whilst the greatest steadiness is insured by the hands resting on a ledge when coating or developing a picture. One of its principal recommendations is, great simplicity, consisting only of a rectangular box, in which the whole of the apparatus required on an excursion may be conveniently packed. It may be used as a stand, on which the Camera can be placed, being, in fact, more steady than most forms of tripod. Size No. 1 is especially recommended for taking Stereoscopic pictures, and is at present extensively used for that purpose. Size No. 3, adapted for pictures 12×10 and under, may be seen at the above address. For opinions of the press, see *Illustrated London News*, May 2nd; *Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal*, July 1st, &c. Full description sent free by post. Price of simple Stereoscopic Camera, with sliding front fitted on lath, with screw and index, and which may be used on any box or stand, £2 5s.; ditto, fitted with Stereoscopic Lens for Landscapes and Groups, £3.

Manufactured only by BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand (corner of Norfolk-street), London.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK,
PRICE SIXPENCE,
WILL BE READY SHORTLY.—SEE ADVERTISEMENT, PAGE 5.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC. STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

Afford an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and Apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. Youths' Cabinets, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; Book of Experiments, 6d.; Students' Cabinets, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 108s.; Economic Laboratory, 105s., 210s.; Agricultural Test Chests, 63s., 105s., 168s.; Toxicological Test Chests, 42s., 63s., 105s.; Pocket Blow-pipe Case, 21s. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue, free for two stamps.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Articles, Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

In the Press, and will be Published in a few days, Demy 8vo,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK FOR 1859.

PRICE SIXPENCE.

The growing importance of the Photographic art, and the favour with which "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" has been received, induce the Proprietors to introduce an Almanack, which, while it contains all the information usually found in Almanacks, contains also, in addition, a large amount of matter in which Photographers alone are interested, and which would, therefore, not be found in similar publications. Among the subjects to be comprised in the Almanack will be the following:—

CONTENTS.

Photographic Working Hours.

Chronology of Photography, with a succinct Analysis of the Principal Discoveries of 1858.

The Days of Meeting of the different Photographic Societies throughout the Kingdom during the year, and the Periods when they propose to hold their Exhibitions.

What to avoid in Photography.

Photographic Receipts.

Hints to Beginners.

New Processes.

Picturesque Spots for Photographic Excursionists.

Photography for the Seasons.

Hints on Dress for Portraiture, Backgrounds, and Artistic Arrangement of the Sitter.

Suggestions on the Laws of Contrast, and Harmony of Colours, in Photographic Miniature Painting.

Photographic Adventures and Incidents.

Together with a mass of miscellaneous information on every subject interesting to Photographers.

TO ADVERTISERS.

Advertisements intended for insertion in this Almanack should be forwarded immediately to Messrs. PETTER AND GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London, E. C.—SCALE OF CHARGES: Whole Page, £3 3s.; Half Page, £1 15s.; Quarter Page, £1. Special contracts may be made for particular pages.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (*post free*).

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue *post free*.

PHOTOGRAPHY.

MESSRS. OTTEWILL & CO.,
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL
PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS MANUFACTURERS,
ISLINGTON, LONDON.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

J. PAUL, 41, King-street,
Covent Garden, Wholesale and Retail
Manufacturer of Passe-partouts, Specimen
Cases, and Frames. Photographic Dealers supplied.

Tinted Passe-partouts, for Vignette Pictures,
in great variety.

Punctuality and dispatch guaranteed.

POULTON,
PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER
And Publisher,
147, STRAND, LONDON,
AND
2, LONDON STREET, READING,
WHOLESALE DEALER IN
STEREOSCOPES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,
30, SAINT ENOCH-SQUARE, GLASGOW.

JOHN SPENCER, Importer

of American, French, and German requisites for Photography, solicits the attention of Artists and Amateurs to his Stock, which comprises every Article in connection with the Art, and at prices which (quality considered) are at least as low as any.

Lenses ground to Order, of any Diameter or Focus. Opera and Tourists' Glasses, Telescopes, Microscopes, Spectacles, &c.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. SPENCER, St. Enoch-square, Glasgow.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC STOVE.**The most perfect Stove for**

Laboratories, Office, or Showroom, is
"KUKLA'S NEWLY INVENTED DEFLAGRATOR."
Scientific in principle; simple in construction;
healthy and efficient in use.

"The DEFLAGRATOR GAS STOVE requires no
fuel, creates no dust or smoke, is perfectly
innocuous, and produces a great and pure heat,
like ventilating and warming the whole apart-
ment."—*Vide Society of Arts Journal*, Oct. 16,
1858.

Patented in Great Britain, France, Austria,
and Belgium.

Publicly tested at the Town Hall, Leeds, on
the occasion of Her Majesty's late visit to that
borough.

CASH PRICES, 25s. and 50s. The 25s.
Deflagrator warms thoroughly a room of 2,000
cubic feet. Cost, 3d. per diem. The 50s.
Deflagrator suffices for 6, or 8,000 cubic feet,
for entrance halls, passages, or public rooms,
&c. Cost, 6d. per diem.

Patentee and sole Manufacturer of the Defla-
grator Stove,

F. X. KUKLA,

194, PENTONVILLE-ROAD, LONDON.

Orders by post will receive prompt attention.
Post-office Orders should be made payable to
FRANCIS XAVIER KUKLA, General Office.

JOHN ATKINSON'S

AMERICAN WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES,
37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

AMERICAN LACE-BAND CASES;
TURKEY-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY
do.; TURKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION
do.; OCTAGON UNION do.; CHINESE
STILE do.; WREATH do.; ADAMANT do.;
PEOPLE'S do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns.
EXCELSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED
do.; DOTTED do. **AMBROTYPE VARNISH.**
POSITIVE COLLODION.

The Varnish, and most of the above articles,
may be had from Mr. Mottershead and Mr.
Pyne, Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr.
Franks, Leeds; Messrs. Maud and Wilson,
Bradford; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall,
Wakefield; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Bus, Mr.
Woodward, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr.
Parsons and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith
and Mr. Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr.
Hulme, and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham;
Mr. Ponting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester;
Mr. Cartwright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Bos-
ton; Mr. Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards,
Lincoln; Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Black-
shaw, Burslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington;
Mr. Rogerson, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers,
and Mr. Quantock, Sheffield; Grindley and
Son, Chester; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr.
Russel Jeffery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co.,
Norwich; Mrs. Lennie, Kemp, and Co., Edin-
burgh; Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and
Barr, Glasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee;
Messrs. Bewdley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robin-
son, Dublin; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWalters,
Armagh; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork;
Mr. Humphreys, Caernarvon.

ENGLISH CHINA IMITATIONS of the above
Goods at Manufacturers' prices.

Every description of FRENCH, GERMAN,
and ENGLISH Goods; and the largest Stock
of CHOICE LENSES in the kingdom. No Price
List published. Any inquiry answered.

**OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON
MOULE'S NIGHT PROCESS.**

"The portrait sent by Mr. Moule is as fine as anything can possibly be."—*Sutton's Photographic Notes*,
September 15, 1858.

"THE ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were present on Saturday evening week to witness Mr.
Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of
a numerous company of scientific men and artists who were present that the results were completely successful,
and even surpassed the expectations of those who were prepared to expect great things. The whole process was
ably explained by Mr. E. V. Gardner, the professor of chemistry, who pointed out the difference between the
luminous rays of the spectrum and the actinic rays. Mr. Moule himself conducted the experiments, and pro-
duced several portraits of the greatest artistic merit, both for fidelity of likeness and delicacy of finish, that we
have ever seen. These experiments have proved very satisfactorily, that photographic portraits can be taken by
artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense
step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life*, November 7, 1858.

See also, *The Morning Chronicle*, Nov. 1, 1858.—*Advertiser*, Nov. 1.—*Dispatch*, Nov. 7.—*Morning Herald*,
Nov. 1.—*Era*, Nov. 7.—*Daily Telegraph*, Nov. 1.—*Standard*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 5.—*Weekly Mail*,
Oct. 31.—*Morning Star*, Oct. 28, 1858.

The Patent Apparatus (THE PHOTOGEN), with the necessary instructions, can be had of JOHN
MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

A NEW DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

Carefully amended to the end of 1856, and now first reduced to **7s. 6d.**, which constitute
it as the cheapest, best, and most recent English Dictionary.

**WEBSTER'S UNIVERSAL PRONOUNCING AND DEFINING
DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.**

Condensed from NOAH WEBSTER'S large work, with numerous Synonyms, carefully discriminated
by CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH, D.D., Professor in Yale College. To which are added "WALKER'S
KEY" to the Pronunciation of Classical and Scriptural Proper Names; a Vocabulary of Modern
Geographical Names; Phases and Quotations from the Ancient and Modern Languages; Abbre-
viations used in Writing, Printing, &c. &c.

This comprehensive work is beautifully printed on good paper, in a clear and distinct type,
in double columns, and has had the benefit of revision to the present time.

Demy 8vo, cloth lettered, 644 pages ... 7s. 6d.

Strongly bound in half-calf, marbled edges ... 10s. 6d.

Messrs. WARD and LOCK having met with distinguished success in the introduction of their
small edition of WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY, have been induced to supply a want long felt in this
country, and can now offer a really good and useful English Dictionary, at a price within the
reach of every Family and every Student.

* * For further particulars, with specimen of type, see Ward and Lock's Educational
Circular, supplied gratis, or free by post for one penny.

Two NEW TALES will be

commenced in No. 53, for Nov. 25, being
the First Number of the New Volume of CAS-
SELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER;
viz., "THE SUBSTANCE AND THE SHADOW,"
by J. F. SMITH, Esq., Author of "Smiles and
Tears," "Phases of Life," "Minnie Grey,"
"The Soldier of Fortune," &c. &c., Illustrated
by Alfred Crowquill; and "WIKKIE; or, the
Balance of Power at the Fireside," by FELIX
STOWE, Author of "Linton."—Published in
Weekly Numbers, price One Penny, and in
Monthly Parts, price 5d. and 6d.

London: PETER & GALPIN, Belle Sauvage
Printing Works, Ludgate-hill, E.C.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain,
and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite
delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the
Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of
the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

Pillischer's Photographic

Establishment, 88, New Bond-street, W.
Photographic Apparatus of every description
and of superior quality manufactured at the
above establishment. A catalogue may be had
on application to M. Pillischer, optician, 88,
New Bond-street, corner of Oxford-street, W.

KEATING'S COUGH LOZENGES.**A safe and certain Remedy**

for Coughs, Colds, Hoarseness, and other
Affections of the Throat and Chest. In IN-
FANT CONSUMPTION, ASTHMA, and WINTER
COUGH they are unfailing. Being free from
every hurtful ingredient, they may be taken by
the most delicate female or the youngest child;
while the PUBLIC SPEAKER and PROFESSIONAL
SINGER will find them invaluable in allaying
the hoarseness and irritation incidental to vocal
exertion, and also a powerful auxiliary in the
production of MELODIOUS ENUNCIATION.

Prepared and sold in Boxes, 1s. 1½d., and
Tins, 2s. 9d., 4s. 6d., and 10s. 6d. each, by
THOMAS KEATING, Chemist, &c., 79, St.
Paul's Churchyard, London. Retail by all
Druggists and Patent Medicine Vendors in the
World.

KEATING'S Pale Newfoundland

Cod Liver Oil, perfectly pure, nearly
tasteless, and free from adulteration of any kind,
having been analysed, reported on, and recom-
mended by Professors TAYLOR and THOMPSON,
of Guy's and St. Thomas's Hospitals, who, in
the words of the late Dr. PEREIRA, say, that
"The finest oil is that most devoid of
colour, odour, and flavour," characters this
will be found to possess in a high degree.
Half-pints 1s. 6d., Pints 2s. 6d., Quarts 4s. 6d.,
and Five-pint bottles 10s. 6d., Imperial Mea-
sure.

79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.

AMERICAN COLLODION AND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to inform Photographers

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION,

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

Also their AMERICAN ENAMEL VARNISH, at 1s. per 4oz. bottle, and AMERICAN BLACK OPAQUE VARNISH, at 9d. per 4oz. bottle.—A liberal allowance to the Trade.

LONDON: 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

SYDNEY SMYTH,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,

BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,

15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.

Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

AMERICAN MAGNETO - ELECTRIC MACHINE.

To Chemists, Opticians, & Medical Men.

These Machines answer

all the purposes of the Galvanic Coil, are very portable, 10 inches long, 4½ square. No battery required—simple and effective. May be had from Mr. BOLTON, Chemist, Holborn Bars; Messrs. KNIGHT and Son, Foster Lane; and nearly all Photographic Dealers in the kingdom.

Importer, J. ATKINSON, 37, Manchester-street, Liverpool.



WINES FROM SOUTH AFRICA.

DENMAN, introducer of the SOUTH AFRICAN PORT, SHERRY, &c., 20s. per dozen (bottles included).

A Pint Sample of each for 24 Stamps.

Wine in Cask forwarded free to any Railway Station in England.

(Extract from the *Lancet*, July 10, 1858.)

"THE WINES OF SOUTH AFRICA.—We have visited Mr. Denman's stores, selected in all eleven samples of wine, and have subjected them to careful analysis. Our examination has extended to an estimation of their bouquet and flavour, their acidity and sweetness, the amount of wine stone, the strength in alcohol, and particularly to their purity. We have to state, that these wines, though branded to a much less extent than Sherries, are yet, on the average, nearly as strong; that they are pure, wholesome, and perfectly free from adulteration; indeed, considering the low price at which they are sold, their quality is remarkable."

Excelsior Brandy, pale or brown, 15s. per gallon, or 30s. per dozen.

Terms—Cash. Country Orders must contain a remittance.

Cross Cheques "Bank of London." Price Lists, with Dr. Hassall's analysis, forwarded on application.

JAMES L. DENMAN, 65, Fenchurch-street, corner of Railway-place, London.

ROBERT METTAM & Co.'s

NEW TARIFF OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS, may be had, post free, on application to the Warehouse, 30, Princess-street, Soho, London, W.

A liberal discount to dealers on inclosing their card.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH

FOR

CHEMICALLY CLEANING GLASS.

In Bottles 6d. and 1s. each.

AT J. SOLOMON'S,

22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

London Crystal Palace,

Regent-circus, Oxford-street, and Great Portland-street. — This magnificent building will be OPENED to the public on WEDNESDAY, December 1st, 1858, for the sale of all kinds of Useful and Fancy Articles. It will contain the largest number of first-class exhibitors of any building in Europe. The Photographic Establishment is the finest in London. The Aviary, Conservatory, General Refreshment-room, and Ladies' Private Refreshment-room, with Retiring-room attached, will be replete in their several departments. Applications for the remaining space are to be made forthwith.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS,

surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory.

CHARGES EXTREMELY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

JOSEPH M'CROSSAN,

63 & 65, STOCKWELL-STREET, GLASGOW,

Is appointed Sole Agent for Great Britain for the sale of

HOLMES, BOTHE, & HAYDON'S AMERICAN COLLODION, TRANSPARENT, AND BLACK VARNISHES.

Agents wanted in all the principal Towns.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual,

Price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool.

The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive use of amateurs, or professional photographers, as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, complete, but concise, are given for the Positive and Negative Collodion processes, together with Instructions for Printing on Albumenized Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic Portraits, and directions for colouring either paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies, and another on copying photographs, or other pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX,

MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS,

22, Skinner-street, London, E. C.

THE PAPER DUTY.

Now ready, price One Shilling,

The Case Stated for its Immediate Repeal.

LONDON: James Ridgway, 169, Piccadilly; W. Kent and Co., 86, Fleet-street, and 51, Paternoster Row; Mann, Nephews, 39, Cornhill. EDINBURGH: Grant and Son. GLASGOW: R. Griffin and Co. DUBLIN: William Robertson.

SQUIRE & Co.,

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MOULÉ'S

PHOTOGEN,

FOR TAKING PORTRAITS AT NIGHT.

Price of Apparatus, £5 10s.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be made, by *Post-office Order*, payable to Messrs. PETER and GALPIN, at the General Post-office.

A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. Peter and Galpin.

REGISTER OF OPERATORS.

The London Stereoscopic Company keep a Register of Operators who are willing to undertake Out-door special Engagements, of a day or week, or more, as circumstances may require. Those Artists who wish to be placed on the Register will please send their names and addresses, with a PAIR AVERAGE SPECIMEN of production, which will be preserved, stating terms, without reference to expenses. It is only thoroughly skilful and efficient operators whose names will be registered. As applications are frequently made for superior operators, this Register will lead in many instances to permanent engagements, through the connexions of the Company.

Address to the MANAGER, 54, Cheapside, E.C.

STEREOSCOPIC APPARATUS OF THE MOST APPROVED DESCRIPTION AT THE LOWEST RATES.
SPECIAL ALBUMENIZED PAPER,

For Stereoscopic Pictures, of the Highest Quality, and of the Largest Size, 12s. per Quire. This Paper requires but a single trial to prove its quality.

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS, THICK DRAB BOARD, 4s. 8d. PER GROSS.

THE LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, Cheapside (2 doors West of Bow Church), and 313, Oxford Street.

J. H. BURKE,

326, OXFORD STREET, REGENT CIRCUS, W.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURER OF

PASSE-PARTOUTS, SPECIMEN CASES, AND FRAMES.

Photographic Dealers and Chemists supplied with the Best London made Passe-partouts, Frames, &c. First-rate workmanship and good perfect glass guaranteed. Samples sent on application.

TINTED PASSE-PARTOUTS FOR VIGNETTE PICTURES. MOUNTS IN GREAT VARIETY.

HOCKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled

for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their POSITIVE for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the APPARATUS and CHEMICALS pertaining to Photography. 38, Duke-street, Manchester-square, London, W. The most compact and effective ARGENTOMETER, price 5s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

Packed for Export, &c., in Hermetically Sealed Tubes.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT.

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

Price 1s., or by post 13 Stamps.

"This is essentially a practical book, the author explaining everything that can need explaining. The result is a work instructive to the novice, and a comprehensive text-book for the practical photographer."—*Photograph: News*, Sept. 17.

"The Chapter upon Colouring alone, is worth more than the cost of the Book, which is one that we can honestly recommend."—*Liverpool Photographic Journal*, Oct. 15.

"We recommend our readers to get 'The Photographic Teacher.'—It is a capital shilling manual of the various processes."—*See Mr. Sutton's "Photographic Notes,"* Oct. 15.

Published by SQUIRE & CO., Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS, MOROCCO CASES, with Mats and Glasses, elegantly finished, commencing at 2s. 6d. per dozen; PASSE-PARTOUTS, of the usual patterns, from 1s. 3d. per dozen; VIGNETTE PLATES for producing the VIGNETTE STYLE OF PRINTING; and every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American, and German manufacture. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free.

SQUIRE & CO., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic

Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by CHARLES HUNT. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

THE PHOTOGRAPHERS' DETERGENT.

A new preparation for rendering Glass Plates chemically clean in a few seconds. Sold in bottles, at 8d. and 1s. each, with directions for use.

SQUIRE & Co.,

Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, and
Passe-partout and Frame Factory,
52, KING WILLIAM-STREET,
London-bridge.

TO PHOTOGRAPHERS.

The Council of the Art

Union of London being desirous of again presenting a set of Photographs to the members, invite tenders, to be sent in on or before the 30th instant. Full particulars may be learned at the office.

GEORGE GODWIN, } Hon.
LEWIS POOOCK, } Hon.

444, West Strand, 12th Nov., 1858.

To Photographic Artists

and Amateurs. Every description of Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, and Materials of the best quality at greatly reduced prices at W. Hoberaft's Factory, 419, Oxford-street. A complete set of Apparatus Lenses, warranted, for portraits, up to 4½ by 3½, with instructions, and Chemicals ready for use, £2 10s. Achromatic Portrait and Landscape Lenses of every description made to order. Cameras, rigid and folding, made expressly for hot climates. Stereoscopic Cameras with pair of Portrait Lenses, £4 4s. Passe-partouts, Frames, Morocco Cases, Trays, Mats, Preservers, Glass Plates, Photographic Paper, Colours, &c. Town-made Passe-partouts, Colourless Glass, Rings to hang up ½ in, 10s. 6d. doz., ½, 13s. 6d., ½, 17s. 6d. Artists Mounts cut to any pattern. Best Positive Collodion in use, five oz. bottles, 2s. Patent Black Varnish, 6d. bottle. Price-list post free. Chemicals supplied ready for use. W. Hoberaft's Wholesale Depot, 419, Oxford-street, London.

London: Printed and Published by PATTEN and GALPIN, Belle Sauvage Works, Ludgate Hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, NOV. 19, 1858.

The Photographic News

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 15.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, DEC. 17, 1858.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,

Unequalled for tone and sensitiveness. Positive, 9s. per lb.
Negative, 12s. per lb.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

Now ready, third edition, revised and enlarged, price
2s., postage free on receipt of 26 stamps.

Painting Photographic Portraits in Water Colours,

A Guide to; with concise instructions for Tinting
PAPER, GLASS, and DAGUERRETYPE PICTURES, and for
Painting Photographs in OIL COLOURS. By A. N. RIN-
GOLD. Illustrated by Diagrams, printed in Colours, &c.
"Written clearly, and contains explicit instructions."
—*Photographic News*. "The instructions are mate-
rially assisted by the use of coloured diagrams, ex-
planatory of the method of shading." "Though careful
and precise, by no means superfluously redundant."—
Liverpool and Manchester Photographic Journal.

London: J. BARNARD, 339, Oxford-street.

CONTENTS.

LEADER.
TOTAL ECLIPSE OF THE SUN, SEPT. 7, 1858.
THE COLLODIO-ALBUMEN PROCESS.
NEW PROCESS OF CHEMICAL ENGRAVING—
STEEL-FACING ENGRAVED COPPER-
PLATES.
DEVELOPMENT OF AN IMAGE AFTER FIXING.
PHOTOGLYPHY.
CRITICAL NOTICES.
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY.
DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY.
A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.
CORRESPONDENCE.
MISCELLANEOUS
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
Spots on Collodion Plates.—Dry Collodion.—Stim-
ple Levelling Stand.—Portable Developing Box.
—Graduated Backgrounds.—Printing from a
Cracked Negative.—Transfer Varnish.—The Ink
Process.—Varnish for Negatives.
ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

SUTTON'S

NEW STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS OF LONDON.

"Just Out."

WHOLESALE AT 204, REGENT-STREET.

BURKE,

WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,

326, OXFORD-STREET, W.

MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.

Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

MURRAY AND HEATH,

By Special Appointment, Manufacturers of Scientific, Chemical, and Physical Apparatus to her Majesty the Queen, and Manufacturers to the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Board of Ordnance, the Admiralty, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; to the East India Company, Lord Elgin's Mission to China, Dr. Livingstone's Expedition to Africa, the Siamese Embassy, and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day. The Second Edition of the New Catalogue of Photographic Apparatus forwarded on receipt of one postage stamp. On view, Mr. LARK PRIDE'S Manipulating Box, and Mr. SMART'S Dark Tent. 43, Piccadilly, W., near Sackville-street.

CHROMO PHOTOGRAPHS, BACKSHELL'S PROCESS.

A new mode of colouring
Positive Collodion Pictures, by aid of
which any one not previously an artist can
produce pictures with any intensity of colour,
closely resembling the highly finished ivory
miniature; the pictures thus produced being
non-inverted. Particulars free by post by
sending postage stamp to

E. G. WOOD,
Optician and Manufacturer of Photo-
graphic Apparatus,
117, CHEAPSIDE, LONDON.

Catalogue free by post on receipt of 4 postage
stamps.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM. FOR BROOCHES, LOCKETS, &c.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to
announce a CRYSTAL medium, expressly
prepared, PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT, for Photo-
graphic Portraits, applicable to BROOCHES,
LOCKETS, PINS, RINGS, or TRANSMISSION
THROUGH THE POST. May be cut with
scissors as easily as paper.

Sold in sealed packets of Fifty Sheets, 1 inch
square, 2s., ditto, 2 in. square, 3s. 6d., ditto,
3½ by 2½ in., 7s. 6d. per packet, with directions
for use. Postage free.

THE PHOTOGRAPHERS' DETERGENT.

A new preparation for rendering
Glass Plates chemically clean in a few
seconds. Sold in bottles, at 8d. and 1s. each,
with directions for use.

SQUIRE and Co., 52, King William-street,
London-bridge.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers,

By Appointment to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Having instituted a series of
elaborate experiments to determine the
relative capabilities of the various dry processes
now followed for landscape purposes in photo-
graphy, beg to announce Fothergill's process
as being the one by which the most perfect pre-
servation of foreground and extreme distance,
with delicacy of middle tint throughout the
picture, can be obtained. And for this process
they would confidently recommend the follow-
ing, prepared expressly for the purpose:—

IODISED COLLODION FOR FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS.

2 ounces, in Bottle	...	...	2s.
4 ounces, in Bottle	...	...	3s. 6d.
10 ounces, in Bottle	...	...	8s.
One Pint (20 ounces), in Bottle	...	...	15s.

This Collodion is only supplied in the above
quantities. Each bottle is secured by a label
bearing the name of HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,
without which none is genuine.

SENSITIVE PLATES

READY FOR EXPOSURE IN THE CAMERA,
PREPARED BY FOTHERGILL'S METHOD,
And Well Baths and Washing Trays for Stereo-
scopic Plates, 3s.; 7×6, 4s. 6d.; 9×7, 5s. 6d.;
10×8, 7s. 6d.; and 12×10, 10s. 6d. each.

ACKLAND'S HINTS ON FOTHERGILL'S PROCESS

Free on application, or by post on receipt
of a stamped and addressed envelope.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IM-
PROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS,
VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process,
meeting every want of the Photographer. They
adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while
from their transparency they colour without hiding the
Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect,
unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photo-
graphic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto.

To be had of all first-class Photographic Dealers,
or with catalogue and directions, on sending card to
24, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON.

Now in press, and shortly will be published,
A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL

BOOK ON COLOURING, PARTICULARLY PHOTOGRAPHS,

In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographic
Colours,

With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing,
Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, Belle
Sauvage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square, and
to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers,
Artists' Colourmen, &c.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND ENGLISH

WHOLESALE
Optical and Photographic Depot,
J. SOLOMON,
22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION

WILLIAM BOLTON (late C. Button, and formerly Dymond and Co.), Operative and Manufacturing Chemist, and Manufacturer of Chemical and Photographic Apparatus, 146, Holborn Bars.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON MOULE'S NIGHT PROCESS.

"The portrait sent by Mr. Moule is as fine as anything can possibly be."—*Sutton's Photographic Notes*, September 15, 1858.

"THE ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were present on Saturday evening week to witness Mr. Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of a numerous company of scientific men and artists who were present that the results were completely successful, and even surpassed the expectations of those who were prepared to expect great things. The whole process was ably explained by Mr. E. V. Gardner, the professor of chemistry, who pointed out the difference between the luminous rays of the spectrum and the actinic rays. Mr. Moule himself conducted the experiments, and produced several portraits of the greatest artistic merit, both for fidelity of likeness and delicacy of finish, that we have ever seen. These experiments have proved very satisfactorily, that photographic portraits can be taken by artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life*, November 7, 1858.

See also, *The Morning Chronicle*, Nov. 1, 1858.—*Advertiser*, Nov. 1.—*Dispatch*, Nov. 7.—*Morning Herald*, Nov. 1.—*Era*, Nov. 7.—*Daily Telegraph*, Nov. 1.—*Standard*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 5.—*Weekly Mail*, Oct. 31.—*Morning Star*, Oct. 28, 1858.

The Patent Apparatus (THE PHOTOGON), with the necessary instructions, can be had of JOHN MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

AMERICAN MAGNETO-ELECTRIC MACHINE.

To Chemists, Opticians, & Medical Men.

These Machines answer

all the purposes of the Galvanic Coil, are very portable, 10 inches long, 4½ square. No battery required—simple and effective. May be had from Mr. BOLTON, Chemist, Holborn Bars; Messrs. KNIGHT and SON, Foster Lane; and nearly all Photographic Dealers in the kingdom.

Importer, J. ATKINSON, 37, Manchester-street, Liverpool.



AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

HOCKIN & Co.'s Negative Collodion is unparalleled

for sensitiveness, density, and half-tone—their POSITIVE for quickness and brilliancy. Manufacturers of all the APPARATUS and CHEMICALS pertaining to Photography. 38, Duke-street, Manchester-square, London, W. The most compact and effective ARGENTOMETER, price 5s. Hockin's "Practical Hints," 1s.

Packed for Export, &c., in Hermetically Sealed Tubes.

PONTING'S IODISED NEGATIVE COLLODION.

The high encomiums passed upon this preparation, and its largely increased employment by numbers of the first Professional and Amateur Photographers, both in London and the Provinces, justify the Proprietor in stating, that in all the essential qualities of a good Collodion it is unsurpassed, being, at the same time, the most sensitive preparation hitherto made.

Sold in stoppered bottles, at the following prices:—5-oz., 4s.; 10-oz., 7s. 6d.; 20-oz., 15s.; 40-oz. 30s.; by the Maker, THOMAS CADBY PONTING, Chemist to the Queen, 32, High-street, BRISTOL.

In LONDON, by C. Shepherd, 97, Farringdon-st.; Murray and Heath, 43, Piccadilly; and C. E. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly.
BIRMINGHAM, E. Mander, Snow-hill.
MANCHESTER, J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.
LIVERPOOL, J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-st.; W. Keith, 34, Castle-green.

DERBY, J. Dawson, 8, Irongate.
BATH, J. Cogan, Milsom-street.
SALISBURY, J. Atkins.
LEICESTER, T. Parsons.
WINDSOR, C. J. Russell.
DEVONPORT, J. J. Cox, Optician; and by most Photographic Dealers.

JOHN ATKINSON'S

AMERICAN WHOLESALE & RETAIL STORES,

37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

AMERICAN LACE-BAND CASES; TURKEY-MOROCCO do.; RIBBED TURKEY do.; TURKEY CUPID do.; PECK'S UNION do.; OCTAGON UNION do.; CHINESE STILE do.; WREATH do.; ADAMANT do.; PEOPLE'S do.; PRESERVERS, New Patterns.

EXCELSIOR MATS; STRONG STAMPED do.; DOTTED do. AMBROTYPE VARNISH. POSITIVE COLLODION.

The Varnish, and most of the above articles, may be had from Mr. Mottershead and Mr. Pyne, Manchester; Mr. Harrison and Mr. Franks, Leeds; Messrs. Maud and Wilson, Bradford; Mr. Wilkinson, Halifax; Mr. Hall, Wakefield; Mr. Shepperley, Mr. Bass, Mr. Woodward, and Mr. Taylor, Nottingham; Mr. Parsons and Mr. Hume, Leicester; Mr. Smith and Mr. Wokes, Hull; Mr. Mander, Mr. Hulme, and Mr. Lancaster, Birmingham; Mr. Ponting, Bristol; Mr. Earl, Worcester; Mr. Cartwright, Preston; Mr. Marshall, Boston; Mr. Farrar, Ulverston; Mr. Edwards, Lincoln; Mr. Davies, Shrewsbury; Mr. Blakeshaw, Burslem; Mr. Webster, Warrington; Mr. Rogerson, Manchester; Chadburn Brothers, and Mr. Quantock, Sheffield; Grindley and Son, Chester; Mr. Howorth, Doncaster; Mr. Russel Jeffery, Cheltenham; Sawyer and Co., Norwich; Mrs. Lennie, Kemp, and Co., Edinburgh; Mr. Gardner, and Messrs. White and Barr, Glasgow; Mr. Valentine, Dundee; Messrs. Bewdley and Evans, and Mr. J. Robinson, Dublin; Mr. Cumine, Belfast; McWalters, Armagh; Messrs. FitzGibbon and Co., Cork; Mr. Humphreys, Caernarvon.

ENGLISH CHEAP IMITATIONS of the above Goods at Manufacturers' prices.

Every description of FRENCH, GERMAN, and ENGLISH Goods; and the largest Stock of CHOICE LENSES in the kingdom. No Price List published. Any inquiry answered.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES

BLAND AND LONG'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,

153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

POULTON,
PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER

And Publisher,

147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND

2, LONDON STREET, READING

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

STEREOSCOPIES AND STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Printing in Photography.

This desideratum is now within the reach of Publishers, Amateurs, and others, desirous of Illustrating.—Messrs. SPENCER, READ, and Company having capabilities of producing copies from Negatives of any size. Estimate forwarded. Photographs taken of Models, Machinery, Architecture, Views, &c., 4, Agar-street, Strand, W.C.

Wholesale Photographic Store.

JAMES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street, London.—Cameras, Lenses, Cases, Passes-partouts, Frames, Mats, Preservers, Chemicals, &c. &c. Sole dépôt for Canon's Paper, new's Pneumatic Plate-holder. The genuine Lampion's Colours; the Collodion-Adolphe's Negatives; the Gold Developant for positives; and every other article connected with Photography.

Lessons in every branch of the Art.

Agent for the "Liverpool Photographic Journal," appearing twice a month, price 3d.

The "Photographic News Almanack" for 1859, price 6d., post free, containing the latest instructions in every branch of photography.

The New Alphabetical Price List for 1859 will be ready on January 1st, GRATIS, Post free for One Stamp.

J. T. SIMKIN,

Wholesale Manufacturer of Passe-Partouts. An assortment of tinted Passe-Partouts. Plain and Ornamental Mounts.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH HOLBORN.

JOSEPH M'CROSSAN,

3 & 65, STOCKWELL-STREET, GLASGOW,

Is appointed Sole Agent for Great Britain for the sale of

MILMES, BOTHE, & HAYDON'S AMERICAN COLLODION, TRANSPARENT, AND BLACK VARNISHES.

Agents wanted in all the principal Towns.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, KENTISH TOWN.

J. J. B. PYNE, Jun.,

having made the Printing Department of photography his especial study, as to permanency, evenness of tone in the proofs, &c., begs inform Photographers, both Professional and Amateur, that he has greatly extended his arrangements for Photographic Printing, and now most satisfactorily execute orders to any extent, at very moderate charges. Perfect pieces guaranteed. Mr. J. B. PYNE, Jun., Leighton Grove, Gloucester Place, Kentish Town.

Superior Second-hand Apparatus.

Half-plate Lerebour's Portrait lens, £3 15s. Full-plate do. do., £7 10s. The above are of very fine quality, and can be recommended. Full-plate Portrait Lens and Mount Camera, £5. Quick Locket Lens, 15s. Landscape Lens, for 12 x 14, 25s. Mahogany-stand Camera, with two Portrait Lenses, £2. New Mahogany-stand Cameras, with two first-class French Portrait Lenses, £2 10s. Any of the above may be had on approbation, by sending P. O. O. for amount to W. FARRER, Ag-street, Ulverston.

To Professional and Amateur Photographers in London and the Provinces.

W. USHERWOOD, 122, Regent-street, undertakes to Colour every description of Photographs (on paper) in Water Colours in the highest style of art, or tinted slightly. Ivory Miniatures accurately copied.

55 Good Stereoscopic Negatives

for Sale; comprising 24 favourite Views in Scotland, taken this Autumn; the remainder are cattle scenes, &c. &c. To be seen at 36, Cheapside, Mr. SNOWDEN'S (late Mott).

To Photographic Exhibitors.—

The Leamington Exhibition of Photographs, Stereoscopic Views, and everything connected with the Photographic Art, will take place at BECK'S Exhibition Rooms, Leamington, early in February next. Photographers intending to exhibit, are requested to forward the space required, including Frame. Duplicates will be received for sale. Further particulars may be obtained of J. BECK, No. 8, Upper Parade, Leamington.

Photographic Artists, having

Negatives of PUBLIC MEN, are requested to communicate with MASON and Co., Photographic Portrait Publishers, 7, Amen-corner, Paternoster-row.

To First-class Photographers.

Paper Photographs painted, in the first style of Art, in Oil, by an Artist who exhibits in the London and Provincial Exhibitions.

Address Mr. CHARLES, 23, Church-street, Loxells, Birmingham.

For Sale, a Mahogany Stereo-

scopic Camera, of first-rate make, Lens, and Stand, with Latimer Clark's Table and Adjusting Screw. The above are suitable for both Portraits and Views. Cost a short time ago £8, will be sold for £5. Address PHOTO, Walton Cottage, Bedford-street, Leamington.

To Photographers.—Wanted,

by a Young Man, a situation as Assistant Operator—well versed in the Negative, Positive, and Printing Processes; has been used to the Stereoscopic Branch. Address A. H., 18, Exeter-street, Strand.

IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS.

T. SLATER, Optician, has now ready his IMPROVED LANDSCAPE LENS. Also New Combinations for Portrait or Landscape purposes, fitted with sets of Diaphragms, as described by J. Waterhouse, Esq., in *Photographic Journal*, page 250.

T. SLATER, 136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,
MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

MR. WALTER PETTY,
PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURIST

81, Regent-street, London, W.

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN COLOURING.

FOR £12, A

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,

3½ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion Adjustment complete. Apply to E. D., 17, Russell-Grove, Brixton.

STEREOSCOPES

AND

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Manufacturers and Publishers,
R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views, and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER,

12s. 6d. per quire, size 17½ x 22½, is universally used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet, 8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted and coloured.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston. SPENCER, St. Enoch-square, Glasgow.

JOHN HEARN,

GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,

3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W.,
and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell
Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings,

Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings, Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's, Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-binder's Gilding Cloths, Skewings, and Gold, Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay. Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.

The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver Plate.

Consignments and Remittances punctually attended to.

NOTICE.

To Photographers.—Stereoscopic Negatives of Groups, &c., required by P. CHAPPUIS, Stereoscope Patentee and Publisher of Stereoscopic Pictures. Specimen Proofs, &c., to be forwarded immediately, Fleet-street, E. C.

PURE
ALBUMENISED PAPER.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First-Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish.—Mons. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen.

Lessons given in all the different styles of colouring photographs, including transparent positives, that give a non-inverted picture softer than enamel.

Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention to the fact that he has not, nor has he had any Agent in London for his new genuine Colours and Varnish since December, 1857.

Dutch Flower Roots.

TIMOTHY BRIGDEN, Seedsman and Florist, 10, Railway Arcade, London Bridge, London, begs most respectfully to inform his Friends, and the Public generally, that he has just returned from Holland with his unrivalled collection of Hyacinths, Crocus, Tulips, Narcissus, Jonquils, &c., &c., of which a priced List may be had upon application.

T. B. further begs to state that, having selected them from the best growers in Holland himself, he can guarantee them finer than any other house in London.

A Large Assortment of Aquariums, Wardian Cases, Gold and Silver Fish, always on Sale.

WINES FROM SOUTH AFRICA.

DENMAN, introducer of the SOUTH AFRICAN PORT, SHERRY, &c., 20s. per dozen (bottles included).

A Pint Sample of each for 24 Stamps. Wine in Cask forwarded free to any Railway Station in England.

(Extract from the *Lancet*, July 10, 1858.)

"THE WINES OF SOUTH AFRICA.—We have visited Mr. Denman's stores, selected in all eleven samples of wine, and have subjected them to careful analysis. Our examination has extended to an estimation of their bouquet and flavour, their acidity and sweetness, the amount of wine stone, the strength in alcohol, and particularly to their purity. We have to state, that these wines, though brandied to a much less extent than Sherries, are yet, on the average, nearly as strong; that they are pure, wholesome, and perfectly free from adulteration; indeed, considering the low price at which they are sold, their quality is remarkable."

Exoelsior Brandy, pale or brown, 15s. per gallon, or 30s. per dozen.

Terms—Cash. Country Orders must contain a remittance.

Cross Cheques "Bank of London." Price Lists, with Dr. Hassall's analysis, forwarded on application.

JAMES L. DENMAN, 65, Fenchurch-street, corner of Railway-place, London.

NEW DISCOVERY.—ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHY

This beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each. For further information see "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s.

"As glass positives we have seldom seen anything to equal them, whether in their character as graphs, possessing whites of great purity, and rich blacks, or their susceptibility of receiving high colouring by the ordinary dry colours. The process appears very simple, the usual material of glass being employed up to a certain point, after which, the application of a redeveloping agent, and a varnish, completes the process. The results we have seen are well worth the attention of photographers." *Photographic News*, September 17th.

"The Alabastrine Photographs came safe. I think them SUPERB. I cannot say too much in praise I consider it a great step in the positive process."—*Mr. Sutton, Editor of Photographic Notes*, December 1

SQUIRE & CO., 52, King William-street, London-bridge

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS

Inches.	Polished Flattened Crown. s. d.	Colourless Sheet Glass. s. d.	Patent Plate. s. d.	Purple Polished Sheet. s. d.	Opal Glass. s. d.	Purple Plate. s. d.	Colourless Patent Plate. s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	6 6	15 0	10 0	17 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	11 6	27 0	18 0	31 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	17 6	42 0	28 0	47 0
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	25 0	60 0	40 0	68 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	38 6	93 0	62 0	105 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	69 0	160 0	112 0	188 0
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	10 0	14 0	35 0	25 0	65 0	42 0	78 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by or other influences, 9d. per foot super.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ x 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

SYDNEY SMYTH,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS

BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,

15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.

Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

THE MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

Insuring a good, fluent, and rapid Handwriting, in a course of Eight Books, complete for Two Shillings. These Copy-Books are arranged upon a system which obliges the writer, from the first, to unite beauty of form with easy and rapid execution. The old system of "pothooks and hangers" is entirely superseded by one well adapted for every day purposes of life. Bad writers, that is, those who write in a cramped, irregular, inelegant style, will soon acquire the ability to write freely and gracefully by the study of the models. The Model Copy-Books will be completed in eight numbers, at 3d. each, in 8vo. An enlarged series will also be published in post 4to, on superior paper, price 6d. Pencils suitable for practice have been prepared expressly for these books, which are supplied 2s. per dozen.—N.B. Each pencil bears the mark, "Model Copy-Book Pencil."

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet Street.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC. STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

afford an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and

Apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. Youths' Cabinets, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; Book of Experiments, 6d.; Students' Cabinets, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; Economic Laboratory, 105s., 210s.; Agricultural Test Chests, 63s., 105s., 168s.; Toxicological Test Chests, 42s., 63s., 105s.; Pocket Blow-pipe set, 21s. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Articles, Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC STOVE.

The most perfect Stove for

Laboratories, Office, or Showroom, is KUKLA'S NEWLY INVENTED DEFLAGRATOR." Scientific in principle; simple in construction; healthy and efficient in use.

"The DEFLAGRATOR GAS STOVE requires no fuel, creates no dust or smoke, is perfectly noxious, and produces a great and pure heat, like ventilating and warming the whole apartment."—*Vide Society of Arts Journal*, Oct. 16, 1884.

Patented in Great Britain, France, Austria, and Belgium.

Publicly tested at the Town Hall, Leeds, on the occasion of Her Majesty's late visit to that borough.

CASH PRICES, 25s. and 50s. The 25s. deflagrator warms thoroughly a room of 2,000 cubic feet. Cost, 3d. per diem. The 50s. deflagrator suffices for 6, or 8,000 cubic feet, entrance halls, passages, or public rooms, &c. Cost, 6d. per diem.

Patentee and sole Manufacturer of the Deflagrator Stove,

F. X. KUKLA,

14, PENTONVILLE-ROAD, LONDON

Orders by post will receive prompt attention. Post-office Orders should be made payable to ANGIS XAVIER KUKLA, General Office.

London Crystal Palace, Regent Circus, Oxford Street, and Great Portland Street.

NOW OPEN. ADMISSION FREE.

"The Council of Ten" in

the LITERARY GAZETTE. Published every Saturday, price 4d., stamped 5d. The first number of Vol. II., under the New Management, will be published on the 1st January.

Office, 4, Bouverie-street.

Royal Polytechnic Institution.

Patron—H. R. Highness the Prince Consort. Moule's Photographic Light, and all the usual Lectures, &c., this week.—The Christmas Holyday Programme is replete with Amusements of a most attractive kind. R. I. LONGBOTTOM, Esq., Managing Director.

THE PAPER DUTY.

Now ready, price One Shilling,

The Case Stated for its Immediate Repeal.

LONDON: James Ridgway, 169, Piccadilly; Kent and Co., 86, Fleet-street, and 51, Tottenham Row; Mann, Nephews, 39, Cornhill. EDINBURGH: Grant and Son. GLASGOW: Griffin and Co. DUBLIN: William Robertson.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (*post free*).

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue *post free*.

NOW READY,

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK FOR 1885.

PRICE SIX PENCE.

The growing importance of the Photographic art, and the favour with which the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" has been received, induce the Proprietors to introduce an Almanack, which, while it contains all the information usually found in Almanacks, contains also, in addition, a large amount of matter in which Photographers alone are interested, and which would, therefore, not be found in similar publications. Among the subjects comprised in the Almanack are the following:—

CONTENTS.

Photographic Working Hours; Chronology of Photography, with a succinct Analysis of the Principal Discoveries of 1858; The Days of Meeting of the different Photographic Societies throughout the Kingdom during the year, and the Periods when they propose to hold their Exhibitions; What to avoid in Photography; Photographic Receipts; Hints to Beginners; New Processes; Picturesque Spots for Photographic Excursionists; Photography for the Seasons; Hints on Dress for Portraiture, Backgrounds, and Artistic Arrangement of the Sitter; Suggestions on the Laws of Contrast, and Harmony of Colours, in Photographic Miniature Painting; Photographic Adventures and Incidents; Together with a mass of miscellaneous information on every subject interesting to Photographers.

LONDON: Published by CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, at the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" Office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.

BOOKS FOR THE SEASON.

HANDSOME PRESENT FOR LADIES.

The New Volume of the "Ladies' Treasury," an Illustrated Magazine of Entertaining Literature, Fine Art, Domestic Economy, Fashion, and Needlework, is now ready, price 7s. 6d., bound in cloth, or with gilt edges, 8s. 6d. This volume forms a beautiful Presentation Book, containing a series of first-rate Illustrations, and a variety of entertaining and instructive matter. The Fancy Needlework Department is by Mrs. Warren, illustrated with numerous diagrams. Volumes I. and II., bound together in 1 vol., price 14s.; or with gilt edges, 15s.

Just published, price 5s., *Post 8vo*, cloth boards, with Map, showing the route of the celebrated African Travellers, Drs. Livingstone and Barth, and embellished with numerous Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work contains a complete synopsis of all the important discoveries made in this interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

JOHN CASSELL'S PUBLICATIONS FOR THE PEOPLE.

CASSELL'S POPULAR EDUCATOR. Complete in Six Volumes, crown 4to, price 4s. 6d. each, in cloth boards, or post free 5s. 2d.; or in Three Double Volumes, price 8s. 6d. each, or post free 9s. 8d. This work is being re-issued in Weekly Numbers, price 1 1/2d.; Parts, 7d. and 8 1/2d.; and Divisions, 1s. each. The first three Vols. of the "Popular Educator" are published in a cheaper form. Price, neatly bound in cloth, 3s. 6d. each, or post free 4s. 2d.; or the three Vols. bound in one, price 9s. 6d., post free, 11s. 2d.

THE BIBICAL EDUCATOR.

Complete in Two Vols., crown 4to, price 5s. 6d. each, in cloth boards, post free, 6s. 2d.; or the two Vols. in one, 10s. 6d., post free 11s. 8d. These volumes contain a mass of information and instruction on the Literature, Chronology, Biography, Topography, Zoology, Geology, Geography, and Botany of the Bible.

CASSELL'S FRENCH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. By Professors De Lolme and Wallace, Henry Bridgman, Esq. In Two Divisions: I. French-English. II. English-French. Price, bound in cloth, 5s. each, post free, 5s. 6d. each; or the 2 in 1 vol., strongly bound, 9s. 6d., post free, 10s. 4d. This valuable work is being re-issued in Weekly Numbers, price 2d. each, in connection with CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER.

CASSELL'S LESSONS IN FRENCH. Parts I. and II. By Professor Fasquelle. Price 2s. each, in paper covers, post free, 2s. 2d.; or 2s. 6d. in cloth, post free, 2s. 8d. Complete in 1 vol. 4s. 6d., post free, 4s. 10d.

KEY TO CASSELL'S LESSONS IN FRENCH. Paper Covers, 1s., post free, 1s. 1d.; cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

CASSELL'S FRENCH MANUAL. By Professor De Lolme. Price 3s. neatly bound, post free, 3s. 4d.

CASSELL'S FRENCH READER; or, Interesting Narratives in French, for Translation, accompanied by Conversational Exercises, and a complete Vocabulary. Price 2s. in paper covers, post free, 2s. 2d.; 2s. 6d. neat cloth, post free, 2s. 8d.

CASSELL'S SIXPENNY LESSONS in French, with Rules for Pronunciation, on an entirely Novel and Simple Plan. Price 6d., by post, 7d.

CASSELL'S ENGLISH SPELLING and READING BOOK, suited to the capacities of Children, and to their gradual progress in general knowledge. Price 1s., bound in cloth, post free, 1s. 2d.

CASSELL'S LESSONS IN ENGLISH. By J. R. Beard, D.D. In paper covers, 3s., post free, 3s. 4d.; in cloth boards, 3s. 6d., post free, 3s. 10d.

THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN ITS ELEMENTS AND FORMS, with a History of its Origin and Developments. By William C. Fowler. Cloth boards, lettered, price 3s. 6d. post free.

CASSELL'S EUCLID, Forty-eighth Thousand. The First Six Books, with the Eleventh and Twelfth, edited by Professor Wallace, A.M. Price 1s. stiff covers, post free, 1s. 2d.; or 1s. 6d. cloth, post free, 1s. 8d.

KEY TO CASSELL'S EUCLID. Price 4d., in a convenient size for the pocket, post free 5d.

CASSELL'S ELEMENTS OF ARITHMETIC, edited by Professor Wallace, A.M. Price 1s., post free 1s. 2d. stiff covers; or 1s. 6d. post free, 1s. 8d., cloth.

KEY TO CASSELL'S ARITHMETIC. Price 4d., in a convenient size for the pocket, post free, 5d.

CASSELL'S ELEMENTS OF ALGEBRA, edited by Professor Wallace, A.M. Price 1s. paper covers, post free, 1s. 2d.; or 1s. 6d. cloth, post free, 1s. 8d.

CASSELL'S ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG, in a series of Easy Lessons, by means of Familiar Objects. Cloth 1s., post free, 1s. 2d.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE; ITS Importance and Utility; with the best Method of Instruction Explained and Illustrated. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.

THE CHILD'S EDUCATOR; OR Familiar Lessons in nearly every branch of Education. Edited by John Cassell. Illustrated with several hundred Engravings. Cloth 8s., post free, 9s.; with gilt edges, 9s., post free 10s.

CASSELL'S ELEMENTARY GEOGRAPHY, for the Use of Schools, Families, and Self-educating Students. By "Peter Parley." Price 2s. 6d., post free, 2s. 8d.

ASTRONOMY; OR Astronomical Geography, with the Use of the Globes. In a series of simple and intelligible Lessons. Price 2s., cloth boards lettered, post free, 2s. 4d.

THE OUTLINES OF BOTANY. By John Scoffern, M.B. Price 2s. 6d., cloth; or post free, 3s.

THE ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Francis Wayland, D.D. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.; or post free, 2s. 4d.

John Cassell's Library Complete.

This series consists of Twenty-six Volumes, 7d. each, in paper covers, post free, 8d.; or the whole bound in cloth, forming the Complete Library, 19s. 6d.; or arranged in a Library Box, with glazed front, and lock and key, 25s. The works may be had separately, as follows:

THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

By Robert Ferguson, LL.D. In 4 vols., 7d. each, or in 2 double vols., neatly bound in cloth, 1s. 6d. each, post free, 1s. 8d.; the whole bound together in 1 thick vol., 3s., post free, 3s. 4d.

THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By Robert Ferguson, LL.D. In 2 vols., 7d. each, or 1 double vol., neatly bound in cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

THE HISTORY OF IRELAND. In 3 vols., 7d. each, or the 3 neatly bound in 1, 2s. 3d., post free, 2s. 7d.

THE HISTORY OF FRANCE, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time; with numerous Portraits. In 3 vols., 7d. each; or neatly bound in 1, 2s. 3d.; post free, 2s. 7d.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF MAN; or, Popular Chapters on Ethnography. By John Kennedy, A.M. In 2 vols., 7d. each; or neatly bound in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 8d.

THE PEOPLE'S BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY. By J. R. Beard, D.D. 4 vols., 7d. each; or 2 double vols., in cloth, 3s.; post free, 3s. 4d.

THE HISTORY AND SOURCES of the GREATNESS of the BRITISH EMPIRE. By Benjamin Parsons. In 2 vols., 7d. each; or neatly bound in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 8d.

THE WONDERS OF THE HEAVENS. By Frederick S. Williams. With Diagrams. In 1 vol., 7d.; post free, 8d.

THE HISTORY OF THE STEAM ENGINE. By Professor Wallace. 1 vol., 7d. The last Two Works bound together, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 8d.

SAILINGS OVER THE GLOBE; or, the Progress of Maritime Discovery. 2 vols., 7d. each; or the 2 in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 8d.

FOOTPRINTS OF TRAVELLERS in EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, & AMERICA. 2 vols., 7d. each; or the 2 neatly bound in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 8d.

MARY HOWITT'S ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY FOR THE YOUNG. In 1 handsome volume, cloth, superbly gilt, 7s. 6d., post free, 8s. 2d.; with beautifully Coloured Plates, 10s.; post free, 10s. 8d. Also, in 2 vols., each complete in itself, elegant paper boards, 4s. each; post free, 4s. 4d.; cloth, gilt edges, 4s. 6d.; post free, 4s. 10d.; with Coloured Plates, 6s.; post free, 6s. 4d. Or, in Parts, price 6d. each; post free, 7d.; or 6s. 6d. the Set of 13 Parts; or, post free, 7s. 2d. 1. Human Habitations.—2. Mont Blanc and its Climbers.—3. Serpents and Serpent Charmers.—4. Waterfowl and Swimming Birds.—5. Monkeys and their Frolics.—6. Savage Beasts of the Wilderness.—7. Moths and Butterflies.—8. Shells and Corals.—9. Household Favourites.—10. Bears; their Haunts and Habits.—11. Peep into the Insect World.—12. Dogs.—13. China and the Chinese.

AGENTS FOR

PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" appointed. Applications for Agency description and address, should be Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, Printing Works, London, E.C.:-

A. A. Browne and Co., Booksellers, Messrs. Wyllie and Son, Booksellers, Union-street.
S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
Messrs. James Hill and Co.
Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
Kling, 42, Milcom-street.
Thompson.
W. Willey, Bookseller, 37, Union-

Thacker and Co.
London.
Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.
Thacker, Spink, and Co.
Lane, 11, Bute-street.
Lane, Bookseller.
Keyworth.
order, News Agent.
Wingrave, Chemist, &c., 4, High-

Low, 36, Victoria-street.
V. C. Cox, 89, Fore-street.
George Mason, Bookseller and News
Office-street.
James Mayson.
James Wood, 88, Princes-street.
J. English, Library and Reading

Room, Spencer, Photographic Warehouse,
Square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stock-
Exchange.
J. Innes, 40, Hamilton-street.
F. S. Richardson, Church-street.
Thomas Short.
Messrs. J. Walch and Sons.
Gowther, 8, Savill-street.
Apps, 20, Lower Parade.
O. Hume, 22, High-street.
John Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street;
Newton, 16, Lord-street, and 11, Jubilee

Street, 52, King William-street, London.
Gladwell, Poultry; Messrs. Horne
Waite, Newgate-street; Mr. Wood,
Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray
Piccadilly; Messrs. Bland and Long,
Mr. J. Timms, High Holborn;
Riffield and Rouch, Norfolk-street;
Clifford, 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J.
Oxford-street; Mr. J. F. Shew, 30,
Mr. W. Hobercraft, 419, Oxford-
J. Roberts, 195, Shoreditch; Mr. F. J.
Inner-street; Stereoscopic Co., 54,
Mrs. Shepherd, Farringdon-street.
J. Bridge.

W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street;
Cywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. J. J.
Radcliff; Messrs. Cotteshead and Co.,
t-place; Mr. Abel Heywood.
W. Baker.

A. B. Dawson and Son.
Messrs. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street.
Jarrod and Sons, London and
Leeds.

F. H. Smith, Derby-road.
Messrs. Motherwell, Bookseller.
er, Palais Royal.

W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-street.
J. Tart.

I. Johnson, St. Mary's-hill and street.
John Cooke and Son; Mr. Jeremiah
G. R. Addison; Mr. James Wanhg,
t.

C. W. Ibbas.
Messrs. Bridger and Son.

L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.
Messrs. Joseph Whereat.

D. Archer, Royal Library.
Dodd and Peeling.

Mr. J. Ascough, Manufacturer of
Chemicals, Worcester-street.
A. Lawrance, 17, Beresford-square
(near Arsenal Gates); Mr. R. Rixon,

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. CONDEROY, Practical Colorist, for
Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,
22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliant
transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

J. SOLOMON, 22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual,
Price One Shilling, to be had from the Pub-
lisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street,
Liverpool.

The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Fourth Edition. Price 6d.; post free, 7 stamps.

A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

This work has been compiled for the exclusive
use of amateurs, or professional photographers,
as far as regards Portraiture. Directions, com-
plete, but concise, are given for the Positive
and Negative Collodion processes, together
with Instructions for Printing on Albumenised
Paper; also, the method of taking Stereoscopic
Portraits, and directions for colouring either
paper or glass photographs.

In this edition a new chapter has been
added on FAILURES, their causes and remedies,
and another on copying photographs, or other
pictures.

PUBLISHED BY FREDERICK COX,
MANUFACTURER OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC
APPARATUS,
22, SKINNER STREET, LONDON, E.C.

A Guide to Photography:

Containing simple and concise Directions
for obtaining Pictures by the Chemical Agency
of Light, including the most improved Processes
for the production of Positive and Negative
Collodion Pictures, and for taking Landscapes,
&c. &c., by the Calotype and Waxed Paper
Processes; also, clear instructions for the Oxy-
mel Process, and for Printing Positives on
Paper, with the method of taking Stereoscopic
Pictures. By W. H. THORNTWHAITE, author
of "Photographic Manipulations," &c. Il-
lustrated with numerous Woodcuts.

SIMPSON and MARSHALL, Stationers' Hall-
court, and HORNE and THORNTWHAITE, Opti-
cians, Philosophical and Photographic Instru-
ment Makers in Ordinary to Her Majesty, 121,
122, and 123, Newgate-street, London.

Agents for the Liverpool and Manchester
Photographic Journal.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain,
and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite
delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the
Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of
the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
183, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

The Christmas Number of

CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY
PAPER, price One Penny, will be ready on
Wednesday, December 22nd; containing "THE
SHEPHERDS AND THEIR SHEEP—A TALE FOR
CHRISTMAS TIME," by SILVERPEN; CHRISTMAS
IN THE OLDEN TIME; The Frozen Ship; "THE
SUBSTANCE AND THE SHADOW," by J. F. SMITH,
Esq., Author of "Smiles and Tears," &c. &c.;
"WINNIE; or, the Balance of Power at the
Fire-side," by FELIX STOWE, Author of
"Latson;" Enigmas for Christmas; Christmas
Receipts; Christmas Berries, &c. &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATIONS: "Unexpected Visitors;"
"The Yule Log," by Alfred Crowquill;
"Christmas in the Olden Time;" "Christmas
in the Workhouse."

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, Belle
Sauvage Printing Works, Ludgate-hill, E.C.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;
OR, WHAT TO DO AND HOW TO DO IT."

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to
announce, that the SECOND EDITION, with
improvements, of

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER"

Will be published next week, when all orders
will be supplied.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, London-bridge.

The Photographic News.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published
every Friday, and may be obtained at the office,
of any of our agents, or of any respectable
bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons
residing at a distance from a bookseller may
have a copy sent regularly to their address,
post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d.
per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly
for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for
15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be
made, by Post-office Order, payable to Messrs.
CASSELL, PETER, and GALPIN, at the General
Post-office.

A coloured wrapper will be used with the
last of the copies subscribed for, thereby de-
noting that the period for which the subscrip-
tion was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must
be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office,
La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.
Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs.
Cassell, Petter, and Galpin.

SPECIAL ALBUMENISED PAPER.

This Paper is expressly Manufactured for Stereoscopic Printing, and has the finest possible fibre, with the HIGHEST ALBUMENISED SURFACE. Price, 12s. per quire.

* * *This Paper is used now by all the first Photographers—a list of whom may be seen.*

STEREOSCOPIC MOUNTS.

Extraordinary quality, drab	...	...	...	...	...	...	4s. 3d. per gross.
Inferior, brown	...	...	...	...	...	...	8s. 3d. do.

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE, LONDON.

Forwarded on remittance of Stamps or Post-office Order to GEORGE SWAN.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST. MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Beg to inform Photographers and Amateurs that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS

By their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to produce most effective results, and resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic

Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by CHARLES HUNT. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

J. PAUL, 41, King-street.

Covent Garden, Wholesale and Retail Manufacturer of Passe-partouts, Specimen Cases, and Frames. Photographic Dealers supplied.

Tinted Passe-partouts, for Vignette Pictures, in great variety.

Punctuality and dispatch guaranteed.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT



GLOVER'S TRANSPARENT

ENAMEL PHOTOGRAPHS.

MESSRS. HENRY SQUIRE AND COMPANY

HAVE THE HONOUR TO INTRODUCE TO THE PHOTOGRAPHIC PROFESSION,
AND TO AMATEURS AND CONNOISSEURS IN THE ART, THE NEW PROCESS FOR PRODUCING

GLOVER'S PATENT TRANSPARENT ENAMEL PHOTOGRAPHS.

These Photographs must at once take rank amongst the finest specimens yet produced by any process, whilst they possess excellencies of their own altogether unapproached by any other class of Photographs. They are characterised by the utmost delicacy of detail, combined with the greatest possible depth and vigour; unapproachable purity of tone—marble-like whites and blacks of great richness—combined with simplicity and facility of manipulation; whilst they are entirely permanent. The peculiarity which is shared by no other process is, the fact that they are

POSITIVES BY EITHER TRANSMITTED OR REFLECTED LIGHT.

AS TRANSPARENCIES, for the Stereoscope, they surpass anything yet produced, combining exquisite softness with the greatest boldness and vigour. As they may be richly coloured with transparent colours, and finished so as to bear washing like a piece of porcelain, they offer a cheap and easily executed substitute for painted windows, &c.

FOR PORTRAITURE they offer especial advantages in their exquisite delicacy and purity of tone, and in the facilities they offer for high artistic finish. For receiving Water Colours, the surface is scarcely distinguishable from Ivory, and the finished Pictures are, in all respects, equal to Ivory Miniatures. Very beautiful results may also be produced by the use of either Powder Colours or Oil Colours.

In rapidity of production they far outrival the Paper Printing Process. They may be printed, either by means of diffused daylight or artificial light, in a few seconds; and fixed, toned, and washed, so as to secure entire permanence, within half an hour.

A SPECIMEN of the above Process will be forwarded on the receipt of a Post-office Order for 10s. 6d., which will be deducted from the cost of the Licence.

ANNUAL LICENCES (under the Patentee) at FIVE GUINEAS, granted by Messrs. SQUIRE and Co., from whom prepared PLATES, MATERIAL, and INSTRUCTIONS may be obtained. Specimens on view. For further information, see the second edition of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER; OR, WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY AND HOW TO DO IT." By G. WHARTON SIMPSON.

London: HENRY SQUIRE & CO., 52, King William Street, City.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

o. 18.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, JAN. 7, 1859.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

MELHUISH'S
GRAPHIC PAINTING ESTABLISHMENT, BLACKHEATH.
is fixed with fresh hypo; toned with gold only;
with great care; consequently the lights are not
the tones are a rich purple brown, and the prints do
a.

Over's Patent Transparent
Enamel Photographs.—These Photo-
s must at once take rank amongst the
specimens yet produced by any process,
they possess excellencies of their own
ther unapproached by any other class
tographs.

ual Licences (under the Patentee) at FIVE
as, granted by Messrs. SQUIRE and Co.,
whom prepared Plates, Material, and
ctions may be obtained. Specimens on
London: HENRY SQUIRE and Co.,
ing William-street, City.

CONTENTS.
SUGGESTIONS FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF
GELATINE PAPER IN PHOTOGRAPHY.
GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTO-
GRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.
THE PHOTOGEN.
THE MOLECULAR ACTION OF CRYSTALLINE
PARTICLES.
CRITICAL NOTICES.
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY. DICTIONARY,
AND CATECHISM—CORRESPONDENCE.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES.
MISCELLANEOUS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
Deterioration of Glass by Exposure to the Light.
—Photographic Desiderata.—Toning with Plat-
inum.—Printing in Carbon.—Varnish for Paper
Stereograms.—Ormolu for Colouring Gold Frames.
—New Printing Process.—Transparent Enamel
Photographs.—Cementing Glass together.—Cem-
enting Glass together.—Printing on Ivory.—
ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

SUTTON'S
NEW STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS OF LONDON.
Just Out.
WHOLESALE AT 204, REGENT-STREET.

BURKE,
WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,
326, OXFORD-STREET, W.
MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.
Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

MARION'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS

Manufactured expressly for Photographic Purposes; they are bleached by Agents altogether
inactive with regard to Photographic substances, perfectly homogeneous in their texture, free from all impurities, and are acknowledged
most successful operators to be the best ever made. A special list sent post free.

PAPETERIE MARION, 152, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

ND EDITION, now ready, price One
Shilling, or by post, 13 stamps,

THE
PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;
OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY,
AND HOW TO DO IT.

G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

th Improvements and many

Additions, containing instructions upon
x's Patent Transparent Enamel Photo-
s, The Photographers' Detergent, The
Process of Colouring Non-Inverted Pio-
Dry Collodion Process, The Alabastrine
s, Causes of Failures, Remedies, &c. &c.

is essentially a practical book, the author ex-
everything that can need explaining. The
s a work instructive to the novice, and a com-
pative text-book for the practical photographer."
ographic News, Sept. 17.

a Chapter upon Colouring alone is worth more
e cost of the Book, which is one that we can
y recommend."—*Liverpool Photographic Jour-*
15.

recommmend our readers to get 'The Photo-
Teacher.' It is a capital shilling manual of
rious processes."—*See Mr. Sutton's "Photo-*
Notes," Oct. 15.

on all points connected with Photography, this
truly valuable."—*Art Journal, Dec. 1.*

ublished by SQUIRE & CO.,
Wholesale Photographic Warehouse,
KING WILLIAM-STREET,
LONDON-BRIDGE.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,
Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Would direct attention to the
following, as being among the Photo-
graphic requisites most recently introduced at
their establishment:—Solid Glass Baths, for
Plates of any size up to 17 x 12, arranged either
for the Operating-room or for Travelling.

Opal-flashed Glass for Transparent Positives.
Apparatus for Microscopic Photographs.
Apparatus for Enlarged Photographs of
Microscopic Objects.

POWELL'S Registered Stereoscopic Camera,
carrying eight prepared Plates, Camera, Lens,
Focusing Screen, and Back-holder, in a space
of 9in. x 6in. x 5½in., weight 5lb., with 13in.
movement if required. Price, £8 8s.

HORNE and THORNTHWAITE'S Plate-cleaning
Solution, 6d. per bottle.

Iodised Collodion for Fothergill's Process.
Sensitive Plates, ready for Exposure in the
Camera, prepared by Fothergill's method, with
instructions for exposure, development, &c.

ACKLAND'S Hints on Fothergill's Process
free, on application, or by post, on receipt of
stamped and addressed envelope.

An Illustrated Photographic Catalogue sent
post free on receipt of two stamps.

THORNTHWAITE'S Guide to Photography,
sixteenth edition, containing plain directions,
written expressly for the Amateur, 1s., per
post, 1s. 2d.

Cameras, and other Apparatus for India,
&c., constructed with especial reference to the
climate for which they are intended.

Chemicals of absolute purity.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IM-
PROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS,
VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS
For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process,
meeting every want of the Photographer. They
adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while
from their transparency they colour without hiding the
Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect,
unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photo-
graphic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto

NEWMAN'S POSITIVE COLOURING VARNISH, giving
depth and transparency to shadows, without lowering
whites.

NEWMAN'S PENETRATING VARNISH for Non-
Inverted Coloured Positives.

Now in press, and shortly will be published,
A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL

BOOK ON COLOURING
PARTICULARLY
PHOTOGRAPHS,

In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographic
Colours,

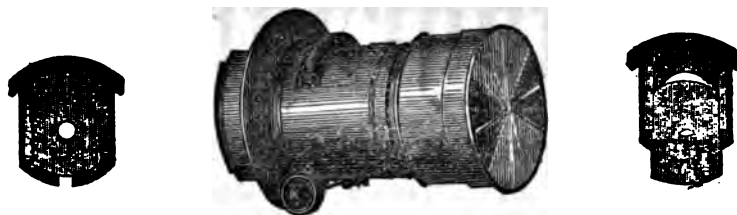
With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing,
Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, La Belle
Sauvage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square; and
to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers,
Artists' Colourmen, &c.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

WHOLESALE
Optical and Photographic Depot,
J. SOLOMON,
22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

Begs to inform those interested in Photography, that having mathematically examined the

NEW PETZVAL LANDSCAPE LENS,

And finding its construction not only the very best form yet introduced for Landscape purposes, but also equally applicable to Portrait combination he has consequently made several, which are proved to be the BEST PORTRAIT LENSES yet introduced, and fitted with a set of Diaphragms as described by J. WATERHOUSE, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Photographic Journal*, page 250, are most effectual in the arrangement.—See sketch at

For Landscape purposes the back Lens only is required to be removed from the combination, the front Lenses remaining in its position the same as for Portraits.

The PORTRAIT and LANDSCAPE PETZVAL LENSES are warranted, and also the usually constructed forms. The Prices exceedingly moderate.

The Trade are respectfully informed, that T. S. continues to allow his usual liberal discount on the above instruments; and from the recent additions to his most efficient **CLASS GRINDING AND POLISHING MACHINERY**, he is enabled to supply every description of Lenses cheaper than any who guarantee a good article.

**WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND
GENERAL OPTICAL WORK,**

136, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of
HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

SYDNEY SMYTH,

MANUFACTURER OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS,
BRUSHES, VARNISH, &c.,

15, LOWER BELGRAVE PLACE, PIMLICO, S.W.

Trade Price List forwarded free on application.

PONTING'S IODISED NEGATIVE COLLODION.

The high encomiums passed upon this preparation, and its largely increased employment by numbers of the first Professional and Amateur Photographers, both in London and the Provinces, justify the Proprietor in stating, that in all the essential qualities of a good Collodion it is unsurpassed, being, at the same time, the most sensitive preparation hitherto made.

Sold in stoppered bottles, at the following prices:—5-oz., 4s.; 10-oz., 7s. 6d.; 20-oz., 15s.; 40-oz. 30s.; by the Maker, THOMAS CADBY PONTING, Chemist to the Queen, 32, High-street, BRISTOL.

In LONDON, by C. Shepherd, 97, Farringdon-st.;
Murray and Heath, 43, Piccadilly; and C.
E. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly.

BIRMINGHAM, E. Mander, Snow-hill.

MANCHESTER, J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly.

LIVERPOOL, J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-st.;
W. Keith, 34, Castle-green.

DERBY, J. Dawson, 8, Irongate.

BATH, J. Cogan, Milsom-street.

SALISBURY, J. Atkins.

LEICESTER, T. Parsons.

WINDSOR, C. J. Russell.

DEVONPORT, J. J. Cox, Optician; and by most
Photographic Dealers.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS

11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICE

BLAND AND CO.'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, &c.

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty

153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

STANLEY & ROBINSON, Stereograph Publishers, 3 and 5, Great T
style, Holborn, London, publish Stereographs of merit for Amateurs, insuring to them most perfect circulation, and the whole profit that can be derived from their Negatives deducting publishing expenses, which has been taken, by previous agreement, at a price upon the amount of Stereographs sold.

otographers.—To be Let,
mediate possession, the Photographic
supplied for many years by Messrs.
and Co., at 122, Regent Street, next
coll's Paletôt Warehouse. These pre-
e fitted up by Mr. Henneman ex-
the purpose, and are replete with
venience.

tion to be made by letter, in the first
to Mr. Tallis, 199, Strand, W.C.

ing in Photography.
desideratum is now within the reach
ers, Amateurs, and others, desirous
ating.—Messrs. SPENCER, READ,
any having capabilities of producing
m Negatives of any size. Estimate
Photographs taken of Models,
Architecture, Views, &c., 4, Agar-
and, W.C.

esale Photographic Store.
MES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street,
— Cameras, Lenses, Cases, Passe-
Frames, Mats, Preservers, Chemicals,
Sole depôt for Canon's Paper,
neumatic Plate-holder. The genuine
Colours; the Collodion-Adolphe
atives; the Gold Developant for
and every other article connected
photography.

in every branch of the Art.

for the "Liverpool Photographic
appearing twice a month, price 3d.
Photographic News Almanack" for
ce 6d., *post free*, containing the latest
as in every branch of photography.

*no Alphabetic Price List for 1859
idy on February 1st, GRATIS, Post
One Stamp.*

's Positive Collodion.—
is preparation is highly sensitive and
a action, producing blacks and whites
d. Price 8s. per 20 ozs.

's Negative Collodion is
ivalled for sensitiveness, density, and
Price 10s. per 20 ozs. The Trade
very reasonable. Collodion Manufac-
High-street, Leicester.

A sample sent for 1s. 3d. in stamps.

ICIS'S New Printing
ne, the best in use, 5×4, 6½×4½,
3½, 2s. each, or 18s. per doz.—
Stereoscopic Camera with improved
table and lens.—Binocular Cameras.
te sets of Stereoscopic Apparatus for
to work the collodion process and see
are about instead of bringing home a
dry plates.—All kinds of apparatus
with tent, wheels, &c., in a most
t way for out-door work.—All kinds
us made on the premises, of the best
purpose required.—Burnishers for
proofs.—Francis's Silver Metre,
ee by post, 4s.—Every Photographer
ve one large and one small glazing
nlarging Cameras all sizes.—Chem-
everything required by Photographers.

FRANCIS'S

graphic Apparatus Manufactory,
eat Russell-street, London, W.C.

Wanted, for a Permanency, in
a first-class Provincial Photographic
Studio, a Young Artist, to assist the Principal.
Must have a thorough knowledge of Water
Colours, and make himself generally useful.
To reside on the Premises, with Board and
Lodgings, or otherwise, as per agreement.
Apply in first instance by letter, to A. B., care
of J. TANSWELL, Esq., 5, King's Bench Walk,
Temple.

Wanted, in a West-end Pho-
tographic Establishment, an Articled
Pupil or Junior Assistant. Must be well
educated, of good abilities, and able to give
unexceptionable references as to character.
Apply, in own handwriting, stating age,
qualifications, &c., to A. P., Mrs. KITTLE's, 5,
Warwick-street, Piccadilly, S.W.

Wanted, to Purchase, a Bi-
nocular Stereoscopic Camera and Por-
trait Lenses. State Maker of Lenses and
Camera, and Price. Ross', Voigtlander's,
Petzval's, or Lerebour's Lenses preferred.
Address, D., Chemist, Chepstow.

An Amateur (French), having
two years' practice of the Collodion Pro-
cess, Printing, &c., wishes to find employment,
either permanent or for a few hours a day.
Address, C. F., 84, Davis-street, Berkeley-
square, W.

An Artist of considerable ex-
perience, understanding Photography,
thoroughly competent for first-class business,
desires an engagement. Terms moderate.
Address, S. W., No. 1, Russell-street, Stoney
Stranton-road, Coventry.

To Photographers.—A Lady,
experienced in the art of Colouring Pho-
tographs in Water Colours, wishes further
employment, either in town or country.
Address, A. B., at Mr. PONTON's, Frame-
maker, 26, Princes-street, Cavendish-square.

To Photographers.—A Colorist
wishes to Purchase a few good Positive
Collodion Portraits, ¼-plate and under.
Address, COLORIST, Post-office, Upper
Parliament-street, Liverpool.

Photographic Printing. —
Wanted, by an Experienced Printer and
Albumeniser, a Situation as Assistant, or to
take the Management of the Printing Depart-
ment, or to Print from Stereo-Negatives on his
own Premises. Terms moderate. Reference
good. Address, pre-paid, J. G., 3, Rochester-
place, South Lambeth New-road, London, S.

Photographic Artists, having
Negatives of PUBLIC MEN, are requested
to communicate with MASON and Co., Photo-
graphic Portrait Publishers, 7, Amen-corner,
Paternoster-row.

PURE
ALBUMENISED PAPER.
COLLINS'S Albumenised First-
Class French and German Papers. The
trade supplied. A list of prices and samples
forwarded free on receipt of business card.
A. Collins, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street,
London, W.

FOR £12, A

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,
3½ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion
Adjustment complete. Apply to E. D., 17,
Russell-Grove, Brixton.

STEREOSCOPES

AND

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Manufacturers and Publishers,
R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's
Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views,
and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER,

12s. 6d. per quire, size 17½×22½, is universally
used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and
brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet,
8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

*Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted
and coloured.*

WINES FROM SOUTH AFRICA.

DENMAN, introducer of the
SOUTH AFRICAN PORT, SHERRY,
&c., 20s. per dozen (bottles included).

A Pint Sample of each for 24 Stamps.

Wine in Cask forwarded free to any Railway
Station in England.

(Extract from the *Lancet*, July 10, 1858.)

"THE WINES OF SOUTH AFRICA.—We have visited
Mr. Denman's stores, selected in all eleven samples of
wine, and have subjected them to careful analysis.
Our examination has extended to an estimation of
their bouquet and flavour, their acidity and sweet-
ness, the amount of wine stone, the strength in alco-
hol, and particularly to their purity. We have to
state, that these wines, though branded to a much
less extent than Sherries, are yet, on the average,
nearly as strong; that they are pure, wholesome,
and perfectly free from adulteration; indeed, con-
sidering the low price at which they are sold, their
quality is remarkable."

Rxcelsior Brandy, pale or brown, 15s. per
gallon, or 30s. per dozen.

Terms—Cash. Country Orders must con-
tain a remittance.

Cross Cheques "Bank of London." Price
Lists, with Dr. Hassall's analysis, forwarded
on application.

JAMES L. DENMAN, 65, Fenchurch-street,
corner of Railway-place, London.

JOHN HEARN,

GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,

3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W.,
and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell
Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings,

Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings,
Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected
and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's,
Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and
Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old
Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-
binder's Gilding Cloths, Skewings, and Gold,
Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay.
Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.

*The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver
Plate.*

Consignments and Remittances punctually at-
tended to.

Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, &c.—New, Special, and Serviceable Improvements

MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, Philosophical, Chemical, and Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty the Queen, and Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Council of India, the Board of Ordnance, the Board of Trade, and the Art Institution, Woolwich; Lord Elgin's Mission to China; Dr. Livingston's Expedition to Africa; the Siamese Embassy; and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China. The following Extract, from a letter dated Tien-tsin, July 6th, 1858, relates to the Apparatus MURRAY and HEATH supplied to Lord Elgin. After referring to a series of Negative Plates, which Mr. Bruce bearer of the new treaty, is to bring to England, the letter continues thus:—"I have not before had the opportunity of telling you excellent in every respect I have found your Apparatus to be. The Camera has been subject to violent alternations of temperature and exposure in the blazing sun (the thermometer is, at this moment, 96° in a shaded room), and a few days ago everything was not only damp wet; and yet all is in most perfect condition." Lake Price's New Manipulating Box and Apparatus; Smartt's Photographic Tent; and new and serviceable improvements on view. The second edition of MURRAY and HEATH'S New Catalogue sent on receipt of one postage at 43, PICCADILLY, W. (near Sackville-street.)

KEATING'S COUGH LOZENGES.

A safe and certain Remedy

for Coughs, Colds, Hoarseness, and other Affections of the Throat and Chest. In **ACUTE CONSUMPTION, ASTHMA, and WINTER COUGH** they are unfailing. Being free from every hurtful ingredient, they may be taken by the most delicate female or the youngest child; while the **PUBLIC SPEAKER** and **PROFESSIONAL SINGER** will find them invaluable in allaying the hoarseness and irritation incidental to vocal exertion, and also a powerful auxiliary in the production of **MELODIOUS ENUNCIATION**.

Prepared and sold in Boxes, 1s. 1½d., and Tins, 2s. 9d., 4s. 6d., and 10s. 6d. each, by **THOMAS KEATING, Chemist, &c., 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.** Retail by all Druggists and Patent Medicine Vendors in the World.

KEATING'S Pale Newfoundland

Cod Liver Oil, perfectly pure, nearly tasteless, and free from adulteration of any kind, having been analysed, reported on, and recommended by Professors **TAYLOR** and **THOMPSON**, of Guy's and St. Thomas's Hospitals, who, in the words of the late Dr. **PERRIRA**, say, that "The finest oil is that most devoid of colour, odour, and flavour," characters this will be found to possess in a high degree. Half-pint 1s. 6d., Pints 2s. 6d., Quarts 4s. 6d., and Five-pint bottles 10s. 6d., Imperial Measure. 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.

NOTICE OF DIVIDEND.

BANK OF DEPOSIT,
No. 3, Pall Mall East, London, S.W.

The Warrants for the Half-yearly Interest, at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum, on Deposit Accounts, to the 30th instant, will be ready for delivery on and after the 10th proximo, and payable daily between the hours of 10 and 4.

PETER MORRISON, *Managing Director.*
December, 1858.

Prospectuses and Forms sent free on application.

STEREOSCOPIC NOVELTIES.

New Series of Views of the most interesting places in Italy, Rome, Venice, Pisa, Genoa, Milan, Florence; a numerous collection of the best groups, plain and coloured; Views of England, &c.; statuary; flowers.

ALEXIS GAUDIN & BROTHER, 26, Skinner-street, Snow-hill, London, E. C. Wholesale and for Exportation. Wholesale Depot for Photographic Apparatus and Materials.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. COWDEROY, Practical Colorist in Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,

22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliancy and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for FORREST and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—*great reduction in Prices*—and for COWDEROY'S Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	13 6	9 6	15 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	24 0	17 6	27 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	37 0	26 6	41 6
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	53 6	38 6	60 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	60 0	53 6	93 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	87 6	106 0	175 0
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ...	10 0	14 0	35 0	26 6	156 0	42 0	98 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.
WAREHOUSES—53, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse
20, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

Just published, price 6s., handsomely bound in cloth, the THIRD VOLUME of

CASSELL'S Illustrated History of England.—The Illustrations by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, while the character literary matter is vouched for by the name of WILLIAM HOWITT, who is writing the In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional Chapters are given Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science and Art, and treat the Manners and Customs of the People. These Chapters are illustrated with many Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collection Published also in WEEKLY NUMBERS, price One Penny; in MONTHLY PARTS, 5d. a each; and QUARTERLY SECTIONS, 1s. 3d. each.

Vols I. and II. have been reprinted, and are now on sale.

LONDON: CASSELL, PETTER, AND GALPIN.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC. STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

and an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and

apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. Youths' Cabinets, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; Book of Experiments, 6d.; Students' Cabinets, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; Laboratory, 105s., 210s.; Agricultural Test Chests, 63s., 105s., 168s.; Toxicological Test Chests, 42s., 63s., 105s.; Pocket Blow-pipe, &c. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

BOOKS ON THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

CASSELL'S French Reader ; or, Interesting Narratives in French, for on, accompanied by Conversational, and a complete Vocabulary. Price per covers, post free, 2s. 2d.; 2s. 6d. b., post free, 2s. 8d.

CASSELL'S Lessons in French. Two parts, price 2s. each, or complete bound in cloth, price 4s. 6d. These are not been surpassed by any which appeared. They contain a complete French grammar, including etymology and with explanations of Idioms, and examine the best kinds of Composition.

to CASSELL'S Lessons in French. Paper Covers, 1s., post free, cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

Important Notice to all Persons learning the French Language.

ly, price 2d., to be continued weekly, Nos. 1, 2, and 3 of

CASSELL'S French Dictionary, containing—I. French and English; II. English and French. This work is universally to be one of the best dictionaries ever published. It contains all the Words in use at the present time, including those technical and scientific; Vocabularies logical, Historical, and Geographical with accurate definitions and examples. It comprises Rules for correct Pronunciation, Idioms most in use, Table of Irregular Verbs, &c. It is thus altogether the most useful and useful French-and-English Dictionary that has been published, especially for purposes of study and reference.

CASSELL'S French Dictionary" is also published complete, at 9s. 6d.; but, with the view of assisting the students of French, this valuable work is now being published in Weekly Numbers, price Twopence. Completed, the two divisions, that is to French and English, and English and French, will form 960 closely printed pages; purchased in Weekly Numbers, will cost the outlay of 5s. It must, however, be understood, that subscribers will only have the privilege of completing their numbers during the period of issue, or within from the issue of the last number, to be hereafter named.

or the preservation of the numbers, for the binding of the same when they are prepared, and may be had, of all Booksellers and Periodical

1: CASSELL, PETTER, AND GALPIN.

VISCOUNT CANNING.

CASSELL'S Illustrated Family

Paper, No. 59, for this Week, contains a Portrait and Memoir of VISCOUNT CANNING, Governor-General of India, the continuation of "The Substance and the Shadow," by Mr. J. F. SMITH; "Winnie," by FELIX STOWE; Lessons in French, Drawing, &c.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

CASSELL'S Popular Educator.

Complete in Six Volumes, crown 4to, price 4s. 6d. each, in cloth boards, or post free 5s. 2d.; or in Three Double Volumes, price 8s. 6d. each, or post free 9s. 8d. This work is being re-issued in Weekly Numbers, price 1½d.; Part, 7d. and 8½d.; and Divisions, 1s. each.

The first three Vols. of the "Popular Educator" are published in a cheaper form.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (post free).

"We scarcely know which to admire most, the Landscapes or Architectural Pictures, because they are both the best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the nicely of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs."—*PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.*

"The subjects are mostly very artistic, and the manipulation perfect; but in our opinion the interiors of the Cathedrals of Winchester, Exeter, and Salisbury are the most remarkable—we can imagine nothing finer—and every one who possesses a stereoscope should certainly add them to his collection."—*PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES.*

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue post free.

BOOKS FOR THE SEASON.

HANDSOME PRESENT FOR LADIES.

The New Volume of the "Ladies' Treasury," an Illus-

trated Magazine of Entertaining Literature, Fine Art, Domestic Economy, Fashion, and Needlework, is now ready, price 7s. 6d., bound in cloth, or with gilt edges, 8s. 6d. This volume forms a beautiful Presentation Book, containing a series of first-rate illustrations, and a variety of entertaining and instructive matter. The Fancy Needlework Department is by Mrs. Warren, illustrated with numerous diagrams. Volumes I. and II., bound together in 1 vol., price 14s.; or with gilt edges, 15s.

Just published, price 5s., Post 8vo, cloth boards, with Map, showing the route of the celebrated African Travellers, Drs. Livingstone and Barth, and embellished with numerous Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work contains a complete synopsis of all the important discoveries made in this interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

TO HUSBANDS AND WIVES.

Just published, in fancy covers, gilt edges, price 6d.

Husband v. Wife ; or, Nobody to Blame. A Humor-

ous Matrimonial Poem. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. May be obtained post free, direct from the publishers, Messrs. WARD and LOCK, 158, Fleet-street, London, E.C., for 7 stamps.



JOHN ATKINSON'S AMERICAN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL STORES, 37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED WITH THE FOLLOWING AMERICAN STOCK:

American Lace-band Cases; do. Turkey Morocco do.; do. Ribbed Turkey do.; do. Turkey Cupid do.; do. Peck's Union do.; do. Octagon Union do.; do. Chinese Stile do.; do. Wreath do.; do. Adamant do.; do. People's do.; do. Preservers, New Patterns; do. Excelsior Mats; do. Strong Stamped do.; do. Dotted do.; do. Ambrotype Varnish; do. Positive Collodion; do. Gun-cotton, in 1oz. Tin Cans; do. Ambrotype Muslin; do. do. Leather; do. do. Vulcanite Baths; do. do. Dishes; do. Diamond Varnish; do. Ferrottype Plates; do. Neilotype Plates.

CASES in a hundred varieties. MATS in a hundred varieties. PRESERVERS of the most chaste designs. COLLODION, Positive and Negative, that is now universally called for; its superior qualities are fully admitted by all who have used it. The Varnish, and most of the above Articles, may be had from—ARMAUGH—Mr. McWalters. BRADFORD, Yorkshire—Maud and Wilson. BRISTOL—Messrs. Webbe, Gundry, and Co.; Mr. Ponting; Mr. Guff. BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Mauders; Mr. Hulme; Mr. Lancaster. BOSTON—Mr. Marshall. BURNLEY—Mr. Blackshaw. BELFAST—Mr. Camin. BATH—Mr. Wood; Mr. Walker. BRIGHTON—Mr. Lane. BLACKBURN—Mr. D. Johnson. BOLTON—Mr. Benfold. CORK—FitzGibbon and Co. CHESTER—Grindley and Son; Mr. Farrar. CARRINGTON—Mr. Humphreys. CHELTENHAM—Mr. Russell Jeffery. CAMBRIDGE—Mr. Nichols. CARLISLE—Mr. Sawyer. COLOCHESTER—Mr. Chaplin. DERRY—Mr. Bremen; Mr. Charles. DORCHESTER—Mr. Pouncey. DUNDEE—Mr. Lowden. DONCASTER—Mr. Howarth. DUBLIN—Mr. Robinson; Bewley and Evans; Oldham and Co. EXETER—Mr. Groome. EDINBURGH—Messrs. Lennie; Kemp and Co.; Bryson. FROOME—Mr. Bird. GLOUCESTER—Russell Jeffery. GLASGOW—Mr. McCrossen; Mr. Maclear; White and Barr; Griffin and Co. HALIFAX—Mr. Wilkinson; Mr. Gregson. HULL—Mr. Smith; Mr. Wokes. HOXTON—Mr. Cook. HEREFORD—Mr. Gethen. IPSWICH—Mr. Guyder. JERSEY—Mr. Godfrey. LINCOLN—Mr. Edwards. LEICESTER—Mr. Parsons; Mr. Hume. LEEDS—Harvey and Reynolds; Harrison. LONDON—Cox; M'Millan; Burfield and Rouch; Pacifico. MANCHESTER—Mr. Mottershead; Mr. Pyne; Mr. Rogerson. NOTTINGHAM—Mr. Shopperley; Mr. Taylor; Mr. Woodward; Mr. Thompson. NORWICH—Mr. Sawyer. NEWCASTLE—Mr. Mawson. OXFORD—Messrs. Jones and Turner. PRESTON—Mr. Cartwright. PORTSMOUTH—Mr. Newland. PLYMOUTH—Mr. Cox; Mr. Heath. SOUTHAMPTON—Mr. Wiseman; Mr. Davis. SHREWSBURY—Mr. Davis. STALYBRIDGE—Lees and Son. STANFORD—Mr. Higgins. SHEFFIELD—Chadburn Brothers; Mr. Quantock. TAUNTON—Mr. Webber. ULVERSTON—Mr. Farrar. WELLINGTON—Mr. Hooker. WAKEFIELD—Mr. Hall. WORCESTER—Mr. Earl. YORK—Mr. G. Brown.

English Cheap Imitations of the above Goods at Manufacturers' Prices. Every description of French, German, and English Goods; and the largest stock of choice Lenses in the kingdom. No Price List Published. Any inquiry answered. *Photographic Notes* can be had of J. Atkinson.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON MOULE'S NIGHT PROCESS.

"The portrait sent by Mr. Moule is as fine as anything can possibly be."—*Sutton's Photographic Notes*, September 15, 1858.

"THE ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were present on Saturday evening week to witness Mr. Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of a numerous company of scientific men and artists who were present that the results were completely successful, and even surpassed the expectations of those who were prepared to expect great things. The whole process was ably explained by Mr. E. V. Gardner, the professor of chemistry, who pointed out the difference between the luminous rays of the spectrum and the actinic rays. Mr. Moule himself conducted the experiments, and produced several portraits of the greatest artistic merit, both for fidelity of likeness and delicacy of finish, that we have ever seen. These experiments have proved very satisfactorily, that photographic portraits can be taken by artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life*, November 7, 1858.

See also, *The Morning Chronicle*, Nov. 1, 1858.—*Advertiser*, Nov. 1.—*Dispatch*, Nov. 7.—*Morning Herald*, Nov. 1.—*Era*, Nov. 7.—*Daily Telegraph*, Nov. 1.—*Standard*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 5.—*Weekly Mail*, Oct. 31.—*Morning Star*, Oct. 28, 1858.

The Patent Apparatus (THE PHOTOGEN), with the necessary instructions, can be had of JOHN MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

The Wholesale Photographic Store, JAMES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street, London. The New Alphabetical Price List for 1859 will not be ready for distribution until the 1st of February next, on which day it will be posted to all those who have applied for it.

Delivered Gratis at the Store; or sent by post, free on receipt of one Stamp.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS ALMANACK FOR 1859,

May be obtained through all Booksellers.

PRICE SIXPENCE.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and
GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard,
Ludgate Hill, E.C.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by F. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. BURFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and Son, Fishergate, Preston. SPENCER, St. Enoch-square, Glasgow. W. GETHEN, High Town, Hereford. J. J. PINE, 63, Piccadilly, Manchester.

The Patent Extended HARVEY'S

PORTFOLIOS—the ONLY PERFECT article—with and without Locks or Essels. To be had exclusively at 16, Rathbone-place, London, W. Wholesale or Retail.

NOTE.—See the *News* of December 31.

To the Readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." CASES for preserving the Numbers and Binding the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," are now ready, price 1s. 6d. each, and may be obtained at the Office, or through any Bookseller.

A NOVEL NEW YEAR'S GIFT.
NEW PATENT, PERFECTLY UNIQUE!
THE NEW HANDSOME COSMORAMIC STEREOSCOPE,

IN WHICH ARE COMPRISED A NEW FOCAL REGULATOR TO SUIT ALL SIGHTS,

Pocket for Post and Receipt Stamps.
 Ditto for Railway Pass.

Pocket for Visiting Cards.
 Pencil and Note Book.

All comprehended in size suited for a gentleman's waistcoat or lady's reticule, &c., in morocco. Delivered free to any part of Great Britain. Price 10s. 6d.; Arms or Initials, 1s. 6d. extra. For convenient use at evening parties, these new Stereoscopes are unapproached. They suit all sights and all ages, and form a very novel and attractive New Year's Gift.

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE; 313, OXFORD-STREET.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.
MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Beg to inform Photographers and Amateurs that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of

COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS

By their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to produce most effective results, and resembling ivory in all respects.

TERMS VERY MODERATE.

3, COVENTRY STREET, PICCADILLY.

ECONOMY OF TIME AND MONEY.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM; FOR BROOCHES, LOCKETS, ETC.

MESSRS. SQUIRE AND CO.,

Beg to announce a CRYSTAL medium, expressly prepared, PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT, for Photographic Portraits, applicable to BROOCHES, LOCKETS, PINS, RINGS, or TRANSMISSION THROUGH THE POST. May be cut with scissors as easily as paper.

Sold in sealed packets of Fifty Sheets, 1 inch square, 2s., ditto, 2 in. square, 3s. 6d., ditto, 3½ by 2½ in., 7s. 6d. per packet, with directions for use. Postage free.

A LIBERAL ALLOWANCE TO THE TRADE.

ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each. For further information, see "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

**LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS,
 MOROCCO CASES,**

With Mats and Glasses, elegantly finished, commencing at 2s. 6d. per dozen; PASSE-PARTOUTS, of the usual patterns, from 1s. 3d. per dozen; VIGNETTE PLATES for producing the VIGNETTE STYLE OF PRINTING; and every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American, and German manufacture. Their new Price-list, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free.

"The results we have seen are well worth the attention of photographers."—*Photographic News*, September 17th, 1858.

"The Alabastine Photographs came safe. I think them surpass. I cannot say too much in praise of them. I consider it a great step in the positive process."—*Mr. Sutton, Editor of Photographic Notes*, December 1st, 1858.

SQUIRE & CO., 52, King William-street, London-bridge.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic
 Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by CHARLES HUNT. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

Photographs, Pictures, or
 Drawings, &c., FRAMED and MOUNTED
 by C. TIFFIN, Carver and Gilder, 26, Old
 CAVENDISH-STREET, OXFORD-STREET. Good
 work at moderate charges.

Inside of frame.	Price
14 × 12 } With best glasses. Mounts of	3s. 6d.
12 × 10 } of any shape. Frames of	2s. 6d.
10 × 8 } any dimensions.	3s. 6d.

London: Printed by PETTER and GALPIN, and Published by CASELL, PETTER, & GALPIN, at La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, JAN. 7, 1889.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 19.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, JAN. 14, 1859.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d
STAMPED, 4d

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,
equalled for tone and sensitiveness. Positive, 8s. per lb.
Negative, 12s. per lb.
52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

Economy of Time and Money.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM, for Brooches, Caskets, &c.—Messrs. SQUIRE and Co. beg to announce a Crystal medium, expressly prepared, PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT, for Photographic Portraits, applicable to Brooches, Caskets, Pins, Rings, or transmission through Post. May be cut with scissors as easily as paper. Sold in sealed packets of Fifty sets, 1 inch square, 2s.; ditto, 2 in. square, 6d.; ditto, 3½ by 2½ in., 7s. 6d. per sheet, with directions for use. Postage free.

CONTENTS.

THE EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.
THE MOLECULAR ACTION OF CRYSTALLINE PARTICLES.
OF THE CHEMICAL INFLUENCE OF LIGHT ON CERTAIN BODIES.
GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.
PHOTOGRAPHY IN CHINA.
CRITICAL NOTICES.
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY, DICTIONARY, AND CATECHISM.—CORRESPONDENCE.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—Improvements in Washing Positives.—Removal of Silver Stains.—To Prevent the Discoloration of the Positive Silver Bath.—Self-acting Levelling Stand.—Beaufoy's Acetic Acid.—New Reversed Glass Positives, for Colouring.—Dead Black for Brass-work.—ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

SUTTON'S

NEW STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS OF LONDON.

Just Out.

WHOLESALE AT 204, REGENT-STREET.

BURKE,

WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,

326, OXFORD-STREET, W.

MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.

Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

MARION'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS

are Manufactured expressly for Photographic Purposes; they are bleached by Agents altogether inactive with regard to Photographic substances, perfectly homogeneous in their texture, free from all impurities, and are acknowledged the most successful operators to be the best ever made. A special list sent post free.

PAPETERIE MARION, 152, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

SQUIRE & Co.,

Wholesale Photographic Warehouse and
Passe-partout and Frame Factory,
**52, KING WILLIAM-STREET,
LONDON-BRIDGE.**

SESS, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS.

ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

his beautiful Process combines

all the boldness and vigour of Paper Proofs
with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype.

RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for pro-
cessing these Pictures is sold in bottles at 1s.,
3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles at
6d., 3s., and 4s 6d., with Directions for
use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each. For
further information, see "The Photographic
News," price 1s.

The results we have seen are well worth the
attention of photographers.—*Photographic News*, Sep-
tember 17th, 1858.

The Alabastrine Photographs came safe. I think
I cannot say too much in praise of
it. I consider it a great step in the positive process."
Sutton, Editor of Photographic Notes, December
1858.

Lorocco Cases, with Mats and Glasses, elab-
orately finished, commencing at 2s. 6d. per
dozen; Passe-partouts, of the usual patterns,
at 1s. 3d. per dozen; Vignette Plates for
facilitating the Vignette Style of Printing; and
an article connected with Photography of
French, American, and German manu-
facture. Their new price list, upon a revised
reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free.

SQUIRE & Co.,

**52, KING WILLIAM-STREET,
LONDON-BRIDGE.**



HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
**121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.**

Would direct attention to the
following, as being among the Photo-
graphic requisites most recently introduced at
their establishment:—Solid Glass Baths, for
Plates of any size up to 17 x 12, arranged either
for the Operating-room or for Travelling.

Opal-flashed Glass for Transparent Positives.
Apparatus for Microscopic Photographs.

Apparatus for Enlarged Photographs of
Microscopic Objects.

POWELL'S Registered Stereoscopic Camera,
carrying eight prepared Plates, Camera, Lens,
Focusing Screen, and Back-holder, in a space
of 9 in. x 6 in. x 5½ in., weight 5 lb., with 13 in.
movement if required. Price, £8 8s.

HORNE and THORNTHWAITE'S Plate-cleaning
Solution, 6d. per bottle.

Iodised Collodion for Fothergill's Process.

Sensitive Plates, ready for Exposure in the
Camera, prepared by Fothergill's method, with
instructions for exposure, development, &c.

ACKLAND'S Hints on Fothergill's Process
free, on application, or by post, on receipt of
stamped and addressed envelope.

An Illustrated Photographic Catalogue sent
post free on receipt of two stamps.

THORNTHWAITE'S Guide to Photography,
sixteenth edition, containing plain directions,
written expressly for the Amateur, 1s., per
post, 1s. 2d.

Cameras, and other Apparatus for India,
&c., constructed with especial reference to the
climate for which they are intended.

Chemicals of absolute purity.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IM-
PROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS,
VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS
For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process,
meeting every want of the Photographer. They
adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while
from their transparency they colour without hiding the
Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect,
unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photo-
graphic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto.

NEWMAN'S POSITIVE COLOURING VARNISH, giving
depth and transparency to shadows, without lowering
whites.

NEWMAN'S PENETRATING VARNISH for Non-
inverted Coloured Positives.

Now in press, and shortly will be published,
A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL
BOOK ON COLOURING,
PARTICULARLY

PHOTOGRAPHS,

*In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographic
Colours,*

With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing,
Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, La Belle
Sauvage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square; and
to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers,
Artists' Colourmen, &c.

**AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH**

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE WORKING CLASSES.

TEN PRIZES of Five Pounds each are hereby offered by JOHN CASSELL for the **TEN ESSAYS or PAPERS**, to be written by Men or Women belonging exclusively to the Working Classes, upon the subjects hereinafter named.

The object in offering these Prizes is to elicit from the Working Classes their opinion, advice, and suggestions as to how far the question understood by the designation of Social Science, can, and may be, worked out by the Working Classes themselves, apart from any legislative interference, whether municipal or parliamentary.

The qualification for competitorship is, that the writer is really what is understood by the term operative, or the wife, sister, or daughter of an operative.

Each Essay or Paper must be accompanied by a sealed note, containing the real name, address, and trade of the writer, and bearing outside cover a signature corresponding to that which is affixed to the Essay or Paper.

Each Article to make about three to four columns of the same length and in the same size type as the full-length columns of the "Celebrities," now being published in "CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER."

The accepted Essays are to be the property and at the disposal of the donor of the Prizes, who shall be at liberty to publish them in as much as he may consider the best calculated to give them the greatest amount of efficiency.

The following Noblemen and Gentlemen have already consented to act, with Mr. CASSELL, as adjudicators, and to award the prizes offered. Other distinguished names will be announced :—

THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF CARLISLE.
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF SHAFTESBURY
THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF CARLISLE.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD BROUGHAM AND VAUX.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD JOHN RUSSELL.
THE RIGHT HON. THE CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND.

SIR WALTER C. TREVELYAN, BART.
SIR BENJAMIN C. BRODIE, BART.
SIR FITZROY KELLY, Q.C., M.P.,
Her Majesty's Attorney-General
MATTHEW DAVENPORT HILL, ESQ., Q.C.,
Recorder of Birmingham.

All manuscripts, or correspondence respecting them, must be addressed, JOHN CASSELL, Messrs. CASSELL, PETER, and GALPIS, L. Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

PROPOSED TOPICS.

EDUCATION.—How far is self-culture possible? Self-government the basis of self-education. Each man, in the capacity of a self-educator, must exercise paramount and subordinate qualities, being at once the ruler and the subject, the teacher and the pupil. The duty as a ruler over one's self, of acting with impartiality, rectitude, and uniformity; the duty, as a subject to the ruler, or as a pupil to the teacher, of order, obedience, and application. The urgent necessity for self-control. The command of the mind over the body, of the mental power over the physical appetite. The danger in self-education of lax discipline, of working one day and idling the next. Steady application essential. Advantages within the reach of the working classes. Cheap literature. Mutual Improvement Societies. Easy methods of acquiring knowledge. What are they? How far practicable? What success has attended them?

PHYSICAL EDUCATION.—What is physical education? An important part of self-education. The mind in a great measure dependent on the condition of the body. Close and intimate connection of the mental and physical powers. The body subordinate to the mind only so long as it is properly cared for. Risk to the mental faculties of neglecting health and vigour of body. The importance of physical exercise and out-door recreation.

SANITARY REFORM.—How far can working men and working women promote sanitary reform without the aid of municipal or parliamentary regulations? Personal cleanliness. Domestic cleanliness. Morals. Baths, washhouses, &c. &c. Its effect on wages. Duration of working powers, and expenditure in medicine, &c. Its preventive qualities in respect to intoxication. Especially the several results derivable from improved dwellings.

TEMPERANCE AND PROVIDENT HABITS.—Temperance considered as a question of political economy. Intoxicating liquors, their cost and utter inutilty in answering any good end. Their injurious effects on health, comfort, morality, and financially, on the individual and on the general public. Statistics to show the importance of trifles expended in unnecessary indulgences. Provident Habits. Benefit societies, their advantages and disadvantages. When held at public-houses leading to intemperate habits. Clubs, savings banks, life assurances, &c. &c.

THE ADVANTAGES OF SUNDAY.—What has Sunday done—and what might it do—for the working man in a sanitary point of view? In cultivating domestic affection? In promoting moral and religious education? Why we should keep Sunday on prudential motives. Sunday clothing; to make Sunday a day of decent care in dress and cleanliness. The influence of suitable dress on manners and deportment.

MECHANICS' INSTITUTES.—Their aim and object. What is required in order to make them more popular? How worked. The importance

of the classes for whom they are especially intended, supporting governing these associations. The plan of one class finding the and another arranging its disposal, radically wrong in principle. Lectures. Discussions. Classes. Reading-rooms. Lending libraries, &c. &c.

COURTESY.—How far working men can promote good manners, politeness and kindly feeling. Courtesy in the workshop or factory. Suppression of bad language. Self-respect. Mutual respect. Courtesy to one another. Politeness at home. Courtesy. Benevolence in things. The mind under the influence of a strong desire to happiness, instinctively seizing every opportunity of being courteous and kind.

LABOUR AND RELAXATION.—Importance of relaxation in connection with labour. Healthy recreations. Out-door Games. I make home attractive. Amusements. Gardening. Cultivation of flowers. The vivarium. Drawing. Music. Instructive and taining reading. Difference between the two; the one should be mistaken for the other.

INDISCREET MARRIAGES.—What is meant by an early marriage. References to age and preparation for the duties of marriage. Physiological objections. Pecuniary objections. Preparation for marriage state. Marriage at an early age, when effected with prudence, an object of wholesome ambition, but involving, without prudence, a perpetual struggle and discomfort. Domestic economy. Self-control.

THE PATERNAL HEADSHIP.—What are the duties and responsibilities of a father as the head of the household. How may he best discharge those obligations. Self-respect. Decision of character. Consistency of conduct. Regulations of the house. Sleeping apartments; decorum of feeling; courtesy, &c. &c. The duty of children to both parents. Maternal authority and influence. The obligation resting upon members of the family to render respect and obedience to the head of the household.

The above suggestions are submitted for the consideration of the competitors. It is not designed that they should be slavishly followed. They are intended simply as materials for thinking, to put the machinery in motion, but not to guide it in any positive direction. Competitors must exercise their own discretion. Each writer must confine himself to such matters as he feels that he can best treat, and is to say, where experience, or knowledge otherwise acquired, has him peculiar advantages for arriving at just views. Each writer, when he enters on a topic, should ascertain by self-examination whether he has anything to communicate which combines enough of interest and utility to justify him in claiming public attention.

N.B.—No Manuscripts can be received after May 1st, 1859.

Second-hand Photographic apparatus, all warranted, and sent on approval receipt of P.O.O. for amount.

Portrait Lens and Camera ... £1 5s.
 Hour's Portrait Lens ... £3 10s.
 Lish Portrait Lens ... £2 10s.
 Lish Locket Lens ... £0 15s.
 Lish Port ait Lens, with
 nut Camera, two slides £5 0s.
 Lish ditto, very supe-
 giving fine definition ... £7 0s.

new series of Stereographs of the LAKE
PT are now ready. Specimen, post
 12 stamps. Dealers and Exporters
 A greatly reduced price list of
 phic Materials nearly ready. Address,
 RER, King-street, Ulverston.

ing in Photography.

s desideratum is now within the reach
 hers, Amateurs, and others, desirous
 rating.—Messrs. SPENCER, READ,
 pany having capabilities of producing
 om Negatives of any size. Estimate
 d. Photographs taken of Models,
 y, Architecture, Views, &c., 4, Agar-
 rand, W.C.

lesale Photographic Store.

AMES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street,
 Cameras, Lenses, Cases, Passe-
 Frames, Mats, Preservers, Chemicals,
 Sole depôt for Canon's Paper,
 pneumatic Plate-holder. The genuine
 s Colours; the Collodion-Adolphe
 natives; the Gold Developant for
 ; and every other article connected
 tography.

s in every branch of the Art.

for the "Liverpool Photographic"
 appearing twice a month, price 3d.

"Photographic News Almanack" for
 ice 6d., post free, containing the latest
 ns in every branch of photography.

new Alphabetic Price List for 1859
 ady on February 1st, GRATIS, Post
 One Stamp.

Y PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

RS. PERRY AND THOMAS to inform Photographers

Amateurs that they still continue to
 ns with the greatest success in the art
 ring Photographs by their peculiar
 mabling beginners in a few lessons to
 most effective results, and resembling
 all respects. Terms very moderate.
 ry-street, Piccadilly.

age of Engraved Plates.

important invention has been recently
 into this country, by Mr. JOUBERT,
 atent, by means of which the surface
 er-plate or other soft metal can be
 er with a harder one, after being
 thereby rendering it capable of
 a very large number of impressions.
 ro-copper-plates, maps, line, and
 indeed in any style, by hand or
 process, and of any size, this invention
 to prove of inestimable advantage,
 out risk, and the expense small.
 ther particulars, apply to Messrs.
 ANN and Co., sole Agents to the
 106, Strand, London, W.C.

To Professional and Amateur Photo- graphers in London and the Provinces.

W. USHERWOOD, 122, Regent-
 street, undertakes to Colour every
 description of Photographs (on paper) in Water
 Colours in the highest style of art, or tinted
 slightly. Ivory Miniatures accurately copied.

Wanted to Hire, immediately,

a Travelling Photographic Gallery on
 Wheels, or a good Portable Glass House. Un-
 questionable security given. Apply, by letter,
 with full particulars, to F. G. and C., G.
 MEYER'S, Printer, 37, Great College-street,
 Camden Town, N.W.

Wanted, a Stereo. Camera, in

exchange for a Gutta-percha Bath,
 8½ × 6½; two 9-inch Double Convex Lenses;
 four 3½-inch ditto; ditto mounted in two
 Brass Cells, two in each Cell; and two 3-inch
 Plano-Convex Lenses.

Apply to X. Y. Z., Wimborne.
 If fitted with Lenses would be preferred.
 Any difference in value paid in cash.

Wanted, a second-hand Archer's

Camera, with Apparatus complete
 (except Lens), to take Pictures up to 10 × 8.
 Address, stating terms, to D., care of Mr. F.
 CREWE, Newcastle, Staffordshire.

To Artists.—Wanted, a first-

rate Artist—one who is fully competent
 to work up Photographs in the best style and
 finish in Water Colours. None but first-rate
 Artists need apply. Address, A. Z., BOURQUIN
 and Co., 13, Newman-street, Oxford-street,
 London.

TO PHOTOGRAPHERS.

Photograph Portraits Coloured

in Oil in the first style. Address, Mr.
 D., Artist, 9, Warwick-street, Regent-street,
 London.

Stereoscopic Negatives for Sale.

Forty Groups, Views, &c., in the southern
 part of Sussex.

Apply to Messrs. REEVE and SON, 113,
 Cheapside.

To Photographers.—Wanted,

a Situation, as Operator or Printer, by a
 Young Man who is thoroughly acquainted with
 Chemistry and Photography. Address, W. L.
 K., Mr. KANSEY'S, Saddler, Hadleigh, Suffolk.

Photographic Artists, having

Negatives of PUBLIC MEN, are requested
 to communicate with MASON and Co., Photo-
 graphic Portrait Publishers, 7, Amen-corner,
 Paternoster-row.

To Photographers.—Wanted,

an Operator, for the St. James' Institution,
 44, Regent-street. None need apply but first-
 class hands. Address, stating salary required,
 to Mr. F. M. Ball.

FOR £12, A

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,
 3½ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion
 Adjustment complete. Apply to E. D., 17,
 Russell-Grove, Brixton.

STEREOSCOPIES

AND

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Manufacturers and Publishers,
 R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's
 Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views,
 and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER,

12s. 6d. per quire, size 17½ × 22½, is universally
 used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and
 brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet,
 8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

*Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted
 and coloured.*

WINES FROM SOUTH AFRICA.

DENMAN, introducer of the
SOUTH AFRICAN PORT, SHERRY,
 &c., 20s. per dozen (bottles included).

A Pint Sample of each for 24 Stamps.

Wine in Cask forwarded free to any Railway
 Station in England.

(Extract from the *Lancet*, July 10, 1858.)

"THE WINES OF SOUTH AFRICA.—We have visited
 Mr. Denman's stores, selected in all eleven samples of
 wine, and have subjected them to careful analysis. Our
 examination has extended to an estimation of
 their bouquet and flavour, their acidity and sweet-
 ness, the amount of wine stone, the strength in alco-
 hol, and particularly to their purity. We have to
 state, that these wines, though brandied to a much
 less extent than Sherries, are yet, on the average,
 nearly as strong; that they are pure, wholesome,
 and perfectly free from adulteration; indeed, con-
 sidering the low price at which they are sold, their
 quality is remarkable."

Excellior Brandy, pale or brown, 15s. per
 gallon, or 30s. per dozen.

Terms—Cash. Country Orders must con-
 tain a remittance.

Cross Cheques "Bank of London." Price
 Lists, with Dr. Hassall's analysis, forwarded
 on application.

JAMES L. DENMAN, 65, Fenchurch-street,
 corner of Railway-place, London.

JOHN HEARN,

GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,

3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W.,
 and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell
 Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings,

Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings,
 Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected
 and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's,
 Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and
 Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old
 Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-
 binder's Gilding Cloths, Skewings, and Gold,
 Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay.
 Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.

*The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver
 Plate.*

Consignments and Remittances punctually at-
 tended to.

Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, &c.—New, Special, and Serviceable Improvements.—

MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, Philosophical, Chemical, and Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty the Queen, and the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Council of India, the Board of Ordnance, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; Lord Elgin's Mission to China; Dr. Livingston's Expedition to Africa; the Siamese Embassy; and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China. The following Extract, from a letter dated Tien-tsin, July 6th, 1858, relates to the Apparatus MURRAY and HEATH supplied to Lord Elgin. After referring to a series of Negative Plates, which Mr. Bruce, the bearer of the new treaty, is to bring to England, the letter continues thus:—"I have not before had the opportunity of telling you how excellent in every respect I have found your Apparatus to be. The Camera has been subject to violent alternations of temperature and to long exposure in the blazing sun (the thermometer is, at this moment, 96° in a shaded room), and a few days ago everything was not only damp, but wet; and yet all is in most perfect condition." Lake Price's New Manipulating Box and Apparatus; Smart's Photographic Tent; and many new and serviceable improvements on view. The second edition of MURRAY and HEATH'S New Catalogue sent on receipt of one postage stamp, 43, PICCADILLY, W. (near Sackville-street.)

Popular Educational Works.

CASSELL'S ENGLISH SPELLING and **READING BOOK**, suited to the capacities of Children, and to their gradual progress in general knowledge. Price 1s., bound in cloth, post free, 1s. 2d.

CASSELL'S ARITHMETIC FOR THE YOUNG, in a series of Easy Lessons, by means of Familiar Objects. Cloth 1s., post free, 1s. 2d.

CASSELL'S ELEMENTARY GEOGRAPHY, for the Use of Schools, Families, and Self-educating Students. By "Peter Parley." Price 2s. 6d., post free, 2s. 8d.

THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By Robert Ferguson, LL.D. In 4 vols., 7d. each, or in 2 double vols., neatly bound in cloth, 1s. 6d. each, post free, 1s. 10d.; the whole bound together in 1 thick vol., 3s., post free, 3s. 4d.

THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By Robert Ferguson, LL.D. In 2 vols., 7d. each, or 1 double vol., neatly bound in cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 10d.

THE HISTORY OF IRELAND. In 3 vols., 7d. each, or the 3 neatly bound in 1, 2s. 3d., post free, 2s. 7d.

THE HISTORY OF FRANCE, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time; with numerous Portraits. In 3 vols., 7d. each; or neatly bound in 1, 2s. 3d.; post free, 2s. 7d.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF MAN; or, Popular Chapters on Ethnography. By John Kennedy, A.M. In 2 vols., 7d. each; or neatly bound in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 10d.

THE PEOPLE'S BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY. By J. R. Beard, D.D. 4 vols., 7d. each; or 2 double vols., in cloth, 3s.; post free, 3s. 4d.

THE HISTORY AND SOURCES of the GREATNESS of the BRITISH EMPIRE. By Benjamin Parsons. In 2 vols., 7d. each; or neatly bound in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 10d.

THE HISTORY OF THE STEAM ENGINE. By Professor Wallace. 1 vol., 7d. The last Two Works bound together, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 10d.

SAILINGS OVER THE GLOBE; or, the Progress of Maritime Discovery. 2 vols., 7d. each; or the 2 in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 10d.

FOOTPRINTS OF TRAVELLERS in EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, & AMERICA. 2 vols., 7d. each; or the 2 neatly bound in 1, 1s. 6d.; post free, 1s. 10d.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. COWDEROY, Practical Colorist, for Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,

22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliant transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for FORREST and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—great reduction in Prices—and Agent for COWDEROY'S Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	13 6	9 6	15 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	24 0	17 6	27 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	37 0	26 6	41 6
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	53 6	38 6	60 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	60 0	58 6	93 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	87 6	106 0	175 0
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	10 0	14 0	35 0	26 6	156 0	42 0	98 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by air or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse,
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

Just published, price 6s., handsomely bound in cloth, the THIRD VOLUME of

CASSELL'S Illustrated History of England.—The Illustrations are by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, while the character of the literary matter is vouched for by the name of WILLIAM HOWITT, who is writing the Text. In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional Chapters are given on the Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science and Art, and treating of the Manners and Customs of the People. These Chapters are illustrated with many curious Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collections.

Published also in WEEKLY NUMBERS, price One Penny; in MONTHLY PARTS, 5d. and 6d. each; and QUARTERLY SECTIONS, 1s. 3d. each.

Vols I. and II. have been reprinted, and are now on sale.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC.

STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

afford an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and

Apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. Youths' Cabinets, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; Book of Experiments, 6d.; Students' Cabinets, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; Economic Laboratory, 105s., 210s.; Agricultural Test Chests, 63s., 105s., 168s.; Toxicological Test Chests, 42s., 63s., 105s.; Pocket Blow-pipe, 21s. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Articles, Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

WORKS ON THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

CASSELL'S French Reader ; or, Interesting Narratives in French, for amulation, accompanied by Conversational Exercises, and a complete Vocabulary. Price in paper covers, post free, 2s. 2d.; 2s. 6d. at cloth, post free, 2s. 8d.

CASSELL'S Lessons in French.

In two parts, price 2s. each, or complete 1 vol., bound in cloth, price 4s. 6d. These lessons have not been surpassed by any which have appeared. They contain a complete systematic grammar, including etymology and syntax, with explanations of Idioms, and examples of the best kinds of Composition.

Key to CASSELL'S Lessons in French. Paper Covers, 1s., post free, 1d.; cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

Important Notice to all Persons Studying the French Language.

Now ready, price 2d., to be continued weekly, Nos. 1 to 4 of

Cassell's French Dictionary,

containing—I. French and English; II. English and French. This work is universally admitted to be one of the best dictionaries of the age. It contains all the Words in general use at the present time, including those which are technical and scientific; Vocabularies Mythological, Historical, and Geographical words, with accurate definitions and examples. Also comprises Rules for correct Pronunciation, the Idioms most in use, Table of Irregular Verbs, &c. &c. It is thus altogether the most expeditious and useful French-and-English and English-and-French Dictionary that has ever been published, especially for purposes of private study and reference.

"Cassell's French Dictionary" is also published, complete, at 8s. 6d.; but, with the view of encouraging the students of French, this important and valuable work is now being issued in Weekly Numbers, price Twopence. When completed, the two divisions, that is to say, the French and English, and English and French, will form 960 closely printed pages; and if purchased in Weekly Numbers, will only involve the outlay of 5s. It must, however, be understood, that subscribers will only have the privilege of completing their numbers at this price during the period of issue, or within the period from the issue of the last number, which will be hereafter named.

Cases for the preservation of the numbers, well as for the binding of the same when completed, are prepared, and may be had, at 9d., of all Booksellers and Periodical Dealers.

LONDON: CASSELL, PETTER, AND GALPIN.

CASSELL'S Illustrated Family

Paper, No. 60, for this Week, contains a Portrait and Memoir of The Rev. Hon. JOHN EVELYN DENISON, Speaker of the House of Commons, the continuation of "The Substance and the Shadow," by Mr. J. F. SMITH; "Winnie," by FELIX STOWE; Lessons in French, Drawing, Natural Philosophy, Darling Dora M'Ilvaine, Pictures from History, &c. &c. London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

THE BISHOP OF LONDON.

A Portrait of the Right Hon. A. and Right Rev. the Lord BISHOP OF LONDON, printed separately on fine paper, will be presented GRATIS with No. 62 of CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER. The number will contain a Memoir of the Bishop of London, Lessons in French, Drawing, &c. &c. &c. London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (post free).

"We scarcely know which to admire most, the Landscapes or Architectural Pictures, because they are both the best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the nicety of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

"The subjects are mostly very artistic, and the manipulation perfect; but in our opinion the interiors of the Cathedrals of Winchester, Exeter, and Salisbury are the most remarkable—we can imagine nothing finer—and every one who possesses a stereoscope should certainly add them to his collection."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES.

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue post free.

BOOKS FOR THE SEASON.

HANDSOME PRESENT FOR LADIES.

The New Volume of the "Ladies' Treasury," an Illustrated Magazine of Entertaining Literature, Fine Art, Domestic Economy, Fashion, and Needlework, is now ready, price 7s. 6d., bound in cloth, or with gilt edges, 8s. 6d. This volume forms a beautiful Presentation Book, containing a series of first-rate illustrations, and a variety of entertaining and instructive matter. The Fancy Needlework Department is by Mrs. Warren, illustrated with numerous diagrams. Volumes I. and II., bound together in 1 vol., price 14s.; or with gilt edges, 15s.

Just published, price 5s., Post 8vo, cloth boards, with Map, showing the route of the celebrated African Travellers, Drs. Livingstone and Barth, and embellished with numerous Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work contains a complete synopsis of all the important discoveries made in this interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

TO HUSBANDS AND WIVES.

Just published, in fancy covers, gilt edges, price 6d.

Husband v. Wife ; or, Nobody to Blame. A Humorous Matrimonial Poem. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. May be obtained post free, direct from the publishers, Messrs. WARD and LOCK, 158, Fleet-street, London, E.C., for 7 stamps.

NIGHT



PHOTOGRAPHY.

LETTERS PATENT BY

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN, HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF FRANCE, HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF BELGIUM.

THE PHOTOGEN

Is the only invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by daylight. The apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working. The Light given out by this apparatus is not only suitable for Photographic purpose, but also as an extraordinary light for theatres and exhibitions, where the suffocating and deleterious fumes arising from the combustion of pyrotechnic compositions are found objectionable. It can be used in the drawing-room without the slightest danger, inconvenience, or annoyance. The cost of the largest size portrait, taken by the Photogen, is about two-pence; while at the same time, for delicacy of shade, strength, and tone, the pictures are equal to the finest day specimens.

MOULE'S NEW PROCESS

OF TAKING PORTRAITS BY ARTIFICIAL LIGHT, at the Royal Polytechnic Institution, Regent Street, under the patronage of H.R.H. the PRINCE CONSORT.

Want of space prevents more Extracts, but the following comprises the unanimous Opinion of the Public Press:—

"ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—On Saturday evening last we were invited by the managing director to pay a visit to the above institution, to witness Mr. Moule's patent process of taking photographic portraits by artificial light. The process was explained by Mr. E. V. Gamliener, the professor of chemistry, who was eminently successful in his description. He pointed out forcibly the difference between the luminous rays of the spectrum and the actinic rays, which latter are those which exert chemical influence, and are principally effective in the process of taking portraits. Mr. Moule himself operated and succeeded in taking several pictures, the finish and delicacy of which we have never seen surpassed, even when taken under the most favourable circumstances in daylight. The gradations of light and shade were very artistic, and we are quite satisfied that the problem of taking photographic portraits by artificial light is solved, and that another step is made in that interesting branch of science."—*The Sun*, Monday, November 1st, 1858.

"THE ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were present on Saturday evening week to witness Mr. Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of a numerous company of scientific men and artists who were present that the results were completely successful, and even surpassed the expectations of those who were prepared to expect great things. Mr. Moule himself conducted the experiments, and produced several portraits of the greatest artistic merit, both for fidelity of likeness and delicacy of finish that we have ever seen. These experiments have proved very satisfactory, that photographic portraits can be taken by artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life in London*.

The Photogenic Composition will keep good for any length of time, and is ready for use at a moment's notice. Instructions, Apparatus, and License, £5 10s. Photogenic Composition, for burning in the Patent Photogen, 8d. per lb. (Canisters 1s. each.) Collodion made expressly for the Night Process, 9d. per oz., or 10s. for 20 ozs. The Photogen Instructions, and every necessary for this new Process, can be obtained of JOHN MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road, London.

All orders to be accompanied by a Post Office Order made payable to JOHN MOULE, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.—Chemical Works, Mile-end. Established 1843.

PURE ALBUMENISED PAPER.

COLLINS'S Albumenised First-Class French and German Papers.

The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. COLLINS, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

POPULAR SCIENTIFIC WORKS.

CASELL'S POPULAR EDUCATOR. Complete in Six Volumes, crown 4to, price 4s. 6d. each, in cloth boards, or post free 5s. 2d.; or in Three Double Volumes, price 8s. 6d. each, or post free 9s. 8d. This work is being re-issued in Weekly Numbers, price 1½d.; Parts, 7d. and 8½d.; and Divisions, 1s. each. The first three Vols. of the "Popular Educator" are published in a cheaper form. Price, neatly bound in cloth, 3s. 6d. each, or post free 4s. 2d.; or the three Vols. bound in one, price 9s. 6d., post free, 10s. 6d.

ASTRONOGRAPHY; OR Astronomical Geography, with the Use of the Globes. In a series of simple and intelligible Lessons. Price 2s., cloth boards, lettered, post free, 2s. 4d.

THE OUTLINES OF BOTANY.

By John Scofield, M.B. Price 2s. 6d., cloth; or post free, 2s. 10d.

THE ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. By Francis Wayland, D.D. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s.; or post free, 2s. 4d.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE; its Importance and Utility; with the best Method of Instruction Explained and Illustrated. Cloth boards, lettered, price 2s., post free, 2s. 4d.

CASELL'S EUCLID, Forty-eighth Thousand. The First Six Books, with the Eleventh and Twelfth, edited by Professor Wallace, A.M. Price 1s. stiff covers, post free, 1s. 2d.; or 1s. 6d. cloth, post free, 1s. 8d.

CASELL'S ELEMENTS OF ALGEBRA, edited by Professor Wallace, A.M. Price 1s. paper covers, post free, 1s. 2d.; or 1s. 6d. cloth, post free, 1s. 8d.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of Colouring Photographs, surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory. Charges extremely moderate. 3, Coventry-street, Piccadilly.

POPULAR LITERATURE. PRIZE TALES.

Two Premiums, the one of TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY POUNDS, and the other of ONE HUNDRED POUNDS, are hereby offered by JOHN CASELL, for the best and second best Tale submitted for competition.

Full particulars may be obtained on application to JOHN CASELL, Messrs. Cassell, Potter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

To the Readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." CASES for preserving the Numbers and Binding the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," are now ready, price 1s. 6d. each, and may be obtained at the Office, or through any Bookseller.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Having Agents for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" been appointed. Applications for Agents full description and address, should be sent to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, Savage Yard, London, E.C.:-

Messrs. Wyllie and Son, Booksellers to the Union-street; Messrs. A. Browne and Co., 11, Union-street.
 Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
 Messrs. James Hill and Co.
 Mr. Nollanett.
 Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
 H. N. King, 42, Mile-end-street.
 Mr. F. Thompson.
 Mr. W. Willey, 37, Union-street.
 Messrs. Maraden and Cook, 9, Northgate.
 Messrs. Thacker and Co.
 Mr. J. Weston.
 Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street, Compton.
 Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co., 11, Bute-street, Gouma.
 Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.
 Mr. Keyworth.
 Mr. Corder, News Agent.
 Mr. J. Wingrave, 4, High-street.
 Mr. D. Ballantine.
 E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.
 Mr. W. C. Cox, 89, Fore-street.
 George Mason, Bookseller and News, 24, D'Oller-street.
 Mr. A. Taylor, Kirkgate-street.
 Mr. James Mayson.
 Mr. Andrews.
 Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.
 Mrs. Lake.
 Mr. J. English, Library and Reading

Mr. J. Spencer, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J. San, 63, Stockwell-street.
 Mr. W. Innes, 40, Hamilton-street.
 Mr. H. S. Richardson, Church-street.
 Messrs. Gardner and Sheet.
 Mr. Thomas Short.
 Messrs. J. Walsh and Sons.
 Mr. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.
 Mr. J. Beck, Advertiser Office.
 Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.
 Mr. J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. ton, 16, Lord-street, & 11, Jubilee Buildings.
 Mr. Squire, 62, King William-street, London.
 Messrs. Marlborough & Co., Ave Maris.
 Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate.
 London Stereoscopic Co., 54, Cheapside; idwell, Poultry; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; ilton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath, 11; Messrs. Bland and Co., Fleet-street; Timms, 11, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield uch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, adilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; F. Shew, 30, Oxford-street; Mr. W. R. 419, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, tch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; epherd, Farringdon-street.
 Mr. Evans; Mr. E. J. Partridge, Broad-st.
 Mr. E. J. Bridge.
 Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. eywood; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly; W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Messrs. head and Co., No. 1, Market-place.
 Mr. W. Baker.
 Mr. W. Darley.
 Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.
 Mr. Tyne - Mr. Mawson, 13, Moaley-street; Barlow, 53, Grainger-street.
 Mr. G. Corby, 16, Drapery.
 Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London an ge-streets.
 Mr. F. H. Smith, Crown-yard, Market-

James Motherwell, Bookseller
 Fowler, Palais Royal.
 Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-street.
 Mr. Parsons.
 W. J. Tarf.
 Mr. H. Johnson, St. Mary's-hill and street.
 Mr. Sharp.
 Mr. Pratt.
 Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. J. Moore;
 R. Addison; Mr. J. Waugh, George-street.
 Mr. C. W. 11bs.
 Messrs. Bridger and Son.
 Bird.
 Blacker.
 Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.
 Mr. Mars - Mr. Joseph Whereat.
 Mr. D. Archer, Royal Library.
 Messrs. Cadwallader and Co.
 H. Hoodles.
 Messrs. Dodd and Peeling.
 Mr. J. Ascough, Worcester-street.
 Mr. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-square;
 Rison, Library.

THOMAS & Co., 386, Euston-
 road (opposite Fitzroy-square), Carvers,
 Gilders, and Photographic Mount Makers,
 respectfully inform Photographers and Ama-
 teurs that they supply Frames, Glasses, and
 Mounts cheaper than any other house. A
 Gilt Bead Frame and Glass, ornamented at
 corners with White Mount 12 x 10, from 5s.,
 and other sizes at a proportionate price. Pic-
 ture Frames gilt in oil, or matt and burnish
 (gold and workmanship warranted, from 6s).
 Country Orders, with reference, promptly
 attended to; and printed list of prices for-
 forwarded on application.

*Just Published, 4th edition, price 1s., per
 post, 1s. 2d.*

Practical Photography on Glass
 and Paper. Containing—Simple directions
 for the Production of Portraits and Views by
 the Collodion, Albumen, Calotype, Waxed Paper,
 and Positive Paper Processes. Also Papers on
 the Method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures;
 the Colouring of Photographs; and on Failures
 —their Causes and Remedies. By CHARLES A.
 LONG.

Published by BLAND and Co., Opticians,
 and Photographic Instrument Makers to the
 Queen, 153, Fleet-street, London, E.C.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish.—Mons. MANSION calls
 the attention of Photographers to his New
 Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for
 Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior
 to any yet used. A full direction sent with
 each assortment, on application at his residence,
 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London,
 N.E., where specimens may be seen.

Lessons given in all the different styles of
 colouring photographs, including transparent
 positives, that give a non-inverted picture softer
 than enamel.

Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention
 to the fact that he has not, nor has he had any
 Agent in London for his new genuine Colours
 and Varnish (all of which are sealed) since
 December, 1857.

STANLEY & ROBINSON, Stereo-

graph Publishers, 3 and 5, Great Turn-
 stile, Holborn, London, publish Stereographs
 of merit for Amateurs, insuring to them the
 most perfect circulation, and the whole profits
 that can be derived from their Negatives,
 deducting publishing expenses, which may be
 taken, by previous agreement, at a percentage
 upon the amount of Stereographs sold.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.**MESSRS. NEWTON,**

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
 11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
 LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain,
 and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite
 delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the
 Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of
 the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
 153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

J. T. SIMKIN,

Wholesale Manufacturer of
 Passe-Partouts. An assortment of
 Tinted Passe-Partouts. Plain and Ornamental
 Show Mounts. Name and Address embossed
 free of charge.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH
 HOLBORN.

CASSELL'S MODEL COPY-BOOKS:

insuring a Good, Fluent, and Rapid
 Hand-writing, in a course of Eight Books.
 Complete for 2s. Fcap. 4to edition, price 3d.
 each; post 4to, price 6d. each. "THE
 MODEL COPY-BOOKS" are framed upon a system
 which obliges the learner, from the first, to
 unite beauty of form with easy and rapid
 execution, and from which surprising results
 have been obtained, the pupils having always
 become expert penmen, and good, ready writers.

N.B.—MODEL COPY-BOOK PENCILS, specially
 adapted for the above, price 2d. each.

London: WARD & LOCK, 158, Fleet-street.

FISHER'S COLLODION.

Positive Collodion, 9s. per lb.

Negative Collodion, 10s. per lb. Positive
 Developing Solution, 4s. per gallon, 9d. per
 pint.

FISHER'S Directions post free on receipt of
 stamp.

Wholesale Agent, FREDERICK COX, 22,
 Skinner-street, London, E.C.

DIAMOND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to
 announce that they have just prepared
colourless transparent

**VARNISHES FOR NEGATIVES AND
 POSITIVES,**

a single trial of which will suffice to prove the
 superiority of either. Sold in bottles at 1s.
 each.

52, King William Street, City.

The Photographic News.**TO SUBSCRIBERS.**

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published
 every Friday, and may be obtained at the office,
 of any of our agents, or of any respectable
 bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons
 residing at a distance from a bookseller may
 have a copy sent regularly to their address,
 post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d.
 per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly
 for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for
 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be
 made, by *Post-office Order*, payable to Messrs.
 CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, at the General
 Post-office.

A *coloured wrapper* will be used with the
 last of the copies subscribed for, thereby de-
 noting that the period for which the subscrip-
 tion was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must
 be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office,
 La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.
 Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs.
 Cassell, Petter, and Galpin.

THE NEW ALBUMENISED PAPER, 12s. PER QUIRE.

The Company are now supplying this Paper to nearly all the First Stereoscopic Printers in England.

FOR FINENESS OF FIBRE, BEAUTY OF TONE, AND HIGH SURFACE, IT IS UNAPPROACHED.

A SAMPLE SENT ON REMITTANCE OF TWELVE STAMPS.

Highly Pressed Best DRAB MOUNTS, 4s. 3d. per gross (The Company's Tint).

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE, E.C.

SECOND EDITION, now ready, price One Shilling, or by post, 12 stamps,

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER; OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT."

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

With improvements and many Additions, containing instructions upon GLOVER'S Patent Transparent Enamel Photographs, The Photographers' Detergent, The New Process of Colouring Non-Inverted Pictures, Dry Collodion Process, The Alabastrine Process, Causes of Failures, Remedies, &c. &c.

"This is essentially a practical book, the author explaining everything that can need explaining. The result is a work instructive to the novice, and a comprehensive text-book for the practical photographer."—*Photographic News*, Sept. 17.

"The Chapter upon Colouring alone is worth more than the cost of the Book, which is one that we can honestly recommend."—*Liverpool Photographic Journal*, Oct. 15.

"We recommend our readers to get 'The Photographic Teacher.' It is a capital shilling manual of the various processes."—*See Mr. Sutton's "Photographic Notes,"* Oct. 15.

"Upon all points connected with Photography, this book is truly valuable."—*Art Journal*, Dec. 1.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse,
52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON MOULE'S NIGHT PROCESS.

"The portrait sent by Mr. Moule is as fine as anything can possibly be."—*Sutton's Photographic Notes*, September 15, 1858.

"THE ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were present on Saturday evening week to witness Mr. Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of a numerous company of scientific men and artists who were present that the results were completely successful, and even surpassed the expectations of those who were prepared to expect great things. The whole process was ably explained by Mr. E. V. Gardner, the professor of chemistry, who pointed out the difference between the luminous rays of the spectrum and the actinic rays. Mr. Moule himself conducted the experiments, and produced several portraits of the greatest artistic merit, both for fidelity of likeness and delicacy of finish, that we have ever seen. These experiments have proved very satisfactorily, that photographic portraits can be taken by artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life*, November 7, 1858.

See also, *The Morning Chronicle*, Nov. 1, 1858.—*Advertiser*, Nov. 1.—*Dispatch*, Nov. 7.—*Morning Herald*, Nov. 1.—*Era*, Nov. 7.—*Daily Telegraph*, Nov. 1.—*Standard*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 1.—*Sun*, Nov. 5.—*Weekly Mail*, Oct. 31.—*Morning Star*, Oct. 28, 1858.

The Patent Apparatus (THE PHOTOGÉN), with the necessary instructions, can be had of JOHN MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.

Prospectuses forwarded on receipt of a stamped envelope.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by CHARLES HUNT. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 12 Stamps.

Solution for Cleaning Photographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HOBBS and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. BURNELL and BOUCH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 7, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CRAWFORTH and SON, Fishergate, Preston. SPENCE, St. Enoch-square, Glasgow. W. GUTH, High Town, Hereford. J. J. FINE, 63, Piccadilly, Manchester.

The Patent Extended HARVEY'S PORTFOLIOS—the ONLY PERFECT article—with and without Locks or Rascals. To be had exclusively at 16, Bathbone-place, London, W., Wholesale or Retail.
NOTE.—See the *News* of December 31.

The Wholesale Photographic Store, JAMES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street, London. The New Alphabet Price List for 1859 will not be ready for distribution until the 1st of February next, at which day it will be posted to all those who have applied for it.

Delivered Gratis at the Store; or sent by post, free on receipt of one Stamp.

Chromo-Photographs—Backshell's Process.—Full particulars sent by Messrs. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, E.C., on receipt of stamped envelope.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND CO.'S REDUCED PRICE LIST
AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

London: Printed by PETER and GALPIN, and Published by CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, at La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, JAN. 14, 1889.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 20.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, JAN. 21, 1859.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

ONOMY OF TIME & MONEY.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM,

FOR
BROOCHES, LOCKETS, &c.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to announce a CRYSTAL MEDIUM, expressly prepared, *PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT*, for Photographic Portraits, applicable to Brooches, pendants, Pins, Rings, or transmission through a Post. May be cut with scissors as easily as paper. Sold in sealed packets of Fifty sets, 1 inch square, 2s.; ditto, 2 in. square, 6d.; ditto, 3½ by 2½ in., 7s. 6d. per set, with directions for use. Postage free. 52, KING WILLIAM STREET, CITY.

CONTENTS.

ON THE CAMERA OBSCURA.
THE EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.
OF THE CHEMICAL INFLUENCE OF LIGHT ON CERTAIN BODIES.
PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.
ON AMMONIACAL COLLODION.
"VOI A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE."
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY, DICTIONARY, AND CATECHISM.
CORRESPONDENCE:—Alabastrine Process.—Restoring Faded Paper Positives.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES:—Nottingham Photographic Society.—North London Photographic Association.—Birmingham Photographic Society.—Photographic Society of Scotland.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—Dead Black for Brass-work.—Cemented Glass Dishes.—Glass Dishes.—Gelatine Paper.—ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

SUTTON'S

NEW STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS OF LONDON.

Just Out.

WHOLESALE AT 204, REGENT-STREET.

BURKE,

WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,

326, OXFORD-STREET, W.

MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.

Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

MARION'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS

are Manufactured expressly for Photographic Purposes; they are bleached by Agents altogether inactive with regard to Photographic substances, perfectly homogeneous in their texture, free from all impurities, and are acknowledged the most successful operators to be the best ever made. A special list sent post free.

PAPETERIE MARION, 152, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

SQUIRE & Co.,

Wholesale Photographic Warehouse and
Passe-partout and Frame Factory,

52, KING WILLIAM STREET,
LONDON-BRIDGE.

enses, Cameras, Stereoscopes,

Chemicals, Morocco Cases, with Mats and cases, elegantly finished, commencing at 2s. 6d. dozen; Passe-partouts, of the usual patterns, a 1s. 3d. per dozen; Vignette Plates for ruling the Vignette Style of Printing; and a y article connected with Photography of Arab, French, American, and German manufacture. Their new price list, upon a revised reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free.

LABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

is beautiful Process combines

all the boldness and vigour of Paper Proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype.

RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these Pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 3s. each, and the **VARNISH** in bottles at 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each. For further information, see "The Photographic Artist," price 1s.

The results we have seen are well worth the attention of photographers."—*Photographic News*, September 17th, 1858.

The Alabastrine Photographs came safe. I think I surmise. I cannot say too much in praise of it. I consider it a great step in the positive process."—*Sutton, Editor of Photographic Notes*, December 1858.

SQUIRE & Co.,

2, KING WILLIAM STREET,
LONDON-BRIDGE.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Would direct attention to the

following, as being among the Photographic requisites most recently introduced at their establishment:—Solid Glass Baths, for Plates of any size up to 17×12, arranged either for the Operating-room or for Travelling.

Opal-faded Glass for Transparent Positives.

Apparatus for Microscopic Photographs.

Apparatus for Enlarged Photographs of Microscopic Objects.

Powell's Registered Stereoscopic Camera, carrying eight prepared Plates, Camera, Lens, Focusing Screen, and Back-holder, in a space of 9in. × 6in. × 5½in., weight 5½lb., with 13in. movement if required. Price, £8 8s.

Horne and Thornthwaite's Plate-cleaning Solution, 6d. per bottle.

Iodised Collodion for Fothergill's Process.

Sensitive Plates, ready for Exposure in the Camera, prepared by Fothergill's method, with instructions for exposure, development, &c.

ACKLAND'S Hints on Fothergill's Process free, on application, or by post, on receipt of stamped and addressed envelope.

An Illustrated Photographic Catalogue sent post free on receipt of two stamps.

THORNTHWAITE'S Guide to Photography, sixteenth edition, containing plain directions, written expressly for the Amateur, 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Cameras, and other Apparatus for India, &c., constructed with especial reference to the climate for which they are intended.

Chemicals of absolute purity.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IMPROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS, VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS

For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process, meeting every want of the Photographer. They adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while from their transparency they colour without hiding the Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect, unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photographic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto.

NEWMAN'S POSITIVE COLOURING VARNISH, giving depth and transparency to shadows, without lowering whites.

NEWMAN'S PENETRATING VARNISH for Non-inverted Coloured Positives.

Now in press, and shortly will be published,

A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL

BOOK ON COLOURING,

PARTICULARLY

PHOTOGRAPHS.

In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographie Colours,

With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing, Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square; and to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers, Artists' Colourmen, &c.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

NIGHT



PHOTOGRAPHY.

LETTERS PATENT BY

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN, HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF FRANCE, HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF BELGIUM.

THE PHOTOGEN

Is the only invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by daylight. The apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working. The Light given out by this apparatus is not only suitable for Photographic purposes, but also as an extraordinary light for theatres and exhibitions, where the suffocating and deleterious fumes arising from the combustion of pyrotechnic compositions are found objectionable. It can be used in the drawing-room without the slightest danger, inconvenience, or annoyance. The cost of the largest size portrait, taken by the Photogen, is about two-pence; while at the same time, for delicacy of shade, strength, and tone, the pictures are equal to the finest day specimens.

MOULE'S NEW PROCESS OF TAKING PORTRAITS BY ARTIFICIAL LIGHT, at the Royal Polytechnic Institution, Regent Street, under the patronage of H.R.H. the PRINCE CONSORT. Want of space prevents more Extracts, but the following comprise the unanimous Opinion of the Public Press:—

"ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were invited by the managing director to pay a visit to the above institution, to witness Mr. Moule's patent process of taking photographic portraits by artificial light. . . . Mr. Moule himself operated and succeeded in taking several pictures, the finish and delicacy of which we have never seen surpassed, even when taken under the most favourable circumstances in daylight. . . . And we are quite satisfied that the problem of taking photographic portraits by artificial light is solved, and that another step is made in that interesting branch of science."—*The Sun, Monday, November 1st, 1858.*

"We were present to witness Mr. Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of a numerous company of scientific men and artists that the results were completely successful. . . . These experiments have proved very satisfactory, that photographic portraits can be taken by artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life in London.*

"The portrait sent by Mr. Moule is as fine as anything can possibly be."—*Sutton's Photographic Notes.*
 "We have before us portraits taken by the Photogenic Light, which, as regards delicacy of finish and gradations of tone, are nearly equal to the very best pictures taken by daylight under the most favourable circumstances that we have ever seen, and superior to portraits taken by daylight under circumstances less auspicious. In no instance did we observe a failure in the experiments made in our presence."—*Photographic News.*

The Photogenic Composition will keep good for any length of time, and is ready for use at a moment's notice. Instructions, Apparatus, and License, £5 10s. Photogenic Composition, for burning in the Patent Photogen, 8d. per lb. (Canisters 1s. each.) Collodion made expressly for the Night Process, 9d. per oz., or 10s. for 20 ozs. The Photogen Instructions, and every necessary for this new Process, can be obtained of JOHN MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road, London.

All orders to be accompanied by a Post Office Order made payable to JOHN MOULE, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.—Chemical Works, Mile-end. Established 1843.

NEW CATALOGUE FOR 1859. TO PHOTOGRAPHERS.

Before giving your orders, obtain JOHN MAWSON'S Catalogue for 1859. Sent post free on application.

Cases with Matte and Glasses	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	from 2s. per doz.
Trays do. do.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1s. "

And every other Article in the Trade equally cheap.

PHOTOGRAPHIC FORMULÆ. NEW EDITION, WITH ADDITIONS,
POST FREE FOR SIX POSTAGE STAMPS.

Address: JOHN MAWSON, 9 and 13, Mosley Street, Newcastle.

PURE ALBUMENISED PAPER.

COLLINS'S Pure Albumenised First-Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. COLLINS, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS. VIEW IN WILFORD, NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

The Prize of the Nottingham Photographic Society was Awarded for this Picture, January 6th, 1859. Extract from the report of G. SHADBOLT, Esq., the Judge appointed by the Society to determine the Prizes:—

"Of Mr. Woodward's Specimens, though all Six that I have named are especially fine, the one that I select as most deserving is that numbered 24, 'Wilford,' a landscape consisting of a Labourer's Cottage with thatched roof, having a white gable end, as the prominent feature in the picture; the shadows of the projecting part of the thatch, of the old gate, and various protuberances are beautifully transparent; the definition of the foliage in the background is very distinct, without the least snowiness of effect—so frequently present; the cottage on the left, in shadow, and the subdued tint of the foreground, are in 'perfect keeping;' while the well broken sky line, and delicate gradation of tone, everywhere perceptible, unite to form a very charming composition."

PUBLISHED BY W. WOODWARD, PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMIST,
CHAPEL BAR, NOTTINGHAM.

Agent for all First-class Apparatus, Pure Chemicals, &c.

* * The Pictures alluded to are, Peterborough Cathedral, Llanrwyst, Wothorpe, Burghley Park, and Wilford, No. 29. Post free, on receipt of 15 stamps.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of Colouring Photographs, surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory. Charges extremely moderate. 3, Coventry-street, Piccadilly.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS. WARNER'S ENGLISH SCENERY.

Comprising Views of Torquay, Sidmouth, Brixham, and Hereford; Rural Groups; Studies of Trees, &c. Price 1s. each (post free, 13 stamps).

CATHEDRAL INTERIORS—Comprising several Stereoscopic Views of each of the following English Cathedrals, Churches, &c.; viz., Exeter Cathedral, Hereford Cathedral, Ottery St. Mary, Talaton, and Bridport Churches. Price 1s. 6d. each (post free, 10 stamps).

London: THOMAS ORDISH, Publisher, 54, Brompton-row, S.W.

3 Positive Collodion.—preparation is highly sensitive and action, producing blacks and whites
Price 8s. per 20 ozs.

3 Negative Collodion is alled for sensitiveness, density, and Price 10s. per 20 ozs. The Trade ry reasonable. Collodion Manufac-igh-street, Leicester.
sample sent for 1s. 3d. in stamps.

raphic Artists, having res of PUBLIC MEN, are requested cate with MASON and Co., Photo-trait Publishers, 7, Amen-corner, row.

ig in Photography. sideratum is now within the reach s, Amateurs, and others, desirous ing,—Messrs. SPENCER, READ, y having capabilities of producing Negatives of any size. Estimate Photographs taken of Models, Architecture, Views, &c., 4, Agar-nd, W.C.

sale Photographic Store. (ES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street, Cameras, Lenses, Cases, Passe-ames, Mats, Preservers, Chemicals, Sole depôt for Canon's Paper, matic Plate-holder. The genuine Colours; the Collodion - Adolphe res; the Gold Developant for und every other article connected raphy.

every branch of the Art.
r the "Liverpool Photographic pearing twice a month, price 3d. otographic News Almanack" for 6d., *post free*, containing the latest in every branch of photography.

Alphabetic Price List for 1859 on February 1st, GRATIS, Post e Stamp.

PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

PERRY AND THOMAS inform Photographers nateurs that they still continue to with the greatest success in the art : Photographs by their peculiar ling beginners in a few lessons to : effective results, and resembling respects. Terms very moderate. street, Piccadilly.

opic Negatives for Sale. oups, Views, &c., in the southern X.
Messrs. REEVES and SONS, 113,

eaders of the "PHOTO- c News." CASES for preserving and Binding the "PHOTOGRAPHIC ow ready, price 1s. 6d. each, and ned at the Office, or through any

To Professional and Amateur Pho- tographers in London and the Provinces.

W. USHERWOOD, 122, Regent- street, undertakes to Colour every description of Photographs (on paper) in Water Colours in the highest style of art, or tinted slightly. Ivory Miniatures accurately copied.

Wanted, for a Permanency, in a First-class Provincial Photographic Studio, a Young Artist, to assist the Principal. Must have a thorough knowledge of Water Colours, and make himself generally useful. To reside on the Premises, with Board and Lodgings, or otherwise, as per agreement.

Apply in first instance by letter, to A. B., care of J. TANSWELL, Esq., 5, King's Bench Walk, Temple.

A Situation Wanted, by a Man, to Assist in a Photographic Studio. Good knowledge of Effect. Competent to touch Plain Photographs and Plain Mount. At a moderate salary. Convenience at home for Rolling. Address, post paid, M. R. X., care of Mr. J. H. BURKE, Drawing Mounter, 326, Oxford-street (near Regent-circus), W.

Wanted, a Stereoscopic Box (or other) Camera, for the Dry Process. Also a Portable Folding Landscape ditto, for ditto, to carry 9x7 Plates (no Lenses). Price and Particulars to AMATEUR, care of W. PENNY, Photographic Chemist, Poole.

To Manufacturers and Whole- sale Dealers in Photographic Goods.—Wanted, Commissions by a Traveller, who has a good connection with Chemists and Dealers in England and Scotland. Address, G. P., 326, Oxford-street, W.

FOR £12, A

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS, 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion Adjustment complete. Apply to E. D., 17, Russell-Grove, Brixton.

COLLODION.

Artists supplied with Iodised Collodion, really to be depended upon, at 5s. per lb.; by the Winchester quart, 4s. per lb.; and all Chemical Preparations used in Photography of guaranteed purity, at whole-sale prices, by WILLIAM FOX, Photographic Chemist, 49, Church-street, Shoreditch, N.E.
Price List furnished on application.

For Sale, a Portable Photogra- phic House, 14 feet by 7 by 9 feet in height, with dark room and four skylights, covered in canvas, and, though built expressly for travelling, easily capable of permanent Fix- ture. Price, £10 10s.

Also a first-rate camera and lens, 8x10, for £6 10s.
Address by letter, H. Y., 8, Russell-terrace, Oakley-square, N.W.

STEREOSCOPES

AND

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Manufacturers and Publishers, R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views, and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER,

12s. 6d. per quire, size 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ x22 $\frac{1}{2}$, is universally used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet, 8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted and coloured.

FISHER'S COLLODION.

Positive Collodion, 9s. per lb. Negative Collodion, 10s. per lb. Positive Developing Solution, 4s. per gallon, 9d. per pint.

FISHER'S Directions post free on receipt of stamp.

Wholesale Agent, FREDERICK COX, 22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

Photographs, Pictures, or

Drawings, &c., FRAMED and MOUNTED by C. TIFFIN, Carver and Gilder, 26, Old CAVENDISH-STREET, OXFORD-STREET. Good work at moderate charges.

Inside of frame.	Price.
14 x 12 } With best glasses. Mounts {	3s. 9d.
12 x 10 } of any shape. Frames of {	3s. 6d.
10 x 8 } any dimensions.	3s. 3d.

JOHN HEARN,

GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,

3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W., and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings,

Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings, Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's, Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-binder's Gilding Cloths, Skewings, and Gold, Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay. Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.

The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver Plate.

Consignments and Remittances punctually attended to.

CASSELL'S Illustrated Family

Paper, No. 61, for this Week, contains a Portrait and Memoir of WILLIAM SHAW LINDSAY, Esq., M.P., for Tynemouth, the continuation of "The Substance and the Shadow," by Mr. J. F. SMITH; "Winnie," by FELIX STOWE; Lessons in French, Drawing, Natural Philosophy; Almost a Robbery; Charitable Institutions of Paris (illustrated); The Chameleon (illustrated); The Armagh Marauders, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, E.C.

Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, &c.—New, Special, and Serviceable Improvements.—

MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, Philosophical, Chemical, and Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty the Queen, and the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Council of India, the Board of Ordnance, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; Lord Elgin's Mission to China; Dr. Livingston's Expedition to Africa; the Siamese Embassy; and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China. The following Extract, from a letter dated Tien-tsin, July 6th, 1853, relates to the Apparatus MURRAY and HEATH supplied to Lord Elgin. After referring to a series of Negative Plates, which Mr. Bruce, the bearer of the new treaty, is to bring to England, the letter continues thus:—"I have not before had the opportunity of telling you how excellent in every respect I have found your Apparatus to be. The Camera has been subject to violent alternations of temperature and to long exposure in the blazing sun (the thermometer is, at this moment, 96° in a shaded room), and a few days ago everything was not only damp, but wet; and yet all is in most perfect condition." Lake Price's New Manipulating Box and Apparatus; Smartt's Photographic Tent; and many new and serviceable improvements on view. The second edition of MURRAY and HEATH'S New Catalogue sent on receipt of one postage stamp. 43, PICCADILLY, W. (near Sackville-street.)

KEATING'S Pale Newfoundland

Cod Liver Oil, perfectly pure, nearly tasteless, and free from adulteration of any kind, having been analysed, reported on, and recommended by Professors TAYLOR and THOMPSON, of Guy's and St. Thomas's Hospitals, who, in the words of the late Dr. PEREIRA, say, that "The finest oil is that most devoid of colour, odour, and flavour," characters this will be found to possess in a high degree. Half-pints 1s. 6d., Pints 2s. 6d., Quarts 4s. 6d., and Five-pint bottles 10s. 6d., Imperial Measure. 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.

KEATING'S COUGH LOZENGES.

A safe and certain Remedy

for Coughs, Colds, Hoarseness, and other Affections of the Throat and Chest. In INFANT CONSUMPTION, ASTHMA, and WINTER COUGH they are unfailing. Being free from every hurtful ingredient, they may be taken by the most delicate female or the youngest child; while the PUBLIC SPEAKER and PROFESSIONAL SINGER will find them invaluable in allaying the hoarseness and irritation incidental to vocal exertion, and also a powerful auxiliary in the production of MELODIOUS ENUNCIATION.

Prepared and sold in Boxes, 1s. 1½d., and Tins, 2s. 9d., 4s. 6d., and 10s. 6d. each, by THOMAS KEATING, Chemist, &c., 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London. Retail by all Druggists and Patent Medicine Vendors in the World.

JOHN CASSELL'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE.

Science Popularly explained.

Containing 4,000 Questions and 4,000 Answers on General Science. Illustrated with nearly 300 Engravings. Price 3s. 6d.

The English Language in

its Elements and Forms, with a History of its Origin and Developments. By WILLIAM C. FOWLER. Price 3s. 6d.

The Outlines of Botany.

By JOHN SCOFFERN, M.B. Profusely Illustrated. Price 2s. 6d.

Mathematical Science, its

Importance and Utility, with the best Methods of Instruction explained and illustrated. Price 2s.

The Elements of Political

Economy. By FRANCIS WAYLAND, D.D. Price 2s.

Astronomical Geography;

treating of the Heavenly Bodies, and of the Earth as composing one of their number, in a Series of Simple and Intelligible Lessons. Price 2s.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. COWDEROY, Practical Colorist, for Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,
22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliant transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for FORREST and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—great reduction in Prices—and Agent for COWDEROY'S Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown. s. d.	Colourless Sheet Glass. s. d.	Patent Plate. s. d.	Purple Polished Sheet. s. d.	Opal Glass. s. d.	Purple Plate. s. d.	Colourless Patent Plate. s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	13 6	9 6	15 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	24 0	17 6	27 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	37 0	26 6	41 6
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	53 6	38 6	60 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	60 0	58 6	93 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	87 6	106 0	175 0
Stereoscopic 6½ by 3½	10 0	14 0	35 0	26 6	156 0	42 0	98 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by air or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

• Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.
WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse,
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC.

STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

and an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. *Youths' Cabinets*, 6s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; *Book of Experiments*, 6d.; *Students' Cabinets*, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; *Laboratory*, 105s., 210s.; *Agricultural Test Chests*, 63s., 105s., 168s.; *Toxicological Test Chests*, 42s., 63s., 105s.; *Pocket Blow-pipe*. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

VILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

BOOKS ON THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

LL's French Reader; or, interesting Narratives in French, for men, accompanied by Conversational and a complete Vocabulary. Price per cover, post free, 2s. 2d.; 2s. 6d., post free, 2s. 8d.

LL's Lessons in French. Two parts, price 2s. each, or complete bound in cloth, price 4s. 6d. These have not been surpassed by any which are sold. They contain a complete grammar, including etymology and the explanations of Idioms, and examples of the best kinds of Composition.

JO CASSELL'S Lessons in French. Paper Covers, 1s., post free, cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS LEARNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

price 2d., to be continued weekly, Nos. 1 to 4 of

LL's French Dictionary, containing—I. French and English; II. English and French. This work is universally acknowledged to be ONE OF THE BEST DICTIONARIES OF THE KIND. It contains all the Words in use at the present time, including those technical and scientific; Vocabularies of Political, Historical, and Geographical terms, with accurate definitions and examples. It comprises Rules for correct Pronunciation, and a Table of Irregular Verbs, &c. It is thus altogether the most useful and useful French-and-English Dictionary that has been published, especially for purposes of study and reference.

LL's French Dictionary is also published complete, at 9s. 6d.; but, with the view of assisting the students of French, this and valuable work is now being published in Weekly Numbers, price Two pence. Completed, the two divisions, that is to French and English, and English and French, will form 960 closely printed pages; reissued in Weekly Numbers, will be the outlay of 5s. It must, however, be understood, that subscribers will only have the privilege of completing their numbers during the period of issue, or within from the issue of the last number, to be hereafter named.

For the preservation of the numbers, for the binding of the same when they are prepared, and may be had, of all Booksellers and Periodical

: CASSELL, PETER, AND GALPIN.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT,

32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE, KENTISH TOWN.

Permanent Prints; Orders executed immediately; perfect Copies guaranteed; and Charges very moderate.

A LIST OF PRICES SENT ON APPLICATION.

MR. J. B. PYNE,

32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE, KENTISH TOWN.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (post free).

"We scarcely know which to admire most, the Landscapes or Architectural Pictures, because they are both the best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the nicety of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

"The subjects are mostly very artistic, and the manipulation perfect; but in our opinion the interiors of the Cathedrals of Winchester, Exeter, and Salisbury are the most remarkable—we can imagine nothing finer—and every one who possesses a stereoscope should certainly add them to his collection."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES.

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue post free.



Ambrotype Varnish.

—HYRAM SKELLING'S American Ambrotype Varnish, allowed by all to be the best for Positives, to be had Wholesale of the Agent, J. ATKINSON, 37, Manchester-street, Liverpool.

American Ambrotype Col-

—lodon.—This is now universally called for; its superior qualities are fully admitted by all who have used it. Can be had only of J. ATKINSON, or his advertised Agents.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual, price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool. The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Just published, price 5s., Post 8vo, cloth boards, with Map, showing the route of the celebrated African Travellers, Drs. Livingstone and Barth, and embellished with numerous Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work contains a complete synopsis of all the important discoveries made in this interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, &c.—New, Special, and Serviceable Improvements.—

MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, Philosophical, Chemical, and Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty the Queen, and the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Council of India, the Board of Ordnance, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; Lord Elgin's Mission to China; Dr. Livingston's Expedition to Africa; the Siamese Embassy; and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China. The following Extract, from a letter dated Tien-tsin, July 6th, 1858, relates to the Apparatus MURRAY and HEATH supplied to Lord Elgin. After referring to a series of Negative Plates, which Mr. Bruce, the bearer of the new treaty, is to bring to England, the letter continues thus:—"I have not before had the opportunity of telling you how excellent in every respect I have found your Apparatus to be. The Camera has been subject to violent alternations of temperature and to long exposure in the blazing sun (the thermometer is, at this moment, 96° in a shaded room), and a few days ago everything was not only damp, but wet; and yet all is in most perfect condition." Lake Price's New Manipulating Box and Apparatus; Smart's Photographic Tent; and many new and serviceable improvements on view. The second edition of MURRAY and HEATH'S New Catalogue sent on receipt of one postage stamp 43, PICCADILLY, W. (near Sackville-street.)

KEATING'S Pale Newfoundland

Cod Liver Oil, perfectly pure, nearly tasteless, and free from adulteration of any kind, having been analysed, reported on, and recommended by Professors TAYLOR and THOMPSON, of Guy's and St. Thomas's Hospitals, who, in the words of the late Dr. PERRIER, say, that "The finest oil is that most devoid of colour, odour, and flavour," characters this will be found to possess in a high degree. Half-pint 1s. 6d., Pint 2s. 6d., Quarts 4s. 6d., and Five-pint bottles 10s. 6d., Imperial Measure. 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.

KEATING'S COUGH LOZENGES.

A safe and certain Remedy

for Coughs, Colds, Hoarseness, and other Affections of the Throat and Chest. In INFANT CONSUMPTION, ASTHMA, and WINTER COUGH they are unfailing. Being free from every hurtful ingredient, they may be taken by the most delicate female or the youngest child; while the PUBLIC SPEAKER and PROFESSIONAL SINGER will find them invaluable in allaying the hoarseness and irritation incidental to vocal exertion, and also a powerful auxiliary in the production of MELODIOUS ENUNCIATION.

Prepared and sold in Boxes, 1s. 1½d., and Tins, 2s. 9d., 4s. 6d., and 10s. 6d. each, by THOMAS KEATING, Chemist, &c., 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London. Retail by all Druggists and Patent Medicine Vendors in the World.

JOHN CASSELL'S EDUCATIONAL COURSE.

Science Popularly explained.

Containing 4,000 Questions and 4,000 Answers on General Science. Illustrated with nearly 300 Engravings. Price 3s. 6d.

The English Language in

its Elements and Forms, with a History of its Origin and Developments. By WILLIAM C. FOWLER. Price 3s. 6d.

The Outlines of Botany.

By JOHN SCOFFERN, M.B. Profusely Illustrated. Price 2s. 6d.

Mathematical Science, its

Importance and Utility, with the best Methods of Instruction explained and illustrated. Price 2s.

The Elements of Political

Economy. By FRANCIS WAYLAND, D.D. Price 2s.

Astronomical Geography;

treating of the Heavenly Bodies, and of the Earth as composing one of their number, in a Series of Simple and Intelligible Lessons. Price 2s.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. COWDEROY, Practical Colorist, &c. Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,
22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliant transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for FORREST and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—great reduction in Prices—and Agent for COWDEROY'S Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flattened Crown. s. d.	Colourless Sheet Glass. s. d.	Patent Plate. s. d.	Purple Polished Sheet. s. d.	Opal Glass. s. d.	Purple Plate. s. d.	Colourless Patent Plate. s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	13 6	9 6	15 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	24 0	17 6	27 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	37 0	26 6	41 6
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	53 6	38 6	60 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	60 0	58 6	93 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	87 6	106 0	175 0
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	10 0	14 0	35 0	26 6	156 0	42 0	93 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.
WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse,
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC.

STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

fford an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and

Apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. *Youths' Cabinets*, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; *Book of Experiments*, 6d.; *Students' Cabinets*, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; *Scientific Laboratory*, 106s., 210s.; *Agricultural Test Chests*, 63s., 105s., 168s.; *Toxicological Test Chests*, 42s., 63s., 105s.; *Pocket Blow-pipe*, 21s. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Articles, Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

WORKS ON THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

CASSELL'S French Reader; or, Interesting Narratives in French, for translation, accompanied by Conversational Exercises, and a complete Vocabulary. Price . in paper covers, post free, 2s. 2d.; 2s. 6d. at cloth, post free, 2s. 8d.

CASSELL'S Lessons in French. In two parts, price 2s. each, or complete 1 vol., bound in cloth, price 4s. 6d. These lessons have not been surpassed by any which have appeared. They contain a complete systematic grammar, including etymology and syntax, with explanations of Idioms, and examples of the best kinds of Composition.

Key to CASSELL'S Lessons in French. Paper Covers, 1s., post free, 1s. 1d.; cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

Important Notice to all Persons Studying the French Language.

are ready, price 2d., to be continued weekly, Nos. 1 to 4 of

Cassell's French Dictionary, containing—I. French and English; II. English and French. This work is universally admitted to be one of the best dictionaries of the age. It contains all the Words in general use at the present time, including those which are technical and scientific; Vocabularyes Mythological, Historical, and Geographical names, with accurate definitions and examples. also comprises Rules for correct Pronunciation, the Idioms most in use, Table of Irregular verbs, &c. &c. It is thus altogether the most expeditious and useful French-and-English and English-and-French Dictionary that has ever been published, especially for purposes of reference.

"Cassell's French Dictionary" is also published, complete, at 9s. 6d.; but, with the view of encouraging the students of French, this important and valuable work is now being issued in Weekly Numbers, price Twopence. When completed, the two divisions, that is to say, the French and English, and English and French, will form 960 closely printed pages; if purchased in Weekly Numbers, will involve the outlay of 5s. It must, however, be understood, that subscribers will only have the privilege of completing their numbers at this price during the period of issue, or within a period from the issue of the last number, which will be hereafter named.

Plans for the preservation of the numbers, as well as for the binding of the same when completed, are prepared, and may be had, at 9d., of all Booksellers and Periodical Dealers.

London: CASSELL, PETER, AND GALPIN.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT,

32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE, KENTISH TOWN.

Permanent Prints; Orders executed immediately; perfect Copies guaranteed; and Charges very moderate.

A LIST OF PRICES SENT ON APPLICATION.

MR. J. B. PYNE,

32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE, KENTISH TOWN.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (post free).

"We scarcely know which to admire most, the Landscapes or Architectural Pictures, because they are both the best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the variety of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs."—*PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS*.

"The subjects are mostly very artistic, and the manipulation perfect; but in our opinion the interiors of the Cathedrals of Winchester, Exeter, and Salisbury are the most remarkable—we can imagine nothing finer—and every one who possesses a stereoscope should certainly add them to his collection."—*PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES*.

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue post free.



Ambrotype Varnish.—HYRAM SKELLING'S American Ambrotype Varnish, allowed by all to be the best for Positives, to be had Wholesale of the Agent, J. ATKINSON, 37, Manchester-street, Liverpool.

American Ambrotype Colodion.—This is now universally called for; its superior qualities are fully admitted by all who have used it. Can be had only of J. ATKINSON, or his advertised Agents.

Just Published.

American Ambrotype Manual, price One Shilling, to be had from the Publisher, JOHN ATKINSON, Manchester-street, Liverpool. The Trade supplied on the usual terms.

Just published, price 5s., Post 8vo, cloth boards, with Map, showing the route of the celebrated African Travellers, Drs. Livingstone and Barth, and embellished with numerous Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work contains a complete synopsis of all the important discoveries made in this interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

On the 31st of January, in Monthly Parts,
price 2s. 6d. each,

THE ENGLISH CYCLOPEDIA OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

(Being the Fourth Division of the English
Cyclopædia, conducted by Charles Knight.)

Three of the Four Divisions of
This important work having been completed, and the publication of the **FOURTH DIVISION** being about to commence, the Proprietors desire to call attention to the character of the Cyclopædia, as a complete body of knowledge.

As separate works, the nature of the Cyclopædia of GEOGRAPHY, of BIOGRAPHY, of NATURAL HISTORY, and of ARTS AND SCIENCES, is sufficiently clear. But, taken as a whole, the connection of these great Divisions may require some very brief elucidation.

If the English Cyclopædia had been arranged in two Alphabets instead of in four, the one department might have been called *Literary*, the other *Scientific*.

The Cyclopædia of GEOGRAPHY, and the Cyclopædia of BIOGRAPHY, forming Ten Volumes, embrace together not only the Description of every country, but its history in all ages. Under the geographical name will be found a rapid view of a nation's progress. Under the Biographical names will be found all the great public events, and the religious, moral, and intellectual history of every State, as detailed in the lives of its eminent citizens.

The Cyclopædia of NATURAL HISTORY, and the Cyclopædia of ARTS AND SCIENCES, now commencing, and forming also Ten Volumes, present every feature of the Physical and Moral Sciences, and of the applications of Science to Productive Industry. This concluding Division also embraces all branches of miscellaneous information not strictly referable to these general heads.

The English Cyclopædia is founded upon the valuable Copyright of the Penny Cyclopædia, which has always remained in the hands of Mr. KNIGHT. Every article in that celebrated work was an original contribution, furnished by many of the most eminent men of the times. The elaborate revisions, with the large additions of the present work, have involved a new outlay for literary labour of not less than Seven Thousand Pounds, making the cost of literary production alone of these Twenty Volumes, not far short of Fifty Thousand Pounds.

Three-fourths of the Cyclopædia being now completed, no doubt can arise to the certainty of the remaining fourth being regularly carried to a conclusion. The last Division will commence, in the periodical course of publication, on the 31st of January, 1859, and will be finished in the last month of 1860.

The following Divisions are completed :

Biography. — Six Volumes,
Price £3; or, in Three Volumes, half-bound morocco, £3 12s.

Geography. — Four Volumes,
Price £2 2s.; or, in Two Volumes, half-bound morocco, £2 10s.

Natural History. — Four Vols.,
Price £2 2s.; or, Two Volumes, half-bound morocco, £2 10s.

London : BRADBURY & EVANS, 11, Bouverie Street.

BOOKS FOR THE SEASON.

HANDSOME PRESENT FOR LADIES.

The New Volume of the "Ladies' Treasury," an Illustrated Magazine of Entertaining Literature, Fine Art, Domestic Economy, Fashion, and Needlework, is now ready, price 7s. 6d., bound in cloth, or with gilt edges, 8s. 6d. This volume forms a beautiful Presentation Book, containing a series of first-rate Illustrations, and a variety of entertaining and instructive matter. The Fancy Needlework Department is by Mrs. Warren, illustrated with numerous diagrams. Volumes I. and II., bound together in 1 vol., price 14s.; or with gilt edges, 15s.

TO HUSBANDS AND WIVES.

Just published, in fancy covers, gilt edges, price 6d.

Husband v. Wife; or, Nobody to Blame. A Humorous Matrimonial Poem. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. May be obtained post free, in cloth covers, direct from the publishers, Messrs. WARD and LOCK, 158, Fleet-street, London, E.C., for 13 stamps.

Just published, price 6s., handsomely bound in cloth, the **THIRD VOLUME** of

CASSELL'S Illustrated History of England.—The Illustrations are by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, while the character of the literary matter is vouched for by the name of WILLIAM HOWITT, who is writing the Text. In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional Chapters are given on the Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science and Art, and treating of the Manners and Customs of the People. These Chapters are illustrated with many curious Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collections. Published also in WEEKLY NUMBERS, price One Penny; in MONTHLY PARTS, 5d. and 6d. each; and QUARTERLY SECTIONS, 1s. 3d. each.

Vols I. and II. have been reprinted, and are now on sale.

London : CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

POPULAR LITERATURE.

PRIZE TALES.

Two Premiums, the one of TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY POUNDS, and the other of ONE HUNDRED POUNDS, are hereby offered by JOHN CASSELL, for the best and second best Tale submitted for competition.

The Tales must be illustrative of the triumph of morality, sobriety, and industry, over idleness, apathy, and self-indulgence. They must fulfil all the ordinary requirements of a popular story; namely, by carrying the hero or heroes through a succession of scenes and incidents calculated to awaken and sustain the interest of the reader. The writers of the tales will be at liberty to adopt any plan they may think proper, as to the general construction of plot, or the introduction of incidents. At the same time the end and aim of the composition must be strictly borne in mind; which are, to show how much individuals may accomplish by their own exertion, and how they may rise from poverty and obscurity to wealth and distinction, through the influence of character and conduct. Care should be taken to display in a strong light the actual condition of the working classes, exhibiting their difficulties, their wants, and their aspirations; the evils by which they are beset; the temptations to which they are exposed; and the trials which they have to endure; together with any practical remedial suggestions introduced in the form of dialogue or incident.

All manuscripts must be delivered on or before the First of September, instead of August, 1859, as before announced.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD BROUGHAM and MATTHEW DAVENPORT HILL, ESQ., Q.C., Recorder of Birmingham, &c., have kindly consented to act with Mr. CASSELL as adjudicators.

Full particulars will be forwarded on application to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE WORKING CLASSES.

Ten Prizes of Five Pounds each are hereby offered by JOHN CASSELL for the best TEN ESSAYS or PAPERS, to be written by Men or Women belonging exclusively to the Working Classes, upon the subjects hereinafter named.

The object in offering these Prizes is to elicit from the Working Classes their opinion, advice, and suggestions as to how far the question, now understood by the designation of Social Science, can, and may be, worked out by the Working Classes themselves, apart from any legislative interference, whether municipal or parliamentary.

The qualification for competition is, that the writer is really what is understood by the term operative, or the wife, sister, or daughter of an operative.

The following Noblemen and Gentlemen have already consented to act, with Mr. CASSELL, as adjudicators, and to award the premiums offered. Other distinguished names will be announced :—

The Right Hon. the Earl of Carlisle.
The Right Hon. the Earl of Shaftesbury.
The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Carlisle.
The Right Hon. Lord Brougham and Vaux.
The Right Hon. Lord John Russell.
The Right Hon. the Chancellor of Ireland.
Sir Walter C. Trevelyan, Bart.
Sir Benjamin C. Brodie, Bart.
Sir Fitzroy Kelly, Q.C., M.P., her Majesty's Attorney-General.
Matthew Davenport Hill, Esq., Q.C., Recorder of Birmingham.

PROPOSED TOPICS:—Education—Physical Education—Sanitary Reform—Temperance and Provident Habits—The Advantages of Sunday—Mechanics' Institutes—Courtesy—Labour and Relaxation—Indiscreet Marriages—The Paternal Headship.

For further information see advertisement in previous number.

All manuscripts, or correspondence respecting them, must be addressed, JOHN CASSELL, Messrs. CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

AGENTS FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

Following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agents full description and address, should be sent to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, Magazine Yard, London, E.C.:-
Messrs. Wylie and Son, Booksellers to the Union-street; Messrs. A. Browne and Co., 11, Union-street.
Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
Messrs. James Hill and Co.
Mr. W. C. Holland.
Mr. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.
H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.
Mr. F. Thompson.
Mr. W. Willey, 37, Union-street.
Messrs. Marsden and Cook, 9, Northgate.
Messrs. Thacker and Co.
J. Weston.
M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.
Compton.
Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
Dr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.
Gouna.
Bayne, Bookseller.
Mr. Keyworth.
Mr. Corder, News Agent.
Mr. J. Wingrave, 4, High-street.
Mr. D. Ballantine.
E. Clulow, 35, Victoria-street.
George Mason, Bookseller and News, 24, D'Olier-street.
Mr. A. Taylor, Kirkgate-street.
Mr. James Mayson.
Mr. Andrews.
Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.
Mrs. Lake.
Mr. J. English, Library and Reading

Mr. J. Spencer, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J. San, 63, Stockwell-street.
Mr. W. Jones, 40, Hamilton-street.
Mr. H. S. Richardson, Church-street.
Messrs. Gardner and Sheet.
Mr. Thomas Short.
Messrs. J. Welch and Sons.
F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.
Mr. J. Beck, Advertiser Office.
Mr. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.
Mr. J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. ton, 16, Lord-street; & 11, Jubilee Buildings.
Squire, 52, King William-street, London.
Messrs. Marlborough & Co., Ave Maria.
Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate.
London Stereoscopic Co., 54, Cheapside; idwell, Poultry; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; ilton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath, 11; Messrs. Bland and Co., Fleet-street; Timms, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield uch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, adilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; F. Shev, 30, Oxford-street; Mr. W. ft, 419, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, tch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; epherd, Farringdon-street.
Evans; Mr. E. J. Partridge, Broad-st.
E. J. Bridge.

Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. eywood; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly; W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Messrs. head and Co., No. 1, Market-place.
Mr. W. Baker.
bray—Mr. W. Darley.
Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.
Tyne—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street; 3arlrow, 53, Grainger-street.
Mr. G. Corby, 16, Drapery; Mr. John Mayorhold.
Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and ge-streets.
Mr. F. H. Smith, Crown-yard, Market-

James Motherwell, Bookseller.
Fowler, Palais Royal.
Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-street.
Mr. Parsons.
Harkness.
W. J. Tart.
Mr. H. Johnson, St. Mary's-hill and street.
Mr. Sharp.
Pratt.
Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. J. Moore; R. Addison; Mr. J. Waugh, George-street.
Mr. C. W. Ibbas.
Messrs. Bridger and Son.
Bird.
Blacker.
Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.
Marc—Mr. Joseph Whereat.
Mr. D. Archer, Royal Library.
Messrs. Callander and Dixon.
H. Hoodle.
Messrs. Dodd and Peeling.
ton—Mr. J. Ascoug, Worcester-street.
Mr. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-square; Nixon, Library.

PHOTOGRAPHY. CHARLES SHEPHERD'S LENSES

Are unequalled both as to cheapness and quality. PORTRAIT LENSES.—These Lenses produce that amount of flatness of field and perfect coincidence of the visual and chemical foci which is so much sought for. LANDSCAPE LENSES.—These, from their perfect definition and exceeding rapidity of action, have been pronounced, both by the Press and the first Photographers, as the best ever produced. Portrait, Stereoscopic, and other Cameras, of SHEPHERD'S own make, are prepared from the best seasoned wood, and of first-class workmanship. Every article connected with Photography at moderate prices, and of the best quality. NEW BOX STEREOSCOPIC CAMERA for the Dry Collodion Process, with Six Backs, Focusing Eye Piece, Spirit Level, View Meter, and superior View Lens, mounted, with Rack and Pinion complete, with Stand, £6 10s. Price List free on application.

CHARLES SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street (1 door from Fleet-street).

THOMAS & Co., 386, Euston-road (opposite Fitzroy-square), Carvers, Gilders, and Photographic Mount Makers, respectfully inform Photographers and Amateurs that they supply Frames, Glasses, and Mounts cheaper than any other house. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass, ornamented at corners with White Mount 12 x 10, from 5s., and other sizes at a proportionate price. Picture Frames gilt in oil, or matt and burnish (gold and workmanship warranted, from 6s). Country Orders, with reference, promptly attended to; and printed list of prices forwarded on application.

Just Published, 4th edition, price 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Practical Photography on Glass and Paper. Containing—Simple directions for the Production of Portraits and Views by the Collodion, Albumen, Calotype, Waxed Paper, and Positive Paper Processes. Also Papers on the Method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures; the Colouring of Photographs; and on Failures—their Causes and Remedies. By CHARLES A. LONG.

Published by BLAND and Co., Opticians, and Photographic Instrument Makers to the Queen, 153, Fleet-street, London, E.C.

STANLEY & ROBINSON, Stereograph Publishers, 3 and 5, Great Turnstile, Holborn, London, publish Stereographs of merit for Amateurs, insuring to them the most perfect circulation, and the whole profits that can be derived from their Negatives, deducting publishing expenses, which may be taken, by previous agreement, at a percentage upon the amount of Stereographs sold.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

J. T. SIMKIN,

Wholesale Manufacturer of
Passe-Partouts. An assortment of
Tinted Passe-Partouts. Plain and Ornamental
Show Mounts. Name and Address embossed
free of charge.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH
HOLBORN.

DIAMOND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to
announce that they have just prepared
colourless transparent

VARNISHES FOR NEGATIVES AND
POSITIVES,

a single trial of which will suffice to prove the
superiority of either. Sold in bottles at 1s.
each.

52, King William Street, City.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,

Unequalled for tone and sensi-
tiveness. Positive, 9s. per lb. Negative,
12s. per lb.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

The Photographic News.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be made, by Post-office Order, payable to Messrs. CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, at the General Post-office.

A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin.

THE NEW ALBUMENISED PAPER

12s. PER QUIRE (23 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 17 $\frac{1}{2}$),

THE LARGEST SIZE MADE—WILL CUT UP FOR 24 STEREOGRAPHS.

The Company are now supplying this Paper to nearly all the First Stereoscopic Printers in England. FOR FINENESS OF FIBRE, BEAUTY OF TONE, AND HIGH SURFACE, IT IS UNAPPRO-

Highly Pressed Best DRAB MOUNTS, 4s. 3d. per gross (The Company's Timt).

Ditto ditto CREAM ENAMELLED, 4s. 6d. ditto.

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE, E

A SAMPLE SENT ON REMITTANCE OF TWELVE STAMPS.

SECOND EDITION, now ready, price One Shilling, or by post, 18 stamps,

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT."

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

With improvements and many Additions, containing instructions upon GLOVER'S Patent Transparent Enamel Photographs, The Photographers' Detergent, The New Process of Colouring Non-Inverted Pictures, Dry Collodion Process, The Alabastrine Process, Causes of Failures, Remedies, &c. &c.

"This is essentially a practical book, the author explaining everything that can need explaining. The result is a work instructive to the novice, and a comprehensive text-book for the practical photographer."—*Photographic News*, Sept. 17.

"The Chapter upon Colouring alone is worth more than the cost of the Book, which is one that we can honestly recommend."—*Liverpool Photographic Journal*, Oct. 15.

"We recommend our readers to get 'The Photographic Teacher.' It is a capital shilling manual of the various processes."—*See Mr. Sutton's "Photographic Notes," Oct. 15.*

"Upon all points connected with Photography, this book is truly valuable."—*Art Journal*, Dec. 1.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

ANNOUNCEMENT TO THE TRADE.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & COMPANY beg to announce to Wholesale Houses that, on the following New Photographic Articles (of daily consumption), a liberal Trade allowance will be made, terms of which will be forwarded upon application:—

THE ALABASTRINE SOLUTION.

THE ALABASTRINE VARNISH.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM, for Brooches, Lockets, and Transmission through the Post.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION for Positives and Negatives.

THE PHOTOGRAPHERS' DETERGENT.

SQUIRE'S DIAMOND VARNISH.

THE AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER (Second Edition).

All of which may be had of the principal Dealers in Photographic Materials in London and the Provinces.

SQUIRE AND COMPANY,

WHOLESALE PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,

52, KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON BRIDGE.

SANFORD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS.

CANSON'S Le Rive or Saxony Papers, of the best quality, highly Albumenised, 10s. per quire. **JOHN SANFORD**, 13, Regent's-square, Gray's Inn Road, London.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by **CHARLES HUNT**. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

Solution for Cleaning

Photographic Glass Plates.—Price 1 bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 plates; it is at once a great saving labour, and expense. A whole-plate can be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes or three drops of the solution; is dirt and annoyance of every kind, as in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail. **WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Strand, London, S.W.**—Agents:—**Messrs. M. HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. H. THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. and ROYCE, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, E. born. BAW, East-street, Brighton. WRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston. St. Enoch-square, Glasgow. W. High Town, Hereford. J. J. PIERCE, Piccadilly, Manchester.**

The Patent Extended H

PORTFOLIOS—the ONLY PERFECT with and without Locks or Racks. exclusively at 16, Rathbone-place, London. Wholesale or Retail.

NOTE.—See the News of December

The Wholesale

graphic Store, **JAMES F. SQUIRE**, Oxford-street, London. The New Price List for 1859 will not be ready until the 1st of February, which day it will be posted to all who have applied for it.

Delivered Gratis at the Store or sent by post, free on receipt of one Shilling.

Chromo-Photographs—

shell's Process.—Full particulars Messrs. **HORNE and THORNTHWAITE**, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, E.C., of stamped envelope.

GREAT REDUCTION IN

BLAND AND CO.'S REDUCED PRICES

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICAL

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO

Photographic Instrument Makers to H

153, FLEET STREET, LONDON

London: Printed by **PATTER and GALT**, Published by **CASELL, PETER, & GALT**, at the Eagle Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, 31

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 21.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, JAN. 28, 1859.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

ECONOMY OF TIME & MONEY.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM,

FOR
BROOCHES, LOCKETS, &c.

Messrs. SQUIRE and Co. beg to announce a CRYSTAL MEDIUM, expressly prepared, **PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT**, for Photographic Portraits, applicable to Brooches, Lockets, Pins, Rings, or transmission through the Post. May be cut with scissors as easily as paper. Sold in sealed packets of Fifty Sheets, 1 inch square, 2s.; ditto, 2 in. square, 3s. 6d.; ditto, 3½ by 2½ in., 7s. 6d. per packet, with directions for use. Postage free.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

CONTENTS.

THE EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.
ON THE CAMERA OBSCURA.
GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.
ON CASSELINE FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.
EXHIBITION OF THE FRENCH PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.
CRITICAL NOTICES.
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY, DICTIONARY, AND CATECHISM.
CORRESPONDENCE.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES.
MISCELLANEOUS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
Toning Paper Positives with Platinum.—The Raspberry Syrup Process.—Gelatin Paper.—Yellow Illuminating Medium.—Glass Baths.—Glass Room.—ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—
To Correspondents.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,

Unequalled for tone and sensitiveness. Positive, 9s. per lb. Negative, 12s. per lb.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

BURKE,

WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,

326, OXFORD-STREET, W.

MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.

Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

SQUIRE & Co.'s ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

The Alabastine Re-developing Solution, for producing these Pictures, Sold in Bottles at 1s., 2s., and 3s. each. The ALABASTRINE VARNISH sold in Bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d. each.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.



Messrs. HENRY SQUIRE and Company have the honour to introduce to the Photographic Profession, and to Amateurs and Connoisseurs in the Art, the new Process for producing

Glover's Patent Transparent Enamel Photographs.

These Photographs must at once take rank amongst the finest specimens yet produced by any process, whilst they possess excellencies of their own altogether unapproached by any other class of Photographs.

Annual Licences (under the Patentee) at Five Guineas, granted by Messrs. SQUIRE and Co., from whom prepared Plates, Material, and instructions may be obtained. Specimens on loan. For further information, see the second edition of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER; OR, WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT." By G. WHARTON SIMPSON.

LONDON: HENRY SQUIRE & Co.,
52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITE,

Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,

121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Would direct attention to the

following, as being among the Photographic requisites most recently introduced at their establishment:—Solid Glass Baths, for Plates of any size up to 17×12, arranged either for the Operating-room or for Travelling.

Opal-flashed Glass for Transparent Positives.

Apparatus for Microscopic Photographs.

Apparatus for Enlarged Photographs of Microscopic Objects.

Powell's Registered Stereoscopic Camera, carrying eight prepared Plates, Camera, Lens, Focusing Screen, and Back-holder, in a space of 9in. × 6in. × 5½in., weight 5lb., with 13in. movement if required. Price, £8 8s.

HORNE and THORNTHWAITE'S Plate-cleaning Solution, 6d. per bottle.

Iodised Collodion for Fothergill's Process.

Sensitive Plates, ready for Exposure in the Camera, prepared by Fothergill's method, with instructions for exposure, development, &c.

ACKLAND'S Hints on Fothergill's Process free, on application, or by post, on receipt of stamped and addressed envelope.

An Illustrated Photographic Catalogue sent post free on receipt of two stamps.

THORNTHWAITE'S Guide to Photography, sixteenth edition, containing plain directions, written expressly for the Amateur, 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Cameras, and other Apparatus for India, &c., constructed with especial reference to the climate for which they are intended.

Chemicals of absolute purity.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IMPROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS, VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS

For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process, meeting every want of the Photographer. They adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while from their transparency they colour without hiding the Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect, unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photographic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto.

NEWMAN'S POSITIVE COLOURING VARNISH, giving depth and transparency to shadows, without lowering whites.

NEWMAN'S PENETRATING VARNISH for Non-inverted Coloured Positives.

Now in press, and will be published in a few days,
A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL

BOOK ON COLOURING, PARTICULARLY

PHOTOGRAPHS,

In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographic Colours,

With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing, Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square; and to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers, Artists' Colourmen, &c.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, LENSES, BLAND AND CO., OPTICIANS, PHILOSOPHICAL, & PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENT MAKERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY, 153, Fleet Street, London,

Beg to state, that the Apparatus and Instruments supplied by them are manufactured on the premises, under immediate superintendence, and are of first-class workmanship, and comprise the latest improvements.

CAMERAS.—Rigid, Folding, Double-body, and of every other form, suited to any climate.

THE NEW TOURIST'S CAMERA.—The lightest and best ever invented. *An inspection solicited.*

ACHROMATIC PORTRAIT LENSES.—Giving pictures of great intensity and flatness of field.

LANDSCAPE LENSES.—These Lenses, for rapidity of action and perfect definition, are not to be surpassed; their range of chemical focus allows the foreground and distance to be equally well defined.

STEREOSCOPIC CAMERAS of every approved form, £5 5s., and £6.

PORTABLE TENT for working in the open air. The best hitherto invented. Size for an operator, 6 ft. high, 24 × 18 × 4, complete, price £4 4s.

COLLODIONS.—Negative and Positive.

DRY COLLODION, prepared expressly for the Dr. Samples sent on receipt of Post-Office Order for 5s.

BENZON VARNISH, applied without heat, 1s. per oz
BATHS.—Glass, and in Gutta Serena.

GLASS PLATES AND BOXES.

CHEMICALS of absolute purity.

ALBUMENISED PAPER of superior make, giving light and perfect whites, 2s. 9d. per quire, 11 × 9.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPER of all kinds.

SENSITIVE DRY COLLODION PLATE (Process), ready for exposure in the Camera. Sample packs receipt of Post-Office Order for 5s.

Reduced Price List and Illustrated Catalogue sent post free.

NOTTINGHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.—PRIZE STEREOGRAPH.

"Of Mr. Woodward's Specimens, though all Six that I have named are especially fine, the One that I select as most deserving is that numbered 24, 'Willford,' a landscape consisting of a Labourer's Cottage with thatched roof, having a white gable end, as the prominent feature in the picture; the shadows of the projecting part of the thatch, of the old gate, and various protuberances, are beautifully transparent; the definition of the foliage in the background is very distinct, without the least snowiness of effect—so frequently present; the cottage on the left, in shadow, and the subdued tint of the foreground, are in 'perfect keeping'; while the well broken sky line, and delicate gradation of tone, everywhere perceptible, unite to form a very charming composition."—*From Mr. Shadbolt's Report.*

May be obtained post free, for 15 stamps each, of

W. WOODWARD, PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMIST, NOTTINGHAM.

PURE ALBUMENISED PAPER.

COLLINS'S Pure Albumenised First-Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. COLLINS, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish.—Mons. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen.

Lessons given in all the different styles of colouring photographs, including transparent positives, that give a non-inverted picture softer than enamel.

Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention to the fact that he has not, nor has he had any Agent in London for his new genuine Colours and Varnish (all of which are sealed) since December, 1867.

THOS. H. CROUGHTON,

Manufacturer of Stereoscopic and other CAMERAS for Tourists and the Portrait Room. 27, Greenhill's Rents, Smithfield Bars, E.C. Cameras repaired and adjusted to foci.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Beg to inform Photographers and Amateurs that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of Colouring Photographs by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to produce most effective results, and resembling ivory in all respects. Terms very moderate. 3, Coventry-street, Piccadilly.

The Great National Photographic Exhibition.—H. FRANCIS pleasure in announcing to the Photographic World, that he has entered into an arrangement with Dr. Bachoffner, sole lessee of the Colosseum, for the entire use of the present Building, the Greek Saloon, as a permanent Exhibition for Photographs. 25 per cent. will be charged on Sales. 5 per cent. will be devoted to the best productions during the year. The Exhibition will be ready in a few days, and may H. FRANCIS, 101, Great Russell-st.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful Colouring Photographs, surpassing all in brilliancy and durability, and resembling the finest ivory. Charges moderate. 3, Coventry-street, Piccadilly.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS

WARNER'S ENGLISH SCENES

Comprising Views of the Tower of London, Sidmouth, Bosc, and Hereford Groups; Studies of Trees, &c. Price (post free, 13 stamps).

CATHEDRAL INTERIORS.—Several Stereoscopic Views of each of the following English Cathedrals, Churches, viz., Exeter Cathedral, Hereford Cathedral, Ottery St. Mary, Talaton, and Churches. Price 1s. 6d. each (post stamps).

London: THOMAS ORDISH, 10, Brompton-row, S.W.

nership.—A Gentleman, great experience in Photographic Portraits, having a novelty to introduce, by which large income may be realised, wishes a capital of £800 or £700. The advertiser has both name and connection. By letter, with real name and address, to the care of L. MANSION, Esq., 35, Hackney-road. No Agent need apply.

Photographic Artists, having facilities of PUBLIC MEN, are requested to unite with MASON and Co., Photo-Portrait Publishers, 7, Amen-corner, Fleet-row.

Photographic Slides every month, by ALFRED SILVESTER, 8, Fleet-place, Clapham-road. Wholesale, Rensselaire-lane, Cheapside.

Photographic Business, of superior class, to be sold immediately. Working order, and with stock of materials. Apply to Mr. GILLING, 14, New Church-street, Marylebone.

Photography.—To be Disposed of the Lease and Business of an Establishment and Country Wholesale and Photographic Warehouse, in one of the best thoroughfares West, fitted up with a Glass House, and in substantial Rent and Taxes exceedingly low. The advertiser, having received the appointment of Vice-Situation abroad, is willing to Dispose of same for a very moderate Price, on easy Terms. By Letter, to A. B., No. 19, High-amden-town.

Wholesale Photo-graphic Store, JAMES F. SHEW, 30, Fleet-street, London. The New Alphabetical for 1859 will not be ready for distribution until the 1st of February next, on which day it will be posted to all those who have ordered it. Red Gratis at the Store as above; or sent, free on receipt of one Stamp.

Printing, Mounting, and selling Stereograms; first quality, at reduced Prices. References to Wholesale Address, W. H. PHILLIPS, Nuneham, S.E. (opposite the Cemetery).

1, a Half-plate Portrait from the back premises of No. 22, Fleet-street, on Friday Evening last. A Reward will be given for information leading to the recovery of it. No maker's mark the cap has been roughly soldered, pinion reversed. Information to be given to G. B. DAVIES, Photographer, 22, Fleet-street, or Police Station, Wool-

Sold, or Exchanged for Stereoscopic Portrait Camera, with which taking both Pictures at once, a first-class compass English Concertina, in Case, with Lock and Key. Cost 15s. J. LEGOOD, Blyth-cottage, Avenue-ham, Kent.

To Professional and Amateur Photo-graphers in London and the Provinces.

W. USHERWOOD, 122, Regent-street, undertakes to Colour every description of Photographs (on paper) in Water Colours in the highest style of art, or tinted slightly. Ivory Miniatures accurately copied.

Wanted, for a Permanency, in a First-class Provincial Photographic Studio, a Young Artist, to assist the Principal. Must have a thorough knowledge of Water Colours, and make himself generally useful. To reside on the Premises, with Board and Lodgings, or otherwise, as per agreement.

Apply in first instance by letter, to A. B., care of J. TANSWELL, Esq., 5, King's Bench Walk, Temple.

Wanted an engagement as Operator, &c., in a respectable Photographic Establishment. Address, F. C. H., THOMAS WILLIAMS, Esq., 3, Barnard's Inn, Holborn, E.C.

Wants a Situation as Fore-man to a Photographic Apparatus Maker, or first-rate Operator in the Negative and Printing Process. Address CARL, Mr. FRANCIS, 101, Great Russell-street, London. Has been six years in his last situation.

Wanted, a good Photographer, capable of taking Positives, Negatives, and Printing, in the best style. Apply, by letter, to W. H. KENT, 147, Oxford-street.

To Photographers.—Wanted, a Situation, as Operator, by a Young Man, who can produce good Positives, and thoroughly understands Colouring. Address, W.M., Post-office, Chichester.

FOR £12, A
VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,
3½ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion Adjustment complete. Apply to E. D., 17, Russell-Grove, Brixton.

COLLODION.
Artists supplied with Iodised Collodion, really to be depended upon, at 5s. per lb.; by the Winchester quart, 4s. per lb.; and all Chemical Preparations used in Photography of guaranteed purity, at wholesale prices, by WILLIAM FOX, Photographic Chemist, 49, Church-street, Shoreditch, N.E. Price List furnished on application.

South London Photographic Society, now in process of formation in connection with the Walworth Literary and Scientific Institution. Members will receive all the privileges of the institution: Lectures, Library, Reading Rooms, Use of Hall, &c. A meeting will be shortly called to appoint officers, adopt rules, &c. For further particulars, address, A. H. W., 90, Cannon-street West, City.

For Sale, the property of an Amateur, a neat WOODEN DARK ROOM, 6 feet square, 7 to 9 feet high, covered with waterproof cloth. It is very portable, being composed of six pieces, fastened together with bed-screws; is fitted with Yellow Glass Window, Bench, Sink, and Shelved Press. It at present stands in a flower garden.

Apply, by letter, to T. M. W., care of Mr. MILLAR, Bookseller, Port-street, Stirling, N.B.

Photography.—Mr. PHILLIP FINK, Artist and Operator, carrying on business satisfactorily since April, 1837, at the St. James's Photographic Institute, 44, Regent-circus, Piccadilly, is desirous of meeting with a gentleman to make arrangements for another Engagement. Specimens at the Institute. Letters addressed 30, Gloucester-street, Gloucester-gate, Regent's-park, N.W.

FISHER'S COLLODION.

Positive Collodion, 9s. per lb. Negative Collodion, 10s. per lb. Positive Developing Solution, 4s. per gallon, 9d. per pint. FISHER'S Directions post free on receipt of stamp.

Wholesale Agent, FREDERICK COX, 22, Skinner-street, London, E.C.

To Photographers.—For Sale, the following Useful Photographic Apparatus:—

A ROSS'S LENS, for Pictures 8½ × 6½, diameter 3½ in., with Rack and Pinion adjustment, fitted to a first-class MAHOGANY CAMERA, also by Ross, with all the Modern Improvements, including Rack and Pinion Swing Back.

A Ross's LENS for the 4-plate, 2½ in diameter, fitted to a MAHOGANY CAMERA as above.

Two very handsome ornamental GILT SHOW CASES, with Plate Glass Fronts covering the whole (3 ft. 3½ in. × 2 ft. 0 in.). A large stock of usual Patent Plate; a quantity of extra White German ditto ditto; an assortment of Cases, Frames, Baths, Trays, &c., &c. The above are nearly new, and will be sold at a bargain.

Apply to C. SUTTON, 2, Hampstead-street, Fitzroy-square, W.

JOHN HEARN,
GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,
3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W.,
and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell
Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings, Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings, Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's, Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-binder's Gilding Cloth, Skewings, and Gold, Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay. Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.
The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver Plate.
Consignments and Remittances punctually attended to.

Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, &c.—New, Special, and Serviceable Improvements.—

MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, Philosophical, Chemical, and Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty the Queen, and the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Council of India, the Board of Ordnance, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; Lord Elgin's Mission to China; Dr. Livingston's Expedition to Africa; the Siamese Embassy; and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China. The following Extract, from a letter dated Tien-tsin, July 6th, 1858, relates to the Apparatus **MURRAY** and **HEATH** supplied to Lord Elgin. After referring to a series of Negative Plates, which Mr. Bruce, the bearer of the new treaty, is to bring to England, the letter continues thus:—"I have not before had the opportunity of telling you how excellent in every respect I have found your Apparatus to be. The Camera has been subject to violent alternations of temperature and to long exposure in the blazing sun (the thermometer is, at this moment, 96° in a shaded room), and a few days ago everything was not only damp, but wet; and yet all is in most perfect condition." Lake Price's New Manipulating Box and Apparatus; Smart's Photographic Tent; and many new and serviceable improvements on view. The second edition of **MURRAY** and **HEATH'S** New Catalogue sent on receipt of one postage stamp. 43, PICCADILLY, W. (near Sackville-street.)

STEREOSCOPIES

AND

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.

Manufacturers and Publishers,
R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's
Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views,
and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER,

12s. 6d. per quire, size $17\frac{1}{2} \times 22\frac{1}{2}$, is universally
used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and
brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet,
8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

*Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted
and coloured.*

MR. WALTER PETTY,

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURIST,

81, Regent-street, London, W.

INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN IN COLOURING.

Printing in Photography.

This desideratum is now within the reach
of Publishers, Amateurs, and others, desirous
of Illustrating.—Messrs. **SPENCER, READ,**
and Company having capabilities of producing
Copies from Negatives of any size. Estimate
forwarded. Photographs taken of Models,
Machinery, Architecture, Views, &c., 4, Agar-
street, Strand, W.C.

Wholesale Photographic Store.

JAMES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street,
London. — Cameras, Lenses, Cases, Pas-
separtouts, Frames, Mats, Preservers, Chemicals,
&c. &c. Sole dépôt for Canon's Paper,
Shew's Pneumatic Plate-holder. The genuine
Mansion's Colours; the Collodion-Adolphe
for Negatives; the Gold Developant for
Positives; and every other article connected
with Photography.

Lessons in every branch of the Art.

Agent for the "Liverpool Photographic
Journal," appearing twice a month, price 3d.

The "Photographic News Almanack" for
1859, price 6d., *post free*, containing the latest
instructions in every branch of photography.

The New Alphabetic Price List for 1859
will be ready on February 1st, *GRATIS*, *Post
Free for One Stamp*.

ARTHUR GRANGER'S Patent

Regulator Pen for all hands, 1s. per box,
post free, patronised by the Crowned Heads of
Europe, and the principal Mercantile Estab-
lishments in the World. General Stationery
Warehouse, 308, High Holborn.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by **T. COWDEROY**, Practical Colorist, for
Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,

22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliant
transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for **FORREST** and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—*great reduction in Prices*—and Agent
for **COWDEROY'S** Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown. s. d.	Colourless Sheet Glass. s. d.	Patent Plate. s. d.	Purple Polished Sheet. s. d.	Opal Glass. s. d.	Purple Plate. s. d.	Colourless Patent Plate. s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	13 6	9 6	15 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	24 0	17 6	27 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	37 0	26 6	41 6
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	53 6	38 6	60 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	60 0	58 6	93 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	87 6	106 0	175 0
Stereoscopic 6½ by 3½	10 0	14 0	35 0	26 6	156 0	42 0	98 0

Per Square.

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar
or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description
of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 8s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes
from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse,
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent *post free* on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic
Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC.

STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific Institutions. Youths' Cabinets, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; Book of Experiments, 6d.; Students' Cabinets, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; Laboratory, 105s., 210s.; Agricultural Test Chests, 63s., 105s., 168s.; Toxicological Test Chests, 42s., 63s., 105s.; Pocket Blow-pipe. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

BOOKS ON THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

L's French Reader; or, interesting Narratives in French, for use, accompanied by Conversational and a complete Vocabulary. Price 1s. 6d. per cover, post free, 2s. 2d.; 2s. 6d. post free, 2s. 8d.

L's Lessons in French. 10 parts, price 2s. each, or complete bound in cloth, price 4s. 6d. These are not been surpassed by any which are sold. They contain a complete grammar, including etymology and explanations of Idioms, and examples of the best kinds of Composition.

CASSELL'S Lessons in French. Paper Covers, 1s., post free, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS CONCERNING THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

price 2d., to be continued weekly, Nos. 1 to 4 of

Cassell's French Dictionary, containing—I. French and English; II. English and French. This work is universally acknowledged to be ONE OF THE BEST DICTIONARIES. It contains all the Words in use at the present time, including those technical and scientific; Vocabulary of English, Historical, and Geographical; accurate definitions and examples. It contains Rules for correct Pronunciation; most in use, Table of Irregular Verbs, &c. It is thus altogether the most useful and complete French and English Dictionary published, especially for purposes of study and reference.

Cassell's French Dictionary is also published, at 9s. 6d.; but, with the view of giving the students of French, this and valuable work is now being published in Weekly Numbers, price Two pence. The two divisions, that is to say, English and French, and English and French, form 960 closely printed pages; each Number, when published, will be the outlay of 5s. It must, however, be understood, that subscribers will only be privileged of completing their numbers during the period of issue, or within the time of the last number, to be hereafter named.

the preservation of the numbers, or the binding of the same when they are prepared, and may be had, of all Booksellers and Periodical

CASSELL, PETTER, AND GALPIN.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—Price One Shilling each (post free), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and Sixpence each (post free).

"We scarcely know which to admire most, the Landscapes or Architectural Pictures, because they are both the best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the nicety of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

"The subjects are mostly very artistic, and the manipulation perfect; but in our opinion the interiors of the Cathedrals of Winchester, Exeter, and Salisbury are the most remarkable—we can imagine nothing finer—and every one who possesses a stereoscope should certainly add them to his collection."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES.

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue post free.

The New Number of the

Ladies' Treasury, published this day, price 6d. contains:—The Ladies of Forjok. Illustrated—Aims and Ends. By Mrs. Burbury—Kufstein. Illustrated—The French Language—"Is she happy?"—Le Paganini de la Grande-Pinte. Illustrated—Indian Sketches—Smiles for Home—The Young Siberian. Illustrated—The Rivalry's Song—Italian Lessons—Letters to a Lady on Things she Ought to Know. By Pertinax Dearlove, M.D.—Henry the Fourth of France. Illustrated—An Hour with Mamma—The Emigrants. Illustrated—Head Dresses, and how to make them—The Fashions. Illustrated—the German Language—Fancy Work for Ladies. By Mrs. Warren. Illustrated—On Dits of the Month—Answers to Correspondents.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"THE LADIES' TREASURY is rich in illustrations of every kind suited to the tastes of the fair sex. The letter-press contents are equally appropriate, and if read with attention, cannot fail to instruct and amuse."—*Nottingham Journal*.

"We congratulate the conductors on the fact, and must say that theirs is the most thoroughly ladies' magazine, in fashions, taste, work, sentiment, and even light literature, that reaches our table."—*Southern Times*.

"We could not help noticing it with commendation, on account of the variety and excellence of its articles, and their tendency to one purpose—the advancement of the female sex in intelligence, and the attainment of those accomplishments which accord with their nature and position in life. Amusement is furnished, at the same time that elegant and useful employment is provided for leisure hours, by giving the newest and most interesting patterns of needlework, together with a variety—about eight—of illustrations, executed so as to do credit to the artistic department—and all for what sum—as the cost of the monthly part? Half-a-crown? No, less than that. A shilling, perhaps? No, less than even a shilling. Just for sixpence! What female will be satisfied to forego the pleasure and profit of taking in 'The Ladies' Treasury?'—*Newcastle Courant*.

LONDON:

WARD & LOCK, 158, FLEET-STREET.

Important Announcement!—

With No. 62 of CASSELL'S ILLUSTRATED FAMILY PAPER, is presented gratis, printed separately, on fine paper, a PORTRAIT of the Right Hon. and Right Rev. the LORD BISHOP OF LONDON.

The Second Part of Volume III., New Series, of Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper, now publishing, contains the continuation of "The Substance and the Shadow," by Mr. J. F. SMITH, Author of "Smiles and Tears," "Dick Tarleton," "The Soldier of Fortune," "Young Pretender," &c. Illustrated by ALFRED QUILL. Also, a second Tale, written expressly for Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper, by FELIX STOWE, Author of "Latson," entitled—"WINNIE."

In addition to these original Tales, several new and important features have been introduced. Cassell's Family Paper is not only an Entertaining Periodical, but an Educational and Family Journal.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The success of this work we reckon a hopeful sign of our country. We accept it as a proof that the millions will prefer literature of a good moral tendency to that of an inferior class, provided that it can be had as cheaply and conveniently."—*Glasgow Examiner*.

"A marvel of cheapness, considering the price, and the immense mass of matter, instructive and entertaining, of which it consists."—*Glasgow Saturday Post*.

"No family circle in our midst, therefore, should be without Mr. Cassell's elegant and instructive Paper."—*Scottish Press*.

"This is a wonderful Paper for a penny. Its contents are varied, and all its tales have a moral tendency."—*Ayr Advertiser*.

"It is really a Family Paper, embracing, as it does, almost every topic of general interest, and having, as it were, a word for every one."—*Edinburgh Daily Express*.

"In these days when meretricious tales and prints are made to pander to the depraved appetites of the lower orders, through the medium of the illustrated penny journals, John Cassell, and his 'Family Paper,' stand nobly forth champions of public decency, private sobriety, and general morality."—*Southern Times, Weymouth*.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, & GALPIN.

National Provident Institution,
48, Gracechurch-street, London.—For
Mutual Assurance on Lives, Annuities, &c.—
Established December, 1835.

DIRECTORS:—Samuel Hayhurst Lucas, Esq.,
Chairman. Charles Lushington, Esq., Deputy-
Chairman. John Bradbury, Esq.; Thomas
Castle, Esq.; Richard Fall, Esq.; John Fel-
tham, Esq.; Charles Gilpin, Esq., M.P.;
Charles Good, Esq.; Robert Ingham, Esq.,
M.P.; Charles Reed, Esq.; Robert Sheppard,
Esq.; Jonathan Thorp, Esq.; Charles Whetham,
Esq. **PHYSICIANS:**—J. T. Conquest, M.D.,
F.L.S.; Thomas Hodgkin, M.D. **BANKERS:**—
Messrs. Brown, Janson, and Co., and Bank of
England. **SOLICITOR:**—Septimus Davidson,
Esq. **CONSULTING ACTUARY:**—Charles Ansell,
Esq., F.R.S.

Mutual Assurance without Individual Lia-
bility.

On the 20th November last the total number
of policies issued was 21,633.

The amount of Capital was £1,621,550
11s. 11d.

Amount paid for claims arising from death,
and bonuses accrued thereon, £809,646 14s. 4d.

The gross annual income
arising from premiums on
15,262 existing policies is £247,693 1 1

Annual abatement on the 20th
November, 1857, to be
continued for the five years
ending in 1862 ... 50,112 0 0

£197,581 1 1

Add interest on invested
capital ... 69,850 7 1

Total net annual income ... £267,431 8 2

The present number of

members is 12,647.

At the Quinquennial Division
of Profits made up to the
20th November, 1857, the
computed value of assur-
ances in Class IX. was £1,000,090 16 6

Assets in Class IX. ... 1,345,125 0 5

Surplus or profit ... £345,034 3 11

The effect of the successful operation of the
Society during the whole period of its exist-
ence, may be best exhibited by recapitulating
the declared surpluses at the four investigations
made up to this time.

For the 7 years ending 1842 the Surplus was
£32,074 11 5

„ 5 years „ 1847 86,122 8 3

„ 5 years „ 1852 232,061 18 4

„ 5 years „ 1857 345,034 3 11

Members whose premiums fall due on the
1st January are reminded that the same must
be paid within 30 days of that date.

The Prospectus, with the last Report of the
Directors, and with illustrations of the profits
for the five years ending the 20th November,
1857, may be had on application, by which it
will be seen, that the reductions on the pre-
miums range from 11 per cent. to 98½ per cent.,
and that in one instance the premium is extinct.
Instances of the bonuses are also shown.

JOSEPH MARSH, Secretary.

Jan. 1, 1859.

**The Cheapest Volume of Enter-
taining Literature ever published.**—
Published this day, price, in paper covers, 3s.,
or in cloth boards, 4s. 6d., **THE WEEKLY
NOVELIST**, containing—The Life and Lectures
of Lola Montez, six complete novels, and a
great variety of miscellaneous matter, short
Tales and Sketches, &c. &c.

London: WARD AND LOCK, 158, Fleet-street,
and all Booksellers.

Just published, price 5s., Post 8ro, cloth boards, with Map, showing the route of the
celebrated African Travellers, Drs. Livingstone and Barth, and embellished with numerous
Engravings.

NARRATIVES AND ADVENTURES OF TRAVELLERS IN AFRICA.

This Work contains a complete synopsis of all the important discoveries made in this
interesting country up to the present time, and comprises a mass of valuable and entertaining
information for all classes of readers.

LONDON: WARD AND LOCK, 158, FLEET STREET.

TO HUSBANDS AND WIVES.

Just published, in cloth covers, price 1s.

Husband v. Wife; or, Nobody to Blame. A Humor- ous Matrimonial Poem. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. May be obtained post free, in cloth covers, direct from the publishers, Messrs. WARD and LOCK, 158, Fleet-street, London, E.C., for 13 stamps.

Just published, price 6s., handsomely bound in cloth, the THIRD VOLUME of

CASSELL'S Illustrated History of England.—The Illustrations are

by the first living artists, and are executed in the best style, while the character of the
literary matter is vouched for by the name of WILLIAM HOWITT, who is writing the Text.
In order to render this work as comprehensive as possible, occasional Chapters are given on the
Progress of the Nation, tracing the rise and advancement of Science and Art, and tracing of
the Manners and Customs of the People. These Chapters are illustrated with many curious
Engravings from Originals, only to be seen in the British Museum and other rare collections.

Published also in WEEKLY NUMBERS, price One Penny; in MONTHLY PARTS, 5d. and 6d.
each; and QUARTERLY SECTIONS, 1s. 3d. each.

Vols I. and II. have been reprinted, and are now on sale.

London: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

POPULAR LITERATURE.

PRIZE TALES.

Two Premiums, the one of
TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY POUNDS,
and the other of ONE HUNDRED POUNDS,
are hereby offered by JOHN CASSELL, for
the best and second best Tale submitted for
competition.

The Tales must be illustrative of the triumph
of morality, sobriety, and industry, over idle-
ness, apathy, and self-indulgence. They must
fulfil all the ordinary requirements of a popular
story; namely, by carrying the hero or heroes
through a succession of scenes and incidents
calculated to awaken and sustain the interest
of the reader. The writers of the tales will be
at liberty to adopt any plan they may think
proper, as to the general construction of plot,
or the introduction of incidents. At the same
time the end and aim of the composition must
be strictly borne in mind; which are, to show
how much individuals may accomplish by their
own exertion, and how they may rise from
poverty and obscurity to wealth and distinction,
through the influence of character and conduct.
Care should be taken to display in a strong
light the actual condition of the working
classes, exhibiting their difficulties, their wants,
and their aspirations; the evils by which they
are beset; the temptations to which they are
exposed; and the trials which they have to
endure; together with any practical remedial
suggestions introduced in the form of dialogue
or incident.

All manuscripts must be delivered on or
before the First of September, instead of
August, 1859, as before announced.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD BROUGHAM
and MATTHEW DAVENPORT HILL, ESQ.,
Q.C., Recorder of Birmingham, &c., have
kindly consented to act with Mr. CASSELL as
adjudicators.

Full particulars will be forwarded on applica-
tion to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La
Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND THE WORKING CLASSES.

Ten Prizes of Five Pounds each

are hereby offered by JOHN CASSELL
for the best TEN ESSAYS or PAPERS, to be
written by Men or Women belonging exclusively
to the Working Classes, upon the subjects
hereinafter named.

The object in offering these Prizes is to elicit
from the Working Classes their opinion, advice,
and suggestions as to how far the question, now
understood by the designation of Social Science,
can, and may be, worked out by the Working
Classes themselves, apart from any legislative in-
terference, whether municipal or parliamentary.

The qualification for competitorship is, that
the writer is really what is understood by the
term operative, or the wife, sister, or daughter
of an operative.

The following Noblemen and Gentlemen
have already consented to act, with Mr.
CASSELL, as adjudicators, and to award the
premiums offered. Other distinguished names
will be announced:—

The Right Hon. the Earl of Carlisle.
The Right Hon. the Earl of Shaftesbury.
The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Carlisle.
The Right Hon. Lord Brougham and Vaux.
The Right Hon. Lord John Russell.
The Right Hon. the Chancellor of Ireland.
Sir Walter C. Trevelyan, Bart.
Sir Benjamin C. Brodie, Bart.
Sir Fitzroy Kelly, Q.C., M.P., her Majesty's
Attorney-General.

Matthew Davenport Hill, Esq., Q.C., Recorder
of Birmingham.

PROPOSED TOPICS:— Education — Physical
Education—Sanitary Reform—Temperance and
Provident Habits—The Advantages of Sunday
—Mechanics' Institutes—Courtesy—Labor
and Relaxation—Indiscreet Marriages—The
Paternal Headship.

For further information see advertisement in
previous number.

All manuscripts, or correspondence respecting
them, must be addressed, JOHN CASSELL,
Messrs. CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, La
Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C.

AGENTS FOR

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

The following AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agencies, stating full description and address, should be made at once to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, La Belle Sauvage Yard, London, E.C.:-

Aberdeen—Messrs. Wyllie and Son, Booksellers to the Queen, Union-street; Messrs. A. Browne and Co., Booksellers, Union-street.
Adelaide—Mr. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.
Albany—Messrs. James Hill and Co.
Aldershot—Mr. W. C. Holland.
Barnsley—Mr. M. Wright, 51, Pitt-street.
Bath—Mr. H. N. King, 42, Milsom-street.
Bedford—Mr. F. Thompson.
Birmingham—Mr. W. Willey, 97, Union-street.
Blackburn—Messrs. Marsden and Cook, 9, Northgate.
Bombay—Messrs. Thacker and Co.
Boston—Mr. J. Weston.
Bristol—Mr. M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.
Bury—Mr. Compton.
Calcutta—Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.
Cardiff—Mr. Drane, 11, Bute-street.
Chard—Mr. Gouna.
Chatter—Mr. Bayne, Bookseller.
Cirencester—Mr. Keyworth; Mr. W. A. Bailly.
Colchester—Mr. Corder, News Agent.
County—Mr. J. Wingrave, Chemist, 4, High-street.
Cwmnock—Mr. D. Ballantine.
Derby—Mr. E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.
Dublin—Mr. George Mason, Bookseller and News Agent, 94, D'Olier-street.
Dunfermline—Mr. A. Taylor, Kirkgate-street.
Dumfries—Mr. James Mayson.
Durham—Mr. Andrews.
Edinburgh—Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.
Falmouth—Mrs. Lake.
Folkestone—Mr. J. English, Library and Reading-rooms.
Glasgow—Mr. J. Spencer, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J. McCrossan, 63, Stockwell-street.
Greenock—Mr. W. Innes, 40, Hamilton-street.
Greenwich—Mr. H. S. Richardson, Church-street.
Guildford—Messrs. Gardner and Sheet.
Hackney—Mr. Thomas Short.
Robert-Town—Messrs. J. Walch and Sons.
Hull—Mr. F. S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.
Leamington—Mr. J. Beck, Advertiser Office.
Leicester—Mr. T. O. Home, 22, High-street.
Lincoln—Mr. J. Stainton.
Liverpool—Mr. J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr. H. Newton, 16, Lord-street, & 11, Jubilee Buildings.
London—Mr. Squire, 62, King William-street, London-bridge; Messrs. Marlborough & Co., Ave Maria-lane; Messrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-street; London Stereoscopic Co., 54, Cheapside; Mr. Gladwell, Poultry; Mr. Wood, Cheapside; Mr. Poulton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath, Piccadilly; Messrs. Bland and Co., Fleet-street; Mr. J. Timma, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield and Rouch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford, 30, Piccadilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street; Mr. J. F. Shew, 30, Oxford-street; Mr. W. Hobcraft, 419, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195, Shoreditch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street; Mrs. Shepherd, Farringdon-street.
Ludlow—Mr. Evans; Mr. E. J. Partridge, Broad-st.
Maldon—Mr. E. J. Bridge.
Manchester—Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr. Abel Heywood; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly; Mr. W. W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Messrs. Mottershead and Co., No. 1, Market-place.
Melbourne—Mr. W. Baker.
Milton Mowbray—Mr. W. Darley.
Montreal—Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.
Newcastle-on-Tyne—Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street; Mr. J. Barlow, 53, Grainger-street.
Northampton—Mr. G. Corby, 16, Drapery; Mr. John Corby, Mayorhold.
Norwich—Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and Exchange-streets.
Nottingham—Mr. F. H. Smith, Crown-yard, Market-place.
Paisley—Mr. James Motherwell, Bookseller.
Paris—Mr. Fowler, Palais Royal.
Plymouth—Mr. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-street.
Portsmouth—Mr. Parsons.
Preston—Mr. Harkness.
Rugby—Mr. W. J. Tart.
Stamford—Mr. H. Johnson, St. Mary's-hill and street.
St. Helen's—Mr. Sharp.
Sudbury—Mr. Pratt.
Sydney—Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. J. Moore; Mr. G. R. Addison; Mr. J. Waugh, George-street.
Thrapstone—Mr. C. W. Ibb.
Trarbridge—Messrs. Bridger and Son.
Tring—Mr. Bird.
Truro—Mr. Blacker.
Warwick—Mr. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.
Weston-super-Mare—Mr. Joseph Whereat.
Weymouth—Mr. D. Archer, Royal Library.
Whitchaven—Messrs. Callander and Dixon.
Wigton—Mr. H. Hoodless.
Woburn—Messrs. Dodd and Peeling.
Wolverhampton—Mr. J. Ascoug, Worcester-street.
Woolwich—Mr. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-square; Mr. E. Rixon, Library.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, 32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE, KENTISH TOWN.

Permanent Prints; Orders executed immediately; perfect Copies guaranteed; and Charges very moderate.

A LIST OF PRICES SENT ON APPLICATION.

MR. J. B. PYNE,
32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE,
KENTISH TOWN.

THOMAS & Co., 386, Euston-road (opposite Fitzroy-square), Carvers, Gilders, and Photographic Mount Makers, respectfully inform Photographers and Amateurs that they supply Frames, Glasses, and Mounts cheaper than any other house. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass, ornamented at corners with White Mount 12 x 10, from 5s., and other sizes at a proportionate price. Picture Frames gilt in oil, or matt and burnish (gold and workmanship warranted, from 6s). Country Orders, with reference, promptly attended to; and printed list of prices forwarded on application.

Just Published, 4th edition, price 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Practical Photography on Glass and Paper. Containing—Simple directions for the Production of Portraits and Views by the Collodion, Albumen, Calotype, Waxed Paper, and Positive Paper Processes. Also Papers on the Method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures; the Colouring of Photographs; and on Failures—their Causes and Remedies. By CHARLES A. LONG.

Published by BLAND and Co., Opticians, and Photographic Instrument Makers to the Queen, 153, Fleet-street, London, E.C.

STANLEY & ROBINSON, Stereo-graph Publishers, 3 and 5, Great Turn-stile, Holborn, London, publish Stereographs of merit for Amateurs, insuring to them the most perfect circulation, and the whole profits that can be derived from their Negatives, deducting publishing expenses, which may be taken, by previous agreement, at a percentage upon the amount of Stereographs sold.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

J. T. SIMKIN,

Wholesale Manufacturer of Passe-Partouts. An assortment of Tinted Passe-Partouts. Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts. Name and Address embossed free of charge.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH HOLBORN.

DIAMOND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to announce that they have just prepared colourless transparent

VARNISHES FOR NEGATIVES AND POSITIVES,

a single trial of which will suffice to prove the superiority of either. Sold in bottles at 1s. each.

52, King William Street, City.

To the Readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." CASES for preserving the Numbers and Binding the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," are now ready, price 1s. 6d. each, and may be obtained at the Office, or through any Bookseller.

The Photographic News.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be made, by *Post-office Order*, payable to Messrs. CASSELL, PETER, and GALPIN, at the General Post-office.

A *coloured wrapper* will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin.

THE NEW ALBUMENISED PAPER,

12s. PER QUIRE (23 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 17 $\frac{1}{2}$),

THE LARGEST SIZE MADE—WILL CUT UP FOR 24 STEREOGRAPHS.

The Company are now supplying this Paper to nearly all the First Stereoscopic Printers in England.

FOR FINENESS OF FIBRE, BEAUTY OF TONE, AND HIGH SURFACE, IT IS UNAPPROACHED

Highly Pressed Best DRAB MOUNTS, 4s. 3d. per gross (The Company's Tint).

Ditto ditto CREAM ENAMELLED, 4s. 6d. ditto.

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE, E.C.

A SAMPLE SENT ON REMITTANCE OF TWELVE STAMPS.

SECOND EDITION, now ready, price One Shilling, or by post, 13 stamps,

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT."

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

With improvements and many Additions, containing instructions upon GLOVER'S Patent Transparent Enamel Photographs, The Photographers' Detergent, The New Process of Colouring Non-Inverted Pictures, Dry Collodion Process, The Alabastrine Process, Causes of Failures, Remedies, &c. &c.

"This is essentially a practical book, the author explaining everything that can need explaining. The result is a work instructive to the novice, and a comprehensive text-book for the practical photographer."—*Photographic News*, Sept. 17.

"The Chapter upon Colouring alone is worth more than the cost of the Book, which is one that we can honestly recommend."—*Liverpool Photographic Journal*, Oct. 15.

"We recommend our readers to get 'The Photographic Teacher.' It is a capital shilling manual of the various processes."—*See Mr. Sutton's 'Photographic Notes,'* Oct. 15.

"Upon all points connected with Photography, this book is truly valuable."—*Art Journal*, Dec. 1.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse,
52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

Solution for Cleaning Pho

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 82, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 45, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. BUNFIELD and ROUGH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BREW, East-street, Brighton. G. CARTWRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston. SPENCER, St. Knoch-square, Glasgow. W. GYFFER, High Town, Hereford. J. J. PYNE, 63, Piccadilly, Manchester.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & COMPANY beg to announce the following New Photographic Articles (of daily consumption):—

THE ALABASTRINE SOLUTION. Sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each.—*See Photographic Teacher*, second Edition.

THE ALABASTRINE VARNISH. Sold in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., 4s. 6d.—*See Photographic Teacher*, second Edition.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM, for Brooches, Lockets, and Transmission through the Post. Sold in bottles at 2s., 3s. 6d., 7s. 6d.—*See Photographic Teacher*, second Edition.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION for Positives and Negatives, 9s. per lb., 12s. per lb.—*See Photographic Teacher*, second Edition.

THE PHOTOGRAPHERS' DETERGENT. Sold in bottles at 8d., 1s.—*See Photographic Teacher*, second Edition.

THE AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION. Sold in 4oz. bottles, 2s.—*See Photographic Teacher*, second Edition.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER (Second Edition), price, 1s.

All of which may be had of the principal Dealers in Photographic Materials in London and the Provinces.

SQUIRE AND COMPANY,

WHOLESALE PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE,

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

SANFORD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS.

CANSON'S Le Rive or Saxony Papers, of the best quality, highly Albumenised, 10s. per quire. **JOHN SANFORD**, 13, Regent's-square, Gray's Inn Road, London.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by **CHARLES HUNT**. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

Chromo-Photographs—Back-sheff's Process.—Full particulars sent by Messrs. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street, E.C., on receipt of stamped envelope.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND CO.'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty

153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

London: Printed by **PETTER and GALPIN**, and Published by **CASELL, PETTER, & GALPIN**, at La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, JAN. 28, 1889.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 22.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, FEB. 4, 1859.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

ECONOMY OF TIME & MONEY.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM, FOR BROOCHES, LOCKETS, &c.

Messrs. SQUIRE and Co. beg to announce a CRYSTAL MEDIUM, expressly prepared, PLIABLE and TRANSPARENT, for Photographic Portraits, applicable to Brooches, Lockets, Pins, Rings, or transmission through the Post. May be cut with scissors as easily as paper. Sold in sealed packets of Fifty sheets, 1 inch square, 2s.; ditto, 2 in. square, s. 6d.; ditto, 3½ by 2½ in., 7s. 6d. per packet, with directions for use. Postage free.
52, KING WILLIAM STREET, CITY.

CONTENTS.

A NEW METHOD OF TONING WITH CHLORIDE OF GOLD.
THE EXHIBITION OF THE PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.
GENERAL OBSERVATIONS ON PHOTOGRAPHIC POSITIVE PROOFS.
PHOTOGRAPHY IN ALGERIA.
THE ARCHITECTURAL VIEW LENS.
CASEINE FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC PURPOSES.
CARBON PRINTING.
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMISTRY, DICTIONARY, AND CATECHISM.—CORRESPONDENCE.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
Single and Double Lenses for Landscape Photography.—Dead Black for Brasswork.—Colouring Glass Positives for the Magic Lantern.—Washing Positive Prints.—Glaze for Coloured Stereograms.
Black Varnish.—Collodion Positives on Black Paper.—ANSWERS TO MINOR QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

MELHUISS'S

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, BLACKHEATH.
Prints fixed with fresh hypo.; toned with gold only; washed with great care; consequently the lights are not yellow; the tones are a rich purple brown, and the prints do not fade.

BURKE,
WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,
326, OXFORD-STREET, W.
MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.

Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,

Unequalled for Tone and Sensitiveness. Positive, Nine Shillings per lb. Negative, Twelve Shillings per lb.

52, KING WILLIAM STREET, CITY.

BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.



HORNE & THORNTHWAITTE,
*Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,*
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Would direct attention to the following, as being among the Photographic requisites most recently introduced at their establishment:—Solid Glass Baths, for Plates of any size up to 17 x 12, arranged either for the Operating-room or for Travelling.

Opal-flashed Glass for Transparent Positives.
Apparatus for Microscopic Photographs.
Apparatus for Enlarged Photographs of Microscopic Objects.

POWELL'S Registered Stereoscopic Camera, carrying eight prepared Plates, Camera, Lens, Focusing Screen, and Back-holder, in a space of 9 in. x 6 in. x 5½ in., weight 5 lb., with 13 in. movement if required. Price, £8 8s.

HORNE and THORNTHWAITTE'S Plate-cleaning Solution, 6d. per bottle.

Iodised Collodion for Fothergill's Process.
Sensitive Plates, ready for Exposure in the Camera, prepared by Fothergill's method, with instructions for exposure, development, &c.

ACKLAND'S Hints on Fothergill's Process free, on application, or by post, on receipt of stamped and addressed envelope.

An Illustrated Photographic Catalogue sent post free on receipt of two stamps.

THORNTHWAITTE'S Guide to Photography, sixteenth edition, containing plain directions, written expressly for the Amateur, 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Cameras, and other Apparatus for India, &c., constructed with especial reference to the climate for which they are intended.

Chemicals of absolute purity.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IMPROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS, VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process, meeting every want of the Photographer. They adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while from their transparency they colour without hiding the Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect, unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photographic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto.

NEWMAN'S POSITIVE COLOURING VARNISH, giving depth and transparency to shadows, without lowering whites.

NEWMAN'S PENETRATING VARNISH for Non-inverted Coloured Positives.

Now in press, and will be published in a few days,
A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL

BOOK ON COLOURING, PARTICULARLY

PHOTOGRAPHS,

In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographic Colours,

With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing, Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, La Belle Sauvage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square; and to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers, Artists' Colourmen, &c.

AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,
J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION

Messrs. HENRY SQUIRE and
Company have the honour to introduce the Photographic Profession, and to Amateurs and Connoisseurs in the Art, the new Process for producing
lover's Patent Transparent Enamel Photographs.

These Photographs must at once take rank amongst the finest specimens yet produced by any process, whilst they possess excellencies of their own altogether unapproached by any other class of Photographs.

Annual Licences (under the Patentee) at FIVE SHILLINGS, granted by Messrs. SQUIRE and Co., in whom prepared Plates, Material, and instructions may be obtained. Specimens on application. For further information, see the second edition of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER; OR, WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT" By G. WHARTON SIMPSON.

LONDON: HENRY SQUIRE & Co.,
52, KING WILLIAM STREET, CITY.

NIGHT



PHOTOGRAPHY.

LETTERS PATENT BY

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN, HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF FRANCE, HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF BELGIUM.

THE PHOTOGEN

It is the only invention whereby Portraits can be produced at Night quite equal to those taken by daylight. The apparatus is simple in its construction, and inexpensive in its working. The Light given out by this apparatus is not only suitable for Photographic purposes, but also as an extraordinary light for theatres and exhibitions, where the suffocating and deleterious fumes arising from the combustion of pyrotechnic compositions are found objectionable. It can be used in the drawing-room without the slightest danger, inconvenience, or annoyance. The cost of the largest size portrait, taken by the Photogen, is about two-pence; while at the same time, for delicacy of shade, strength, and tone, the pictures are equal to the finest day specimens.

MOULE'S NEW PROCESS OF TAKING PORTRAITS BY ARTIFICIAL LIGHT, at the Royal Polytechnic Institution, Regent Street, under the patronage of H.R.H. the PRINCE CONSORT. Want of space prevents more Extracts, but the following comprise the unanimous Opinion of the Public Press:—

"ROYAL POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTION.—We were invited by the managing director to pay a visit to the above institution, to witness Mr. Moule's patent process of taking photographic portraits by artificial light. . . . Mr. Moule himself operated and succeeded in taking several pictures, the finish and delicacy of which we have never seen surpassed, even when taken under the most favourable circumstances in daylight. . . . And we are quite satisfied that the problem of taking photographic portraits by artificial light is solved, and that another step is made in that interesting branch of science."—*The Sun, Monday, November 1st, 1858.*

"We were present to witness Mr. Moule's patent process for taking photographic likenesses by artificial light, and can add our testimony to that of a numerous company of scientific men and artists that the results were completely successful. . . . These experiments have proved very satisfactory, that photographic portraits can be taken by artificial light in a way that leaves no regrets for cloudy skies or the absence of sunlight, and are an immense step in photographic science."—*Bell's Life in London.*

"The portrait sent by Mr. Moule is as fine as anything can possibly be."—*Sutton's Photographic Notes.*
 "We have before us portraits taken by the Photogenic Light, which, as regards delicacy of finish and gradations of tone, are nearly equal to the very best pictures taken by daylight under the most favourable circumstances that we have ever seen, and superior to portraits taken by daylight under circumstances less auspicious. In no instance did we observe a failure in the experiments made in our presence."—*Photographic News.*

The Photogenic Composition will keep good for any length of time, and is ready for use at a moment's notice. Instructions, Apparatus, and License, £5 10s. Photogenic Composition, for burning in the Patent Photogen, 8s. per lb. (Canisters 1s. each.) Collodion made expressly for the Night Process, 9d. per oz., or 10s. for 20 ozs. The Photogen Instructions, and every necessary for this new Process, can be obtained of JOHN MOULE, Sole Patentee, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road, London.

All orders to be accompanied by a Post Office Order made payable to JOHN MOULE, 15, Seabright-place, Hackney-road.—Chemical Works, Mile-end. Established 1843.

WOODWARD'S STEREOGRAPHS.

"THESE stereographs illustrate some of those charming little nooks and corners of rustic scenery with which this country abounds. In his selection of sites Mr. Woodward has been exceedingly happy. . . . The process by which they are obtained is the collodio-albumen; and, judging from those before us, we doubt not but that they are among the best specimens which have yet been obtained by it. The scene in 'Burghley Park, Stamford,' is a very fine picture. . . . The most successful architectural slide is that of 'Newstead Abbey.' His landscape scenes are very pretty, and would, we doubt not, be of great use to an artist as studies of rustic scenery."—*Photographic News.*

Post free, 15 stamps each; 12s. per dozen.

W. WOODWARD, PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMIST, NOTTINGHAM.

PURE ALBUMENISED PAPER.

COLLINS'S Pure Albumenised First-Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. COLLINS, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

MANSION'S New Colours

and Varnish.—Mons. MANSION calls the attention of Photographers to his New Varnish and Colours, prepared expressly for Collodion and Paper Photographs, and superior to any yet used. A full direction sent with each assortment, on application at his residence, 35, Nichol's-square, Hackney-road, London, N.E., where specimens may be seen.

Lessons given in all the different styles of colouring photographs, including transparent positives, that give a non-inverted picture softer than enamel.

Notice.—M. MANSION begs to call attention to the fact that he has not, nor has he had any Agent in London for his new genuine Colours and Varnish (all of which are sealed) since December, 1857.

Photographic Artists, having

Negatives of PUBLIC MEN, are requested to communicate with MASON and Co., Photographic Portrait Publishers, 7, Amen-corner, Paternoster-row.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Beg to inform Photographers

and Amateurs that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of Colouring Photographs by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to produce most effective results, and resembling ivory in all respects. Terms very moderate. 3, Coventry-street, Piccadilly.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND CO.'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND

Illustrated Catalogue

OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES

SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,

153, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of Colouring Photographs, surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory. Charges extremely moderate. 3, Coventry-street, Piccadilly.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS

WARNER'S ENGLISH SCENERY.

Comprising Views of Torquay, Sidmouth, Bosa, and Hereford; Rustic Groups; Studies of Trees, &c. Price 1s. each (post free, 13 stamps).

CATHEDRAL INTERIORS.—Comprising several Stereoscopic Views of each of the following English Cathedrals, Churches, &c; viz., Exeter Cathedral, Hereford Cathedral, Ottery St. Mary, Talaton, and Bridport Churches. Price 1s. 6d. each (post free, 13 stamps).

London: THOMAS ORDISH, Publisher, 54, Brompton-row, S.W.

Photographers and Others.

Photographer requires Practical Instruction in the Preparation of Collodion, and Negative. Also in the Art of Paper and Glass Positives and Stencils. A few Coloured Portraits required. See, stating terms, ALPHA, 6, Holywell, Millbank, Westminster, S.W.

TO

ANCIAL PHOTOGRAPHERS.

AME JULIANA, Photographic Miniature Painter, will be happy to make highly finished work, both in colours and black. Finished Specimens supplied. 1, REGENT STREET, LONDON.

Photographic Slides every month, by ALFRED SILVESTER, 8, West-place, Clapham-road. Wholesale, Vence-lane, Cheapside.

Important to Photographers.

Have you tried BATES'S Photographic Varnish for Backing-up Positive Pictures, or out portions of Negatives, or for work? If not, give it a trial. May be bottles, 6d. each, at all the principal photographic Depôts.

factory, 9, Royal-road, Kennington.

CHEAP FRAMES.**Patent Romaleian Frames**

are the cheapest, and best adapted for all purposes. May be had in all sizes at the *de Houses only*, in Town and Country. ELLS INGRAM, Bradford-street, Birkenhead, sole Manufacturer and Patentee.

COLLODION.

its supplied with Iodised

Collodion, really to be depended upon, 1 lb.; by the Winchester quart, 4s. and all Chemical Preparations used in photography of guaranteed purity, at wholesale, by WILLIAM FOX, Photographic 49, Church-street, Shoreditch, N.E. See List furnished on application.

of London Photographic

establishment.—The following Articles offered to the attention of Photographers, and of their respective kinds:—

MADE LEATHER CASES, plain or velvet, either gilt or not, from 1½ x 1½ to

INGSWORTH'S THIN PAPER, 3s. 6d.

OTINT SALTED PAPER, 5s. 6d.

sample quire, 11 x 9, post free, sections, 2s.

LY ALBUMENISED CANSON'S

both Positive and Negative (recommended): the Negative answers best for Stereoscopic Pictures.

K VARNISH, 7oz. bottles, 1s., warranted to crack.

TAL VARNISH, 3oz. bottles, 1s., and bright almost immediately.

ER'S POSITIVE COLLODION, 9s. 20ozs.); 5s. per ½ lb.

ER'S NEGATIVE COLLODION, 10s. 20ozs.); 5s. 6d. per ½ lb.

ated Price List on receipt of stamp. ERICK COX, Optician, 22, Skinner-row-hill, London.

To Professional and Amateur Photographers in London and the Provinces.**W. USHERWOOD, 122, Regent-**

street, undertakes to Colour every description of Photographs (on paper) in Water Colours in the highest style of art, or tinted slightly. Ivory Miniatures accurately copied.

Wanted, for the Stereoscopic

Portrait Galleries, 94, High-street, Oxford, a good Photographer, capable of taking Negatives, Positives, and Printing, in the best style. One understanding Landscape Photography would be preferred; apply as above, stating terms, &c. Should the applicant suit, he may depend on a permanency.

For £6, a whole-plate Land-

scape Apparatus, complete (with Bellow's Camera). For particulars, apply to D. MARSDEN, Anglo-French Company, Grimsby.

For Sale, all New, Two excel-

lent double achromatic Portrait Lenses 35s. each; two ½-plate Walnut Portrait Cameras, double slides, 8s. each; 1 polished ditto 10s.; one ½-plate ditto 10s.; 1 stereoscopic ditto 12s.; twelve ½-plate deal plate boxes (50 grooves) 2s. each; and ½-dozen head rests 1s. each; also, a second-hand portable Stereoscopic Tent, with water apparatus, &c., complete 20s. Address, O. G., 5, Cranmer-road, North Brixton.

For Sale, Cheap, the Property

of an Amateur, a ½-plate Double Body Square Camera, in French Polished Mahogany, equal to new. Also a Stereo. Portrait Camera, with splendid French Lens, fitted with Stops complete. Latimer Clark's Table. For particulars, apply to W., No. 35, care of Publishers of this Journal.

FOR £12, A

VOIGTLANDER'S LENS,

3½ in Diameter, with Rack and Pinion Adjustment complete. Apply to E. D., 17, Russell-Grove, Brixton.

To be Sold, a half-plate walnut

Camera with 2 dark slides, 5 Carriers and Lens, and a triple folding stand; also, a View Lens for pictures 8½ x 6½. Price for the lot 7 guineas.

Address, H. Y., 8, Russell-terrace.

Printing, Mounting, and

Colouring Stereograms; first quality, at moderate Prices. References to Wholesale Houses. Address, W. H. PHILLIPS, Nunhead, Peckham, S.E. (opposite the Cemetery).

Photographs, Pictures, or

Drawings, &c., FRAMED and MOUNTED by C. TIFFIN, Carver and Gilder, 26, Old Cavendish-street, Oxford-street. Good work at moderate charges.

Inside of frame.	Price.
14 x 12 } With best glasses. Mounts	3s. 9d.
12 x 10 } of any shape. Frames of	3s. 6d.
10 x 8 } any dimensions.	3s. 3d.

STEREOSCOPIC VIEWS

IN THE NORTH OF

ENGLAND AND IN WALES.

MESSRS. OGLE & EDGE, having made numerous important additions to their extensive Stock of Photographic Views of Places and Objects celebrated in the History and Literature of the Northern part of England and North Wales, beg to call public attention to the present notice.

Among the subjects in these additions, it may be sufficient to generalise Views (from divers points of sight) of the interesting Monastic remains of Fountains, Rievaulx, Byland, and Kirkstall, in Yorkshire; New Views of Furness Abbey, in Lancashire; several of the Ancient Martial Strongholds, and some of the stupendous structures accomplished by modern civil science and art in the Principality. Numerous subjects, "ever charming, ever new," in the poetic district of the English Lakes, including its most celebrated Waterfalls, its lovely River Scenery, the renowned piscatorial retreat at Newby Bridge (the *Hostelrie* of the Swan), various picturesque Cottages in Troutbeck and at Conistone, and a long *et cetera*, of which no idea can be conveyed by any reference in mere general terms. Printed Lists of the whole may be seen, where the Views can be procured, namely, of all respectable Dealers in Photographic Productions in London and the Provinces.

Messrs. O. and E. are continually adding to the lengthened list of subjects already before the public; and, being themselves the only outdoor Operators of their Establishment, the fact implies a guarantee that no Views will be produced that have not some claims to distinction, either from literary association or picturesque presentment.

"They are of the highest excellence, taken with more than the usual amount of artistic skill, and most effective when examined by the instrument, although really beautiful and interesting as pictures, when seen apart from the advantage they derive from its power." *Art Journal*, Dec., 1858.

Preston, February, 1859.

The Cheapest House in the

West of England for Photographic Apparatus and Materials, at the London Photographic Company, 45, High-street, Exeter.

Price List sent on application.

JOHN HEARN,**GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,**

3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W., and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings,

Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings, Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's, Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-binder's Gilding Cloths, Skewings, and Gold, Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay. Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.

The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver Plate.

Consignments and Remittances punctually attended to.

Photographic Apparatus, Chemicals, &c.—New, Special, and Serviceable Improvements.—

MURRAY & HEATH, Opticians, Philosophical, Chemical, and Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty the Queen, and the Government Departments, including the Foreign Office, the Council of India, the Board of Ordnance, the Board of Trade, and the Artillery Institution, Woolwich; Lord Elgin's Mission to China; Dr. Livingston's Expedition to Africa; the Siamese Embassy; and the most distinguished Photographers of the present day.—Lord Elgin's Mission to China. The following Extract, from a letter dated Tien-tsin, July 6th, 1858, relates to the Apparatus MURRAY and HEATH supplied to Lord Elgin. After referring to a series of Negative Plates, which Mr. Bruce, the bearer of the new treaty, is to bring to England, the letter continues thus:—"I have not before had the opportunity of telling you how excellent in every respect I have found your Apparatus to be. The Camera has been subject to violent alternations of temperature and to long exposure in the blazing sun (the thermometer is, at this moment, 96° in a shaded room), and a few days ago everything was not only damp, but wet; and yet all is in most perfect condition." Lake Price's New Manipulating Box and Apparatus; Smart's Photographic Tent; and many new and serviceable improvements on view. The second edition of MURRAY and HEATH'S New Catalogue sent on receipt of one postage stamp, 43, PICCADILLY, W. (near Sackville-street.)

KEATING'S Pale Newfoundland

Cod Liver Oil, perfectly pure, nearly tasteless, and free from adulteration of any kind, having been analysed, reported on, and recommended by Professors TAYLOR and THOMPSON, of Guy's and St. Thomas's Hospitals, who, in the words of the late Dr. PEREIRA, say, that "The finest oil is that most devoid of colour, odour, and flavour," characters this will be found to possess in a high degree. Half-pints 1s. 6d., Pints 2s. 6d., Quarts 4s. 6d., and Five-pint bottles 10s. 6d., Imperial Measure. 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London.

KEATING'S COUGH LOZENGES.

A safe and certain Remedy

for Coughs, Colds, Hoarseness, and other Affections of the Throat and Chest. In INFLUENZA, CONSUMPTION, ASTHMA, and WINTER Cough they are unfailing. Being free from every hurtful ingredient, they may be taken by the most delicate female or the youngest child; while the PUBLIC SPEAKER and PROFESSIONAL SINGER will find them invaluable in allaying the hoarseness and irritation incidental to vocal exertion, and also a powerful auxiliary in the production of MELODIOUS ENUNCIATION.

Prepared and sold in Boxes, 1s. 1½d., and Tins, 2s. 9d., 4s. 6d., and 10s. 6d. each, by THOMAS KEATING, Chemist, &c., 79, St. Paul's Churchyard, London. Retail by all Druggists and Patent Medicine Vendors in the World.

Printing in Photography.

This desideratum is now within the reach of Publishers, Amateurs, and others, desirous of Illustrating.—Messrs. SPENCER, READ, and Company having capabilities of producing Copies from Negatives of any size. Estimate forwarded. Photographs taken of Models, Machinery, Architecture, Views, &c., 4, Agar-street, Strand, W.C.

Wholesale Photographic Store.

JAMES F. SHEW, 30, Oxford-street, London. — Cameras, Lenses, Cases, Passe-partouts, Frames, Mats, Preservers, Chemicals, &c. &c. Sole dépôt for Canson's Paper, Shew's Pneumatic Plate-holder. The genuine Mansion's Colours; the Collodion - Adolphe for Negatives; the Gold Developant for Positives; and every other article connected with Photography.

Lessons in every branch of the Art.

Agent for the "Liverpool Photographic Journal," appearing twice a month, price 8d.

The "Photographic News Almanack" for 1859, price 6d., post free, containing the latest instructions in every branch of photography.

The New Alphabetic Price List for 1859 is now ready, GRATIS, Post Free for One Stamp.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. COWDEROY, Practical Colorist, for Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,
22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for the brilliant transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for FORRETT and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—great reduction in Prices—and Agent for COWDEROY'S Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO.'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Polished Flatted Crown. s. d.	Colourless Sheet Glass. s. d.	Patent Plate. s. d.	Purple Polished Sheet. s. d.	Opal Glass. s. d.	Purple Plate. s. d.	Colourless Patent Plate. s. d.
2½ by 2	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	13 6	9 6	15 0
3½ by 2½	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	24 0	17 6	27 0
4½ by 3½	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	37 0	26 6	41 6
5 by 4	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	53 6	38 6	60 0
6½ by 4½	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	60 0	58 6	93 0
8½ by 6½	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	87 6	106 0	175 0
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	10 0	14 0	35 0	20 6	156 0	42 0	98 0

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse,
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographers

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of

HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY, ANALYSIS, ETC.

STATHAM'S CHEMICAL CABINETS

Afford an endless fund of Instructive Amusement, and contain the Chemicals and

Apparatus necessary for performing the *Brilliant Experiments* shown in the Lectures at the *Royal Polytechnic*, and other Scientific institutions. Youths' Cabinets, 5s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 10s. 6d.; Book of Experiments, 6d.; Students' Cabinets, 21s., 31s. 6d., 42s., 63s., 168s.; Economic Laboratory, 105s., 210s.; Agricultural Test Chests, 63s., 105s., 168s.; Toxicological Test Chests, 42s., 63s., 105s.; Pocket Blow-pipe Case, 21s. To be had of Chemists and Opticians everywhere.

CHRISTMAS BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.—Mr. STATHAM'S Illustrated Prospectus of Amusing, Instructive, and Scientific articles, Educational Toys, &c., free for One Stamp. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue of Chemical Cabinets, &c., free for two stamps.

WILLIAM E. STATHAM, 312, REGENT STREET, W., nearly opposite the Royal Polytechnic Institution.

THE GREAT NATIONAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITION.

H. FRANCIS has much pleasure in announcing to the Photographic World, that he has entered into an arrangement with Dr. Bachoffner, sole lessee of the Royal Colosseum, for the entire use of that magnificent Building, the Greek Saloon, as a permanent Exhibition for Photographs of merit. 25 per cent. will be charged on Sales effected—5 per cent. will be devoted to Prizes for the best productions during the year. Prospectuses will be ready in a few days, and may be had of

H. FRANCIS, 101, GREAT RUSSELL STREET.

STEREOSCOPES

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES.
Manufacturers and Publishers,
R. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's
Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views,
and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER,
2s. 6d. per quire, size 17½ × 22½, is universally
used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and
brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet,
d. Cash must accompany the Order.

*Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted
and coloured.*

HUME'S Positive Collodion.—

This preparation is highly sensitive and
uniform in action, producing blacks and whites
unequalled. Price 8s. per 20 ozs.

HUME'S Negative Collodion is

unrivalled for sensitiveness, density, and
half-tone. Price 10s. per 20 ozs. The Trade
supplied very reasonable. Collodion Manufac-
tory, 22, High-street, Leicester.

N.B.—A sample sent for 1s. 3d. in stamps.

The Wholesale Photo-

graphic Store, JAMES F. SHEW, 30,
Aldersgate-street, London. The New Alphabetic
Price List for 1859 is now ready for distri-
bution, and will be posted to all those who
have applied for it.

Delivered Gratis at the Store as above; or
sent by post, free on receipt of one Stamp.

WORKS ON THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

CASSELL'S Lessons in French.

In two parts, price 2s. each, or complete
a 1 vol., bound in cloth, price 4s. 6d. These
Lessons have not been surpassed by any which
have appeared. They contain a complete
systematic grammar, including etymology and
syntax, with explanations of Idioms, and exam-
ples of the best kinds of Composition.

Key to CASSELL'S Lessons in

French. Paper Covers, 1s., post free,
1d.; cloth, 1s. 6d., post free, 1s. 8d.

London: CASSELL, PETER, AND GALPIN.

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHS.

Sedgefield's English Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (*post
free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Welsh Scenery.—Price One Shilling each (*post
free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Rustic Groups.—Birds' Nests, Cattle, &c. &c.—
Price One Shilling each (*post free*), or One and Sixpence Coloured.

Sedgefield's Cathedral Interiors, comprising several Stereoscopic
Views from the interior of each of the following English Cathedrals, namely, Bristol
Cathedral, Exeter Cathedral, Winchester Cathedral, and Salisbury Cathedral.—Price One and
Sixpence each (*post free*).

"We scarcely know which to admire most, the Landscapes or Architectural Pictures, because they are both the
best in their respective departments. The care with which they are printed, the clearness of the negatives, the nicety
of tint, the beauty of the half-tone, and the happy selection of sites, are all characteristics of these stereographs."—
PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

"The subjects are mostly very artistic, and the manipulation perfect; but in our opinion the interiors of the
Cathedrals of Winchester, Exeter, and Salisbury are the most remarkable—we can imagine nothing finer—and
every one who possesses a stereoscope should certainly add them to his collection."—PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

London: A. W. BENNETT, Publisher, 5, Bishopsgate Without, E.C.—A Catalogue *post free*.

PHOTOGRAPHY.

CHARLES SHEPHERD'S LENSES

Are unequalled both as to cheapness and quality. PORTRAIT

Lenses.—These Lenses produce that amount of flatness of field and perfect coincidence of
the visual and chemical foci which is so much sought for. *LANDSCAPE LENSES.*—These, from
their perfect definition and exceeding rapidity of action, have been pronounced, both by the
Press and the first Photographers, as the best ever produced. Portrait, Stereoscopic, and other
Cameras, of SHEPHERD'S own make, are prepared from the best seasoned wood, and of first-
class workmanship. Every article connected with Photography at moderate prices, and of the
best quality. New Box STEREOSCOPIC CAMERA for the Dry Collodion Process, with Six Backs,
Focusing Eyepiece, Spirit Level, View Meter, and superior View Lens, mounted, with Back and
Pinion complete, with Stand, £6 10s. Price List free on application.

"Shepherd's single lens has greater range, extending over more ground than the new combination of
Professor Petzval, at the same time it has a much larger angular field."—See *Photographic Journal*, page
170, March 22nd, 1858.

CHARLES SHEPHERD, 97, Farringdon-street (One door from Fleet-street).

UNION CASES.

These beautiful American Cases have hitherto been too costly
for extensive use among Photographers in this Country. The undersigned, however, having
purchased a large quantity on advantageous terms, is able to sell them at least Fifteen per cent.
cheaper than any other Wholesale House in the Kingdom. For Prices, apply to

ELISHA MANDER,

PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT, SNOW HILL,
BIRMINGHAM.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.



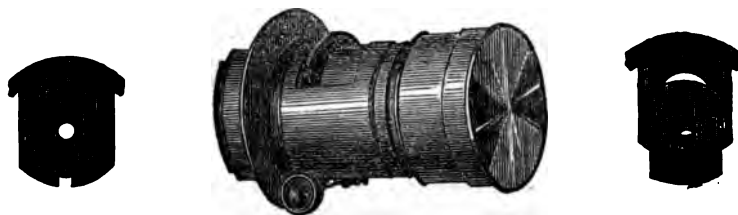
JOHN ATKINSON'S
AMERICAN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL STORES,
37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED WITH THE FOLLOWING AMERICAN STOCK:

American Lace-band Cases; do. Turkey Morocco do.; do. Ribbed Turkey do.; do. Turkey Cupid do.; do. Peck's Union do.; do. Octagon Union do.; do. Chinese Stile do.; do. Wreath do.; do. Adamant do.; do. People's do.; do. Preservers, New Patterns; do. Excelsior Mats; do. Strong Stamped do.; do. Dotted do.; do. Ambrotype Varnish; do. Positive Collodion; do. Gun-cotton, in 1oz. Tin Cans; do. Ambrotype Muslin; do. do. Leather; do. Vulcanite Baths; do. do. Dishes; do. Diamond Varnish; do. Ferrottype Plates; do. Neilotype Plates.

CASES in a hundred varieties. MATS in a hundred varieties. PRESERVERS of the most chaste designs. COLLODION, Positive and Negative, that is now universally called for; its superior qualities are fully admitted by all who have used it. The Varnish, and most of the above Articles, may be had from—**ARMAGH**—Mr. McWalters. **BRADFORD**, Yorkshire—Maud and Wilson. **BRISTOL**—Messrs. Webbe, Gundry, and Co.; Mr. Ponting; Mr. Guff. **BIRMINGHAM**—Mr. Mauders; Mr. Hulme; Mr. Lancaster. **BOSTON**—Mr. Marshall. **BURSLY**—Mr. Blackshaw. **BELFAST**—Mr. Cumlin. **BATH**—Mr. Wood; Mr. Walker. **BRIGHTON**—Mr. Lane. **BLACKBURN**—Mr. D. Johnson. **BOLTON**—Mr. Benfold. **COEK**—FitzGibbon and Co. **CHESTER**—Grindley and Son; Mr. Farrar. **CAERNARVON**—Mr. Humphreys. **CHELTENHAM**—Mr. Russell Jeffery. **CAMBRIDGE**—Mr. Nichols. **CARLISLE**—Mr. Sawyer. **COLCHESTER**—Mr. Chaplin. **DERBY**—Mr. Bremen; Mr. Charles. **DORCHESTER**—Mr. Pouncey. **DUNDEE**—Mr. Lowden. **DONCASTER**—Mr. Howarth. **DUBLIN**—Mr. Robinson; Bewley and Evans; Oldham and Co. **EXETER**—Mr. Groome. **EDINBURGH**—Messrs. Lennie; Kemp and Co.; Bryson. **FROOME**—Mr. Bird. **GLOUCESTER**—Russell Jeffery. **GLASGOW**—Mr. McCrossen; Mr. Mactear; White and Barr; Griffin and Co. **HALIFAX**—Mr. Wilkinson; Mr. Gregson. **HULL**—Mr. Smith; Mr. Wokes. **HOKTON**—Mr. Cook. **HEREFORD**—Mr. Gethen. **IPSWICH**—Mr. Goyder. **JERSEY**—Mr. Godfrey. **LINCOLN**—Mr. Edwards. **LEICESTER**—Mr. Parsons; Mr. Hume. **LEEDS**—Harvey and Reynolds; Harrison. **LONDON**—Cox; M'Millan; Burfield and Rouch; Pacifico. **MANCHESTER**—Mr. Mottershead; Mr. Pyne; Mr. Rogerson. **NOTTINGHAM**—Mr. Shepperley; Mr. Taylor; Mr. Woodward; Mr. Thompson. **NORWICH**—Mr. Sawyer. **NEWCASTLE**—Mr. Mawson. **OXFORD**—Messrs. Jones and Turner. **PRESTON**—Mr. Cartwright. **PORTSMOUTH**—Mr. Newland. **PLYMOUTH**—Mr. Cox; Mr. Heath. **SOUTHAMPTON**—Mr. Wiseman; Mr. Davis. **SHREWSBURY**—Mr. Davis. **STALEYBRIDGE**—Lees and Son. **STANFORD**—Mr. Higgins. **SHEFFIELD**—Chadburn Brothers; Mr. Quantock. **TAUNTON**—Mr. Webber. **ULVERSTON**—Mr. Farrar. **WELLINGTON**—Mr. Hooker. **WAKEFIELD**—Mr. Hall. **WORCESTER**—Mr. Earl. **YORK**—Mr. G. Brown.

English Cheap Imitations of the above Goods at Manufacturers' Prices. Every description of French, German, and English Goods; and the largest stock of choice Lenses in the kingdom. No Price List Published. Any inquiry answered. *Photographic Notes* can be had of J. Atkinson.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL
OPTICAL WORKS, 136, EUSTON-ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

The Petzval Portrait and Landscape Combinations, with Waterhouse's Diaphragms, as made by T. S., are approved of by all who have tried them, and acknowledged to be the best Article ever offered to the public. Liberal Discount allowed to the Trade.

NOTTINGHAM PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY.—PRIZE STEREOGRAPH.

"Of Mr. Woodward's Specimens, though all Six that I have named are especially fine, the One that I select as most deserving is that numbered 24, 'Wilford,' a landscape consisting of a Labourer's Cottage with thatched roof, having a white gable end, as the prominent feature in the picture; the shadows of the projecting part of the thatch, of the old gate, and various protuberances, are beautifully transparent; the definition of the foliage in the background is very distinct, without the least snowiness of effect—so frequently present; the cottage on the left, in shadow, and the subdued tint of the foreground, are in 'perfect keeping;' while the well broken sky line, and delicate gradation of tone, everywhere perceptible, unite to form a very charming composition."—From Mr. Shadbolt's Report.

May be obtained post free, for 15 stamps each, of

W. WOODWARD, PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMIST, NOTTINGHAM.

CHROMO-PHOTOGRAPHS:

BACKSHELL'S Process. — Full
 particulars sent by Messrs. HORNE and
 THORNTHWAITE, 121, 122, and 123, New-
 gate-street, E.C., on receipt of stamped envelope.

Now ready, Price One Penny.

No. 1 of the WEEKLY MAGAZINE,
 an Illustrated Journal of Entertain-
 ing Literature—with which is presented,
 gratis, a beautiful Engraving of Charles Kem-
 in the character of *Hamlet*. London: Wal-
 & Loe, 158, Fleet-street.

AGENTS FOR HOTOGRAPHIC NEWS.

wing AGENTS for "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" have been appointed. Applications for Agents, full description and address, should be sent to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 10, Abchurch Lane, London, E.C. 4.

Messrs. Wyllie and Son, Booksellers to the Union-street; Messrs. A. Browne and Co., 10, Union-street.

r. G. S. Wigg; Mr. John Howell.

Messrs. James Hill and Co.

Mr. W. C. Holland.

r. M. Wright, 31, Pitt-street.

r. N. King, 42, Milson-street.

r. F. Thompson.

—Mr. W. Willey, 37, Union-street.

Messrs. Marsden and Cook, 9, Northgate.

Messrs. Thacker and Co.

J. Weston.

M. Bingham, 8 and 9, Broad-street.

Compton.

Messrs. Thacker, Spink, and Co.

r. Drane, 11, Bute-street.

Gouna.

Bayne, Bookseller.

Mr. Keyworth; Mr. W. A. Bally.

Mr. Corder, News Agent.

r. J. Wingrave, Chemist, 4, High-street.

r. D. Ballantine.

E. Clulow, 36, Victoria-street.

George Mason, Bookseller and News

4, D'Olier-street.

—Mr. A. Taylor, Kirkgate-street.

r. James Mayson.

r. Andrews.

Mr. James Wood, 88, Princes-street.

Mr. Lake.

Mr. J. English, Library and Reading-rooms.

r. J. Spencer, 30, Enoch-square; Mr. J.

an, 63, Stockwell-street.

r. W. Innes, 40, Hamilton-street.

Mr. H. S. Richardson, Church-street.

Messrs. Gardner and Sheet.

r. Thomas Short.

—Messrs. J. Walch and Sons.

S. Lowther, 8, Savill-street.

—Mr. J. Beck, Advertiser Office.

r. T. O. Hume, 22, High-street.

r. Stainton.

Mr. J. Atkinson, 37, Manchester-street; Mr.

on, 16, Lord-street, & 11, Jubilee Buildings.

Squire, 52, King William-street, London.

Messrs. Marlborough & Co., Ave Maria-

ssrs. Horne and Thornthwaite, Newgate-

London Stereoscopic Co., 54, Cheapside;

Well, Poultry; Mr. Wood, Cheapside;

iton, Strand; Messrs. Murray and Heath,

y; Messrs. Bland and Co., Fleet-street;

Imms, High Holborn; Messrs. Burfield

ch, Norfolk-street, Strand; Mr. Clifford,

dilly; Mr. J. Barnard, 339, Oxford-street;

F. Shew, 30, Oxford-street; Mr. W.

, 419, Oxford-street; Mr. J. Roberts, 195,

ch; Mr. F. J. Cox, 22, Skinner-street;

pherd, Farringdon-street.

Evans; Mr. E. J. Partridge, Broad-st.

E. J. Bridge.

Mr. John Heywood, 170, Deansgate; Mr.

ywood; Mr. J. J. Pyne, 63, Piccadilly;

W. Bremner, 11, Market-street; Messrs.

ead and Co., No 1, Market-place.

Mr. W. Baker.

—Mr. W. Darley.

Messrs. B. Dawson and Son.

Time - Mr. Mawson, 13, Mosley-street;

arlrow, 53, Grainger-street.

—Mr. G. Corby, 16, Drapery; Mr. John

favorhold.

Messrs. Jarrold and Sons, London and

re-streets.

—Mr. F. H. Smith, Crown-yard, Market-

James Motherwell, Bookseller.

owler, Palais Royal.

r. W. C. Cox, 35, Southside-street.

Mr. Parsons,

Harkness.

W. J. Tart.

r. H. Johnson, St. Mary's-hill and street.

Mr. Sharp.

r. Pratt.

Messrs. John Cooke and Son; Mr. J. Moore;

Addison; Mr. J. Waugh, George-street.

Mr. C. W. Ibbes.

Messrs. Bridger and Son.

Ward.

Blackner.

r. E. L. Adey, Chemist, High-street.

—Mr. Joseph Whereat.

Mr. D. Archer, Royal Library.

Messrs. Callender and Dixon.

H. Hoodles.

Messrs. Dodd and Peeling.

—Mr. J. Ascoug, Worcester-street.

r. A. Lawrence, 17, Beresford-square;

ixon, Library.

PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT,

32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE,
KENTISH TOWN.

*Permanent Prints; Orders executed immediately; perfect Copies guaranteed;
and Charges very moderate.*

A LIST OF PRICES SENT ON APPLICATION.

MR. J. B. PYNE,

32, LEIGHTON GROVE, GLOUCESTER PLACE,
KENTISH TOWN.

TWO ASSISTANT PRINTERS WANTED—APPLY PERSONALLY.

THOMAS & Co., 386, Euston-

road (opposite Fitzroy-square), Carvers, Gilders, and Photographic Mount Makers, respectfully inform Photographers and Amateurs that they supply Frames, Glasses, and Mounts cheaper than any other house. A Gilt Bead Frame and Glass, ornamented at corners with White Mount 12 x 10, from 5s., and other sizes at a proportionate price. Picture Frames gilt in oil, or matt and burnish (gold and workmanship warranted, from 6s). Country Orders, with reference, promptly attended to; and printed list of prices forwarded on application.

Just Published, 4th edition, price 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Practical Photography on Glass

and Paper. Containing—Simple directions for the Production of Portraits and Views by the Collodion, Albumen, Calotype, Waxed Paper, and Positive Paper Processes. Also Papers on the Method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures; the Colouring of Photographs; and on Failures—their Causes and Remedies. By CHARLES A. LONG.

Published by BLAND and Co., Opticians, and Photographic Instrument Makers to the Queen, 153, Fleet-street, London, E.C.

STANLEY & ROBINSON, Stereo-

graph Publishers, 3 and 5, Great Turnstile, Holborn, London, publish Stereographs of merit for Amateurs, insuring to them the most perfect circulation, and the whole profits that can be derived from their Negatives, deducting publishing expenses, which may be taken, by previous agreement, at a percentage upon the amount of Stereographs sold.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.

NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,

Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

J. T. SIMKIN,

Wholesale Manufacturer of
Passe-Partouts. An assortment of Tinted Passe-Partouts. Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts. Name and Address embossed free of charge.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH HOLBORN.

DIAMOND VARNISH.

MESSRS. SQUIRE & Co. beg to announce that they have just prepared colourless transparent

VARNISHES FOR NEGATIVES AND POSITIVES,

a single trial of which will suffice to prove the superiority of either. Sold in bottles at 1s. each.

52, King William Street, City.

To the Readers of the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS." CASES for preserving the Numbers and Binding the "PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS," are now ready, price 1s. 6d. each, and may be obtained at the Office, or through any Bookseller.

The Photographic News.

TO SUBSCRIBERS.

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS" is published every Friday, and may be obtained at the office, of any of our agents, or of any respectable bookseller, price 3d., or stamped 4d. Persons residing at a distance from a bookseller may have a copy sent regularly to their address, post-free, for 8s. 8d. per half year, or 17s. 4d. per annum. Two copies can be sent weekly for 7s. 7d. per quarter; or Four copies for 15s. 2d. per quarter. Remittances must be made, by *Post-office Order*, payable to Messrs. CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, at the General Post-office.

A coloured wrapper will be used with the last of the copies subscribed for, thereby denoting that the period for which the subscription was made has expired.

TO ADVERTISERS.

All Advertisements, to secure insertion, must be forwarded by Thursday noon, to the office, La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, E.C. Post-office Orders to be made payable to Messrs. Cassell, Petter, and Galpin.

THE NEW ALBUMENISED PAPER,

12s. PER QUIRE (23½ × 17½),

THE LARGEST SIZE MADE—WILL CUT UP FOR 24 STEREOGRAPHS.

The Company are now supplying this Paper to nearly all the First Stereoscopic Printers in England.

FOR FINENESS OF FIBRE, BEAUTY OF TONE, AND HIGH SURFACE, IT IS UNAPPROACHABLE.

Highly Pressed Best DRAB MOUNTS, 4s. 3d. per gross (The Company's Tint).

Ditto ditto CREAM ENAMELLED, 4s. 6d. ditto.

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE, E.C.

A SAMPLE SENT ON REMITTANCE OF TWELVE STAMPS.

ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

This beautiful Process combines all the boldness and vigour of paper proofs with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreotype. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for producing these pictures is sold in bottles at 1s., 2s., 3s. each, and VARNISH in bottles at 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions for Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each. For further information "The Photographic Teacher," price 1s.

"As glass positives we have seldom seen anything to equal them, whether in their character as Photographs, possessing whites of great purity, and rich blue their susceptibility of receiving high finish in colouring by the ordinary dry colours. The process appears very simple, the usual material of glass positives employed up to a certain point, after which, the application of a re-developing agent, and a suitable varnish, completes the process. The results we have seen are worth the attention of photographers."—*Photographic News*, Sept. 17th.

"The Alabastrine Photographs came safe. I think them superb. I cannot say too much in praise of them. I consider it a great step in the positive process."—*Mr. Sutton, Editor of Photographic Notes*, December 1st, 1885.

"I am delighted with the alabastrine photographs, which are perfection—far surpassing anything I have yet seen. The tones produced are truly flesh-like."—*HENRY H. HELM, Teignmouth*, Jan. 31.

We copy the following remarks from a letter from Mr. Lyndon Smith, of Leeds:—"The alabastrine process is splendid. One of the finest portraits I have seen done by this re-developer."

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.—LENSES, CAMERAS, STEREOSCOPES, CHEMICALS, MOROCCO CASES, with Mats and G elegantly finished, commencing at 2s. 6d. per dozen; PASSE-PARTOUTS, of the usual patterns, from 1s. 3d. per dozen; VIGNETTES for producing the VIGNETTE STYLE OF PRINTING; and every article connected with Photography, of English, French, American and German manufacture. *.* Their New Price List, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free.

SQUIRE AND COMPANY,

WHOLESALE PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE & PASSE-PARTOUT & FRAMING FACTORY,

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

THIRD EDITION, now ready, price One Shilling, or by post, 13 stamps,

"THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER;

OR,

WHAT TO DO IN PHOTOGRAPHY, AND HOW TO DO IT."

BY G. WHARTON SIMPSON, ESQ.

. For critiques and opinions of the Photographic Journals and the 'Press, see previous Advertisements.

Published by **SQUIRE & CO.**, Wholesale Photographic Warehouse, 52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

SANFORD'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS.

CANSON'S Le Rive or Saxony Papers, of the best quality, highly Albumenised, 10s. per quire. JOHN SANFORD, 13, Regent's-square, Gray's Inn Road, London.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by CHARLES HUNT. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

Solution for Cleaning F

Photographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 white plates; it is at once a great saving of labour, and expense. A whole-size plate be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes two or three drops of the solution; it is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and is in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-square, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORSFORTH, 121, 122, and 123, New Street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. BULL and BUCH, 180, Strand. SHEPHERD FARRINGTON-street. TIMMS, 31, High-borough, East-street, Brighton. G. WRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston. St. Enoch square, Glasgow. W. G. High Town, Hereford. J. J. PINE, 63, Piccadilly, Manchester.

POULTON,
PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER
AND PUBLISHER,

147, STRAND, LONDON

AND
2, LONDON-STREET, READING
Wholesale Dealer in Stereoscopic
Stereoscopic Slides.

London: Printed by PATER and GALT, at the
Lodge Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, FEB.

The Photographic News.

A WEEKLY RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

EDITED BY WILLIAM CROOKES, F.C.S.

No. 26.]

THE RIGHT OF TRANSLATION IS
RESERVED.

FRIDAY, MARCH 4, 1859.

REGISTERED FOR TRANSMISSION
ABROAD.

{ PRICE 3d.
STAMPED, 4d.

HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT.

GLOVER'S PATENT
Transparent Enamel Photographs.
Specimen will be forwarded
on the receipt of a Post-office Order for
6d.

ANNUAL LICENCES (under the Patentee),
£5 5s., or to Purchasers of a Specimen,
14s. 6d., granted by Messrs. SQUIRE &
from whom prepared PLATES, MATERIAL,
INSTRUCTIONS, may be obtained. Specimens
View. For further information, see the
d Edition of "THE PHOTOGRAPHIC
TEACHER."

HENRY SQUIRE & CO.,
KING WILLIAM STREET, CITY.

CONTENTS.

PHOTOGRAPHS IN THE DARK.
NEW GOLD-TONING PROCESS.
CRITICAL NOTICES.
LESSONS ON COLOURING PHOTOGRAPHS.
A CATECHISM OF PHOTOGRAPHY.
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETIES:—London Photo-
graphic Society.—Blackheath Photographic So-
ciety.
PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTES AND QUERIES:—
The Collodio-Albumen Process.—The Collodio-
Albumen Process.—Portable Developing Box.—
Preserving Sensitive Papers.—ANSWERS TO MINOR
QUERIES.—To Correspondents.

The present number concludes Vol. I.; and contains the
Title-page and a very copious Index.

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC TEACHER.

Third Edition, just published, price 1s.,
or 13 stamps.

SQUIRE & Co.,
52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

BURKE,
WHOLESALE PASSE-PARTOUT
MANUFACTURER,
326, OXFORD-STREET, W.
MOUNTS, SPECIMEN FRAMES, &c.
Tinted Passe-partouts for Vignettes.

THE CRYSTAL MEDIUM.—ECONOMY OF TIME & MONEY.

FOR BROOCHES, LOCKETS, AND TRANSMISSION THROUGH THE POST.

) Sheets, 1 in. square, 2s.; 2½ by 2, 3s. 6d.; 3½ by 2½, 7s. 6d. Cut as easily as Paper.
Damp the back of the Crystal; lay it on a Glass any size; press it firmly to adhere. A Penknife will instantly remove it.

SQUIRE & Co., 52, KING WILLIAM STREET.

ALABASTRINE PHOTOGRAPHS.

his beautiful Process com-
bines all the boldness and vigour of paper
with the delicacy of the finest Daguerreo-
type. The RE-DEVELOPING SOLUTION for
fading these pictures is sold in bottles at
2s., 3s. each, and the VARNISH in bottles
at 6d., 8s., and 4s. 6d., with Directions
Use. Specimens from 5s. to 21s. each.
Further information, see "The Photo-
graphic Teacher," price 1s.

REINFORCING VARNISH, for Non-Inverted
and Positives, 1s. 6d., 3s., and 4s. per
lb.

We have seldom seen anything to equal the Ala-
bantine Photographs, which possess whiteness of great
ty, and rich blacks, and susceptibility of receiving
tints in colouring by the ordinary dry colours."—
Photographic News, Sept. 17th.

The Alabastine Photographs came safe. I think
I am super. I cannot say too much in praise of
it. I consider it a great step in the positive pro-
cess."—Photographic Notes, Dec. 1st, 1858.

I am delighted with the alabastine photographs,
they are perfection—far surpassing anything I have
seen. The tones produced are truly flesh-like, and
the most costly miniature."—HENRY H. HELE,
South, Jan. 31st.

I copy the following remarks from a letter from
Lyndon Smith, of Leeds:—"The alabastine pro-
cess is splendid. One of the finest portraits I have
was done by this re-developer."

SQUIRE & Co.,

Wholesale Photographic Warehouse and
Passe-Partout and Frame Factory,

KING WILLIAM STREET,
LONDON BRIDGE.



HORNE & THORNTWHAITE,
Opticians, Philosophical and Photographic
Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
121, 122, & 123, NEWGATE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.

Would direct attention to the
following, as being among the Photo-
graphic requisites most recently introduced at
their establishment:—Solid Glass Baths, for
Plates of any size up to 17×12, arranged either
for the Operating-room or for Travelling.
Opal-fashed Glass for Transparent Positives.
Apparatus for Microscopic Photographs.
Apparatus for Enlarged Photographs of
Microscopic Objects.

POWELL'S Registered Stereoscopic Camera,
carrying eight prepared Plates, Camera, Lens,
Focusing Screen, and Back-holder, in a space
of 9in. × 6in. × 5½in., weight 5lb., with 13in.
movement if required. Price, £8 8s.

HORNE and THORNTWHAITE'S Plate-cleaning
Solution, 6d. per bottle.

Indised Collodion for Fothergill's Process.
Sensitive Plates, ready for Exposure in the
Camera, prepared by Fothergill's method, with
instructions for exposure, development, &c.

ACKLAND'S Hints on Fothergill's Process
free, on application, or by post, on receipt of
stamped and addressed envelope.

An Illustrated Photographic Catalogue sent
post free on receipt of two stamps.

THORNTWHAITE'S Guide to Photography,
sixteenth edition, containing plain directions,
written expressly for the Amateur, 1s., per
post, 1s. 2d.

Cameras, and other Apparatus for India,
&c., constructed with especial reference to the
climate for which they are intended.

Chemicals of absolute purity.

NEWMAN,

MANUFACTURER OF
SUPERFINE WATER COLOURS, THE IM-
PROVED MOIST COLOURS, OIL COLOURS,
VARNISHES, BRUSHES, &c.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS
For the Silver Plate, Glass, & Paper.

These Colours are prepared by a peculiar process,
meeting every want of the Photographer. They
adhere with ease and fulness to the Plate; while
from their transparency they colour without hiding the
Photograph, giving a pure, brilliant, life-like effect,
unattainable by any other colour.

BOXES OF WATER COLOURS, arranged for Photo-
graphic Portraits.

BOXES OF OIL COLOURS ditto ditto.

BOXES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC COLOURS ditto ditto.

NEWMAN'S POSITIVE COLOURING VARNISH, giving
depth and transparency to shadows, without lowering
white.

NEWMAN'S PENETRATING VARNISH for Non-
inverted Coloured Positives.

Now ready, price 2s. 6d., or 2s. 8d. post free.

A VERY USEFUL AND PRACTICAL BOOK ON
HARMONIOUS COLOURING

AS APPLIED TO
PHOTOGRAPHS,

In Water Colours, Oil Colours, Photographic
Colours,

With much valuable information on Colours, Sizing,
Varnishing, &c. &c.

London: CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, La Belle
Savage Yard, and NEWMAN, 24, Soho-square; and
to be had of all Booksellers, Photographic Dealers,
Artists' Colourmen, &c.

**AMERICAN, FRENCH, AND
ENGLISH**

WHOLESALE

Optical and Photographic Depot,

J. SOLOMON,

22, RED LION SQUARE.

PRICE LIST GRATIS ON APPLICATION.



JOHN ATKINSON'S AMERICAN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL STORES, 37, MANCHESTER-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

DEALERS SUPPLIED WITH THE FOLLOWING AMERICAN STOCK:

American Lace-band Cases; do. Turkey Morocco do.; do. Ribbed Turkey do.; do. Turkey Cupid do.; do. Peck's Union do.; do. Octagon Union do.; do. Chinese Stile do.; do. Wreath do.; do. Adamant do.; do. People's do.; do. Preservers, New Patterns; do. Excelsior Mats; do. Strong Stamped do.; do. Dotted do.; do. Ambrotype Varnish; do. Positive Collodion; do. Gun-cotton, in 10s. Tin Cans; do. Ambrotype Muslin; do. do. Leather; do. Vulcanite Baths; do. do. Dishes; do. Diamond Varnish; do. Ferrottype Plates; do. Neilotype Plates.

CASES in a hundred varieties. MATS in a hundred varieties. PRESERVERS of the most chaste designs. COLLODION, Positive and Negative, that is now universally called for; its superior qualities are fully admitted by all who have used it. The Varnish, and most of the above Articles, may be had from—BRADFORD, York-shire—Maud and Wilson. BRISTOL—Messrs. Welbe, Gundry, and Co.; Mr. Ponting; Mr. Guff. BIRMINGHAM—Mr. Manders; Mr. Hulme; Mr. Lancaster. BOSTON—Mr. Marshall. BURSLEM—Mr. Blackshaw. BELFAST—Mr. Cumin. BATH—Mr. Wood; Mr. Walker. BRIGHTON—Mr. Lane. BLACKBURN—Mr. D. Johnson. BOLTON—Mr. Benfold. CARDIFF—Mr. Drane. CORK—FitzGibbon and Co. CHESTER—Grindley and Son; Mr. Farrar. CANNARYW—Mr. Humphreys. CHELSEA—Mr. Russell Jeffery. CAMBRIDGE—Mr. Nichols. CARLISLE—Mr. Sawyer. COLCHESTER—Mr. Chaplin. DERBY—Mr. Bremen; Mr. Charles. DORCHESTER—Mr. Pouncey. DUNDEE—Mr. Lowden. DONCASTER—Mr. Howarth. DUBLIN—Mr. Robinson; Bewley and Evans; Oldham and Co. EXETER—Mr. Groome. EDINBURGH—Messrs. Lennie; Kemp and Co.; Bryson. FROME—Mr. Bird. GLOUCESTER—Russell Jeffery. GLASGOW—Mr. McCrossen; Mr. Maclear; White and Barr; Griffin and Co. HALIFAX—Mr. Wilkinson; Mr. Gregson. HULL—Mr. Smith; Mr. Wokes. Hoxton—Mr. Cook. HEREFORD—Mr. Gethen. IPSWICH—Mr. Goyder. JERSEY—Mr. Golfrey. LINCOLN—Mr. Edwards. LEICESTER—Mr. Parsons; Mr. Hume. LEEDS—Harvey and Reynolds; Harrison. LONDON—Cox; M'Millan; Burfield and Rouch; Pacifico. MAIDSTONE—Mr. Twort. MANCHESTER—Mr. Mottershead; Mr. Pyne; Mr. Rogerson. NOTTINGHAM—Mr. Shepperley; Mr. Taylor; Mr. Woodward; Mr. Thompson. NORWICH—Mr. Sawyer. NEWCASTLE—Mr. Mawson. OXFORD—Messrs. Jones and Turner. PRESTON—Mr. Cartwright. PORTSMOUTH—Mr. Newland; Mr. Parsons. PLYMOUTH—Mr. Cox; Mr. Heath. SALISBURY—Mr. Miell. SOUTHAMPTON—Mr. Wiseman; Mr. Davis. SHREWSBURY—Mr. Davis. STALYBRIDGE—Lees and Son. STAMFORD—Mr. Higgins. SHEFFIELD—Chadburn Brothers; Mr. Quantock. TAUNTON—Mr. Webber. ULVERSTON—Mr. Farrar. WELLINGTON—Mr. Hooker. WAKEFIELD—Mr. Hall. WORCESTER—Mr. Earl. YORK—Mr. G. Brown.

English Cheap Imitations of the above Goods at Manufacturers' Prices. Every description of French, German, and English Goods; and the largest stock of choice Lenses in the kingdom. No Price List Published. Any inquiry answered. *Photographic Notes* can be had of J. Atkinson.

UNION CASES.

These beautiful American Cases have hitherto been too costly for extensive use among Photographers in this Country. The undersigned, however, having purchased a large quantity on advantageous terms, is able to sell them at least Fifteen per cent. cheaper than any other Wholesale House in the Kingdom. For Prices, apply to

ELISHA MANDER,
PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT, SNOW HILL,
BIRMINGHAM.

DEALERS SUPPLIED.

PURE ALBUMENISED PAPER.

COLLINS'S Pure Albumenised First-Class French and German Papers. The trade supplied. A list of prices and samples forwarded free on receipt of business card. A. COLLINS, 40, Brewer-street, Regent-street, London, W.

EVERY PHOTOGRAPHER HIS OWN ARTIST.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Beg to inform Photographers and Amateurs that they still continue to give lessons with the greatest success in the art of Colouring Photographs by their peculiar method, enabling beginners in a few lessons to produce most effective results, and resembling *ivory* in all respects. Terms very moderate. 7, *Coventry-street, Piccadilly.*

TO
PROVINCIAL PHOTOGRAPHERS.
MADAME JULIANE, Photographic Miniature Painter, will be happy to undertake highly finished Work, both in Colours and in Black. Finished Specimens supplied. 86, REGENT-STREET, LONDON.

Wholesale Photographic Depot for all kinds of Apparatus and Materials, on the lowest terms, at **FREDERICK C. BIRD'S**, Market-place, Frome. Price List free. Agent for the celebrated American Collodion and Varnish.

PHOTOGRAPHS COLOURED.

MESSRS. PERRY AND THOMAS

Desire to call the attention of Photographers to their beautiful mode of Colouring Photographs, surpassing all others in brilliancy and durability, and resembling in all respects the finest ivory. Charges extremely moderate. 8, *Coventry-street, Piccadilly.*

FIRST-CLASS STEREOGRAPHIC WARNER'S ENGLISH SCENERY.

Comprising Views of Torquay, Sidmouth, Bove, and Hereford; Rustic Groups; Studies of Trees, &c. Price 1s. each (post free, 13 stamps).

CATHEDRAL INTERIORS—Comprising several Stereoscopic Views of each of the following English Cathedrals, Churches, &c., viz., Exeter Cathedral, Hereford Cathedral, Coventry St. Mary, Talaton, and Bridetow Churches. Price 1s. 6d. each (post free, 19 stamps).

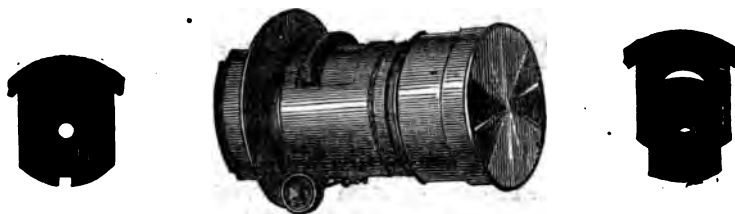
London: **THOMAS ORDISH**, Publisher, 54, Brompton-row, S. W.

GREAT REDUCTION IN PRICES!

BLAND AND CO.'S REDUCED PRICE LIST

AND
Illustrated Catalogue
OF PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, CHEMICALS, & LENSES
SENT FREE ON APPLICATION.

BLAND & CO.,
Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty
183, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.



T. SLATER, OPTICIAN,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL MANUFACTORY FOR ASTRONOMICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, AND GENERAL OPTICAL WORKS, 136, EUSTON-ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

The Petzval Portrait and Landscape Combinations, with Waterhouse's Diaphragms, as made by T. S., are approved of by all who have tried them, and acknowledged to be the best Article ever offered to the public. Liberal Discount allowed to the Trade.

This day is Published, cloth lettered, Price 8s. 6d., free by post, THE FIRST VOLUME of

THE PHOTOGRAPHIC NEWS,

CONTAINING NUMBERS 1 TO 26.

LONDON: CASSELL, PETTER, AND GALPIN, LA BELLE SAUVAGE YARD, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

PHOTOGRAPHY.

SHEPHERD AND Co.,

MANUFACTURERS of the Lenses and apparatus being used, and so often spoken of by our first Photographers of the present day, as being quickest in action, and giving more perfect definition than any others. "Shepherd's single lens has greater range, extending over more ground than the new combination of PROFESSOR PETZVAL, and larger angular field," &c. &c.—*Photographic Journal*, March 22nd, 1858.

PORTRAIT, STEREOSCOPIC, AND VIEW LENSES, CAMERAS, Passe-Partout, Morocco, and other Cases. Sole Agent for Ramsden's Positive, and Ponting's Negative Collodion. The Trade supplied.

Portraits taken daily, in handsome case, from 2s. 6d. The Art taught. A few second-hand Lenses and Folding Cameras for Sale.

97, FARRINGTON STREET (one door from Fleet Street), E.C.

CASSELL'S

POPULAR NATURAL HISTORY.

In Monthly Parts, Sixpence each.

This Work will be one of great beauty. Specially designed for interesting and instructing the Family Circle; it will, while having a basis soundly scientific, be written in a style that is popular, and freed from all technicalities. The designation of each animal will be given in plain English, its haunts will be graphically described, and the whole will be accompanied by magnificent Illustrations and tinted Plates. The text will be beautifully printed upon superior paper, each twelve Monthly Parts forming a handsome volume. This work, it is believed, will not only be one of the cheapest, but one of the best, Natural Histories ever published. Part I. will be published on March 30.

LONDON: CASSELL, PETTER, and GALPIN, LA BELLE SAUVAGE YARD, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

COLLODION.

Artists supplied with Iodised

Collodion, really to be depended upon, 5s. per lb.; by the Winchester quart, 4s. 6d. per lb.; and all Chemical Preparations used in Photography of guaranteed purity, at wholesale prices, by WILLIAM FOX, Photographic Chemist, 49, Church-street, Shoreditch, N.E. Price List furnished on application.

100 First-class Stereoscopic

Negatives for Sale, cheap. — One Dozen or more Mounted Stereographs from the above (as Specimens) sent, on receipt of Stamps, at 4s. per Dozen. Also 10 Negatives of the Ruins of Fountains Abbey and Ripon Minster, 14×12, and one of York Minster, 12×10. Eleven Specimen Prints on receipt of 6s.

BECKETT & WHAITE, Newboro', Scarborough.

The Prize Stereograph of the
Nottingham Photographic Society, 1859.

"A very charming composition."—*Mr. Shadbolt's Report.*

"Burghley Park" is a fine picture. "The finest architectural slide is 'Newstead Abbey.'"—*Photographic News.*

Post free, 15 stamps each.

W. WOODWARD, Chemist, Nottingham.

Photography.—A 3-in. Achromatic

Lens, 26-inch focus by "Lerebours et Secretan," taking pictures 12 by 10 inches; expanding bellows camera for travelling, a tripod stand, all complete. A 1½-inch double achromatic lens (German), taking portraits 4½ by 3½ inch, with excellent camera and focusing lens. Price, for the whole, £5 5s. No. 5, Vaughan-terrace, Shepherdess-walk, City-road.

JOHN HEARN,

GOLD AND SILVER REFINER AND SMELTER,

3, Wardour-street, Oxford-street, Soho, W.,
and 1, St. James's-street, Clerkenwell
Green, E.C.

Photographers' Paper Cuttings,

Chloride of Silver, Hypo. Washings, Solutions, Filtering Paper, &c., are Collected and Bought. Jeweller's, Dentist's, Silversmith's, Gold Beater's, and Gilder's Sweepings and Polishings Bought. Full Value Given for Old Gold and Silver, Gold and Silver Lace, Book-binder's Gilding Cloths, Skewings, and Gold, Silver, and Parting Bars, Bought by Assay. Gilding and Plating done on the Lowest Terms.

MELTING DONE FOR THE TRADE.

The Utmost Value Given for Old Silver Plate.

Consignments and Remittances punctually attended to.

CHEAP FRAMES.

The Patent Romaleian Frames

are the cheapest, and best adapted for Photographers. May be had in all sizes at the Wholesale Houses only, in Town and Country.

T. WELLS INGRAM, Bradford-street, Birmingham, sole Manufacturer and Patentee.

To Amateurs and Others.—

Negatives Wanted to Purchase. Stereoscopic and other Negatives of interesting subjects, are wanted. Apply, with Specimen Print, &c., to Mr. HUGHES, 433, West Strand, London.

For Sale, a Stereo. Camera,

with Brass Screw; Double Achromatic Lens, for Views or Portraits; 1 Dark Slide, for Stereo. Plates; 1 do. for Single Plates, 3 Sizes; 2 Focusing Glasses; Ash Tripod Stand and Top, complete, nearly new. Price, £3 10s.

Apply to Mr. WOODWARD, Photographic Chemist, Nottingham.

DRY COLOURS.

Best and Cheapest. Manufactured by T. COWDEROY, Practical Colorist, for Photography, at

J. SOLOMON'S,
22, RED LION SQUARE, LONDON.

These Colours are admirably adapted to Collodion or Daguerreotype Plates—for their brilliant transparency and adhesion to the Plate.

AGENT FOR THE ENAMELLED TABLETS.

LIQUID DIAMOND POLISH, for chemically cleaning Glass, in bottles, 6d. and 1s. each.

Agent for FORREST and Co.'s Vignette Glasses—*great reduction in Prices*—and Agent for COWDEROY'S Patent Inner Stone Frame for Dark Holder of Cameras.

J. A. FORREST & CO'S

(LATE FORREST & BROMLEY)

NEW LIST OF PRICES OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

Inches.	Best Crown.	Polished Flatted Crown.	Colourless Sheet Glass.	Patent Plate.	Purple Polished Sheet.	Opal Glass.	Purple Plate.	Colourless Patent Plate.	
s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
2½ by 2	1 8	3 0	3 6	8 0	4 6	11 6	9 6	15 0	} Per gross.
3½ by 2½	3 0	5 0	6 0	13 8	8 0	21 0	17 6	27 0	
4½ by 3½	4 8	7 0	9 6	21 0	12 6	32 0	26 6	41 6	
5 by 4	8 0	10 0	13 6	30 0	18 0	46 6	38 6	60 0	
6½ by 4½	15 6	16 0	21 0	47 0	31 0	77 0	58 6	93 0	
8½ by 6½	32 0	27 6	37 0	85 0	55 0	138 0	106 0	175 0	
Stereoscopic } 6½ by 3½ ... }	13 0	10 0	14 0	35 0	26 6	52 0	42 0	98 0	

TINTED GLASS FOR ROOFS, coloured by cobalt only, and warranted unchangeable by solar or other influences, 9d. per foot super, 16 oz. to the foot.

Plates for producing the Vignette Style of Printing adapted to every description of Pressure Frame; Portrait Vignettes from 2s. to 3s. 6d. each, Landscape Vignettes from 4s. to 10s. each.

Finely Ground Glass for Stereoscopic Transparencies, 6½ × 3½, 26s. per gross.

WAREHOUSES—58, LIME-STREET, LIVERPOOL.

AGENT FOR LONDON, MR. JOSEPH SOLOMON, 22, RED LION SQUARE.

WHOLESALE AND FOR EXPORTATION.

PHOTOGRAPHIC GLASS.

R. METTAM & Co.'s Wholesale Glass Warehouse,
30, PRINCES STREET, SOHO, LONDON, W.

The NEW TARIFF (published Dec. 1) sent post free on application.

LIBERAL DISCOUNT TO DEALERS ON ENCLOSING THEIR CARD.

GRUBB'S PATENT APLANATIC VIEW AND OTHER LENSES.

MR. HENRY T. GRUBB, as Licensed Manufacturer of the above, begs to inform Photographers generally, that Mr. Crookes' other engagements becoming too onerous to admit of his giving adequate attention to the agency for these Lenses, arrangements have, at his desire, been made, under which the same will be conducted by **MR. EDWIN SUTTON**, of 204, REGENT STREET, W., to whom all orders, wholesale and retail, for the London district are to be addressed.

Dublin, March 1, 1859.

WHOLESALE PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT FOR THE WEST OF ENGLAND

116, FORE STREET, DEVONPORT

(Opposite the Post-Office).

W. HEATH'S New Catalogue of Apparatus and Materials is now ready, and may be had gratis on application.

AMERICAN COLLODION.

MESSRS. SQUIRE and Co. beg to inform Photographic

Artists and the Trade, they are appointed the Sole Agents in England for the sale of **HOLMES & COMPANY'S AMERICAN EXCELSIOR COLLODION.**

In sealed 4oz. bottles, at 2s. per bottle.

London: 52, King William Street.

Wanted, an Assistant Photographer, a Young Man, or Youth, to himself generally useful.

Apply to **MR. ORDISH**, Photographer and Printer to the Trade, F square (corner), S.W.

N.B.—The True Saxony Paper Albumenised, on Sale as usual. Sam with Prices, post free, Four Stamps.

Wanted, a First-rate Photographer, to manage and conduct Business in a first-class situation; capital, there would be no objection to share in the business.

Address, **E. DENCH**, Mornington Hampstead Road.

Wanted, a 3-inch Voigtlander Lens (short Focus), for taking Address, stating Price, &c., to **M. BALL**, St. James's Photographic Inst Regent-circus, Piccadilly.

Wanted, immediately, an Assistant Operator, one used to open colouring. Address, with Specimen to **M. C. HARRIS**, Portrait Rooms, Queen's Portsea, Hants. To a suitable party likely be permanent.

To Amateurs desirous of purchasing Stereo. Photography.—Advertiser wishes to dispose of his whole Apparatus, Glasses, Water-tight Boxes and Weights, and other Articles re Finishing and Mounting the Picture Apparatus has been little used. It will be sold for £4. Apply to **STERE** Post-office, Stirling.

To Photographic Artists. Let, in the best part of Oxford Glass Room, about 30 ft. × 18 Waiting Rooms, and every convenience. Apply to **MR. REED**, Stationer, 57 street (3 doors from Berners-street).

To Photographers.—To suite of excellent Operating Room occupied by a celebrated Photographer replete with every convenience. A First-class Operator, possessing site Apparatus, may be treated with. Apply, by letter only, to **J. T.**, 122, street, W.

To Artists.—Wanted, an Advertiser, who has a first-class talent in the most fashionable city in of England, a partner to colour photographs. No capital required. None but artists, with unexceptionable references apply. Address, in the first place, office of this paper.

Glass House.—To be let First-rate Photographic Glass 18 × 11, inside measure, with Blind Floor Cloth, all complete, nearly new 30 guineas. Apply at 13, Regent Gray's Inn Road, London.

Printer Wanted.—An experienced Printer Wanted—one who understands Stereoscopic Printing. with Specimens, at No. 6, August Park-village East, Regent's-park.

CITY OF LONDON Photographic Establishment.

The following Articles are submitted to the attention of Photographers, as the best of their respective kinds:—
CHROMATIC PORTRAIT & LANDSCAPE LENSES

Suitable for every description of Work, a list of which will be found in the Catalogue.

SPANISH MAHOGANY CAMERAS, either plain or brass bound, expanding and allows body.

HOLLINGSWORTH'S THIN PAPER, s. 6d. per quire, either for Calotype or Printing purposes.

MEZZOTINT SALTED PAPER, s. 6d. per quire, 22 x 18; sample quire, 1 x 9, post free, with directions, 2s.

HIGHLY ALBUMINISED CANSON'S PAPER.

This Paper is prepared entirely under our own superintendence, and is guaranteed to contain nothing but *fresh* Albumen; a really first-rate article, 9s. 6d. per quire, 5s. per dozen.

BLACK VARNISH, oz. bottles, 1s., warranted not to crack.
CRYSTAL VARNISH, oz. bottles, 1s., dries hard and bright almost immediately.

FISHER'S POSITIVE COLLODION, s. per lb. (20 oz.); 5s. per ½ lb., guaranteed to retain its sensitiveness for twelve months, equally pure in tone, and holding with great tenacity to the Glass Plate.

FISHER'S NEGATIVE COLLODION, 0s. per lb. (20 oz.); 5s. 6d. per ½ lb.

Fourth Edition, post free, 7 stamps.
A COMPENDIUM OF PHOTOGRAPHY, containing directions for the Positive and Negative Collodion Process, with Hints on Failures and their Remedies.

FREDERICK J. COX,
Optician and Manufacturer of Photographic Apparatus,
23, Skinner-street, Snow-hill, London, E.C.
Illustrated Catalogue on receipt of postage stamp.

Glasgow Photographic Society.

The above Society purposes to open an Exhibition of Photographic Pictures, in the gallery, No. 67, Buchanan-street, Glasgow, during the month of April next. Photographers, both Professional and Amateur, are respectfully solicited to aid the Exhibition by their contributions.

A Commission of 10 per cent. will be charged on the Sums obtained for Pictures sold in the Exhibition.

All Pictures intended for Exhibition should be sent, carriage paid, to the Rooms, on FRIDAY, the 25th, or SATURDAY, the 26th of March, to the care of Messrs. J. LITTLE and Co., and an intimation of what has been sent forwarded to Mr. BARR, No. 1, Renfield-street, Glasgow, to whom all communications relative to the proposed Exhibition are to be addressed.

At the close of the Exhibition the contributions will be returned, carriage paid.

A. A. FERGUSON, } Joint
JOHN H. BARR, } Secretaries.
Glasgow, 28th Feb., 1859.

Wanted, a Photographic Studio, in a provincial town (well situated). Address, with full particulars and lowest rent per annum, to Mr. A. SHARL, 24, Portland Street, Leamington, Warwickshire.

GELATINE PAPER.

THICKEST,	No. 1,	£5 10s.	per 100 Sheets.
MEDIUM,	No. 2,	£4 0s.	per 100 Sheets.
THIN,	No. 3,	£3 0s.	per 100 Sheets.

EVERY SHEET WILL CUT ONE DOZEN STEREO. PLATES.

Cash must accompany every Order, and not less than Six Sheets will be sent as a Sample.
Discount:—2½ per cent. on all Orders above £5. To be procured only of

W. H. WARNER,
ROSS, HEREFORDSHIRE.

Just Published, 4th edition, price 1s., per post, 1s. 2d.

Practical Photography on Glass and Paper. Containing—Simple directions for the Production of Portraits and Views by the Collodion, Albumen, Calotype, Waxed Paper, and Positive Paper Processes. Also Papers on the Method of taking Stereoscopic Pictures; the Colouring of Photographs; and on Failures—their Causes and Remedies. By CHARLES A. LONG.

Published by BLAND and Co., Opticians, and Photographic Instrument Makers to the Queen, 153, Fleet-street, London, E.C.

STANLEY & ROBINSON, Stereo-
graph Publishers, 3 and 5, Great Turnstile, Holborn, London, publish Stereographs of merit for Amateurs, insuring to them the most perfect circulation, and the whole profits that can be derived from their Negatives, deducting publishing expenses, which may be taken, by previous agreement, at a percentage upon the amount of Stereographs sold.

District Savings' Bank, Limited,
67, Fleet-street, London. — Capital, £50,000, in Shares of £1 each. Deposits of 1d. to £10 received, and Interest at 3½ per cent. allowed upon sums of 5s. and upwards; sums above £10, at from 4 to 5 per cent.
Prospectuses, &c., on application to
JOHN SHERIDAN, Actuary.

HOME AND EXPORT PHOTOGRAPHIC DEPOT.

MESSRS. NEWTON,
MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS,
11, JUBILEE BUILDINGS; 16, LORD STREET,
LIVERPOOL.
NO RETAIL SHOP.—PRICE LISTS FORWARDED.

THIRD EDITION.

Just published, price 1s., per post 1s. 1d.

THE DRY COLLODION PROCESS.

BY CHARLES A. LONG.

This process is simple, clean, and certain, and the resulting pictures possess the exquisite delicacy of the Albumen, the brilliancy of the Wet Collodion, and the fine artistic texture of the Paper Process.

BLAND & CO.,
Photographic Instrument Makers to Her Majesty,
153, FLEET STREET, LONDON.

J. T. SIMKIN,

Wholesale Manufacturer of
Passe-Partouts. An assortment of Tinted Passe-Partouts. Plain and Ornamental Show Mounts. Name and Address embossed free of charge.

4, GREYHOUND YARD, & 82, HIGH HOLBORN.

Important to Photographers.—

Have you tried BATES'S Photographic Black Varnish for Backing-up Positive Pictures, Blocking-out portions of Negatives, or for Brass Work? If not, give it a trial. May be had in bottles, 6d. each, at all the principal Photographic Depôts.

Manufactory, 9, Royal-road, Kennington-park.

SQUIRE'S NEW COLLODION,
Unequalled for tone and sensitiveness. Positive, 9s. per lb. Negative, 12s. per lb.

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, CITY.

POULTON,
PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTER
AND PUBLISHER,
147, STRAND, LONDON,

AND
2, LONDON-STREET, READING.
Wholesale Dealer in Stereoscopes and Stereoscopic Slides.

Solution for Cleaning Pho-

tographic Glass Plates.—Price 1s. 6d. per bottle, is sufficient to clean 1,000 whole-size plates; it is at once a great saving of time, labour, and expense. A whole-size plate may be cleaned (chemically) in two minutes with two or three drops of the solution; is free from dirt and annoyance of every kind, and simple in its use. Sold Wholesale and Retail by T. WARWICK, Photographer, 32, Sloane-street, London, S.W.—Agents:—Messrs. MURRAY and HEATH, 43, Piccadilly, London. HORNE and THORNTON, 121, 122, and 123, Newgate-street. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly. BURFIELD and ROUSE, 180, Strand. SHIFFERD, 97, Farringdon-street. TIMMS, 31, High Holborn. BARK, East-street, Brighton. G. CARR-WRIGHT and SON, Fishergate, Preston. SPENCER, St. Enoch-square, Glasgow. W. GETHRY, High Town, Hereford. J. J. FINE, 63, Piccadilly, Manchester.

THE NEW ALBUMENISED PAPER,

12s. PER QUIRE ($23\frac{1}{2} \times 17\frac{1}{2}$),

THE LARGEST SIZE MADE—WILL CUT UP FOR 24 STEREOGRAPHS.

The Company are now supplying this Paper to nearly all the First Stereoscopic Printers in England.
FOR FINENESS OF FIBRE, BEAUTY OF TONE, AND HIGH SURFACE, IT IS UNAPPROACHED.

Highly Pressed Best DRAB MOUNTS, 4s. 3d. per gross (The Company's Tint).

Ditto ditto CREAM ENAMELLED, 4s. 6d. ditto.

LONDON STEREOSCOPIC COMPANY, 54, CHEAPSIDE, E.C.

A SAMPLE SENT ON REMITTANCE OF TWELVE STAMPS.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

LENSES, CAMERAS, CHEMICALS, VIGNETTE PLATES.

MOROCCO CASES, WITH MATS AND GLASSES, ELEGANTLY FINISHED, COMMENCING AT 2s. 6d. PER DOZEN.

PASSE-PARTOUTS, of the usual patterns, from 1s. 3d. per dozen.

AGENTS FOR DR. HILL NORRIS'S DRY COLLODION PLATES.

Every article connected with Photography, of ENGLISH, FRENCH, AMERICAN, and GERMAN manufacture.

* * Their New PRICE LIST, upon a revised and reduced scale, is now ready. Sent free.

SQUIRE AND COMPANY,

WHOLESALE PHOTOGRAPHIC WAREHOUSE & PASSE-PARTOUT & FRAME FACTORY,

52, KING WILLIAM-STREET, LONDON-BRIDGE.

C. E. CLIFFORD, 30, Piccadilly, London.—Photographic

Apparatus of a superior description manufactured at the above Establishment.

C. E. C. would invite an inspection by purchasers of Apparatus, as all goods made by him are warranted of the best workmanship and materials. His Lenses are unsurpassed for rapidity of action, and absolute coincidence of the chemical and visual rays. When quality and price are considered, they will be found the cheapest Apparatus supplied by any house in London.

C. E. C. begs to state, that his Photographic Rooms are free to purchasers for Tuition and Testing Lenses, &c. He can therefore confidently recommend every Lens supplied by him.

New Illustrated Catalogue gratis, or by post Two Stamps.

The Collodion Process, simplified by CHARLES HUNT. Second Edition. 1s., or by post, 13 Stamps.

MR. HARDWICH'S PHOTOGRAPHIC PREPARATIONS.

HARDWICH'S Negative and Positive Collodion, now so extensively used by Photographers, and from its keeping properties so perfectly adapted for hot climates, may be obtained in two solutions at 16s. per pint, including bottles, or 8oz. in two bottles, 6s. 10d. Wholesale Agents,

BURFIELD & ROUCH,

180, STRAND (CORNER OF NORFOLK-STREET), LONDON, W.C.

Or for Exportation through Merchants, Shippers, and Colonial Agents.

MARION'S

HÉLIO-VÉLIN AND STEREOSCOPIC PAPERS,
HIGHLY ALBUMENISED,

Are now prepared by an *entirely New Process*, and especially recommended for their brilliancy of surface and quality of tones.

SAMPLES AND LIST OF PRICES ARE FORWARDED ON APPLICATION.

NOTICE.

Messrs. A. MARION and Co. beg to announce that their New

PATENT PRESERVATIVE CASES

WILL SHORTLY BE READY FOR SALE.

A. MARION & Co., 152, REGENT-STREET (W.), LONDON.

STEREOSCOPES

AND

STEREOSCOPIC SLIDES

Manufacturers and Publishers,
B. BONING and Co., 7, Queen's Head Passage, Newgate-street. Groups, Views, and Statuary, Wholesale and for Exportation.

BONING'S

PURE ALBUMEN PAPER.

12s. 6d. per quire, size $17\frac{1}{2} \times 22\frac{1}{2}$, is universally used for Stereoscopes, and where clear and brilliant proofs are essential. Sample Sheet, 8d. Cash must accompany the Order.

Photographs and Stereoscopic Slides mounted and coloured.

To Photographers Everywhere.

WEBB, GUNDRY, & FARDON,

Wholesale Photographic Depot,
78, CASTLE-STREET, BRISTOL, have just issued their reduced Price List for 1859.

As this Edition contains many important reductions, Photographers will find it to their interest to possess the same, which will be forwarded, *post free*, on application.

Carriage paid to the nearest railway station on all orders of £5 and above.

New Photographic Slides every

Month, by ALFRED SILVESTER, 3, New Dorset-place, Clapham-road. Wholesale, 24, Lawrence-lane, Cheapside.

London: Printed by PETER and GALPIN, and Published by CASSELL, PETER, & GALPIN, at La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate-hill, E.C.—FRIDAY, MARCH 4, 1859.

1

1999

